Juz (Para) Index

Number	Surah name	Ayah number	Page number
Juz 1	Al-Fatiha	1: [1- 7]	1
	Al-Baqarah	2: [1-141]	2
Juz 2	Al-Baqarah	2: [142-253]	28
Juz 3	Al-Baqarah	2: [254-286]	50
	Al-e-Imran	3: [1-91]	66
Juz 4	Al-e-Imran	3:[92-200]	82
	An-Nisa	4: [1-23]	102
Juz 5	An-Nisa	4: [24-147]	122
Juz 6	An-Nisa	4: [148-176]	131
	Al-Maidah	5: [1-82]	143
Juz 7	Al-Maidah	5: [83-120]	163
	Al-Anam	6: [1-110]	179
Juz 8	Al-Anam	6: [111-165]	196
	Al-Araf	7: [1-87]	208
Juz 9	Al-Araf	7: [88-206]	229
	Al-Anfal	8: [1-40]	242
Juz 10	Al-Anfal	8: [41-75]	249
	At-Taubah	9: [1-93]	262



Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah name	Ayah number	Page number
Juz 11	At-Taubah	9: [94- 129]	275
	Yunus	10: [1-109]	283
	Hud	11: [1-5]	302
Juz 12	Hud	11: [6-123]	304
	Yusuf	12: [1-52]	323
Juz 13	Yusuf	12: [53-111]	332
	Ar-Rad	13: [1-43]	342
	Ibrahim	14:[1-52]	351
	Al-Hijr	15:[1]	360
Juz 14	Al-Hijr	15:[2-99]	361
	An-Nahl	16: [1-128]	369
Juz 15	Bani Israel	17: [1-111]	390
	Al-Kahf	18: [1-74]	406
Juz 16	Al-Kahf	18: [75-110]	418
	Maryam	19: [1-98]	422
	Ta Ha	20: [1-135]	433
Juz 17	Al-Anbiya	21: [1-112]	449
	Al-Hajj	22: [1-78]	462
Juz 18	Al-Muminun	23: [1-118]	477
	An-Nur	24: [1-64]	489
	Al-Furqan	25: [1-20]	502
Juz 19	Al-Furqan	25: [21-77]	506
	Ash-Shuara	26: [1-227]	512
	An-Naml	27: [1-59]	527
Juz 20	An-Naml	27: [60-93]	535
	Al-Qasas	28: [1-88]	539
	Al-Ankabut	29: [1-44]	553



Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
21	Al-Ankabut	29:45-69	561-564
	Ar-Rum	30:1-60	564-573
	Luqman	31:1-34	573-578
	As-Sajdah	32:1-30	579-583
	Al-Ahzab	33:1-30	583-588
22	Al-Ahzab	33:31-73	589-597
	Saba	34:1-54	597-606
	Fatir	35:1-45	606-614
	Ya Seen	36:1-21	614-616
23	Ya Seen	36:22-83	617-622
	As-Saffat	37:1-182	623-633
	Sad	38:1-88	633-641
	Az-Zumar	39:1-31	641-646
24	Az-Zumar	39:32-75	647-653
	Al-Mumin	40:1-85	653-666
	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:1-46	666-673
25	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:47-54	674-675
	Ash-Shura	42:1-53	675-684
	Az-Zukhruf	43:1-89	684-694
	Ad-Dukhan	44:1-59	694-698
	Al-Jathiya	45:1-37	698-703
26	Al-Ahqaf	46:1-35	704-710
	Muhammad	47:1-38	710-716
	Al-Fath	48:1-29	716-722
	Al-Hujurat	49:1-18	722-726
	Qaf	50:1-45	726-730
	Adh-Dhariyat	51:1-30	730-732



Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
27	Adh-Dhariyat	51:31-60	733-735
	At-Tur	52:1-49	735-739
	An-Najm	53:1-62	739-743
	Al-Qamar	54:1-55	743-747
	Ar-Rahman	55:1-78	748-752
	Al-Waqia	56:1-96	753-758
	Al-Hadid	57:1-29	758-764
28	Al-Mujadalah	58:1-22	765-770
	Al-Hashr	59:1-24	770-775
	Al-Mumtahinah	60:1-13	775-778
	As-Saff	61:1-14	779-781
	Al-Jumuah	62:1-11	781-783
	Al-Munafiqun	63:1-11	783-785
	At-Taghabun	64:1-18	785-788
	At-Talaq	65:1-12	788-791
	At-Tahrim	66:1-12	791-793
29	Al-Mulk	67:1-30	794-797
	Al-Qalam	68:1-52	797-801
	Al-Haqqah	69:1-52	801-804
	Al-Maarij	70:1-44	804-807
	Nuh	71:1-28	807-809
	Al-Jinn	72:1-28	809-812
	Al-Muzzammil	73:1-20	813-815
	Al-Muddaththir	74:1-56	815-818
	Al-Qiyamah	75:1-40	818-820
	Ad-Dahr	76:1-31	820-823
	Al-Mursalat	77:1-50	823-825
30	An-Naba	78:1-40	826-828
	An-Naziat	79:1-46	828-830
	Abasa	80:1-42	830-832
	At-Takweer	81:1-29	832-833
	Al-Infitar	82:1-19	834



Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
30	Al-Mutaffifeen	83:1-36	835-837
	Al-Inshiqaq	84:1-25	837-838
	Al-Buruj	85:1-22	838-839
	At-Tariq	86:1-17	840
	Al-Ala	87:1-19	841
	Al-Ghashiyah	88:1-26	842-843
	Al-Fajr	89:1-30	843-844
	Al-Balad	91-1:20	845-846
	Ash-Shams	91:1-15	846
	Al-Layl	92:1-21	847-848
	Adh-Dhuha	93:1-11	848
	Ash-Sharh	94:1-8	848-849
	At-Teen	95:1-8	849
	Al-Alaq	96:1-19	849-850
	Al-Qadr	97:1-5	850-851
	Al-Bayyinah	98:1-8	851-852
	Az-Zilzaal	99:1-8	852
	Al-Aadiyat	100:1-11	853
	Al-Qariah	101:1-11	853-854
	At-Takathur	102:1-8	854
	Al-Asr	103:1-3	854-855
	Al-Humazah	104:1-9	855
	Al-Feel	105:1-5	855
	Quraish	106:1-4	856
	Al-Maun	107:1-7	856
	Al-Kauthar	108:1-3	857
	Al-Kafirun	109:1-6	857
	An-Nasr	110:1-3	857-858
	Al-Lahab	111:1-5	858
	Al-Ikhlas	112:1-4	858-859
	Al-Falaq	113:1-5	859
	An-Nas	114:1-6	859



اٰياتها ٧ ١ سُوْرَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Fatiha

١	بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
1	In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
٢ لا	اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
2	All praises and thanks	(be) to Allah,	the Lord	of the universe
٣ لا	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ		مٰلِكِ
The Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	3		(The) Master
٤ ط	يَوْمِ	الدِّيْنِ		اِيَّاكَ
(of the) Day	(of the) Judgment.	4		**You** Alone
٥ ط	نَعْبُدُ	وَاِيَّاكَ		نَسْتَعِيْنُ
we worship,	and **You** Alone			we ask for help.
٦ لا	اِهْدِنَا	الصِّرَاطَ		الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ
Guide us	(to) the path,			the straight.
	صِرَاطَ	الَّذِيْنَ		اَنْعَمْتَ
(The) path	(of) those			**You** have bestowed (**Your**) Favors
	عَلَيْهِمْ لا	غَيْرِ		الْمَغْضُوْبِ
on them,	not (of)			those who earned **(Your)** wrath
٧ ع	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا		الضَّآلِّيْنَ
on themselves	and not			(of) those who go astray. 7

1. In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

2. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the universe.

3. The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

4. The Master of the Day of Judgment.

5. **You** Alone we worship, and **You** Alone we ask for help.

6. Guide us to the straight path.

7. The path of those on whom **You** have bestowed **Your** Favors, not the path of those who earned **Your** wrath, and not of those who go astray.

منزل ١

ع



اٰیاتها ٢٨٦ ٢ سُوْرَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٧ رکوعاتها ٤٠

الجزء ١

Surah Al-Baqarah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem*

2. This is the Book, there is no doubt in it, a Guidance for the God-conscious.

3. Those who believe in the unseen, and establish the prayer, and spend out of what **We** have provided them.

4. And those who believe in what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAWS!), and what was revealed before you, and in the Hereafter they firmly believe.

5. Those are on Guidance from their Lord, and it is those who are the successful ones.

وقف لازم معانقة

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
الٓمّٓ ① ج	ذٰلِكَ	الْكِتٰبُ	لَا رَيْبَ ۛ ج	فِيْهِ ۛ ج
Alif Laam Meem	1	That	(is) the book	no	doubt	in it,
هُدًى	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	② لا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
a Guidance	for the God-conscious.	2	Those who	believe
بِالْغَيْبِ	وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَمِمَّا
in the unseen,	and establish	the prayer,	and out of what
رَزَقْنٰهُمْ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	③ لا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
We have provided them	they spend.	3	And those who
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ
believe	in what	(is) sent down	to you	and what	was sent down
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ ج	وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمْ	يُوْقِنُوْنَ ④ ط
before you	and in the Hereafter	they	firmly believe.	4
اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَلٰى	هُدًى	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ ۙ ق
Those	(are) on	Guidance	from	their Lord,
وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ⑤
and those -	they	(are) the successful ones.	5

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	سَوَآءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	اَمْ
Indeed,	those who	disbelieve[d],	(it) is same	to them	whether you warn them	or
لَمْ	تُنْذِرْهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٦	خَتَمَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
not	you warn them,	not	they believe.	6	Allah has set a seal	on
قُلُوْبِهِمْ	وَعَلٰى	سَمْعِهِمْ	وَعَلٰٓى	اَبْصَارِهِمْ	غِشَاوَةٌ	وَّلَهُمْ
their hearts	and on	their hearing,	and on	their vision	(is) a veil.	And for them
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	٧ ع	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يَّقُوْلُ
(is) a punishment	great.	7	And of	the people	(are some) who	say,
اٰمَنَّا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَبِالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
"We believed	in Allah	and in the Day	[the] Last,"	but not	they	(are) believers (at all).
٨	يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَمَا	يَخْدَعُوْنَ	
8	They seek to deceive Allah	and those who	believe[d],	and not	they deceive	
اِلَّآ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	٩	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ
except	themselves,	and not	they realize (it).	9	In	their hearts
عَذَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	مَرَضًا	فَزَادَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مَّرَضٌ		
(is) a punishment	and for them	(in) disease;	so Allah increased them	(is) a disease,		
اَلِيْمٌ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْذِبُوْنَ	١٠	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ
painful	because	they used to	[they] lie.	10	And when	it is said	to them,
لَا	تُفْسِدُوْا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّمَا	نَحْنُ	مُصْلِحُوْنَ	
"(Do) not	spread corruption	in	the earth,"	they say,	"Only	we	(are) reformers."
١١	اَلَآ	اِنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	الْمُفْسِدُوْنَ			
11	Beware,	indeed they	themselves	(are) the ones who spread corruption,			
وَلٰكِنْ	لَّا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	١٢	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	اٰمِنُوْا
[and] but	not	they realize (it).	12	And when	it is said	to them,	"Believe
كَمَآ	اٰمَنَ	النَّاسُ	قَالُوْٓا	اَنُؤْمِنُ	كَمَآ	اٰمَنَ	السُّفَهَآءُ
as	believed	the people,"	they say,	"Should we believe	as	believed	the fools?"
١٣	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَّا	وَلٰكِنْ	السُّفَهَآءُ	هُمُ	اِنَّهُمْ	اَلَآ
13	they know.	not	[and] but	(are) the fools	themselves	certainly they	Beware,
وَاِذَا	لَقُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا		
But when	"We believe [d]."	they say,	believe[d],	those who	they meet	And when	

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, it is same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and on their vision is a veil. And for them is a great punishment.

ع ١

8. And among the people there are some who say, "We believe in Allah and in the Last Day," but they are not believers (at all).

وقف لازم

9. They seek to deceive Allah and those who believe, but they do not deceive except themselves and they do not realize it.

10. In their hearts is a disease, so Allah has increased their disease, and for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie.

11. And when it is said to them, "Do not spread corruption on the earth," they say, "We are only reformers."

12. Indeed, they are the ones who spread corruption, but they do not realize it.

13. And when it is said to them, "Believe as the people have believed," they say, "Should we believe as the fools have believed?" Indeed, they themselves are the fools, but they do not know.

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say, "We believe." But when

خَلَوْا	اِلٰى	شَيٰطِيْنِهِمْ ۙ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	مَعَكُمْ ۙ	اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ
we	only	(are) with you,	"Indeed, we	they say,	their evil ones,	with	they are alone
مُسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	١٤	اَللّٰهُ	يَسْتَهْزِئُ	بِهِمْ	وَيَمُدُّهُمْ	فِيْ
in	and prolongs them	at them,	mocks	Allah	14	(are) mockers."
طُغْيَانِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُوْنَ	١٥	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اشْتَرَوُا
bought	(are) the ones who	Those	15	they wander blindly.	their transgression,
الضَّلٰلَةَ	بِالْهُدٰى ۠	فَمَا رَبِحَتْ	تِّجَارَتُهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا
were they	and not	their commerce	profited	So not	for [the] guidance.	[the] astraying
مُهْتَدِيْنَ	١٦	مَثَلُهُمْ	كَمَثَلِ	الَّذِى	اسْتَوْقَدَ
kindled	(of) the one who	(is) like (the) example	Their example	16	guided-ones.
نَارًا ۚ	فَلَمَّآ	اَضَآءَتْ	مَا حَوْلَهٗ	ذَهَبَ اللّٰهُ	بِنُوْرِهِمْ
their light	Allah took away	his surroundings,	it lighted	then, when	a fire,
وَتَرَكَهُمْ	فِيْ	ظُلُمٰتٍ	لَّا	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	١٧	صُمٌّۢ	بُكْمٌ	عُمْىٌ
blind,	dumb,	Deaf,	17	(so) they (do) not see.	darkness[es],	in	and left them
فَهُمْ	لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ	١٨ ۙ	اَوْ	كَصَيِّبٍ	مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ	فِيْهِ
in it (are)	the sky	from	like a rainstorm	Or	18	[they] will not return.	so they
ظُلُمٰتٌ	وَّرَعْدٌ	وَّبَرْقٌ ۚ	يَجْعَلُوْنَ	اَصَابِعَهُمْ	فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ	مِّنَ
from	their ears	in	their fingers	They put	and lightning.	and thunder,	darkness[es],
الصَّوَاعِقِ	حَذَرَ	الْمَوْتِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	مُحِيْطٌۢ
(is) [the **One Who**] encompasses	And Allah	[the] death.	(in) fear (of)	the thunderclaps
بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ	١٩	يَكَادُ	الْبَرْقُ	يَخْطَفُ	اَبْصَارَهُمْ ؕ	كُلَّمَآ
Whenever	their sight.	snatches away	the lightning	Almost	19	the disbelievers.
اَضَآءَ	لَهُمْ	مَّشَوْا	فِيْهِ ۙ	وَاِذَآ	اَظْلَمَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	قَامُوْا ؕ
they stand (still).	on them	it darkens	and when	in it,	they walk	for them	it flashes
وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَذَهَبَ	بِسَمْعِهِمْ	وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ؕ
and their sight.	their hearing,	**He** would certainly have taken away	Allah had willed,	And if
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	٢٠ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
O mankind!	20	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	Indeed,
اعْبُدُوْا	رَبَّكُمُ	الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
before you,	and those [who]	created you	the **One Who**	your Lord,	worship

they are alone with their evil ones, they say, "Indeed, we are with you, we are only mocking."

15. Allah mocks at them, and prolongs them in their transgression (while) they wander blindly.

16. Those are the ones who have bought astraying (in exchange) for guidance. So their commerce did not profit them, nor were they guided.

17. Their example is like the example of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, so they do not see.

18. Deaf, dumb, and blind - so they will not return (to the right path).

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky in which is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclaps in fear of death. And Allah encompasses the disbelievers.

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight. Whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand (still). And if Allah had willed, **He** would certainly have taken away their hearing ٢ and their sight. Indeed, ع ١٣ ٢ Allah has power over everything.

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord, the **One Who** created you and those before you,

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿٢١﴾	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	
so that you may	become righteous.		21	The **One Who**	made	for you
الْاَرْضَ	فِرَاشًا	وَّالسَّمَآءَ	بِنَآءً	وَّاَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ
the earth	a resting place	and the sky	a canopy,	and sent down	from	the sky
مَآءً	فَاَخْرَجَ	بِهٖ	مِنَ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	رِزْقًا	لَّكُمْ ۚ
water,	then brought forth	therewith	[of]	the fruits	(as) provision	for you.
فَلَا	تَجْعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	اَنْدَادًا	وَّاَنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾ وَاِنْ
So (do) not	set up	to Allah	rivals	while you	[you] know.	22 And if
كُنْتُمْ	فِيْ رَيْبٍ	مِّمَّا	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا	فَاْتُوْا	
you are	in	doubt	about what	**We** have revealed	to	**Our** slave,	then produce
بِسُوْرَةٍ	مِّنْ	مِّثْلِهٖ ۖ	وَادْعُوْا	شُهَدَآءَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ
a chapter	[of]	like it	and call	your witnesses	other than	Allah
اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾ فَاِنْ	لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا	وَلَنْ	تَفْعَلُوْا
if	you are	truthful.	23 But if	not	you do,	and never	will you do,
فَاتَّقُوا	النَّارَ	الَّتِيْ	وَقُوْدُهَا	النَّاسُ	وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۖ	اُعِدَّتْ
then fear	the Fire	whose	[its] fuel	(is) [the] men	and [the] stones,	prepared
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَبَشِّرِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	
for the disbelievers.	24	And give good news	(to) those who	believe,	and do	
الصّٰلِحٰتِ	اَنَّ	لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا
[the] righteous deeds,	that	for them	(will be) Gardens,	flow	[from]	under them
الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	كُلَّمَا	رُزِقُوْا	مِنْهَا	مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ	رِّزْقًا ۙ	
the rivers.	Every time	they are provided	therefrom	fruit	of	(as) provision,
قَالُوْا	هٰذَا	الَّذِيْ	رُزِقْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ		
they (will) say,	"This (is)	the one which	we were provided	before."		
وَاُتُوْا بِهٖ	مُتَشَابِهًا ؕ	وَلَهُمْ	فِيْهَآ	اَزْوَاجٌ		
And they will be given	(things) in resemblance;	And for them	therein	spouses		
مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۙ	وَّهُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿٢٥﴾	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	
purified,	and they	therein	(will) abide forever.	25	Indeed, Allah	
لَا يَسْتَحْيٖٓ	اَنْ يَّضْرِبَ	مَثَلًا	مَّا	بَعُوْضَةً		
(is) not ashamed	to set forth	an example	(like) even	(of) a mosquito		

so that you may become righteous.

22. (**He**) **Who** has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a canopy, and sent down rain from the sky, and brought forth therewith fruits as provision for you. So do not set up rivals to Allah while you know (the truth).

23. And if you are in doubt about what **We** have revealed to **Our** slave (Muhammad SAWS), then produce a chapter like it, and call your witnesses other than Allah, if you are truthful.

24. But if you do not do (it), and you will never be able to do (it), then fear the Fire whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

25. And give good news (O Muhammad SAWS!) to those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, "This is what we were provided with before." And they will be given things in resemblance; and they will have therein purified spouses, and they will abide therein forever.

26. Indeed, Allah is not ashamed to set forth an example even of a mosquito

فَمَا	فَوْقَهَا ؕ	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فَيَعْلَمُوْنَ
[thus] they will know	believed,	those who	Then as for	above it.	and (even) something
اَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
disbelieved	those who	And as for	their Lord.	from	(is) the truth	that it
فَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَاذَآ	اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٰذَا	مَثَلًا ۘ	يُضِلُّ	بِهٖ
by it	**He** lets go astray	example?	by this	(did) Allah intend	what	[thus] they will say
كَثِيْرًا ؕ	وَّيَهْدِيْ	بِهٖ	كَثِيْرًا ؕ	وَمَا	يُضِلُّ	بِهٖٓ
by it	**He** lets go astray	And not	many.	by it	and **He** guides	many
اِلَّا	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	ۙ (٢٦)	الَّذِيْنَ	يَنْقُضُوْنَ	عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ
(the) Covenant of Allah	break	Those who	**26**	the defiantly disobedient.	except
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مِيْثَاقِهٖ ۪	وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ	مَآ	اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٖٓ	اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ
to be joined	it	Allah has ordered	what	and [they] cut	its ratification,	after
وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ	فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ
(are) the losers.	they	Those,	in the earth.	and [they] spread corruption
كَيْفَ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَكُنْتُمْ	اَمْوَاتًا	(٢٧)
dead	While you were	in Allah?	(can) you disbelieve	How	**27**
فَاَحْيَاكُمْ ۚ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيْتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيْكُمْ	ثُمَّ
then	**He** will give you life,	then	**He** will cause you to die,	then	then **He** gave you life;
اِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	(٢٨)	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	لَكُمْ	مَّا
what	for you	created	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	**28**	you will be returned.	to **Him**
فِي الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا ۗ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰٓى	اِلَى	السَّمَآءِ	فَسَوّٰىهُنَّ
and fashioned them	the heaven	to	**He** turned	Moreover	all.	(is) in the earth,
سَبْعَ	سَمٰوٰتٍ ؕ	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	ع (٢٩)	وَاِذْ
And when	**29**	(is) All-Knowing.	thing	of every	And **He**	heavens.	seven
قَالَ	رَبُّكَ	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اِنِّيْ	جَاعِلٌ	فِي الْاَرْضِ
the earth	in	going to place	“Indeed, **I** (am)	to the angels,	your Lord	said
خَلِيْفَةً ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اَتَجْعَلُ	فِيْهَا	مَنْ	يُّفْسِدُ	فِيْهَا
in it	will spread corruption	(one) who	in it	“Will **You** place	they said,	a vicegerent,
وَيَسْفِكُ	الدِّمَآءَ ۚ	وَنَحْنُ	نُسَبِّحُ	بِحَمْدِكَ
with **Your** praises	[we] glorify (**You**)	while we,	[the] blood[s],	and will shed

or anything above it (bigger or smaller). Then as for those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. But those who disbelieve say, “What did Allah intend by such an example?” **He** lets go astray many by it and guides many by it. And **He** does not let go astray by it except the defiantly disobedient.

27. Those who break the Covenant of Allah after its ratification, and cut what Allah has ordered to be joined, and spread corruption on the earth. It is those who are the losers.

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? When you were dead (lifeless), and **He** gave you life. Then **He** will cause you to die, then (again) **He** will bring you (back) to life, and then to **Him** you will be returned.

29. **He** is the **One Who** created for you all that is in the earth. Moreover, **He** turned to the heaven and fashioned them seven heavens. And **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

30. And when your Lord said to the angels, “Indeed, **I** am going to place a vicegerent on the earth.” They said, “Will **You** place therein one who will spread corruption and shed blood, while we glorify **You** with **Your** praises

وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّيٓ أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

you (do) not know." | what | [I] know | "Indeed,I | He said, | [to] You." | and we sanctify

وَعَلَّمَ ءَادَمَ ٱلْأَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ ٣٠

He displayed them | Then | all of them. | the names - | Adam | And He taught | 30

عَلَى ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنۢبِـُٔونِى بِأَسْمَآءِ هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ إِن

if | (of) these, | of (the) names | "Inform Me | then He said, | the angels, | to

كُنتُمْ صَٰدِقِينَ ٣١ قَالُوا۟ سُبْحَٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَآ

(is) for us | No knowledge | "Glory be to You! | They said, | 31 | truthful." | you are

إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَآ ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ ٱلْعَلِيمُ

(are) the All-Knowing, | You | Indeed You! | You have taught us. | what | except

ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٣٢ قَالَ يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ أَنۢبِئْهُم بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّآ

And when | of their names." | Inform them | "O Adam! | He said, | 32 | the All-Wise.

أَنۢبَأَهُم بِأَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۙ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُل لَّكُمْ إِنِّيٓ

Indeed, I | to you, | I say | "Did not | He said, | of their names, | he had informed them

أَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۙ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ

you reveal | what | and I know | and the earth, | (of) the heavens | (the) unseen | [I] know

وَمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ٣٣ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ

to the angels, | We said | And when | 33 | conceal." | you [were] | and what

ٱسْجُدُوا۟ لِـَٔادَمَ فَسَجَدُوٓا۟ إِلَّآ إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَىٰ

He refused | Iblees. | except | [so] they prostrated | to Adam," | "Prostrate

وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ ۖ وَكَانَ مِنَ ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ ٣٤ وَقُلْنَا

And We said, | 34 | the disbelievers. | of | and became | and was arrogant

يَٰٓـَٔادَمُ ٱسْكُنْ أَنتَ وَزَوْجُكَ ٱلْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا

from it | and [you both] eat | (in) Paradise, | and your spouse | you | Dwell | "O Adam!

رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا ۖ وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ

this | But do not [you two] approach | you [both] wish. | (from) wherever | freely

ٱلشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ ٣٥ فَأَزَلَّهُمَا

Then made [both of] them slip | 35 | the wrongdoers." | of | lest you [both] be | [the] tree,

ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا

from what | and he got [both of] them out | from it, | the Shaitaan

and sanctify **You**?" **He** said, "Indeed, **I** know that which you do not know."

31. And **He** taught Adam all the names. Then **He** displayed them to the angels and said, "Inform **Me** the names of these, if you are truthful."

32. They said, "Glory be to **You**! We have no knowledge except what **You** have taught us. Indeed, it is **You** who are the All-Knowing, the All-Wise."

33. **He** said, "O Adam! Inform them of their names." And when he had informed them of their names, **He** said, "Did **I** not tell you that **I** know the unseen of the heavens and the earth? And **I** know what you reveal and what you conceal."

34. And when **We** said to the angels, "Prostrate to Adam," they prostrated, except Iblees. He refused and was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

35. And **We** said, "O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat freely from wherever you wish, but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."

36. Then Shaitaan made them slip out of it and got them out from that

كَانَا فِيْهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ

to others | some of you | "Go down (all of you), | And **We** said, | in [it]. | they [both] were

عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى

for | and a provision | (is) a dwelling place | the earth | in | and for you | (as) enemy;

حِيْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَتَلَقّٰٓى اٰدَمُ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ كَلِمٰتٍ فَتَابَ

So (his Lord) turned | words, | his Lord | from | Then Adam received | **36** | a period."

عَلَيْهِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

37 | the Most Merciful. | (is) the Oft-returning (to mercy), | **He** | Indeed **He**! | towards him.

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى

Guidance, | from **Me** | comes to you | and when, | all (of you), | from it | "Go down | **We** said,

فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ

they | and not | (will be) on them | fear | [then] no | **My** Guidance, | follows | then whoever

يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ

those | **Our** Signs, | and deny | who disbelieve[d] | And those | **38** | will grieve.

اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ ع يٰبَنِيْٓ

O Children | **39** | (will) abide forever." | in it | they | (of) the Fire; | (are the) companions

اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَوْفُوْا بِعَهْدِيْٓ

My Covenant | and fulfill, | upon you | **I** bestowed | which | **My** Favor | Remember | (of) Israel!

اُوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۚ وَاِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَاٰمِنُوْا بِمَآ

in what | And believe | **40** | fear [**Me**]. | and **Me** Alone | your covenant | **I** will fulfill

اَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْٓا اَوَّلَ

(the) first | be | and (do) not | (is) with you, | that which | confirming | **I** have sent down

كَافِرٍ بِهٖ ۠ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِيْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۫ وَّاِيَّايَ

and **Me** Alone | small, | a price | **My** Signs (for) | exchange | And (do) not | of it. | disbeliever

فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا

and conceal | with [the] falsehood | the Truth | mix | And (do) not | **41** | fear [**Me**].

الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا

and give | the prayer | And establish | **42** | [you] know. | while you | the Truth

الزَّكٰوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ اَتَاْمُرُوْنَ

Do you order | **43** | those who bow down. | with | and bow down | zakah

in which they were. And **We** said, "Go down, as enemies to one another; and on the earth will be your dwelling place and a provision for a period."

37. Then Adam received (some) words from his Lord, and **He** turned towards him (in mercy). Indeed, it is **He Who** is Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

38. **We** said, "Go down from it, all of you. And when there comes to you Guidance from **Me**, then whoever follows **My** Guidance, they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

39. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever." ع

40. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** favor which **I** bestowed upon you, and fulfill **My** Covenant (upon you), **I** will fulfill your covenant (from **Me**), and fear **Me** and **Me** alone.

41. And believe in what **I** have sent down confirming that which is (already) with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it. And do not exchange **My** Signs for a small price, and fear **Me** and **Me** Alone.

42. And do not mix the truth with falsehood or conceal the truth while you know (it).

43. And establish the prayer and give *zakah* and bow down with those who bow down.

44. Do you order

النَّاسَ	بِالْبِرِّ	وَتَنْسَوْنَ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَتْلُوْنَ
[you] recite	while you	yourselves,	and you forget	[the] righteousness	[the] people
الْكِتٰبَ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ
through patience	And seek help	44	you use reason?	Then, will not	the Book?
وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ	وَاِنَّهَا	لَكَبِيْرَةٌ	اِلَّا	عَلَى الْخٰشِعِيْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾ لا
45	the humble ones,	on	except	(is) surely difficult	and indeed, it	and the prayer;
الَّذِيْنَ	يَظُنُّوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	مُّلٰقُوْا	رَبِّهِمْ	وَاَنَّهُمْ	اِلَيْهِ	رٰجِعُوْنَ
will return.	to **Him**	and that they	their Lord	will meet	that they	believe	Those who
يٰبَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتِيَ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَنْعَمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	﴿٤٦﴾ ع
upon you	**I** bestowed	which	**My** Favor	Remember	(of) Israel!	O Children	46
وَاَنِّيْ	فَضَّلْتُكُمْ	عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَاتَّقُوْا	يَوْمًا	لَّا
(will) not	a day,	And fear	47	the worlds.	over	[I] preferred you	and that **I**
تَجْزِيْ	نَفْسٌ	عَنْ نَّفْسٍ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يُقْبَلُ	مِنْهَا
from it	will be accepted	and not	anything,	(another) soul	any soul	avail
شَفَاعَةٌ	وَّلَا	يُؤْخَذُ	مِنْهَا	عَدْلٌ	وَّلَا	هُمْ
they	and not	a compensation,	from it	will be taken	and not	any intercession,
يُنْصَرُوْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾	وَاِذْ	نَجَّيْنٰكُمْ	مِّنْ	اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
(the) people of Firaun	from	**We** saved you	And when	48	will be helped.
يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ	سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ	يُذَبِّحُوْنَ	اَبْنَآءَكُمْ	وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ
and letting live	your sons	slaughtering	torment,	horrible	(who were) afflicting you (with)
نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ	وَفِيْ	ذٰلِكُمْ	بَلَآءٌ	مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ	عَظِيْمٌ	﴿٤٩﴾
49	great.	your Lord	from	(was) a trial	that	And in	your women.
وَاِذْ	فَرَقْنَا	بِكُمُ	الْبَحْرَ	فَاَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ	وَاَغْرَقْنَآ
and **We** drowned	then **We** saved you,	the sea,	for you	**We** parted	And when
اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَنْظُرُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَاِذْ	وٰعَدْنَا
We appointed	And when	50	(were) looking.	while you	(the) people of Firaun
مُوْسٰٓى	اَرْبَعِيْنَ	لَيْلَةً	ثُمَّ	اتَّخَذْتُمُ	الْعِجْلَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ	وَاَنْتُمْ
and you	after him	the calf	you took	Then	nights.	forty	(for) Musa
ظٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٥١﴾	ثُمَّ	عَفَوْنَا	عَنْكُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ
that,	after	you	**We** forgave	Then	51	(were) wrongdoers.

people to be righteous and you forget (to practice it) yourselves, while you recite the Book? Then will you not use reason (intellect)?

45. And seek help through patience and prayer; and indeed, it is difficult except for the humble ones,

46. (They are those) who believe that they will meet their Lord and that they will return to **Him**.

ع ٥ ٧ **47.** O Children of Israel! Remember **My** Favor which **I** bestowed upon you, and that **I** preferred you over the worlds.

48. And fear a day when no soul will avail another in the least, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be helped.

49. And (recall) when **We** saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, slaughtering your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

50. And (recall) when **We** parted the sea for you and saved you and drowned the people of Firaun while you were looking on.

51. And (recall) when **We** made an appointment with Musa for forty nights. Then you took the calf (for worship) after him (i.e., his departure) and you were wrongdoers.

52. Then, even after that, **We** forgave you

so that you may be grateful.

53. And (recall) when **We** gave Musa the Book (Taurat) and the Criterion (of right and wrong) that perhaps you would be guided.

54. And (recall) when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Indeed you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf (for worship). So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves. That is best for you in the sight of your Creator." Then **He** accepted your repentance. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

55. And when you said, "O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on.

56. Then **We** revived you after your death, so that you might be grateful.

57. And **We** shaded you with clouds and sent down to you *manna* and quails. Eat from the good things, which **We** have provided you. And they did not wrong **Us**, but they were doing wrong to themselves.

58. And when **We** said, "Enter this town and eat abundantly from wherever you wish, and enter the gate bowing humbly and say, 'Repentance,' **We** will forgive your sins for you. And **We** will increase

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾	وَاِذْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْكِتٰبَ
the Book	Musa	**We** gave	And when	**52**	(be) grateful.	so that you may
وَالْفُرْقَانَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُوْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾	وَاِذْ	قَالَ	
said	And when	**53**	(would be) guided.	perhaps you	and the Criterion,	
مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهٖ	يٰقَوْمِ	اِنَّكُمْ	ظَلَمْتُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	
yourselves	[you] have wronged	Indeed, you	"O my people!	to his people,	Musa	
بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ	الْعِجْلَ	فَتُوْبُوْٓا	اِلٰى	بَارِئِكُمْ	فَاقْتُلُوْٓا	
and kill	your Creator,	to	So turn in repentance	the calf.	by your taking	
اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	عِنْدَ	بَارِئِكُمْ ؕ	فَتَابَ
Then **He** turned	your Creator."	with	for you	(is) better	That	yourselves.
عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	﴿٥٤﴾	
54	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-returning,	**He**	Indeed **He**!	towards you.	
وَاِذْ	قُلْتُمْ	يٰمُوْسٰى	لَنْ	نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ	حَتّٰى	نَرَى
we see	until	(will) we believe you	Never	"O Musa!	you said,	And when
اللّٰهَ	جَهْرَةً	فَاَخَذَتْكُمُ	الصّٰعِقَةُ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَنْظُرُوْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾
55	(were) looking.	while you	the thunderbolt	So seized you	manifestly."	Allah
ثُمَّ	بَعَثْنٰكُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَوْتِكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	
(be) grateful.	so that you may	your death,	after	**We** revived you	Then	
وَظَلَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْغَمَامَ	وَاَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	﴿٥٦﴾	
to you	and **We** sent down	(with) [the] clouds	[over] you	And **We** shaded	**56**	
مَا	طَيِّبٰتِ	مِنْ	كُلُوْا	وَالسَّلْوٰى ؕ	الْمَنَّ	
that	(the) good things	from	"Eat	and [the] quails,	[the] manna	
رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	ظَلَمُوْنَا	وَلٰكِنْ	كَانُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	
(to) themselves	they were	but	they wronged **Us**,	And not	**We** have provided you."	
يَظْلِمُوْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	وَاِذْ	قُلْنَا	ادْخُلُوْا	هٰذِهِ	الْقَرْيَةَ	فَكُلُوْا
then eat	town,	this	"Enter	**We** said,	And when	**57**	doing wrong.
مِنْهَا	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمْ	رَغَدًا	وَّادْخُلُوا	الْبَابَ	سُجَّدًا	
prostrating.	the gate	and enter	abundantly,	you wish[ed]	wherever	from [it]	
وَّقُوْلُوْا	حِطَّةٌ	نَّغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	خَطٰيٰكُمْ ؕ	وَسَنَزِيْدُ	
And **We** will increase	your sins.	for you	**We** will forgive	"Repentance,	And say,	

الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾	فَبَدَّلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	قَوْلًا
the good-doers (in reward).”	58	But changed	those who	wronged	(the) word

غَيْرَ	الَّذِىْ	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	فَاَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ
other (than)	(that) which	was said	to them;	so **We** sent down	upon	those who

ظَلَمُوْا	رِجْزًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْسُقُوْنَ
wronged,	a punishment	from	the sky	because	they were	defiantly disobeying.

ع ﴿٥٩﴾	وَاِذِ	اسْتَسْقٰى	مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهٖ	فَقُلْنَا	اضْرِبْ
	And when	59	Musa asked (for) water	for his people,	[so] **We** said,	“Strike

بِّعَصَاكَ	الْحَجَرَ	فَانْفَجَرَتْ	مِنْهُ	اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ	عَيْنًا
with your staff	the stone.”	Then gushed forth	from it	twelve	springs.

قَدْ عَلِمَ	كُلُّ	اُنَاسٍ	مَّشْرَبَهُمْ	كُلُوْا	وَاشْرَبُوْا
Knew	all	(the) people	their drinking place.	“Eat	and drink

مِنْ	رِّزْقِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِى
from	(the) provision (of)	Allah,	and (do) not	act wickedly	in

الْاَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٦٠﴾	وَاِذْ	قُلْتُمْ	يٰمُوْسٰى
the earth	spreading corruption.”	60	And when	you said,	“O Musa!

لَنْ	نَّصْبِرَ	عَلٰى	طَعَامٍ	وَّاحِدٍ	فَادْعُ	لَنَا
Never (will)	we endure	[on]	food	(of) one (kind),	so pray	for us

رَبَّكَ	يُخْرِجْ	لَنَا	مِمَّا	تُنْۢبِتُ	الْاَرْضُ	مِنْۢ
(to) your Lord	to bring forth	for us	out of what	grows	the earth,	of

بَقْلِهَا	وَقِثَّآئِهَا	وَفُوْمِهَا	وَعَدَسِهَا	وَبَصَلِهَا	قَالَ	اَتَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ
its herbs,	[and] its cucumbers,	[and] its garlic,	[and] its lentils,	and its onions.”	He said,	“Would you exchange

الَّذِىْ	هُوَ	اَدْنٰى	بِالَّذِىْ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	اِهْبِطُوْا	مِصْرًا
that which	[it]	(is) inferior	for that which	[it]	(is) better?	Go down	(to) a city,

فَاِنَّ	لَكُمْ	مَّا	سَاَلْتُمْ	وَضُرِبَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ
so indeed	for you	(is) what	you have asked (for).”	And were struck	on them

الذِّلَّةُ	وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ	وَبَآءُوْ	بِغَضَبٍ	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
the humiliation	and the misery	and they drew on themselves wrath		Allah of

ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ
That (was)	because they	used to	disbelieve	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah

the good-doers (in reward).”

59. But those who wronged changed the words from that which had been said to them for another; so **We** sent down upon the wrongdoers a punishment from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying.

ع ٦ ١٣ ٢

60. And when Musa asked for water for his people, **We** said, “Strike the stone with your staff.” Then twelve springs gushed forth from it. All the people (of the twelve tribes) knew their drinking place. “Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.”

61. And when you said, “O Musa! We can never endure one (kind of) food. So pray to your Lord to bring forth for us out of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions.” He said, “Would you exchange that which is better for that which is inferior? Go down to (any) city and indeed you will have what you have asked for.” And humiliation and misery were struck upon them and they drew on themselves the wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the Signs of Allah

وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	بِمَا
and kill	the Prophets	without (any)	[the] right.	That	(was) because

عَصَوْا	وَّكَانُوْا	يَعْتَدُوْنَ	ع ﴿٦١﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
they disobeyed	and they were	transgressing.	61	Indeed,	those who	believed

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	وَالصّٰبِـِٕيْنَ	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ
and those who	became Jews	and the Christians	and the Sabians -	who	believed

بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَهُمْ	اَجْرُهُمْ
in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last	and did	righteous deeds,	so for them	(is) their reward

عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
with	their Lord	and no	fear	on them	and not	they	will grieve. 62

وَاِذْ	اَخَذْنَا	مِيْثَاقَكُمْ	وَرَفَعْنَا	فَوْقَكُمُ	الطُّوْرَ ؕ	خُذُوْا
And when	We took	your covenant	and We raised	over you	the mount,	"Hold

مَاۤ	اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَّاذْكُرُوْا	مَا	فِيْهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
what	We have given you	with strength,	and remember	what	(is) in it,	perhaps you

تَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿٦٣﴾	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ
(would become) righteous."	63	Then	you turned away	after

ذٰلِكَ ۚ	فَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ
that.	So if not	(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy,

لَكُنْتُمْ	مِّنَ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٤﴾	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمُ
surely you would have been	of	the losers.	64	And indeed,	you knew

الَّذِيْنَ	اعْتَدَوْا	مِنْكُمْ	فِي السَّبْتِ	فَقُلْنَا	لَهُمْ
those who	transgressed	among you	in the (matter of) Sabbath.	So We said	to them,

كُوْنُوْا	قِرَدَةً	خٰسِـِٕيْنَ	﴿٦٥﴾ ج	فَجَعَلْنٰهَا	نَكَالًا	لِّمَا
"Be	apes,	despised."	65	So We made it	a deterrent punishment	for those

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا	وَمَا خَلْفَهَا	وَمَوْعِظَةً	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ
(in) front of them	and those after them	and an admonition	for those who fear (Allah).

وَاِذْ	قَالَ مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهٖۤ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَاْمُرُكُمْ	﴿٦٦﴾
And when	Musa said	to his people,	"Indeed, Allah	commands you	66

اَنْ	تَذْبَحُوْا	بَقَرَةً ؕ	قَالُوْۤا	اَتَتَّخِذُنَا	هُزُوًا ؕ	قَالَ
that	you slaughter	a cow."	They said,	"Do you take us	(in) ridicule."	He said,

and kill the Prophets without any right. That was because they disobeyed and they were transgressing. ع ٧ ٢ ٧

62. Indeed, those who believed, and those who became Jews, and the Christians, and the Sabians - who believed in Allah and the Last Day and did righteous deeds, will have their reward with their Lord; they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

63. And when **We** took your covenant, and **We** raised above you the mount (saying), "Hold firmly that which **We** have given you, and remember what is in it, perhaps you would become righteous."

64. Then even after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, surely you would have been among the losers.

65. And indeed, you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So **We** said to them, "Be apes, despised."

66. And **We** made it a deterrent punishment for those who were present and those who succeeded them and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

67. And when Musa said to his people, "Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow," they said, "Do you take us in ridicule?" He said,

قَالُوا ﴿٦٧﴾	الْجٰهِلِيْنَ	مِنَ	اَكُوْنَ	اَنْ	بِاللّٰهِ	اَعُوْذُ	
They said,	67	the ignorant.”	among	I be	that	in Allah	“I seek refuge
اِنَّهٗ	قَالَ	هِيَ ؕ	مَا	لَّنَا	يُبَيِّنْ	رَبَّكَ	لَنَا	ادْعُ
“Indeed, **He**	He said,	it (is).”	what	to us	to make clear	(to) your Lord	for us	“Pray
بَيْنَ	عَوَانٌۢ	بِكْرٌ ؕ	وَّلَا	فَارِضٌ	لَّا	بَقَرَةٌ	اِنَّهَا	يَقُوْلُ
between	middle aged	young,	and not	old	not	(is) a cow	“[Indeed] it	says,
ذٰلِكَ ؕ	فَافْعَلُوْا	مَا	تُؤْمَرُوْنَ	﴿٦٨﴾	قَالُوا	ادْعُ	لَنَا
for us	“Pray	They said,	68	you are commanded.”	what	so do	that,”
رَبَّكَ	يُبَيِّنْ	لَّنَا	مَا	لَوْنُهَا ؕ	قَالَ	اِنَّهٗ	يَقُوْلُ
says,	“Indeed, **He**	He said,	(is) its color.”	what	to us	to make clear	(to) your Lord
اِنَّهَا	بَقَرَةٌ	صَفْرَآءُ ۙ	فَاقِعٌ	لَّوْنُهَا	تَسُرُّ
pleasing	(in) its color,	bright	yellow,	a cow	“[Indeed] it is
النّٰظِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٩﴾	قَالُوا	ادْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ
(to) your Lord	for us	“Pray	They said,	69	(to) those who see (it).”
يُبَيِّنْ	لَّنَا	مَا	هِيَ ۙ	اِنَّ	الْبَقَرَ	تَشٰبَهَ	عَلَيْنَا ؕ
to us.	look alike	[the] cows	Indeed,	it (is).	what	to us	to make clear
وَاِنَّآ	اِنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾
70	(will) surely be those who are guided.”	wills Allah,	if	And indeed we,
قَالَ	اِنَّهٗ	يَقُوْلُ	اِنَّهَا	بَقَرَةٌ	لَّا	ذَلُوْلٌ	تُثِيْرُ	الْاَرْضَ
the earth,	to plough	trained	not	(is) a cow	“[Indeed] it	says,	“Indeed, **He**	He said,
وَلَا	تَسْقِى	الْحَرْثَ ۚ	مُسَلَّمَةٌ	لَّا	شِيَةَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	قَالُوا	الْـٰٔنَ
“Now	They said,	in it.’”	blemish	no	sound,	the field;	water	and not
جِئْتَ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	فَذَبَحُوْهَا	وَمَا	كَادُوْا
they were near	and not	So they slaughtered it,	with the truth.”	you have come
يَفْعَلُوْنَ	﴿٧١﴾ ع	وَاِذْ	قَتَلْتُمْ	نَفْسًا	فَادّٰرَءْتُمْ	فِيْهَا ؕ
concerning it,	then you disputed	a man,	you killed	And when	71	(to) doing (it).
وَاللّٰهُ	مُخْرِجٌ	مَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْتُمُوْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾ ج
72	concealing.	you were	what	(is) the **One Who** brought forth	but Allah
فَقُلْنَا	اضْرِبُوْهُ	بِبَعْضِهَا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	يُحْيِ اللّٰهُ	الْمَوْتٰى ۙ
the dead,	Allah revives	Like this	with a part of it.”	“Strike him	So **We** said,

“I seek refuge in Allah from being among the ignorant.”

68. They said, “Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is.” He (Musa) said, “**He** says, ‘It is a cow neither old nor young, but of middle age,’ so do what you are commanded.”

69. They said, “Pray to your Lord to make clear to us its color.” He (Musa) said, “**He** says, ‘It is a yellow cow, bright in color, pleasing to those who see it.’”

70. They said, “Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is. Indeed, all cows look alike to us. And indeed, if Allah wills, we will surely be guided.”

71. He (Musa) said, “**He** says, it is a cow neither trained to plough the earth nor water the field; sound, with no blemish on it.” They said, “Now you have come with the truth.” So they slaughtered it, though they were near to not doing it.

ع ٨ ١٠ ٨ **72.** And (recall) when you killed a man and disputed concerning it, but Allah brought forth that which you were concealing.

73. So **We** said, “Strike him with a part of it.” Thus Allah revives the dead,

and shows you **His** Signs, perhaps you may use your intellect.

74. Then (even after that) your hearts hardened like stones or even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones from which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which split asunder and water flows from them, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which fall down because of fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

75. Do you hope (O believers!) that they would believe you while indeed a party of them used to hear the words of Allah and then distort it after they had understood it, knowingly?

76. And when they meet those who believe, they say, "We have believed." But when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you tell them what Allah has revealed to you so that they (might) use it in argument against you before your Lord? Then do you not understand?"

77. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare?

78. And among them are unlettered (i.e., illiterate) people

وَيُرِيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾	
and shows you	**His** Signs,	perhaps you may	use your intellect.	**73**
ثُمَّ قَسَتْ	قُلُوْبُكُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ	فَهِيَ	كَالْحِجَارَةِ	اَوْ
Then hardened	your hearts	after	that	so they	(became) like [the] stones	or
اَشَدُّ	قَسْوَةً ؕ	وَاِنَّ	مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ	لَمَا	
stronger	(in) hardness.	And indeed,	the stones	from	certainly (there are some) which	
يَتَفَجَّرُ	مِنْهُ الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	مِنْهَا	لَمَا	
gush forth	from it	and indeed,	[the] rivers,	from them	certainly (there are some) which	
يَشَّقَّقُ	فَيَخْرُجُ	مِنْهُ	الْمَآءُ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	مِنْهَا	
split,	so comes out	from it	[the] water,	and indeed,	from them	
وَمَا اللّٰهُ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾	اَفَتَطْمَعُوْنَ	اَنْ	يُّؤْمِنُوْا
And Allah (is) not	unaware	of what	you do.	**74**	Do you hope	that	they will believe
لَكُمْ	وَقَدْ كَانَ	فَرِيْقٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	يَسْمَعُوْنَ
[for] you	while indeed (there) has been	a party	of them,	(who used to) hear
كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُوْنَهٗ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	عَقَلُوْهُ
(the) words of Allah,	then	they distort it	after	[what]	they understood it,
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾	وَاِذَا	لَقُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
while they	know?	**75**	And when	they meet	those who	believe[d],
قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا ۚۖ	وَاِذَا	خَلَا	بَعْضُهُمْ
they say,	"We have believed."	But when	meet in private	some of them
اِلٰى بَعْضٍ	قَالُوْٓا	اَتُحَدِّثُوْنَهُمْ	بِمَا	فَتَحَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
with some (others),	they say,	"Do you tell them	what	Allah has revealed	to you
لِيُحَآجُّوْكُمْ	بِهٖ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ ؕ	اَفَلَا
so that they argue with you	therewith	before	your Lord?	Then do (you) not
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾	اَوَلَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
understand?"	**76**	Do not	they know	that	Allah	knows	what
يُسِرُّوْنَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾	وَمِنْهُمْ	اُمِّيُّوْنَ
they conceal	and what	they declare?	**77**	And among them	(are) unlettered ones,

لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ	الْكِتٰبَ	اِلَّآ	اَمَانِيَّ	وَاِنْ	هُمْ
they	and not	wishful thinking	except	the book	(who) do not know
اِلَّا	يَظُنُّوْنَ	﴿٧٨﴾	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	يَكْتُبُوْنَ
write	to those who	So woe	78	guess.	(do anything) except
الْكِتٰبَ	بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ	ثُمَّ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	هٰذَا	مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
(is) from Allah,"	"This	they say,	then,	with their (own) hands	the book
لِيَشْتَرُوْا	بِهٖ	ثَمَنًا	قَلِيْلًا	فَوَيْلٌ	لَّهُمْ	مِّمَّا	كَتَبَتْ
have written	for what	to them	So woe	little.	(for) a price	with it	to barter
اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَوَيْلٌ	لَّهُمْ	مِّمَّا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	﴿٧٩﴾	وَقَالُوْا
And they say,	79	they earn.	for what	to them	and woe	their hands
لَنْ	تَمَسَّنَا	النَّارُ	اِلَّآ	اَيَّامًا	مَّعْدُوْدَةً	قُلْ
Say,	numbered."	(for) days	except	the Fire	will touch us	"Never
اَتَّخَذْتُمْ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	عَهْدًا	فَلَنْ	يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ
will Allah break	so never	a covenant,	Allah	from	"Have you taken
عَهْدَهٗٓ	اَمْ	تَقُوْلُوْنَ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٨٠﴾
His Covenant?	Or	(do) you say	against	Allah	what	you (do) not know?"	80
بَلٰى	مَنْ	كَسَبَ	سَيِّئَةً	وَّاَحَاطَتْ بِهٖ	خَطِيْٓـَٔتُهٗ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
Yes,	whoever	earned	evil	and surrounded him	his sins -	[so] those
اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿٨١﴾
(are the) companions	(of) the Fire;	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	81
وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ
And those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds,	those	(are the) companions
الْجَنَّةِ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿٨٢﴾ ع	وَاِذْ	اَخَذْنَا
(of) Paradise;	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	82	And when	**We** took
مِيْثَاقَ	بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	لَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ	اِلَّا اللّٰهَ	ق
(the) covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel,	"You will not worship	except	Allah,
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	اِحْسَانًا	وَّذِي الْقُرْبٰى	وَالْيَتٰمٰى
and with [the] parents	(be) good	and (with) relatives	and [the] orphans
وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَقُوْلُوْا	لِلنَّاسِ	حُسْنًا	وَّاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ
and the needy,	and speak	to [the] people	good,	and establish	the prayer

who do not know the Book except (see therein their own) wishful thinking, and they do nothing but guess.

النصف

79. So woe to those who write the book with their own hands, then say, "This is from Allah," to exchange it for a little price. So woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn.

80. And they say, "Never will the Fire touch us except for a few days." Say, "Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will never break **His** Covenant? Or do you say against Allah that which you do not know?"

81. Yes, (on the contrary) whoever earns evil and his sins have surrounded him - those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

82. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

ع ٩ ١١ ٩

83. And (recall) when **We** took the covenant from the Children of Israel (saying), "Do not worship except Allah, and be good to parents, relatives, orphans and the needy, and speak good to people and establish the prayer

وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْكُمْ

of you, | a few | except | you turned away, | Then | the zakah." | and give

وَاَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ

your covenant, | We took | And when | 83 | refusing. | and you (were)

لَا تَسْفِكُوْنَ دِمَآءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ

your homes," | from | yourselves | and (will) not evict | your blood | "You will not shed

ثُمَّ اَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ

(are) those | you | Then | 84 | (were) witnessing. | while you | you ratified | then

تَقْتُلُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظٰهَرُوْنَ

their homes, | from | of you | a party | and evict | yourselves | (who) kill

عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ ؕ وَاِنْ

And if | and [the] transgression. | in sin | against them | you support one another

يَّاْتُوْكُمْ اُسٰرٰى تُفٰدُوْهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ

to you | (was) forbidden | while it | you ransom them; | (as) captives, | they come to you

اِخْرَاجُهُمْ ؕ اَفَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتٰبِ وَتَكْفُرُوْنَ

and disbelieve | the Book | in part (of) | So do you believe | their eviction.

بِبَعْضٍ ۚ فَمَا جَزَآءُ مَنْ يَّفْعَلُ

does | (for the one) who | (should be the) recompense | Then what | in part?

ذٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ اِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ

(of) the world; | the life | in | disgrace | except | among you, | that

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَشَدِّ

(the) most severe | to | they will be sent back | of [the] Resurrection | and (on the) Day

الْعَذَابِ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ

Those | 85 | you do. | of what | unaware | And Allah (is) not | punishment?

الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ز فَلَا

so not | for the Hereafter; | (of) the world | the life | bought | (are) the ones who

يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ ع ١٠

86 | will be helped. | they | and not | the punishment | for them | will be lightened

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ

after him | and We followed up | the Book | Musa | We gave | And indeed

and give the *zakah*." Then you turned away, except a few of you, and you were refusing.

84. And when **We** took your covenant, "Do not shed your (i.e., each other's) blood or evict yourselves (one another) from your homes." Then you ratified while you were witnessing.

85. Then you are those (same ones) who kill one another and evict a party of you from their homes, support one another against them in sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them; while their eviction (itself) was forbidden to you. So do you believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in (another) part? Then what should be the recompense for those who do so among you except disgrace in worldly life; and on the Day of Resurrection they will be sent back to the most severe punishment? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

86. Those are the ones who have bought the life of this world (in exchange) for the Hereafter; so the punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be helped. ع ١٠

87. And indeed **We** gave Musa the Book and **We** followed him up with (a succession of)

بِالرُّسُلِ ز	وَاٰتَيْنَا	عِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	الْبَيِّنٰتِ
with [the] Messengers.	And **We** gave	Isa,	(the) son	(of) Maryam,	[the] clear signs
وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ بِرُوْحِ	الْقُدُسِ ط	اَفَكُلَّمَا		جَآءَكُمْ	
and **We** supported him	with the Holy Spirit.	Is it (not) so (that) whenever		came to you	
رَسُوْلٌ	بِمَا	لَا تَهْوٰٓى	اَنْفُسُكُمُ	اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ج	فَفَرِيْقًا
a Messenger	with what	(do) not desire	yourselves,	you acted arrogantly?	So a party
كَذَّبْتُمْ ز	وَفَرِيْقًا	تَقْتُلُوْنَ	٨٧	وَقَالُوْا	قُلُوْبُنَا
you denied,	and a party	you kill(ed).	**87**	And they said,	"Our hearts
غُلْفٌ ط	بَلْ	لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِكُفْرِهِمْ	فَقَلِيْلًا	مَّا
(are) wrapped."	Nay,	Allah has cursed them	for their disbelief;	so little	(is) what
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٨٨	وَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	كِتٰبٌ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
they believe.	**88**	And when	came to them	a Book	from Allah
مُصَدِّقٌ	لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ لا	وَكَانُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	يَسْتَفْتِحُوْنَ	
confirming	what (was) with them,	though they used to	before	(that), pray for victory	
عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ج	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	مَّا
over	those who	disbelieved -	then when	came to them	what
عَرَفُوْا					they recognized,
كَفَرُوْا	بِهٖ ز	فَلَعْنَةُ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
they disbelieved	in it.	So (the) curse	(of) Allah	(is) on	the disbelievers.
٨٩					**89**
بِئْسَمَا	اشْتَرَوْا بِهٖٓ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	اَنْ	يَّكْفُرُوْا	بِمَآ
Evil (is) that	(for) which they have sold	themselves,	that	they disbelieve	in what
اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	بَغْيًا	اَنْ	يُّنَزِّلَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ	عَلٰى
Allah has revealed,	grudging	that	Allah sends down	of **His** Grace	on
مَنْ					whom
يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖ ج	فَبَآءُوْ	بِغَضَبٍ	عَلٰى
He wills	from	**His** servants.	So they have drawn (on themselves) wrath		upon
غَضَبٍ ط	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ	٩٠	وَاِذَا
wrath	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	**90**	And when
قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	قَالُوْا
it is said	to them,	"Believe	in what	Allah has revealed,"	they say,
نُؤْمِنُ					"We believe
بِمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا	وَيَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَرَآءَهٗ ق
in what	was revealed	to us."	And they disbelieve	in what	(is) besides it,
وَهُوَ					while it

Messengers. And **We** gave Isa, the son of Maryam, clear signs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Is it not so, that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves did not desire, you acted arrogantly? So a party (of Messengers) you denied and another party you killed.

88. And they said, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so little is that which they believe.

89. And when there came to them a Book (Qur'an) from Allah confirming what was with them, though before that they used to pray for victory over disbelievers - then when there came to them that which they recognized, they disbelieved in it. So the curse of Allah is on the disbelievers.

90. Evil is that for which they have sold themselves, that they disbelieved in what Allah has revealed, grudging that Allah sends down of **His** Grace upon whom **He** wills from among **His** servants. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

91. And when it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah has revealed," they say, "We believe (only) in what was revealed to us." And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is

الْحَقُّ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	مَعَهُمْ ؕ	قُلْ	فَلِمَ	تَقْتُلُوْنَ
(did) you kill	"Then why	Say,	(is) with them.	what	confirming	(is) the truth

اَنْۢبِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
(the) Prophets of Allah	before,	if	you were	believers?"

وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	مُّوْسٰى	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ	الْعِجْلَ
And indeed	came to you	Musa	with [the] clear signs,	then	you took	the calf

مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ	وَاَنْتُمْ	ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾	وَاِذْ	اَخَذْنَا
after him	and you	(were) wrongdoers.	92	And when	We took

مِيْثَاقَكُمْ	وَرَفَعْنَا	فَوْقَكُمُ	الطُّوْرَ ؕ	خُذُوْا	مَآ
your covenant	and We raised	over you	the mount,	"Hold	what

اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَّاسْمَعُوْا ؕ	قَالُوْا	سَمِعْنَا
We gave you,	with firmness	and listen."	They said,	"We heard

وَعَصَيْنَا ۗ	وَاُشْرِبُوْا	فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الْعِجْلَ
and we disobeyed."	And they were made to drink	in	their hearts	(love of) the calf

بِكُفْرِهِمْ ؕ	قُلْ	بِئْسَمَا	يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِهٖٓ	اِيْمَانُكُمْ	اِنْ
because of their disbelief.	Say,	"Evil (is) that	orders you (to do) it	your faith,	if

كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٩٣﴾	قُلْ	اِنْ	كَانَتْ	لَكُمُ	الدَّارُ
you are	believers."	93	Say,	"If -	is	for you	the home

الْاٰخِرَةُ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	خَالِصَةً	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	النَّاسِ	فَتَمَنَّوُا
(of) the Hereafter	with Allah	exclusively,	excluding	the mankind,	then wish

الْمَوْتَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿٩٤﴾	وَلَنْ
(for) [the] death,	if	you are	truthful."	94	And never (will)

يَّتَمَنَّوْهُ	اَبَدًا	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
they wish for it,	ever,	because	(of what) sent ahead	their hands.	And Allah

عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٩٥﴾	وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ
(is) All-Knower	of the wrongdoers.	95	And surely you will find them

اَحْرَصَ	النَّاسِ	عَلٰى حَيٰوةٍ ۛ	وَمِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
(the) most greedy	(of) [the] mankind	for	life,	and (greedier) than	those who

اَشْرَكُوْا ۛ	يَوَدُّ	اَحَدُهُمْ	لَوْ
associate[d] partners (with Allah).	Loves	(each) one of them	if

the truth confirming that which is with them. Say, "Then why did you kill the Prophets of Allah before, if you were believers?"

92. And indeed Moses came to you with clear signs, then you took the calf (in worship) after he left, and you were wrongdoers.

93. And when **We** took your covenant and **We** raised above you the mount, "Hold firmly what **We** gave you and listen," they said, "We heard and we disobeyed." And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts because of their disbelief. Say, "Evil is that which your faith orders you, if you are believers."

94. Say, "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is exclusively for you and not for others of mankind, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

95. And they will never wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent ahead (i.e., their deeds). And Allah knows the wrongdoers.

96. And you will surely find them the most greedy of mankind for life, and (even greedier) than those who associate partners with Allah. Each one of them loves

يُعَمَّرُ	اَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ ۚ	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِمُزَحْزِحِهٖ
(will) remove him	it	But not	year(s).	(of) a thousand	he could be granted a life

مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	اَنْ	يُّعَمَّرْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بَصِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا
of what	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	he should be granted life.	that	the punishment	from

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	ع ٩٦	قُلْ	مَنْ	كَانَ	عَدُوًّا	الْجِبْرِيْلَ	فَاِنَّهٗ
then indeed he	to Jibreel -	an enemy	is	"Whoever	Say,	96	they do.

نَزَّلَهٗ	عَلٰى	قَلْبِكَ	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا
what	confirming	(of) Allah	by (the) permission	your heart	on	brought it down

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَهُدًى	وَّبُشْرٰى	لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٩٧	مَنْ
(was) before it	and a guidance	and glad tiding(s)	for the believers."	97	Whoever

كَانَ	عَدُوًّا	لِّلّٰهِ	وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	وَجِبْرِيْلَ
and Jibreel,	and **His** Messengers,	and **His** Angels,	(to) Allah	an enemy	is

وَمِيْكٰلَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَدُوٌّ	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٩٨	وَلَقَدْ
And indeed	98	to the disbelievers.	(is) an enemy	Allah	then indeed	and Meekael,

اَنْزَلْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	اٰيٰتٍۢ	بَيِّنٰتٍ ۚ	وَمَا	يَكْفُرُ بِهَآ	اِلَّا
except	disbelieves in them	and not	clear,	Verses	to you	**We** revealed

الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	٩٩	اَوَ كُلَّمَا	عٰهَدُوْا	عَهْدًا
a covenant,	they took	And is (it not that) whenever	99	the defiantly disobedient.

نَّبَذَهٗ	فَرِيْقٌ	مِّنْهُمْ ؕ	بَلْ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	١٠٠
100	believe.	(do) not	most of them	Nay,	of them?	a party	threw it away

وَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ	مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا	
confirming what	from Allah	a Messenger	came to them	And when	

مَعَهُمْ	نَبَذَ	فَرِيْقٌ	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ ۙ
the Book	were given	those who	of	a party	threw away	(was) with them,

كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ	وَرَآءَ	ظُهُوْرِهِمْ	كَاَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٠١ ز	
Allah's Book	behind	their backs	as if they	(do) not	know.	101	

وَاتَّبَعُوْا	مَا	تَتْلُوا	الشَّيٰطِيْنُ	عَلٰى	مُلْكِ	سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ
And they followed	what	recite(d)	the devils	over	kingdom	(of) Sulaiman.

وَمَا	كَفَرَ	سُلَيْمٰنُ	وَلٰكِنَّ	الشَّيٰطِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	يُعَلِّمُوْنَ
And not	disbelieved	Sulaiman	[and] but	the devils	disbelieved,	they teach

that he could be granted a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him in the least from the punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

ع ١١ ١١ **97.** Say, "Whoever is an enemy to Jibreel - for indeed he has brought it (i.e., Quran) down upon your heart (O Muhammad!) by the permission of Allah, confirming what came before it and a guidance and glad tidings for the believers."

98. Whoever is an enemy to Allah and **His** Angels, and **His** Messengers, and Jibreel and Meekael, then indeed Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.

99. And indeed **We** revealed to you clear Verses, and none disbelieve in them except the defiantly disobedient.

100. Is it (not the case that) whenever they made a covenant, a party of them threw it away? Nay, most of them do not believe.

101. And when a Messenger of Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party of those who were given the Book threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know.

102. And they followed what the devils had recited over the kingdom of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved, but the devils disbelieved, teaching

people magic and that which was sent down to the two angels, Harut and Marut in Babylon. But neither of these two taught anyone unless they had said, "We are only a trial, so do not disbelieve (by practicing magic)." And (yet) they learnt from those two that by which they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they could not harm anyone with it except by Allah's permission. And they learn that which harms them and does not profit them. And indeed they knew that whoever purchased it (i.e., magic) would not have any share in the Hereafter. And surely evil is that for which they sold themselves, if they only knew.

النَّاسَ	السِّحْرَ ۚ	وَمَآ	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَى	الْمَلَكَيْنِ	بِبَابِلَ
the people	[the] magic	and what	was sent down	to	the two angels	in Babylon,
هَارُوتَ	وَمَارُوتَ ۚ	وَمَا	يُعَلِّمٰنِ	مِنْ	أَحَدٍ	حَتّٰى
Harut	and Marut.	And not	they both teach	any	one	unless
يَقُولَآ						
they [both] say,						
إِنَّمَا	نَحْنُ	فِتْنَةٌ	فَلَا	تَكْفُرْ ۖ	فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ	مِنْهُمَا
"Only	we	(are) a trial,	so (do) not	disbelieve."	But they learn	from those two
مَا	يُفَرِّقُونَ	بِهِۦ	بَيْنَ	الْمَرْءِ	وَزَوْجِهِۦ ۚ	وَمَا
what	[they] causes separation	with it	between	the man	and his spouse.	And not
هُم	بِضَآرِّينَ	بِهِۦ	مِنْ	أَحَدٍ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ
(could) they	harm [be those who] at all	with it	any	one	except	by permission
اللَّهِ ۗ	وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ	مَا	يَضُرُّهُمْ	وَلَا	يَنفَعُهُمْ ۚ	وَلَقَدْ
(of) Allah.	And they learn	what	harms them	and not	profits them.	And indeed
عَلِمُوا	لَمَنِ	اشْتَرَىٰهُ	مَا	لَهُۥ	فِى	الْءَاخِرَةِ	مِنْ	خَلَٰقٍ ۚ
they knew	whoever	buys it,	not	for him	in	the Hereafter	any	share.
وَلَبِئْسَ	مَا	شَرَوْا	بِهِۦٓ	أَنفُسَهُمْ ۚ	لَوْ	كَانُوا
And surely evil	(is) what	they sold	with it	themselves,	if	they were
يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	وَلَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	ءَامَنُوا	وَاتَّقَوْا
(to) know.	102	And if	[that] they	(had) believed	and feared (Allah),
لَمَثُوبَةٌ	مِّنْ عِندِ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ ۚ	لَّوْ	كَانُوا
surely (the) reward	from	Allah	(would have been) better,	if	they were
يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿١٠٣﴾ ع	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تَقُولُوا
(to) know.	103	O you	who	believe[d]!	"(Do) not	say
رَٰعِنَا	وَقُولُوا	انظُرْنَا	وَاسْمَعُوا ۗ	وَلِلْكَٰفِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ
'Raina'	and say	'Unzurna'	and listen.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment
أَلِيمٌ	﴿١٠٤﴾	مَّا	يَوَدُّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	أَهْلِ الْكِتَٰبِ
painful.	104	(Do) not	like	those who	disbelieve	from	(the) People of the Book
وَلَا	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	أَن	يُنَزَّلَ
and not	those who associate partners (with Allah),	that	(there should) be sent down
عَلَيْكُم	مِّنْ	خَيْرٍ	مِّن	رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ	وَاللَّهُ	يَخْتَصُّ	بِرَحْمَتِهِۦ
to you	any	good	from	your Lord.	And Allah	chooses	for **His** Mercy

103. And if they had believed (the truth) and feared Allah, then indeed the reward from Allah would have been better, if they only knew.

104. O you who believe! Do not say '*Raina,*' but say '*Unzurna*' and listen. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

ع ١٢ ٧ ١٢

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the People of the Book, nor those who associate partners with Allah like (it at all) that any good should be sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses for **His** Mercy

مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾	
whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is the) Possessor of [the] Bounty	[the] Great.	**105**
مَا نَنْسَخْ	مِنْ اٰيَةٍ اَوْ	نُنْسِهَا	نَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ		
What **We** abrogate	a sign	or	[**We**] cause it to be forgotten,	**We** bring	better
مِّنْهَآ اَوْ	مِثْلِهَا ؕ	اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	
than it	or	similar (to) it.	Do not	you know	that	Allah	over	everything
قَدِيْرٌ	﴿١٠٦﴾	اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَهٗ	مُلْكُ	
(is) All-Powerful?	**106**	Do not	you know	that,	Allah	for **Him**	(is the) Kingdom
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	
(of) the heavens	and the earth?	And not	(is) for you	besides	Allah	any	
وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرٍ	﴿١٠٧﴾	اَمْ تُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	تَسْـَٔلُوْا	
protector	and not	any helper.	**107**	Or	(do) you wish	that	you ask	
رَسُوْلَكُمْ	كَمَا سُئِلَ	مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَبَدَّلِ		
your Messenger	as	was asked	Musa	before?	And whoever	exchanges	
الْكُفْرَ	بِالْاِيْمَانِ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَآءَ		
[the] disbelief	with [the] faith,	so certainly	he went astray (from)	(the) evenness		
السَّبِيْلِ	﴿١٠٨﴾	وَدَّ كَثِيْرٌ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ	لَوْ	
(of) the way.	**108**	Wish[ed] many	from	(the) People of the Book	if	
يَرُدُّوْنَكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	اِيْمَانِكُمْ	كُفَّارًا ۚ	حَسَدًا		
they could turn you back	after	your (having) faith	(to) disbelievers,	(out of) jealousy		
مِّنْ عِنْدِ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	مَا تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ ۚ	
from	themselves,	(even) after	[what]	became clear	to them,	the truth.	
فَاعْفُوْا	وَاصْفَحُوْا	حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	
So forgive	and overlook	until	Allah brings	**His** Command.	Indeed,	Allah	on	
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	﴿١٠٩﴾	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتُوا	
every	thing	(is) All-Powerful.	**109**	And establish	the prayer	and give	
الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ	وَمَا	تُقَدِّمُوْا	لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٍ	
[the] zakah.	And whatever	you send forth	for yourselves	of	good (deeds),	
تَجِدُوْهُ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	﴿١١٠﴾
you will find it	with Allah.	Indeed, Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	**110**

whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

106. Whatever **We** abrogate of a sign or cause it to be forgotten, **We** bring a better one or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has power over everything?

107. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? And you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or any helper.

108. Or do you intend to ask your Messenger as Musa was asked before? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has certainly strayed from the right path.

109. Many of the People of the Book wish they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, out of jealousy from themselves, (even) after the truth has become clear to them. So forgive them and overlook until Allah brings **His** Command. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

الثلاثة

110. And establish prayer and give *zakah*. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

وَقَالُوْا	لَنْ يَّدْخُلَ	الْجَنَّةَ	اِلَّا	مَنْ كَانَ	هُوْدًا	اَوْ		
And they said,	"Never	will enter	the Paradise	except	who	is	(a) Jew[s]	or
نَصٰرٰى ؕ	تِلْكَ	اَمَانِيُّهُمْ ؕ	قُلْ	هَاتُوْا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ			
(a) Christian [s]."	That	(is) their wishful thinking.	Say,	"Bring	your proof			
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿١١١﴾	بَلٰى ۚ	مَنْ	اَسْلَمَ			
if	you are	[those who are] truthful."	111	Yes,	whoever	submits		
وَجْهَهٗ	لِلّٰهِ	وَهُوَ	مُحْسِنٌ	فَلَهٗۤ	اَجْرُهٗ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهٖ ۪	
his face	to Allah	and he	(is) a good-doer,	so for him	(is) his reward	with	his Lord.	
وَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	﴿١١٢﴾ ع	وَقَالَتِ	١٣ ع ١٣
And no	fear	(will be) on them	and not	they	(will) grieve.	112	And said	
الْيَهُوْدُ	لَيْسَتِ	النَّصٰرٰى	عَلٰى	شَيْءٍ ۖ	وَّقَالَتِ	النَّصٰرٰى		
the Jews,	"Not	the Christians	(are) on	anything,"	and said	the Christians,		
لَيْسَتِ	الْيَهُوْدُ	عَلٰى	شَيْءٍ ۙ	وَّهُمْ	يَتْلُوْنَ	الْكِتٰبَ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	
"Not	the Jews	(are) on	anything,"	although they	recite	the Book.	Like that	
قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	مِثْلَ	قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ	فَاللّٰهُ	يَحْكُمُ	
said	those who	(do) not	know,	similar	their saying.	[So] Allah	will judge	
بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	فِيْمَا	كَانُوْا	فِيْهِ	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ		
between them	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection	in what	they were	[in it]	differing.		
وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	مَّنَعَ	مَسٰجِدَ	اللّٰهِ			
And who	is more unjust	than (one) who	prevents	(the) masajid	(of) Allah			
﴿١١٣﴾	اَنْ	يُّذْكَرَ	فِيْهَا	اسْمُهٗ	وَسَعٰى	فِيْ	خَرَابِهَا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
113	to	be mentioned	in them	**His** name,	and strives	for	their destruction?	Those!
مَا كَانَ	لَهُمْ	اَنْ	يَّدْخُلُوْهَاۤ	اِلَّا	خَآئِفِيْنَ ؕ	لَهُمْ	فِي	
Not	it is	for them	that	they enter them	except	(like) those in fear.	For them	in
الدُّنْيَا	خِزْيٌ	وَّلَهُمْ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ		
the world	(is) disgrace	and for them	in	the Hereafter	(is) a punishment	great.		
وَلِلّٰهِ	الْمَشْرِقُ	وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ	فَاَيْنَمَا	تُوَلُّوْا	فَثَمَّ			
And for Allah	(is) the east	and the west,	so wherever	you turn	[so] there			
﴿١١٤﴾	وَجْهُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَاسِعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿١١٥﴾	
114	(is the) face	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.	115	

111. And they say, "None will enter Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian." That is their wishful thinking. Say, "Bring your proof if you are truthful."

112. Yes, whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah and is a good-doer, then his reward is with his Lord. And no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.

113. The Jews say, "The Christians have nothing (true to stand) upon." And the Christians say, "The Jews have nothing (true to stand) upon," although they both recite the Book. Thus say those who do not know (the Book, making) similar statements. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in (all those matters over) which they were differing (between themselves).

114. And who are more unjust than those who prevent the name of Allah from being mentioned in **His** masajid and strive for their destruction? (As for) those, it is not for them that they enter them (i.e., masajid) except in fear. For them, there is disgrace in this world and a great punishment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belongs the east and the west, so wherever you turn, there is the face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ بَلْ لَّهٗ مَا

(is) what | for **Him** | Nay, | Glory be to **Him**! | a son." | "Allah has taken | And they said,

فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

116 | (are) humbly obedient. | to **Him** | All | and the earth. | the heavens | (is) in

بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا

a matter, | **He** decrees | And when | and the earth! | (of) the heavens | (The) Originator

فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا

(do) not | those who | And said | **117** | and it becomes. | "Be," | to it | **He** says | [so] only

يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ اَوْ تَاْتِيْنَآ اٰيَةٌ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ

said | Like that | a sign?" | comes to us | or | Allah speaks to us | "Why not | know,

الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ؕ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ قَدْ

Indeed, | their hearts. | Became alike | their saying. | similar | before them | those

بَيَّنَّا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ اِنَّآ

Indeed **We**! | **118** | (who) firmly believe. | for people | the signs | **We** have made clear

اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ

and (as) a warner. | (as) a bearer of good news | with the truth, | [**We**] have sent you

وَّلَا تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٩﴾ وَلَنْ

And never | **119** | (of) the blazing Fire. | (the) companions | about | you will be asked | And not

تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا النَّصٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ

you follow | until | the Christians | and [not] | the Jews | with you | will be pleased

مِلَّتَهُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ؕ وَلَئِنِ

And if | (is) the Guidance." | it | (the) Guidance of Allah, | "Indeed, | Say, | their religion.

اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِيْ جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ مَا

not | the knowledge, | of | has come to you | what | after | their desires | you follow

لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ وقف منزل

Those, | **120** | any helper. | and not | protector | any | Allah | from | for you

اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَتْلُوْنَهٗ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهٖ ؕ

(of) its recitation. | (as it has the) right | recite it | the Book | **We** have given them

اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

they | then those, | in it, | disbelieves | And whoever | in it. | believe | Those (people)

116. And they say, "Allah has taken a son." Glory be to **Him**! Nay, to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are humbly obedient to **Him**.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When **He** decrees a matter, **He** only says to it, "Be," and it becomes.

118. And those who do not know say, "Why does Allah not speak to us or a sign come to us?" Thus said those before them, (uttering) similar statements. Their hearts resemble each other. **We** have indeed made the signs clear for the people who firmly believe.

119. Indeed, **We** have sent you (O Muhammad SAWS!) with the truth, as a bearer of good news and a warner. And you will not be asked about the companions of the blazing Fire.

120. And the Jews and the Christians will never be pleased with you until you follow their religion. Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance." And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, you will have neither any protector from Allah nor any helper.

121. Those to whom **We** have given the Book, recite it as it should be recited. They believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it - it is those who

الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	ع ﴿١٢١﴾	يٰبَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتِيَ	الَّتِيْٓ
which	**My** Favor	Remember	(of) Israel!	O Children	**121**	(are) the losers.
اَنْعَمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَاَنِّيْ	فَضَّلْتُكُمْ	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿١٢٢﴾
122	the worlds.	over	[I] preferred you	and that **I**	upon you	**I** bestowed
وَاتَّقُوْا	يَوْمًا	لَّا	تَجْزِيْ	نَفْسٌ	عَنْ نَّفْسٍ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا
and not	anything	(another) soul	a soul	will avail	not	a day	And fear
يُقْبَلُ	مِنْهَا	عَدْلٌ	وَّلَا	تَنْفَعُهَا	شَفَاعَةٌ
any intercession,	will benefit it	and not	any compensation,	from it	will be accepted
وَّلَا	هُمْ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	﴿١٢٣﴾	وَاِذِ	ابْتَلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	رَبُّهٗ
his Lord	Ibrahim	tried	And when	**123**	will be helped.	they	and not
بِكَلِمٰتٍ	فَاَتَمَّهُنَّ ؕ	قَالَ	اِنِّيْ	جَاعِلُكَ
(am) the **One** to make you	"Indeed **I**	**He** said,	and he fulfilled them,	with words
لِلنَّاسِ	اِمَامًا ؕ	قَالَ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ؕ	قَالَ	لَا
"(Does) not	**He** said,	my offspring?"	"And from	He said,	a leader."	for the mankind
يَنَالُ	عَهْدِى	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿١٢٤﴾	وَاِذْ	جَعَلْنَا	الْبَيْتَ
the House	**We** made	And when	**124**	(to) the wrongdoers."	**My** Covenant	reach
مَثَابَةً	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَاَمْنًا ؕ	وَاتَّخِذُوْا	مِنْ
[from]	and (said), "Take	and (a place of) security	for mankind	a place of return
مَّقَامِ	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	مُصَلًّى ؕ	وَعَهِدْنَآ
And **We** made a covenant	(as) a place of prayer."	(of) Ibrahim,	(the) standing place
اِلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	اَنْ	طَهِّرَا	بَيْتِيَ
My House	"[You both] purify	[that],	and Ismail	Ibrahim	with
لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ	وَالْعٰكِفِيْنَ
and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer	for those who circumambulate
وَالرُّكَّعِ	السُّجُوْدِ	﴿١٢٥﴾	وَاِذْ	قَالَ	اِبْرٰهٖمُ
and those who bow down	and those who prostrate."	**125**	And when	said	Ibrahim,
رَبِّ	اجْعَلْ	هٰذَا	بَلَدًا	اٰمِنًا	وَّارْزُقْ	اَهْلَهٗ	مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ
"My Lord	make	this	a city	secure	and provide	its people	with	fruits,
مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	مِنْهُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ	قَالَ
(to) whoever	believed	from them	in Allah	and the Day	the Last,"	**He** said,

are the losers.

122. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** Favor which **I** bestowed upon you and **I** preferred you over the worlds.

123. And fear a Day when no soul will avail another in the least, and no compensation will be accepted from it, nor will any intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.

124. And (remember) when his Lord tried Ibrahim with words (i.e., commandments) and he fulfilled them, **He** said, "Indeed **I** will make you a leader for mankind." He (Ibrahim) said, "And of my offspring?" **He** said, "**My** Covenant does not include the wrongdoers."

125. And (remember) When **We** made the House (Kabah) a place of (frequent) return (i.e., pilgrimage) for mankind and a place of security and said, "Take the standing place of Ibrahim as a place of prayer." And **We** made a covenant with Ibrahim and Ismail, (saying), "Purify **My** House for those who circumambulate it, and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer and those who bow down and prostrate."

126. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, make this a secure city and provide its people with fruits - whoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day," **He** said,

وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَاُمَتِّعُهٗ	قَلِيْلًا	ثُمَّ	اَضْطَرُّهٗٓ
I will force him	then	a little;	[then] I will grant him enjoyment	disbelieved,	"And whoever
اِلٰى	عَذَابِ	النَّارِ ؕ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	﴿١٢٦﴾ وَاِذْ
And when	126	(is) the destination.	and evil	(of) the Fire,	(the) punishment	to
يَرْفَعُ	اِبْرٰهٖمُ	الْقَوَاعِدَ	مِنَ الْبَيْتِ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلُ ؕ	رَبَّنَا
(saying), "Our Lord!	and Ismail,	of the House	the foundations	Ibrahim (was) raising	
تَقَبَّلْ	مِنَّا ؕ	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾
127	the All-Knowing.	the All-Hearing,	[You] (are)	Indeed You!	from us.	Accept
رَبَّنَا	وَاجْعَلْنَا	مُسْلِمَيْنِ	لَكَ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِنَآ
our offspring	And from	to You.	both submissive	[and] Make us	Our Lord!
اُمَّةً	مُّسْلِمَةً	لَّكَ ۠	وَاَرِنَا	مَنَاسِكَنَا	وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۚ
to us.	and turn	our ways of worship	And show us	to You.	submissive	a community
اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	﴿١٢٨﴾	رَبَّنَا
Our Lord!	128	the Most Merciful.	the Oft-returning,	[You] (are)	Indeed You!
وَابْعَثْ	فِيْهِمْ	رَسُوْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	يَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِكَ
Your Verses	to them	(who) will recite	from them	a Messenger	in them	[And] raise up
وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّكَ
Indeed You!	and purify them.	and the wisdom	the Book	and will teach them
اَنْتَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	﴿١٢٩﴾ ع	وَمَنْ	يَّرْغَبُ عَنْ
will turn away from	And who	129	the All-Wise."	the All-Mighty	You (are)
مِلَّةِ	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	اِلَّا	مَنْ سَفِهَ	نَفْسَهٗ ؕ	وَلَقَدِ	اصْطَفَيْنٰهُ
We chose him	And indeed	himself?	fooled	who	except	Ibrahim's religion
فِي الدُّنْيَا ۚ	وَاِنَّهٗ	فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ	لَمِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ
the righteous.	surely (will be) among	the Hereafter	in,	and indeed he,	in the world,
﴿١٣٠﴾ اِذْ	قَالَ	لَهٗ	رَبُّهٗٓ	اَسْلِمْ ۙ	قَالَ
he said,	"Submit (yourself),"	his Lord	to him	said	When	130
اَسْلَمْتُ	لِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿١٣١﴾	وَوَصّٰى	بِهَآ
[it]	And enjoined	131	(of) the worlds."	to (the) Lord	"I (have) submitted (myself)
اِبْرٰهٖمُ	بَنِيْهِ	وَيَعْقُوْبُ ؕ	يٰبَنِيَّ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	اصْطَفٰى
has chosen	Indeed, Allah	"O my sons!	and Yaqub,	(upon) his sons	Ibrahim

"And whoever disbelieves - **I** will grant him enjoyment for a little; then **I** will force him to the punishment of the Fire, and evil is the destination."

127. And when Ibrahim was raising the foundations of the House (i.e., Kabah) together with Ismail, (they prayed), "Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Indeed, **You** Alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

128. Our Lord! Make us submissive (i.e., Muslim) to **You** and from our offspring a community submissive to **You**. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us (in Mercy). Indeed, **You** Alone are the Oft-returning, the Most Merciful.

129. Our Lord! Raise up in their midst a Messenger, who will recite to them **Your** Verses and teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, **You** Alone are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

ع ١٥ ١٥

130. And who will turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who fools himself? And indeed **We** chose him (i.e., Ibrahim) in this world, and in the Hereafter he surely will be among the righteous.

131. When his Lord said to him, "Submit (yourself)," he said, "I have submitted myself to the Lord of the worlds."

132. And Ibrahim enjoined upon his sons and so did Yaqub (saying), "O my sons! Indeed, Allah has chosen

لَكُمُ الدِّيْنَ فَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ

(are) submissive." | while you | except | so you should not die | the religion, | for you

ۙ اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوْبَ الْمَوْتُ ۙ اِذْ ﴿١٣٢﴾

when | [the] death, | Yaqub | came to | when | witnesses | were you | Or | 132

قَالَ لِبَنِيْهِ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ؕ قَالُوْا نَعْبُدُ

"We will worship | They said, | after me?" | will you worship | "What | to his sons, | he said

اِلٰهَكَ وَاِلٰهَ اٰبَآئِكَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ

and Ishaq - | and Ismail | Ibrahim | (of) your forefathers, | and (the) God | your God

اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ

(was) a community | This | 133 | (are) submissive." | to Him | And we | One. | God

قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ

you earned. | what | and for you | what it earned | for it | (which) has passed away,

وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوْا

And they said, | 134 | do. | they used to | about what | you will be asked | And not

كُوْنُوْا هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ قُلْ بَلْ

"Nay, | Say, | (then) you will be guided." | Christians, | or | Jews | "Be

مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ

of | he was | and not | (the) upright; | (of) Ibrahim, | (the) religion

الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ قُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ

in Allah | "We have believed | Say, | 135 | those who associated partners (with Allah)."

وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ

and Ismail | Ibrahim | to | was revealed | and what | to us | (is) revealed | and what

وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى

(to) Musa | was given | and what | and the descendants, | and Yaqub | and Ishaq

وَعِيْسٰى وَمَآ اُوْتِيَ النَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا

Not | their Lord. | from | (to) the Prophets | was given | and what | and Isa

نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ

(are) submissive." | to Him | And we | of them. | any | between | we make distinction

فَاِنْ اٰمَنُوْا بِمِثْلِ مَآ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ ﴿١٣٦﴾

in [it], | you have believed | (of) what | in (the) like | they believe [d] | So if | 136

for you the (true) religion, so do not die except while you are submissive (to **Him**)."

133. Or were you witnesses when death came to Yaqub, when he said to his sons, "What will you worship after me?" They said, "We will worship your God and the God of your forefathers, Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq - One God. And we are submissive to **Him**."

134. That was a community which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

135. And they said, "Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided." Say, "Nay, (we follow) the religion of Ibrahim, the upright; and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah."

136. Say, "We have believed in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants, and what was given to Musa and Isa and what was given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them. And to **Him** we are submissive (i.e., Muslims)."

137. So if they believe in the like of what you believe,

فَقَدِ	اهْتَدَوْا ۚ	وَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا	هُمْ	فِي
then indeed,	they are (rightly) guided.	But if	they turn away,	then only	they	(are) in
شِقَاقٍ ۚ	فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ			
dissension.	So Allah will suffice you against them,	and **He**	(is) the All-Hearing,			
الْعَلِيمُ	﴿١٣٧﴾	صِبْغَةَ	اللَّهِ ۚ	وَمَنْ	أَحْسَنُ	مِنَ
the All-Knowing.	**137**	(The) color (religion)	(of) Allah!	And who	(is) better	than
قُلْ	﴿١٣٨﴾	أَتُحَاجُّونَنَا	فِي	اللَّهِ	وَهُوَ	رَبُّنَا
Say,	**138**	"Do you argue with us	about	Allah	while **He**	(is) our Lord
وَرَبُّكُمْ ۚ	وَلَنَا	أَعْمَالُنَا	وَلَكُمْ	أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ		
and your Lord?	And for us	(are) our deeds	and for you	(are) your deeds		
وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	مُخْلِصُونَ	﴿١٣٩﴾	أَمْ	تَقُولُونَ	
and we	to **Him**	(are) sincere.	**139**	Or	(do) you say	
إِنَّ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَإِسْحَاقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ		
that	Ibrahim	and Ismail	and Ishaq	and Yaqub		
وَالْأَسْبَاطَ	كَانُوا	هُودًا	أَوْ	نَصَارَىٰ ۗ	قُلْ	
and the descendants	were	Jews	or	Christians?"	Say,	
ءَأَنْتُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	أَمِ اللَّهُ ۗ	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ		
"Are you	better knowing	or (is) Allah?"	And who	(is) more unjust		
مِمَّنْ	كَتَمَ	شَهَادَةً	عِنْدَهُ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ ۗ	
than (the one) who	concealed	a testimony	(that) he has	from	Allah?	
وَمَا	اللَّهُ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٤٠﴾	
And not	(is) Allah	unaware	of what	you do.		
تِلْكَ	أُمَّةٌ	قَدْ خَلَتْ ۖ	لَهَا			
This	(was) a community	(which) has passed away.	For it			
مَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَلَكُمْ	مَا	كَسَبْتُمْ ۖ	وَلَا	
what	it earned	and for you	what	you have earned.	And not	
تُسْأَلُونَ	عَمَّا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٤١﴾ ع		
you will be asked	about what	they used to	do.	**141**		

then indeed, they are rightly guided. But if they turn away, then they are only in dissension. So Allah will suffice you against them, and **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

138. (Ours is) the color (religion) of Allah! And who is better than Allah at coloring (ordaining religion)? And we are **His** worshippers.

139. Say, "Do you argue with us about Allah while **He** is our Lord and your Lord? For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere (in intentions and deeds) to **Him**.

140. Or do you say that Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants were Jews or Christians?" Say, "Are you better knowing or is Allah?" And who is more unjust than the one who conceals a testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

141. That was a community, which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

ع ١٦ ١٢ ١٦

سَيَقُوْلُ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلّٰىهُمْ عَنْ

Will say	the foolish ones	from	the people,	"What	(has) turned them	from

قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِيْ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهَا ؕ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ

their direction of prayer	which	they were used to	[on it]."	Say,	"For Allah

الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ؕ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ

(is) the east	and the west.	He guides	whom	He wills	to	a path

مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّسَطًا

straight."	142	And thus	We made you	a community	(of the) middle way

لِّتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ

so that you will be	witnesses	over	the mankind,	and will be	the Messenger

عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ؕ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِيْ

on you	a witness.	And not	We made	the direction of prayer	which

كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَآ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَّتَّبِعُ

you were used to	[on it]	except	that We make evident	(he) who	follows

الرَّسُوْلَ مِمَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبُ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَتْ

the Messenger	from (he) who	turns back	on	his heels.	And indeed,	it was

لَكَبِيْرَةً اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ

certainly a great (test)	except	for	those whom	Allah guided.	And not	will Allah

لِيُضِيْعَ اِيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوْفٌ

let go waste	your faith.	Indeed, Allah	(is) to [the] mankind	Full of Kindness,

رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾ قَدْ نَرٰى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي

Most Merciful.	143	Indeed,	We see	(the) turning	(of) your face	towards

السَّمَآءِ ۚ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضٰىهَا ۪

the heaven.	So We will surely turn you	(to the) direction of prayer	you will be pleased with.

فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَحَيْثُ مَا

So turn	your face	towards the direction	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	and wherever

كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهٗ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا

you are	[so] turn	your faces	(in) its direction.	And indeed,	those who	were given

الْكِتٰبَ لَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ

the Book	surely know	that it	(is) the truth	from	their Lord.	And not	(is) Allah

142. The foolish among the people will say, "What has turned them from the direction of prayer which they used to (face)." Say, "To Allah belong the east and the west. **He** guides whom **He** wills to the straight path."

143. And thus **We** have made you a community of the middle way so that you will be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger will be a witness over you. And **We** appointed the direction of the prayer which you used to face in order to make evident he who follows the Messenger from he who turns back on his heels. And indeed, it was a great test except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would not let go waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness towards mankind, the Most Merciful.

144. Indeed, **We** see the turning of your face (O Muhammad SAWS!), towards the heaven. Surely **We** will turn you to a direction of prayer that pleases you. So turn your face towards the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you (believers) are, turn your faces towards its direction. And indeed, those who were given the Book, know well that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not

بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَلَئِنْ اَتَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ

(to) those who	you come	And even if	144	they do.	of what	unaware

اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ بِكُلِّ اٰيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوْا قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ

your direction of prayer,	they would follow	not	(the) signs,	with all	the Book	were given

وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ

some of them	And not	(of) their direction of prayer.	a follower	(will) you (be)	and not

بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ

you followed	And if	(of each) other.	(of the) direction of prayer	(are) followers

اَهْوَآءَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ اِنَّكَ

indeed, you	the knowledge,	of	came to you	[what]	after	their desires

اِذًا لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ

(To) those whom	145	the wrongdoers.	(be) surely among	(would) then

اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ ؕ

their sons.	they recognize	like	they recognize it	the Book,	**We** gave [them]

وَاِنَّ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ

know.	while they	the Truth	surely they conceal	of them	a group	And indeed,

اَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not	your Lord,	(is) from	The Truth	146

وَلِكُلٍّ وِّجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيْهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا ع ﴿١٤٧﴾

so race	turns towards it,	he	(is) a direction -	And for everyone	147

الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يَاْتِ بِكُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Indeed, Allah	together.	Allah will bring you	you will be	Wherever	(to) the good.

عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ

you start forth,	wherever	And from	148	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on

فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَاِنَّهٗ

And indeed, it	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.	(in the) direction	your face	[so] turn

لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ

you do.	of what	unaware	(is) Allah	And not	your Lord.	from	(is) surely the truth

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

(in the) direction	your face	[so] turn	you start forth	wherever	And from	149

unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you bring to those who were given the Book all the signs, they would not follow your direction of prayer, nor will you follow their direction of prayer. And nor would they be followers of each other's direction of prayer. And if you follow their desires after knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.

وقف لازم

146. Those to whom **We** gave the Book, recognize it like they recognize their sons. But indeed, a group of them knowingly conceal the Truth.

147. The Truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

وقف منزل

148. And for everyone is a direction towards which he turns, so race towards good. Wherever you will be, Allah will bring you together. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

ع ١٧ ٦ ١

وقف النبی صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم

149. And from wherever you start forth (for prayers) turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

150. And from wherever you start forth (for prayer) turn your face in the direction

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ	وَحَيْثُ مَا	كُنْتُمْ	فَوَلُّوْا	وُجُوْهَكُمْ
(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.	And wherever	you (all) are	[so] turn	your faces
شَطْرَهٗ ؕ	لِئَلَّا	يَكُوْنَ	لِلنَّاسِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	حُجَّةٌ ۗ
(in) its direction,	so that not	will be	for the people	against you	any argument
اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	مِنْهُمْ ۗ	فَلَا	تَخْشَوْهُمْ	وَاخْشَوْنِيْ ۗ
except	those who	wronged	among them;	so (do) not	fear them,	but fear **Me**.
وَلِاُتِمَّ	نِعْمَتِيْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُوْنَ ۙ (١٥٠)
And that **I** complete	**My** favor	upon you	[and] so that you may	(be) guided.	**150**
كَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْكُمْ	رَسُوْلًا	مِّنْكُمْ	يَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْكُمْ
As	**We** sent	among you	a Messenger	from you	(who) recites	to you
اٰيٰتِنَا	وَيُزَكِّيْكُمْ	وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ
Our verses	and purifies you	and teaches you	the Book	and the wisdom
وَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ	مَّا لَمْ	تَكُوْنُوْا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	ؕ (١٥١)	فَاذْكُرُوْنِيْٓ
and teaches you	what	not	you were	knowing.	**151**	So remember **Me**,
اَذْكُرْكُمْ	وَاشْكُرُوْا	لِيْ	وَلَا تَكْفُرُوْنِ	ع (١٥٢)
I will remember you	and be grateful	to **Me**	and (do) not be ungrateful to **Me**.	**152**
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اسْتَعِيْنُوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ	وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ	اِنَّ
O you	who	believe[d]!	Seek help	through patience	and the prayer.	Indeed,
اللّٰهَ مَعَ	الصّٰبِرِيْنَ	(١٥٣)	وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا	لِمَنْ	يُّقْتَلُ
(is) with	the patient ones.	**153**	And (do) not say	for (the ones) who	are slain
فِيْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	اَمْوَاتٌ ؕ	بَلْ	اَحْيَآءٌ	وَّلٰكِنْ
in	(the) way	(of) Allah	“(They are) dead.”	Nay,	(they are) alive	[and] but
لَّا تَشْعُرُوْنَ	(١٥٤)	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ	بِشَيْءٍ	مِّنَ
you (do) not perceive.	**154**	And surely **We** will test you	with something	of
الْخَوْفِ	وَالْجُوْعِ	وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ	الْاَمْوَالِ	وَالْاَنْفُسِ	وَالثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ
[the] fear	and [the] hunger	and loss	of	[the] wealth	[and] lives	and [the] fruits,
وَبَشِّرِ	الصّٰبِرِيْنَ	(١٥٥)	الَّذِيْنَ	اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ
but give good news	(to) the patient ones.	**155**	Those who,	when	strikes them
مُّصِيْبَةٌ ۙ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ	وَاِنَّآ	اِلَيْهِ
a misfortune,	they say,	“Indeed, we belong to Allah	and indeed we	towards **Him**

of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you are, turn your faces towards it, so that people will not have any argument against you except the wrongdoers among them, so do not fear them but fear **Me**, so that **I** may complete **My** favor upon you, perhaps you may be guided.

151. Similarly **We** sent among you a Messenger from among you, who recites to you **Our** verses and purifies you and teaches you the Book and the wisdom, and teaches you what you were not knowing.

152. So remember **Me**, I will remember you. And be grateful to **Me** and do not be ungrateful to **Me**.

153. O you who believe! Seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

154. And do not say about those who are slain in the way of Allah, “They are dead.” Nay, they are alive, but you do not perceive.

155. And surely **We** will test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits; but give good news to the patient ones.

156. Who, when misfortune strikes them, they say, “Indeed, we belong to Allah and indeed to **Him** we

رٰجِعُوْنَ	﴿١٥٦﴾ ط	اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	صَلَوٰتٌ	مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ	وَرَحْمَةٌ ق
and Mercy.	from their Lord	(are) blessings	on them	Those	156	will return."
وَالْمَرْوَةَ	الصَّفَا	اِنَّ	﴿١٥٧﴾	الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ	هُمُ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ
and the Marwah	the Safa	Indeed,	157	(are) the guided ones.	[they]	And those
اَوِ	الْبَيْتَ	حَجَّ	فَمَنْ	اللّٰهِ ج	مِنْ شَعَآئِرِ	
or	(of) the House	performs Hajj	So whoever	(of) Allah.	(are) from (the) symbols	
اعْتَمَرَ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِ	اَنْ	يَّطَّوَّفَ	بِهِمَا ط
between [both of] them.	he walks	that	on him	blame	so no	performs Umrah,
وَمَنْ	تَطَوَّعَ	خَيْرًا لا	فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ		شَاكِرٌ	
(is) All-Appreciative,	then indeed, Allah	good,	voluntarily does	And whoever		
عَلِيْمٌ	﴿١٥٨﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَكْتُمُوْنَ	مَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ
of	We revealed	what	conceal	those who	Indeed,	158	All-Knowing.
الْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَالْهُدٰى	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا بَيَّنّٰهُ		لِلنَّاسِ	
to the people	[what] We made clear	after	and the Guidance,	the clear proofs,		
فِي	الْكِتٰبِ لا	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ	اللّٰعِنُوْنَ	
the ones who curse.	and curse them	Allah curses them	those,	the Book -	in	
وَبَيَّنُوْا	وَاَصْلَحُوْا	تَابُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِلَّا	﴿١٥٩﴾ لا	
and openly declar[ed].	and reform[ed]	who repent[ed]	those	Except	159	
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	اَتُوْبُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ج	وَاَنَا		التَّوَّابُ	
the Acceptor of Repentance,	and I (am)	from them,	I will accept repentance	Then those,		
الرَّحِيْمُ	﴿١٦٠﴾	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَمَاتُوْا	وَهُمْ	
while they	and die[d]	disbelieve[d]	Indeed, those who	160	the Most Merciful.	
وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اللّٰهِ	لَعْنَةُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	كُفَّارٌ	
and the Angels,	(of) Allah,	(is the) curse	on them	those,	(were) disbelievers,	
وَالنَّاسِ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	﴿١٦١﴾ لا	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ج	لَا يُخَفَّفُ	
Will not be lightened	in it.	(Will) abide forever	161	all together.	and the mankind,	
عَنْهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	﴿١٦٢﴾	وَاِلٰهُكُمْ
And your God	162	will be reprieved.	they	and not	the punishment	for them
اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ج	لَآ اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ		الرَّحِيْمُ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	Him,	except	(there is) no god	(is) one God;	

will return."

157. Those are the ones on whom are blessings from their Lord and Mercy. And they are the guided ones.

158. Indeed, the *Safa* and the *Marwah* are symbols of Allah. So whoever performs *Hajj* or *Umrah*, there is no blame on him for walking between them. And whoever does good voluntarily, then indeed, Allah is All-Appreciative, All-Knowing

159. Indeed, those who conceal the clear proofs **We** revealed, and the Guidance, after **We** made it clear for the people in the Book - they are cursed by Allah and cursed by those who curse.

160. Except those who repent and reform themselves and openly declare, then from those, **I** will accept repentance, and **I** am the Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, upon them is the curse of Allah, the Angels and the mankind all together.

162. (They will) abide in it forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

163. And your God is one God; there is no god except **Him**, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

164. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail in the sea with that which benefits people, and what Allah has sent down from the sky of rain, giving life thereby to the earth after its death, and dispersing therein of all kinds of moving creatures, and directing the winds and the clouds controlled between the sky and the earth, surely are signs for people who use their intellect.

165. And (yet) among mankind are some who take for worship others besides Allah as equals to **Him**. They love them as they should love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in their love for Allah. And if only those who wronged could see, when they will see the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah and Allah is severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed disown those who followed them, and they will see the punishment and all their ties will be cut off.

167. And those who followed will say, "If only we had (one more chance) to return (to the world), we would disown them as they have disowned us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. They will never come out of the Fire.

ع ١٩ ١١ ٣

وَاخْتِلَافِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلْقِ	فِيْ	اِنَّ	ع ١٦٣
and alternation	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(the) creation	in	Indeed,	163

يَنْفَعُ	بِمَا	الْبَحْرِ	فِي	تَجْرِيْ	الَّتِيْ	وَالْفُلْكِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	الَّيْلِ
benefits	with what	the sea	in	sail	which	and the ships	and the day,	of the night

فَاَحْيَا بِهِ	مِنْ مَّآءٍ	مِنَ السَّمَآءِ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَمَآ	النَّاسَ
giving life thereby	[of] water,	from the sky	Allah (has) sent down	and what	[the] people,

دَآبَّةٍ ۖ	مِنْ كُلِّ	فِيْهَا	وَبَثَّ	مَوْتِهَا	بَعْدَ	الْاَرْضَ
moving creature,	[of] every	therein	and dispersing	its death,	after	(to) the earth

السَّمَآءِ	بَيْنَ	الْمُسَخَّرِ	وَالسَّحَابِ	الرِّيٰحِ	وَّتَصْرِيْفِ
the sky	between	[the] controlled	and the clouds	(of) the winds	and directing

١٦٤	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	وَالْاَرْضِ
164	who use their intellect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	and the earth,

يُّحِبُّوْنَهُمْ	اَنْدَادًا	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	يَّتَّخِذُ	مَنْ	النَّاسِ	وَمِنَ
They love them	equals.	Allah	besides	takes	who	the mankind	And among

لِّلّٰهِ ؕ	حُبًّا	اَشَدُّ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَحُبِّ اللّٰهِ ؕ
for Allah.	(in) love	(are) stronger	believe[d]	And those who	as (they should) love Allah.

اَنَّ	الْعَذَابَ ۙ	يَرَوْنَ	اِذْ	ظَلَمُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَرَى	وَلَوْ
that	the punishment	they will see	when	wronged,	those who	would see	And if

١٦٥	الْعَذَابِ	شَدِيْدُ	وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ	الْقُوَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ
165	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe	and [that] Allah	all the power belongs to Allah

اتَّبَعُوْا	مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ	اتُّبِعُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	تَبَرَّاَ	اِذْ
followed	[from] those who	were followed	those who	will disown	When

١٦٦	الْاَسْبَابُ	وَتَقَطَّعَتْ	بِهِمُ	الْعَذَابَ	وَرَاَوُا
166	the relations.	for them	[and] will be cut off	the punishment,	and they will see

فَنَتَبَرَّاَ	كَرَّةً	لَنَا	لَوْ اَنَّ	اتَّبَعُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَقَالَ
then we will disown	a return,	for us	"(Only) if [that]	followed,	those who	And said

اَعْمَالَهُمْ	اللّٰهُ	يُرِيْهِمُ	كَذٰلِكَ	مِنَّا ؕ	تَبَرَّءُوْا	كَمَا	مِنْهُمْ
their deeds	Allah will show them	Thus	[from] us."	they disown	as	[from] them

ع ٢٠ ٤ ٤

ع ١٦٧	النَّارِ	مِنَ	بِخٰرِجِيْنَ	هُمْ	وَمَا	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	حَسَرٰتٍ
167	the Fire.	from	will come out	they	And not	for them.	(as) regrets

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوْا مِمَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّلَا

And (do) not | (and) good. | lawful | (is) in the earth - | of what | Eat | O mankind!

تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۭ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ

clear. | an enemy | (is) to you | Indeed, he | the Shaitaan. | (the) footsteps (of) | follow

١٦٨ اِنَّمَا يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوْۗءِ وَالْفَحْشَاۗءِ وَاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا

you say | and that | and the shameful | to (do) the evil | he commands you | Only | 168

عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ١٦٩ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوْا

"Follow | to them, | it is said | And when | 169 | you know. | not | what | Allah | about

مَآ اَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَاۗءَنَا ۭ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ اٰبَاۗؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ

[on it] | we found | what | we follow | "Nay | they said, | Allah has revealed," | what

شَيْـــًٔا وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ١٧٠ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ

(of) those who | And (the) example | 170 | and they were not guided? | anything

كَفَرُوْا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِيْ يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ

(does) not hear | at what | shouts | (of) the one who | (is) like (the) example | disbelieve[d]

اِلَّا دُعَاۗءً وَّنِدَاۗءً ۭ صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ

(do) not understand. | [so] they | (and) blind, | dumb, | deaf | and cries - | calls | except

١٧١ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا

what | from (the) good | Eat | believe[d]! | O you who | 171

رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِلّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ

worship **Him** alone. | you | if | to Allah | and be grateful | **We** have provided you

١٧٢ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ

and [the] blood, | the dead animals, | to you | **He** has forbidden | Only | 172

وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ بِهٖ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ

Allah. | to other than | [with it] | and what has been dedicated | (of) swine, | and flesh,

فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا

and not | (being) disobedient | without | (is) forced by necessity | So whoever

عَادٍ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ

Most Merciful. | (is) Oft-Forgiving, | Indeed, Allah | on him. | sin | then no | transgressor,

168. O mankind! Eat from whatever is on the earth - lawful and good and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

169. He (Shaitaan) only commands you to do evil and shameful deeds and to say about Allah what you do not know.

170. And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they said, "Nay, we will follow what we found our forefathers following." Even though their forefathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?

171. And the example of those who disbelieve is like the one (shepherd) who shouts at that which hears nothing but calls and cries - deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand.

172. O you who believe! Eat from the good things which **We** have provided you and be grateful to Allah if you worship **Him** alone.

173. **He** has only forbidden to you dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity), without (willful) disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, and Most Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ ﴿١٧٣﴾

of the Book,	what Allah (has) revealed	conceal	Indeed, those who	173

وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۙ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ

in their bellies	not they eat	Those,	little.	a gain	there with	and they purchase

إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

(of) [the] Judgment	(on the) Day	And Allah will not speak to them	the Fire.	except

وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ

Those	174	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	and **He** will not purify them,

الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَالْعَذَابَ

and [the] punishment	for [the] Guidance,	[the] astraying	purchase[d]	(are) they who

بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾ ذَٰلِكَ

That	175	the Fire!	on	their endurance	So what (is)	for [the] forgiveness.

بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ

those	And indeed,	with [the] Truth.	the Book	revealed	Allah	(is) because

اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٧٦﴾ لَيْسَ

It is not	176	far.	schism	(are) surely in	the Book	in	who differed

الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ

and the west,	the east	towards	your faces	you turn	that	[the] righteousness

وَلَٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ

[the] Last,	and the Day	in Allah	believes	(is he) who	the righteous[ness]	[and] but

وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ ۚ وَآتَى الْمَالَ

the wealth	and gives	and the Prophets,	and the Book,	and the Angels,

عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينَ

and the needy,	and the orphans,	(to) the near relatives,	in spite of his love (for it)

وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ۙ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ ۚ

freeing the necks (slaves)	and in	and those who ask,	and the wayfarer,

وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ ۚ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ

their covenant	and those who fulfill	the zakah,	and give	the prayer,	and (who) establish

إِذَا عَاهَدُوا ۚ وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ

and [the] hardship,	in [the] suffering	and those who are patient	they make it;	when

174. Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has revealed of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith, they eat nothing except Fire in their bellies. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment, nor will **He** purify them, and they will have a painful punishment.

175. Those are the ones who buy astraying in place of Guidance and punishment in place of forgiveness. So what is their endurance on the Fire!

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book in Truth. And indeed, those who differ over the Book are in extreme dissension.

177. It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the east or the west but righteous is he who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, and the Prophets and gives wealth in spite of love for it to the near relatives, the orphans, the needy, the wayfarer, and those who ask, and in freeing the slaves; and who establishes prayer and gives *zakah* and he who fulfils the covenant when he makes it; and he who is patient in suffering, hardship,

وَحِيْنَ	الْبَاْسِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	صَدَقُوْا ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ
and those,	are true	(are) the ones who	Those	(of) [the] stress.	and (the) time

هُمُ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ	﴿١٧٧﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	كُتِبَ
Prescribed	believe[d]!	who	O you	177	(are) the righteous.	[they]

عَلَيْكُمُ	الْقِصَاصُ	فِي الْقَتْلٰى ؕ	اَلْحُرُّ
the freeman	in (the matter of) the murdered,	(is) the legal retribution	for you

بِالْحُرِّ	وَالْعَبْدُ	بِالْعَبْدِ	وَالْاُنْثٰى	بِالْاُنْثٰى ؕ
for the female.	and the female	for the slave,	and the slave	for the freeman,

فَمَنْ	عُفِيَ	لَهٗ	مِنْ اَخِيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	فَاتِّبَاعٌ
then follows up	anything,	from his brother	[for it]	is pardoned	But whoever

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَاَدَآءٌ	اِلَيْهِ	بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	تَخْفِيْفٌ	مِّنْ
from	a concession	That (is)	with kindness.	to him	[and] payment	with suitable

رَّبِّكُمْ	وَرَحْمَةٌ ؕ	فَمَنِ	اعْتَدٰى	بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	فَلَهٗ
then for him	that,	after	transgresses	Then whoever	and mercy.	your Lord

عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿١٧٨﴾	وَلَكُمْ	فِي الْقِصَاصِ	حَيٰوةٌ
(is) life,	in the legal retribution	And for you	178	painful.	(is) a punishment

يّٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿١٧٩﴾	كُتِبَ
O men of understanding!	So that you may	(become) righteous.	179	Prescribed

عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذَا	حَضَرَ	اَحَدَكُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	اِنْ	تَرَكَ	خَيْرَا ۖ
for you	when	approaches	any of you	[the] death,	if	he leaves	good

الْوَصِيَّةُ	لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ	حَقًّا	عَلَى
(making) the will	for the parents	and the near relatives	with due fairness	a duty	on

الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	﴿١٨٠﴾ ؕ	فَمَنْۢ	بَدَّلَهٗ	بَعْدَ مَا	سَمِعَهٗ
the righteous ones.	180	Then whoever	changes it	after what	he (has) heard [it],

فَاِنَّمَآ	اِثْمُهٗ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ يُبَدِّلُوْنَهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌ
so only	its sin	(would be) on	those who	alter it.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearing,

عَلِيْمٌ	﴿١٨١﴾ ؕ	فَمَنْ	خَافَ	مِنْ	مُّوْصٍ	جَنَفًا	اَوْ	اِثْمًا
All-Knowing.	181	But whoever	fears	from	(the) testator	(any) error	or	sin,

فَاَصْلَحَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فَلَآ	اِثْمَ	عَلَيْهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
then reconciles	between them,	then (there is) no	sin	on him.	Indeed,	Allah

and periods of stress. Those are the ones who are true and it is those who are the righteous.

178. O you who believe! Legal retribution is prescribed for you in cases of murder, the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is pardoned in any way by his brother then a suitable payment should be made to him in fairness. This is a concession and mercy from your Lord. But whoever transgresses after that, will have a painful punishment.

179. And in legal retribution there is (saving of) life for you, O men of understanding! So that you may become righteous.

180. Prescribed for you when death approaches any of you, if he leaves good, that he should make a will for the parents and near relatives with due fairness - a duty on the righteous.

181. Then whoever changes it after he has heard it - the sin is only upon those who alter it. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

182. But if one fears from the testator any error or sin, and brings about a reconciliation between them, then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	ع ١٨٢	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	كُتِبَ	
Is prescribed	believe[d]!	who	O you	182	All-Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	
عَلَيْكُمُ	الصِّيَامُ	كَمَا	كُتِبَ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	
before you,	those	to	was prescribed	as	[the] fasting	for you	
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُوْنَ	لا ١٨٣	اَيَّامًا	مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ			
numbered.	(Fasting for) days	183	(become) righteous.	so that you may			
فَمَنْ	كَانَ مِنْكُمْ	مَّرِيْضًا	اَوْ	عَلٰى	سَفَرٍ	فَعِدَّةٌ	
then a prescribed number	a journey,	on	or	sick	among you is	So whoever	
مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ	اُخَرَ ؕ	وَعَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	يُطِيْقُوْنَهٗ	فِدْيَةٌ	طَعَامُ مِسْكِيْنٍ ؕ	
a poor.	(of) feeding	a ransom	can afford it,	those who	And on	other.	days	of
فَمَنْ	تَطَوَّعَ	خَيْرًا	فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّهٗ ؕ	وَاَنْ	تَصُوْمُوْا	
fast	And to	for him.	(is) better	then it	good	volunteers	And whoever	
خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٨٤	شَهْرُ	رَمَضَانَ	
(of) Ramadhaan	Month	184	know.	you	if	for you,	(is) better	
الَّذِيْٓ	اُنْزِلَ	فِيْهِ	الْقُرْاٰنُ	هُدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَبَيِّنٰتٍ		
and clear proofs	for mankind	a Guidance	the Quran,	therein	was revealed	(is) that		
مِّنَ	الْهُدٰى	وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۚ	فَمَنْ	شَهِدَ	مِنْكُمُ	الشَّهْرَ		
the month,	among you	witnesses	So whoever	and the Criterion.	[the] Guidance	of		
فَلْيَصُمْهُ ؕ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	مَرِيْضًا	اَوْ	عَلٰى	سَفَرٍ		
a journey	on	or	sick	is	and whoever	then he should fast in it,		
فَعِدَّةٌ	مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ	اُخَرَ ؕ	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ					
Allah intends	other.	days	from	then prescribed number (should be made up)				
بِكُمُ	الْيُسْرَ	وَلَا	يُرِيْدُ	بِكُمُ	الْعُسْرَ ز	وَلِتُكْمِلُوا		
so that you complete	[the] hardship,	for you	intends	and not	[the] ease	for you		
الْعِدَّةَ	وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	مَا	هَدٰىكُمْ			
the prescribed period	and that you magnify	Allah	for	[what]	**He** guided you			
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	١٨٥	وَاِذَا	سَاَلَكَ	عِبَادِيْ			
so that you may	(be) grateful.	185	And when	ask you	**My** servants			
عَنِّيْ	فَاِنِّيْ	قَرِيْبٌ ؕ	اُجِيْبُ	دَعْوَةَ	الدَّاعِ			
about **Me**,	then indeed **I** am	near.	**I** respond	(to the) invocation	(of) the supplicant			

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. ٢٢ ع ٦

183. O you who believe! Fasting is prescribed to you as it was prescribed to those before you, so that you may become righteous.

184. (Fasting is for) a limited number of days. So whoever among you is sick or on a journey, then an equal number of days (are to be made up) later. And upon those who can afford it - a ransom of feeding a poor. And whoever volunteers good then it is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, if you only knew.

185. Ramadhaan is the month in which the Quran was revealed as a Guidance for mankind and clear proofs of Guidance and the Criterion (of right and wrong). So whoever among you witnesses the month (of Ramadhaan) should fast in it; and whoever is sick or on a journey, then the prescribed number of days (should be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease and does not intend for you hardship, so that you complete the prescribed period and that you magnify Allah for having guided you, so that you may be grateful.

186. And when **My** servants ask you concerning **Me**, then indeed **I** am near. **I** respond to the invocation of the supplicant

وَلْيُؤْمِنُوْا بِيْ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِيْ	دَعَانِ ۙ	اِذَا
and let them believe in **Me**,	So let them respond to **Me**	he calls **Me**.	when

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْشُدُوْنَ	﴿١٨٦﴾	اُحِلَّ	لَكُمْ	لَيْلَةَ
(in the) nights	for you	Permitted	**186**	(be) led aright.	so that they may

الصِّيَامِ	الرَّفَثُ	اِلٰى نِسَآئِكُمْ ؕ	هُنَّ	لِبَاسٌ	لَّكُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ
and you	for you	(are) garments	They	your wives.	to	(is) the approach	(of) fasting

لِبَاسٌ	لَّهُنَّ ؕ	عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ	اَنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَخْتَانُوْنَ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ
yourselves,	deceive	used to	that you	Allah knows	for them.	(are) garments

فَتَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَعَفَا	عَنْكُمْ ۚ	فَالْـٰٔنَ	بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ
have relations with them	So now	[on] you.	and **He** forgave	towards you	so **He** turned

وَابْتَغُوْا مَا	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ ۗ	وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا	حَتّٰى	يَتَبَيَّنَ
becomes distinct	until	and drink	And eat	for you.	Allah has ordained	what	and seek

لَكُمُ	الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ	مِنَ	الْخَيْطِ	الْاَسْوَدِ	مِنَ	الْفَجْرِ ۗ	ثُمَّ
Then	[the] dawn.	of	[the] black	the thread	from	[the] white	the thread	to you

اَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ	اِلَى الَّيْلِ ۚ	وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ	وَاَنْتُمْ
while you	And (do) not have relations with them	the night.	till	the fast	complete

عٰكِفُوْنَ ۙ	فِي الْمَسٰجِدِ ؕ	تِلْكَ	حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ	فَلَا
so (do) not	(are the) limits (set by) Allah,	These	the masajid.	in	(are) secluded

تَقْرَبُوْهَا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	لِلنَّاسِ
for [the] people	**His** verses	Allah makes clear	Thus	approach them.

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿١٨٧﴾	وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا	اَمْوَالَكُمْ
your properties	And (do) not eat	**187**	(become) righteous.	so that they may

بَيْنَكُمْ	بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَتُدْلُوْا	بِهَآ	اِلَى	الْحُكَّامِ
the authorities	to	[with] it	and present	wrongfully	among yourselves

لِتَاْكُلُوْا	فَرِيْقًا	مِّنْ	اَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ	بِالْاِثْمِ	وَاَنْتُمْ
while you	sinfully	(of) the people	(the) wealth	from	a portion	so that you may eat

تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٨٨﴾ ع	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	الْاَهِلَّةِ ؕ	قُلْ	هِيَ
“They	Say,	the new moons.	about	They ask you	**188**	know.

مَوَاقِيْتُ	لِلنَّاسِ	وَالْحَجِّ ؕ	وَلَيْسَ
And it is not	and (for) the Hajj.”	for the people,	(are) indicators of periods

when he calls **Me**. So let them respond to **Me** and believe in **Me**, so that they may be led aright.

187. It is permitted for you in the nights of fasting to have sexual relations with your wives. They are your garments and you are their garments. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so **He** turned towards you and **He** forgave you. So now you may have relations with your wives and seek what Allah has ordained for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread of dawn. Then complete the fast till the night (i.e., sunset). And do not have relations with them when you are secluded in the masajid. These are the limits (set by) Allah, so do not approach them. Thus Allah makes clear **His** verses for the people, so that they may become righteous.

188. And do not consume your properties among yourselves wrongfully, nor render it before the authorities so that sinfully you may consume a portion of the wealth of the people, while you know.

٢٣ ع ٦ ٧ **189.** They ask you about the new moons. Say, “They are indicators of periods for people and for Hajj (pilgrimage).” And it is not

righteousness that you enter the houses from their back, but the righteous is one who fears Allah. And enter the houses from their doors. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

190. And fight in the way of Allah those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like the transgressors.

191. And kill them wherever you find them and drive them out from wherever they drove you out, and oppression is worse than killing. And do not fight them near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah) until they fight you there. But if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the reward of the disbelievers.

192. And if they cease, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight against them until there is no more oppression, and all worship is devoted to Allah alone. But if they cease, then let there be no hostility except against the oppressors.

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for violations of sanctity there is legal retribution. Then whoever transgressed against you, then you transgress against him in the same manner as he transgressed against you.

الْبِرُّ	بِاَنْ	تَاْتُوا	الْبُيُوْتَ	مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهَا	وَلٰكِنَّ	
[the] righteousness	that	you come	(to) the houses	from	their backs,	[and] but
الْبِرَّ	مَنِ	اتَّقٰى ۚ	وَاْتُوا	الْبُيُوْتَ	مِنْ اَبْوَابِهَا ۪	
[the] righteous	(is one) who	fears (Allah).	And come	(to) the houses	from	their doors.
وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	﴿١٨٩﴾	وَقَاتِلُوْا	فِيْ سَبِيْلِ
And fear	Allah	so that you may	(be) successful.	189	And fight	in	(the) way
اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ	وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ		
(of) Allah	those who	fight you	and (do) not transgress.	Indeed,	Allah	
لَا يُحِبُّ	الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ	﴿١٩٠﴾	وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ	حَيْثُ		
(does) not like	the transgressors.	190	And kill them	wherever		
ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ	وَاَخْرِجُوْهُمْ	مِّنْ	حَيْثُ	اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ		
you find them,	and drive them out	from	wherever	they drove you out,		
وَالْفِتْنَةُ	اَشَدُّ	مِنَ	الْقَتْلِ ۚ	وَلَا	تُقٰتِلُوْهُمْ عِنْدَ	
and [the] oppression	(is) worse	than	[the] killing.	And (do) not	fight them	near
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	حَتّٰى	يُقٰتِلُوْكُمْ	فِيْهِ ۚ	فَاِنْ	قٰتَلُوْكُمْ	
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	until	they fight you	in it.	Then if	they fight you,	
فَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	جَزَآءُ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿١٩١﴾	فَاِنِ	
then kill them.	Such	(is the) reward	(of) the disbelievers.	191	Then if	
انْتَهَوْا	فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿١٩٢﴾		
they cease,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	192	
وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ	حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ	فِتْنَةٌ	وَّيَكُوْنَ	الدِّيْنُ		
And fight (against) them	until	(there) is no	oppression,	and becomes	the religion	
لِلّٰهِ ؕ	فَاِنِ	انْتَهَوْا	فَلَا	عُدْوَانَ	اِلَّا	عَلَى
for Allah	Then if	they cease	then (let there be) no	hostility	except	against
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿١٩٣﴾	اَلشَّهْرُ	الْحَرَامُ	بِالشَّهْرِ	الْحَرَامِ	
the oppressors.	193	The month	[the] sacred	(is) for the month	[the] sacred,	
وَالْحُرُمٰتُ	قِصَاصٌ ؕ	فَمَنِ	اعْتَدٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ		
and for all the violations	(is) legal retribution.	Then whoever	transgressed	upon you		
فَاعْتَدُوْا	عَلَيْهِ	بِمِثْلِ	مَا	اعْتَدٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ ۪	
then you transgress	on him	in (the) same manner	(as)	he transgressed	upon you.	

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

194	those who fear (**Him**).	(is) with	Allah	that	and know	Allah	And fear

And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear **Him**.

وَاَنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوْا بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ

[with your hands]	throw (yourselves)	and (do) not	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	And spend

195. And spend in the way of Allah and let not your own hands throw yourselves into destruction. And do good; indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

مع اِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ ۛ وَاَحْسِنُوْا ۛ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

195	the good-doers.	loves	Allah	indeed,	And do good;	[the] destruction.	into

وَاَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلّٰهِ ۭ فَاِنْ اُحْصِرْتُمْ

you are held back	And if	for Allah.	and the Umrah	the Hajj	And complete

196. And complete Hajj and Umrah for Allah, but if you are held back, then offer whatever you can obtain with ease of the sacrificial animal. And do not shave your head until the sacrificial animal reaches its destination. Then whoever among you is ill or has an ailment of the scalp he must offer a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice. Then when you feel secure, perform Umrah followed by Hajj and offer whatever can be obtained with ease of the sacrificial animal. And whoever cannot afford it should fast for three days during Hajj and seven days after returning, making ten (days) in all. This is for those whose family does not live near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (i.e., Kabah). And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in retribution.

فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ وَلَا

And (do) not	the sacrificial animal.	of	(can be) obtained with ease	then (offer) whatever

تَحْلِقُوْا رُءُوْسَكُمْ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحِلَّهٗ ۭ

(to) its destination.	the sacrificial animal	reaches	until	your heads	shave

فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ بِهٖٓ اَذًى مِّنْ رَّاْسِهٖ

his head	of	an ailment	he (has)	or	ill	among you	is	Then whoever

فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّنْ صِيَامٍ اَوْ صَدَقَةٍ اَوْ نُسُكٍ ۚ فَاِذَآ اَمِنْتُمْ ۙ

you are secure	Then when	sacrifice.	or	charity	or	fasting	of	then a ransom

فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ اِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا

then (offer) whatever	(by) the Hajj,	followed	of the Umrah	took advantage	then whoever

اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ

find -	(can)not	But whoever	the sacrificial animal.	of	(can be) obtained with ease

فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ اِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ ۭ تِلْكَ

This	you return.	when	and seven (days)	the Hajj	during	days	(of) three	then a fast

عَشَرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ۭ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ اَهْلُهٗ حَاضِرِي

present	his family	is	not	(is) for (the one) whose,	That	in all.	(is) ten (days)

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۭ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ

(is) severe	Allah	that	and know	And fear Allah	(near) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.

197. For Hajj there are months well known, so whoever undertakes (to perform) Hajj (in that period), should not indulge in sexual relations, nor wickedness, nor

٢٤ ع ٨ ٨ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾ اَلْحَجُّ اَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٌ ۚ فَمَنْ

then whoever	well known,	(are) months	(For) the Hajj	196	(in) retribution.

فَرَضَ فِيْهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوْقَ ۙ وَلَا

and no	wickedness	and no	sexual relations	then no	the Hajj	therein	undertakes

quarrelling during Hajj. And whatever good you do - Allah is aware of it. And take provision for Hajj, but indeed, the best provision is righteousness. And fear **Me**, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin upon you for seeking bounty from your Lord. And when you depart from Mount Arafat, remember Allah at the Sacred Monument (Masharil-Haram). And remember **Him** as **He** has guided you, even though, before that, you were surely among those who went astray.

199. Then depart from wherever the people depart and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

200. Then when you complete your acts of worship, remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or (rather) with greater remembrance. Of the people there are some who say, "Our Lord! Give us in this world." They will have no share in the Hereafter.

201. And there are some who say, "Our Lord, grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

202. Those will have a share of what they have earned, and Allah is swift

جِدَالَ	فِي	الْحَجِّ ؕ	وَمَا	تَفْعَلُوْا	مِنْ خَيْرٍ	يَّعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	
quarrelling	during	the Hajj.	And whatever	you do	good	of	Allah knows it.
وَتَزَوَّدُوْا	فَاِنَّ	خَيْرَ	الزَّادِ		التَّقْوٰى ز		
And take provision,	(but) indeed,	(the) best	provision		(is) righteousness.		
وَاتَّقُوْنِ	يٰٓاُولِي	الْاَلْبَابِ	﴿١٩٧﴾		لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	
And fear **Me**,	O men	(of) understanding!	**197**		Not is	on you	
جُنَاحٌ	اَنْ	تَبْتَغُوْا	فَضْلًا	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ	فَاِذَآ	اَفَضْتُمْ
any sin	that	you seek	bounty	from	your Lord.	And when	you depart
مِّنْ	عَرَفٰتٍ	فَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	عِنْدَ	الْمَشْعَرِ	الْحَرَامِ ۠	
from	(Mount) Arafat	then remember	Allah	near	the Monument	[the] Sacred.	
وَاذْكُرُوْهُ	كَمَا	هَدٰىكُمْ ۚ	وَاِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مِّنْ		
And remember **Him**	as	**He** (has) guided you,	[and] though	you were	[from]		
قَبْلِهٖ	لَمِنَ	الضَّآلِّيْنَ	﴿١٩٨﴾	ثُمَّ	اَفِيْضُوْا	مِنْ	
before [it],	surely among	those who went astray.	**198**	Then	depart	from	
حَيْثُ	اَفَاضَ	النَّاسُ	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	
wherever	depart	the people	and ask forgiveness	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	
غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿١٩٩﴾	فَاِذَا	قَضَيْتُمْ	مَّنَاسِكَكُمْ		
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful	**199**	Then when	you complete[d]	your acts of worship		
فَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	كَذِكْرِكُمْ	اٰبَآءَكُمْ	اَوْ	اَشَدَّ		
then remember	Allah	as you remember	your forefathers	or	(with) greater		
ذِكْرًا ؕ	فَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ	رَبَّنَآ	اٰتِنَا	فِي	
remembrance.	And from	the people	who	say,	"Our Lord!	Grant us	in
الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	لَهٗ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	مِنْ خَلَاقٍ	﴿٢٠٠﴾	
the world."	And not	for him	in	the Hereafter	[of]	any share.	**200**
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ	رَبَّنَآ	اٰتِنَا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً	وَّفِي
And from those	who	say,	"Our Lord!	Grant us	in	the world	good
الْاٰخِرَةِ	حَسَنَةً	وَّقِنَا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	﴿٢٠١﴾		
the Hereafter	good,	and save us	(from the) punishment	(of) the Fire."	**201**		
اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	نَصِيْبٌ	مِّمَّا	كَسَبُوْا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَرِيْعُ	
Those -	for them	a share	of what	they earned,	and Allah	(is) swift	

الْحِسَابِ	﴿٢٠٢﴾	وَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	فِيْٓ	اَيَّامٍ	مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ
(in taking) account.	202	And remember	Allah	during	days	numbered.

فَمَنْ	تَعَجَّلَ	فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ	فَلَآ	اِثْمَ	عَلَيْهِ ۚ	وَمَنْ
Then (he) who	hurries	in	two days	then no	sin	upon him,	and whoever

تَاَخَّرَ	فَلَآ	اِثْمَ	عَلَيْهِ ۙ	لِمَنِ	اتَّقٰى ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ
delays	then no	sin	upon him	for (the one) who	fears.	And fear	Allah

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّكُمْ	اِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُوْنَ	﴿٢٠٣﴾	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ
and know	that you	unto **Him**	will be gathered.	203	And of	the people

مَنْ	يُّعْجِبُكَ	قَوْلُهٗ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(is the one) who	pleases you	(with) his speech	in	the life	(of) the world,

وَيُشْهِدُ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	مَا	فِيْ	قَلْبِهٖ ۙ	وَهُوَ
and he calls to witness	Allah	on	what	(is) in	his heart,	and he

اَلَدُّ	الْخِصَامِ	﴿٢٠٤﴾	وَاِذَا	تَوَلّٰى	سَعٰى
(is) the most quarrelsome of opponents.		204	And when	he turns away	he strives

فِي الْاَرْضِ	لِيُفْسِدَ	فِيْهَا	وَيُهْلِكَ	الْحَرْثَ	وَالنَّسْلَ ؕ
in	the earth	to spread corruption	[in it],	and destroys	the crops	and progeny.

وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْفَسَادَ	﴿٢٠٥﴾	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُ
And Allah	(does) not	love	[the] corruption.	205	And when	it is said	to him

اتَّقِ	اللّٰهَ	اَخَذَتْهُ	الْعِزَّةُ	بِالْاِثْمِ	فَحَسْبُهٗ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ
"Fear	Allah,"	takes him	(his) pride	to [the] sins.	Then enough for him	(is) Hell -

وَلَبِئْسَ	الْمِهَادُ	﴿٢٠٦﴾	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ
[and] surely an evil	[the] resting-place.	206	And of	the people	(is the one) who

يَّشْرِيْ	نَفْسَهُ	ابْتِغَآءَ	مَرْضَاتِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	رَءُوْفٌ
sells	his own self	seeking	pleasure	(of) Allah.	And Allah	(is) full of Kindness

بِالْعِبَادِ	﴿٢٠٧﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	ادْخُلُوْا	فِي السِّلْمِ
to **His** servants.	207	O you	who	believe[d]!	Enter	in	Islam

كَآفَّةً ۪	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوْا	خُطُوٰتِ	الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
completely,	and (do) not	follow	footsteps	(of) the Shaitaan.	Indeed, he

لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿٢٠٨﴾	فَاِنْ	زَلَلْتُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
(is) for you	an enemy	open.	208	Then if	you slip	after	[what]

in taking account.

203. And remember Allah during the numbered days. Then he who hurries in two days there is no sin upon him and whoever delays, there is no sin for the one who fears (Allah). And fear Allah and know that unto **Him** you will be gathered.

204. And of the people is he whose speech pleases you in worldly life, he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, and he is the most quarrelsome of opponents.

205. And when he turns away, he strives to spread corruption in the earth and destroys the crops and progeny. And Allah does not love corruption.

206. And whenever it is said to him, "Fear Allah," his (false) pride drives him to sins. Then enough for him is Hell - surely an evil resting-place.

207. And of the people is he who sells his own self seeking the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to **His** servants.

208. O you who believe! Enter in Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

209. Then if you slip after

clear proofs have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

210. Are they waiting for Allah to reveal **Himself** to them in the shadows of the clouds and the Angels, and the matter is decreed? And to Allah return all matters.

211. Ask the Children of Israel, how many clear Signs **We** have given them. And whoever changes the Favor of Allah after it has come to him - then indeed, Allah is severe in chastising.

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they ridicule those who believe. But those who fear Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

213. Mankind was one single community, and Allah raised up Prophets as bearers of glad tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book in truth to decide between the people concerning that in which they differed. And only those who were given the Book differed in it - after clear proofs came to them - out of jealousy among themselves. And Allah, by **His** permission, guided those who believed to the truth concerning that over which

جَآءَتْكُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ

All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	that	then know	(from) the clear proofs,	came to you

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ ظُلَلٍ ٢٠٩

in (the) shadows	Allah comes to them	that	[except]	they waiting	Are	209

مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ۭ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ

Allah	And to	and the matter is decreed?	and the Angels,	[the] clouds,	of

تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ٢١٠ ع سَلْ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ كَمْ

how many	(of) Israel,	(the) Children	Ask	210	(all) the matters.	return

اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍۢ بَيِّنَةٍ ۭ وَمَنْ يُّبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ

(of) Allah	Favor	changes	And whoever	(the) clear Sign(s).	of	**We** gave them

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَاۗءَتْهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ

(is) severe	Allah	then indeed,	it (has) come to him -	[what]	after

الْعِقَابِ ٢١١ زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيٰوةُ

(is) the life	disbelieve[d]	for those who	Beautified	211	in [the] chastising.

الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۘ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا

fear (Allah),	And those who	believe[d].	those who	[of]	and they ridicule	(of) the world,

فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ

whom	provides	And Allah	(of) Resurrection.	(on the) Day	(they will be) above them

يَّشَاۗءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ٢١٢ كَانَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۣ

single,	a community	mankind	Was	212	measure.	without	**He** wills

فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ النَّبِيّٖنَ مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۠

and (as) warners,	(as) bearers of glad tidings	[the] Prophets	then Allah raised up

وَاَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

[the] people	between	to judge	in [the] truth	the Book	with them	and sent down

فِيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ۭ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيْهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ

those who	except	in it	differ[ed]	And (did) not	[in it].	they differed	in what

اُوْتُوْهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَاۗءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ بَغْيًۢا

(out of) jealousy	the clear proofs,	came to them	[what]	after	were given it

بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ فَهَدَى اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَا

regarding what	believe[d]	those who	And Allah guided	among themselves.

اخْتَلَفُوْا	فِيْهِ	مِنَ	الْحَقِّ	بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَهْدِيْ مَنْ
whom	guides	And Allah	with **His** permission.	the Truth	of	[in it]	they differed

يَّشَآءُ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾	اَمْ	حَسِبْتُمْ	اَنْ	تَدْخُلُوا
you will enter	that	(do) you think	Or	**213**	a straight path.	to	**He** wills

الْجَنَّةَ	وَلَمَّا	يَاْتِكُمْ	مَّثَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	خَلَوْا
passed away	those who	like (came to)	(has) come to you	while not	Paradise

مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ	مَسَّتْهُمُ	الْبَاْسَآءُ	وَالضَّرَّآءُ	وَزُلْزِلُوْا
and they were shaken	and [the] hardship,	[the] adversity	Touched them	before you?

حَتّٰى	يَقُوْلَ	الرَّسُوْلُ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَهٗ	مَتٰى
"When	with him,	believed	and those who	the Messenger	said	until

﴿٢١٤﴾	نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ	اَلَآ	اِنَّ	نَصْرَ اللّٰهِ	قَرِيْبٌ
214	(is) near.	(of) Allah	help	[Indeed]	Unquestionably,	(will) Allah's help (come)?"

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	مَاذَا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ ؕ	قُلْ	مَآ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٍ
good,	of	you spend	"Whatever	Say,	they (should) spend.	what	They ask you

فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ	
and the wayfarer.	and the needy,	and the orphans,	and the relatives,	(is) for parents,

﴿٢١٥﴾	عَلِيْمٌ	بِهٖ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ	خَيْرٍ	مِنْ	تَفْعَلُوْا	وَمَا
215	(is) All-Aware.	of it	Allah	So indeed,	good.	of	you do	And whatever

كُتِبَ	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْقِتَالُ	وَهُوَ	كُرْهٌ	لَّكُمْ ۚ	وَعَسٰٓى
But perhaps	to you.	(is) hateful	while it	[the] fighting	upon you	Is prescribed

اَنْ	تُحِبُّوْا	اَنْ	وَعَسٰٓى	لَّكُمْ ۚ	خَيْرٌ	وَّهُوَ	شَيْـًٔا	اَنْ	تَكْرَهُوْا
you love	[that]	and perhaps	for you;	(is) good	and it	a thing	you dislike	[that]

شَيْـًٔا	وَّهُوَ	شَرٌّ	لَّكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	وَاَنْتُمْ	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ
(do) not know.	while you	knows	And Allah	for you.	(is) bad	and it	a thing

﴿٢١٦﴾ ع	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	الشَّهْرِ	الْحَرَامِ	قِتَالٍ	فِيْهِ ؕ
in it.	(concerning) fighting	[the] sacred -	the month	about	They ask you	**216**

قُلْ	قِتَالٌ	فِيْهِ	كَبِيْرٌ ؕ	وَصَدٌّ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
(the) way	from	but hindering (people)	(is) a great (sin);	therein	"Fighting	Say,

اللّٰهِ	وَكُفْرٌ	بِهٖ	وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۙ	
and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	in **Him**	and disbelief	(of) Allah,

they had differed. And Allah guides whom **He** wills to a straight path.

214. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while such (trial) has not (yet) come to you as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with adversity and hardship and they were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, "When will Allah's help come?" Unquestionably, Allah's help is near.

215. They ask you what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you spend of good is for parents, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer. And whatever good you do, indeed, Allah is All-Aware of it.

216. Fighting is prescribed upon you while it is disliked by you. But perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for you; and perhaps you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, while you do not know.

ع ٢٦ ١٠

217. They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, "Fighting therein is a great sin; but hindering (people) from the way of Allah and disbelief in **Him** and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهٖ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالْفِتْنَةُ

And [the] oppression | Allah. | near | (is) greater (sin) | from it, | its people | and driving out

أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ؕ وَلَا يَزَالُوْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ حَتّٰى

until | (to) fight with you | they will cease | And not | [the] killing." | than | (is) greater

يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِكُمْ اِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوْا ؕ وَمَنْ يَّرْتَدِدْ

turns away | And whoever | they are able. | if | your religion, | from | they turn you away

مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهٖ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ

for those | (is) a disbeliever | while he | then dies | his religion, | from | among you

حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ

And those | and the Hereafter. | the world | in | their deeds | became worthless

اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢١٧﴾ اِنَّ

Indeed, | 217 | (will) abide forever. | in it | they | (of) the Fire, | (are) companions

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ

(of) Allah - | (the) way | in | and strove | emigrated | and those who | believed | those who

اُولٰٓئِكَ يَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ

Most Merciful. | (is) Oft-Forgiving, | And Allah | (of) Allah. | (for) Mercy | they hope | those,

﴿٢١٨﴾ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ؕ قُلْ

Say, | and [the] games of chance | [the] intoxicants | about | They ask you | 218

فِيْهِمَآ اِثْمٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ز

for [the] people. | and (some) benefits | great, | (is) a sin | "In both of them

وَاِثْمُهُمَآ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا ؕ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ

And they ask you | (the) benefit of (the) two." | than | (is) greater | But sin of both of them

مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۖ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ

to you | Allah makes clear | Thus | "The surplus." | Say, | they (should) spend. | what

الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢١٩﴾ فِي

the world | Concerning | 219 | ponder, | so that you may | [the] Verses

وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْيَتٰمٰى ؕ قُلْ اِصْلَاحٌ

"Setting right (their affairs) | Say, | the orphans. | about | They ask you | and the Hereafter.

لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ؕ وَاِنْ تُخَالِطُوْهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ ؕ

then they (are) your brothers. | you associate with them | And if | (is) best. | for them

and driving out its people from it is greater sin in the sight of Allah. And oppression is worse than killing." They will not cease to fight with you until they turn you away from your religion if they can. And whoever amongst you turns away from his religion and dies while he is a disbeliever - for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

218. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove in the way of Allah - they hope for the Mercy of Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

219. They ask you about intoxicants and the games of chance. Say, "In both of them there is great sin and (some) benefits for people. But their sin is greater than their benefits." And they ask you about what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you can spare." Thus Allah makes clear the Verses to you, so that you may ponder,

220. Concerning this world and the Hereafter. They ask you concerning the orphans. Say, "Setting right their affairs for them is best. And if you associate with them, then they are your brothers.

وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	الْمُفْسِدَ	مِنَ	الْمُصْلِحِ ؕ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
Allah (had) willed	And if	the amender.	from	the corrupter	knows	And Allah

لَاَعْنَتَكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ
surely **He** (could have) put you in difficulties.	Indeed, Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise."

﴿٢٢٠﴾	وَلَا	تَنْكِحُوا	الْمُشْرِكٰتِ	حَتّٰى	يُؤْمِنَّ ؕ
220	And (do) not	[you] marry	[the] polytheistic women	until	they believe.

وَلَاَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	مُّشْرِكَةٍ	وَّلَوْ
And a believing bondwoman	(is) better	than	a polytheistic woman	[and] even if

اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۚ	وَلَا	تُنْكِحُوا	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
she pleases you.	And (do) not	give in marriage (your women)	(to) [the] polytheistic men

حَتّٰى	يُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ	وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	مُّشْرِكٍ
until	they believe,	and a believing bondman	(is) better	than	a polytheistic man

وَّلَوْ	اَعْجَبَكُمْ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يَدْعُوْنَ	اِلَى النَّارِ ۚۖ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَدْعُوْٓا
[and] even if	he pleases you.	[Those]	they invite	to the Fire,	and Allah	invites

اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ	وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ	بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ	وَيُبَيِّنُ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
to Paradise	and [the] forgiveness	by **His** permission.	And **He** makes clear	**His** Verses

لِلنَّاسِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٢٢١﴾ ع	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ
for the people	so that they may	take heed.	221	And they ask you	about

الْمَحِيْضِ ؕ	قُلْ	هُوَ	اَذًى ۙ	فَاعْتَزِلُوا	النِّسَآءَ
[the] menstruation.	Say,	"It	(is) a hurt,	so keep away (from)	[the] women

فِي	الْمَحِيْضِ ۙ	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ	حَتّٰى
during	(their) [the] menstruation.	And (do) not	approach them	until

يَطْهُرْنَ ۚ	فَاِذَا	تَطَهَّرْنَ	فَاْتُوْهُنَّ	مِنْ
they are cleansed	Then when	they are purified,	then come to them	from

حَيْثُ	اَمَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	التَّوَّابِيْنَ
where	Allah has ordered you."	Indeed, Allah	loves	those who turn in repentance

وَيُحِبُّ	الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ	﴿٢٢٢﴾	نِسَآؤُكُمْ	حَرْثٌ	لَّكُمْ ۪
and loves	those who purify themselves.	222	Your wives	(are) a tilth	for you,

فَاْتُوْا	حَرْثَكُمْ	اَنّٰى	شِئْتُمْ ۫	وَقَدِّمُوْا	لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ
so come	(to) your tilth	when	you wish,	and send forth (good deeds)	for yourselves.

And Allah knows the corrupter from the amender. And if Allah had willed **He** could have put you in difficulties. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

221. And do not marry women who associate others with Allah until they believe. And a believing bondwoman is better than a woman who associates others with Allah, even if she pleases you. And do not give your women in marriage to men who associate others with Allah until they believe and a believing bondman is better than a man who associates others with Allah, even if he pleases you. They invite to the Fire, and Allah invites to Paradise and forgiveness by **His** permission. And **He** makes clear **His** Verses for people so that they may take heed.

222. And they ask you about menstruation. Say, "It is a hurt, so keep away from women during their menstruation. And do not approach them until they are cleansed. Then when they have purified themselves, approach them from where Allah has ordered you." Indeed, Allah loves those who turn in repentance and those who purify themselves.

223. Your wives are a tilth for you so come to your tilth when you wish, and sent forth (good deeds) for yourselves.

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ	مُّلٰقُوْهُ ؕ	وَبَشِّرِ
And be conscious (of) Allah	and know	that you	(will) meet **Him.**	And give glad tidings

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٢٢٣﴾	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوا	اللّٰهَ	عُرْضَةً
(to) the believers.	**223**	And (do) not	make	Allah's (name)	an excuse

لِّاَيْمَانِكُمْ	اَنْ	تَبَرُّوْا	وَتَتَّقُوْا	وَتُصْلِحُوْا	بَيْنَ
in your oaths	that	you do good,	and be righteous	and make peace	between

النَّاسِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٢٢٤﴾	لَا
[the] people.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	**224**	Not

يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِاللَّغْوِ	فِيْٓ	اَيْمَانِكُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ
will Allah take you to task	for (what is) unintentional	in	your oaths,	[and] but

يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
He takes you to task	for what	(have) earned	your hearts.	And Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	حَلِيْمٌ	﴿٢٢٥﴾	لِلَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْلُوْنَ	مِنْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Forbearing.	**225**	For those who	swear (off)	from

نِّسَآئِهِمْ	تَرَبُّصُ	اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ ۚ	فَاِنْ	فَآءُوْ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
their wives	(is a) waiting (of)	four	months,	then if	they return -	then indeed,	Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٢٢٦﴾	وَاِنْ	عَزَمُوا	الطَّلَاقَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**226**	And if	they resolve	(on) [the] divorce -

وَالْمُطَلَّقٰتُ	﴿٢٢٧﴾	عَلِيْمٌ	سَمِيْعٌ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ
And the women who are divorced	**227**	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	then indeed,

يَتَرَبَّصْنَ	بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ	ثَلٰثَةَ	قُرُوْٓءٍ ؕ	وَلَا	يَحِلُّ
shall wait	concerning themselves	(for) three	monthly periods.	And (it is) not	lawful

لَهُنَّ	اَنْ	يَّكْتُمْنَ	مَا	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	فِيْٓ	اَرْحَامِهِنَّ	اِنْ	كُنَّ
for them	that	they conceal	what	Allah (has) created	in	their wombs,	if	they

يُؤْمِنَّ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ	وَبُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ	اَحَقُّ
believe	in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last.	And their husbands	(have) better right

بِرَدِّهِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	اِنْ	اَرَادُوْٓا	اِصْلَاحًا ؕ
to take them back	in	that (period)	if	they wish	(for) reconciliation.

وَلَهُنَّ	مِثْلُ	الَّذِيْ	عَلَيْهِنَّ
And for them (wives)	(is the) like	(of) that which	(is) on them

And be conscious of Allah and know that you will meet **Him**. And give glad tidings to the believers.

224. And do not make Allah's name an excuse in your oaths against doing good and being righteous and making peace between people. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

225. Allah will not take you to task for what is unintentional in your oaths but **He** takes you to task for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

226. For those who swear not to approach their wives is a waiting period of four months, but if they go back, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

227. And if they resolve on divorce - then indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

228. And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three (monthly) periods. And it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands are more entitled to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (wives) have rights similar to those (of husbands) over them

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۗ	وَلِلرِّجَالِ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	دَرَجَةٌ ۭ
in a reasonable manner,	and for the men	over them (wives)	(is) a degree.
وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٢٢٨ ع	اَلطَّلَاقُ	مَرَّتٰنِ ۡ	فَاِمْسَاكٌ
And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	228	The divorce	(is) twice.	Then to retain
بِمَعْرُوْفٍ	اَوْ	تَسْرِيْحٌۢ	بِاِحْسَانٍ ۭ	وَلَا	يَحِلُّ
in a reasonable manner	or	to release (her)	with kindness.	And (it is) not	lawful
لَكُمْ	اَنْ	تَاْخُذُوْا	مِمَّآ	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ	شَيْـــًٔا
for you	that	you take (back)	whatever	you have given them (wives)	anything,
اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يَّخَافَآ	اَلَّا	يُقِيْمَا	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۭ	فَاِنْ
except	if	both fear	that not	they both (can) keep	(the) limits of Allah.	But if
خِفْتُمْ	اَلَّا	يُقِيْمَا	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۙ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ
you fear	that not	they both (can) keep	(the) limits of Allah	then (there is) no	sin
عَلَيْهِمَا	فِيْمَا	افْتَدَتْ	بِهٖ ۭ	تِلْكَ	حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ
on both of them	in what	she ransoms	concerning it.	These	(are the) limits of Allah,
فَلَا	تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَعَدَّ	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ	فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ
so (do) not	transgress them.	And whoever	transgresses	(the) limits of Allah	then those -
هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	٢٢٩	فَاِنْ	طَلَّقَهَا	فَلَا
they	(are) the wrongdoers.	229	Then if	he divorces her,	then (she is) not
تَحِلُّ	لَهٗ	مِنْۢ بَعْدُ	حَتّٰى	تَنْكِحَ	زَوْجًا	غَيْرَهٗ ۭ	فَاِنْ
lawful	for him	after (that)	until	she marries	a spouse	other than him.	Then if
طَلَّقَهَا	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمَآ	اَنْ	يَّتَرَاجَعَآ	اِنْ
he divorces her	then no	sin	on them	if	they return to each other	if
وَتِلْكَ	حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ۭ	يُقِيْمَا	اَنْ	ظَنَّآ
And these	(the) limits of Allah.	they (will be able to) keep	that	they believe
٢٣٠	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	لِقَوْمٍ	يُّبَيِّنُهَا	حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ
230	who know.	to a people	**He** makes them clear	(are the) limits of Allah.
وَاِذَا	طَلَّقْتُمُ	النِّسَآءَ	فَبَلَغْنَ	اَجَلَهُنَّ
And when	you divorce	the women	and they reach	their (waiting) term,
فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ	اَوْ	سَرِّحُوْهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۡ	وَلَا
then retain them	in a fair manner	or	release them	in a fair manner.	And (do) not

ع ٢٨ ٧ ١٢

in a reasonable manner, and men have a degree over them (wives). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

229. Divorce is twice. Then retain (her) in a reasonable manner or release (her) with kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take back (from your wives) whatever you have given them, except if both fear that they will not be able to keep the limits of Allah. But if you fear that they both will not keep the limits of Allah, then there is no sin on them if she ransoms herself concerning it. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah - then those are the wrongdoers.

230. Then if he divorces her (the third time) then she is not lawful for him until she marries a spouse other than him. Then if he divorces her, then there is no sin on them if they return to each other (for marriage), if they believe that they will be able to keep the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah, which **He** makes clear to a people who know.

231. And when you divorce women and they reach their term, then either retain them in a fair manner or release them in a fair manner. And do not

retain them to hurt them so that you transgress. And whoever does that, then indeed, he wrongs himself. And do not take the Verses of Allah in jest, and remember the Favors of Allah upon you and that **He** revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom by which **He** instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٢٩ ٢ ١٢ الثلثة

232. And when you divorce women and they reach their waiting term, then do not hinder them from (re)marrying their husbands if they agree between themselves in a fair manner. This is an admonition for whoever among you believes in Allah and the Last Day; this is more virtuous and purer for you. And Allah knows and you do not know.

233. And the mothers shall suckle their children for two complete years, for those who wish to complete the suckling. And upon the father is their (mother's and child's) provision and their clothing in a fair manner. No person is burdened with more than his capacity. Neither shall a mother be made to suffer because of her child nor the father. And on the (father's) heirs is (a duty) like that. Then if they both desire weaning through

تُمْسِكُوْهُنَّ ضِرَارًا	لِّتَعْتَدُوْا ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ	فَقَدْ		
retain them	(to) hurt	so that you transgress.	And whoever	does	that,	then indeed,
ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ	وَلَا	تَتَّخِذُوْٓا	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	هُزُوًا ۠	
he wronged	himself.	And (do) not	take	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	(in) jest,
وَاذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَآ	اَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنَ
and remember	(the) Favors of Allah	upon you	and what	(is) revealed	to you	of
الْكِتٰبِ	وَالْحِكْمَةِ	يَعِظُكُمْ	بِهٖ ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	
the Book	and [the] wisdom;	He instructs you	with it.	And fear Allah	and know	
اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٢٣١﴾ ع	وَاِذَا	طَلَّقْتُمُ	
that	Allah (is)	of every	thing	All-Knower.	231	And when	you divorce	
النِّسَآءَ	فَبَلَغْنَ	اَجَلَهُنَّ	فَلَا	تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ				
[the] women	and they reached	their (waiting) term,	then (do) not	hinder them				
اَنْ	يَّنْكِحْنَ	اَزْوَاجَهُنَّ	اِذَا	تَرَاضَوْا	بَيْنَهُمْ			
[that]	(from) marrying	their husbands	when	they agree	between themselves			
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	يُوْعَظُ	بِهٖ	مَنْ	كَانَ	مِنْكُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ	
in a fair manner.	That	is admonished	with it	whoever	[is]	among you	believes	
بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ	اَزْكٰى	لَكُمْ	وَاَطْهَرُ ؕ		
in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last;	that	(is) more virtuous	for you	and more purer.		
وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	وَاَنْتُمْ	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٣٢﴾	وَالْوَالِدٰتُ	يُرْضِعْنَ		
And Allah	knows	and you	(do) not know.	232	And the mothers	shall suckle		
اَوْلَادَهُنَّ	حَوْلَيْنِ	كَامِلَيْنِ	لِمَنْ	اَرَادَ	اَنْ	يُّتِمَّ		
their children	(for) two years	complete,	for whoever	wishes	to	complete		
الرَّضَاعَةَ ؕ	وَعَلَى	الْمَوْلُوْدِ	لَهٗ	رِزْقُهُنَّ	وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ			
the suckling.	And upon	the father	(on) him	(is) their provision	and their clothing			
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ	لَا	تُكَلَّفُ	نَفْسٌ	اِلَّا	وُسْعَهَا ۚ	لَا	تُضَآرَّ	
in a fair manner.	Not	is burdened	any soul	except	its capacity	Not	made to suffer	
وَالِدَةٌ	بِوَلَدِهَا	وَلَا	مَوْلُوْدٌ لَّهٗ	بِوَلَدِهٖ ۚ	وَعَلَى			
(the) mother	because of her child	and not	(the) father	because of his child.	And on			
الْوَارِثِ	مِثْلُ	ذٰلِكَ ۚ	فَاِنْ	اَرَادَا	فِصَالًا	عَنْ		
the heirs	(is a duty) like	that.	Then if	they both desire	weaning	through		

تَرَاضٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	وَتَشَاوُرٍ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمَا ؕ
on both of them.	blame	then no	and consultation,	of both of them	mutual consent
وَاِنْ	اَرَدْتُّمْ	اَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوْٓا	اَوْلَادَكُمْ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ
blame	then (there is) no	your child	to ask another women to suckle	you want	And if
عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذَا	سَلَّمْتُمْ	مَّآ	اٰتَيْتُمْ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
And fear Allah	in a fair manner.	you give	what	you pay	when	on you,
وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	﴿٢٣٣﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ
And those who	233	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	Allah	that	and know
يُتَوَفَّوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَيَذَرُوْنَ	اَزْوَاجًا	يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ	بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ
(the widows) should wait for themselves	wives,	and leave behind	among you	pass away	
اَرْبَعَةَ	اَشْهُرٍ	وَّعَشْرًا ۚ	فَاِذَا	بَلَغْنَ	اَجَلَهُنَّ
their (specified) term,	they reach	Then when	and ten (days).	months	(for) four
فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِيْمَا	فَعَلْنَ	فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ
concerning themselves	they do	for what	upon you	blame	then (there is) no
وَلَا	﴿٢٣٤﴾	خَبِيْرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ
And (there is) no	234	(is) All-Aware.	you do	of what	And Allah	in a fair manner.
جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِيْمَا	عَرَّضْتُمْ	بِهٖ مِنْ	خِطْبَةِ	النِّسَآءِ
[to] the women	marriage proposal	[with it] of	you hint	in what	upon you	blame
اَوْ	اَكْنَنْتُمْ	فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ	اَنَّكُمْ	سَتَذْكُرُوْنَهُنَّ
will mention them,	that you	Allah knows	yourselves.	in	you conceal it	or
وَلٰكِنْ	لَّا	تُوَاعِدُوْهُنَّ	سِرًّا	اِلَّآ	اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا	قَوْلًا
a saying	you say	that	except	secretly	promise them (widows)	(do) not	[and] but
مَّعْرُوْفًا ؕ	وَلَا	تَعْزِمُوْا	عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ	حَتّٰى	يَبْلُغَ
reaches	until	the marriage knot	resolve (on)	And (do) not	honorable.
الْكِتٰبُ	اَجَلَهٗ ؕ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِيْٓ
(is) within	what	knows	Allah	that	And know	its end.	the prescribed term
اَنْفُسِكُمْ	فَاحْذَرُوْهُ ۚ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	that	And know	so beware of **Him**.	yourselves
حَلِيْمٌ	﴿٢٣٥﴾ ع	لَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اِنْ	طَلَّقْتُمُ
you divorce	if	upon you	blame	(There is) no	235	Most Forbearing.

mutual consent and consultation, then there is no blame on both of them. And if you desire a wet-nurse for your child then there is no sin on you, when you pay what is due from you in a fair manner. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, the widows should wait (as regards their remarriage) for four months and ten days. And when they complete their specified term, then there is no blame on you for what the widows do concerning themselves in a fair manner. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

235. And there is no blame on you if you hint concerning a marriage proposal to the women or conceal it in your hearts. Allah knows that you will mention them, but do not make a secret promise with them (widows) except that you speak an honorable saying. And do not resolve on the marriage knot until the prescribed term reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is within your hearts, so beware of **Him**. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

ع ٣٠ ١٤ **236.** There is no blame upon you if you divorce women

النِّسَآءَ	مَا	لَمْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ	اَوْ	تَفْرِضُوْا	لَهُنَّ
[the] women	whom	you have not touched	nor	you specified	for them

فَرِيْضَةً ۖ	وَّمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ ۚ	عَلَى	الْمُوْسِعِ
an obligation (dower).	And make provision for them -	upon	the wealthy

قَدَرُهٗ	وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ	قَدَرُهٗ ۚ	مَتَاعًا
according to his means	and upon the poor	according to his means -	a provision

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ	حَقًّا	عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿٢٣٦﴾	وَاِنْ	طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ
in a fair manner,	a duty	upon the good-doers.	236	And if	you divorce them

مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ	تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ	وَقَدْ	فَرَضْتُمْ	لَهُنَّ
before [that]	you (have) touched them	while already	you have specified	for them

فَرِيْضَةً	فَنِصْفُ	مَا	فَرَضْتُمْ	اِلَّآ اَنْ
an obligation (dower),	then (give) half	(of) what	you have specified,	unless [that]

يَّعْفُوْنَ	اَوْ	يَعْفُوَا	الَّذِىْ	بِيَدِهٖ	عُقْدَةُ
they (women) forgo (it)	or	forgoes	the one	in whose hands	(is the) knot

النِّكَاحِ ؕ	وَاَنْ	تَعْفُوْٓا	اَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوٰى ؕ	وَلَا
(of) the marriage.	And that	you forgo,	(is) nearer	to [the] righteousness.	And (do) not

تَنْسَوُا	الْفَضْلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
forget	the graciousness	among you.	Indeed,	Allah	of what	you do

بَصِيْرٌ	﴿٢٣٧﴾	حٰفِظُوْا	عَلَى الصَّلَوٰتِ	وَالصَّلٰوةِ	الْوُسْطٰى ۗ
(is) All-Seer.	237	Guard strictly	[on] the prayers,	and the prayer -	[the] middle,

وَقُوْمُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	قٰنِتِيْنَ	﴿٢٣٨﴾	فَاِنْ	خِفْتُمْ
and stand up	for Allah	devoutly obedient.	238	And if	you fear

فَرِجَالًا	اَوْ	رُكْبَانًا ۚ	فَاِذَآ	اَمِنْتُمْ	فَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ
then (pray) on foot	or	riding.	Then when	you are secure	then remember	Allah

كَمَا	عَلَّمَكُمْ	مَّا	لَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٣٩﴾
as	He (has) taught you	what	you were not	knowing.	239

وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُتَوَفَّوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَيَذَرُوْنَ	اَزْوَاجًا ۖ
And those who	die	among you	and leave behind	(their) wives

وَّصِيَّةً	لِّاَزْوَاجِهِمْ	مَّتَاعًا	اِلَى الْحَوْلِ	غَيْرَ
(should make) a will	for their wives,	provision	for	the year	without

whom you have not touched nor specified for them an obligation (*Mahr*). And make provision for them - the wealthy according to his means and the poor according to his means - in a fair manner, a duty upon the good-doers.

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched them while already you have specified for them an obligation (dower), then give half of what you have specified, unless they (the women) forgo it or the one in whose hand is the marriage knot forgoes it. And if you forgo, it is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget the graciousness among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

238. Guard strictly the prayers, and (especially) the middle prayer, and stand up before Allah devoutly obedient.

239. And if you fear, then pray on foot or while riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah, as **He** has taught that which you did not know.

240. And those who die among you and leave their wives behind, should make a will for their wives - provision for a year without

اِخۡرَاجٍ ۚ	فَاِنۡ خَرَجۡنَ	فَلَا جُنَاحَ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	فِىۡ مَا
what	in	upon you	blame	then no	they leave	But if	driving (them) out.
فَعَلۡنَ	فِىۡۤ	اَنۡفُسِهِنَّ	مِنۡ مَّعۡرُوۡفٍ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيۡزٌ
(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	honorably.	[of]	themselves	concerning	they do	
حَكِيۡمٌ	﴿٢٤٠﴾	وَلِلۡمُطَلَّقٰتِ	مَتَاعٌۢ	بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ ؕ
in a fair manner -	(is) a provision	And for the divorced women,	240	All-Wise.			
حَقًّا عَلَى الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ	﴿٢٤١﴾	كَذٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمۡ
for you	Allah makes clear	Thus	241	the righteous.	upon	a duty	
اٰيٰتِهٖ	لَعَلَّكُمۡ	تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ	﴿٢٤٢﴾ ع	اَلَمۡ تَرَ	اِلَى
[to]	Did you not see	242	use your intellect.	so that you may	His Verses		
الَّذِيۡنَ	خَرَجُوۡا	مِنۡ دِيَارِهِمۡ	وَهُمۡ	اُلُوۡفٌ	حَذَرَ
(in) fear	(were in) thousands	and they	their homes	from	went out	those who	
الۡمَوۡتِ ۖ	فَقَالَ	لَهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	مُوۡتُوۡا ثُمَّ	اَحۡيَاهُمۡ ؕ
He restored them to life.	then	"Die;"	Allah,	to them	Then said	(of) [the] death?	
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَذُوۡ فَضۡلٍ	عَلَى النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ
[and] but	[the] mankind	for	(is) surely Possessor of bounty	Allah	Indeed,		
اَكۡثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا يَشۡكُرُوۡنَ	﴿٢٤٣﴾	وَقَاتِلُوۡا	فِىۡ
in	And fight	243	(are) not grateful.	(of) the people	most		
سَبِيۡلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	سَمِيۡعٌ	عَلِيۡمٌ	﴿٢٤٤﴾
244	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	that	and know	(of) Allah,	(the) way	
مَنۡ ذَا الَّذِىۡ	يُقۡرِضُ اللّٰهَ	قَرۡضًا حَسَنًا	فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ
so (that) He multiplies it	good,	a loan	(to) Allah -	will lend	(is) the one who	Who	
لَهٗۤ	اَضۡعَافًا كَثِيۡرَةً ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَقۡبِضُ	وَيَبۡصُۜطُ ۪
and grants abundance,	withholds	And Allah	manifolds	for him -			
وَاِلَيۡهِ	تُرۡجَعُوۡنَ	﴿٢٤٥﴾	اَلَمۡ تَرَ	اِلَى الۡمَلَاِ مِنۡ
of	the chiefs	[towards]	Did you not see	245	you will be returned.	and to Him		
بَنِىۡۤ	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ مُوۡسٰى ۘ	اِذۡ قَالُوۡا	لِنَبِىٍّ	لَّهُمُ
of theirs,	to a Prophet	they said	when	Musa,	after	(of) Israel	(the) Children	
ابۡعَثۡ لَنَا	مَلِكًا	نُّقَاتِلۡ	فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	قَالَ	هَلۡ
"Would	He said,	(of) Allah?"	(the) way	in	we may fight	a king,	for us	"Appoint	

driving (them) out. But if they leave (on their own) then there is no blame upon you concerning what they do with themselves honorably. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

241. And for divorced women is a provision - a duty upon the righteous.

ع ٣١ ٧ ١٥

242. Thus Allah makes clear **His** Verses for you, so that you may use your intellect.

243. Are you not aware of those who left their homes in thousands fearing death? Then Allah said to them, "Die;" then **He** restored them to life. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

244. And fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

245. Who is the one who will lend to Allah a goodly loan (of noble deeds), so that **He** multiplies it for him manifolds? And Allah withholds and grants abundance, and to **Him** you will be returned.

وقال لهم

246. Are you not aware of the chiefs of the Children of Israel after Musa when they said to their Prophet, "Appoint for us a king so that we may fight in the way of Allah?" He (the Prophet) said, "Would

عَسَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْقِتَالُ	اَلَّا	تُقَاتِلُوْا ؕ
you perhaps -	if	prescribed	upon you	[the] fighting,	that not	you fight?"
قَالُوْا	وَمَا	لَنَآ	اَلَّا	نُقَاتِلَ	فِيْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَقَدْ
They said,	"And what	for us	that not	we fight	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	while surely
اُخْرِجْنَا	مِنْ	دِيَارِنَا	وَاَبْنَآئِنَا ؕ		فَلَمَّا
we have been driven out	from	our homes	and our children?"		Yet, when
كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقِتَالُ	تَوَلَّوْا		اِلَّا
was prescribed	upon them	the fighting	they turned away,		except
قَلِيْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ
a few	among them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing	of the wrongdoers.
﴿٢٤٦﴾	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	نَبِيُّهُمْ	اِنَّ
246	And said	to them	their Prophet,	"Indeed,
اللّٰهَ	قَدْ	بَعَثَ	لَكُمْ	طَالُوْتَ
Allah	(has) surely	raised	for you	Talut
مَلِكًا ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ
(as) a king."	They said,	How can be	for him	the kingship
عَلَيْنَا	وَنَحْنُ	اَحَقُّ	بِالْمُلْكِ	مِنْهُ
over us,	while we	(are) more entitled	to kingship	than him,
وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ	سَعَةً	مِّنَ	الْمَالِ ؕ	
and he has not been given	abundance	of	[the] wealth?"	
قَالَ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	اصْطَفٰىهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
He said,	"Indeed,	Allah	has chosen him	over you
وَزَادَهٗ	بَسْطَةً	فِي	الْعِلْمِ
and increased him	abundantly	in	[the] knowledge
وَالْجِسْمِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُؤْتِيْ	مُلْكَهٗ
and [the] physique.	And Allah	gives	**His** kingdom
مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَاسِعٌ
(to whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is) All-Encompassing,
عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٢٤٧﴾	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	نَبِيُّهُمْ
All-Knowing."	247	And said	to them	their Prophet,

you perhaps refrain from fighting if it was prescribed upon you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in the way of Allah, verily we have been driven out from our homes and our children?" So when fighting was prescribed upon them they turned away except a few among them. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

247. And their Prophet said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed for you Talut as king." They said, "How can he have kingship over us while we are more entitled to kingship than him, and he has not been given abundant wealth?" He (the Prophet) said, "Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique. And Allah gives **His** kingdom to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing."

248. And their Prophet said to them,

اِنَّ	اٰيَةَ	مُلْكِهٖٓ	اَنْ
"Indeed,	a sign	(of) his kingship	(is) that
يَّاْتِيَكُمُ	التَّابُوْتُ	فِيْهِ	سَكِيْنَةٌ
will come to you	the ark,	in it	(is) tranquility
مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَبَقِيَّةٌ	مِّمَّا	تَرَكَ
from	your Lord,	and a remnant	of what	(was) left
اٰلُ	مُوْسٰى	وَاٰلُ	هٰرُوْنَ	تَحْمِلُهُ
(by the) family	(of) Musa	and family	(of) Harun	will carry it
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً
the Angels.	Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a sign
لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	ع ٢٤٨
for you	if	you are	believers."	248

ع ٣ ٢ ١٢

فَلَمَّا	فَصَلَ	طَالُوْتُ	بِالْجُنُوْدِ ۙ
Then when	set out	Talut	with the forces
قَالَ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مُبْتَلِيْكُمْ
he said,	"Indeed,	Allah	will test you
بِنَهَرٍ ۚ	فَمَنْ	شَرِبَ	مِنْهُ	فَلَيْسَ
with a river.	So whoever	drinks	from it	then he is not
مِنِّيْ ۚ	وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَطْعَمْهُ	فَاِنَّهٗ
from me,	and whoever	(does) not	taste it	then indeed, he
مِنِّيْٓ	اِلَّا	مَنِ	اغْتَرَفَ	غُرْفَةً
(is) from me	except	whoever	takes	(in the) hollow
بِيَدِهٖ ۚ	فَشَرِبُوْا	مِنْهُ	اِلَّا
(of) his hand."	Then they drank	from it	except
قَلِيْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ ؕ	فَلَمَّا	جَاوَزَهٗ هُوَ
a few	of them.	Then when	he crossed it
وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَهٗ ۙ	قَالُوْا
and those who	believed	with him,	they said,
لَا	طَاقَةَ	لَنَا	الْيَوْمَ	بِجَالُوْتَ
"No	strength	for us	today	against Jalut

"Indeed, a sign of his kingship is that the ark will come to you in which is tranquility from your Lord and a remnant left by the family of Musa and the family of Harun carried by the Angels. Indeed, in that is a sign for you if you are believers."

249. Then when Talut set out with the forces, he said, "Indeed, Allah will test you with a river. So whoever drinks from it is not of me. And whoever does not taste it is indeed of me, except the one who takes in the hollow of his hand." Then they drank from it except a few of them. Then when Talut crossed it (the river) with those who believed with him, they said, "We have no strength today against Jalut

and his troops." But those who were certain that they would meet Allah said, "How often by Allah's permission has a small company overcome a large company. And Allah is with those who are patient."

وَجُنُودِهٖ ؕ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَظُنُّوْنَ
and his troops."	Said	those who	were certain
اَنَّهُمْ	مُّلٰقُوا	اللّٰهِ ۙ	كَمْ	مِّنْ
that they	(would) meet	Allah,	"How many	of
فِئَةٍ قَلِيْلَةٍ	غَلَبَتْ	فِئَةً كَثِيْرَةًۢ	بِاِذْنِ
a small company	overcame	a large company	by (the) permission
اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	مَعَ	الصّٰبِرِيْنَ
(of) Allah.	And Allah	(is) with	the patient ones."

250. And when they went forth to (face) Jalut and his troops, they said, "Our Lord! Pour patience on us and make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving people."

٢٤٩	وَلَمَّا	بَرَزُوْا	لِجَالُوْتَ	وَجُنُوْدِهٖ
249	And when	they went forth	to (face) Jalut	and his troops
قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَآ	اَفْرِغْ	عَلَيْنَا	صَبْرًا
they said,	"Our Lord!	Pour	on us	patience
وَّثَبِّتْ	اَقْدَامَنَا	وَانْصُرْنَا	عَلَى
and make firm	our feet,	and help us	against
الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٢٥٠ ؕ	فَهَزَمُوْهُمْ	بِاِذْنِ
the disbelieving people."	**250**	So they defeated them	by (the) permission

251. So they defeated them by the permission of Allah and Dawood killed Jalut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him that which **He** willed. And if Allah had not repelled some of the people by some others, the earth would have been corrupted, but Allah is Full of bounty to the worlds.

اللّٰهِ ۙ	وَقَتَلَ	دَاوٗدُ	جَالُوْتَ	وَاٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ
(of) Allah,	and killed	Dawood	Jalut,	and Allah gave him
الْمُلْكَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَعَلَّمَهٗ	مِمَّا
the kingdom	and the wisdom	and taught him	that which
يَشَآءُ ؕ	وَلَوْلَا	دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ	النَّاسَ	بَعْضَهُمْ
He willed.	And if not	(for) Allah's repelling	[the] people -	some of them
بِبَعْضٍ ۙ	لَّفَسَدَتِ الْاَرْضُ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
with others,	certainly the earth (would have been) corrupted,	[and] but	Allah
ذُوْ فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٢٥١	تِلْكَ
(is) Possessor of bounty	to	the worlds.	**251**	These

252. These are the Verses of Allah **We** recite to you in truth. And indeed, you are surely of the Messengers.

بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	عَلَيْكَ	نَتْلُوْهَا	اللّٰهِ	اٰيٰتُ
in [the] truth.	to you	**We** recite them	(of) Allah,	(are the) Verses
وَاِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	٢٥٢
And indeed, you	(are) surely of	the Messengers.	**252**

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ	فَضَّلْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ
These (are) the Messengers	**We** (have) preferred	some of them	over	others.
مِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ	وَرَفَعَ	بَعْضَهُمْ
Among them	(were those with) whom	Allah spoke,	and **He** raised	some of them
دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ	وَاٰتَيْنَا	عِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	الْبَيِّنٰتِ
(in) degrees.	And **We** gave	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	the clear proofs
وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ	بِرُوْحِ	الْقُدُسِ ؕ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
and **We** supported him	with Spirit	[the] Holy.	And if	Allah (had) willed
مَا اقْتَتَلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
(would have) not fought each other	those who	(came) after them,	after	[what]
جَآءَتْهُمُ	الْبَيِّنٰتُ	وَلٰكِنِ	اخْتَلَفُوْا	فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ
came to them	the clear proofs.	[And] but	they differed,	[so] of them	(are some) who
اٰمَنَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	كَفَرَ ؕ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
believed	and of them	(are some) who	denied.	And if	Allah (had) willed
مَا اقْتَتَلُوْا ۙ قف	وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَفْعَلُ	مَا	يُرِيْدُ
they (would have) not fought each other,	[and] but	Allah	does	what	**He** intends.
ع ﴿٢٥٣﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ
O you	believe[d]!	Spend	of what	**We** (have) provided you,	**253**
مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ
before	that	comes	a Day	no	bargaining	in it	and no	friendship
وَّلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ؕ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾ اَللّٰهُ
and no	intercession.	And the deniers -	they	(are) the wrongdoers.	**254**	Allah -
لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ۚ لَا
(there is) no	God	except	**Him**,	the Ever-Living,	the Sustainer of all that exists.	Not
تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّلَا نَوْمٌ ؕ لَهٗ مَا فِي
overtakes **Him**	slumber	[and] not	sleep.	To **Him** (belongs)	what(ever)	(is) in
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَشْفَعُ
the heavens	and what(ever)	(is) in	the earth.	Who	(is) the one who	can intercede
عِنْدَهٗۤ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا
with **Him**	except	by **His** permission?	**He** knows	what	(is) before them	and what

253. These Messengers! **We** preferred some over others. Among them were those with whom Allah spoke, and **He** raised some of them in degrees. And **We** gave Isa, son of Maryam, clear proofs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. And if Allah had willed, those succeeding them would not have fought each other after clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, some of them believed and some denied. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allah does what **He** intends.

254. O you who believe! Spend out of what **We** have provided you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, no friendship, and no intercession. And the deniers - they are the wrongdoers.

255. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists. Neither slumber overtakes **Him** nor sleep. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Who is the one who can intercede with **Him** except by **His** permission? **He** knows what lies before them and what

lies behind them. And they do not encompass anything of **His** knowledge except what **He** wills. **His** Throne extends over the heavens and the earth and the guarding of both of them does not tire **Him**. And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right path has become distinct from the wrong. Then whoever disbelieves in false deities and believes in Allah, he has grasped a firm handhold, which will never break. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

257. Allah is the Protecting Guardian of those who believe. **He** brings them out of darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their guardians are the evil ones, they bring them out of light into darkness. Those are the companions of the Fire and they will abide in it forever.

ع ٣٤ ٢

258. Are you not aware about the one who argued with Ibrahim about his Lord because Allah gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, "My Lord is the **One Who** - grants life and causes death." He said, "I too give life and cause death." Ibrahim said, "Indeed, Allah brings up the sun

وقف لازم

خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِۦٓ إِلَّا

except | **His** Knowledge | of | anything | they encompass | And not | (is) behind them.

بِمَا شَآءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا

And not | and the earth. | (to) the heavens | **His** Throne | Extends | **He** willed. | [of] what

يَـُٔودُهُۥ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ ٱلْعَلِىُّ ٱلْعَظِيمُ

the Most Great. | (is) the Most High, | And **He** | (the) guarding of both of them. | tires **Him**

٢٥٥ لَآ إِكْرَاهَ فِى ٱلدِّينِ ۙ قَد تَّبَيَّنَ

has become distinct | Surely | the religion. | in | compulsion | (There is) no | **255**

ٱلرُّشْدُ مِنَ ٱلْغَىِّ ۚ فَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِٱلطَّٰغُوتِ

in false deities | disbelieves | Then whoever | the wrong. | from | the right (path)

وَيُؤْمِنۢ بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدِ ٱسْتَمْسَكَ بِٱلْعُرْوَةِ ٱلْوُثْقَىٰ

[the] firm, | the handhold - | he grasped | then surely | in Allah, | and believes

لَا ٱنفِصَامَ لَهَا ۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٢٥٦ ٱللَّهُ

Allah | **256** | All-Knowing. | (is) All-Hearing, | And Allah | [for it]. | (which will) not break

وَلِىُّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ

from | **He** brings them out | believe[d]. | (of) those who | (is the) Protecting Guardian

ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا۟ أَوْلِيَآؤُهُمُ

their guardians | disbelieve(d) | And those who | [the] light. | towards | [the] darkness

ٱلطَّٰغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ ٱلنُّورِ إِلَى ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ ۗ

[the] darkness. | towards | the light | from | they bring them out | (are) the evil ones,

أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ أَصْحَٰبُ ٱلنَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَٰلِدُونَ

will abide forever. | in it | they | (of) the Fire, | (are the) companions | Those

ع ٢٥٧ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى ٱلَّذِى حَآجَّ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمَ فِى

concerning | (with) Ibrahim | argued | the one who | [towards] | you see | Did not | **257**

رَبِّهِۦٓ أَنْ ءَاتَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْمُلْكَ ۘ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمُ رَبِّىَ

"My Lord | Ibrahim said, | When | the kingdom? | Allah gave him | because | his Lord,

ٱلَّذِى يُحْىِۦ وَيُمِيتُ ۙ قَالَ أَنَا۠ أُحْىِۦ

give life | "I | He said, | and causes death." | grants life | (is) the **One Who**

وَأُمِيتُ ۖ قَالَ إِبْرَٰهِـۧمُ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَأْتِى بِٱلشَّمْسِ

the sun | brings up | Allah | "[Then] indeed | Ibrahim, | Said | and cause death."

مِنَ	الْمَشْرِقِ	فَأْتِ	بِهَا	مِنَ	الْمَغْرِبِ	فَبُهِتَ
So became dumbfounded	the west."	from	it	so you bring	the east,	from
الَّذِيْ	كَفَرَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	
the people	guide	(does) not	and Allah	disbelieved,	the one who	
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٢٥٨﴾ ۚ	اَوْ	كَالَّذِيْ	مَرَّ	عَلٰى	قَرْيَةٍ
a township,	by	passed	like the one who	Or	258	(who are) [the] wrongdoers.
وَّهِيَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلٰى	عُرُوْشِهَا ۚ	قَالَ	اَنّٰى	يُحْيٖ
(will) bring to life	"How	He said,	its roofs.	on	(had) overturned	and it
هٰذِهِ	اللّٰهُ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ۚ	فَاَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ		مِائَةَ
(for) a hundred	Then Allah caused him to die	its death?"	after	Allah	this (town)	
عَامٍ	ثُمَّ	بَعَثَهٗ ؕ	قَالَ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتَ ؕ	قَالَ
He said,	(have) you remained?"	"How long	He said,	He raised him.	then	year(s),
لَبِثْتُ	يَوْمًا	اَوْ	بَعْضَ	يَوْمٍ ؕ	قَالَ	بَلْ
you (have) remained	"Nay,	He said,	(of) a day."	a part	or	(for) a day
مِائَةَ	عَامٍ	فَانْظُرْ	اِلٰى	طَعَامِكَ	وَشَرَابِكَ	لَمْ
(they did) not	and your drink,	your food	at	Then look	year(s).	one hundred
يَتَسَنَّهْ ۚ	وَانْظُرْ	اِلٰى	حِمَارِكَ	وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ	اٰيَةً	
a sign	and We will make you	your donkey,	at	and look	change with time,	
لِّلنَّاسِ	وَانْظُرْ	اِلَى	الْعِظَامِ	كَيْفَ	نُنْشِزُهَا	
We raise them,	how	the bones	at	And look	for the people.	
ثُمَّ	نَكْسُوْهَا	لَحْمًا ؕ	فَلَمَّا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهٗ ۙ	قَالَ
he said,	to him,	became clear	Then when	(with) flesh."	We cover them	then
وَاِذْ	﴿٢٥٩﴾	قَدِيْرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	اَعْلَمُ
And when	259	All-Powerful."	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	that	"I know
الْمَوْتٰى ؕ	تُحْيٖ	كَيْفَ	اَرِنِيْ	رَبِّ	اِبْرٰهٖمُ	قَالَ
(to) the dead."	You give life	how	show me	"My Lord	Ibrahim,	said
قَالَ	اَوَلَمْ	تُؤْمِنْ ؕ	قَالَ	بَلٰى	وَلٰكِنْ	لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ	قَلْبِيْ ؕ
my heart."	to satisfy	[and] but	"Yes	He said,	you believed?"	"Have not	He said,
قَالَ	فَخُذْ	اَرْبَعَةً	مِّنَ	الطَّيْرِ	فَصُرْهُنَّ	اِلَيْكَ	ثُمَّ
then	towards you,	and incline them	the birds	of	four	"Then take	He said

from the east, so you bring it up from the west." So the disbeliever became dumbfounded, and Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

259. Or like the one, who passed by a township, which had been overturned on its roofs. He said, "How will Allah bring this (town) to life after its death?" Then Allah caused him to die for one hundred years and then revived him. **He** asked, "How long have you remained?" He said, "I remained for a day or part of a day." **He** said, "Nay, you have remained for one hundred years. Look at your food and your drink, they have not rotted. And look at your donkey; and **We** will make you a sign for the people. And look at the bones, how **We** raise them and then **We** cover them with flesh." Then when it became clear to him, he said, "I know that Allah has power over everything."

260. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, show me how **You** give life to the dead." **He** said, "Have you not believed?" He replied, "Yes, but (let me see it) so that my heart may be satisfied." **He** said, "Then take four birds and incline them towards you (i.e., tame them), then (after slaughtering them)

put on each hill a portion of them, then call them, they will come (flying) to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain (which) grows seven ears, in each ear are a hundred grains. And Allah gives manifold to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow up what they have spent with reminders of generosity or hurt - they will have their reward from their Lord and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

263. A kind word and (seeking) forgiveness are better than a charity followed by hurting (the feelings of the needy). And Allah is All-Sufficient, All-Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not make your charities worthless by reminders of your generosity and by hurting (the feelings of the needy), like the one who spends his wealth to be seen by people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. Then his example is like that of a smooth rock on which is dust, then heavy rain fell on it and left it

اجْعَلْ عَلٰى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ

call them,	then	a portion of them;	hill	each	on	put

يَاْتِيْنَكَ سَعْيًا ؕ وَاعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ

All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	that	And know	(in) haste.	they will come to you

ع ٢٦٠ مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ

(the) way	in	their wealth	spend	(of) those who	Example	260

اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ اَنْۢبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِيْ كُلِّ

each	in	ears,	seven	which grows	a grain	(is) like	(of) Allah,

سُنْۢبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُضٰعِفُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah	**He** wills.	to whom	gives manifold	And Allah	grain(s).	hundred	ear

وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ٢٦١ اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِيْ

in	their wealth	spend	Those who	261	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,

سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُوْنَ مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا

they spend	what	they follow	not	then	(of) Allah	(the) way

مَنًّا وَّلَآ اَذًى ۙ لَّهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ

their Lord,	(is) with	their reward	for them	hurt -	and not	(with) reminders of generosity

وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ٢٦٢

262	will grieve.	they	and not	on them	fear	and (there will be) no

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ

a charity	than	(are) better	and (seeking) forgiveness	kind	A word

يَّتْبَعُهَآ اَذًى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيْمٌ ٢٦٣ يٰٓاَيُّهَا

O you	263	All-Forbearing.	(is) All-Sufficient,	And Allah	(by) hurt.	followed [it]

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُبْطِلُوْا صَدَقٰتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ

with reminders (of it)	your charities	render in vain	(Do) not	believe[d]!	who

وَالْاَذٰى ۙ كَالَّذِيْ يُنْفِقُ مَالَهٗ رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ

(by) the people,	(to) be seen	his wealth	spends	like the one who	or [the] hurt,

وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ

(is) like	Then his example	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah	believe	and (does) not

صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَاَصَابَهٗ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهٗ

then left it	heavy rain,	then fell on it	(is) dust,	upon it	(that of a) smooth rock

صَلْدًا ؕ	لَا	يَقْدِرُوْنَ	عَلٰى	شَيْءٍ	مِّمَّا	كَسَبُوْا ؕ
they (have) earned.	of what	anything	on	they have control	Not	bare.
وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِى	الْقَوْمَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٦٤﴾	وَمَثَلُ
And (the) example	264	[the] disbelieving.	the people	guide	(does) not	And Allah
الَّذِيْنَ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اَمْوَالَهُمُ	ابْتِغَآءَ	مَرْضَاتِ	اللّٰهِ
(of) Allah,	(the) pleasure	seeking	their wealth	spend	(of) those who
وَتَثْبِيْتًا	مِّنْ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	كَمَثَلِ	جَنَّةٍ	بِرَبْوَةٍ	اَصَابَهَا
fell on it	on a height,	a garden	(is) like	their (inner) souls,	from	and certainty
وَابِلٌ	فَاٰتَتْ	اُكُلَهَا	ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	يُصِبْهَا
fall (on) it	(does) not	Then if	double.	its harvest	so it yielded	heavy rain
وَابِلٌ	فَطَلٌّ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	﴿٢٦٥﴾
265	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	then a drizzle.	heavy rain,
اَيَوَدُّ	اَحَدُكُمْ	اَنْ	تَكُوْنَ	لَهٗ	جَنَّةٌ	مِّنْ	نَّخِيْلٍ
date-palms	of	a garden,	for him	it be	that	any of you	Would like
وَّاَعْنَابٍ	تَجْرِىْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ	لَهٗ	فِيْهَا	مِنْ
of	in it	for him	the rivers,	underneath it	[from]	flowing	and grapevines
كُلِّ	الثَّمَرٰتِ ۙ	وَاَصَابَهُ	الْكِبَرُ	وَلَهٗ	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
children	and [for] his	[the] old age	and strikes him	(of) [the] fruits,	all (kinds)
ضُعَفَآءُ ۖ	فَاَصَابَهَآ	اِعْصَارٌ	فِيْهِ	نَارٌ	فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
Thus	then it is burnt.	(is) fire	in it	whirlwind,	then falls on it	(are) weak
يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٢٦٦﴾ ع
266	ponder.	so that you may	(**His**) Signs	for you	Allah makes clear
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ	طَيِّبٰتِ	مَا	كَسَبْتُمْ
you have earned	that	(the) good things	from	Spend	believe[d]!	who	O you
وَمِمَّآ	اَخْرَجْنَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۖ	وَلَا	تَيَمَّمُوا
aim (at)	And (do) not	the earth.	from	for you	**We** brought forth	and whatever
الْخَبِيْثَ	مِنْهُ	تُنْفِقُوْنَ	وَلَسْتُمْ	بِاٰخِذِيْهِ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ
[that]	except	take it	while you (would) not	you spend,	of it,	the bad
تُغْمِضُوْا	فِيْهِ ؕ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	غَنِىٌّ	حَمِيْدٌ
Praiseworthy.	(is) Self-Sufficient,	Allah	that	and know	[in it],	(with) close(d) eyes

bare. They have no control on anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasure of Allah and with certainty of their inner souls, is like a garden on a height, falls on it heavy rain, so it yields double harvest. And (even) if it does not receive a heavy rain, then a drizzle (is sufficient). And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

266. Would any of you like to have a garden of date-palms and grapevines, underneath which rivers flow, and therein he has all kinds of fruits, while he is stricken with old age and has weak children, then it is struck with whirlwind containing fire and hence it is burnt? Thus Allah makes (**His**) Signs clear to you so that you may ponder.

ع ٣٦ ٤

267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things, which you have earned and whatever **We** bought forth for you from the earth. And do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, while you would not take it except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

٢٦٧ اَلشَّيْطٰنُ	يَعِدُكُمُ	الْفَقْرَ	وَيَاْمُرُكُمْ	بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۚ	
The Shaitaan	promises you	[the] poverty	and orders you	to immorality,	
267					

وَاللّٰهُ	يَعِدُكُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةً	مِّنْهُ	وَفَضْلًا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
while Allah	promises you	forgiveness	from **Him**	and bounty.	And Allah

وَاسِعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ ۝٢٦٨		يُّؤْتِي	الْحِكْمَةَ	مَنْ
(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.		**He** grants	[the] wisdom	(to) whom
	268				

يَّشَآءُ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّؤْتَ	الْحِكْمَةَ	فَقَدْ	اُوْتِيَ
He wills,	and whoever	is granted	[the] wisdom,	then certainly	he is granted

خَيْرًا	كَثِيْرًا ؕ	وَمَا	يَذَّكَّرُ	اِلَّآ	اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ	٢٦٩
good	abundant.	And none	remembers	except	those of understanding.	
						269

وَمَآ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّفَقَةٍ	اَوْ	نَذَرْتُمْ	مِّنْ نَّذْرٍ
And whatever	you spend	(out) of	(your) expenditures	or	you vow	(s), of

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُهٗ ؕ	وَمَا	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ	٢٧٠
then indeed,	Allah	knows it,	and not	for the wrongdoers	any	helpers.
						270

اِنْ	تُبْدُوا	الصَّدَقٰتِ	فَنِعِمَّا	هِيَ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تُخْفُوْهَا	وَتُؤْتُوْهَا
If	you disclose	the charities	then good	it (is).	But if	you keep it secret	and give it

الْفُقَرَآءَ	فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ ؕ	وَيُكَفِّرُ	عَنْكُمْ	مِّنْ
(to) the poor,	then it	(is) better	for you.	And **He** will remove	from you	[of]

سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	٢٧١	
your evil deeds.	And Allah	with what	you do	(is) All-Aware.		
						271

لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكَ	هُدٰىهُمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَهْدِيْ	مَنْ
Not	on you	(is) their guidance	[and] but	Allah	guides	whom

وَمَا	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ خَيْرٍ	فَلِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	وَمَا
He wills.	And whatever	you spend	of	good	then it is for yourself,	and not

تُنْفِقُوْنَ	اِلَّا	ابْتِغَآءَ	وَجْهِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ
you spend	except	seeking	(the) face of Allah.	And whatever	you spend	of

خَيْرٍ	يُّوَفَّ	اِلَيْكُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ	لَا	تُظْلَمُوْنَ	٢٧٢	
good,	will be repaid in full	to you	and you	(will) not	be wronged.		
							272

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُحْصِرُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	لَا	
For the poor,	those who	are wrapped up	in	(the) way	(of) Allah,	not	

268. Shaitaan threatens you with poverty and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from **Him** and bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

269. **He** grants wisdom to whom **He** wills, and whoever is granted wisdom, then certainly he has been granted abundant good. And none remembers it except those of understanding.

270. And whatever you spend of your expenditures or whatever vows you make (to spend), then indeed Allah knows it. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.

271. If you disclose your charity, it is good. But if you keep it secret and give it to the poor, then it is better for you. And **He** will remove your evil deeds. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

272. Not on you is their guidance, but Allah guides whom **He** wills. And whatever good you spend (on others) is for your own good, and do not spend except seeking the pleasure of Allah. And whatever good you spend - it will be repaid to you in full and you will not be wronged.

273. (Charity is) for the poor who are wrapped up in the way of Allah,

يَحْسَبُهُمُ	الْاَرْضِ ز	فِي	ضَرْبًا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
Think (about) them,	the earth.	in	(to) move about	they are able
التَّعَفُّفِ ج	مِنَ	اَغْنِيَآءَ		الْجَاهِلُ
(their) restraint,	(because) of	(that they are) self-sufficient		the ignorant one,
اِلْحَافًا ط	النَّاسَ	لَا يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ	بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ج	تَعْرِفُهُمْ
with importunity.	the people	They (do) not ask	by their mark.	you recognize them
عَلِيْمٌ	بِهٖ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ	خَيْرٍ	مِنْ	تُنْفِقُوْا	وَمَا
(is) All-Knower.	of it	Allah	then indeed,	good,	of	you spend	And whatever
سِرًّا	وَالنَّهَارِ	بِالَّيْلِ	اَمْوَالَهُمْ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	ع ٢٧٣	
secretly	and day	by night	their wealth	spend	Those who	273	
وَّعَلَانِيَةً	فَلَهُمْ	اَجْرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ج	وَلَا	خَوْفٌ	
fear	and no	their Lord,	with	(is) their reward	then for them	and openly,	
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	٢٧٤	اَلَّذِيْنَ	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	
consume	Those who	274	will grieve.	they	and not	on them	
الرِّبٰوا	لَا	يَقُوْمُوْنَ	اِلَّا	كَمَا	يَقُوْمُ	الَّذِيْ	يَتَخَبَّطُهُ
confounds him	the one who,	stands	like	except	they can stand	not	[the] usury
الشَّيْطٰنُ	مِنَ	الْمَسِّ ط	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّمَا	الْبَيْعُ
the trade	"Only	say,	(is) because they	That	(his) touch.	with	the Shaitaan
مِثْلُ	الرِّبٰوا م	وَاَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ	الْبَيْعَ	وَحَرَّمَ			
but (has) forbidden	[the] trade	While Allah has permitted	[the] usury."	(is) like			
الرِّبٰوا ط	فَمَنْ	جَآءَهٗ	مَوْعِظَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ		
His Lord	from	(the) admonition	comes to him	Then whoever -	[the] usury.		
فَانْتَهٰى	فَلَهٗ	مَا	سَلَفَ ط	وَاَمْرُهٗٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ط	
Allah,	(is) with	and his case	(has) passed,	what	then for him	and he refrained,	
وَمَنْ	عَادَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ج	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	
in it	they	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	then those	repeated	and whoever	
خٰلِدُوْنَ	٢٧٥	يَمْحَقُ اللّٰهُ	الرِّبٰوا	وَيُرْبِي			
and (gives) increase	the usury	Allah destroys	275	will abide forever.			
الصَّدَقٰتِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	كُلَّ	كَفَّارٍ	اَثِيْمٍ	٢٧٦
276	sinner.	ungrateful	every	love	(does) not	And Allah	(for) the charities.

they are unable to move about in the earth. An ignorant (person) would think that they are self-sufficient because of their restraint, but you can recognize them by their mark. They do not ask people with importunity. And whatever you spend of good, indeed Allah knows it.

الربع ٣٧ ع ٧ ٥

274. Those who spend their wealth by night and by day, secretly and openly, they will have their reward with their Lord. And they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

وقف منزل

275. Those who consume usury cannot stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person whom Shaitaan has confounded by his touch. That is because they say, "Trade is only like usury." While Allah has permitted trade but has forbidden usury. Then whoever after receiving the admonition from **His** Lord refrains from it, then whatever has passed, his case is with Allah. And those who repeat - they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

وقف لازم

276. Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not love any ungrateful sinner.

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَاَقَامُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ
the prayer	and established	good deeds	and did	believe[d]	those who	Indeed,
وَاٰتَوُا	الزَّكٰوةَ	لَهُمْ	اَجْرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَلَا	خَوْفٌ
fear	and no	their Lord,	(is) with	their reward	for them -	the zakah	and gave
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	﴿٢٧٧﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا
believe[d]!	who	O you	277	will grieve.	they	and not	on them
اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَذَرُوْا	مَا	بَقِيَ	مِنَ	الرِّبٰٓوا	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
you are	if	[the] usury,	of	remained	what	and give up	Allah	Fear
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٢٧٨﴾	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تَفْعَلُوْا	فَاْذَنُوْا	بِحَرْبٍ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ
Allah	from	of a war	then be informed	you do,	not	And if	278	believers.
وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تُبْتُمْ	فَلَكُمْ	رُءُوْسُ	اَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ	لَا
(do) not	(is) your capital -	then for you	you repent	And if	and **His** Messenger.	
تَظْلِمُوْنَ	وَلَا	تُظْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٧٩﴾	وَاِنْ	كَانَ
is	And if	279	you will be wronged.	and not	wrong
ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ	فَنَظِرَةٌ	اِلٰى	مَيْسَرَةٍ ؕ	وَاَنْ	تَصَدَّقُوْا
you remit as charity	And if	ease.	until	then postponement	the (debtor) in difficulty,
خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٨٠﴾	وَاتَّقُوْا	يَوْمًا
a Day	And fear	280	know.	you	If	for you.	(it is) better
تُرْجَعُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ	ثُمَّ	تُوَفّٰى	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
soul	every	(will be) repaid in full	Then	Allah.	to	[in it]	you will be brought back
مَّا	كَسَبَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٨١﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ
who	O you	281	will not be wronged.	and they	it earned	what
اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا	تَدَايَنْتُمْ	بِدَيْنٍ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
a fixed term	for	any debt	you contract with one another	When	believe[d]!
فَاكْتُبُوْهُ ؕ	وَلْيَكْتُبْ	بَّيْنَكُمْ	كَاتِبٌ	بِالْعَدْلِ ۪	وَلَا
And not	in justice.	a scribe	between you	And let write	then write it.
يَاْبَ	كَاتِبٌ	اَنْ	يَّكْتُبَ	كَمَا	عَلَّمَهُ اللّٰهُ
Allah (has) taught him.	as	he writes	that	a scribe	(should) refuse
فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۚ	وَلْيُمْلِلِ	الَّذِيْ	عَلَيْهِ	الْحَقُّ	وَلْيَتَّقِ
and let him fear	(is) the right	on whom	the one	and let dictate	So let him write

277. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and establish the prayer and give the *zakah*, they will have their reward from their Lord, and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

278. O you who believe! Fear Allah and give up (what) remains (due to you) of usury, if you are believers.

279. And if you do not, then be informed of a war from Allah and **His** Messenger. And if you repent, then for you is your capital (amount) - do no wrong and you will not be wronged.

280. If the (debtor) is in difficulty, then grant him time until ease. And if you remit it as charity, it is better for you, if you only knew.

281. And fear the Day when you will be brought back to Allah. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned, and they will not be wronged.

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt with one another for a fixed term, then write it. And let a scribe write it down with justice between you. And the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who has the obligation (i.e., debtor) dictate. And let him fear

اللّٰهَ	رَبَّهٗ	وَلَا	يَبۡخَسۡ	مِنۡهُ	شَيۡـًٔا ؕ	فَاِنۡ	كَانَ	الَّذِىۡ
the one	is	Then if	anything.	from it	diminish	and (let him) not	his Lord,	Allah,
عَلَيۡهِ	الۡحَقُّ	سَفِيۡهًا	اَوۡ	ضَعِيۡفًا	اَوۡ	لَا	يَسۡتَطِيۡعُ	
capable	not	or	weak,	or	(of) limited understanding,	(is) the right,	on him	
اَنۡ	يُّمِلَّ	هُوَ	فَلۡيُمۡلِلۡ	وَلِيُّهٗ	بِالۡعَدۡلِ ؕ	وَاسۡتَشۡهِدُوۡا		
And call for evidence	with justice.	his guardian	then let dictate	he (can) dictate,	that			
شَهِيۡدَيۡنِ	مِنۡ	رِّجَالِكُمۡ ۚ	فَاِنۡ	لَّمۡ	يَكُوۡنَا	رَجُلَيۡنِ	فَرَجُلٌ	
then one man	two men	there are	not	And if	your men.	among	two witnesses	
وَّامۡرَاَتٰنِ	مِمَّنۡ	تَرۡضَوۡنَ	مِنَ	الشُّهَدَآءِ	اَنۡ	تَضِلَّ		
[she] errs,	(so) that (if)	[the] witnesses,	of	you agree	of whom	and two women		
اِحۡدٰىهُمَا	فَتُذَكِّرَ	اِحۡدٰىهُمَا	الۡاُخۡرٰى ؕ	وَلَا	يَاۡبَ			
(should) refuse	And not	the other.	one of the two	then will remind	one of the two,			
الشُّهَدَآءُ	اِذَا	مَا دُعُوۡا ؕ	وَلَا	تَسۡـَٔمُوۡۤا	اَنۡ	تَكۡتُبُوۡهُ	صَغِيۡرًا	
small	you write it -	that	(be) weary	And not	they are called.	when	the witnesses	
اَوۡ	كَبِيۡرًا	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلِهٖ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمۡ	اَقۡسَطُ	عِنۡدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَاَقۡوَمُ
and more upright	Allah,	near	(is) more just	That	its term.	for	large	or
لِلشَّهَادَةِ	وَاَدۡنٰٓى	اَلَّا	تَرۡتَابُوۡۤا	اِلَّاۤ	اَنۡ	تَكُوۡنَ		
be	that	except	you (have) doubt,	that not	and nearer	for evidence		
تِجَارَةً	حَاضِرَةً	تُدِيۡرُوۡنَهَا	بَيۡنَكُمۡ	فَلَيۡسَ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	جُنَاحٌ	اَلَّا	
that not	any sin	on you	then not	among you,	you carry out	present,	a transaction	
تَكۡتُبُوۡهَا ؕ	وَاَشۡهِدُوۡۤا	اِذَا	تَبَايَعۡتُمۡ ۪	وَلَا				
And not	you make commercial transaction.	when	And take witness	you write it.				
يُضَآرَّ	كَاتِبٌ	وَّلَا	شَهِيۡدٌ ؕ	وَاِنۡ	تَفۡعَلُوۡا	فَاِنَّهٗ		
then indeed it	you do,	and if	(the) witness,	and not	(the) scribe	(should) be harmed		
فُسُوۡقٌۢ	بِكُمۡ ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ	اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ		
And Allah	And Allah teaches you.	Allah.	and fear	for you,	(is) sinful conduct			
بِكُلِّ	شَىۡءٍ	عَلِيۡمٌ	﴿٢٨٢﴾	وَاِنۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	عَلٰى	سَفَرٍ	
a journey	on	you are	And if	282	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	
وَّلَمۡ	تَجِدُوۡا	كَاتِبًا	فَرِهٰنٌ	مَّقۡبُوۡضَةٌ ؕ	فَاِنۡ	اَمِنَ	بَعۡضُكُمۡ	
one of you	entrusts	Then if	in hand.	then pledge	a scribe,	you find	and not	

Allah, his Lord; and do not diminish anything from it. And if the one on whom is the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And call for evidence two witnesses from among your men. And if two men are not (available), then a man and two women from those whom you agree as witnesses - (so) if one of them errs then the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called upon. And do not be weary of writing it - small or large - for its term. That is more just in the sight of Allah, and more upright for evidence and nearest in preventing doubt among you. However, if it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves, then there is no sin upon you if you do not write it. And take witness when you make a commercial transaction. And let neither scribe nor witness suffer harm, and if you do, then indeed it is sinful conduct on your part. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you (herewith). And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

283. And if you are on a journey and you do not find a scribe, then take pledge in hand. And if one of you entrusts

another, then let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust, and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal the evidence. And whoever conceals it - then indeed his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

284. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Whether you disclose what is in your minds or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then **He** will forgive whom **He** wills and punish whom **He** wills. And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

285. The Messenger has believed in what was revealed to him from his Lord, and (so have) the believers. All of them have believed in Allah and **His** Angels and **His** Books and **His** Messengers, (saying) "We do not make distinction between any of **His** Messengers." And they said, "We hear and we obey. Grant us **Your** forgiveness, our Lord, and to **You** is the return."

286. Allah does not burden a soul beyond its capacity. For him what he earned (of good deeds) and against him what he earned (of evil deeds). "Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or if we err. Our Lord! Do not lay upon us a burden like that which **You** laid on those who

ع ٣٦ ٧

بَعْضًا	فَلْيُؤَدِّ	الَّذِي	اؤْتُمِنَ	اَمَانَتَهٗ	وَلْيَتَّقِ	
(to) another	then let discharge	the one who	is entrusted	his trust.	And let him fear	
اللّٰهَ	رَبَّهٗ ؕ	وَلَا	تَكْتُمُوا	الشَّهَادَةَ ؕ	وَمَنْ	
Allah,	his Lord.	(Do) not	conceal	the evidence.	And whoever	
يَّكْتُمْهَا						
conceals it,						
فَاِنَّهٗۤ	اٰثِمٌ	قَلْبُهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	عَلِيْمٌ
then indeed he	(is) sinful -	his heart.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Knower.
ع ٢٨٣	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
283	To Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in
الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَاِنْ	تُبْدُوْا	مَا	فِيْۤ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	اَوْ
the earth.	And if	you disclose	what	(is) in	yourselves	or
تُخْفُوْهُ						
you conceal it,						
يُحَاسِبْكُمْ	بِهِ	اللّٰهُ ؕ	فَيَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	
will call you to account	for it	Allah.	Then, **He** will forgive	[to] whom	**He** wills,	
وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
and **He** will punish	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	on	every	thing	(is) All-Powerful.
٢٨٤ اٰمَنَ	الرَّسُوْلُ	بِمَاۤ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْهِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّهٖ	
284 Believed	the Messenger	in what	was revealed	to him	from	his Lord	
وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ	كُلٌّ	اٰمَنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ	وَكُتُبِهٖ	
and the believers.	All	believed	in Allah,	and **His** Angels,	and **His** Books,	
وَرُسُلِهٖ ۫	لَا	نُفَرِّقُ	بَيْنَ	اَحَدٍ مِّنْ	رُّسُلِهٖ ۫	
and **His** Messengers.	"Not	we make distinction	between	any	of	**His** Messengers."	
وَقَالُوْا	سَمِعْنَا	وَاَطَعْنَا ؗ	غُفْرَانَكَ	رَبَّنَا	
And they said,	"We heard	and we obeyed.	(Grant) us **Your** forgiveness	our Lord,	
وَاِلَيْكَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	٢٨٥ لَا	يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ	نَفْسًا	اِلَّا	
and to **You**	(is) the return."	(Does) not	**285** burden Allah	any soul	except	
وُسْعَهَا ؕ	لَهَا	مَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	مَا	اكْتَسَبَتْ ؕ	رَبَّنَا
its capacity,	for it	what	it earned,	and against it	what	it earned.	"Our Lord!
لَا	تُؤَاخِذْنَاۤ	اِنْ	نَّسِيْنَاۤ	اَوْ	اَخْطَاْنَا ۚ	رَبَّنَا	وَلَا
(Do) not	take us to task	if	we forget	or	we err.	Our Lord!	And (do) not
تَحْمِلْ	عَلَيْنَاۤ	اِصْرًا	كَمَا	حَمَلْتَهٗ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ
lay	upon us	a burden	like that	(which) **You** laid [it]	on	those who

مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ	رَبَّنَا	وَلَا	تُحَمِّلْنَا	مَا	لَا	طَاقَةَ
(were) before us.	Our Lord!	[And] (do) not	lay on us	what	not	(the) strength

لَنَا	بِهٖ ۚ	وَاعْفُ	عَنَّا ۟	وَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا ۟
we have	[of it] (to bear).	And pardon	[from] us,	and forgive	[for] us

وَارْحَمْنَا ۟	اَنْتَ	مَوْلٰنَا	فَانْصُرْنَا
and have mercy on us.	**You** (are)	our Protector,	so help us

عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	ع ٢٨٦
against	the people -	[the] disbelievers.	**286**

ع ٣ ٨

were before us. Our Lord! And burden us not with that which we have no strength to bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. **You** are our protector, so help us against the disbelieving people.

Surah Al-e-Imran

سُوْرَةُ اٰلِ عِمْرٰنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٩ ٣ اٰياتها ٢٠٠ ركوعاتها ٢٠

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓ ۟	١	اللّٰهُ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۙ	الْحَيُّ
Alif Laam Meem	**1**	Allah -	(there is) no	God	except	**Him**,	the Ever-Living

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

الْقَيُّوْمُ	٢ ۟	نَزَّلَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	بِالْحَقِّ
the Sustainer of all that exists.	**2**	**He** revealed	to you	the Book	in [the] truth

2. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists.

مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَاَنْزَلَ	التَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ
confirming	that which	(was) before it,	and **He** revealed	the Taurat	and the Injeel,

3. **He** revealed to you the Book in truth which confirms that which was before it and **He** revealed the Taurat and the Injeel,

ۙ ٣	مِنْ قَبْلُ	هُدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَاَنْزَلَ	الْفُرْقَانَ ۗ
3	Before (this),	(as) guidance	for the mankind.	And (**He**) revealed	the Criterion.

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
Verily,	those who	disbelieve[d]	in (the) Verses of Allah,	for them	(is) a punishment

4. Before this, as guidance for mankind. And **He** revealed the Criterion. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Verses of Allah, for them is a severe punishment. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution.

شَدِيْدٌ ۗ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزٌ	ذُو انْتِقَامٍ	٤	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
severe.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Able of retribution.	**4**	Indeed	Allah -

لَا يَخْفٰى	عَلَيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	فِى الْاَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِى السَّمَآءِ	٥ ۗ
not	is hidden	from **Him**	anything	in	the earth	and not	in	the heaven.	**5**

5. Indeed, nothing is hidden from Allah in the earth and in the heaven.

هُوَ الَّذِىْ	يُصَوِّرُكُمْ	فِى الْاَرْحَامِ	كَيْفَ	يَشَآءُ ۗ
He	shapes you	in	the wombs	how(ever)	**He** wills.

لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٦	هُوَ
(There is) no	god	except	**Him**,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	**6**	**He**

6. **He** is the **One Who** shapes you in the wombs as **He** wills. There is no god except **Him,** the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْهُ اٰيٰتٌ مُّحْكَمٰتٌ

absolutely clear - | (are) Verses | of it | the Book, | to you | revealed | (is) the **One Who**

هُنَّ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ وَاُخَرُ مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ؕ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ

those | Then as for | (are) allegorical. | and others | (of) the Book, | the foundation | they (are)

فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ

of it, | (is) allegorical | what | [so] they follow | (is) perversity - | their hearts | in

ابْتِغَآءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَآءَ تَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَاْوِيْلَهٗٓ

its interpretation | knows | And not | its interpretation. | and seeking | [the] discord | seeking

اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۘ وَالرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۙ

in it. | "We believe | they say, | [the] knowledge, | in | And those firm | Allah. | except

كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا ۚ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ اِلَّآ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ

men of understanding. | except | will take heed | And not | our Lord." | (is) from | All

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا ⑦

You (have) guided us, | [when] | after | our hearts | deviate | (Do) not | "Our Lord! | 7

وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

(are) the Bestower. | **You** | Indeed **You,** | mercy. | **Yourself** | from | (for) us | and grant

رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا ⑧

(there is) no | on a Day, | [the] mankind | will gather | Indeed, **You** | Our Lord! | 8

رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ع ⑨ اِنَّ

Indeed, | 9 | the Promise." | break | (does) not | Allah | Indeed, | in it. | doubt

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ

their children | and not | their wealth | [for] them | will avail | never | disbelieve[d] | those who

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ وَقُوْدُ النَّارِ ⑩ لا

10 | (for) the Fire. | (the) fuel | they (are) | and those - | anything, | Allah | against

كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ

(were) before them. | and those who | (of) Firaun | (of the) people | Like behavior

كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَدِيْدُ

(is) severe | And Allah | for their sins. | so Allah seized them | **Our** Signs, | They denied

الْعِقَابِ ⑪ قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَتُغْلَبُوْنَ

"You will be overcome | disbelieve[d], | to those who | Say | 11 | (in) [the] punishment.

7. **He** is the **One Who** revealed to you the Book, in it are Verses which are absolutely clear - they are the foundation of the Book and others are allegorical. Then as for those in whose hearts is perversity - they follow what is allegorical from the Book, seeking discord and seeking its interpretation. And none except Allah knows its (true) interpretation. And those who are firm in knowledge say, "We believe in it. All (of it) is from our Lord." And not will take heed except men of understanding.

8. "Our Lord! Do not deviate our hearts after **You** have guided us and grant us mercy from **Yourself**. Indeed, **You Alone** are the Bestower.

9. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** will gather mankind on a Day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not break **His** Promise."

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. And those will be the fuel for the Fire.

11. Like the behavior of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied **Our** Signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in punishment.

12. Say to those who disbelieve, "You will be overcome

وَتُحْشَرُوْنَ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٢﴾

12	[the] resting place.	[and] an evil	He ll,	to	and you will be gathered

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ اٰيَةٌ فِىْ فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا ؕ فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ

fighting	one group	which met -	(the) two hosts	in	a sign	for you	it was	Surely

فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاُخْرٰى كَافِرَةٌ يَّرَوْنَهُمْ

They were seeing them	disbelievers.	and another	(of) Allah	(the) way	in

مِّثْلَيْهِمْ رَاْىَ الْعَيْنِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصْرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ

He wills.	whom	with **His** help	supports	And Allah	with their eyes.	twice of them

اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولِى الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

13	(of) vision.	for the owners	surely (is) a lesson	that	in	Indeed,

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ

of	(of) the (things they) desire -	(is) love	for mankind	Beautified

النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ

[the] gold	of	[the] stored up	and [the] heaps	and [the] sons	[the] women

وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ؕ

and [the] tilled land.	and [the] cattle	[the] branded,	and [the] horses	and [the] silver,

ذٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗ

with **Him**	but Allah -	(of) the world	(of) life	(is) provision	That

حُسْنُ الْمَاٰبِ ﴿١٤﴾ قُلْ اَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ

of better	"Shall I inform you	Say,	14	[the] abode to return.	(is an) excellent

مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِىْ

flows	(are) Gardens	their Lord,	with	fear[ed],	For those who	that.	than

مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَاَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ

pure	and spouses	in it,	abiding forever	[the] rivers -	underneath them	from

وَّرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ۚ ﴿١٥﴾

15	of (**His**) slaves."	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	Allah.	from	and approval

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا

for us	so forgive	(have) believed,	Indeed, we	"Our Lord!	say,	Those who

ذُنُوْبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾ ۚ اَلصّٰبِرِيْنَ

The patient	16	(of) the Fire."	(from) punishment	and save us	our sins

and gathered towards Hell, an evil resting place.

13. Surely there has been for you a sign in the two hosts which met (in combat) - one fighting in the way of Allah and another of disbelievers. They saw them twice their number with their eyes. And Allah supports with **His** help whom **He** wills. Indeed, in that there is a lesson for those having vision.

14. Beautified for mankind is the love of the things they desire - of women and sons, and heaped up treasures of gold and silver, branded horses, and cattle and tilled land. Such are the possessions of the worldly life, but with Allah is an excellent abode to return to.

15. Say, "Shall I inform you of something better than that. For those who fear Allah, with their Lord, will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and they will have pure spouses and approval from Allah. And Allah is All-Seer of **(His)** slaves."

16. Those who say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we have believed, so forgive our sins, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

17. The patient,

وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ	وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ	وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ
and the truthful	and the obedient	and those who spend
وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ	بِالْاَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾	شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ
and those who seek forgiveness	[in the] before dawn.	17	Allah bears witness
اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	وَاُولُوا
that [**He**],	god	(there is) no	except	**Him**,	and (so do) the Angels,	and owners
الْعِلْمِ قَآئِمًۢا بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ	لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ	
(of) [the] knowledge -	standing	in justice.	(There is) no	god	except	**Him**,
الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٨﴾ ؕ	اِنَّ الدِّيْنَ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	18	Indeed,	the religion	near	Allah
الْاِسْلَامُ ۗ	وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ	الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	اِلَّا
(is) Islam.	And not	differed	those who	were given	the Book	except
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا	جَآءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ	بَغْيًۢا	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ
[what]	after	came to them	[the] knowledge	out of envy	among them.	And whoever
يَّكْفُرْ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ
disbelieves	in (the) Verses	(of) Allah,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) swift	(in taking) account.
فَاِنْ	حَآجُّوْكَ	فَقُلْ	اَسْلَمْتُ	وَجْهِيَ	لِلّٰهِ
19	Then if	they argue with you,	then say,	"I have submitted	myself	to Allah
وَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَنِ ؕ	وَقُلْ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ
and (those) who	follow me."	And say	to those who	were given	the Book,
وَالْاُمِّيّٖنَ	ءَاَسْلَمْتُمْ ؕ	فَاِنْ	اَسْلَمُوْا
and the unlettered people,	"Have you submitted yourselves?"	Then if	they submit
فَقَدِ	اهْتَدَوْا ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكَ
then surely	they are guided.	But if	they turn back	then only	on you
اِنَّ ۗ	﴿٢٠﴾ ع	بِالْعِبَادِ	بَصِيْرٌۢ	وَاللّٰهُ	الْبَلٰغُ ؕ
Indeed,	20	of [**His**] slaves.	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	(is) to [the] convey.
الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	بِغَيْرِ
those who	disbelieve	in (the) Signs (of)	Allah	and they kill	the Prophets	without
حَقٍّ ۙ	وَّيَقْتُلُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَاْمُرُوْنَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	مِنَ
right	and they kill	those who	order	[with] justice	among

the truthful, the obedient, those who spend (in Allah's way), and those who seek forgiveness before dawn.

18. Allah bears witness that there is no god except **Him**, and (so do) the Angels and those of knowledge - standing in justice. There is no god except **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

19. Indeed, the religion in the sight of Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of envy among them. And whoever disbelieves in the Verses of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) account.

20. Then if they argue with you, say, "I have submitted myself to Allah and (so have) those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Book and the unlettered people, "Have you submitted yourselves?" Then if they submit, then surely they are guided. But if they turn back then on you is only to convey (the Message). And Allah is All-Seer of (**His**) slaves.

21. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those who order justice among

النَّاسِ لا	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	اَلِيْمٍ	٢١	اُولٰٓئِكَ
the people,	then give them tidings	of a punishment	painful.	21	Those

الَّذِيْنَ	حَبِطَتْ	اَعْمَالُهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
(are) the ones who -	became worthless	their deeds	in	the world

وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ز	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	٢٢
and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	(will be) for them	any	helpers.	22

اَلَمْ تَرَ	اِلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوْا	نَصِيْبًا	مِّنَ	الْكِتٰبِ
Have you not seen	[to]	those who	were given	a portion	of	the Scripture?

يُدْعَوْنَ	اِلٰى	كِتٰبِ	اللّٰهِ	لِيَحْكُمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	ثُمَّ
They are invited	to	(the) Book	(of) Allah	that (it should) arbitrate	between them,	then

يَتَوَلّٰى	فَرِيْقٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	وَهُمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	٢٣	ذٰلِكَ
turns away	a party	of them	and they (are)	those who are averse.	23	That

بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوْا	لَنْ	تَمَسَّنَا	النَّارُ	اِلَّآ	اَيَّامًا	مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ص
(is) because they	say,	"Never	will touch us	the Fire	except	(for) days	numbered."

وَغَرَّهُمْ	فِيْ	دِيْنِهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	٢٤
And deceived them	in	their religion	what	they were	inventing.	24

فَكَيْفَ	اِذَا	جَمَعْنٰهُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	لَّا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ ق
Then how (will it be)	when	We will gather them	on a Day -	no	doubt	in it.

وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا	كَسَبَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا
And will be paid in full	every	soul	what	it earned	and they	(will) not

يُظْلَمُوْنَ	٢٥	قُلِ	اللّٰهُمَّ	مٰلِكَ	الْمُلْكِ	تُؤْتِي
be wronged.	52	Say	"O Allah!	Owner	(of) the Dominion,	You give

الْمُلْكَ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ	وَتَنْزِعُ	الْمُلْكَ	مِمَّنْ
the dominion	(to) whom	You will	and You take away	the dominion	from whom

تَشَآءُ ز	وَتُعِزُّ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ	وَتُذِلُّ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ ط
You will,	and You honor	whom	You will,	and You humiliate	whom	You will.

بِيَدِكَ	الْخَيْرُ ط	اِنَّكَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
In Your hand	is all) the good.	Indeed, You	(are) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.

تُوْلِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ	وَتُوْلِجُ	النَّهَارَ	٢٦
You cause to enter	the night	in	the day	and You cause to enter	the day	26

people - give them tidings of a painful punishment.

22. Those are the ones whose deeds have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter. And for them there will be no helpers.

23. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They are invited to the Book of Allah that it should arbitrate between them; then a party of them turns away and they are averse.

24. That is because they say, "Never will the Fire touch us except for (a few) numbered days." And they were deceived in their religion by what they were inventing.

25. Then how will it be when **We** will gather them on a Day about which there is no doubt. Every soul will be paid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

26. Say, "O Allah! Owner of the Dominion, **You** give the dominion to whom **You** will and **You** take away the dominion from whom **You** will, and **You** honor whom **You** will, and **You** humiliate whom **You** will. In **Your** hand is all the good. Indeed, **You** have power over everything.

27. **You** cause the night to enter the day and **You** cause the day to enter

the night, and **You** bring forth the living from the dead, and **You** bring forth the dead from the living. And **You** give provision to whom **You** will without measure.

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. And whoever does that, then he has no (connection) with Allah in anything except that you fear from them a threat. And Allah warns you of **Himself** and to Allah is the final return.

29. Say, "Whether you conceal what is in your breasts or disclose it, Allah knows it. And **He** knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

30. On the Day when every soul will find what it did of good presented (before him) and the evil it did, it will wish that there were a great distance between itself and the (evil it committed). And Allah warns you against **Himself**, and Allah is Most Kind to (**His**) slaves."

31. Say, "If you love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive for you your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

32. Say, "Obey Allah and **His** Messenger." Then if they turn away then indeed, Allah does not love the disbelievers.

فِي الَّيۡلِ ۚ	وَتُخۡرِجُ	الۡحَيَّ	مِنَ	الۡمَيِّتِ	وَتُخۡرِجُ	
in	the night,	and **You** bring forth	the living	from	the dead,	and **You** bring forth
الۡمَيِّتَ مِنَ الۡحَيِّ ۚ	وَتَرۡزُقُ	مَنۡ	تَشَآءُ	بِغَيۡرِ		
the dead	from	the living,	and **You** give provision	(to) whom	**You** will	without
حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾	لَا	يَتَّخِذِ	الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ	اَوۡلِيَآءَ	
measure."	27	(Let) not	take	the believers,	the disbelievers	(as) allies
مِنۡ دُوۡنِ الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۚ	وَمَنۡ	يَّفۡعَلۡ ذٰلِكَ	فَلَيۡسَ	مِنَ اللّٰهِ		
instead of	the believers.	And whoever	does	that,	then not he (has)	from	Allah
فِيۡ شَىۡءٍ	اِلَّاۤ	اَنۡ	تَتَّقُوۡا	مِنۡهُمۡ	تُقٰىةً ؕ	
in	anything	except	that	you fear	from them,	(as) a precaution.
﴿٢٨﴾ الۡمَصِيۡرُ	وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ	نَفۡسَهٗ ؕ	وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ			
	28	(is) the final return.	Allah	and to	(of) **Himself**,	And Allah warns you
قُلۡ	اِنۡ	تُخۡفُوۡا	مَا	فِيۡ صُدُوۡرِكُمۡ	اَوۡ	تُبۡدُوۡهُ
Say,	"Whether	you conceal	what	(is) in	your breasts	or	you disclose it -
يَعۡلَمۡهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَيَعۡلَمُ	مَا	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ	
Allah knows it.	And **He** knows	what	(is) in	the heavens	and what	(is) in	the earth.
وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىۡءٍ	قَدِيۡرٌ	﴿٢٩﴾	يَوۡمَ	تَجِدُ
And Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful."	29	(On the) day	will find
كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتۡ	مِنۡ	خَيۡرٍ	مُّحۡضَرًا ۚ	وَّمَا	عَمِلَتۡ	مِنۡ	
every	soul	what	did	and what	it did	of	good -	presented,	and what	did	of	
سُوۡٓءٍ ۚ	تَوَدُّ	لَوۡ	اَنَّ	بَيۡنَهَا	وَبَيۡنَهٗۤ	اَمَدًا	بَعِيۡدًا ؕ	
evil,	it will wish	[if]	that	between itself	and between it (evil)	(was) a great distance.	
وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ	نَفۡسَهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	رَءُوۡفٌ	بِالۡعِبَادِ			
Allah warns you	And	(against) **Himself**,	and Allah	(is) Most Kind	to (**His**) [the] slaves.		
﴿٣٠﴾ قُلۡ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	تُحِبُّوۡنَ	اللّٰهَ	فَاتَّبِعُوۡنِيۡ	يُحۡبِبۡكُمُ اللّٰهُ	
30	Say,	"If	you	love	Allah,	then follow me,	Allah will love you
وَيَغۡفِرۡ	لَكُمۡ	ذُنُوۡبَكُمۡ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوۡرٌ	رَّحِيۡمٌ		
and **He** will forgive	for you	your sins.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.		
﴿٣١﴾ قُلۡ	اَطِيۡعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَالرَّسُوۡلَ ۚ	فَاِنۡ	تَوَلَّوۡا		
31	Say,	"Obey	Allah	and the Messenger."	Then if	they turn away -	

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا يُحِبُّ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
Allah	Indeed,	32	the disbelievers.	(does) not love	Allah	then indeed,

اصْطَفٰٓى	اٰدَمَ	وَنُوْحًا	وَّاٰلَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَاٰلَ	عِمْرٰنَ
(of) Imran	and (the) family	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) family	and Nuh,	Adam	chose

عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾	ذُرِّيَّةًۢ	بَعْضُهَا	مِنْۢ	بَعْضٍ	وَاللّٰهُ
over	the worlds.	33	Descendents,	some of them	from	others.	And Allah

سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٣٤﴾	اِذْ	قَالَتِ	امْرَاَتُ	عِمْرٰنَ	رَبِّ
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	34	When	[she] said	(the) wife	(of) Imran,	"My Lord!

اِنِّيْ	نَذَرْتُ	لَكَ	مَا	فِيْ	بَطْنِيْ	مُحَرَّرًا	فَتَقَبَّلْ	مِنِّيْ
Indeed, I	[I] vowed	to **You**	what	(is) in	my womb,	dedicated,	so accept	from me.

اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	﴿٣٥﴾	فَلَمَّا	
Indeed, **You,**	**You**	(are) the All-Hearing,	the All-Knowing.	35	Then when	

وَضَعَتْهَا	قَالَتْ	رَبِّ	اِنِّيْ	وَضَعْتُهَآ	اُنْثٰى
she delivered her,	she said,	"My Lord,	indeed I	[I] (have) delivered [her]	a female."

وَاللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	وَضَعَتْ	وَلَيْسَ	الذَّكَرُ	كَالْاُنْثٰى
And Allah	knows better	what	she delivered,	and is not	the male	like the female.

وَاِنِّيْ	سَمَّيْتُهَا	مَرْيَمَ	وَاِنِّيْٓ	اُعِيْذُهَا	بِكَ
"And I	have named her	Maryam,	and that I	[I] seek refuge for her	in **You**

وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا	مِنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	الرَّجِيْمِ	﴿٣٦﴾	فَتَقَبَّلَهَا
and her offspring	from	the Shaitaan	the rejected."	36	So accepted her,

رَبُّهَا	بِقَبُوْلٍ	حَسَنٍ	وَّاَنْۢبَتَهَا	نَبَاتًا	حَسَنًا
her Lord	with acceptance	good,	and reared her -	a rearing	good,

وَّكَفَّلَهَا	زَكَرِيَّا	كُلَّمَا	دَخَلَ	عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا	
and put her in (the) care	(of) Zakariya.	Whenever	entered	Zakariya in her	

الْمِحْرَابَ	وَجَدَ	عِنْدَهَا	رِزْقًا	قَالَ	يٰمَرْيَمُ	اَنّٰى
[the] prayer chamber	he found	with her	provision.	He said,	"O Maryam!	From where

لَكِ	هٰذَا	قَالَتْ	هُوَ	مِنْ عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
for you	(is) this?"	She said,	"This	(is) from	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

يَرْزُقُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ	﴿٣٧﴾	هُنَالِكَ
gives provision	(to) whom	**He** wills	without	measure."	37	There only,

33. Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh, and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran over the worlds.

34. Descendents, some of them from others. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

35. When the wife of Imran said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have vowed to **You** what is in my womb, dedicated (to **Your** service), so accept from me. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

36. Then when she delivered her, she said, "My Lord, indeed, I have delivered a female." And Allah knows better what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. "And I have named her Maryam, and I seek **Your** protection for her and her offspring from Shaitaan, the rejected."

37. So her Lord accepted her with a goodly acceptance and made her grow in a good manner and put her in the care of Zakariya. Whenever Zakariya visited her prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He asked,"O Maryam! From where has this come to you." She said, "This is from Allah. Indeed, Allah gives provision to whom **He** wills without measure."

38. There itself,

دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهٗ ۚ	قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ	مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ	ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ	اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ	الدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾		
Zakariya invoked	his Lord,	he said, "My Lord	grant	[for] me	from	**Yourself**	a pure offspring. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearer of the prayer."
فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	وَهُوَ قَآئِمٌ	يُّصَلِّيْ فِي					
Then called him	the Angels	when he	(was) standing -	praying	in		
الْمِحْرَابِ ۙ	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	يُبَشِّرُكَ	بِيَحْيٰى	مُصَدِّقًا			
the prayer chamber.	"Indeed,	Allah	gives you glad tidings	of Yahya,	confirming		
بِكَلِمَةٍ	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	وَسَيِّدًا	وَّحَصُوْرًا	وَّنَبِيًّا	مِّنَ		
[of] a Word	from	Allah	and a noble	and chaste	and a Prophet	among	
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾	قَالَ رَبِّ	اَنّٰى	يَكُوْنُ لِيْ	غُلٰمٌ			
the righteous.	He said,	"My Lord	how	can (there) be	for me	a son,	
وَّقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ	الْكِبَرُ	وَامْرَاَتِيْ	عَاقِرٌ ؕ	قَالَ			
and verily	has reached me	[the] old age	and my wife	(is) [a] barren?"	He said,		
كَذٰلِكَ اللّٰهُ	يَفْعَلُ مَا	يَشَآءُ ﴿٤٠﴾	قَالَ رَبِّ	اجْعَلْ			
"Thus;	Allah	does	what	**He** wills."	40	He said,	"My Lord	make
لِّيْٓ اٰيَةً ؕ	قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ	اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ	النَّاسَ				
for me	a sign."	He said,	your sign	(is) that not	you will speak	(to) the people	
ثَلٰثَةَ اَيَّامٍ	اِلَّا رَمْزًا ؕ	وَاذْكُرْ	رَّبَّكَ	كَثِيْرًا			
(for) three	days	except	(with) gestures.	And remember	your Lord	much,	
وَّسَبِّحْ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْاِبْكَارِ ﴿٤١﴾ ع	وَاِذْ	قَالَتِ			
and glorify (**Him**)	in the evening	and (in) the morning."	41	And when	said		
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يٰمَرْيَمُ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	اصْطَفٰكِ	وَطَهَّرَكِ			
the Angels,	"O Maryam!	Indeed,	Allah	(has) chosen you	and purified you		
وَاصْطَفٰكِ	عَلٰى نِسَآءِ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾	يٰمَرْيَمُ				
and chosen you	over	(the) women	(of) the worlds."	42	"O Maryam!		
اقْنُتِيْ	لِرَبِّكِ	وَاسْجُدِيْ	وَارْكَعِيْ	مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ			
Be obedient	to your Lord	and prostrate	and bow down	with	those who bow down."		
ذٰلِكَ ﴿٤٣﴾	مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ	الْغَيْبِ	نُوْحِيْهِ	اِلَيْكَ ؕ			
That	(is) from	(the) news	(of) the unseen -	reveal it	**We**	to you.	
43							

Then the Angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the prayer chamber. "Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya, confirming the word from Allah and (he will be) noble, chaste, and a Prophet from among the righteous.

40. He said, "My Lord, how will I have a son when I have reached old age and my wife is barren?" He (the Angel) said, "Thus; Allah does what **He** wills."

41. He said, "O my Lord give me a sign." **He** said, "Your sign is that you will not speak with people for three days except with gestures. And remember your Lord much, and glorify (**Him**) in the evening and in the morning."

ع ١٢ ٤

42. And when the Angels said, "O Maryam! Indeed, Allah has chosen you and purified you and preferred you over the women of the worlds."

43. "O Maryam! Be obedient to your Lord and prostrate and bow down with those who bow down."

44. That is from the news of the unseen which **We** reveal to you.

وَمَا	كُنْتَ	لَدَيْهِمْ	اِذْ	يُلْقُوْنَ	اَقْلَامَهُمْ	اَيُّهُمْ
(as to) which of them	their pens	they cast	when	with them	you were	And not
يَكْفُلُ	مَرْيَمَ ۖ	وَمَا	كُنْتَ	لَدَيْهِمْ	اِذْ	يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ
they (were) disputing.	when	with them	you were	and not	Maryam;	takes charge (of)
اِذْ	﴿٤٤﴾	قَالَتِ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يٰمَرْيَمُ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
When	44	said	the Angels,	"O Maryam!	Indeed,	Allah
يُبَشِّرُكِ		بِكَلِمَةٍ	مِّنْهُ ۖ	اسْمُهُ	الْمَسِيْحُ	عِيْسَى
gives you glad tidings		of a word	from **Him**,	his name	(is) the Messiah,	Isa,
ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	وَجِيْهًا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَمِنَ
son	(of) Maryam,	honored	in	the world	and (in) the Hereafter,	and of
الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ		﴿٤٥﴾ لا	وَيُكَلِّمُ	النَّاسَ	فِي	
those brought near (to Allah).		45	And he will speak	(to) the people	in	
الْمَهْدِ	وَكَهْلًا	وَّمِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾	قَالَتْ	
the cradle	and (in) maturity;	and (he will be) of	the righteous."	46	She said,	
رَبِّ	اَنّٰى	يَكُوْنُ	لِيْ	وَلَدٌ	وَّلَمْ	يَمْسَسْنِيْ	بَشَرٌ ۭ
"My Lord	how	is [it]	for me	a boy,	and (has) not	touch(ed) me	any man?"
قَالَ	كَذٰلِكِ	اللّٰهُ	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ۭ	اِذَا	قَضٰٓى	اَمْرًا
He said,	"Thus	Allah	creates	what	**He** wills.	When	**He** decrees	a matter
فَاِنَّمَا	يَقُوْلُ	لَهٗ	كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ	﴿٤٧﴾		وَيُعَلِّمُهُ
then only	**He** says	to it,	'Be,'	and it becomes.	47		And **He** will teach him
الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ	﴿٤٨﴾ ج			
the Book,	and [the] wisdom,	and the Taurat,	and the Injeel.	48			
وَرَسُوْلًا	اِلٰى	بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ	اَنِّيْ	قَدْ		
And (make him) a Messenger	to	(the) Children	(of) Israel,	'Indeed, I	[surely]		
جِئْتُكُمْ	بِاٰيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ۙ	اَنِّيْٓ	اَخْلُقُ	لَكُمْ	
[I] (have) come (to) you	with a sign	from	your Lord	that I	[I] design	for you	
مِّنَ	الطِّيْنِ	كَهَيْئَةِ	الطَّيْرِ	فَاَنْفُخُ	فِيْهِ		
from	[the] clay	like the form	(of) the bird,	then I breath	into it		
فَيَكُوْنُ	طَيْرًا	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَاُبْرِئُ	الْاَكْمَهَ		
and it becomes	a bird	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.	And I cure	the blind,		

And you were not with them when they cast their pens as to which of them should take charge of Maryam; nor were you with them when they were disputing.

45. When the Angels said, "O Maryam! Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of a word from **Him**, his name is Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, held in honor in this world and in the Hereafter and among those brought near (to Allah).

46. And he will speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and he will be of the righteous."

47. She said' "My Lord how will I have a child when no man has touched me?" He said, "Thus Allah creates what **He** wills. When **He** decrees a matter, then **He** only says to it, 'Be,' and it becomes.

48. And **He** will teach him the Book, and wisdom, and the Taurat, and the Injeel.

49. And (make him) a Messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying), 'Indeed, I have come to you with a sign from your Lord - that I design for you from clay (that which is) like the form of a bird, then I breath into it and it becomes a bird by the permission of Allah. And I cure the blind

وَالْاَبْرَصَ وَاُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ

(of) Allah. | by (the) permission | (to) the dead | and I give life | and the leper,

وَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُوْنَ ۙ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ

Indeed, | your houses. | in | you store | and what | you eat | of what | And I inform you

فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ ۚ وَمُصَدِّقًا

And confirming | 49 | believers. | you are | if | for you, | (is) surely a sign | that | in

لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَلِاُحِلَّ لَكُمْ

for you | and so that I make lawful | the Taurat, | of | (was) before me | that which

بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ

And I (have) come to you | to you. | was forbidden | (of) that which | some

بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۣ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿٥٠﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah | Indeed, | 50 | and obey me. | Allah | So fear | your Lord. | from | with a sign

رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۭ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

51 | (is) the straight path."' | This | so worship **Him.** | and your Lord, | (is) my Lord

فَلَمَّآ اَحَسَّ عِيْسٰى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ

"Who | he said, | [the] disbelief | from them | Isa | perceived | Then when

اَنْصَارِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۭ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ

(will be the) helpers | "We | the disciples | Said | Allah." | to | (will be) my helpers

اللّٰهِ ۚ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَاشْهَدْ بِاَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52 | (are) Muslims. | that we | and bear witness | in Allah | we believe[d] | (of) Allah,

رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ

the Messenger, | and we follow[ed] | **You** revealed | in what | we believe[d] | Our Lord,

فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَمَكَرُوْا

And they schemed, | 53 | the witnesses." | among | then write us

وَمَكَرَ اللّٰهُ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ ع اِذْ

When | 54 | (of) the planners. | (is the) best | And Allah | and Allah planned.

قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسٰٓى اِنِّىْ مُتَوَفِّيْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ اِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ

and purify you | to **Myself** | and raise you | (will) take you | Indeed, **I** | "O Isa! | Allah said

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْكَ فَوْقَ

superior | follow[ed] you | those who | and **I** will make | disbelieve[d], | those who | from

and the leper and give life to the dead by the permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for you, if you are believers.

50. And (I have come) to confirm that which was before me of the Taurat, and to make lawful for you some of that which was forbidden to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

51. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him Alone**. This is the straight path.'"

52. But when Isa perceived disbelief from them, he said, "Who will be my helpers (in the cause) of Allah." The disciples said, "We will be the helpers (in the cause) of Allah, we believe in Allah and bear witness that we are Muslims.

53. Our Lord, we believe in what **You** revealed and we follow the Messenger, then write us among the witnesses."

54. And they (disbelievers) schemed, and Allah planned. And Allah is the best of planners. ع ١٣ الشيخ ١٣

55. When Allah said, "O Isa! Indeed, **I** will take you and raise you towards **Myself**, and purify you from those who disbelieve and **I** will make those who follow you superior

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ	ثُمَّ	اِلَيَّ
to those who	disbelieve[d]	on	(the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection.	Then	to **Me**
مَرْجِعُكُمْ	فَاَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	فِيْمَا	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ
(is) your return	and **I** will judge	between you	about what	you were	[in it]	differing.
۝٥٥	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا		فَاُعَذِّبُهُمْ	
55	Then as for	those who	disbelieve[d],		then **I** will punish them	
عَذَابًا	شَدِيْدًا	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۫	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	
(with) a punishment	severe	in	the world	and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	for them
مِّنْ	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	۝٥٦	وَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا
any	helpers.	**56**	And as for	those who	believe[d]	and did
الصّٰلِحٰتِ	فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ	اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا		
[the] righteous deeds	then **He** will grant them in full	their reward.	And Allah	(does) not		
يُحِبُّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	۝٥٧	ذٰلِكَ	نَتْلُوْهُ	عَلَيْكَ	مِنَ
love	the wrongdoers.	**57**	That	(is what) **We** recite [it]	to you	of
الْاٰيٰتِ	وَالذِّكْرِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	۝٥٨	اِنَّ	مَثَلَ	عِيْسٰى
the Verses	and the Reminder -	[the] Wise.	**58**	Indeed,	(the) likeness	(of) Isa
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	كَمَثَلِ	اٰدَمَ ؕ	خَلَقَهٗ	مِنْ تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	
Allah	near	(of) Adam.	(is) like (the) likeness	**He** created him	from	dust	then
قَالَ	لَهٗ	كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ	۝٥٩	اَلْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ
He said	to him,	"Be,"	and he was.	**59**	The truth	(is) from	your Lord,
فَلَا	تَكُنْ	مِّنَ	الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ	۝٦٠	فَمَنْ	حَآجَّكَ	
so (do) not	be	among	the doubters.	**60**	Then whoever	argues (with) you	
فِيْهِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَآءَكَ	مِنَ	الْعِلْمِ	فَقُلْ	تَعَالَوْا
concerning it	after	what	came to you	of	the knowledge	then say,	"Come,
نَدْعُ	اَبْنَآءَنَا	وَاَبْنَآءَكُمْ	وَنِسَآءَنَا	وَنِسَآءَكُمْ	وَاَنْفُسَنَا		
let us call	our sons	and your sons,	and our women	and your women,	and ourselves		
وَاَنْفُسَكُمْ ۟	ثُمَّ	نَبْتَهِلْ	فَنَجْعَلْ	لَّعْنَتَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	
and yourselves,	then	let us pray humbly,	and [we] invoke	the curse	(of) Allah	on	
الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	۝٦١	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَهُوَ	الْقَصَصُ	الْحَقُّ ۚ	
the liars.	**61**	Indeed	this,	surely it (is)	the narration -	[the] true.	

to those who disbelieve on the Day of Resurrection. Then to **Me** is your return and **I** will judge between you concerning that about which you used to differ.

56. Then as for those who disbelieve, **I** will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they will have no helpers.

57. And as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, **He** will grant them in full their reward. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

58. That is what **We** recite to you of the Verses and the Wise Reminder.

59. Indeed, the likeness of Isa with Allah is like that of Adam. **He** created him from dust; then **He** said to him, "Be," and he was.

60. The truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

61. Then whoever argues with you concerning it after knowledge has come to you - then say, "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then let us humbly pray and invoke the curse of Allah on the liars.

62. Indeed, this is the true narration.

وَمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ

(is) the All-Mighty, | surely **He** | Allah, | And indeed, | Allah. | except | And (there is) no god

الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٢﴾ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ

(is) All-Knowing, | Allah | then indeed, | they turn back, | And if | **62** | the All-Wise.

بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ع قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ

a word | to | Come | (of) the Book! | "O People | Say, | **63** | of the corrupters.

سَوَآءٍۢ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا

and not | Allah, | except | we worship | that not | and between you - | between us | equitable

نُشْرِكَ بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا

(to) others | some of us | take | and not | anything | with **Him** - | we associate partners

اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُوْلُوا اشْهَدُوْا بِاَنَّا

that we | "Bear witness | then say, | they turn away, | Then if | besides Allah." | (as) lords

مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تُحَآجُّوْنَ فِيْٓ

concerning | (do) you argue | Why | (of) the Book! | O People | **64** | (are) Muslims."

اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَتِ التَّوْرٰىةُ وَالْاِنْجِيْلُ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ

after him? | except | and the Injeel | the Taurat | was revealed | while not | Ibrahim

اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ هٰٓاَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ حَاجَجْتُمْ

argued | those who | Here you are - | **65** | you use your intellect? | Then why don't

فِيْمَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَآجُّوْنَ

(do) you argue | Then why | (have some) knowledge. | of it | [for] you | about what

فِيْمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ

while you | knows, | And Allah | (any) knowledge. | of it | for you | not | about what

لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ مَا كَانَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ يَهُوْدِيًّا وَّلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا

a Christian | and not | a Jew | Ibrahim | was | Not | **66** | know. | (do) not

وَّلٰكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيْفًا مُّسْلِمًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67 | the polytheists. | from | he was | and not | Muslim, | a true | he was | and but

اِنَّ اَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِاِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَلَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ

follow him | (are) those who | with Ibrahim | the best people to claim relationship | Indeed,

وَهٰذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ

(is) a Guardian | And Allah | believe[d]. | and those who | [the] Prophet | and this

And there is no god except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

63. And if they turn back, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of the corrupters. ع ٦ ٩ ١٤

64. Say, "O People of the Book! Come to a word that is equitable between us and you that we worship none but Allah nor associate any partners with **Him** and that we will not take others as lords besides Allah." Then if they turn away, then say, "Bear witness that we are Muslims."

65. O People of the Book! Why do you argue about Ibrahim while the Taurat and Injeel were not revealed until after him? Then why don't you use your intellect?

66. Here you are - those who argue about that of which you have (some) knowledge, but why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows, while you do not know.

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

68. Indeed, the most worthy people to claim relationship to Ibrahim are those who follow him and this Prophet (Muhammad SAWS) and those who believe. And Allah is the Guardian

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٦٨﴾	وَدَّتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَوْ
(of) the believers.	68	Wished	a group	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	if

يُضِلُّوْنَكُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	يُضِلُّوْنَ	اِلَّآ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَمَا
they could lead you astray,	and not	they lead astray	except	themselves	and not

يَشْعُرُوْنَ	﴿٦٩﴾	يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	لِمَ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ
they perceive.	69	O People	(of) the Book!	Why do	you deny	[in] the Signs

اللّٰهِ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَشْهَدُوْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾	يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	لِمَ
(of) Allah	while you	bear witness?	70	O People	(of) the Book!	Why

تَلْبِسُوْنَ	الْحَقَّ	بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَتَكْتُمُوْنَ	الْحَقَّ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ
do you mix	the truth	with the falsehood	and conceal	the truth	while you	know?

ع ﴿٧١﴾	وَقَالَتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِالَّذِيْٓ
71	And said	a group	of	(the) People	(of) the Book,	"Believe	in what

اُنْزِلَ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَجْهَ	النَّهَارِ	وَاكْفُرُوْٓا
was revealed	on	those who	believe[d]	(at the) beginning	(of) the day,	and reject

اٰخِرَهٗ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾ ج	وَلَا	تُؤْمِنُوْٓا	اِلَّا
(at) its end,	perhaps they may	return.	72	And (do) not	believe	except

الْهُدٰى	قُلْ	اِنَّ	دِيْنَكُمْ ؕ	تَبِعَ	لِمَنْ
the (true) guidance	"Indeed	Say,	your religion."	follows	(the one) who

هُدَى اللّٰهِ ۙ	اَنْ	يُّؤْتٰٓى	اَحَدٌ	مِّثْلَ	مَآ	اُوْتِيْتُمْ
(is the) Guidance of Allah -	lest	is given	(to) one -	(the) like	(of) what	was given to you

اَوْ	يُحَآجُّوْكُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّ	الْفَضْلَ
or	they may argue with you	near	your Lord."	Say,	"Indeed,	the Bounty

بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ	يُؤْتِيْهِ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَاسِعٌ
(is) in the Hand of Allah.	He gives it	(to) whom	He wills,	and Allah	(is) All-Encompassing,

عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٧٣﴾ ج	يَّخْتَصُّ	بِرَحْمَتِهٖ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
All-Knowing."	73	He chooses	for His Mercy	whom	He wills.	And Allah

ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	﴿٧٤﴾	وَمِنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ
(is) the Possessor of Bounty -	[the] great.	74	And from	(the) People	(of) the Book

مَنْ	اِنْ	تَاْمَنْهُ	بِقِنْطَارٍ	يُّؤَدِّهٖٓ	اِلَيْكَ ۚ
(is he) who,	if	you entrust him	with a great amount of wealth	he will return it	to you.

of the believers.

69. A group of the People of the Book wish to lead you astray, and not they lead astray except themselves and they do not perceive.

70. O People of the Book! Why do you deny the Signs of Allah to which you yourselves bear witness?

71. O People of the Book! Why do you mix the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth knowingly?

ع ٧ ٨ ١٥ **72.** And a group of the People of the Book said, "Believe in that which was revealed to the believers at the beginning of the day and reject it at its end, perhaps they may return.

73. And do not believe except those who follow your religion." Say, "Indeed the true guidance is the Guidance of Allah - lest someone be given the like of that which was given to you or that they may argue with you before your Lord." Say, "Indeed, the Bounty is in the Hand of Allah - **He** gives it to whom **He** wills, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

74. **He** chooses for **His** Mercy whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

75. And among the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth, he will return it to you.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِدِيْنَارٍ لَّا يُؤَدِّهٖٓ

he will return it	not	with a single coin	you entrust him	if	(is he) who,	And from them

اِلَيْكَ اِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآئِمًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا

said,	(is) because they	That	standing.	over him	you keep constantly	except	to you

لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِى الْاُمِّيّٖنَ سَبِيْلٌ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ

And they say	any [way] (accountability)."	concerning the unlettered people		on us	"Not

عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ بَلٰى مَنْ اَوْفٰى

fulfills	whoever	Nay,	75	know.	while they	the lie	Allah	about

بِعَهْدِهٖ وَاتَّقٰى فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ

those who fear (**Him**).	loves	Allah	then indeed,	and fears (Allah) ,	his covenant

﴿٧٦﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَاَيْمَانِهِمْ

and their oaths	(of) Allah	(the) Covenant	exchange	those who	Indeed,	76

ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا اُولٰٓئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَلَا

and not	the Hereafter	in	for them	share	no	those -	little,	(for) a price

يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ اِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ

(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	at them	look	and not	will Allah speak to them,

وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۪ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَاِنَّ

And indeed,	77	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	purify them,	and not

مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيْقًا يَّلْوٗنَ اَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالْكِتٰبِ

in (reciting) the Book	their tongues	they distort	surely (is) a group -	among them

لِتَحْسَبُوْهُ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ ۚ

the Book.	(is) from	it	and not	the Book	(is) from	so that you may think it

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ

And they say	(is) from Allah.	it	But not	(is) from Allah."	"It	And they say,

عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ

for a human	is	Not	78	know.	while they	the lie	Allah	about

اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَهُ اللّٰهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ

and the Prophethood,	and the wisdom,	the Book,	Allah gives him	that

ثُمَّ يَقُوْلَ لِلنَّاسِ كُوْنُوْا عِبَادًا

worshippers	"Be	to the people,	he says	then

76. Nay, whoever fulfills his covenant and fears Allah, then indeed Allah loves those who fear **Him**.

77. Indeed, those who exchange the Covenant of Allah and their oaths for a little price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will **He** purify them; and for them is a painful punishment.

78. And indeed, among them is a group who distort the Book with their tongues so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say, "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah. And they tell a lie about Allah while they know.

79. It is not for any human to whom Allah has given the Book, and wisdom and Prophethood to say to the people, "Be my worshippers

لِّيْ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	وَلٰكِنْ	كُوْنُوْا
of me	besides Allah,	but (would say)	"Be
رَبّٰنِيّٖنَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تُعَلِّمُوْنَ	الْكِتٰبَ
worshippers of the Lord	because	you have been	teaching	the Book
وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْرُسُوْنَ	ۙ (٧٩)	وَلَا
and because	you have been	studying (it)."	79	And not
يَاْمُرَكُمْ	اَنْ	تَتَّخِذُوا	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ
he will order you	that	you take	the Angels,	and the Prophets
اَيَاْمُرُكُمْ	بِالْكُفْرِ	بَعْدَ	اِذْ	اَرْبَابًا ؕ
Would he order you	to [the] disbelief	after	[when]	(as) lords.
اَنْتُمْ	مُّسْلِمُوْنَ	ع (٨٠)	وَاِذْ	اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ
you (have become)	Muslims?	80	And when	Allah took
مِيْثَاقَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	لَمَآ	اٰتَيْتُكُمْ	مِّنْ
covenant	(of) the Prophets,	"Certainly, whatever	I (have) given you	of
كِتٰبٍ	وَّحِكْمَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَآءَكُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ
(the) Book	and wisdom	then	comes to you	a Messenger
مُّصَدِّقٌ	لِّمَا	مَعَكُمْ	لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ	بِهٖ
confirming	that which	(is) with you,	you must believe	in him
وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ	قَالَ	ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ	وَاَخَذْتُمْ
and you must help him."	**He** said,	"Do you affirm	and take
عَلٰى	ذٰلِكُمْ	اِصْرِيْ ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ
on	that (condition)	**My** Covenant?"	They said,	"We affirm."
قَالَ	فَاشْهَدُوْا	وَاَنَا	مَعَكُمْ	مِّنَ
He said,	"Then bear witness,	and **I** (am)	with you	among
الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	(٨١)	فَمَنْ	تَوَلّٰى	بَعْدَ
the witnesses."	81	Then whoever	turns away	after
ذٰلِكَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	(٨٢)
that,	then those	they	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	82
اَفَغَيْرَ	دِيْنِ	اللّٰهِ	يَبْغُوْنَ
So is (it) other than	(the) religion	(of) Allah	they seek?

ع ١٢

besides Allah," but (on the contrary) he would say, "Be worshippers of the Lord because you have been teaching the book and you have been studying it."

80. Nor would he order you to take the Angels and the Prophets as lords. Would he order you to disbelief after you have become Muslims?

81. And when Allah took the covenant of the Prophets (saying)," Certainly, whatever **I** have given you of the Book and the wisdom, then there comes to you a Messenger confirming that which is with you, you must believe in him and support him." **He** said, "Do you affirm and take on that (condition) **My** Covenant?" They said, "We affirm." **He** said, "Then bear witness, and **I** am with you among the witnesses."

82. Then whoever turns away after that - then those are the defiantly disobedient.

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah?

وَلَهٗٓ	اَسْلَمَ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
While to **Him**	(have) submitted	whatever	(is) in	the heavens
وَالْاَرْضِ	طَوْعًا	وَّكَرْهًا	وَّاِلَيْهِ	
and the earth,	willingly	or unwillingly,	and towards **Him**	
يُرْجَعُوْنَ	﴿٨٣﴾	قُلْ	اٰمَنَّا	بِاللّٰهِ
they will be returned.	**83**	Say,	"We believed	in Allah
وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا	وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ
and what	(is) revealed	on us	and what	was revealed
عَلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوْبَ
on	Ibrahim,	and Ismail,	and Ishaq,	and Yaqub,
وَالْاَسْبَاطِ	وَمَآ	اُوْتِيَ	مُوْسٰى	
and the descendents	and what	was given	(to) Musa,	
وَعِيْسٰى	وَالنَّبِيُّوْنَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ	لَا
and Isa,	and the Prophets	from	their Lord.	Not
نُفَرِّقُ	بَيْنَ	اَحَدٍ	مِّنْهُمْ ۫	وَنَحْنُ
we make distinction	between	any	of them	and we
لَهٗ	مُسْلِمُوْنَ	﴿٨٤﴾	وَمَنْ	يَّبْتَغِ
to **Him**	(are) submissive.	**84**	And whoever	seeks
غَيْرَ	الْاِسْلَامِ	دِيْنًا	فَلَنْ	يُّقْبَلَ
other than	[the] Islam	(as) religion	then never	will be accepted
مِنْهُ ۚ	وَهُوَ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	مِنَ
from him,	and he	in	the Hereafter,	(will be) from
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾	كَيْفَ	يَهْدِي اللّٰهُ	قَوْمًا
the losers.	**85**	How	(shall) Allah guide	a people
كَفَرُوْا	بَعْدَ	اِيْمَانِهِمْ	وَشَهِدُوْٓا	
(who) disbelieved	after	their belief	and (had) witnessed	
اَنَّ	الرَّسُوْلَ	حَقٌّ	وَّجَآءَهُمُ	
that	the Messenger	(is) true,	and came to them	
الْبَيِّنٰتُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ
the clear proofs?	And Allah	(does) not	guide	the people

While to **Him** have submitted whatever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly, and to **Him** they will be returned.

84. Say, "We believe in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail, and Ishaq, and Yaqub, and the descendents and what was given to Musa, and Isa, and the Prophets from their Lord. We do not make any distinction between them and to **Him** we are submissive.

85. And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam - it will never be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after they had believed and had witnessed that the Messenger is true, and clear proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٨٦	اُولٰٓئِكَ	جَزَآؤُهُمْ
[the] wrongdoers.	86	Those -	their recompense,
اَنَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَعْنَةَ	اللّٰهِ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
that	on them	(is the) curse	(of) Allah	and the Angels
وَالنَّاسِ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	٨٧ لا	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ۚ
and the people	all together.	87	(They will) abide forever	in it.
لَا	يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	وَلَا
Not	will be lightened	for them	the punishment	and not
هُمْ	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	٨٨ لا	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ
they	will be reprieved.	88	Except	those who
تَابُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ	وَاَصْلَحُوْا ۗ
repent	after	that,	and reform[ed] themselves.
فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	٨٩
Then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	89
اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بَعْدَ	اِيْمَانِهِمْ
Indeed,	those who	disbelieved	after	their belief
ثُمَّ	ازْدَادُوْا	كُفْرًا	لَّنْ	تُقْبَلَ
then	they increased	(in) disbelief	never	will be accepted
تَوْبَتُهُمْ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الضَّآلُّوْنَ
their repentance,	and those -	they	(are) those who have gone astray.
٩٠	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَمَاتُوْا
90	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve[d]	and died
وَهُمْ	كُفَّارٌ	فَلَنْ	يُّقْبَلَ	مِنْ
while they	(are) disbelievers,	then never	will be accepted	from
اَحَدِهِمْ	مِّلْءُ الْاَرْضِ	ذَهَبًا	وَّلَوِ
any one of them	earth full	(of) gold	[and] (even) if
افْتَدٰى بِهٖ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
he offered it as ransom.	Those -	for them	(is) a punishment	painful
وَّمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	٩١ ع
and not	(will be) for them	any	helpers.	91

the wrongdoing people.

87. Those - their recompense is that on them is the curse of Allah and the Angels and the people, all together.

88. They will abide therein forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

89. Except those who repent after that and reform themselves. Then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

90. Indeed, those who disbelieved after their belief and then they increased in disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted and they are the ones who have gone astray.

91. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers even if any one of them offered all the gold on the earth as ransom it will not be accepted from him. For them is a painful punishment and they will have no helpers.

92. Never will you attain righteousness until you spend from that which you love. And whatever you spend - indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

93. All food was lawful for the Children of Israel except what Israel made unlawful to himself before the Taurat was revealed. Say, "So bring the Taurat and recite it, if you are truthful."

94. Then whoever fabricates a lie about Allah after that - then those are the wrongdoers.

95. Say, "Allah has spoken the truth, so follow the religion of Ibrahim - the upright; and he was not of those who associated others with Allah.

96. Indeed, the First House set up for mankind is at Bakkah (i.e., Makkah) - blessed and a guidance for the worlds.

97. In it are clear signs, standing place of Ibrahim, and whoever enters it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty that mankind owes to Allah for those who are able to find the means. And whoever disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is free from the need of the universe.

98. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in the Verses of Allah

لَنْ	تَنَالُوا	الْبِرَّ	حَتّٰى	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِمَّا	تُحِبُّوْنَ ؕ	الجزء ٤
Never	will you attain	[the] righteousness	until	you spend	from what	you love.	
وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِهٖ	عَلِيْمٌ	
And whatever	you spend	of	a thing	then indeed,	Allah	of it	(is) All-Knowing.
﴿٩٢﴾	كُلُّ	الطَّعَامِ	كَانَ	حِلًّا	لِّبَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اِلَّا
92	All	[the] food	was	lawful	for (the) Children of Israel	except	
مَا	حَرَّمَ	اِسْرَآءِيْلُ	عَلٰى	نَفْسِهٖ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	تُنَزَّلَ
what	Israel made unlawful	upon	himself	before	[that]	(was) revealed	
التَّوْرٰىةُ ؕ	قُلْ	فَاْتُوْا	بِالتَّوْرٰىةِ	فَاتْلُوْهَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ
the Taurat.	Say,	"So bring	the Taurat	and recite it	if	you are	truthful."
﴿٩٣﴾	فَمَنِ	افْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	الْكَذِبَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ
93	Then whoever	fabricates	about	Allah	[the] lie	after	that,
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٩٤﴾	قُلْ	صَدَقَ	اللّٰهُ قف	وقف جبريل عليه السلام
then those -	they	(are) the wrongdoers.	94	Say,	Allah (has) spoken the truth,		
فَاتَّبِعُوْا	مِلَّةَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	حَنِيْفًا ؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مِنَ	
then follow	(the) religion	(of) Ibrahim	(the) upright,	and not	he was	of	
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	﴿٩٥﴾	اِنَّ	اَوَّلَ	بَيْتٍ	وُّضِعَ	لِلنَّاسِ	
the polytheists.	95	Indeed,	(the) First	House	set up	for the mankind	
لَلَّذِيْ	بِبَكَّةَ	مُبٰرَكًا	وَّهُدًى	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٩٦﴾ ج		
(is) the one which	(is) at Bakkah,	blessed	and a guidance	for the worlds.	96		
فِيْهِ	اٰيٰتٌۢ	بَيِّنٰتٌ	مَّقَامُ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۚ	وَمَنْ	دَخَلَهٗ	
In it	(are) signs	clear,	standing place of Ibrahim,		and whoever	enters it -	
كَانَ	اٰمِنًا ؕ	وَلِلّٰهِ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	حِجُّ		
is	safe.	And (due) to Allah	upon	the mankind	(is) pilgrimage		
الْبَيْتِ	مَنِ	اسْتَطَاعَ	اِلَيْهِ	سَبِيْلًا ؕ	وَمَنْ		
(of) the House	(for one) who	is able	to [it]	(find) a way.	And whoever		
كَفَرَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَنِيٌّ	عَنِ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٩٧﴾	
disbelieved	then indeed,	Allah	(is) free from need	of	the universe.	97	
قُلْ	يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ	لِمَ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ ۖ ق		
Say,	"O People of the Book!	Why	(do) you disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) Allah,		

وَاللّٰهُ	شَهِيْدٌ	عَلٰى	مَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٩٨﴾	قُلْ	يٰٓاَهْلَ
while Allah	(is) a Witness	over	what	you do?"	98	Say,	"O People

الْكِتٰبِ	لِمَ	تَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	مَنْ
(of) the Book!	Why	(do) you hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah	(those) who

اٰمَنَ	تَبْغُوْنَهَا	عِوَجًا	وَّاَنْتُمْ	شُهَدَآءُ ؕ
believe[d],	seeking (to make) it	(seem) crooked	while you	(are) witnesses?

وَمَا اللّٰهُ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٩٩﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ
And Allah (is) not	unaware	of what	you do.	99	O you	who

اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنْ	تُطِيْعُوْا	فَرِيْقًا	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ
believe[d]!	If	you obey	a group	from	those who	were given	the Book

يَرُدُّوْكُمْ	بَعْدَ	اِيْمَانِكُمْ	كٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿١٠٠﴾	وَكَيْفَ
they will turn you back	after	your belief	(as) disbelievers.	100	And how (could)

تَكْفُرُوْنَ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتُ	اللّٰهِ	وَفِيْكُمْ
you disbelieve	while [you]	is recited	upon you	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	and among you

رَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّعْتَصِمْ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَقَدْ	هُدِيَ
(is) **His** Messenger?	And whoever	holds firmly	to Allah,	then surely	he is guided

اِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	﴿١٠١﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ
to	a straight path.		101	O you	who	believe[d]!	Fear	Allah

حَقَّ	تُقٰتِهٖ	وَلَا	تَمُوْتُنَّ	اِلَّا	وَاَنْتُمْ
(as is **His**) right	(that) **He** (should) be feared	and (do) not	die	except	[while you]

مُّسْلِمُوْنَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	وَاعْتَصِمُوْا	بِحَبْلِ	اللّٰهِ	جَمِيْعًا
(as) Muslims.	102	And hold firmly	to (the) rope	(of) Allah	all together

وَّلَا	تَفَرَّقُوْا ۠	وَاذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتَ	اللّٰهِ
and (do) not	be divided.	And remember	(the) Favor	(of) Allah

عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذْ	كُنْتُمْ	اَعْدَآءً	فَاَلَّفَ
on you	when	you were	enemies	then **He** made friendship

بَيْنَ	قُلُوْبِكُمْ	فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ	بِنِعْمَتِهٖٓ	اِخْوَانًا ۚ
between	your hearts	then you became	by **His** Favor	brothers.

وَكُنْتُمْ	عَلٰى	شَفَا	حُفْرَةٍ	مِّنَ	النَّارِ
And you were	on	(the) brink	(of) pit	of	the Fire

while Allah is a Witness over what you do?"

99. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you hinder those who believe from the way of Allah, seeking to make it (seem) crooked, while you are witnesses (to the truth)? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group from those who were given the Book they will turn you back, after your belief, to disbelievers.

101. And how could you disbelieve while it is you to whom the Verses of Allah are being recited and among you is **His** Messenger? And whoever holds firmly to Allah then surely, he is guided to a straight path.

ع ١٠

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah as **He** has the right to be feared and do not die except as Muslims.

103. And hold firmly to the rope of Allah all together, and do not be divided. And remember the Favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then **He** made friendship between your hearts and by **His** Favor you became brothers. And when you were on the brink of the pit of the Fire,

فَأَنقَذَكُم	مِّنْهَا ۗ	كَذَٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ
then **He** saved you	from it.	Thus	Allah makes clear	for you	**His** Verses
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُونَ	﴿١٠٣﴾	وَلْتَكُن	مِّنكُمْ	أُمَّةٌ
so that you may	(be) guided.	**103**	And let there be	among you	[a] people
يَدْعُونَ	إِلَى الْخَيْرِ	وَيَأْمُرُونَ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ
inviting	to the	good	[and] enjoining	the right,	and forbidding	from
الْمُنكَرِ ۚ	وَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	﴿١٠٤﴾	وَلَا
the wrong,	and those -	they	(are) the successful ones.	**104**	And (do) not
تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	تَفَرَّقُوا	وَاخْتَلَفُوا	مِن بَعْدِ	مَا
be	like those who	became divided	and differed	after	what
جَاءَهُمُ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ ۚ	وَأُولَٰئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ
came to them -	the clear proofs.	And those	for them	(is) a punishment	great.
لَا ﴿١٠٥﴾	يَوْمَ	تَبْيَضُّ	وُجُوهٌ	وَتَسْوَدُّ
105	(On the) Day	would become white	(some) faces	and would become black
وُجُوهٌ ۚ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ ۖ	أَكَفَرْتُم
(some) faces.	As for	those whose	[their] faces turn black -	"Did you disbelieve
بَعْدَ	إِيمَانِكُمْ	فَذُوقُوا	الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ
after	your belief?	Then taste	the punishment	for what	you used to
تَكْفُرُونَ	﴿١٠٦﴾	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ
disbelieve."	**106**	But as for	those whose	[their] faces turn white
فَفِي	رَحْمَةِ	اللَّهِ ۖ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ
then (they will be) in	(the) Mercy	(of) Allah,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.
تِلْكَ ﴿١٠٧﴾	آيَاتُ	اللَّهِ	نَتْلُوهَا	عَلَيْكَ	بِالْحَقِّ ۗ
These	**107**	(are the) Verses	(of) Allah.	**We** recite them	to you	in truth.
وَمَا	اللَّهُ	يُرِيدُ	ظُلْمًا	لِّلْعَالَمِينَ	﴿١٠٨﴾	وَلِلَّهِ
And not	Allah	wants	injustice	to the worlds.	**108**	And to Allah (belongs)
مَا	فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ	وَإِلَى
whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth.	And to
اللَّهِ	تُرْجَعُ	الْأُمُورُ	﴿١٠٩﴾ ع	كُنتُمْ	خَيْرَ	أُمَّةٍ
Allah	will be returned	the matters.	**109**	You are	(the) best	(of) people

then **He** saved you from it. Thus Allah makes clear for you **His** Verses so that you may be guided.

104. And let there be among you a (group) of people inviting to the good, enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong, and those are the successful.

105. And do not be like those who became divided and differed after the clear proofs came to them. And they will have a great punishment.

106. On the Day (some) faces will turn white and some faces will turn black. As for those whose faces will turn black (it will be said to them), "Did you disbelieve after your belief? Then taste the punishment for what you used to disbelieve."

107. But as for those whose faces will turn white, they will be in the Mercy of Allah and they will abide in it forever.

108. These are the Verses of Allah. **We** recite them to you in truth. And Allah does not want any injustice to the worlds.

109. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah all matters will be returned.

ع ١١ ٢

110. You are the best of people

أُخْرِجَتْ	لِلنَّاسِ	تَأْمُرُونَ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَتَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ
raised	for the mankind -	enjoining	the right	and forbidding	[from]
الْمُنْكَرِ	وَتُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ ۗ	وَلَوْ	اٰمَنَ	أَهْلُ
the wrong	and believing	in Allah.	And if	believed	(the) People
الْكِتٰبِ	لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ ۗ	مِنْهُمُ	
(of) the Book	surely would have been	good	for them.	Among them	
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ	الْفٰسِقُونَ	١١٠		
(are) [the] believers,	but most of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	110		
لَنْ	يَضُرُّوكُمْ	إِلَّا	أَذًى ۖ	وَإِنْ	
Never	will they harm you	except	a hurt.	And if	
يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ	يُوَلُّوكُمُ	الْأَدْبَارَ ۖ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُنْصَرُونَ
they fight you,	they will turn (towards) you	the backs,	then	not	they will be helped.
١١١	ضُرِبَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الذِّلَّةُ	أَيْنَ مَا	ثُقِفُوا
	Struck	on them	the humiliation	wherever	they are found
111					
إِلَّا	بِحَبْلٍ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	وَحَبْلٍ	مِنَ النَّاسِ
except	with a rope	from	Allah	and a rope	from the people.
وَبَاءُو	بِغَضَبٍ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	وَضُرِبَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ
And they incurred	wrath	from	Allah	and struck	on them
الْمَسْكَنَةُ ۚ	ذٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	يَكْفُرُونَ	بِاٰيٰتِ
the poverty.	That	(is) because	they used to	disbelieve	in (the) Verses
اللَّهِ	وَيَقْتُلُونَ	الْأَنْبِيَاءَ	بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ ۚ	ذٰلِكَ	بِمَا
(of) Allah	and they killed	the Prophets	without	right.	That	(is) because
عَصَوْا	وَّكَانُوا	يَعْتَدُونَ	١١٢ ق	لَيْسُوا	سَوَاءً ۗ	
they disobeyed	and they used to	transgress.	112	They are not	(the) same;	
مِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	أُمَّةٌ	قَائِمَةٌ	يَتْلُونَ
among	(the) People	(of) the Book	(is) a community	standing	(and) reciting
اٰيٰتِ اللَّهِ	اٰنَاءَ	الَّيْلِ	وَهُمْ	يَسْجُدُونَ	
(the) Verses of Allah	(in the) hours	(of) the night	and they	prostrate.	
يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ		
They believe	in Allah	and the Day	the Last		
١١٣					
113					

raised for mankind - enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong and believing in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

111. They will never be able to harm you except a (trifling) hurt. And if they fight you, they will turn their backs (i.e., retreat), then they will not be helped.

112. They have been struck by humiliation wherever they are found except for a rope (covenant) from Allah and a rope (treaty) from the people. And they incurred the wrath of Allah and struck on them poverty. That is because they used to disbelieve in the Verses of Allah and they killed the Prophets without right. That is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

113. They are not the same; among the People of the Book is a community standing and reciting the Verses of Allah in the hours of night and they prostrate.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day

وَيَأْمُرُوْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ	الْمُنْكَرِ
and they enjoin	[with] the right	and forbid	[from]	the wrong
وَيُسَارِعُوْنَ	فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ
and they hasten	in	the good deeds.	And those	(are) from	the righteous.
وَمَا	يَفْعَلُوْا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَلَنْ	١١٤
And whatever	they do	of	a good,	then never	114
وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ	١١٥		
And Allah	(is) All-Knowing	of the God-fearing.	115		
يُّكْفَرُوْهُ ؕ					
will they be denied it.					
اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ	عَنْهُمْ	اَمْوَالُهُمْ
Indeed,	those who	disbelieved,	never	will avail	[for] them	their wealth
وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ
and not	their children	against	Allah	anything,	and those
اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ۚ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	١١٦
(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	116
مَثَلُ	مَا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
Example	(of) what	they spend	in	this	[the] life	(of) the world
كَمَثَلِ	رِيْحٍ	فِيْهَا	صِرٌّ	اَصَابَتْ	حَرْثَ
(is) like (the) example	(of) a wind	in it	(is) frost,	it struck	(the) harvest
قَوْمٍ	ظَلَمُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	فَاَهْلَكَتْهُ ؕ	وَمَا
(of) a people	who wronged	themselves,	then destroyed it.	And not
ظَلَمَهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	وَلٰكِنْ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	١١٧	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
(has) Allah wronged them	[and] but	themselves	they wronged.	117	O you
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوْا	بِطَانَةً	مِّنْ دُوْنِكُمْ
who	believe[d]!	(Do) not	take	(as) intimates	other than yourselves,
لَا	يَاْلُوْنَكُمْ	خَبَالًا ؕ	وَدُّوْا	مَا	عَنِتُّمْ ۚ	قَدْ
not	they will spare you	(any) ruin.	They wish	what	distresses you.	Indeed,
بَدَتِ	الْبَغْضَآءُ	مِنْ	اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖۚ	وَمَا	تُخْفِيْ
(has become) apparent	the hatred	from	their mouths,	and what	conceals
صُدُوْرُهُمْ	اَكْبَرُ ؕ	قَدْ	بَيَّنَّا	لَكُمُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	اِنْ
their breasts	(is) greater.	Certainly	We made clear	for you	the Verses,	if

and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and they hasten in doing good deeds. And those are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, they will never be denied its (reward). And Allah is All-Knowing of the God-fearing.

116. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth and their children avail them against Allah at all, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.

117. The example of what they spend in the life of this world is like that of a wind containing frost, which strikes the harvest of people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Do not take as intimates other than yourselves (i.e., believers), for they will not spare you any ruin. They wish to distress you. Indeed, hatred has become apparent from their mouths, and what their breasts conceal is greater. **We** have certainly made clear to you the Verses, if

كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ هَآ اَنْتُمْ اُولَآءِ تُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ وَلَا

but not	you love them	those,	Lo! You are	118	(to use) reason.	you were

يُحِبُّوْنَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ كُلِّهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا لَقُوْكُمْ

they meet you	And when	all of it.	in the Book -	and you believe	they love you

قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا ۖۚ وَاِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوْا عَلَيْكُمُ الْاَنَامِلَ

the finger tips	at you	they bite	they are alone	And when	"We believe."	they say,

مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ قُلْ مُوْتُوْا بِغَيْظِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah	Indeed.	in your rage.	Die	Say,	[the] rage.	(out) of

عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿١١٩﴾ اِنْ تَمْسَسْكُمْ

touches you	If	119	(is in) the breasts."	of what	(is) All-Knowing

حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۫ وَاِنْ تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّفْرَحُوْا بِهَا ؕ

at it.	they rejoice	misfortune,	strikes you	and if	it grieves them	a good,

وَاِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ

their plot	will harm you	not	and fear (Allah),	you are patient	And if

شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ

(is) All-Encompassing.	they do	of what	Allah,	Indeed,	(in) anything.

ع ﴿١٢٠﴾ وَاِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ

to post	your household	from	you left early morning	And when	120

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ

All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	And Allah	for the battle.	(to take) positions	the believers	

لا ﴿١٢١﴾ اِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّآئِفَتٰنِ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ تَفْشَلَا ۙ

they lost heart,	that	among you	two parties	inclined	When	121

وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ

the believers.	let put (their) trust	Allah	And on	(was) their protector.	but Allah

﴿١٢٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَّاَنْتُمْ اَذِلَّةٌ ۚ

weak.	while you (were)	in Badr	Allah	helped you	And certainly	122

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ اِذْ تَقُوْلُ

you said	When	123	(be) grateful.	so that you may	Allah	So fear

لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَلَنْ يَّكْفِيَكُمْ اَنْ يُّمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ

your Lord	reinforces you	that	enough for you	"Is it not	to the believers,

you use reason.

119. Lo! You are those who love them, but they do not love you and you believe in the Book - all of it. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe." And when they are alone they bite their fingers tips at you in rage. Say, "Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts."

120. If any good touches you, it grieves them; and if any misfortune strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear Allah, their plot will not harm you at all. Indeed, Allah of what they do is All-Encompassing.

121. And when you left your household early morning to post the believers to take positions for the battle - and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

122. When two parties among you were about to lose courage, but Allah was their protector. And in Allah the believers should put their trust.

123. And Allah had already helped you in Badr when you were weak. So fear Allah, so that you may be grateful.

124. When you said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord helped you

بِثَلٰثَةِ اٰلٰفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُنْزَلِيْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ بَلٰٓى

Yes, | 124 | [the ones] sent down? | [the] Angels | [of] | thousand[s] | with three

اِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا وَيَاْتُوْكُمْ مِّنْ فَوْرِهِمْ

suddenly, | [of] | and they come upon you | and fear (Allah) | you are patient | if

هٰذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ اٰلٰفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ

[the] Angels | [of] | thousand[s] | with five | your Lord | will reinforce you | [this]

مُسَوِّمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشْرٰى

(as) good news | except | Allah | made it | And not | 125 | [the ones] having marks.

لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوْبُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَا النَّصْرُ اِلَّا

except | [the] victory | And (there is) no | with it. | your hearts | and to reassure | for you

مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿١٢٦﴾ لِيَقْطَعَ

That **He** may cut off | 126 | the All-Wise. | the All-Mighty, | Allah, | [near] | from

طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوْا

so (that) they turn back | suppress them | or | disbelieved | those who | of | a part

خَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ شَيْءٌ

(of) anything | the decision | of | for you | Not | 127 | disappointed.

اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ اَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ

(are) wrongdoers. | for indeed, they | punishes them | or | to them | **He** turns | whether

﴿١٢٨﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي

(is) in | and what | the heavens | (is) in | what | And to Allah (belongs) | 128

الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ

He wills. | whom | and punishes | **He** wills | [for] whom | **He** forgives | the earth,

وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا

believe! | who | O you | 129 | Most Merciful. | (is) Oft-Forgiving, | And Allah

لَا تَاْكُلُوا الرِّبٰوٓا اَضْعَافًا مُّضٰعَفَةً ۠ وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ

Allah | And fear | multiplied. | doubled | the usury | eat | (Do) not

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْٓ اُعِدَّتْ

is prepared | which | the Fire | And fear | 130 | (be) successful. | so that you may

لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

so that you may | and the Messenger | Allah | And obey | 131 | for the disbelievers.

with three thousand Angels sent down?

125. Yes, if you are patient and fear Allah and they (enemy) come upon you suddenly, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand Angels having marks.

126. And Allah made it not except as good news for you and to reassure your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

127. That **He** may cut off a part from those who disbelieved or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.

128. Not for you is the decision whether **He** turns to them or punishes them, for indeed, they are wrongdoers.

129. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. O you who believe! Do not consume usury doubled and multiplied. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

131. And fear the Fire which is prepared for the disbelievers.

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger so that you may

تُرْحَمُوْنَ	﴿١٣٢﴾	وَسَارِعُوْٓا	اِلٰى	مَغْفِرَةٍ
receive mercy.	132	And hasten	to	forgiveness

مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَجَنَّةٍ	عَرْضُهَا	السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ
from	your Lord	and a Garden -	its width	(is like that of) the heavens	and the earth

اُعِدَّتْ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	﴿١٣٣﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	فِي	السَّرَّآءِ
prepared	for the pious.	133	Those who	spend	in	[the] ease

وَالضَّرَّآءِ	وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ	الْغَيْظَ	وَالْعَافِيْنَ
and (in) the hardship	and those who restrain	the anger	and those who pardon

عَنِ	النَّاسِ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿١٣٤﴾
[from]	the people -	and Allah	loves	the good-doers.	134

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اِذَا	فَعَلُوْا	فَاحِشَةً	اَوْ	ظَلَمُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ
And those	when	they did	immorality	or	wronged	themselves -

ذَكَرُوا	اللّٰهَ	فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا	لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ	وَمَنْ	يَّغْفِرُ
they remember	Allah	then ask forgiveness	for their sins -	and who	(can) forgive

الذُّنُوْبَ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ	وَلَمْ	يُصِرُّوْا	عَلٰى	مَا
the sins	except	Allah?	And not	they persist	on	what

فَعَلُوْا	وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٣٥﴾	اُولٰٓئِكَ	جَزَآؤُهُمْ
they did	while they	know.	135	Those -	their reward

مَّغْفِرَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	وَجَنّٰتٌ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا
(is) forgiveness	from	their Lord	and Gardens	flows	from	underneath it

الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا	وَنِعْمَ	اَجْرُ	الْعٰمِلِيْنَ
the rivers,	abiding forever	in it.	And an excellent	reward	(for) the (righteous) workers.

﴿١٣٦﴾	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	سُنَنٌ	فَسِيْرُوْا	فِي
136	Verily	passed	before you	situations,	then travel	in

﴿١٣٧﴾	الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَانْظُرُوْا	الْاَرْضِ
137	(of) the deniers.	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth

هٰذَا	بَيَانٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَهُدًى	وَّمَوْعِظَةٌ
This	(is) a declaration	for the people	and guidance	and admonition

لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	﴿١٣٨﴾	وَلَا	تَهِنُوْا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُوْا
for the God-fearing.	138	And (do) not	weaken	and (do) not	grieve

receive mercy.

133. And hasten towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the pious.

134. Those who spend in ease and hardship and those who restrain their anger and pardon people - and Allah loves the good-doers.

135. And those when they do immorality or wrong themselves, they remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins - and who can forgive sins except Allah? And they do not persist knowingly in what they have done.

136. Those - their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. An excellent reward for the (righteous) workers.

137. Similar situations have passed before you, so travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who denied.

138. This is a declaration for the people and guidance and admonition for the God-fearing.

139. And do not weaken and do not grieve

وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

139	believers.	you are	if	[the] superior,	and you (will be)

اِنْ يَّمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ

the people	(has) touched	so certainly	a wound,	touched you	If

قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهٗ ؕ وَتِلْكَ الْاَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ

among	**We** alternate them	[the] days	And this	like it.	wound

النَّاسِ ۚ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَيَتَّخِذَ

and take	believe[d]	those who	[and] so that Allah makes evident	the people

مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَآءَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٠﴾ لا

140	the wrongdoers.	love	(does) not	And Allah	martyrs.	from you

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ

the disbelievers.	and destroy	believe	those who	And so that Allah may purify

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ ﴿١٤١﴾

Paradise	you will enter	that	do you think	Or	141

وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ جٰهَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ

among you	strove hard	those who	while Allah has not yet made evident

وَيَعْلَمَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ

wish	you used to	And certainly	142	the steadfast.	and made evident

الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ ۖ فَقَدْ رَاَيْتُمُوْهُ

you have seen it	then indeed,	you met it,	[that]	before	(for) death

وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿١٤٣﴾ ع وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ اِلَّا ١٤ ع ٥

except	(is) Muhammad -	And not	143	looking on.	while you (were)

رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ

[the] (other) Messengers.	before him	passed away	certainly	a Messenger,

اَفَاۡئِنْ مَّاتَ اَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِكُمْ ؕ

your heels?	on	will you turn back	is slain	or	he died	So if

وَمَنْ يَّنْقَلِبْ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَّضُرَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah	will he harm	then never	his heels	on	turns back	And whoeve

شَيْـًٔا ؕ وَسَيَجْزِى اللّٰهُ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَمَا

And not	144	the grateful ones.	And Allah will reward	(in) anything.

and you will be superior, if you are believers.

140. If a wound has touched you, then certainly a similar wound has touched the people. And these days (of varying fortunes), **We** alternate among the people so that Allah makes evident those who believe and take from among you martyrs. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

141. And so that Allah may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.

142. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet made evident among you who strove hard (in **His** way) and made evident those who are steadfast.

143. And certainly you used to wish for death before you met it, then indeed you had seen it while you were looking on.

144. Muhammad (SAWS) is not but a Messenger, certainly many Messengers have passed away before him. So if he died or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will reward those who are grateful.

145. And it is not

كَانَ	لِنَفْسٍ	اَنْ	تَمُوْتَ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ
by (the) permission of Allah,	except	he dies	that	for a soul	is

كِتٰبًا	مُّؤَجَّلًا ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّرِدْ	ثَوَابَ	الدُّنْيَا
(of) the world -	reward	desires	And whoever	determined.	(at a) decree

نُؤْتِهٖ	مِنْهَا ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّرِدْ	ثَوَابَ	الْاٰخِرَةِ
(of) the Hereafter	reward	desires	and whoever	thereof;	**We** will give him

نُؤْتِهٖ	مِنْهَا ؕ	وَسَنَجْزِي	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾
145	the grateful ones.	And **We** will reward	thereof.	**We** will give him

وَكَاَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	نَّبِيٍّ	قٰتَلَ ۙ	مَعَهٗ	رِبِّيُّوْنَ كَثِيْرٌ ۚ
(were) many religious scholars.	with him	fought;	a Prophet	from	And how many

فَمَا	وَهَنُوْا	لِمَآ	اَصَابَهُمْ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
(of) Allah	(the) way	in	befell them	for what	they lost heart	But not

وَمَا	ضَعُفُوْا	وَمَا	اسْتَكَانُوْا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُحِبُّ
loves	And Allah	they gave in.	and not	they weakened	and not

الصّٰبِرِيْنَ	﴿١٤٦﴾	وَمَا	كَانَ	قَوْلَهُمْ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ
the patient ones.	**146**	And not	were	their words	except	that

قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَا	اغْفِرْ	لَنَا	ذُنُوْبَنَا	وَاِسْرَافَنَا	فِيْٓ
they said,	"Our Lord	forgive	for us	our sins	and our excesses	in

اَمْرِنَا	وَثَبِّتْ	اَقْدَامَنَا	وَانْصُرْنَا	عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ
our affairs	and make firm	our feet	and give us victory	over	[the people]

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿١٤٧﴾	فَاٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	ثَوَابَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَحُسْنَ
the disbelievers."	**147**	So Allah gave them	reward	(in) the world	and good

ثَوَابِ	الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿١٤٨﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
reward	(in) the Hereafter.	And Allah	loves	the good-doers.	**148**	O you

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنْ	تُطِيْعُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
who	believe!	If	you obey	those who	disbelieve,

يَرُدُّوْكُمْ	عَلٰٓى	اَعْقَابِكُمْ	فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا	خٰسِرِيْنَ
they will turn you back	on	your heels,	then you will turn back	(as) losers.

بَلِ	اللّٰهُ	﴿١٤٩﴾	مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ
Nay,	Allah	**149**	(is) your Protector	and **He**	(is the) best

for a soul to die except by the permission of Allah at a decree determined. And whoever desires the reward of this world, **We** will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, **We** will give him thereof. And **We** will reward those who are grateful.

146. And how many a Prophet fought; with him fought many religious scholars. But they never lost heart for what befell them in the way of Allah, nor did they weaken or give in. And Allah loves those who are patient.

147. And their words were not except that they said, "Our Lord, forgive our sins and our excesses in our affairs and make our feet firm and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

148. So Allah gave them the reward in this world and good reward in the Hereafter. And Allah loves the good-doers.

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you will turn back as losers.

150. Nay, Allah is your Protector and **He** is best

of Helpers.

151. **We** will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieve because they associated partners with Allah for which **He** had not sent down any authority. And their refuge will be the Fire and wretched is the abode of the wrongdoers.

152. And certainly Allah had fulfilled **His** promise to you when you were killing them by **His** permission until you lost courage and fell into dispute concerning the order and disobeyed after **He** had shown you that which you love. Among you are some who desire this world and among you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then **He** diverted you from them so that **He** may test you. And surely **He** has forgiven you. And Allah is the Possessor of Bounty for the believers.

153. (Remember) when you were running uphill without casting a glance at anyone while the Messenger was calling you from behind. So **He** repaid you with distress upon distress so that you would not grieve for that which had escaped you or that which had befallen you.

النّٰصِرِيْنَ	١٥٠	سَنُلْقِيْ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِ	الَّذِيْنَ
(of) the Helpers.	150	**We** will cast	in	(the) hearts	(of) those who
كَفَرُوا	الرُّعْبَ	بِمَآ	اَشْرَكُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	مَا
disbelieve	[the] terror	because	they associated partners	with Allah,	what
لَمْ	يُنَزِّلْ	بِهٖ	سُلْطٰنًا ۚ	وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ	
not	**He** sent down	about it	any authority,	and their refuge	
النَّارُ ؕ	وَبِئْسَ	مَثْوَى	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	١٥١	
(will be) the Fire	and wretched	(is the) abode	[of] the wrongdoers.	151	
وَلَقَدْ	صَدَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَعْدَهٗٓ	اِذْ	تَحُسُّوْنَهُمْ	
And certainly	Allah fulfilled to you	**His** promise,	when	you were killing them	
بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	فَشِلْتُمْ	وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ	
by **His** permission,	until	when	you lost courage	and you fell into dispute	
فِي	الْاَمْرِ	وَعَصَيْتُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَآ	اَرٰىكُمْ
concerning	the order	and you disobeyed	after	[what]	**He** (had) shown you
مَّا	تُحِبُّوْنَ ؕ	مِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُّرِيْدُ	الدُّنْيَا
what	you love.	Among you	(are some) who	desire	the world
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُّرِيْدُ	الْاٰخِرَةَ ۚ	ثُمَّ	
and among you	(are some) who	desire	the Hereafter.	Then	
صَرَفَكُمْ	عَنْهُمْ	لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۚ	وَلَقَدْ	عَفَا	
He diverted you	from them	so that **He** may test you.	And surely	**He** forgave	
عَنْكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	ذُوْ	فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
you	And Allah	(is the) Possessor	(of) Bounty	for	the believers.
١٥٢	اِذْ	تُصْعِدُوْنَ	وَلَا	تَلْوٗنَ عَلٰٓى	
152	When	you were running uphill	and not	casting a glance on	
اَحَدٍ	وَّالرَّسُوْلُ	يَدْعُوْكُمْ	فِيْٓ	اُخْرٰىكُمْ	
anyone	while the Messenger	was calling you	[in]	(from) behind you.	
فَاَثَابَكُمْ	غَمًّا	بِغَمٍّ	لِّكَيْلَا	تَحْزَنُوْا	
So (**He**) repaid you	(with) distress	on distress	so that not	you grieve	
عَلٰى	مَا	فَاتَكُمْ	وَلَا	مَآ	اَصَابَكُمْ ؕ
over	what	escaped you	and not	what	(had) befallen you.

وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٥٣﴾	ثُمَّ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	153	Then
اَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	الْغَمِّ	اَمَنَةً	نُّعَاسًا
He sent down	upon you	after	the distress	security -	slumber
يَّغْشٰى	طَآئِفَةً	مِّنْكُمْ ۙ	وَطَآئِفَةٌ	قَدْ	اَهَمَّتْهُمْ
overcoming	a group	of you,	while a group	certainly	worried [them]
اَنْفُسُهُمْ	يَظُنُّوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	ظَنَّ
(about) themselves	thinking	about Allah	other than	the truth -	(the) thought
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ؕ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	هَلْ	لَّنَا	مِنَ	الْاَمْرِ
(of) [the] ignorance.	saying,	"Is (there)	for us	from	the matter
مِنْ	شَيْءٍ ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّ	الْاَمْرَ	كُلَّهٗ
any	thing?"	Say,	"Indeed	the matter	all (of) it
يُخْفُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	مَّا	لَا	يُبْدُوْنَ
They hide	in	themselves	what	not	they reveal
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	لَوْ	كَانَ	لَنَا	مِنَ	الْاَمْرِ
They say,	"If	was	for us	from	the matter
مَّا	قُتِلْنَا	هٰهُنَا ؕ	قُلْ	لَّوْ	كُنْتُمْ
not	we would have been killed	here."	Say,	"If	you were
بُيُوْتِكُمْ	لَبَرَزَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	
your houses,	surely (would have) come out	those who -	was decreed	upon them	
الْقَتْلُ	اِلٰى	مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۚ	وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللّٰهُ	مَا	
[the] death	towards	their places of death.	And that Allah might test	what	
فِيْ	صُدُوْرِكُمْ	وَلِيُمَحِّصَ	مَا	فِيْ	
(is) in	your breasts	and that **He** may purge	what	(is) in	
قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ	﴿١٥٤﴾	
your hearts.	And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what (is in) the breasts.	154	
اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَوَلَّوْا	مِنْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْتَقَى
Indeed,	those who	turned back	among you	(on the) day	met
الْجَمْعٰنِ ۙ	اِنَّمَا	اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	بِبَعْضِ	مَا
the two hosts -	only	made them slip	the Shaitaan	for some	(of) what
كَسَبُوْا ۚ					
they (had) earned.					

And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

154. Then **He** sent down on you, after the distress, security - slumber overcoming a group of you, while another group worried about themselves, thinking about Allah other than the truth - the thought of ignorance, saying, "Is there anything for us in this matter." Say, "Indeed all the matter belongs to Allah." They hide in themselves what they do not reveal to you. They say, "If there was anything for us in this matter we would not have been killed here." Say, "Even if you had been in your houses, those on whom death was decreed would have surely gone forth to their places of death. And that Allah might test what is in your breasts and purge what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Aware of what is in the breasts.

155. Indeed, those who turned back among you on the day when the two hosts met - Shaitaan made them slip for what they had earned.

وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ

And surely Allah forgave them and indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

(is) Oft-Forgiving, | Allah | indeed, | [on] them, | Allah forgave | And surely

ع ١٥٥ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا

حَلِيْمٌ

(Do) not | believe[d]! | who | O you | 155 | All-Forbearing.

تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَقَالُوْا لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ

156. O you who believe! Do not be like those who disbelieved and said about their brothers when they traveled in the earth or they went out fighting, "If they had been with us, they would not have died nor been killed." So Allah makes that a regret in their hearts. And it is Allah who gives life and causes death and Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

about their brothers | and they said | disbelieved | like those who | be

اِذَا ضَرَبُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ اَوْ كَانُوْا غُزًّى

fighting, | they were | or | the earth | in | they traveled | when

لَّوْ كَانُوْا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوْا وَمَا

and not | they (would) not (have) died | with us, | they had been | "If

قُتِلُوْا ۚ لِيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ

their hearts. | in | a regret | that | So Allah makes | they would have been killed."

وَاللّٰهُ يُحْىٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ

(is) All-Seer. | you do | of what | and Allah | and causes death, | gives life | And Allah

وَلَئِنْ ١٥٦ قُتِلْتُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ

157. And if you are killed in the way of Allah or die - certainly forgiveness and Mercy from Allah are better than what they accumulate.

or | (of) Allah | (the) way | in | you are killed | And if | 156

مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا

than what | (are) better | and Mercy | Allah | from | certainly forgiveness | die[d] -

يَجْمَعُوْنَ ١٥٧ وَلَئِنْ مُّتُّمْ اَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَاِاِلَى

158. And if you die or are killed, to Allah you will be gathered.

surely to | are killed, | or | you die | And if | 157 | they accumulate.

اللّٰهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ١٥٨ فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ

from | (of) Mercy | So because | 158 | you will be gathered. | Allah

اللّٰهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيْظَ

159. Because of Mercy from Allah you dealt gently with them. And if you had been rude and harsh at heart, surely they would have dispersed from around you. Then pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matters. Then when you have decided, then put your trust in Allah. Indeed, Allah

(and) harsh | rude | you had been | And if | with them. | you dealt gently | Allah

الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوْا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۖ فَاعْفُ

Then pardon | around you. | from | surely they (would have) dispersed | (at) [the] heart,

عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِى الْاَمْرِ ۚ

the matter. | in | and consult them | for them | and ask forgiveness | [from] them

فَاِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah | Indeed, | Allah. | on | then put trust | you have decided, | Then when

يُحِبُّ	الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ	﴿١٥٩﴾	اِنْ	يَّنْصُرْكُمُ اللّٰهُ
loves	the ones who put trust (in **Him**).	**159**	If	Allah helps you,
فَلَا	غَالِبَ	لَكُمْ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّخْذُلْكُمْ
then not	overcome	[for] you,	and if	**He** forsakes you,
فَمَنْ	ذَا الَّذِيْ	يَنْصُرُكُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ	وَعَلَى
then who	(is) the one who	can help you	after **Him**?	And on
اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿١٦٠﴾	وَمَا	كَانَ
Allah -	let the believers put (their) trust.	**160**	And not	is
لِنَبِيٍّ	اَنْ يَّغُلَّ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّغْلُلْ	يَاْتِ
for a Prophet	he had defrauded	And whoever	defrauds	will bring
بِمَا	غَلَّ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ	ثُمَّ
what	he defrauds.	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	Then
تُوَفّٰى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا	كَسَبَتْ
is repaid in full	every	soul	what	it earned
وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٦١﴾	
and they	(will) not	be wronged.	**161**	
اَفَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَ	رِضْوَانَ	اللّٰهِ	كَمَنْۢ
So is (the one) who	pursues	(the) pleasure	(of) Allah	like (the one) who
بَآءَ	بِسَخَطٍ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَاْوٰىهُ
draws	on (himself) wrath	of	Allah	and his abode
جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	﴿١٦٢﴾	هُمْ
(is) hell,	and wretched	(is) the destination?	**162**	They
دَرَجٰتٌ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بَصِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا
(are in varying) degrees	near	Allah,	(is) All-Seer	and Allah
يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٦٣﴾	لَقَدْ	مَنَّ اللّٰهُ	عَلَى
they do.	**163**	Certainly	Allah bestowed a Favor	upon
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اِذْ	بَعَثَ	فِيْهِمْ	رَسُوْلًا
the believers	as	**He** raised	among them	a Messenger
مِّنْ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	يَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
from	themselves	reciting	to them	**His** Verses
وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ	وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۚ	
and purifying them,	and teaching them	the Book	and the wisdom,	
وَاِنْ	كَانُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	لَفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ
although	they were	before (that)	certainly in	(the) error
مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿١٦٤﴾			
clear.	**164**			

loves those who put their trust in **Him**.

160. If Allah helps you, then none can overcome you; and if **He** forsakes you, who is there who can help you after **Him**? And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

161. And not is for any Prophet that he defrauds. And whoever defrauds will bring whatever he had defrauded on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

162. So is the one who pursues the pleasure of Allah like the one who draws upon himself the wrath of Allah, and his abode is hell, a wretched destination?

163. They are in varying degrees in the sight of Allah, and Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

164. Certainly Allah bestowed **His** Favor upon the believers when **He** raised among them a Messenger from themselves, reciting to them **His** Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they had been in clear error before.

النصف

اَوَ	لَمَّآ	اَصَابَتْكُمْ	مُّصِيْبَةٌ	قَدْ	اَصَبْتُمْ
you (had) struck (them)	surely	disaster,	struck you	when	Or
مِّثْلَيْهَا ۙ	قُلْتُمْ	اَنّٰى	هٰذَا ؕ	قُلْ	هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ
(is) from	"It	Say,	(is) this?"	"From where	you said,	twice of it,
اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	Indeed,	yourselves."
١٦٥	وَمَآ	اَصَابَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْتَقَى	الْجَمْعٰنِ
165	And what	struck you	(on the) day	(when) met	the two hosts
	فَبِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلِيَعْلَمَ		الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
	(was) by (the) permission	(of) Allah	and that **He** (might) make evident		the believers.
١٦٦	وَلِيَعْلَمَ	الَّذِيْنَ	نَافَقُوْا ۖ		
166	And that **He** (might) make evident	those who	(are) hypocrites.		
	وَقِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	تَعَالَوْا	قَاتِلُوْا	فِىْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
	And it was said	to them,	"Come,	fight	in	(the) way	(of) Allah
	اَوِ	ادْفَعُوْا ؕ	قَالُوْا	لَوْ	نَعْلَمُ	قِتَالًا
	or	defend."	They said,	"If	we knew	fighting
	لَّا اتَّبَعْنٰكُمْ ؕ	هُمْ	لِلْكُفْرِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	اَقْرَبُ
	certainly we (would have) followed you."	They -	to disbelief	that day	(were) nearer
	مِنْهُمْ	لِلْاِيْمَانِ ۚ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ	مَّا	لَيْسَ	فِىْ
	than [them]	to the faith,	saying	with their mouths	what	was not	in
	قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَكْتُمُوْنَ	١٦٧ ۚ
	their hearts.	And Allah	(is) Most Knowing	of what	they conceal.	167
	اَلَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْا	لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ	وَقَعَدُوْا	لَوْ	اَطَاعُوْنَا	مَا
	Those who	said	about their brothers	while they sat,	"If	they (had) obeyed us	not
	قُتِلُوْا ؕ	قُلْ	فَادْرَءُوْا	عَنْ	اَنْفُسِكُمُ	الْمَوْتَ
	they would have been killed."	Say,	"Then avert	from	yourselves	[the] death
	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	١٦٨	وَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	قُتِلُوْا
	if	you are	truthful.	168	And (do) not	think	(of) those who	are killed
	فِىْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	اَمْوَاتًا ؕ	بَلْ	اَحْيَآءٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ
	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	(as) dead.	Nay!	They are alive,	near	their Lord;

165. Or when disaster struck you, surely you had struck them with twice of it, you said, "From where is this?" Say, "It is from yourselves." Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

166. And what struck you on the day the two hosts met was by the permission of Allah that **He** might make evident the believers.

167. And that **He** might make evident those who are hypocrites. And it was said to them, "Come, fight in the way of Allah or defend." They said, "If we knew fighting, certainly we would have followed you." That day they were nearer to disbelief than to faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is Most Knowing of what they conceal.

168. Those who said about their brothers while sitting (at home), "If they had obeyed us they would not have been killed." Say, "Then avert death from yourselves if you are truthful."

169. And do not think of those who are killed in the way of Allah as dead. Nay! They are alive;

يُرْزَقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَرِحِيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ

they are given provision. 169 Rejoicing in what Allah bestowed them of

فَضْلِهٖ ۙ وَيَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوْا

His Bounty, and they receive good tidings about those who (have) not yet joined

بِهِمْ مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ۙ اَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ

them but are left behind - [with] them [from] that (there will be) no fear on them

وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِنِعْمَةٍ

and not they will grieve. 170 They receive good tidings of Favor

وقف لازم

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَضْلٍ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ

and Bounty from Allah and that Allah does not let go waste (the) reward

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ ﴿١٧١﴾ ع اَلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ

of the believers. 171 Those who responded to Allah and the Messenger

ع ١٧ ٦ ٨

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَآ اَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ ۛ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا مِنْهُمْ

after what befell them - for those who the injury - did good among them

مع

وَاتَّقَوْا اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾ ج اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ

and feared Allah, (is) a reward - great. 172 Those who said to them

النَّاسُ اِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوْا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ

[the people], "Indeed the people have gathered against you, so fear them."

فَزَادَهُمْ اِيْمَانًا ۖ وَّقَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ

But it increased them (in) faith and they said, "Sufficient for us (is) Allah

وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾ فَانْقَلَبُوْا بِنِعْمَةٍ

and (**He** is the) best [the] Disposer of affairs." 173 So they returned with (the) Favor

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمْسَسْهُمْ سُوْٓءٌ ۙ وَّاتَّبَعُوْا

of Allah, and Bounty, not touched them any harm. And they followed

رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾

the pleasure (of) Allah, and Allah (is) Possessor (of) Bounty great. 174

اِنَّمَا ذٰلِكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ يُخَوِّفُ اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ۠ فَلَا تَخَافُوْهُمْ

It (is) only that the Shaitaan frightens (you) of his allies. So (do) not fear them,

وَخَافُوْنِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧٥﴾ وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ

but fear **Me**, if you are believers. 175 And (let) not those who grieve you

they are receiving provision from their Lord.

170. Rejoicing in what Allah bestowed on them of **His** Bounty and they receive good tidings about those who have not yet joined them but are left behind - they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

171. They receive good tidings of Favor from Allah and Bounty and that Allah does not let go waste the reward of the believers.

172. Those who responded to Allah and the Messenger after injury befell them - for those who did good among them and feared Allah is a great reward.

173. Those to whom the people said, "Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them." But it only increased their faith and they said, "Sufficient for us is Allah and **He** is the best Disposer of affairs."

174. So they returned with Favor from Allah and Bounty, no harm having touched them. And they pursued the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great Bounty.

175. It is only Shaitaan who frightens you of his allies. So do not fear them, but fear **Me**, if you are believers.

176. And do not be grieved by those who

يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْكُفْرِ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ

hasten	in(to)	[the] disbelief.	Indeed, they	never	will harm	Allah

شَيْـًٔا ؕ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي

(in) anything.	Allah intends	that not	**He** will set	for them	any portion	in

الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ

the Hereafter.	And for them	(is) a punishment	great.	**176**	Indeed,	those who

اشْتَرَوُا الْكُفْرَ بِالْاِيْمَانِ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ

(have) purchased	[the] disbelief	with the faith	never	will they harm	Allah

شَيْـًٔا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ

(in) anything,	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	**177**	And (let) not	think

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ

those who	disbelieved	that	**We** give respite	to them	(is) good	for themselves.

اِنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا اِثْمًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ

Only	**We** give respite	to them	so that they may increase	(in) sins,	and for them

عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾ مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلٰى

(is) a punishment	humiliating.	**178**	Allah is not	to leave	the believers	on

مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتّٰى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ؕ

what	you (are)	in [it]	until	**He** separates	the evil	from	the good.

وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْتَبِيْ

And Allah is not	to inform you	about	the unseen,	[and] but	Allah	chooses

مِنْ رُّسُلِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۪ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ

from	**His** Messengers	whom	**He** wills,	so believe	in Allah	and **His** Messengers,

وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَلَكُمْ اَجْرٌ

and if	you believe	and fear (Allah)	then for you	(is a) reward	great.	**179**

عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٩﴾ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ بِمَآ

And (let) not	think	those who	withhold	of what	Allah (has) given them

اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ بَلْ هُوَ

of	**His** Bounty	(that) it	(is) good	for them.	Nay,	it

شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ؕ سَيُطَوَّقُوْنَ مَا بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ

(is) bad	for them.	Their necks will be encircled	(with) what	they withheld	[with it]

hasten in disbelief. Indeed, they will never harm Allah in anything. Allah intends that **He** will not give them any portion in the Hereafter, and for them is a great punishment.

177. Indeed, those who purchase disbelief (in exchange) for faith - never will they harm Allah in anything, and for them is a painful punishment.

178. And let not think those who disbelieve that **Our** respite to them is good for them. **We** only give respite to them so that they may increase in sins, and for them is a humiliating punishment.

179. Allah does not leave the believers in the state you are until **He** separates the evil from the good. Nor does Allah inform you about the unseen, but Allah chooses from **His** Messengers whom **He** wills. So believe in Allah and **His** Messengers, and if you believe and fear **Him**, then for you is a great reward.

180. And do not think about those who (greedily) withhold what Allah has given them of **His** Bounty that it is good for them. Nay, it is bad for them. Their necks will be encircled by what they withheld

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	وَلِلّٰهِ	مِيْرَاثُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(on the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection.	And for Allah	(is the) heritage	(of) the heavens
وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾ ع
and the earth.	And Allah,	with what	you do,	(is) All-Aware. **180**

on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

لَقَدْ	سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ	قَوْلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّ
Certainly,	Allah heard	(the) saying	(of) those who	said,	"Indeed
اللّٰهَ	فَقِيْرٌ	وَّنَحْنُ	اَغْنِيَآءُ	سَنَكْتُبُ	مَا
Allah	(is) poor	(while) we	(are) rich."	**We** will record	what
قَالُوْا	وَقَتْلَهُمُ	الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ	بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ ۙ	وَّنَقُوْلُ
they said	and their killing	the Prophets	without	(any) right,	and **We** will say,
ذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ	الْحَرِيْقِ	﴿١٨١﴾	ذٰلِكَ	بِمَا
"Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Burning Fire."	**181**	That	(is) because
قَدَّمَتْ	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَّامٍ
(of what) sent forth	your hands	and that	Allah	is not	unjust
لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ۚ	﴿١٨٢﴾				
to (**His**) slaves.	**182**				

181. Certainly, Allah has heard the saying of those who said, "Indeed, Allah is poor and we are rich." **We** will record what they said and their killing the Prophets without right, and **We** will say, "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire."

182. That is because of what your hands have sent forth and Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves.

اَلَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَهِدَ	اِلَيْنَآ
Those who	said,	"Indeed	Allah	(has) taken promise	from us
اَلَّا	نُؤْمِنَ	لِرَسُوْلٍ	حَتّٰى	يَاْتِيَنَا	بِقُرْبَانٍ
that not	we (should) believe	in a Messenger	until	he brings to us	a sacrifice -
تَاْكُلُهُ	النَّارُ ؕ	قُلْ	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	رُسُلٌ
consumes it	the fire."	Say,	"Surely	came to you	Messengers
مِّنْ قَبْلِيْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَبِالَّذِيْ	قُلْتُمْ	فَلِمَ	قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمْ
before me	with the clear Signs	and with what	you speak.	So why	you killed them,
اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿١٨٣﴾	فَاِنْ	كَذَّبُوْكَ
if	you are	truthful.	**183**	Then if	they reject you,
فَقَدْ	كُذِّبَ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	جَآءُوْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
then certainly	were rejected	Messengers	before you	(who) came	with the clear Signs
وَالزُّبُرِ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	الْمُنِيْرِ	﴿١٨٤﴾	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
and the Scriptures	and the Book -	[the] Enlightening.	**184**	Every	soul
ذَآئِقَةُ	الْمَوْتِ ؕ	وَاِنَّمَا	تُوَفَّوْنَ	اُجُوْرَكُمْ	
(will) taste	[the] death,	and only	you will be paid in full	your reward	

183. Those who said, "Indeed, Allah has taken a promise that we should not believe in a Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice that is consumed by fire." Say, "Surely came to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and with what you speak. So why did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

184. Then if they reject you, then certainly many Messengers were rejected before you, who came with clear Signs and Scriptures and the Enlightening Book.

185. Every soul will taste death, and you will be paid your reward in full only

يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ فَمَنْ زُحْزِحَ عَنِ النَّارِ

the Fire | from | is drawn away | Then whoever | (of) [the] Resurrection. | (on the) Day

وَاُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ ؕ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ

(is) the life | And not | he is successful. | then surely | (to) Paradise | and admitted

الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿١٨٥﴾ لَتُبْلَوُنَّ

You will certainly be tested | 185 | (of) delusion. | enjoyment | except | (of) the world

فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۫ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ

And you will certainly hear | and yourselves. | your wealth | in

مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ

and from | before you | the Book | were given | those who | from

الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا اَذًى كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ

and if | many, | hurtful things | associate partners with Allah - | those who

تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ

(is) of | that | then indeed, | and fear (Allah) | you are patient

عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿١٨٦﴾ وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ

a Covenant | Allah took | And when | 186 | the matters of determination.

الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهٗ لِلنَّاسِ

to the mankind | "You certainly make it clear | the Book, | were given | (from) those who

وَلَا تَكْتُمُوْنَهٗ فَنَبَذُوْهُ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ

their backs | behind | Then they threw it | conceal it. | and (do) not

وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ فَبِئْسَ مَا

(is) what | And wretched | (for) a little price. | [with] it | and they exchanged

يَشْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ

rejoice | (that) those who | think | (Do) not | 187 | they purchase.

بِمَآ اَتَوْا وَّيُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْمَدُوْا بِمَا

for what | they be praised | that | and they love | (they have) brought | in what

لَمْ يَفْعَلُوْا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ

from | (will) escape | think (that) they | so (do) not | they do - | not

الْعَذَابِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨٨﴾

188 | painful. | (is a) punishment | and for them | the punishment;

on the Day of Resurrection. Then whoever is drawn away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, then surely he is successful. And the life of this world is nothing but enjoyment of delusion.

186. You will certainly be tested in your wealth and yourselves. And you will certainly hear hurtful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with Allah. But if you are patient and fear Allah - indeed, that is of the matters of determination.

187. And when Allah took a Covenant from those who were given the Book (saying), "You certainly make it clear to mankind and do not conceal it." Then they threw it behind their backs and exchanged it for a little price. And wretched is what they purchased.

188. Do not think that those who rejoice in what they have brought and they love to be praised for what they have not done - so do not think that they will escape from the punishment; and for them is a painful punishment.

وَلِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and Allah
عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ ع ﴿١٨٩﴾	اِنَّ	فِىْ
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	189	Indeed,	in
خَلْقِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ
(the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and (in the) alternation	(of) the night
وَالنَّهَارِ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّاُولِى	الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٠﴾ ج
and the day	(are) surely Signs	for men	(of) understanding.	190
الَّذِيْنَ	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	قِيٰمًا	وَّقُعُوْدًا	وَّعَلٰى	جُنُوْبِهِمْ
Those who	remember	Allah	standing,	and sitting	and on	their sides
وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	فِىْ	خَلْقِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ج
and they reflect	on	(the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth,
رَبَّنَا	مَا	خَلَقْتَ	هٰذَا	بَاطِلًا ج	سُبْحٰنَكَ
“Our Lord,	not	**You** have created	this	(in) vain.	Glory be to **You,**
فَقِنَا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	﴿١٩١﴾	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّكَ
so save us	(from the) punishment	(of) the Fire.	191	Our Lord,	indeed [**You**]
مَنْ	تُدْخِلِ	النَّارَ	فَقَدْ	اَخْزَيْتَهٗ ؕ	وَمَا
whom	**You** admit	(to) the Fire	then surely	**You** (have) disgraced him,	and not
لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مِنْ	اَنْصَارٍ	﴿١٩٢﴾	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّنَا
for the wrongdoers	(are) any	helpers.	192	Our Lord,	indeed we
سَمِعْنَا	مُنَادِيًا	يُّنَادِىْ	لِلْاِيْمَانِ	اَنْ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِرَبِّكُمْ
[we] heard	a caller	calling	to the faith	that	“Believe	in your Lord,”
فَاٰمَنَّا ق	رَبَّنَا	فَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا	ذُنُوْبَنَا	وَكَفِّرْ
so we have believed.	Our Lord	so forgive	for us	our sins	and remove
عَنَّا	سَيِّاٰتِنَا	وَتَوَفَّنَا	مَعَ	الْاَبْرَارِ ج ﴿١٩٣﴾
from us	our evil deeds,	and cause us to die	with	the righteous.	193
رَبَّنَا	وَاٰتِنَا	مَا	وَعَدْتَّنَا	عَلٰى	رُسُلِكَ
Our Lord,	grant us	what	**You** promised us	through	**Your** Messengers
وَلَا	تُخْزِنَا	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اِنَّكَ	لَا
and (do) not	disgrace us	(on the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection.	Indeed, **You**	(do) not

ع ١٩ ١٠

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over everything.

190. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and day are surely Signs for men of understanding.

191. Those who remember Allah standing and sitting and on their sides and they reflect on the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying), “Our Lord, **You** have not created this in vain. Glory be to **You;** so save us from the punishment of the Fire.

192. Our Lord, indeed whom **You** admit to the Fire, then surely **You** have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.

193. Our Lord, indeed we heard a caller calling to faith (saying), ‘Believe in your Lord,’ so we have believed. Our Lord, so forgive for us our sins and remove from us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous.

194. Our Lord grant us what **You** promised us through **Your** Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, **You** never

تُخْلِفُ	الْمِيْعَادَ	﴿١٩٤﴾	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ
break	the promise."	194	Then responded	to them	their Lord,
اَنِّيْ	لَآ	اُضِيْعُ	عَمَلَ	عَامِلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ
"Indeed, I	(will) not	(let go) waste	deeds	(of the) doer	among you	[from]
ذَكَرٍ	اَوْ	اُنْثٰى ۚ	بَعْضُكُمْ	مِّنْۢ	بَعْضٍ ۚ	فَالَّذِيْنَ
(whether) male	or	female	each of you	from	(the) other.	So those who
هَاجَرُوْا	وَاُخْرِجُوْا	مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ	وَاُوْذُوْا	فِيْ سَبِيْلِيْ	
emigrated	and were driven out	their homes,	from	and were harmed	in	My way
وَقٰتَلُوْا	وَقُتِلُوْا	لَاُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ	
and fought	and were killed -	surely I (will) remove	from them	their evil deeds	
وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ
and surely I will admit them	(to) Gardens	flowing	from	underneath them	the rivers -
ثَوَابًا	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عِنْدَهٗ	حُسْنُ	الثَّوَابِ	﴿١٩٥﴾
reward."	(is the) best	with Him	And Allah -	Allah.	[near]	from	a reward	195
لَا	يَغُرَّنَّكَ	تَقَلُّبُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فِي الْبِلَادِ	
(Let) not	deceive you	(the) movement	(of) those who	disbelieved	in	the land.
ؕ	﴿١٩٦﴾	مَتَاعٌ	قَلِيْلٌ ۛ	ثُمَّ	مَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	وَبِئْسَ
	196	An enjoyment	little,	then	their abode	(is) hell -	[and] a wretched
الْمِهَادُ	﴿١٩٧﴾	لٰكِنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ
[the] resting place.	197	But	those who	fear	their Lord,	for them
جَنّٰتٌ	تَجْرِيْ مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا
(will be) Gardens	flows	from	underneath them	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it -
نُزُلًا	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ
a hospitality	from	[near]	Allah.	And what	(is with	Allah	(is) best
لِّلْاَبْرَارِ	﴿١٩٨﴾	وَاِنَّ	مِنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ
for the righteous.	198	And indeed,	among	(the) People	(of) the Book
لَمَنْ	يُّؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	وَمَآ
(are those) who	believe	in Allah	and what	was revealed	to you	and what
اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	خٰشِعِيْنَ	لِلّٰهِ ۙ	لَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ
was revealed	to them -	humbly submissive	to Allah.	They (do) not exchange

break (**Your**) promise."

195. Then their Lord responded to them, "Indeed, **I** will not let go waste the deeds of the doer among you, whether male or female; you are of one another. So those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes and were harmed in **My** way and fought and were killed - surely I will remove from them their evil deeds, and surely I will admit them to Gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from Allah. And with Allah is the best reward."

196. Be not deceived by the movement of those who disbelieved in the land.

197. A little enjoyment, then their abode is hell - a wretched resting place.

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever - a hospitality from Allah. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.

الثلثة

199. And indeed, among the People of the Book are those who believe in Allah and what has been revealed to you and what was revealed to them, humbly submissive to Allah. They do not exchange

بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	ثَمَنًا	قَلِيْلًا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	اَجْرُهُمْ
[with] (the) Verses	(of) Allah	(for) a price	little.	Those,	for them,	their reward
عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ	
(is) with	their Lord.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) swift	(in taking) the account.	
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اصْبِرُوْا	وَصَابِرُوْا	١٩٩	
O you	who	believe[d]!	Be steadfast	and [be] patient	199	
وَرَابِطُوْا ۟ قف	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	٢٠٠ ع	
and [be] constant	and fear	Allah	so that you may	(be) successful.	200	

ع ٢ ١١

سُوْرَةُ النِّسَآءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٢ ٤ اٰياتها ١٧٦ ركوعاتها ٢٤

Surah An-Nisa

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	اتَّقُوْا	رَبَّكُمُ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّفْسٍ
O	mankind!	Fear	your Lord	the **One Who**	created you	from	a soul
وَّاحِدَةٍ	وَّخَلَقَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	وَبَثَّ	مِنْهُمَا	رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا	
single	and created	from it	its mate	and dispersed	from both of them	many men	
وَّنِسَآءً ۚ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْ	تَسَآءَلُوْنَ	بِهٖ	وَالْاَرْحَامَ ؕ	
and women.	And fear	Allah	(through) **Whom**	you ask	[with it]	and the wombs.	
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	رَقِيْبًا	١	وَاٰتُوا	الْيَتٰمٰٓى
Indeed,	Allah	is	over you	Ever-Watchful.	1	And give	(to) the orphans

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord the **One Who** created you from a single soul and created from it its mate and dispersed from them many men and women. And fear Allah through **Whom** you claim (your mutual rights) and (revere) the wombs (that bore you). Indeed, Allah is Ever-Watchful over you.

اَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَلَا	تَتَبَدَّلُوا	الْخَبِيْثَ	بِالطَّيِّبِ ۪	وَلَا	تَاْكُلُوْٓا	
their wealth,	and (do) not	exchange	the bad	with the good,	and (do) not	consume	
اَمْوَالَهُمْ	اِلٰٓى	اَمْوَالِكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ حُوْبًا	كَبِيْرًا	٢	وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ
their wealth	with	your wealth.	Indeed, it	is	a sin	great.	2	And if	you fear
اَلَّا	تُقْسِطُوْا	فِي	الْيَتٰمٰى	فَانْكِحُوْا	مَا		
that not	you will be able to do justice	with	the orphans,	then marry	what		
طَابَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ	النِّسَآءِ	مَثْنٰى	وَثُلٰثَ	وَرُبٰعَ ۚ	فَاِنْ
seems suitable	to you	from	the women	two,	three,	or four.	But if
خِفْتُمْ	اَلَّا	تَعْدِلُوْا	فَوَاحِدَةً	اَوْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ	
you fear	that not	you can do justice	then (marry) one	or	what	possesses	

2. And give the orphans their wealth and do not exchange the bad for the good, and do not consume their wealth with your wealth. Indeed, it is a great sin.

3. And if you fear that not you will be able to do justice with the orphans, then marry what seems suitable to you from the women - two, three, or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then marry one or what your right hands possess.

200. O you who believe! Be steadfast and patient and constant and fear Allah so that you may be successful.

the Verses of Allah for a little price They will have their reward with their Lord. Indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) the account.

That is more appropriate so that you may not oppress.

4. And give the women their dower graciously. But if they remit to you anything on their own accord then consume it in satisfaction and ease.

5. And do not give the foolish (weak-minded) your wealth, which Allah made a means of support for you, but provide for them with it and clothe them and speak to them words of kindness.

6. And test the orphans until they reach the age of marriage, then if you perceive sound judgement in them, then deliver to them their wealth. And do not consume it extravagantly and hastily (fearing) that they will grow up. And whoever is rich should refrain (from taking wages) and whoever is poor, then let him consume what is reasonable. Then when you deliver their wealth to them, then take witnesses. And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner.

7. For the men is a portion of what is left by parents and the near relatives, and for the women is a portion of what is left by parents and near relatives whether little or much - an obligatory portion.

8. And when

أَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	أَدْنَىٰٓ	أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ؕ ٣			
your right hand.	That	(is) more appropriate	that you (may) not oppress.	3		
وَاٰتُوا	النِّسَآءَ	صَدُقٰتِهِنَّ	نِحْلَةً ؕ	فَإِنْ	طِبْنَ	لَكُمْ
And give	the women	their dower	graciously.	But if	they remit	to you
عَنْ شَيْءٍ	مِّنْهُ	نَفْسًا	فَكُلُوهُ	هَنِيٓـًٔا	مَّرِيٓـًٔا ٤	
anything	of it	(on their) own,	then eat it	(in) satisfaction	(and) ease.	4
وَلَا	تُؤْتُوا	السُّفَهَآءَ	أَمْوَالَكُمُ	الَّتِي	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ
And (do) not	give	the foolish	your wealth	which	Allah made	for you
قِيٰمًا	وَّارْزُقُوهُمْ	فِيهَا	وَاكْسُوهُمْ	وَقُولُوا	لَهُمْ	
a means of support	(but) provide (for) them	with it	and clothe them	and speak	to them	
قَوْلًا	مَّعْرُوفًا ٥	وَابْتَلُوا	الْيَتٰمٰى	حَتّٰٓى	إِذَا	بَلَغُوا
words	(of) kindness.	5	And test	the orphans	until	[when]	they reach[ed]
النِّكَاحَ ۚ	فَإِنْ	آنَسْتُمْ	مِّنْهُمْ	رُشْدًا	فَادْفَعُوٓا	
(the age of) marriage,	then if	you perceive	in them	sound judgement	then deliver	
إِلَيْهِمْ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ	وَلَا	تَأْكُلُوهَآ	إِسْرَافًا	وَّبِدَارًا	
to them	their wealth.	And (do) not	eat it	extravagantly	and hastily	
أَنْ	يَّكْبَرُوا ؕ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	غَنِيًّا		
(fearing) that	they will grow up.	And whoever	is	rich		
فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۚ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فَقِيرًا	فَلْيَأْكُلْ		
then he should refrain,	and whoever	is	poor	then let him eat (of it)		
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ؕ	فَإِذَا	دَفَعْتُمْ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ		
in a fair manner.	Then when	you deliver	to them	their wealth		
فَأَشْهِدُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	حَسِيبًا ٦			
then take witnesses	on them.	And Allah is sufficient	(as) a Reckoner.	6		
لِلرِّجَالِ	نَصِيبٌ	مِّمَّا	تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدٰنِ	وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ۪	
For the men	a portion	of what	(is) left	(by) the parents,	and the near relatives	
وَلِلنِّسَآءِ	نَصِيبٌ	مِّمَّا	تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدٰنِ	وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ	
and for the women	a portion	of what	(is) left	(by) parents	and the near relatives	
مِمَّا	قَلَّ	مِنْهُ	أَوْ	كَثُرَ ؕ	نَصِيبًا	مَّفْرُوضًا ٧	وَإِذَا
of what	(is) little	of it	or	much -	a portion	obligatory.	7	And when

حَضَرَ	الْقِسْمَةَ	أُولُوا الْقُرْبٰى	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنُ
present	(at) the (time of) division	the relatives	and the orphans	and the poor,
فَارْزُقُوْهُمْ	مِّنْهُ	وَقُوْلُوْا	لَهُمْ	قَوْلًا	مَّعْرُوْفًا ⑧
then provide them	from it	and speak	to them	words	(of) kindness.	8
وَلْيَخْشَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَوْ	تَرَكُوْا	مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّةً	ضِعٰفًا
And let fear -	those who,	if	they left	behind	offspring	weak
خَافُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ ص	فَلْيَتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَلْيَقُوْلُوْا
(and) they would have feared	about them.	So let them fear	Allah	and let them speak
قَوْلًا	سَدِيْدًا ⑨	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	اَمْوَالَ
words	appropriate.	9	Indeed,	those who	consume	wealth
الْيَتٰمٰى	ظُلْمًا	اِنَّمَا	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	فِيْ	بُطُوْنِهِمْ	نَارًا ط
(of) the orphans	wrongfully,	only	they consume	in	their bellies	fire,
وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ	سَعِيْرًا ⑩ ع	يُوْصِيْكُمُ اللّٰهُ	فِيْٓ
and they will be burned	(in) a Blazing Fire.	10	Allah instructs you	concerning
اَوْلَادِكُمْ ق	لِلذَّكَرِ	مِثْلُ	حَظِّ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ج	فَاِنْ
your children -	for the male	like	(the) portion	(of) two females.	But if
كُنَّ	نِسَآءً	فَوْقَ	اثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُنَّ	ثُلُثَا	مَا
there are	(only) women	more (than)	two,	then for them	two thirds	(of) what
تَرَكَ ج	وَاِنْ	كَانَتْ	وَاحِدَةً	فَلَهَا	النِّصْفُ ط	وَلِاَبَوَيْهِ
he left.	And if	(there) is	(only) one,	then for her	(is) half.	And for his parents,
لِكُلِّ	وَاحِدٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	السُّدُسُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	اِنْ
for each	one	of them	a sixth	of what	(is) left,	if
كَانَ لَهٗ	وَلَدٌ ج	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	يَكُنْ لَّهٗ	وَلَدٌ
for him is	a child.	But if	not	for him is	any child
وَّوَرِثَهٗٓ	اَبَوٰهُ	فَلِاُمِّهِ	الثُّلُثُ ج
and inherit[ed] him	his parents,	then for his mother	(is) one third.
فَاِنْ	كَانَ لَهٗٓ	اِخْوَةٌ	فَلِاُمِّهِ
And if	for him are	brothers and sisters,	then for his mother
السُّدُسُ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	يُّوْصِيْ	بِهَآ	اَوْ
(is) the sixth	after	any will	he has made	[of which]	or

the relatives and orphans and poor are present at the time of division, then provide them out of it and speak to them words of kindness.

9. And let those have the same fear as they would have for their own, if they had left behind weak offspring. So let them fear Allah and speak appropriate words.

10. Indeed, those who consume the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they are only consuming fire in their bellies. And they will be burned in a Blazing Fire.

ع ١٠ ١٢

11. Allah instructs you concerning your children - for the male a portion equal to that of two females. But if there are (only) daughters, two or more, then for them two thirds of what he left. And if there is only one, then for her is half. And for the parents, to each one of them is a sixth of what is left, if he has a child. But if he does not have a child and his parents (alone) inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he has brothers and sisters, then for his mother is a sixth after (fulfilling) any will he has made or (payment of)

any debt. Your parents or your children - you do not know which of them are nearer to you in benefit. An obligation from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

دَيْنٍ ۗ	اٰبَآؤُكُمْ	وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ	لَا تَدْرُوْنَ	اَيُّهُمْ	اَقْرَبُ
(is) nearer	which of them	you know	not	and your children -	Your parents	any debt.
لَكُمْ	نَفْعًا ۗ	فَرِيْضَةً	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ۗ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	from	An obligation	(in) benefit.	to you
وَلَكُمْ	⑪	حَكِيْمًا	عَلِيْمًا	كَانَ		
And for you	11	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,	is		
نِصْفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ	اَزْوَاجُكُمْ	اِنْ	لَّمْ	
half	(of) what	(is) left	by your wives	if	not	
وَلَدٌ	يَّكُنْ لَّهُنَّ	فَاِنْ	وَلَدٌ ۚ	كَانَ لَهُنَّ	وَلَدٌ	
a child,	for them is	But if	a child.	for them is		
فَلَكُمُ	الرُّبُعُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ		
then for you	(is) the fourth	of what	they left,	after		
وَلَهُنَّ	دَيْنٍ ۗ	اَوْ	بِهَآ	يُوْصِيْنَ	وَصِيَّةٍ	
And for them	any debt.	or	[for which]	they have made	any will	
الرُّبُعُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكْتُمْ	اِنْ	لَّمْ	يَكُنْ لَّكُمْ	
for you is	not	if	you left,	of what	(is) the fourth	
وَلَدٌ ۚ	فَاِنْ	كَانَ لَكُمْ	وَلَدٌ	فَلَهُنَّ		
then for them	a child,	for you is	But if	a child.		
الثُّمُنُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكْتُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	تُوْصُوْنَ	
you have made	any will	after	you left	of what	(is) the eighth	
بِهَآ	اَوْ	دَيْنٍ ۗ	وَاِنْ	كَانَ رَجُلٌ	يُّوْرَثُ	
(whose wealth) is to be inherited	a man	[is]	And if	any debt.	or	[for which]
كَلٰلَةً	اَوِ	امْرَاَةٌ	وَّلَهٗٓ	اَخٌ	اَوْ	
or	(is) a brother	and for him	a women	or	(has) no parent or child	
اُخْتٌ	فَلِكُلِّ	وَاحِدٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	السُّدُسُ ۚ	فَاِنْ	
a sister,	then for each	one	of (the) two	(is) the sixth.	But if	
كَانُوْٓا	اَكْثَرَ	مِنْ	ذٰلِكَ	فَهُمْ	شُرَكَآءُ	
they are	more	than	that,	then they	(are) partners	
فِي	الثُّلُثِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	يُّوْصٰى	بِهَآ	
in	the third,	after	any will	was made	[for which]	

12. And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no child. But if they have a child, then for you is a fourth of what they leave, after (fulfilling) any will they have made and (payment) of any debt. And for them (women) is a fourth of what you leave, if you have no child. But if you leave a child, then for them is an eighth of what you leave after (fulfilling) any will you have made and (payment) of any debt. And if a man or woman whose wealth is to be inherited has no parent or child but has a brother or sister, then for each one of them is a sixth. But if they are more than two, then they share a third after (fulfilling) any will that may have been made

وَاللّٰهُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	مِّنَ	وَصِيَّةً	مُضَآرٍّ ۚ	غَيْرَ	دَيْنٍ ۙ	اَوْ
And Allah	Allah.	from	An ordinance	(being) harmful.	without	any debt	or
اللّٰهِ ؕ	حُدُوْدُ	تِلْكَ	ؕ ١٢	حَلِيْمٌ		عَلِيْمٌ	
(of) Allah,	(are the) limits	These	12	Forbearing.		(is) All-Knowing,	
جَنّٰتٍ	يُدْخِلْهُ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	اللّٰهَ	يُّطِعِ		وَمَنْ	
(to) Gardens	He will admit him	and His Messenger,	Allah	obeys		and whoever	
فِيْهَا ؕ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ		تَجْرِيْ	
in it.	(will) abide forever	the rivers -	underneath them	from		flows	
وَذٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	١٣	وَمَنْ		يَّعْصِ	
And that	(is) the success	[the] great.	13	And whoever		disobeys	
اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَيَتَعَدَّ	حُدُوْدَهٗ	يُدْخِلْهُ			
Allah	and His Messenger	and transgresses	His limits -	He will admit him			
نَارًا	خَالِدًا	فِيْهَا ۪	وَلَهٗ	عَذَابٌ		مُّهِيْنٌ	
(to) Fire	(will) abide forever	in it.	And for him	(is) a punishment		humiliating.	
وَالّٰتِيْ ع ١٤	يَاْتِيْنَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ	مِنْ	نِّسَآئِكُمْ			
And those who 14	commit	[the] immorality	from	your women			
فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا	عَلَيْهِنَّ	اَرْبَعَةً	مِّنْكُمْ ۚ	فَاِنْ	شَهِدُوْا		
then call to witness	against them	four	among you.	And if	they testify		
فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ	فِي	الْبُيُوْتِ	حَتّٰى	يَتَوَفّٰهُنَّ			
then confine them	in	their houses	until	comes to them			
الْمَوْتُ							
[the] death							
اَوْ	يَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لَهُنَّ	سَبِيْلًا	١٥	وَالَّذٰنِ		
or	Allah makes	for them	a way.	15	And the two who		
يَاْتِيٰنِهَا	مِنْكُمْ	فَاٰذُوْهُمَا ۚ	فَاِنْ	تَابَا			
commit it	among you,	then punish both of them.	But if	they repent			
وَاَصْلَحَا	فَاَعْرِضُوْا	عَنْهُمَا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ			
and correct themselves,	then turn away	from both of them.	Indeed,	Allah			
كَانَ	تَوَّابًا	رَّحِيْمًا	١٦	اِنَّمَا			
is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most-Merciful.	16	Only			
التَّوْبَةُ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	يَعْمَلُوْنَ				
the acceptance of repentance	by	Allah	(is) for those who	do			

and (payment) of any debt without being harmful. An ordinance from Allah. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Forbearing.

13. These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, he will abide in it forever. And that is a great success.

14. And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger and transgresses the limits of Allah, **He** will admit him into the Fire, he will abide in it forever. And for him is a humiliating punishment.

ع ٢ ٤ ١٣

15. And those who commit immorality from your women, then bring against them four witnesses from among you. And if they testify, then confine them in their houses until death takes them or Allah ordains for them (some other) way.

16. And the two among you who commit it (immorality), then punish both of them. But if they repent and correct themselves, then turn away from both of them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

17. The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do

السُّوْٓءَ	بِجَهَالَةٍ	ثُمَّ	يَتُوْبُوْنَ	مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ
the evil	in ignorance,	then	they repent	soon after.
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	يَتُوْبُ	اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
Then those	will have forgiveness	(from) Allah	upon them,	and Allah is
عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	١٧	وَلَيْسَتِ	التَّوْبَةُ
All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	17	And not	(is) the acceptance of repentance
لِلَّذِيْنَ	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا
for those who	do	the evil deeds	until	when
اَحَدَهُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	قَالَ	اِنِّيْ	تُبْتُ
one of them	[the] death,	he says,	'Indeed I	repent
الَّذِيْنَ	يَمُوْتُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	كُفَّارٌ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
those who	die	while they	(are) disbelievers.	Those -
اَعْتَدْنَا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا	١٨
We have prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	18
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	يَحِلُّ	لَكُمْ
who	believe[d]!	Not	(is) lawful	for you
النِّسَآءَ	كَرْهًا ؕ	وَلَا	تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ	لِتَذْهَبُوْا
the women	(by) force.	And not	you constraint them	so that you may take
بِبَعْضِ	مَآ	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ
a part	(of) what	you have given them	except	that
بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ	وَعَاشِرُوْهُنَّ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ	فَاِنْ
immorality	open.	And live with them	in kindness.	But if
كَرِهْتُمُوْهُنَّ	فَعَسٰٓى	اَنْ	تَكْرَهُوْا	شَيْـًٔا
you dislike them,	then perhaps	that	you dislike	a thing
وَّيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ	فِيْهِ	خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا	١٩	وَاِنْ
and Allah placed	in it	much good.	19	And if
اسْتِبْدَالَ	زَوْجٍ	مَّكَانَ	زَوْجٍ ۙ	وَّاٰتَيْتُمْ
replacing	a wife	(in) place	(of) a wife	and you have given
اِحْدٰىهُنَّ	قِنْطَارًا	فَلَا	تَاْخُذُوْا	مِنْهُ
one of them	heap (of gold)	then (do) not	take away	from it
شَيْـًٔا ؕ				
anything.				

evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. It is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

18. The repentance is not accepted from those who (continue to) do evil deeds until when death approaches one of them, he says, "Indeed, I repent now;" nor for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them **We** have prepared a painful punishment.

19. O you who believe! It is not lawful for you to inherit women by force. And do not constraint them so that you may take a part of what you have given them unless they commit an open immorality. And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike them - perhaps you dislike a thing and Allah has placed much good in it.

20. And if you intend replacing one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take away anything from it.

وَكَيْفَ	٢٠	مُبِيْنًا	وَّاِثْمًا	بُهْتَانًا	اَتَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ
And how	20	open?	and a sin	(by) slander	Would you take it
اِلٰى	بَعْضُكُمْ	اَفْضٰى	وَقَدْ	تَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ	
to	one of you	has gone -	when surely	could you take it	
٢١	غَلِيْظًا	مِّيْثَاقًا	مِّنْكُمْ	وَّاَخَذْنَ	بَعْضٍ
21	strong?	covenant	from you	and they have taken	another,
وَلَا	تَنْكِحُوْا	مَا	نَكَحَ	اٰبَآؤُكُمْ	مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ
the women	of	your fathers	married	whom	marry	And (do) not
اِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ سَلَفَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	فَاحِشَةً	وَّمَقْتًا ؕ
and hateful,	an immorality	was	indeed it	has passed before,	what	except
وَسَآءَ	سَبِيْلًا	٢٢ ع	حُرِّمَتْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اُمَّهٰتُكُمْ
(are) your mothers	to you	Forbidden	22	way.	and (an) evil
وَبَنٰتُكُمْ	وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ	وَعَمّٰتُكُمْ	وَخٰلٰتُكُمْ
and your mother's sisters	and your father's sisters	and your sisters	and your daughters
وَبَنٰتُ	الْاَخِ	وَبَنٰتُ	الْاُخْتِ	وَاُمَّهٰتُكُمُ	الّٰتِيْٓ
who	and (the) mothers	(of) sisters	and daughters	(of) brothers,	and daughters
اَرْضَعْنَكُمْ	وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ	مِّنَ	الرَّضَاعَةِ	وَاُمَّهٰتُ	نِسَآئِكُمْ
(of) your wives	and mothers	the nursing	from	and your sisters	nursed you
وَرَبَآئِبُكُمُ	الّٰتِيْ	فِيْ	حُجُوْرِكُمْ	مِّنْ	نِّسَآئِكُمُ
your women	of	your guardianship	(are) in	who	and your step daughters
الّٰتِيْ	دَخَلْتُمْ	بِهِنَّ ز	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تَكُوْنُوْا	دَخَلْتُمْ
relations	you had	not	but if	with them,	you had relations	whom
بِهِنَّ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ ز	وَحَلَآئِلُ	اَبْنَآئِكُمُ
(of) your sons,	And wives	on you.	sin	then (there is) no	with them,
الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ	اَصْلَابِكُمْ لا	وَاَنْ	تَجْمَعُوْا
you gather together	and that	your loins	(are) from	those who
بَيْنَ	الْاُخْتَيْنِ	اِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ سَلَفَ ؕ
has passed before.	what	except	two sisters	[between]
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا لا ٢٣
23	Most-Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	Allah	Indeed,

Would you take it by slander and as a manifest sin?

21. And how could you take it while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken a strong covenant from you?

ع ٣ ٨ ١٤

22. And do not marry those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. Indeed, it was an immorality and a hateful (deed) and an evil way.

23. Forbidden to you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, daughters of brothers, daughters of sisters, your foster mothers, your foster sisters, mothers of your wives and your step daughters who are under your guardianship (born) of your wives you have had relations with, but if you have not had relations with them, then there is no sin on you. And (also forbidden) are wives of your sons who are from your loins, and that you take (in marriage) two sisters simultaneously, except what has already passed. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَّالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا

whom	except	the women	of	And (prohibited are) the ones who are married

مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَاُحِلَّ لَكُمْ

to you	And are lawful	upon you.	Decree of Allah	you rightfully possess.

مَّا وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكُمْ اَنْ تَبْتَغُوْا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ مُّحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ

not	desiring to be chaste	with your wealth	you seek	that	that;	(is) beyond	what

مُسٰفِحِيْنَ ؕ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْهُنَّ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ

so you give them	from them,	of it	you benefit[ed]	So what	(to be) lustful.

اُجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ؕ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا

concerning what	on you	sin	And (there is) no	(as) an obligation.	their bridal due

تَرٰضَيْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ

is	Allah	Indeed,	the obligation.	beyond	of it	you mutually agree

عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ

among you - able to	(is) not	And whoever	24	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,

طَوْلًا اَنْ يَّنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ فَمِنْ

then (marry) from	[the] believing women	the free chaste	to marry	afford

مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ فَتَيٰتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah	(of) the believers.	your girls -	of	your right hands	possess[ed]	what

اَعْلَمُ بِاِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَانْكِحُوْهُنَّ

So marry them	(one) another.	(are) from	You	about your faith.	knows best

بِاِذْنِ اَهْلِهِنَّ وَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ

in a fair manner.	their bridal due	and give them	(of) their family	with (the) permission

مُحْصَنٰتٍ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحٰتٍ وَّلَا مُتَّخِذٰتِ

those who take	and not	those who commit immorality	not	(They should be) chaste

اَخْدَانٍ ۚ فَاِذَآ اُحْصِنَّ فَاِنْ اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ

adultery	they commit	and if	they are married	Then when	secret lovers.

فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنٰتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ

the punishment.	of	the free chaste women	(is) on	(of) what	(is) half	then for them

ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَاَنْ تَصْبِرُوْا

you be patient	and that	among you	committing sin	fears	(is) for whoever	That

24. And also (prohibited are) those women who are already married except whom you rightfully possess (through wedlock). (This is) the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are (all) beyond these, (provided) that you seek them (in marriage) with your wealth desiring chastity and not lust. So for whatever you benefit from them, give them their bridal due as an obligation. And there is no sin on you concerning what you mutually agree to, beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

25. And whoever among you is not able to marry free chaste believing women, then (marry) from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And Allah knows all about your faith. You (believers) are of one another. So marry them with the permission of their family and give them their bridal due in a fair manner, they being chaste, not committing immorality or taking secret lovers. Then if after marriage they commit adultery, then their punishment is half of that which is prescribed for free chaste women. This is for him among you who fears committing sin, but to be patient

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ ع ٢٥	رَّحِيْمًا	غَفُوْرًا	وَاللّٰهُ	لَّكُمْ ط	خَيْرٌ	ع ١
Allah wishes	25	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	for you.	(is) better

لِيُبَيِّنَ	لَكُمْ	وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ	سُنَنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
before you	(of) those	(to) ways	and to guide you	to you	to make clear

وَيَتُوْبَ	عَلَيْكُمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ ٢٦	
and (to) accept repentance	from you.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	26

وَاللّٰهُ	يُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	يَّتُوْبَ	عَلَيْكُمْ ق	وَيُرِيْدُ	الَّذِيْنَ
And Allah	wishes	to	accept repentance	from you,	but wish	those who

يَتَّبِعُوْنَ	الشَّهَوٰتِ	اَنْ	تَمِيْلُوْا	مَيْلًا	عَظِيْمًا ٢٧	
follow	the passions	that	you deviate -	(into) a deviation	great.	27

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	يُّخَفِّفَ	عَنْكُمْ ج	وَخُلِقَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	ضَعِيْفًا
Allah wishes	to	lighten	for you;	and was created	the mankind	weak.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَاْكُلُوْٓا	اَمْوَالَكُمْ	٢٨
O you	who	believe[d]!	(Do) not	eat	your wealth	28

بَيْنَكُمْ	بِالْبَاطِلِ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	تَكُوْنَ	تِجَارَةً	عَنْ	تَرَاضٍ
between yourselves	unjustly.	But	that	(there) be	business	on	mutual consent

مِّنْكُمْ ق	وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَكُمْ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِكُمْ
among you.	And (do) not	kill	yourselves.	Indeed,	Allah	is	to you

رَحِيْمًا	٢٩	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ	ذٰلِكَ	عُدْوَانًا	وَّظُلْمًا
Most Merciful.	29	And whoever	does	that	(in) aggression	and injustice,

فَسَوْفَ	نُصْلِيْهِ	نَارًا ط	وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرًا	
then soon	We (will) cast him	(into) a Fire.	And that is	for	Allah	easy.

اِنْ	تَجْتَنِبُوْا	كَبَآئِرَ	مَا	تُنْهَوْنَ	عَنْهُ	
If	you avoid	great (sins)	(of) what	you are forbidden		from [it],
٣٠						30

نُكَفِّرْ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ	وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ	مُّدْخَلًا	
We will remove	from you	your evil deeds	and We will admit you	(to) an entrance	

كَرِيْمًا	٣١	وَلَا	تَتَمَنَّوْا	مَا	فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٖ
noble.	31	And (do) not	covet	what	Allah (has) bestowed	[with it]

بَعْضَكُمْ	عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ط	لِلرِّجَالِ	نَصِيْبٌ	مِّمَّا	اكْتَسَبُوْا ط	
some of you	over	others.	For men	(is) a share	of what	they earned,

ع ١ is better for you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear to you and to guide you to the ways of those who were before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their passions wish that you deviate (into) a great deviation.

28. Allah wishes to lighten for you (your difficulties); and mankind was created weak.

29. O you who believe! Do not consume one another's wealth unjustly; instead do business with mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves. Indeed, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

30. And whoever does that in aggression and injustice, then soon **We** will cast him into a Fire. And that is easy for Allah.

31. If you avoid major sins, which you are forbidden, **We** will remove from you your evil deeds and **We** will admit you to a noble entrance.

32. And do not covet for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others. For men is a share of what they have earned

وَلِلنِّسَآءِ	نَصِيْبٌ	مِّمَّا	اكْتَسَبْنَ ؕ	وَسْـَٔلُوا	اللّٰهَ	مِنْ
and for women	(is) a share	of what	they earned.	And ask	Allah	of
فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمًا
His Bounty.	Indeed,	Allah	is	of every	thing	All-Knower.
٣٢ وَلِكُلٍّ	جَعَلْنَا	مَوَالِيَ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدٰنِ	
32 And for all	We (have) made	heirs	of what	left	(by) the parents	
وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	عَقَدَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ	فَاٰتُوْهُمْ		
and the relatives.	And those whom	pledged	your right hands -	then give them		
نَصِيْبَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	شَهِيْدًا ع ٣٣
their share.	Indeed,	Allah	is	over	every	thing	a Witness. 33
اَلرِّجَالُ	قَوّٰمُوْنَ	عَلَى	النِّسَآءِ	بِمَا	فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	
[The] men	(are) protectors	of	the women	because	Allah (has) bestowed	
بَعْضَهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	وَّبِمَآ	اَنْفَقُوْا	مِنْ	اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ
some of them	over	others	and because	they spend	from	their wealth.
فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ	قٰنِتٰتٌ	حٰفِظٰتٌ	لِّلْغَيْبِ			
So the righteous women	(are) obedient,	guarding	in the unseen			
بِمَا	حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَالّٰتِيْ	تَخَافُوْنَ			
that which	Allah (orders) them to guard.	And those (from) whom	you fear			
نُشُوْزَهُنَّ	فَعِظُوْهُنَّ	وَاهْجُرُوْهُنَّ	فِي	الْمَضَاجِعِ		
their ill-conduct	then advise them,	and forsake them	in	the bed		
وَاضْرِبُوْهُنَّ ۚ	فَاِنْ	اَطَعْنَكُمْ	فَلَا			
and set forth to them / strike them.	Then if	they obey you	then (do) not			
تَبْغُوْا	عَلَيْهِنَّ	سَبِيْلًا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيًّا	كَبِيْرًا
seek	against them	a way.	Indeed,	Allah	is	Most High,	Most Great.
٣٤ وَاِنْ	خِفْتُمْ	شِقَاقَ	بَيْنِهِمَا	فَابْعَثُوْا		
34 And if	you fear	a dissension	between (the) two of them,	then send		
حَكَمًا	مِّنْ اَهْلِهٖ	وَحَكَمًا	مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ	اِنْ	يُّرِيْدَآ	
an arbitrator	from his family	and an arbitrator	her family. from	If	they both wish	
اِصْلَاحًا	يُّوَفِّقِ اللّٰهُ	بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ	اِنَّ			
reconciliation,	Allah will cause reconciliation	between both of them.	Indeed,			

and for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of **His** Bounty. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

33. And for all, **We** have made heirs to what is left by their parents and relatives. And as to those whom your right hands pledged, give them their share. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

ع ٨ ٢

34. Men are protectors and maintainers of women because Allah has bestowed some of them over others and because they spend from their wealth. So the righteous women are obedient, guarding in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard. And those from whom who fear ill-conduct, then advise them, forsake them in bed, and set forth (the impending separation) to them. Then if they obey you, then seek no means against them. Indeed, Allah is Most High, Most Great.

35. And if you fear a breach between the two of them, then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they both wish reconciliation, Allah will cause reconciliation between them. Indeed,

اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيْمًا	خَبِيْرًا	۝٣٥	وَاعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَلَا
And (do) not	Allah	And worship	35	All-Aware.	All-Knower,	is	Allah

تُشْرِكُوْا	بِهٖ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	اِحْسَانًا	وَّبِذِى الْقُرْبٰى	
and with the relatives,	(do) good,	and to the parents	anything,	with **Him**	associate	

وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَالْجَارِ	ذِى الْقُرْبٰى	وَالْجَارِ
and the neighbor	(who is) near,	and the neighbor	and the needy	and the orphans,

الْجُنُبِ	وَالصَّاحِبِ	بِالْجَنْۢبِ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ	وَمَا
and what	and the traveler	by your side	and the companion	(who is) farther away,

مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	مَنْ
(the one) who	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	your right hands.	possess[ed]

كَانَ	مُخْتَالًا	فَخُوْرَا ۙ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَبْخَلُوْنَ	وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ	
and order	are stingy	Those who	36	(and) [a] boastful.	[a] proud	is

النَّاسَ	بِالْبُخْلِ	وَيَكْتُمُوْنَ	مَآ	اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ
Allah (has) given them	what	and hide	[of] stinginess	the people

مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابًا
a punishment	for the disbelievers	and **We** (have) prepared	**His** Bounty -	of

مُّهِيْنًا	ۚ ۝٣٧	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اَمْوَالَهُمْ	رِئَآءَ
to be seen	their wealth	spend	And those who	37	humiliating.

النَّاسِ	وَلَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَلَا	بِالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ
the Last,	in the Day	and not	i n Allah	they believe	and not	(by) the people

وَمَنْ	يَّكُنِ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	لَهٗ	قَرِيْنًا	فَسَآءَ
then evil	(as) companion -	for him	the Shaitaan	has	and whoever

اٰمَنُوْا	لَوْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَاذَا	۝٣٨	قَرِيْنًا
they believed	if	(is) against them	And what	38	(is he as) a companion.

بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ	وَاَنْفَقُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
Allah (has) provided them?	from what	and spent	the Last	and the Day	in Allah

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِهِمْ	عَلِيْمًا	۝٣٩	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	39	All-Knower.	about them	And Allah is

يَظْلِمُ	مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَكُ	حَسَنَةً	يُّضٰعِفْهَا
He doubles it	a good	there is	And if	(of) an atom.	(as much as) weight	wrong

Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

36. And worship Allah and do not associate anything with **Him**, and do good to parents, relatives, orphans, needy, the neighbor who is near, the neighbor who is farther away, the companion by your side, the traveler and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not love those who are proud and boastful.

37. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon (other) people stinginess and hide what Allah has given them of **His** Bounty - and **We** have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

38. And those who spend their wealth to be seen by people and do not believe in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever has Shaitaan as a companion, then evil is he as a companion.

39. And what (harm would come) upon them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spend from what Allah has provided them? And Allah is All-Knower about them.

40. Indeed, Allah does not wrong (even as much as) an atom's weight. And if there is a good (deed) **He** doubles it

وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ فَكَيْفَ اِذَا

when	So how (will it be)	40	great.	a reward	near **Him**	from	and gives

جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍۭ بِشَهِيْدٍ وَّجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلٰى

against	you	and **We** bring	a witness	nation	every	from	**We** bring

هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٤١﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا

disbelieved	those who	will wish	(On) that Day	41	(as) a witness.	these (people)

وَعَصَوُا الرَّسُوْلَ لَوْ تُسَوّٰى بِهِمُ الْاَرْضُ ۙ وَلَا

and not	the earth	with them	was leveled	if	the Messenger	and disobeyed

يَكْتُمُوْنَ اللّٰهَ حَدِيْثًا ﴿٤٢﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ

who	O you	42	(any) statement.	(from) Allah	they will (be able to) hide

اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْتُمْ سُكٰرٰى حَتّٰى

until	(are) intoxicated	while you	the prayer	go near	(Do) not	believe[d]!

تَعْلَمُوْا مَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ وَلَا جُنُبًا اِلَّا عَابِرِيْ

(when) passing	except	(when you are) impure	and not	you are saying	what	you know

سَبِيْلٍ حَتّٰى تَغْتَسِلُوْا ۭ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ

a journey	on	or	ill	you are	And if	you have bathed.	until	(through) a way

اَوْ جَاۗءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَاۗىِٕطِ اَوْ لٰمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاۗءَ

the women	you have touched	or	the toilet,	from	of you	one	came	or

فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَاۗءً فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا

and wipe (with it)	clean	(with) earth	then do tayammum	water,	you find	and not

بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا

Oft-Forgiving.	Oft-Pardoning,	is	Allah	Indeed,	and your hands.	your faces

﴿٤٣﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ

of	a portion	were given	those who	[towards]	you see,	Did not	43

الْكِتٰبِ يَشْتَرُوْنَ الضَّلٰلَةَ وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيْلَ

(from) the way?	you stray	that	and wishing	[the] error	purchasing	the Book,

﴿٤٤﴾ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاَعْدَاۗىِٕكُمْ ۭ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ

and Allah (is) sufficient	about your enemies	knows better	And Allah	44

وَلِيًّا ۙ وَّكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ نَصِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ

those who	Of	45	(as) a Helper.	(is) Allah	and sufficient	(as) a Protector,

and gives from **Himself** a great reward.

41. So how (will it be) when **We** bring from every nation a witness and **We** bring you as a witness against these people.

42. And on that Day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will wish that the earth was leveled with them. But they will not (be able to) hide any statement from Allah.

43. O you who believe! Do not approach prayer while you are intoxicated until you know what you are saying or (when you are) impure, except (when) passing through a way, until you have bathed. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the toilet or you have touched women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth and wipe over your faces and your hands. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

44. Did you not see those who were given a portion of the Book, purchasing error and wishing that you stray from the (straight) way?

45. And Allah knows better about your enemies and sufficient is Allah as a Protector, and sufficient is Allah as a Helper.

46. Among

هَادُوْا يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَمِعْنَا

"We hear[d] | and they say, | their places | from | the words | they distort | are Jews,

وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمَعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمَعٍ وَّرَاعِنَا لَيًّا

twisting | and "Raina" | to be heard | not | and "Hear | and we disobey[ed]"

بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنًا فِي الدِّيْنِ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا

(had) said, | [that] they | And if | the religion. | [in] | and defaming | [with] their tongues

سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا وَاسْمَعْ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ

surely it (would) have been | and look (at) us," | and "Hear | and we obey[ed]" | "We hear[d]

خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَاَقْوَمَ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ

for their disbelief, | Allah cursed them | [And] but | and more suitable. | for them | better

فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا

(have) been given | who | O you | 46 | a few. | except | they believe | so not

الْكِتٰبَ اٰمِنُوْا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ

with you, | what is | confirming | We (have) revealed | in what | believe | the Book,

مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّطْمِسَ وُجُوْهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلٰۤى اَدْبَارِهَاۤ اَوْ

or | their backs | on | and turn them | faces | We efface | [that] | before

نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّاۤ اَصْحٰبَ السَّبْتِ ؕ وَكَانَ

And is | (of) the Sabbath. | companions | We cursed | as | We curse them

اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿٤٧﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ

forgive | (does) not | Allah | Indeed, | 47 | (always) executed. | (the) command of Allah

اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ

for whom | that | other than | but He forgives | with Him, | partners be associated | that

يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرٰۤى

he has fabricated | then surely | with Allah, | associates partners | And whoever | He wills.

اِثْمًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٨﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُزَكُّوْنَ

claim purity | those who | [towards] | you see | Do not | 48 | tremendous. | a sin -

اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يُزَكِّيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَلَا

and not | He wills | whom | He purifies | (it is) Allah, | Nay, | (for) themselves?

يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٤٩﴾ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ

how | See | 49 | (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed. | they will be wronged

the Jews are those who distort the words from their places and they say, "We hear and we disobey" and "Hear as one who does not hear" and "*Raina*," twisting their tongues and defaming the religion. And if they had said, "We hear and we obey" and "Hear and look at us," surely it would have been better and more suitable for them. But Allah cursed them for their disbelief, so they do not believe, except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Book, believe in what **We** have revealed confirming what is with you, before **We** efface the faces and turn them on their backs or curse them as **We** cursed the Sabbath-breakers. And the command of Allah is (always) executed.

48. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that partners be associated with **Him**, but **He** forgives other than that for whom **He** wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has fabricated a tremendous sin.

49. Do you not see those who claim purity for themselves? Nay, Allah purifies whom **He** wills, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.

50. See how

يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِهٖۤ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا

manifest.	(as) a sin	is it -	and sufficient	[the] lie,	Allah	about	they invent

ع ٧ ٨ ٤

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

of	a portion	were given	those who	[towards]	you see	Do not	50

الْكِتٰبِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ

and they say	and the false deities,	in the superstition	They believe	the Book?

لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هٰۤؤُلَآءِ اَهْدٰى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ

those who	than	(are) better guided	"These	disbelieve[d]	for those who

اٰمَنُوْا سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥١﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ

(whom) Allah (has) cursed,	(are) the ones	Those	51	(as to the) way.	believe[d]

وَمَنْ يَّلْعَنِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ نَصِيْرًا ﴿٥٢﴾ ؕ

52	(any) helper.	for him	will you find	then never	Allah curses	and whoever

اَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَاِذًا لَّا يُؤْتُوْنَ النَّاسَ

the people	they would not give	Then	the Kingdom?	of	(is) a share	for them	Or

نَقِيْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾ لَا اَمْ يَحْسُدُوْنَ

are they jealous	Or	53	(even as much as the) speck on a date seed.

النَّاسَ عَلٰى مَاۤ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ فَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَاۤ

We gave	But surely	**His** Bounty?	from	Allah gave them	what	for	(of) the people

اٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مُّلْكًا

a kingdom	and [**We**] gave them	and [the] wisdom	the Book	(of) Ibrahim	(the) family

عَظِيْمًا ﴿٥٤﴾ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اٰمَنَ بِهٖ وَمِنْهُمْ

and of them	in him	believed	(are some) who	Then of them	54	great.

مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيْرًا

(as a) Blazing Fire.	(is) Hell	and sufficient	from him,	turned away	(are some) who

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِمْ ﴿٥٥﴾

We will burn them	soon	in **Our** Signs,	disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	55

نَارًا ؕ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُوْدُهُمْ بَدَّلْنٰهُمْ جُلُوْدًا

skins	**We** will change their	their skins	are roasted	Every time	(in) a Fire.

غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ

is	Allah	Indeed,	the punishment.	so that they may taste	for other (than) that,

they invent a lie about Allah, and sufficient is that as a manifest sin.

51. Do you not see those who were given a portion of the Book? They believe in superstition and false deities, and they say about the disbelievers "These are better guided to the way than the believers."

52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed, and whoever Allah curses - you will never find any helper for him.

53. Or have they a share in the Kingdom? Then they would not give the people (even as much as) the speck on a date seed.

54. Or are they jealous of the people for what Allah has given them from **His** Bounty? But surely **We** gave the family of Ibrahim the Book and wisdom and gave them a great kingdom.

55. Then of them are some who believed in him and of them are some who turned away from him. And sufficient is Hell as a Blazing Fire.

56. Indeed, those who disbelieve in **Our** Signs, soon **We** will burn them in a Fire. Every time their skins are roasted, **We** will replace their skins with another skin, so that they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is

عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ

the good deeds	and did	believe[d]	And those who	56	All-Wise.	All-Mighty,

سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ

will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flows	(in) Gardens	**We** will admit them

فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ لَهُمْ فِيْهَآ اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۫ وَّنُدْخِلُهُمْ

and **We** will admit them	pure,	(are) spouses	in it	For them	forever.	in it

ظِلًّا ظَلِيْلًا ﴿٥٧﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تُؤَدُّوا

render	to	Allah orders you	Indeed,	57	thick.	(in the) shade

الْاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهَا ۙ وَاِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

the people	between	you judge	and when	their owners,	to	the trusts

اَنْ تَحْكُمُوْا بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ

Indeed,	with it.	advises you	excellently	Allah	Indeed,	with justice.	judge	to

اللّٰهَ كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٥٨﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا

believe[d]!	who	O you	58	All-Seeing.	All-Hearing,	is	Allah

اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاُولِى الْاَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ

among you.	and those having authority	the Messenger	and obey	Allah	Obey

فَاِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِىْ شَىْءٍ فَرُدُّوْهُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ اِنْ

if	and the Messenger,	Allah	to	refer it	anything,	in	you disagree	Then if

كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ

(is) best	That	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah	believe	you

وَّاَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا ﴿٥٩﴾ ع اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى

[towards]	Do you not see	59	(for final) determination.	and more suitable

الَّذِيْنَ يَزْعُمُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ

and what	to you	(is) revealed	in what	believe	that they	claim	those who

اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَحَاكَمُوْٓا اِلَى الطَّاغُوْتِ

the false deities	to	go for judgment	to	They wish	before you?	was revealed

وَقَدْ اُمِرُوْٓا اَنْ يَّكْفُرُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَيُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ

to	And the Shaitaan wishes	[with] it.	reject	to	they were ordered	and surely

يُّضِلَّهُمْ ضَلٰلًا بَعِيْدًا ﴿٦٠﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا

"Come	to them,	it is said	And when	60	far away.	astray -	mislead them

All-Mighty, All-Wise.

57. And those who believe and do good deeds **We** will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and **We** will admit them in the thick shade.

58. Indeed, Allah orders you to render trusts to their owners, and when you judge between people to judge with justice. Excellent is what Allah advises you with. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those having authority among you. Then if you disagree in anything, refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and more suitable for (final) determination.

ع ٥

60. Do you not see those who claim that they believe in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? They wish to go for judgment to false deities, while they were ordered to reject it. And Shaitaan wishes to mislead them far astray.

61. And when it is said to them, "Come to

اِلٰى مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَاِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ رَاَيْتَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ						
the hypocrites	you see	the Messenger,"	and to	Allah (has) revealed	what	to
يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْكَ صُدُوْدًا ۚ ﴿٦١﴾ فَكَيْفَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ						
befalls them	when	So how	61	(in) aversion.	from you	turning away
مُّصِيْبَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءُوْكَ يَحْلِفُوْنَ ۖ						
swearing	they come to you	then	their hands	sent forth	for what	disaster
﴿٦٢﴾ بِاللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَدْنَآ اِلَّآ اِحْسَانًا وَّتَوْفِيْقًا						
62	and reconciliation."	good	except	we intended	"Not	by Allah,
اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۗ فَاَعْرِضْ						
so turn away	their hearts,	(is) in	what	Allah knows	(are) the ones who -	Those
عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَّهُمْ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا						
a word	their souls	concerning	to them	and say	and admonish them,	from them
بَلِيْغًا ﴿٦٣﴾ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ						
to be obeyed	except	any Messenger	And not **We** sent	63	penetrating.	
بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اِذْ ظَّلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ						
themselves,	they wronged	when	[that] they,	And if	by (the) permission of Allah.	
جَآءُوْكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ						
for them	and asked forgiveness	(of) Allah,	and asked forgiveness	(had) come to you		
الرَّسُوْلُ لَوَجَدُوا اللّٰهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا						
Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	surely they would have found	the Messenger,		
﴿٦٤﴾ فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَتّٰى يُحَكِّمُوْكَ						
they make you judge	until	they will not believe	by your Lord,	But no,	64	
فِيْمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ						
themselves	in	they find	not	then	between them,	arises	about what
حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا						
(in full) submission.	and submit	you (have) decided	about what	any discomfort		
﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ اَنِ اقْتُلُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ						
yourselves"	"Kill	that,	on them	(had) decreed	[that] **We**	And if	65
اَوِ اخْرُجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَّا فَعَلُوْهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ						
a few	except	they would have done it	not	your homes,"	from	"Go forth	or

to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," you see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.

62. So how would it be when disaster befalls them because of what their hands had sent forth? Then they come to you swearing by Allah saying, "We intended nothing but good and reconciliation."

63. Those are the ones about whom Allah knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them and admonish them and speak to them penetrating words.

64. And **We** did not send any Messenger except to be obeyed by the permission of Allah. And if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked Allah's forgiveness and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, surely they would have found Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

65. But no, by your Lord, they will not believe until they make you judge about whatever arises between them and then do not find within themselves any discomfort about what you have decided and submit in (full) submission.

66. And if **We** had decreed on them, "Kill yourselves" or "Leave your homes," they would have not done it except a few

مِّنْهُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	فَعَلُوْا	مَا	يُوْعَظُوْنَ	بِهٖ
with [it],	they were advised	what	had done	[that] they	But if	of them.
لا ٦٦	تَثْبِيْتًا	وَاَشَدَّ	لَّهُمْ	خَيْرًا	لَكَانَ	
66	strengthen(ing).	and stronger	for them	better	surely (it) would have been	
وَّاِذًا	لَّاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ	مِّنْ	لَّدُنَّآ	اَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	
a great reward.	**Ourselves**	from	**We** would (have) given them	And then		
لا ٦٧	وَّلَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ	صِرَاطًا	مُّسْتَقِيْمًا	٦٨	وَمَنْ	
And whoever	68	(to the) straight way.	And **We** would have guided them	67		
يُّطِعِ	اللّٰهَ	وَالرَّسُوْلَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مَعَ	الَّذِيْنَ	
those whom	(will be) with	then those	and the Messenger	Allah	obeys	
اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ		عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ	
and the truthful,	the Prophets,	of	upon them -	Allah has bestowed (**His**) Favor		
وَالشُّهَدَآءِ	وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ	وَحَسُنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	رَفِيْقًا ؕ	٦٩	
69	companion(s).	(are) those	And excellent	and the righteous.	and the martyrs,	
ذٰلِكَ	الْفَضْلُ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	عَلِيْمًا	
(as) All-Knower.	and Allah is sufficient,	Allah,	of	(is) the Bounty	That	
ع ٧٠	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	خُذُوْا	حِذْرَكُمْ	فَانْفِرُوْا
and advance	your precautions	Take	believe[d]!	who	O you	70
ثُبَاتٍ	اَوِ	انْفِرُوْا	جَمِيْعًا	٧١	وَاِنَّ	مِنْكُمْ	لَمَنْ
(is he) who	among you	And indeed,	71	all together.	advance	or	(in) groups
لَيُبَطِّئَنَّ ۚ	فَاِنْ	اَصَابَتْكُمْ	مُّصِيْبَةٌ	قَالَ	قَدْ	اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ
Allah (has) favored	"Verily	he said,	a disaster	befalls you	then if	lags behind	
عَلَيَّ	اِذْ	لَمْ	اَكُنْ	مَّعَهُمْ	شَهِيْدًا	٧٢	وَلَئِنْ	اَصَابَكُمْ
befalls you	And if	72	present with them."	I was	(that) not	[when]	[on] me	
فَضْلٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	لَيَقُوْلَنَّ	كَاَنْ	لَّمْ	تَكُنْۢ	بَيْنَكُمْ
between you	there been	(had) not	as if	he would surely say	Allah	from	bounty	
وَبَيْنَهٗ	مَوَدَّةٌ	يّٰلَيْتَنِيْ	كُنْتُ	مَعَهُمْ			
with them	I had been	"Oh! I wish	any affection,	and between him			
فَاَفُوْزَ	فَوْزًا	عَظِيْمًا	٧٣	فَلْيُقَاتِلْ	فِيْ		
in	So let fight	73	great."	a success	then I would have attained		

of them. But if they had done what they were advised, surely it would have been better for them and more strengthening (for their faith).

67. And then **We** would have given them from **Ourselves** a great reward.

68. And **We** would have guided them to the straight way.

69. And whoever obeys Allah and the Messenger, then they will be with those on whom Allah has bestowed **His** Favor - the Prophets, the truthful, the martyrs, and the righteous. And excellent are those as companions.

70. That is the Bounty of Allah, and Allah is sufficient as All-Knower.

ع ١١ ٢

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions and advance in groups or advance all together.

72. And indeed, there is among you he who lags behind, and if disaster befalls you, he says "Verily, Allah has favored me in that I was not present with them."

73. And if bounty comes to you from Allah, he would surely say, as if there had not been any affection between you and him, "Oh! I wish I had been with them then I would have attained a great success."

74. So let those fight in

سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْرُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ

for the Hereafter.	(of) the world	the life	sell	those who	(of) Allah	(the) way

وَمَنْ يُّقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَيُقْتَلْ اَوْ يَغْلِبْ

achieves victory	or	then he is killed	(of) Allah,	(the) way	in	fights	And whoever

فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا

(that) not	for you	And what	74	a great.	a reward	**We** will grant him	then soon

تُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ

the men	among	and (for) those who are weak	(of) Allah,	(the) way	in	you fight

وَالنِّسَآءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ

of	take us out	"Our Lord	say,	those who	and the children,	and the women

هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهْلُهَا ۚ وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ

from	for us	and appoint	(are) its people	[the] oppressor(s)	[the] town	this

لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۙ وَّاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ نَصِيْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ ؕ

75	a helper.	**Yourself**	from	for us	and appoint	a protector	**Yourself**

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ

and those	(of) Allah;	(the) way	in	they fight	believe,	Those who

كَفَرُوْا يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ الطَّاغُوْتِ فَقَاتِلُوْٓا

So fight (against)	(of) the false deities.	(the) way	in	they fight	who disbelieve,

اَوْلِيَآءَ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۚ اِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطٰنِ كَانَ ضَعِيْفًا

weak.	is	(of) the Shaitaan	(the) strategy	Indeed,	(of) the Shaitaan.	(the) friends

ع ﴿٧٦﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوْٓا ع ٧

"Restrain	to them,	(when) it was said	those who	[towards]	Have you not seen	76

اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ

was ordained	Then when	the zakah?"	and give	the prayer	and establish	your hands

عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ

as (they) fear	the people	[they] fear	of them	a group	then	the fighting,	on them

اللّٰهِ اَوْ اَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً ۚ وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لِمَ

why	"Our Lord	and they said,	fear,	more intense	or	Allah

كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ ۚ لَوْلَآ اَخَّرْتَنَآ اِلٰٓى

to	**You** postpone (it for) us	Why not	[the] fighting?	upon us	have **You** ordained

the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And whoever fights in the way of Allah and is killed or achieves victory **We** will grant him a great reward.

75. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and (for) the ones who are weak among men and women and children who say, "Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors and appoint for us from **Yourself** a protector and a helper.

76. Those who believe, they fight in the way of Allah; and those who disbelieve, they fight in the way of the false deities. So fight against the friends of Shaitaan. Indeed, the strategy of Shaitaan is weak.

77. Have you not seen those who were told, "Restrain your hands and establish prayer and give *zakah*?" Then when fighting was ordained on them, then a group of them feared people as they fear Allah or with more intense fear. And they said, "Our Lord why have **You** ordained upon us fighting? If only **You** postponed (it for) us for

اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ؕ	قُلْ	مَتَاعُ	الدُّنْيَا	قَلِيْلٌ ۚ	وَالْاٰخِرَةُ
a near term.”	Say,	“Enjoyment	(of) the world	(is) little	and the Hereafter
خَيْرٌ	لِّمَنِ	اتَّقٰى ۛ	وَلَا	تُظْلَمُوْنَ	
(is) better	for whoever	fears (Allah)	and not	you will be wronged	
فَتِيْلًا	﴿٧٧﴾	اَيْنَ مَا	تَكُوْنُوْا		
(even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.”	77	Wherever	you be		
يُدْرِكْكُّمُ	الْمَوْتُ	وَلَوْ	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ	مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ؕ وَاِنْ
will overtake you	[the] death	even if	you are	towers	lofty. And if
تُصِبْهُمْ	حَسَنَةٌ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	هٰذِهٖ	مِنْ عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاِنْ
befalls them	any good	they say,	“This	(is) from	Allah,” And if
تُصِبْهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	هٰذِهٖ	مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ؕ	قُلْ كُلٌّ
befalls them	any evil	they say,	“This	(is) from	you.” Say, “All
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	فَمَالِ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	الْقَوْمِ	لَا يَكَادُوْنَ	
(is) from Allah.”	So what (is wrong)	(with) these	[the] people,	they do not seem	
يَفْقَهُوْنَ	حَدِيْثًا	﴿٧٨﴾	مَآ	اَصَابَكَ	مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ
(to) understand	any statement.	78	What(ever)	befalls you	of (the) good
فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ۙ	وَمَآ	اَصَابَكَ	مِنْ	سَيِّئَةٍ	فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ؕ
(is) from Allah,	and whatever	befalls you	of	(the) evil	(is) from yourself.
وَاَرْسَلْنٰكَ	لِلنَّاسِ	رَسُوْلًا ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ		
And **We** have sent you	for the people	(as) a Messenger,	and Allah is sufficient		
شَهِيْدًا	﴿٧٩﴾	مَنْ	يُّطِعِ	الرَّسُوْلَ	فَقَدْ	اَطَاعَ
(as) a Witness.	79	(He) who	obeys	the Messenger	then surely	he obeyed
اللّٰهَ ۚ	وَمَنْ	تَوَلّٰى	فَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
Allah,	and whoever	turns away -	then not	We (have) sent you	over them	
حَفِيْظًا	﴿٨٠﴾ ؕ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	طَاعَةٌ ۫	فَاِذَا		
(as) a guardian	80	And they say,	“(We pledge) obedience”	Then when		
بَرَزُوْا	مِنْ عِنْدِكَ	بَيَّتَ	طَآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	غَيْرَ	الَّذِيْ
they leave	[from] you,	plan by night	a group	of them	other than	that which
تَقُوْلُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَكْتُبُ	مَا	يُبَيِّتُوْنَ ۚ	فَاَعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ
you say.	But Allah	records	what	they plan by night.	So turn (away)	from them

a short period.” Say, “The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. And you will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.”

78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in lofty towers. And if any good comes to them, they say, “This is from Allah.” And if any evil befalls them, they say, “This is from you.” Say, “All is from Allah.” So what is (wrong) with these people that they do not seem to understand any statement.

79. Whatever good comes to you is from Allah, and whatever evil befalls you is from yourself. And **We** have sent you for the people as a Messenger, and Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

80. He who obeys the Messenger then surely he has obeyed Allah, and whoever turns away, then **We** have not sent you as a guardian over them.

81. And they say, “We pledge obedience.” Then when they leave you, a group of them plan by night other than what you say. But Allah records what they plan by night. So turn away from them

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٨١﴾

81	(as) a Trustee.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	in	and put (your) trust

اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ؕ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ

other than	from	it had (been)	And if	(on) the Quran?	they ponder	Then (do) not

اللّٰهِ لَوَجَدُوْا فِيْهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿٨٢﴾

82	much contradiction.	in it	surely they (would have) found	Allah,

وَاِذَا جَآءَهُمْ اَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْاَمْنِ اَوِ الْخَوْفِ اَذَاعُوْا

they spread	[the] fear	or	the security	of	a matter	comes to them	And when

بِهٖ ؕ وَلَوْ رَدُّوْهُ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ وَاِلٰٓى

and to	the Messenger	to	they (had) referred it	But if	[with] it.

اُولِى الْاَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِيْنَ

those who	surely would have known it	among them,	those having authority

يَسْتَنْۢبِطُوْنَهٗ مِنْهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ

(of) Allah	(had been the) bounty	And if not	among them.	draw correct conclusion (from) it

عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطٰنَ اِلَّا

except	the Shaitaan	surely you (would have) followed	and **His** Mercy,	on you

قَلِيْلًا ﴿٨٣﴾ فَقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ

you are not responsible	(of) Allah;	(the) way	in	So fight	**83**	a few.

اِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ

that Allah	perhaps	the believers,	And encourage	(for) yourself.	except

يَّكُفَّ بَاْسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَشَدُّ بَاْسًا

(in) Might	(is) Stronger	And Allah	disbelieved.	(of) those who	(the) might	will restrain

وَّاَشَدُّ تَنْكِيْلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ مَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً

good,	an intercession	intercedes -	Whoever	**84**	(in) punishment.	and Stronger

يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً

an intercession	intercedes -	and whoever	of it;	a share	for him	will have

سَيِّئَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ

every	(is) on	And Allah	of it.	a portion	for him	will have	evil,

شَىْءٍ مُّقِيْتًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَاِذَا حُيِّيْتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوْا

then greet	with a greeting,	you are greeted	And when	**85**	a Keeper.	thing

and put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Trustee.

82. Then do they not ponder on the Quran? If it had been from other than Allah, surely they would have found much contradiction in it.

83. And when there comes to them a matter of security or fear, they spread it. But if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those having authority among them, surely those who can draw correct conclusion from it would have known about it. And if not for the Bounty of Allah upon you and **His** Mercy, surely you would have followed Shaitaan except for a few.

84. So fight in the way of Allah; you are not responsible except for yourself. And encourage the believers that perhaps Allah will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is Greater in Might and Stronger in punishment.

85. Whoever intercedes for a good cause will have for himself a share of it; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a portion of it. And Allah is on everything a Keeper.

86. And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet

بِاَحْسَنَ مِنْهَآ اَوْ رُدُّوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ

thing	every	of	is	Allah	Indeed,	return it.	or	than it	with better

حَسِیْبًا ﴿٨٦﴾ اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ

Him,	except	god	(there is) no	Allah -	**86**	an Accountant.

النصف

لَیَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى یَوْمِ الْقِیٰمَةِ لَا رَیْبَ فِیْهِ ؕ

about it.	doubt	no	(of) Resurrection -	(the) Day	to	surely **He** will gather you

وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ حَدِیْثًا ﴿٨٧﴾ فَمَا

So what	**87**	(in) statement.	Allah	than	(is) more truthful	And who

ع ١١ ٨

لَكُمْ فِی الْمُنٰفِقِیْنَ فِئَتَیْنِ

(you have become) two parties?	the hypocrites (that)	concerning	(is the matter) with you

وَاللّٰهُ اَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا ؕ اَتُرِیْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَهْدُوْا

you guide	that	Do you wish	they earned.	for what	cast them back	While Allah

مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَنْ یُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ

then never	Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	Allah has let go astray?	whom

تَجِدَ لَهٗ سَبِیْلًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَدُّوْا لَوْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ كَمَا

as	you disbelieve	if	They wish	**88**	a way.	for him	will you find

كَفَرُوْا فَتَكُوْنُوْنَ سَوَآءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْهُمْ

from them	take	So (do) not	alike.	and you would be	they disbelieved

اَوْلِیَآءَ حَتّٰى یُهَاجِرُوْا فِیْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا

they turn back,	But if	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	they emigrate	until	allies

فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَیْثُ وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ ۪ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْا

take	And (do) not	you find them.	wherever	and kill them	seize them

مِنْهُمْ وَلِیًّا وَّلَا نَصِیْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾ لا اِلَّا الَّذِیْنَ یَصِلُوْنَ

join	those who	Except	**89**	any helper,	and not	any ally	from them

اِلٰى قَوْمٍ بَیْنَكُمْ وَبَیْنَهُمْ مِّیْثَاقٌ اَوْ جَآءُوْكُمْ

those who come to you	or	(is) a treaty	and between them	between you	a group	[to]	

حَصِرَتْ صُدُوْرُهُمْ اَنْ یُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ اَوْ یُقَاتِلُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ

And if	their people.	they fight	or	they fight you	that	their hearts	restraining

شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَیْكُمْ

over you,	surely **He** (would have) given them power	Allah (had) willed,

with a better greeting or (at least) return it (in a like manner). Indeed, Allah is over everything, an Accountant.

87. Allah - there is no god except **Him**, surely **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.

88. So what is (the matter) with you (that you have) become two parties concerning the hypocrites? And Allah cast them back for what they earned. Do you wish to guide those whom Allah has let go astray? And whoever Allah lets go astray - never will you find for him a way (of guidance).

89. They wish if you disbelieve as they disbelieved so that you would be alike. So do not take from among them allies until they emigrate in the way of Allah. But if they turn back, seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take from among them any ally or helper,

90. Except those who join a group between whom and you there is a treaty or those who come to you with hearts restraining them from fighting you or fighting their people. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have given them power over you

فَلَقٰتَلُوْكُمْ ۚ	فَاِنِ	اعْتَزَلُوْكُمْ	فَلَمْ
and surely they (would have) fought you.	So if	they withdraw from you	and (do) not
يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ	وَاَلْقَوْا	اِلَيْكُمُ	السَّلَمَ ۙ	فَمَا	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ
fight against you	and offer	to you	[the] peace	then not	Allah (has) made	for you
عَلَيْهِمْ	سَبِيْلًا	﴿٩٠﴾	سَتَجِدُوْنَ	اٰخَرِيْنَ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ
against them	a way.	90	You will find	others	wishing	that
يَّاْمَنُوْكُمْ	وَيَاْمَنُوْا	قَوْمَهُمْ ؕ	كُلَّمَا
they be secure from you	and they be secure from	their people,	Every time
رُدُّوْٓا	اِلَى	الْفِتْنَةِ	اُرْكِسُوْا	فِيْهَا ۚ	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ
they are returned	to	the temptation,	they are plunged	into it.	So if	not
يَعْتَزِلُوْكُمْ	وَيُلْقُوْٓا	اِلَيْكُمُ	السَّلَمَ	وَيَكُفُّوْٓا	اَيْدِيَهُمْ
they withdraw from you	and offer	to you	[the] peace	and they restrain	their hands,
فَخُذُوْهُمْ	وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ	حَيْثُ	ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكُمْ	جَعَلْنَا
then seize them	and kill them	wherever	you find them.	And those -	We made
لَكُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطٰنًا	مُّبِيْنًا	﴿٩١﴾ ع	وَمَا	كَانَ
for you	against them	an authority	clear.	91	And not	is
لِمُؤْمِنٍ	اَنْ يَّقْتُلَ	مُؤْمِنًا	اِلَّا	خَطَـًٔا ۚ	وَمَنْ	قَتَلَ
for a believer	that	he kills	a believer	except	(by) mistake.	And whoever	killed
مُؤْمِنًا	خَطَـًٔا	فَتَحْرِيْرُ	رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ	وَّدِيَةٌ
a believer	(by) mistake,	then freeing	(of) a believing slave	and blood money
مُّسَلَّمَةٌ	اِلٰٓى	اَهْلِهٖٓ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يَّصَّدَّقُوْا ؕ	فَاِنْ
(is to be) paid	to	his family	unless	that	they remit (as) charity.	But if
كَانَ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	عَدُوٍّ	لَّكُمْ	وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَتَحْرِيْرُ
(he) was	from	a people	hostile	to you	and he was	a believer	then freeing
رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ؕ	وَاِنْ	كَانَ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	بَيْنَكُمْ
(of) a believing slave.	And if	(he) was	from	a people	between you
وَبَيْنَهُمْ	مِّيْثَاقٌ	فَدِيَةٌ	مُّسَلَّمَةٌ	اِلٰٓى	اَهْلِهٖ
and between them,	(is) a treaty,	then blood money	(is to be) paid	to	his family,
وَتَحْرِيْرُ	رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ	فَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَجِدْ	فَصِيَامُ
and freeing	(of) a believing slave.	And whoever	(does) not	find,	then fasting

and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace, then Allah has not made for you a way against them.

91. You will find others who wish to obtain security from you and (to) obtain security from their people. Every time they are returned to the temptation, they plunge into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And those - **We** have made for you against them a clear authority.

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake - then he should free a believing slave and blood money should be paid to his family except that they remit it as charity. But if he was from a people hostile to you and he was a believer, then freeing of a believing slave. And if he was from a people with whom you have a treaty - then the blood money should be paid to his family and a believing slave should be freed. And whoever does not find (one or cannot afford to buy one) - then he should fast

شَهْرَيْنِ	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ	تَوْبَةً	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	
(for) two months	consecutively,	(seeking) repentance	from	Allah,	and Allah is
عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	﴿٩٢﴾	وَمَنْ	يَّقْتُلْ	مُؤْمِنًا
All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	92	And whoever	kills	a believer
مُّتَعَمِّدًا	فَجَزَآؤُهٗ	جَهَنَّمُ		خٰلِدًا فِيْهَا	
intentionally	then his recompense	(is) Hell,		abiding in it forever	
وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ	وَلَعَنَهٗ		وَاَعَدَّ	لَهٗ
and Allah's wrath will fall	on him	and **He** (will) curse him		and **He** has prepared	for him
عَذَابًا	عَظِيْمًا	﴿٩٣﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا
a punishment	great.	93	O you	who	believe[d]!
اِذَا	ضَرَبْتُمْ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	فَتَبَيَّنُوْا
When	you go forth	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	then investigate,
وَلَا	تَقُوْلُوْا				
and (do) not	say				
لِمَنْ	اَلْقٰٓى	اِلَيْكُمُ	السَّلٰمَ		لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا ۚ
to (the one) who	offers	to you	(a greeting of) peace,		"You are not a believer,"
تَبْتَغُوْنَ	عَرَضَ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ۡ	فَعِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ
seeking	transitory gains	(of) the life	(of) the world,	for with	Allah
مَغَانِمُ	كَثِيْرَةٌ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	كُنْتُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ
(are) booties	abundant.	Like that	you were	before,	then Allah conferred favor
عَلَيْكُمْ	فَتَبَيَّنُوْا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِمَا
upon you;	so investigate.	Indeed,	Allah	is	of what
تَعْمَلُوْنَ					
you do					
خَبِيْرًا	﴿٩٤﴾	لَا	يَسْتَوِى	الْقٰعِدُوْنَ	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
All-Aware.	94	Not	(are) equal	the ones who sit	among
					the believers,
غَيْرُ	اُولِى	الضَّرَرِ	وَالْمُجٰهِدُوْنَ	فِيْ سَبِيْلِ	
other than	the ones (who are)	[the] disabled,	and the ones who strive	in	(the) way
اللّٰهِ	بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ	فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ	
(of) Allah	with their wealth	and their lives.	Allah (has) preferred	the ones who strive	
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ	عَلَى	الْقٰعِدِيْنَ	دَرَجَةً ؕ	وَكُلًّا
with their wealth	and their lives	to	the ones who sit	(in) rank.	And (to) all
وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	وَفَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ	عَلَى	
Allah (has) promised	the best.	Allah (has) preferred	the ones who strive	over	

for two months consecutively, (seeking) repentance from Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his reward is Hell, abiding in it forever; and Allah's wrath will fall on him and **He** has cursed him and **He** has prepared for him a great punishment.

94. O you who believe! When you go forth in the way of Allah, investigate, and do not say to the one who offers you the (greetings of) peace, "You are not a believer," seeking the transitory gains of this worldly life; for with Allah are abundant booties. You were like them before; then Allah conferred favor upon you; so investigate. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

95. Not equal are those among the believers who sit (at home) - except those who are disabled - and those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives. And Allah has preferred in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives to those who sit (at home). And to all Allah has promised the best. And Allah has preferred those who strive over

الْقٰعِدِيْنَ	اَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	ۙ ٩٥	دَرَجٰتٍ	مِّنْهُ
the ones who sit	(with) a reward	great,	95	Ranks	from **Him**
وَمَغْفِرَةً	وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	ع ٩٦
and forgiveness,	and mercy.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	96
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ	تَوَفّٰىهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	ظَالِمِيْٓ		
Indeed,	those whom -	take them (in death)	the Angels	(while) they (were) wronging	
اَنْفُسِهِمْ	قَالُوْا	فِيْمَ	كُنْتُمْ ؕ	قَالُوْا	كُنَّا
themselves	they say,	"In what (condition)	were you?"	They said,	"We were
مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ	فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اَلَمْ تَكُنْ	اَرْضُ	اللّٰهِ
oppressed	in	the earth."	They said,	"Not	was	(the) earth	(of) Allah
وَاسِعَةً	فَتُهَاجِرُوْا	فِيْهَا ؕ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مَاْوٰىهُمْ	
spacious (enough)	so that you (could) emigrate	in it?"	Then those	(will have) their abode	
جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	وَسَآءَتْ	مَصِيْرًا	ۙ ٩٧	اِلَّا	الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ
(in) Hell -	and it is an evil	destination.	97	Except	the oppressed
مِنَ الرِّجَالِ	وَالنِّسَآءِ	وَالْوِلْدَانِ	لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	حِيْلَةً	
among	the men	the women	and the children	who are not able to	plan
وَّلَا	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	سَبِيْلًا	ۙ ٩٨	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ
and not	they are directed	(to) a way.	98	Then those,	may be,	[that] Allah
يَّعْفُوَ	عَنْهُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَفُوًّا	غَفُوْرًا	٩٩
will pardon	[on] them,	Allah	and is	Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.	99
وَمَنْ	يُّهَاجِرْ	فِىْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	يَجِدْ	فِى الْاَرْضِ
And whoever	emigrates	in	(the) way	(of) Allah,	will find	in	the earth
مُرٰغَمًا	كَثِيْرًا	وَّسَعَةً ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّخْرُجْ	مِنْۢ
place(s) of refuge -	many,	and abundance.	And whoever	leaves	from
بَيْتِهٖ	مُهَاجِرًا	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	ثُمَّ	يُدْرِكْهُ
his home	(as) an emigrant	to	Allah,	and **His** Messenger,	then	overtakes him
الْمَوْتُ	فَقَدْ	وَقَعَ	اَجْرُهٗ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
[the] death,	then certainly	(became) incumbent	his reward	on	Allah.	And Allah is
غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	ع ١٠٠	وَاِذَا	ضَرَبْتُمْ	فِى الْاَرْضِ
Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	100	And when	you travel	in	the earth

those who sit (at home) with a great reward,

96. Ranks from **Him** and forgiveness and mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

97. Indeed, those whom the Angels take (in death) while they were wronging themselves - they (the Angels) will say, "In what (condition) were you?" They will say, "We were oppressed in the earth." They (the Angels) will say, "Was not the earth of Allah spacious (enough) for you to emigrate therein?" Then those will have their abode in Hell - and evil it is as a destination.

98. Except the oppressed among the men and women and children who cannot devise a plan nor are they directed to a way.

99. Then for those, may be, Allah will pardon them, and Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

100. And whoever emigrates in the way of Allah will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance. And whoever leaves from his home as an emigrant to Allah and **His** Messenger and then death overtakes him then certainly his reward has become incumbent on Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

101. And when you travel in the earth,

فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَقْصُرُوْا مِنَ الصَّلٰوةِ ۖ اِنْ

if	the prayer	[of]	you shorten	that	(is) any blame	upon you	then not

خِفْتُمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۭ اِنَّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ

the disbelievers	Indeed,	disbelieved.	those who	(may) harm you	that	you fear

كَانُوْا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٠١﴾ وَاِذَا كُنْتَ فِيْهِمْ

among them	you are	And when	101	open.	an enemy	for you	are

فَاَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَكَ

with you	of them	a group	then let stand	the prayer,	for them	and you lead

وَلْيَاْخُذُوْٓا اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۭ فَاِذَا سَجَدُوْا فَلْيَكُوْنُوْا

then let them be	they have prostrated,	Then when	their arms.	and let them take

مِنْ وَّرَآىِٕكُمْ ۪ وَلْتَاْتِ طَآئِفَةٌ اُخْرٰى لَمْ

(which has) not	other,	a group -	and let come (forward)	behind you

يُصَلُّوْا فَلْيُصَلُّوْا مَعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْا حِذْرَهُمْ وَاَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۚ

and their arms.	their precautions	and let them take	with you	and let them pray	prayed,

وَدَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ تَغْفُلُوْنَ عَنْ اَسْلِحَتِكُمْ

your arms	[about]	you neglect	if	disbelieved	those who	Wished

وَاَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّيْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۭ

(in) a single attack.	[upon] you	so (that) they (can) assault	and your baggage,

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ اَذًى

any trouble	with you	was	if	upon you	blame	But (there is) no

مِّنْ مَّطَرٍ اَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَنْ تَضَعُوْٓا

you lay down	that	sick	you are	or	rain	(because) of

اَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۚ وَخُذُوْا حِذْرَكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ

has prepared	Allah	Indeed,	your precautions.	but take	your arms,

لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ فَاِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ

you (have) finished	Then when	102	humiliating.	a punishment	for the disbelievers

الصَّلٰوةَ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا وَّقُعُوْدًا وَّعَلٰى

and (lying) on	and sitting	standing	Allah	then remember	the prayer,

جُنُوْبِكُمْ ۚ فَاِذَا اطْمَاْنَنْتُمْ فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۚ

the (regular) prayer.	then establish	you are secure	But when	your sides.

there is no blame upon you that you shorten the prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve may harm you. Indeed, the disbelievers are your open enemies.

102. And when you are among them and you lead them in prayer, then let a group of them stand with you and let them take their arms. Then when they have prostrated, let them be behind you and let the other group come forward, which has not (yet) prayed and let them pray with you, taking their precautions and their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you neglect your arms and your baggage, so that they can assault you in a single attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are sick, for laying down your arms, but take your precautions. Indeed, Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

103. Then when you have finished the prayer, then remember Allah standing, sitting, and (lying) on your sides. But when you are secure, then re-establish the (regular) prayer.

اِنَّ	الصَّلٰوةَ	كَانَتْ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	كِتٰبًا	مَّوْقُوْتًا
(at) fixed times.	prescribed	the believers	on	is	the prayer	Indeed,
١٠٣	وَلَا	تَهِنُوْا	فِي	ابْتِغَآءِ	الْقَوْمِ	اِنْ	تَكُوْنُوْا
you are	If	(of) the people.	pursuit	in	be weak	And (do) not	103
تَاْلَمُوْنَ	فَاِنَّهُمْ	يَاْلَمُوْنَ	كَمَا	تَاْلَمُوْنَ			
you are suffering,	like what	are (also) suffering	then indeed, they	suffering,			
وَتَرْجُوْنَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
And Allah is	they hope.	not	what	Allah	from	while you (have) hope
ع ١٥ ١٢ ١٠٤	عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	اِنَّآ	اَنْزَلْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ
the Book	to you	**We** (have) sent down	Indeed,	104	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,
بِالْحَقِّ	لِتَحْكُمَ	بَيْنَ	النَّاسِ	بِمَآ
with what	the people	between	so that you may judge	with the truth
١٠٥ لا	اَرٰىكَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَا	تَكُنْ	لِّلْخَآئِنِيْنَ	خَصِيْمًا
105	a pleader.	for the deceitful	be	And (do) not	Allah has shown you.
وَّاسْتَغْفِرِ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا
Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	And seek forgiveness
ج ١٠٦	وَلَا	تُجَادِلْ	عَنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخْتَانُوْنَ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ
themselves.	deceive	those who	for	argue	And (do) not	106
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	مَنْ	كَانَ	خَوَّانًا	اَثِيْمًا
(and) sinful.	treacherous	is	(the one) who	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,
لج ١٠٧	يَّسْتَخْفُوْنَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
Allah	from	but they cannot hide	the people	from	They seek to hide	107
وَهُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	اِذْ	يُبَيِّتُوْنَ	مَا	لَا يَرْضٰى	مِنَ
of	**He** (does) not approve	what	they plot by night	when	(is) with them	and **He**
١٠٨	الْقَوْلِ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	مُحِيْطًا
108	All-Encompassing.	they do -	of what	And Allah is	the word.
هٰٓاَنْتُمْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	جٰدَلْتُمْ	عَنْهُمْ	فِي الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ق	فَمَنْ
but who	(of) the world,	the life	in	for them	[you] argue	those who	Here you are -
يُّجَادِلُ	اللّٰهَ	عَنْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	اَمْ	مَّنْ
who	or	(of) [the] Resurrection	(on the) Day	for them	(with) Allah	will argue

Indeed, prayer is prescribed for the believers at fixed times.

104. And do not be weak in pursuing the people (enemy). If you are suffering, then indeed they are also suffering like you are suffering, and you hope from Allah what they do not hope. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

105. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book with the truth so that you may judge between the people with what Allah has shown you. And do not be a pleader for the deceitful.

106. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love the one who is treacherous and sinful.

108. They seek to hide from the people but they cannot hide from Allah and **He** is with them when they plot by night in words that **He** does not approve. And Allah encompasses what they do.

109. Here you are - those who argue on their behalf in the life of this world - but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection or who

سُوْٓءًا	يَّعْمَلْ	وَمَنْ	١٠٩	وَكِيْلًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَّكُوْنُ
evil	does	And whoever	109	(their) defender.	[over them]	will be

اللّٰهَ	يَجِدِ	اللّٰهَ	يَسْتَغْفِرِ	ثُمَّ	نَفْسَهٗ	اَوْ يَظْلِمْ
Allah	he will find	(of) Allah	seeks forgiveness	then	his soul	wrongs	or

غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	١١٠	وَمَنْ	يَّكْسِبْ	اِثْمًا	فَاِنَّمَا
Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	110	And whoever	earns	sin,	then only

حَكِيْمًا	١١١	عَلِيْمًا	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	نَفْسِهٖ	عَلٰى	يَّكْسِبْهُ
All-Wise.	111	All-Knowing,	And Allah is	his soul.	against	he earns it

بَرِيْٓـًٔا	بِهٖ	يَرْمِ	ثُمَّ	اِثْمًا	اَوْ	خَطِيْٓـَٔةً	يَّكْسِبْ	وَمَنْ
(on) an innocent,	it	throws	then	a sin	or	a fault	earns	And whoever

مُّبِيْنًا	وَّاِثْمًا	بُهْتَانًا	احْتَمَلَ	فَقَدِ	١١٢ ع
manifest.	and a sin	(with) a slander	he (has) burdened (himself)	then surely	112

لَهَمَّتْ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ	عَلَيْكَ	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	وَلَوْلَا
surely (had) resolved	and **His** Mercy -	upon you	(for the) Grace of Allah	And if not

اِلَّآ	يُضِلُّوْنَ	وَمَا	يُضِلُّوْكَ	اَنْ	مِّنْهُمْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ
except	they mislead	But not	mislead you.	to	of them	a group

وَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	يَضُرُّوْنَكَ	وَمَا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ
And Allah has sent down	(in) anything.	they will harm you	and not	themselves,

مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ	وَعَلَّمَكَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	الْكِتٰبَ	عَلَيْكَ
you did not	what	and taught you	and [the] Wisdom	the Book	to you

عَظِيْمًا	عَلَيْكَ	اللّٰهِ	فَضْلُ	وَكَانَ	١١٣	لَا	تَعْلَمُ
great.	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Grace	And is	113	(There is) no	know.

بِصَدَقَةٍ	اَمَرَ	مَنْ	اِلَّا	نَّجْوٰىهُمْ	مِّنْ	كَثِيْرٍ	فِيْ	خَيْرَ
charity	orders	(he) who	except	their secret talk	of	much	in	good

ذٰلِكَ	يَّفْعَلْ	وَمَنْ	النَّاسِ	بَيْنَ	اِصْلَاحٍ	اَوْ	مَعْرُوْفٍ	اَوْ
that	does	And who	the people.	between	conciliation	or	kindness	or

عَظِيْمًا	اَجْرًا	نُؤْتِيْهِ	فَسَوْفَ	اللّٰهِ	مَرْضَاتِ	ابْتِغَآءَ	١١٤
great.	a reward	**We** will give him	then soon	(of) Allah	pleasure	seeking	

تَبَيَّنَ	مَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	الرَّسُوْلَ	يُّشَاقِقِ	وَمَنْ
(has) become clear	what	after	the Messenger	opposes	And whoever

will be their defender.

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs his soul and then seeks forgiveness of Allah he will find Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. And whoever earns sin only earns it against himself. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then blames it on an innocent (person), then surely he has burdened himself with a slander and a manifest sin.

113. And if it was not for the Grace of Allah upon you and **His** Mercy, a group of them had resolved to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they will not harm you in anything. And Allah has revealed to you the Book and the Wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And Allah's Grace upon you is great.

114. There is no good in most of their secret talk except he who orders charity or kindness or conciliation between people. And whoever does that seeking the pleasure of Allah then soon **We** will give him a great reward.

115. And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear

لَهُ	الْهُدٰى	وَيَتَّبِعْ	غَيْرَ	سَبِيْلِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
to him	(of the guidance,	and he follows	other than	(the) way	(of) the believers,
نُوَلِّهٖ	مَا	تَوَلّٰى	وَنُصْلِهٖ	جَهَنَّمَ ؕ	وَسَآءَتْ
We will turn him	(to) what	he (has) turned	and We will burn him	(in) Hell	and evil it is
مَصِيْرًا	﴿١١٥﴾ ع	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَغْفِرُ	اَنْ
(as) a destination.	115	ndeed,	Allah	does not	forgive	that
يُّشْرَكَ	بِهٖ	وَيَغْفِرُ	مَا	دُوْنَ	ذٰلِكَ
partners be associated	with Him,	but He forgives	[what]	other than	that
لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّشْرِكْ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَقَدْ
for whom	He wills.	And whoever	associates partners	with Allah	then surely
ضَلَّ	ضَلٰلًا	بَعِيْدًا	﴿١١٦﴾	اِنْ	يَّدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
he lost (the) way,	straying	far away.	116	Not	they invoke	besides Him
اِلَّآ	اِنٰثًا ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّدْعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	شَيْطٰنًا	مَّرِيْدًا
but	female (deities)	and not	they invoke	except	Shaitaan -	rebellious.
لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ ۘ	وَقَالَ	لَاَتَّخِذَنَّ	مِنْ	عِبَادِكَ	﴿١١٧﴾ لا
Allah cursed him	and he said,	"I will surely take	from	your slaves	117
نَصِيْبًا	مَّفْرُوْضًا	﴿١١٨﴾ لا	وَّلَاُضِلَّنَّهُمْ
a portion	appointed."	118	"And I will surely mislead them
وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ	فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ
and surely arouse desires in them,	so they will surely cut off
وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ	فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ
and surely I will order them	so they will surely change
اٰذَانَ	الْاَنْعَامِ	(the) ears
(of) the cattle	
خَلْقَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّخِذِ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	وَلِيًّا
(the) creation	(of) Allah."	And whoever	takes	the Shaitaan	(as) a friend
مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	فَقَدْ	خَسِرَ	خُسْرَانًا	مُّبِيْنًا
besides	Allah,	then surely	he (has) lost -	a loss	manifest.
يَعِدُهُمْ	﴿١١٩﴾ ؕ	وَيُمَنِّيْهِمْ ؕ	وَمَا	يَعِدُهُمُ
He promises them	119	and arouses desires in them	and not	promises them
مَاْوٰىهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	﴿١٢٠﴾	غُرُوْرًا	اِلَّا	الشَّيْطٰنُ
their abode	Those -	120	deception.	except	the Shaitaan -

to him and follows other than the way of the believers - **We** will turn him to what he has turned to and **We** will burn him in Hell; and it is an evil destination.

116. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that you associate partners with **Him,** but **He** forgives other than that for whom **He** wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

117. They invoke besides **Him** none but female (deities), and they (actually) invoke none but the rebellious Shaitaan.

118. Allah cursed him and he (Shaitaan) said, "I will surely take from your slaves an appointed portion.

119. And I will surely mislead them and I will surely arouse (sinful) desires in them, and I will surely order them so they will surely cut off the ears of the cattle and I will surely order them so they will surely change the creation of Allah." And whoever takes Shaitaan as a friend besides Allah, then surely he has suffered a manifest loss.

120. He promises them and arouses (sinful) desires in them. And Shaitaan does not promise them except deception.

121. Those will have their abode

جَهَنَّمُ	وَلَا	يَجِدُونَ	عَنْهَا	مَحِيصًا	﴿١٢١﴾	وَالَّذِينَ
And those who	121	any escape.	from it	they will find	and not	(is) Hell
اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ			جَنّٰتٍ
(in) Gardens	We will admit them	[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe[d]		
تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَآ	اَبَدًا ؕ
forever.	in it	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow
وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقًّا ؕ	وَمَنْ	اَصْدَقُ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
Allah	than	(is) truer	and who	(in) truth,	(of) Allah	A Promise
قِيْلًا	﴿١٢٢﴾	لَيْسَ	بِاَمَانِيِّكُمْ	وَلَآ	اَمَانِيِّ	اَهْلِ
(of the) People	(by the) desire	and not	by your desire	Not	122	(in) statement?
الْكِتٰبِ ؕ	مَنْ	يَّعْمَلْ	سُوْٓءًا	يُّجْزَ	بِهٖ ۙ	وَلَا
and not	for it	will be recompensed	evil	does	Whoever	(of) the Book.
﴿١٢٣﴾	نَصِيْرًا	وَّلَا	وَلِيًّا	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	لَهٗ
123	any helper.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides	for him
اَوْ اُنْثٰى	مِنْ ذَكَرٍ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	مِنَ	يَّعْمَلْ	وَمَنْ	
female,	or	(the) male	from	[the] righteous deeds	[of]	does
وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	يَدْخُلُوْنَ	الْجَنَّةَ	وَلَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ
they will be wronged	and not	Paradise	will enter	then those	(is) a believer,	and he
نَقِيْرًا	﴿١٢٤﴾	وَمَنْ	اَحْسَنُ	دِيْنًا		
(even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.	124	And who	(is) better	(in) religion		
مِّمَّنْ	اَسْلَمَ	وَجْهَهٗ	لِلّٰهِ	وَهُوَ	مُحْسِنٌ	وَّاتَّبَعَ
than (one) who	submits	his face	to Allah	and he	(is) a good-doer	and follows
مِلَّةَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	حَنِيْفًا ؕ	وَاتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	خَلِيْلًا	
(the) religion	(of) Ibrahim	(the) upright?	And Allah took	Ibrahim	(as) a friend.	
﴿١٢٥﴾	وَلِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
125	And for Allah	(is) what	(is) in	the heavens	and what	(is) in
الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	مُّحِيْطًا	﴿١٢٦﴾ ع
the earth,	and is	Allah	of every	thing	All-Encompassing.	126
وَيَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ	فِي	النِّسَآءِ ؕ	قُلِ	اللّٰهُ	يُفْتِيْكُمْ	
And they seek your ruling	concerning	the women.	Say,	"Allah	gives you the ruling	

in Hell and they will not find any escape from it.

122. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, **We** will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. A Promise of Allah in truth, and who is truer than Allah in statement?

123. Neither your desire nor the desire of the People of the Book (can prevail). Whoever does evil will be recompensed for it, and he will not find besides Allah any protector or any helper.

124. And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female and is a believer - those will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged, (even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.

125. And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah and he is a good-doer and follows the religion of Ibrahim - the upright? And Allah took Ibrahim as a friend.

126. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah encompasses everything. ١٨ ع ١١ ١٥

127. And they seek your ruling concerning women. Say, "Allah gives you the ruling

about them and what has been recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls to whom you do not give what is ordained for them and you desire to marry them, and (concerning) the weak among children and to deal justly with orphans. And whatever good you do, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي

concerning	the Book	in	to you	is recited	and what	about them

يَتَامَى النِّسَاءِ اللَّاتِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ

is ordained	what	you (do) not give them	(to) whom	[the] girls	orphans

لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ

and the ones who are weak	marry them,	to	and you desire	for them

مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَمَا

And whatever	with justice.	for orphans	stand	and to	the children	of

تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾

127	All-Knowing.	about it	is	Allah	then indeed,	good	of	you do

128. And if a woman fears ill-conduct or desertion from her husband, then there is no sin upon them that they make terms of peace between themselves and reconciliation is best. And souls are swayed by greed. But if you do good and fear Allah, then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

وَإِنِ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا

desertion	or	ill-conduct	her husband	from	fears	a woman	And if

فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا

they make terms of peace	that	on both of them	sin	then (there is) no

بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ۚ وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ ۚ وَأُحْضِرَتِ

And are swayed	(is) best.	and [the] reconciliation	a reconciliation	between themselves -	

الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ۚ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ

then indeed,	and fear (Allah),	you do good	But if	(by) greed.	the souls

اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَلَنْ

And never	128	All-Aware.	you do	of what	is	Allah

تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ

you desired,	even if	[the] women	between	deal justly	to	will you be able

فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا

and leave her (the other)	the inclination	(with) all	incline	but (do) not

كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah	then indeed,	and fear (Allah)	you reconcile	And if	like the suspended one.

كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ

Allah will enrich	they separate,	And if	129	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is

129. And you will never be able to deal justly between the women even if you desire, but do not incline completely (towards one) and leave another hanging. And if you reconcile and fear Allah - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

كُلًّا مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا

All-Encompassing,	and Allah is	**His** abundance,	from	each (of them)

130. And if they separate, Allah will enrich each of them from **His** abundance. And Allah is All-Encompassing,

حَكِيمًا	﴿١٣٠﴾	وَلِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا
and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	And for Allah	130	All-Wise.
فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَلَقَدْ	وَصَّيْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	
the Book	were given	those who	**We** have instructed	And surely	the earth.	(is) in
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَاِيَّاكُمْ	اَنِ	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	وَاِنْ	تَكْفُرُوْا
you disbelieve -	But if	Allah.	you fear	that	and yourselves	before you
فَاِنَّ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	for Allah	then indeed
الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَنِيًّا	حَمِيْدًا	﴿١٣١﴾	وَلِلّٰهِ	
And for Allah	131	Praiseworthy.	Free of need,	And Allah is	the earth.	
مَا	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ		
And Allah is sufficient	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever
وَكِيْلًا	﴿١٣٢﴾	اِنْ يَّشَاْ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ	اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ		
O people,	He can take you away	He wills	If	132	(as) a Disposer of affairs.	
﴿١٣٣﴾	قَدِيْرًا	عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِاٰخَرِيْنَ ؕ	وَيَاْتِ	
133	All-Powerful.	that	over	And Allah is	others.	and bring
مَنْ	كَانَ يُرِيْدُ	ثَوَابَ	الدُّنْيَا	فَعِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	ثَوَابُ
(is the) reward	Allah	then with	(of) the world -	reward	desires	[is]
الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعًا	بَصِيْرًا	﴿١٣٤﴾ ع	
134	All-Seeing.	All-Hearing,	And Allah is	and the Hereafter.	(of) the world	
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	كُوْنُوْا	قَوّٰمِيْنَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	شُهَدَآءَ
(as) witnesses	of justice	custodians	Be	believe[d]!	who	O you
لِلّٰهِ	وَلَوْ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	اَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ۚ	اِنْ
if	and the relatives.	the parents	or	yourselves	(it is) against	even if
يَّكُنْ	غَنِيًّا	اَوْ فَقِيْرًا	فَاللّٰهُ	اَوْلٰى	بِهِمَا ۣ	فَلَا
So (do) not	to both of them.	(is) nearer	for Allah	poor,	or	rich
تَتَّبِعُوا	الْهَوٰٓى	اَنْ	تَعْدِلُوْا ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَلْوٗٓا	اَوْ
refrain,	or	you distort	And if	you deviate.	lest	the desire
فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرًا	﴿١٣٥﴾
O you	135	All-Aware.	you do	of what	is	Allah

All-Wise.

131. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And surely **We** have instructed those who were given the Book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve - then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.

132. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

133. If **He** wills, **He** can eliminate you O people, and bring others (in your place). And Allah is over that All-Powerful.

134. Whoever desires the reward of this world - then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

ع ١٩ ٨ ١٦

135. O you who believe! Be custodians of justice as witnesses to Allah, even if it is against yourselves or your parents or relatives whether rich or poor, for Allah is nearer to both of them. So do not follow the desires, lest you deviate (from doing justice). And if you distort (your testimony) or refrain (from giving it), then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَالْكِتٰبِ
who	believe[d]!	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	and the Book

الَّذِيْ	نَزَّلَ	عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	الَّذِيْٓ
which	**He** revealed	upon	**His** Messenger	and the Book	which

اَنْزَلَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّكْفُرْ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ
He revealed	before.	And whoever	disbelieves	in Allah	and **His** Angels,

وَكُتُبِهٖ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ
and **His** Books,	and **His** Messengers	and the Day	the Last,

فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	ضَلٰلًا	بَعِيْدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾
then surely	he (has) lost (the) way,	straying	far away. **136**

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوْا
Indeed,	those who	believed,	then	disbelieved,

ثُمَّ	اٰمَنُوْا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوْا	ثُمَّ
then	(again) believed,	then	disbelieved,	then

اِزْدَادُوْا	كُفْرًا	لَّمْ	يَكُنِ	اللّٰهُ	لِيَغْفِرَ
increased	(in) disbelief -	not	will	Allah	forgive

لَهُمْ	وَلَا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ	سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٣٧﴾ ؕ
[for] them	and not	will guide them	(to) a (right) way. **137**

بَشِّرِ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	بِاَنَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا
Give tidings	(to) the hypocrites	that	for them	(is) a punishment

اَلِيْمًا ۙ	الَّذِيْنَ	﴿١٣٨﴾ لا	يَتَّخِذُوْنَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
painful -	Those who	**138**	take	the disbelievers

اَوْلِيَآءَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ	اَيَبْتَغُوْنَ
(as) allies	instead of	the believers.	Do they seek

عِنْدَهُمُ	الْعِزَّةَ	فَاِنَّ	الْعِزَّةَ	لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا
with them	the honor?	But indeed,	the honor	(is) all for Allah.

﴿١٣٩﴾ ؕ	وَقَدْ	نَزَّلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي
139	And surely	**He** has revealed	to you	in

الْكِتٰبِ	اَنْ	اِذَا	سَمِعْتُمْ	اٰيٰتِ
the Book	that	when	you hear	(the) Verses

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, and the Book, which **He** revealed upon **His** Messenger and the Book which **He** revealed before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, **His** Angels, **His** Books, **His** Messengers and the Last Day, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

137. Indeed, those who believed then disbelieved, then believed, then (again) disbelieved, and then increased in disbelief - Allah will not forgive them, nor will **He** guide them to the (right) way.

138. Give tidings to the hypocrites that for them is a painful punishment -

139. Those who take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek honor with them? But indeed, all honor belongs to Allah.

140. And surely **He** has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the Verses

بِهَا	وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ	بِهَا	يُكْفَرُ	اللّٰهِ
at [it],	and ridiculed	[it]	being rejected	(of) Allah
يَخُوْضُوْا	حَتّٰى	مَعَهُمْ	تَقْعُدُوْا	فَلَا
they engage	until	with them	sit	then do not
اِذًا	اِنَّكُمْ	غَيْرِهٖٓ	حَدِيْثٍ	فِيْ
then,	Indeed, you	other than that.	a conversation	in
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	جَامِعُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	مِّثْلُهُمْ ؕ
the hypocrites	will gather	Allah	Indeed,	(would be) like them.
ۙ ١٤٠	جَمِيْعًا	جَهَنَّمَ	فِيْ	وَالْكٰفِرِيْنَ
140	all together.	Hell	in	and the disbelievers
لَكُمْ	كَانَ	فَاِنْ	بِكُمْ ۚ	يَتَرَبَّصُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
for you	was	Then if	for you.	are waiting	Those who
اَلَمْ	قَالُوْٓا	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	فَتْحٌ
'Were not	they say,	Allah	from	a victory
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	كَانَ	وَاِنْ	مَّعَكُمْ ۖ	نَكُنْ
for the disbelievers	(there) was	But if	with you?"	we
نَسْتَحْوِذْ	اَلَمْ	قَالُوْٓا	نَصِيْبٌ ۙ
we have advantage	"Did not	they said,	a chance
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ	مِّنَ	وَنَمْنَعْكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ
the believers?"	from	and we protected you	over you
الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	يَوْمَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	يَحْكُمُ	فَاللّٰهُ
(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	between you	will judge	And Allah
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	عَلَى	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	يَّجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَنْ
the believers	over	for the disbelievers	will Allah make	and never
يُخٰدِعُوْنَ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	اِنَّ	ع ١٤١	سَبِيْلًا
(seek to) deceive	the hypocrites	Indeed,	141	a way.
قَامُوْٓا	وَاِذَا	خَادِعُهُمْ ۚ	وَهُوَ	اللّٰهَ
they stand	And when	who deceives them.	and (it is) **He**	Allah
يُرَآءُوْنَ	كُسَالٰى ۙ	قَامُوْٓا	الصَّلٰوةِ	اِلَى
showing off	lazily,	they stand	the prayer,	for

of Allah being rejected and ridiculed, then do not sit with them until they engage in some other conversation. Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell all together.

141. Those (hypocrites) are waiting for you; then if you gain a victory from Allah, they say, "Were we not with you?" But if the disbelievers have a success, they say, "Did we not gain the advantage over you and we protected you from the believers?" And Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way.

ع ٢٠ ٧ ١٧

142. Indeed, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah and it is **He Who** deceives them. And when they stand for prayer, they stand lazily, showing off

النَّاسَ	وَلَا	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	اِلَّا
(to) the people	and not	they remember	Allah	except
قَلِيْلًا	١٤٢ لا	مُّذَبْذَبِيْنَ	بَيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ ۖ
a little.	142	Wavering	between	that,
لَآ	اِلٰى	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	وَلَآ	اِلٰى	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ
not	to	these	and not	to	those.
وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لَهٗ
And whoever	Allah lets go astray -	then never	you will find	for him
سَبِيْلًا	١٤٣	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا
a way.	143	O you	who	believe[d]!	(Do) not
تَتَّخِذُوا	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ
take	the disbelievers	(as) allies	instead of	the believers.
اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	تَجْعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
Do you wish	that	you make	for Allah	against you
سُلْطٰنًا	مُّبِيْنًا	١٤٤	اِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ
an evidence	clear?	144	Indeed,	the hypocrites
فِى	الدَّرْكِ الْاَسْفَلِ	مِنَ	النَّارِ ۚ	وَلَنْ
(will be) in	the lowest depths	of	the Fire,	and never
تَجِدَ	لَهُمْ	نَصِيْرًا	١٤٥ لا	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ
you will find	for them	any helper	145	Except	those who
تَابُوْا	وَاَصْلَحُوْا	وَاعْتَصَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَاَخْلَصُوْا
repent	and correct (themselves)	and hold fast	to Allah	and are sincere
دِيْنَهُمْ	لِلّٰهِ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ
(in) their religion	for Allah,	then those (will be)	with	the believers.
وَسَوْفَ	يُؤْتِ اللّٰهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا	١٤٦
And soon	Allah will give	the believers	a great reward.	146
مَا	يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ	بِعَذَابِكُمْ	اِنْ	شَكَرْتُمْ
What	would Allah do	by punishing you	if	you are grateful
وَاٰمَنْتُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	شَاكِرًا	عَلِيْمًا	١٤٧
and you believe?	And Allah is	All-Appreciative,	All-Knowing.	147

to people and they do not remember Allah except a little.

143. Wavering between them, neither to these (i. e., the believers) nor to those (i.e., the disbelievers). And whoever Allah lets go astray - then never will you find a way for him.

144. O you who believe! Do not take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do you wish to give Allah clear evidence against yourselves?

145. Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire, and never will you find any helper for them

146. Except those who repent, correct themselves and hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, then those will be with the believers. And soon Allah will give the believers a great reward.

147. What would Allah do by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe? And Allah is All Appreciative, All-Knowing.

مِنَ	الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْٓءِ	اللّٰهُ	يُحِبُّ	لَا
[of]	the public mention of [the] evil	Allah	love	(Does) not
الْقَوْلِ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	ظُلِمَ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعًا
[the] words	except	(by the one) who	has been wronged.	And Allah is	All-Hearing,
عَلِيْمًا	﴿١٤٨﴾	اِنْ	تُبْدُوْا	خَيْرًا	اَوْ	تُخْفُوْهُ
All-Knowing.	148	If	you disclose	a good	or	you conceal it
اَوْ	تَعْفُوْا	عَنْ	سُوْٓءٍ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ
or	pardon	[of]	an evil,	then indeed,	Allah	is
عَفُوًّا	قَدِيْرًا	﴿١٤٩﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ
Oft-Pardoning,	All-Powerful.	149	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve
بِاللّٰهِ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	يُّفَرِّقُوْا
in Allah	and **His** Messengers	and they wish	that	they differentiate
بَيْنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	نُؤْمِنُ
between	Allah	and **His** Messengers	and they say,	"We believe
بِبَعْضٍ	وَّنَكْفُرُ	بِبَعْضٍ ۙ	وَّيُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	يَّتَّخِذُوْا
in some	and we disbelieve	in others."	And they wish	that	they take
بَيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	سَبِيْلًا	﴿١٥٠﴾ ۙ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ
between	that	a way.	150	Those -	they	(are) the disbelievers
حَقًّا ۚ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابًا	مُّهِيْنًا
truly.	And **We** have prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment	humiliating.
وَلَمْ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	﴿١٥١﴾
and not	and **His** Messengers	in Allah	believe	And those who	151
يُفَرِّقُوْا	بَيْنَ	اَحَدٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	سَوْفَ
they differentiate	between	(any) one	of them,	those -	soon
يُؤْتِيْهِمْ	اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	﴿١٥٢﴾ ع
He will give them	their reward.	And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	152
يَسْـَٔلُكَ	اَهْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	اَنْ	تُنَزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	كِتٰبًا
Ask you	(the) People	(of) the Book	that	you bring down	to them	a book
مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	فَقَدْ	سَاَلُوْا	مُوْسٰٓى	اَكْبَرَ
from	the heaven.	Then indeed,	they (had) asked	Musa	greater

148. Allah does not love the public mention of evil words, except by the one who has been wronged. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

149. If you disclose a good or conceal it or pardon an evil, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

150. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and **His** Messengers and wish to differentiate between Allah and **His** Messengers and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others." And they wish to take a way in between that.

151. Truly, they are disbelievers. And **We** have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and **His** Messengers and they do not differentiate between any one of them - to those, **He** will give them their reward. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. Indeed, they had asked Musa even greater

than that for they said, "Show us Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear proofs came to them, then **We** forgave them for that. And **We** gave Musa a clear authority.

مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَالُوْٓا اَرِنَا اللّٰهَ جَهْرَةً

than | that | for they said, | "Show us | Allah | manifestly,"

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا

so struck them | the thunderbolt | for their wrongdoing. | Then | they took

الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ

the calf (for worship) | after | [what] | came to them | the clear proofs,

فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى سُلْطٰنًا

then **We** forgave them | for | that. | And **We** gave | Musa | an authority

مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٥٣﴾ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّوْرَ بِمِيْثَاقِهِمْ

clear. | **153** | And **We** raised | over them | the mount | for their covenant,

وَقُلْنَا لَهُمُ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّقُلْنَا لَهُمْ

and **We** said | to them, | "Enter | the gate, | prostrating." | And **We** said | to them.

لَا تَعْدُوْا فِي السَّبْتِ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا

(Do) not | transgress | in | the Sabbath." | And **We** took | from them | a covenant

غَلِيْظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾ فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ

solemn . | **154** | Then because of | their breaking | (of) their covenant

وَكُفْرِهِمْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ

and their disbelief | in (the) Signs | (of) Allah | and their killing | (of) the Prophets

بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَّقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۭ بَلْ

without | any right | and their saying, | "Our hearts | (are) wrapped." | Nay,

طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا

Allah (has) set a seal | on their (hearts) | for their disbelief | so not | they believe | except

قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾ وَّبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلٰي مَرْيَمَ

a few. | **155** | And for their disbelief | and their saying | against | Maryam

بُهْتَانًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾ لا وَّقَوْلِهِمْ اِنَّا قَتَلْنَا

a slander | great. | **156** | And for their saying, | "Indeed, we | killed

الْمَسِيْحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا

the Messiah, | Isa, | son | (of) Maryam, | (the) Messenger | (of) Allah." | And not

قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوْهُ وَلٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ

they killed him | and not | they crucified him | but | it was made to appear (so)

154. And **We** raised the mount over them for their covenant, and **We** said to them, "Enter the gate bowing humbly." And **We** said to them, "Do not transgress in (the matter of) the Sabbath." And **We** took a solemn covenant from them.

155. Then because of their breaking of the covenant and their disbelief in the Signs of Allah and their killing of the Prophets without any right and their saying, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has set a seal on their hearts for their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

156. And for their disbelief and their saying against Maryam a great slander.

157. And for their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah." And they did not kill him nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear so

لَهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اخْتَلَفُوْا	فِيْهِ	لَفِىْ	شَكٍّ
to them.	And indeed,	those who	differ	in it	(are) surely in	doubt
مِّنْهُ ؕ	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	اِلَّا
about it.	Not	for them	about it	[of]	(any) knowledge	except
ۙ لا ﴿١٥٧﴾	اتِّبَاعَ	الظَّنِّ ۚ	وَمَا	قَتَلُوْهُ	يَقِيْنًا	
	(the) following	(of) assumption.	And not	they killed him,	certainly.	157
بَلْ	رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ	اِلَيْهِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزًا		
Nay,	Allah raised him	towards **Him**.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,		
حَكِيْمًا	﴿١٥٨﴾	وَاِنْ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اِلَّا
All-Wise.	158	And (there is) not	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	but
لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ	بِهٖ	قَبْلَ	مَوْتِهٖ ۚ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	
surely he believes	in him	before	his death.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	
يَكُوْنُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيْدًا	ۚ ﴿١٥٩﴾	فَبِظُلْمٍ	مِّنَ	
he will be	against them	a witness.	159	Then for (the) wrongdoing	of	
الَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيِّبٰتٍ		
those who	were Jews,	**We** made unlawful	for them	good things		
اُحِلَّتْ	لَهُمْ	وَبِصَدِّهِمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ		
which had been lawful	for them	and for their hindering	from	(the) way		
اللّٰهِ	كَثِيْرًا	ۙ ﴿١٦٠﴾	وَّاَخْذِهِمُ	الرِّبٰوا	وَقَدْ	
(of) Allah -	many.	160	And for their taking	(of) [the] usury	while certainly	
النَّاسِ	اَمْوَالَ	وَاَكْلِهِمْ	عَنْهُ	نُهُوْا		
(of) the people	wealth	and (for) their consuming	from it	they were forbidden		
بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
wrongfully.	And **We** have prepared	for the disbelievers	among them	a punishment		
اَلِيْمًا	﴿١٦١﴾	لٰكِنِ	الرّٰسِخُوْنَ	فِى	الْعِلْمِ	
painful.	161	But	the ones who are firm	in	the knowledge	
مِنْهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	
among them	and the believers	believe	in what	(is) revealed	to you	
وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	وَالْمُقِيْمِيْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ		
and what	was revealed	before you.	And the ones who establish	the prayer		

to them. And indeed, those who differ in it are in doubt about it. And they have no knowledge of it except the following of assumption. And certainly they did not kill him.

158. Nay, Allah raised him towards **Him**. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

159. And there is none from the People of the Book but must believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

160. Then for the wrongdoing of the Jews, **We** made unlawful for them good things which were lawful for them, and for their hindering many (people) from the way of Allah.

161. And for their taking of usury while they were forbidden from taking it and for their consuming wealth of people wrongfully. And **We** have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

162. But those who are firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. And those who establish prayer

وَالْمُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ
and the ones who give	the zakah	and the ones who believe	in Allah
وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	سَنُؤْتِيْهِمْ	اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾ ع
and the Day	the Last -	those,	**We** will give them	a great reward.	162
اِنَّآ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	كَمَآ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلٰى	نُوْحٍ
Indeed, **We**	have revealed	to you	as	**We** revealed	to	Nuh
وَّالنَّبِيّٖنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ۚ	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
and the Prophets	after him,	and **We** revealed	to	Ibrahim
وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوْبَ	وَالْاَسْبَاطِ	وَعِيْسٰى
and Ismail,	and Ishaq	and Yaqub,	and the tribes,	and Isa
وَاَيُّوْبَ	وَيُوْنُسَ	وَهٰرُوْنَ	وَسُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ	وَاٰتَيْنَا	دَاوٗدَ
and Ayyub,	and Yunus,	and Harun	and Sulaiman	and **We** gave	(to) Dawood
زَبُوْرًا ﴿١٦٣﴾ ج	وَرُسُلًا	قَدْ	قَصَصْنٰهُمْ	عَلَيْكَ
the Zaboor.	163	And Messengers	surely	**We** (have) mentioned them	to you
مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَرُسُلًا	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْهُمْ	عَلَيْكَ ؕ
before	and Messengers	not	**We** (have) mentioned them	to you.
وَكَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ	مُوْسٰى	تَكْلِيْمًا ﴿١٦٤﴾ ج	رُسُلًا
And Allah spoke	(to) Musa	(in a) conversation.	164	Messengers,
مُّبَشِّرِيْنَ	وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ	لِئَلَّا	يَكُوْنَ	لِلنَّاسِ	عَلَى
bearers of glad tidings	and warners,	so that not	there is	for the mankind	against
اللّٰهِ	حُجَّةٌۢ	بَعْدَ	الرُّسُلِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزًا
Allah	any argument	after	the Messengers.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,
حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾	لٰكِنِ	اللّٰهُ	يَشْهَدُ	بِمَآ
All-Wise.	165	But	Allah	bears witness	to what
اَنْزَلَ	اِلَيْكَ	اَنْزَلَهٗ	بِعِلْمِهٖ ۚ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
He (has) revealed	to you.	**He** has sent it down	with **His** Knowledge	and the Angels
يَشْهَدُوْنَ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	شَهِيْدًا	﴿١٦٦﴾ ط	اِنَّ
bear witness.	And Allah is sufficient	(as) a Witness.	166	Indeed,
الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	قَدْ
those who	disbelieve	and hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah,	surely

and those who give *zakah* and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day - to those **We** will give them a great reward. ٢٢ ع ٢

163. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you as **We** revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him, and **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, the tribes, Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and to Dawood **We** gave the Zaboor.

164. And **We** have mentioned to you about the Messengers before and the Messengers about whom **We** have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Musa directly.

165. Messengers are bearers of glad tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

166. But Allah bears witness to that which **He** has revealed to you. **He** has sent it down with **His** knowledge and the Angels bear witness (as well). And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (people) from the way of Allah, surely

ضَلُّوْا	ضَلٰلًا	بَعِيْدًا	﴿١٦٧﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	167	far away.	straying	they have strayed,
وَظَلَمُوْا	لَمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ	لِيَغْفِرَ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ	
He will guide them	and not	them	[to] forgive	Allah will not	and did wrong,	
طَرِيْقًا	لَا ﴿١٦٨﴾	اِلَّا	طَرِيْقَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَآ
in it	abiding	(to) Hell,	(the) way	Except	168	(to a way,
اَبَدًا ؕ	وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرًا	﴿١٦٩﴾	
forever.	And that is	for	Allah	easy.	169	
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمُ	الرَّسُوْلُ	بِالْحَقِّ	
O	mankind!	Surely	has come to you	the Messenger	with the truth	
مِنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاٰمِنُوْا	خَيْرًا	لَّكُمْ ؕ	وَاِنْ	تَكْفُرُوْا
from	your Lord	so believe,	(it is) better	for you.	But if	you disbelieve,
فَاِنَّ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	
then indeed,	to Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	﴿١٧٠﴾	يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	
And Allah is	All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	170	O People	(of) the Book!	
لَا	تَغْلُوْا	فِيْ	دِيْنِكُمْ	وَلَا	تَقُوْلُوْا	
(Do) not	commit excess	in	your religion	and (do) not	say	
عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	الْحَقَّ ؕ	اِنَّمَا	الْمَسِيْحُ	عِيْسَى
about	Allah	except	the truth.	Only	the Messiah,	Isa,
ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	وَكَلِمَتُهٗ ۚ	اَلْقٰىهَآ		
son	(of) Maryam,	(was) a Messenger of Allah	and His word	which He conveyed		
اِلٰى	مَرْيَمَ	وَرُوْحٌ	مِّنْهُ ز	فَاٰمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ
to	Maryam	and a spirit	from Him.	So believe	in Allah	and His Messengers.
وَلَا	تَقُوْلُوْا	ثَلٰثَةٌ ؕ	اِنْتَهُوْا	خَيْرًا	لَّكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّمَا
And (do) not	say,	"Three;"	desist	(it is) better	for you.	Only
اللّٰهُ	اِلٰهٌ	وَّاحِدٌ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَهٗٓ	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ	
Allah	(is) God	One.	Glory be to Him!	That	He (should) have	
لَهٗ	وَلَدٌ ۘ	لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
for Him	a son.	To Him (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	

وقف لازم

they have strayed, straying far away.

168. Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, Allah will not forgive them nor will **He** guide them to a way,

169. Except the way to Hell, they will abide in it forever. And that is easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Surely the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

171. O People of the Book! Do not commit excess in your religion nor say anything about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, was only a Messenger of Allah and **His** word, which **He** conveyed to Maryam and a spirit from **Him**. So believe in Allah and **His** Messengers. And do not say, "Trinity," desist - it is better for you. Allah is the only **One** God. Glory be to **Him**! (Far Exalted is **He**) above having a son. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens

وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا

and whatever | (is) in | the earth. | And Allah is sufficient | (as) a Disposer of affairs.

ع ١٧١ لَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيْحُ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ

171 | Never | will disdain | the Messiah | to | be

عَبْدًا لِّلّٰهِ وَلَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ؕ

a slave | of Allah | and not | the Angels, | the ones who are near (to Allah).

وَمَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ

And whoever | disdains | from | **His** worship | and is arrogant

فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ اِلَيْهِ جَمِيْعًا ١٧٢ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ

then **He** will gather them | towards **Him** | all together. | 172 | Then as for | those who

اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ

believed | and did | the righteous deeds | then **He** will give them in full | their reward

وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ

and give them more | from | **His** Bounty. | And as for | those who

اسْتَنْكَفُوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا

disdained | and were arrogant | then **He** will punish them | (with) a punishment

اَلِيْمًا ۙ وَّلَا يَجِدُوْنَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا

painful, | and they will not find | for themselves | besides Allah | any protector

وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ١٧٣ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ

and not | any helper. | 173 | O mankind! | Surely | has come to you

بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ نُوْرًا مُّبِيْنًا

a convincing proof | from | your Lord, | and **We** (have) sent down | to you | a clear light.

١٧٤ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوْا

174 | So as for | those who | believed | in Allah | and held fast

بِهٖ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ ۙ

to **Him**, | then **He** will admit them | in | Mercy | from **Himself** | and Bounty

وَّيَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ١٧٥ ؕ

and will guide them | to **Himself** | (on) a straight way. | 175

يَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِي

They seek your ruling. | Say, | "Allah | gives you a ruling | concerning

and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

ع ٢٣ ٤

172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave of Allah nor the Angels near (Allah). And whoever disdains **His** worship and is arrogant, then **He** will gather them towards **Him** all together.

173. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, **He** will give them their reward in full and give them more from **His** Bounty. And as for those who disdain and are arrogant, **He** will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Surely a convincing proof has come to you from your Lord, and **We** have sent down to you a clear light.

175. So as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to **Him** - **He** will admit them in **His** Mercy and Bounty and will guide them to **Himself** on a straight way.

176. They seek your ruling. Say, "Allah gives you a ruling concerning

الْكَلٰلَةِ ؕ	اِنِ	امْرُؤٌا	هَلَكَ	لَيْسَ	لَهٗ	وَلَدٌ
a child	he has	(and) not	died	a man	if	the Kalala.
وَّلَهٗٓ	اُخْتٌ	فَلَهَا	نِصْفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ ۚ	وَهُوَ
And he	he left.	(of) what	(is) a half	then for her	a sister,	and he has
يَرِثُهَآ	اِنْ	لَّمْ	يَكُنْ	لَّهَا	وَلَدٌ ؕ	فَاِنْ
But if	a child.	for her	is	not	if	will inherit from her
كَانَتَا	اثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُمَا	الثُّلُثٰنِ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ ؕ	وَاِنْ
But if	he left.	of what	two thirds	then for them	two females	there were
كَانُوْٓا	اِخْوَةً	رِّجَالًا	وَّنِسَآءً	فَلِلذَّكَرِ		
then the male will have	and women,	men	brothers and sisters	they were		
مِثْلُ	حَظِّ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	اَنْ	
lest	to you	Allah makes clear	(of) the two females.	share	like	
تَضِلُّوْا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	ع ١٧٦	
176	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah	you go astray.	

ع ٢٤ ٥

Kalala (one having no descendants or ascendants as heirs)." If a man dies, leaving no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she (dies and) has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. But if there are (both) brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you lest you go astray. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ایاتها ١٢٠ ٥ سُوْرَةُ الْمَآئِدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٢ ركوعاتها ١٦

Surah Al-Maidah

المنزل ٢

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَوْفُوْا	بِالْعُقُوْدِ ؕ	اُحِلَّتْ	لَكُمْ
O you	who	believe!	Fulfil	the contracts.	Are made lawful	for you
بَهِيْمَةُ	الْاَنْعَامِ	اِلَّا	مَا	يُتْلٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ	غَيْرَ
the quadruped	being permitted	(to hunt	while you	(are in) Ihram.	Indeed,	Allah
مُحِلِّي	الصَّيْدِ	وَاَنْتُمْ	حُرُمٌ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَحْكُمُ	مَا
what	decrees	Allah	Indeed,	(are in) Ihram.	while you	(to) hunt
يُرِيْدُ	①	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تُحِلُّوْا
violate	(Do) not	believe!	who	O you	1	**He** wills.
شَعَآئِرَ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ	وَلَا	الْهَدْيَ	
the sacrificial animals	and not	the sacred month	and not	(of) Allah,	(the) rites	
وَلَا	الْقَلَآئِدَ	وَلَآ	آٰمِّيْنَ	الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ	يَبْتَغُوْنَ	
seeking	(to) the Sacred House	(those) coming	and not	the garlanded	and not	

1. O you who believe! Fulfil the contracts. Lawful for you are the quadrupeds of the grazing livestock except what is recited to you - hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah decrees what **He** wills.

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the rites of Allah or the sacred month or the sacrificial animals or the garlanded or those coming to the Sacred House seeking

فَضْلًا	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	وَرِضْوَانًا ؕ	وَاِذَا	حَلَلْتُمْ
you come out of Ihram	And when	and good pleasure.	their Lord	of	Bounty
فَاصْطَادُوْا ؕ	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَنَاٰنُ	قَوْمٍ	اَنْ	
then (you may) hunt.	And let not incite you	(the) hatred	(for) a people	as	
صَدُّوْكُمْ	عَنِ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	اَنْ	تَعْتَدُوْا ۘ	
you commit transgression.	that	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	from	they stopped you	
وَتَعَاوَنُوْا	عَلَى	الْبِرِّ	وَالتَّقْوٰى ۖ	وَلَا	
but (do) not	and [the] piety,	[the] righteousness	in	And help one another	
تَعَاوَنُوْا	عَلَى	الْاِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ ۖ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ
Allah;	And fear	and [the] transgression.	[the] sin	in	help one another
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	②	حُرِّمَتْ
Are made unlawful	2	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe	Allah	indeed,
عَلَيْكُمُ	الْمَيْتَةُ	وَالدَّمُ	وَلَحْمُ	الْخِنْزِيْرِ	وَمَآ
and what	(of) the swine,	and flesh	and the blood,	the dead animals,	on you
اُهِلَّ	لِغَيْرِ	اللّٰهِ	بِهٖ	وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ	
and that which is strangled (to death),	[on it],	Allah,	to other than	has been dedicated	
وَالْمَوْقُوْذَةُ	وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ	وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ			
and that which is gored by horns,	and that which has a fatal fall,	and that which is hit fatally,			
وَمَآ	اَكَلَ	السَّبُعُ	اِلَّا	مَا	ذَكَّيْتُمْ ۣ
and what	you slaughtered,	what	except	the wild animal	ate (it)
ذُبِحَ	عَلَى	النُّصُبِ	وَاَنْ	تَسْتَقْسِمُوْا	بِالْاَزْلَامِ ؕ
by divining arrows -	you seek division	and that	the stone altars,	on	is sacrificed
ذٰلِكُمْ	فِسْقٌ ؕ	اَلْيَوْمَ	يَئِسَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
disbelieved	those who	(have) despaired	This day	(is) grave disobedience.	that
مِنْ	دِيْنِكُمْ	فَلَا	تَخْشَوْهُمْ	وَاخْشَوْنِ ؕ	اَلْيَوْمَ
This day	but fear **Me.**	fear them,	so (do) not	your religion,	of
اَكْمَلْتُ	لَكُمْ	دِيْنَكُمْ	وَاَتْمَمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	نِعْمَتِيْ
My Favor	upon you	and **I** have completed	your religion	for you	**I** have perfected
وَرَضِيْتُ	لَكُمُ	الْاِسْلَامَ	دِيْنًا ؕ	فَمَنِ	اضْطُرَّ
(is) forced	But whoever	(as) a religion.	[the] Islam	for you	and **I** have approved

Bounty and pleasure of Allah. And when you come out of Ihram you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people w ho stopped you from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam lead you to transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

3. Are made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which is dedicated to other than Allah, and that which is killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and that which is eaten up by the wild animal except what you slaughter (before its death), and that which is sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows - that is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of (defeating) your religion; so do not fear them, but fear **Me**. This day **I** have perfected your religion for you and **I** have completed **My** Favor upon you, and **I** have approved for you Islam as a religion. But whoever is forced

فِيْ	مَخْمَصَةٍ	غَيْرَ	مُتَجَانِفٍ	لِّاِثْمٍ ۙ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
Allah	then indeed,	to sin,	inclining	(and) not	hunger	by

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	۝٣	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	مَاذَآ	اُحِلَّ
(is) made lawful	what	They ask you	3	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

لَهُمْ ؕ	قُلْ	اُحِلَّ	لَكُمُ	الطَّيِّبٰتُ ۙ	وَمَا	عَلَّمْتُمْ
you have taught	and what	the good things	for you	"Are made lawful	Say,	for them.

مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ	مُكَلِّبِيْنَ	تُعَلِّمُوْنَهُنَّ	مِمَّا
of what	you teach them	ones who train animals to hunt,	(your) hunting animals,

عَلَّمَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۫	فَكُلُوْا	مِمَّآ	اَمْسَكْنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَاذْكُرُوا
but mention	for you,	they catch	of what	So eat	Allah has taught you.

اسْمَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْهِ ۠	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	on it,	(of) Allah	(the) name

سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ	۝٤	اَلْيَوْمَ	اُحِلَّ	لَكُمُ
for you	are made lawful	This day	4	(in taking) account.	is swift

الطَّيِّبٰتُ ؕ	وَطَعَامُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	حِلٌّ
(is) lawful	the Book	were given	(of) those who	and (the) food	the good things;

لَّكُمْ ۖ	وَطَعَامُكُمْ	حِلٌّ	لَّهُمْ ۫	وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ	مِنَ
from	And the chaste women	for them.	(is) lawful	and your food	for you,

الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ
the Book	were given	those who	from	and the chaste women	the believers

مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	اِذَآ	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ	اُجُوْرَهُنَّ	مُحْصِنِيْنَ	غَيْرَ
not	being chaste	their bridal due,	you have given them	when	before you,

مُسٰفِحِيْنَ	وَلَا	مُتَّخِذِيْٓ	اَخْدَانٍ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّكْفُرْ
denies	And whoever	secret lovers.	ones (who are) taking	and not	being lewd

بِالْاِيْمَانِ	فَقَدْ	حَبِطَ	عَمَلُهٗ ۫	وَهُوَ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ
the Hereafter,	in	and he,	his deeds	(are) wasted	then surely	the faith -

مِنَ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	۝٥ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا
(will be) among	the losers.	5	O you	who	believe!	When

قُمْتُمْ	اِلَى	الصَّلٰوةِ	فَاغْسِلُوْا	وُجُوْهَكُمْ	وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ
you stand up	for	the prayer,	then wash	your faces	and your hands

by hunger with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you what is made lawful for them. Say, "Lawful for you are the good things and what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you and mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful; and the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And (lawful in marriage are) chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal due, desiring chastity, not lewdness nor taking them as secret lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then surely his deeds are wasted and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

ع ١

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands

till the elbows and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet till the ankles. But if you are in a state of ceremonial impurity, purify yourselves. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has come from the toilet or you have had contact with women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth by wiping your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not intend to make any difficulty for you but **He** intends to purify you and complete **His** Favor upon you, so that you may be grateful.

اِلَى	الْمَرَافِقِ	وَامْسَحُوْا	بِرُءُوْسِكُمْ	وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ	اِلَى
till	and your feet	your heads	and wipe	the elbows	till
الْكَعْبَيْنِ ؕ	وَاِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	جُنُبًا		فَاطَّهَّرُوْا ؕ
then purify yourselves.	(in) a state of ceremonial impurity		you are	But if	the ankles.
وَاِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مَّرْضٰٓى	اَوْ	عَلٰى	سَفَرٍ	اَوْ	جَآءَ	اَحَدٌ
anyone	has come	or	a journey	on	or	ill	you are	But if
مِّنْكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْغَآئِطِ	اَوْ	لٰمَسْتُمُ	النِّسَآءَ	فَلَمْ
and not	(with) the women	has (had) contact	or	the toilet	from	of you
تَجِدُوْا	مَآءً	فَتَيَمَّمُوْا	صَعِيْدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَامْسَحُوْا
then wipe	clean,	(with) earth	then do tayammum	water,	you find
بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ	وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ	مِّنْهُ ؕ	مَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	لِيَجْعَلَ
to make	Allah (does) not intend	with it.	and your hands	your faces
عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	حَرَجٍ	وَّلٰكِنْ	يُّرِيْدُ	لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	وَلِيُتِمَّ
and to complete	to purify you	**He** intends	but	difficulty	any	for you
نِعْمَتَهٗ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	٦	وَاذْكُرُوْا
And remember	6	(be) grateful.	so that you may	upon you	**His** Favor
نِعْمَةَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمِيْثَاقَهُ	الَّذِىْ	وَاثَقَكُمْ
He bound you	which	and **His** covenant	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor
بِهٖٓ ۙ	اِذْ	قُلْتُمْ	سَمِعْنَا	وَاَطَعْنَا ۫	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ
Allah.	and fear	and we obeyed;"	"We heard	you said,	when	with [it]
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُوْرِ	٧	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
O you	7	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	كُوْنُوْا	قَوّٰمِيْنَ	لِلّٰهِ	شُهَدَآءَ	بِالْقِسْطِ ۫
in justice,	(as) witnesses	for Allah	steadfast	Be	believe!	who
وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَنَاٰنُ	قَوْمٍ	عَلٰٓى	اَلَّا	تَعْدِلُوْا ؕ
you do justice.	that not	[upon]	(of) a people	hatred	and let not prevent you
اِعْدِلُوْا ۟	هُوَ	اَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوٰى ۫	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ
indeed,	Allah;	And fear	to [the] piety.	(is) nearer	it	Be just
اللّٰهَ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٨	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ
Allah has promised	8	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah

7. And remember the Favor of Allah upon you and **His** covenant with which **He** bound you when you said, "We hear and we obey;" and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast for Allah as witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of people prevent you from being just. Be just; it is nearer to piety. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. Allah has promised

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ
those who	believe and	do	the righteous deeds -	for them	(is) forgiveness
وَّاَجْرٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	۝٩	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَكَذَّبُوْا
a reward	great.	9	And those who	disbelieve	and deny
بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَحِيْمِ	۝١٠	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
Our Signs -	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	10	O you
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
who	believe!	Remember	(the) Favor	(of) Allah	upon you
اِذْ	هَمَّ	قَوْمٌ	اَنْ	يَّبْسُطُوْٓا	اِلَيْكُمْ
when	determined	a people	that	they stretch	towards you
اَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَكَفَّ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ ۚ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ
their hands,	but **He** restrained	their hands	from you.	And fear	Allah.
وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	۝١١ ع	وَلَقَدْ
And upon	Allah	so let put the trust	the believers.	11	And certainly
اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ	مِيْثَاقَ	بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ	وَبَعَثْنَا
Allah took	a Covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel	and **We** appointed
مِنْهُمُ	اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ	نَقِيْبًا ؕ	وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ	اِنِّيْ	مَعَكُمْ ؕ
among them	twelve	leaders.	And Allah said,	"Indeed, **I** (am)	with you,
لَئِنْ	اَقَمْتُمُ	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتَيْتُمُ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاٰمَنْتُمْ
if	you establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah	and you believe
بِرُسُلِيْ	وَعَزَّرْتُمُوْهُمْ	وَاَقْرَضْتُمُ	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
in **My** Messengers	and you assist them	and you loan	(to) Allah	a goodly loan,
لَاُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ	وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ
surely **I** will remove	from you	your evil deeds	and **I** will surely admit you	(to) gardens
تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ	فَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	بَعْدَ
flow	from	underneath them	the rivers.	But whoever	disbelieved	after
ذٰلِكَ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ	۝١٢
that	among you,	then certainly	he strayed	(from) the right way.	12
فَبِمَا	نَقْضِهِمْ	مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ	لَعَنّٰهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	قُلُوْبَهُمْ
So for	their breaking	(of) their covenant	**We** cursed them	and **We** made	their hearts

those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs those are the companions of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you, when people determined to stretch their hands towards you, but **He** restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

ع ٢

12. And certainly Allah took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, "Indeed, **I** am with you if you establish prayer and give *zakah* and you believe in **My** Messengers and assist them and loan Allah a goodly loan, surely **I** will remove from you your evil deeds and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flows. But whoever of you disbelieves after that, has certainly strayed from the right way.

13. So for their breaking of their covenant **We** cursed them and **We** made their hearts

قَسِيَةً ۚ	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ	الْكَلِمَ	عَنْ	مَّوَاضِعِهٖ ۙ	وَنَسُوْا	حَظًّا
a part	and forgot	their places,	from	the words	They distort	hard.
مِّمَّا	ذُكِّرُوْا	بِهٖ ۚ	وَلَا تَزَالُ	تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى	خَآئِنَةٍ	
treachery	to discover	And you will not cease	of [it].	they were reminded	of what	
مِّنْهُمْ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	فَاعْفُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَاصْفَحْ ؕ
and overlook.	them	But forgive	of them.	a few	except	from them
وَمِنَ	١٣	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	يُحِبُّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	
And from	13	the good-doers.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	
الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	نَصٰرٰٓى	اَخَذْنَا	مِيْثَاقَهُمْ	
those who	said,	Indeed we	(are) Christians,"	**We** took	their covenant;	
فَنَسُوْا	حَظًّا	مِّمَّا	ذُكِّرُوْا	بِهٖ ۠	فَاَغْرَيْنَا	
but they forgot	a part	of what	they were reminded	of [it].	So **We** aroused	
بَيْنَهُمُ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	وَالْبَغْضَآءَ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	
between them	[the] enmity	and [the] hatred	till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	
وَسَوْفَ	يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَصْنَعُوْنَ		
And soon	Allah will inform them	of what	they used to	do.		
١٤ يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	رَسُوْلُنَا		
O People	(of) the Book!	Surely	has come to you	**Our** Messenger		
14						
يُبَيِّنُ	لَكُمْ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّمَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تُخْفُوْنَ	
making clear	to you	much	of what	you used to	conceal	
مِنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ	كَثِيْرٍ ؕ	قَدْ		
of	the Scripture	and overlooking	much.	Surely		
جَآءَكُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	نُوْرٌ	وَّكِتٰبٌ مُّبِيْنٌ		
has come to you	from	Allah	a light	and a clear Book		
١٥ لا يَّهْدِيْ	بِهٖ	اللّٰهُ	مَنِ	اتَّبَعَ	رِضْوَانَهٗ	
15	Guides	with it	Allah	(those) who	seek	**His** pleasure
سُبُلَ	السَّلٰمِ	وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ	مِّنَ	الظُّلُمٰتِ		
(to the) ways	(of) the peace,	and brings them out	from	the darknessess		
اِلَى	النُّوْرِ	بِاِذْنِهٖ	وَيَهْدِيْهِمْ	اِلٰى		
to	the light	by **His** permission,	and guides them	to		

hard. They distort words from their places and forgot a part of what they were reminded of. And you will not cease to discover treachery from them except a few of them. But forgive them and overlook (their misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

14. And from those who said, "We are Christians," **We** took their covenant; but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of. So **We** aroused enmity and hatred between them until the Day of Resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

15. O People of the Book! Surely there has come to you **Our** Messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Scripture and overlooking much. Surely there has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book

16. By which Allah guides those who seek **His** pleasure to the ways of peace and brings them out from darkness into light by **His** permission and guides them to

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرَ	لَقَدْ	١٦	صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ
those who	disbelieved -	Certainly	16	(the) straight way.

قُلْ	مَرْيَمَ ؕ	ابْنُ	الْمَسِيْحُ	هُوَ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	قَالُوْٓا
Say,	(of) Maryam.”	son	(is) the Messiah,	**He**	Allah,	“Indeed,	said,

اَنْ	اَرَادَ	اِنْ	شَيْـًٔا	مِنَ اللّٰهِ	يَّمْلِكُ	فَمَنْ	
to	**He** intends	if	(in) anything	Allah	against	has power	“Then who

وَمَنْ	وَاُمَّهٗ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنَ	الْمَسِيْحَ	يُّهْلِكَ
and whoever	and his mother	(of) Maryam,	son	the Messiah,	destroy

السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	وَلِلّٰهِ	جَمِيْعًا ؕ	الْاَرْضِ	فِى
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	all?”	the earth	(is) in

يَشَآءُ ؕ	مَا	يَخْلُقُ	بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ	وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضِ
He wills,	what	**He** creates	(is) between both of them.	and what	and the earth

وَقَالَتِ	١٧	قَدِيْرٌ	شَىْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	وَاللّٰهُ
And said,	17	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	and Allah

وَاَحِبَّآؤُهٗ ؕ	اللّٰهِ	اَبْنٰٓؤُا	نَحْنُ	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	الْيَهُوْدُ
and **His** beloved.”	(of) Allah	(the) children	“We (are)	and the Christians	the Jews

بَشَرٌ	اَنْتُمْ	بَلْ	بِذُنُوْبِكُمْ ؕ	يُعَذِّبُكُمْ	فَلِمَ	قُلْ
human beings	you (are)	Nay,	for your sins?”	(does **He**) punish you	“Then why	Say,

وَيُعَذِّبُ	يَّشَآءُ	لِمَنْ	يَغْفِرُ	خَلَقَ ؕ	مِّمَّنْ
and punishes	**He** wills	[for] whom	**He** forgives	**He** created.	from among (those)

وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	وَلِلّٰهِ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	مَنْ
and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	**He** wills.	whom

١٨	الْمَصِيْرُ	وَاِلَيْهِ	بَيْنَهُمَا ۫	وَمَا
18	(is) the final return.	and to **Him**	(is) between them,	and whatever

يُبَيِّنُ	رَسُوْلُنَا	جَآءَكُمْ	قَدْ	الْكِتٰبِ	يٰٓاَهْلَ
he makes clear	**Our** Messenger,	has come to you	Surely	(of) the Book!	O People

تَقُوْلُوْا	اَنْ	الرُّسُلِ	مِّنَ	فَتْرَةٍ	عَلٰى	لَكُمْ
you say	lest	the Messengers,	of	(after) an interval (of cessation)	[on]	to you

نَذِيْرٍ ۫	وَّلَا	بَشِيْرٍ	مِنْ	جَآءَنَا	مَا
a warner.”	and not	bearer of glad tidings	any	(has) come to us	“Not

the straight way.

17. They have certainly disbelieved who say, “Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam.” Say, “Then who has the power against Allah if **He** intends to destroy Messiah, the son of Maryam and his mother and everyone on the earth?” And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. **He** creates what **He** wills, and Allah has power over everything.

18. The Jews and the Christian say, “We are the children of Allah and **His** beloved.” Say, “Then why does **He** punish you for your sins.” Nay, you are human beings from among those **He** created. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and to **Him** is the final return.

19. O People of the Book! Surely has come to you **Our** Messenger to make clear to you (the religion) after an interval of (cessation of) Messengers, lest you say, “There did not come to us any bearer of glad tidings or a warner.”

فَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	بَشِيْرٌ	وَّنَذِيْرٌ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
But surely	has come to you	a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	And Allah
عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	﴿١٩﴾ ع	وَاِذْ	قَالَ مُوْسٰى
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	19	And when	Musa said
لِقَوْمِهٖ	يٰقَوْمِ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذْ
to his people,	"O my people,	remember	(the) Favor of Allah	upon you	when
جَعَلَ	فِيْكُمْ	اَنْۢبِيَآءَ	وَجَعَلَكُمْ	مُّلُوْكًا ۖ	وَّاٰتٰىكُمْ
He placed	among you	Prophets	and made you	kings	and **He** gave you
مَّا	لَمْ يُؤْتِ	اَحَدًا	مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٢٠﴾	يٰقَوْمِ
what	**He** (had) not given	(to) anyone	from	the worlds.	20	"O my people!
ادْخُلُوا	الْاَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ	الَّتِىْ	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	وَلَا
Enter	the Holy land	which	Allah has ordained	for you	and (do) not
تَرْتَدُّوْا	عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِكُمْ	فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا	خٰسِرِيْنَ	﴿٢١﴾	قَالُوْا
turn	on	your backs,	then you will turn back	(as) losers."	21	They said,
يٰمُوْسٰٓى	اِنَّ	فِيْهَا	قَوْمًا	جَبَّارِيْنَ ۖ	وَاِنَّا
"O Musa!	Indeed,	in it	(are) people	(of) tyrannical strength	and indeed, we
لَنْ	نَّدْخُلَهَا	حَتّٰى	يَخْرُجُوْا	مِنْهَا ۚ	فَاِنْ	يَّخْرُجُوْا
never	will enter it	until	they leave	from it,	and if	they leave
مِنْهَا	فَاِنَّا	دٰخِلُوْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾	قَالَ	رَجُلٰنِ
[from] it	then certainly we (will)	enter (it)."	22	Said	two men
مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمَا	ادْخُلُوْا
from	those who	feared (Allah),	Allah had Favored	[on] both of them,	"Enter
عَلَيْهِمُ	الْبَابَ ۚ	فَاِذَا	دَخَلْتُمُوْهُ	فَاِنَّكُمْ
upon them	(through) the gate	then when	you have entered it	then indeed, you (will be)
غٰلِبُوْنَ ۚ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَتَوَكَّلُوْٓا	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ
victorious.	And upon	Allah	then put your trust	if	you are	believers.
﴿٢٣﴾	قَالُوْا	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	اِنَّا	لَنْ	نَّدْخُلَهَآ	اَبَدًا
23	They said,	O Musa!	Indeed, we	never	will enter it,	ever,
مَّا دَامُوْا	فِيْهَا	فَاذْهَبْ	اَنْتَ	وَرَبُّكَ	فَقَاتِلَآ
as long as they are	in it.	So go	you	and your Lord	and you both fight.

But surely there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah has power over everything. ٣ ع ٨ ٧

20. And (remember) when Musa said, "O my people, remember the Favor of Allah upon you when **He** placed among you Prophets and made you kings and **He** gave you what **He** had not given anyone among the worlds.

21. "O my people! Enter the Holy land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn your backs, for then you will turn back as losers."

22. They said, "O Musa! Indeed, within it are people of tyrannical strength and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; and if they leave it, then certainly we will enter it."

23. Said two men from those who feared (Allah) upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, "Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, then indeed you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah if you are believers.

24. They said, O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So go, you and your Lord, and fight.

اِنَّا	هٰهُنَا	قٰعِدُوْنَ	٢٤	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنِّيْ
Indeed, I	"O my Lord!	He said	24	sitting."	are [here]	Indeed, we
لَآ	اَمْلِكُ	اِلَّا	نَفْسِيْ	وَاَخِيْ		فَافْرُقْ
so (make a) separation	and my brother,	(over) myself	except	(have) power	(do) not	
بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَ	الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	٢٥	قَالَ		
(Allah) said,	25	the defiantly disobedient people."	and between	between us		
فَاِنَّهَا	مُحَرَّمَةٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اَرْبَعِيْنَ	سَنَةً		
years,	(for) forty	to them	(will be) forbidden	"Then indeed it		
يَتِيْهُوْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَلَا	تَاْسَ	عَلَى	
over	grieve	So (do) not	the earth.	in	they will wander	
الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	٢٦ ع	وَاتْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ			
to them	And recite	26	the defiantly disobedient people."			
نَبَاَ	ابْنَيْ	اٰدَمَ	بِالْحَقِّ	اِذْ	قَرَّبَا	
both offered	when	in truth,	(of) Adam,	(of) two sons	the story	
قُرْبَانًا	فَتُقُبِّلَ	مِنْ	اَحَدِهِمَا	وَلَمْ		
and not	one of them	from	and it was accepted	a sacrifice,		
يُتَقَبَّلْ	مِنَ	الْاٰخَرِ	قَالَ	لَاَقْتُلَنَّكَ		
"Surely I will kill you."	Said (the latter),	the other.	from	was accepted		
قَالَ	اِنَّمَا	يَتَقَبَّلُ اللّٰهُ	مِنَ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	٢٧	لَئِنْ
Said (the former),	"Only	Allah accepts	from	the God fearing.	27	If
بَسَطْتَّ	اِلَيَّ	يَدَكَ	لِتَقْتُلَنِيْ	مَآ اَنَا	بِبَاسِطٍ	
stretch	I will not	to kill me,	your hand	towards me	you stretch	
يَّدِيَ	اِلَيْكَ	لِاَقْتُلَكَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اللّٰهَ	رَبَّ
(the) Lord	Allah	fear	indeed I	to kill you,	towards you	my hand
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٢٨	اِنِّيْٓ	اُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	تَبُوْٓاَ	بِاِثْمِيْ
with my sin	you be laden	that	wish	"Indeed, I	28	(of) the worlds."
وَاِثْمِكَ	فَتَكُوْنَ	مِنْ	اَصْحٰبِ	النَّارِ	وَذٰلِكَ	
and that	(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	among	so you will be	and your sin	
جَزٰٓؤُا	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٢٩ ج	فَطَوَّعَتْ	لَهٗ	نَفْسُهٗ	
his soul	to him	Then prompted	29	(of) the wrong-doers."	(is the) recompense	

Indeed, we are sitting here.

25. He said, "O my Lord! Indeed, I do not have control except over myself and my brother, so separate us from the defiantly disobedient people."

26. Allah said, "Then indeed, it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people."

ع ٤ ٧ ٨

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said (the latter), "Surely I will kill you." Said (the former), "Allah only accepts from the God fearing."

وقف لازم

النصف

28. If you stretch your hand against me to kill me, I will not stretch my hand against you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

29. "Indeed, I wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin, so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong-doers."

30. Then his soul prompted him

to kill his brother, so he killed him and became of the losers.

قَتْلَ	اَخِيْهِ	فَقَتَلَهٗ	فَاَصْبَحَ	مِنَ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	٣٠
(to) kill	his brother,	so he killed him	and became	of	the losers.	30

فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ	غُرَابًا	يَّبْحَثُ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	لِيُرِيَهٗ	كَيْفَ
Then Allah sent	a crow,	it (was) scratching	in	the earth	to show him	how

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, "Woe to me! Am I unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became of the regretful.

يُوَارِيْ	سَوْءَةَ	اَخِيْهِ ؕ	قَالَ	يٰوَيْلَتٰٓى	اَعَجَزْتُ
to hide	(the) dead body	(of) his brother.	He said,	"Woe to me!	Am I unable

اَنْ	اَكُوْنَ	مِثْلَ	هٰذَا	الْغُرَابِ	فَاُوَارِيَ	سَوْءَةَ
that	I can be	like	this	[the] crow	and hide	(the) dead body

اَخِيْ ۚ	فَاَصْبَحَ	مِنَ	النّٰدِمِيْنَ	ۛ ٣١	مِنْ اَجْلِ
(of) my brother?"	Then he became	of	the regretful.	31	From time

معانقة ٥ وقف النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

ذٰلِكَ ۛ	كَتَبْنَا	عَلٰى	بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اَنَّهٗ	مَنْ	قَتَلَ
that,	**We** ordained	on	(the) Children	(of) Israel	that he	who	kills

32. From that time, **We** ordained on the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth, then it is as if he has killed the whole mankind, and whoever saves it then it is as if he has saved the whole mankind. And surely **Our** Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that many of them committed excesses in the earth.

نَفْسًا	بِغَيْرِ	نَفْسٍ	اَوْ	فَسَادٍ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
a soul	other than	(for) a soul	or	(for) spreading corruption	in	the earth

فَكَاَنَّمَا	قَتَلَ	النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ	وَمَنْ	اَحْيَاهَا
then (it) is as if	he has killed	all [the] mankind,	and whoever	saves it

فَكَاَنَّمَآ	اَحْيَا	النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَتْهُمْ
then (it) is as if	he has saved	all [the] mankind.	And surely	came to them

رُسُلُنَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ز	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنْهُمْ	بَعْدَ
Our Messengers	with clear Signs	yet,	indeed,	many	of them	after

ذٰلِكَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	لَمُسْرِفُوْنَ	٣٢	اِنَّمَا
that	in	the earth	(are) surely those who commit excesses.	32	Only

جَزٰٓؤُا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُحَارِبُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ
(the) recompense	(for) those who	wage war	(against) Allah	and **His** Messenger

33. Verily the punishment for those who wage a war against Allah and **His** Messenger and spread corruption in the earth is that they be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet of opposite sides be cut off or they be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in

وَيَسْعَوْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَسَادًا	اَنْ	يُّقَتَّلُوْٓا	اَوْ
and strive	in	the earth	spreading corruption	(is) that	they be killed	or

يُصَلَّبُوْٓا	اَوْ	تُقَطَّعَ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ	مِّنْ	خِلَافٍ
they be crucified	or	be cut off	their hands	and their feet	of	opposite sides

اَوْ	يُنْفَوْا	مِنَ	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	لَهُمْ	خِزْيٌ	فِي
or	they be exiled	from	the land.	That	(is) for them	disgrace	in

الدُّنْيَا	وَلَهُمْ	فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ لا		
the world	and for them	in	the Hereafter	(is) a punishment	great.	33
اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	تَابُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	تَقْدِرُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ
Except	those who	repent	before	that	you overpower	[over] them,
فَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٣٤﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
then know	that	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	34	O you
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَابْتَغُوْٓا	اِلَيْهِ	الْوَسِيْلَةَ
who	believe!	Fear	Allah	and seek	towards **Him**	the means
وَجَاهِدُوْا	فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾	اِنَّ	
and strive hard	in	**His** way,	so that you may	succeed.	35	Indeed,
الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَوْ	اَنَّ	لَهُمْ	مَّا	فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا
those who	disbelieve,	if	that	for them	(is) what	(is) in	all	the earth
وَّمِثْلَهٗ	مَعَهٗ	لِيَفْتَدُوْا	بِهٖ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	
and the like of it	with it,	to ransom themselves	with it,	from	(the) punishment	
يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	مَا	تُقُبِّلَ	مِنْهُمْ ۚ	وَلَهُمْ	
(of the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	not	will be accepted	from them,	and for them	
عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿٣٦﴾	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	يَّخْرُجُوْا	مِنَ
(is) a punishment	painful.	36	They will wish	that	they come out	of
النَّارِ	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِخٰرِجِيْنَ	مِنْهَا ۡ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
the Fire	but not	they	will come out	of it.	And for them	(is) a punishment
مُّقِيْمٌ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَالسَّارِقُ	وَالسَّارِقَةُ	فَاقْطَعُوْٓا		
lasting.	37	And (for) the male thief	and the female thief -	[then] cut off		
اَيْدِيَهُمَا	جَزَآءً	بِمَا	كَسَبَا	نَكَالًا		
their hands	as a recompense	for what	they earned	(as) an exemplary (punishment)		
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٣٨﴾	فَمَنْ	تَابَ
from	Allah.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	38	But whoever	repented
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ظُلْمِهٖ	وَاَصْلَحَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ		
after	his wrongdoing	and reforms,	then indeed,	Allah		
يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٣٩﴾		
will turn in forgiveness to him.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	39	

this world, and in the Hereafter they will have a great punishment.

34. Except those who repent before you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. ع ٨ ٩

35. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means (of nearness) to **Him** and strive hard in **His** way so that you may succeed.

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not come out of it. And for them is a lasting punishment.

38. And for the male and the female thief cut off their hands in recompense for what they have earned as an exemplary (punishment) from Allah. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

39. But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms (his ways), then indeed, Allah will turn towards him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ	تَعْلَمْ	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَهٗ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
Do not	you know	that	Allah,	to **Him** (belongs)	(the) dominion	(of) the heavens
وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	يُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ	
and the earth?	**He** punishes	whom	**He** wills	and **He** forgives	[to] whom	
يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾	
He wills.	And Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	**40**
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ	لَا يَحْزُنْكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُسَارِعُوْنَ	فِي		
O Messenger!	Let not grieve you	those who	hasten	in (to)		
الْكُفْرِ	مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا	بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَلَمْ	
[the] disbelief -	of	said,	"We believe"	with their mouths	and not	
تُؤْمِنْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۛ	وَمِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا ۛ	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	
believe	their hearts,	and from	those who	(are) Jews.	They (are) listeners	
لِلْكَذِبِ	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	لِقَوْمٍ اٰخَرِيْنَ ۙ	لَمْ يَاْتُوْكَ ؕ			
to falsehood,	(and) listeners	for other people	(who have) not come to you.			
يُحَرِّفُوْنَ	الْكَلِمَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَوَاضِعِهٖ ۚ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اِنْ	اُوْتِيْتُمْ
They distort	the words	[after] (from)	their context,	saying,	"If	you are given
هٰذَا	فَخُذُوْهُ	وَاِنْ	لَّمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ	فَاحْذَرُوْا ؕ	وَمَنْ	
this	[so] take it	but if	you are not given it	then beware."	And (for) whom	
يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ	فِتْنَتَهٗ	فَلَنْ	تَمْلِكَ	لَهٗ	مِنَ اللّٰهِ	
Allah intends	his trial,	then never	will you have power	for him	against	Allah
شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ يُرِدِ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	يُّطَهِّرَ	
anything.	Those	(are) the ones	never	will Allah intend	that	**He** purifies
قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ	لَهُمْ	فِي الدُّنْيَا	خِزْيٌ ۖ	وَّلَهُمْ	فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ	
their hearts.	For them	the world	(is) disgrace	and for them	in	the Hereafter
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	﴿٤١﴾	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	لِلْكَذِبِ	اَكّٰلُوْنَ	
(is) a punishment	great.	**41**	Listeners	to [the] falsehood,	devourers	
لِلسُّحْتِ ؕ	فَاِنْ	جَآءُوْكَ	فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ		
of the forbidden.	So if	they come to you	then judge	between them		
اَوْ	اَعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تُعْرِضْ		
or	turn away	from them.	And if	you turn away		

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? **He** punishes whom **He** wills and **He** forgives whom **He** wills. And Allah has power over everything.

41. O Messenger! Let not grieve you those who hasten into disbelief of those who say, "We believe" with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. They are listeners of falsehood and listeners for other people who have not come to you. They distort the words from their context, saying, "If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware." And for whom Allah intends a trial never will you have power to do anything for him against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah did not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

42. (They are) listeners of falsehood and devourers of the forbidden. So if they come to you, then either judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away

عَنْهُمْ	فَلَنْ	يَّضُرُّوْكَ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَاِنْ	حَكَمْتَ
from them,	then never	will they harm you	(in) anything.	And if	you judge,
فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ
then judge	between them	with [the] justice.	Indeed,	Allah	loves
الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَكَيْفَ	يُحَكِّمُوْنَكَ		
the ones who are just.	42	But how can	they appoint you a judge		
وَعِنْدَهُمُ	التَّوْرٰىةُ	فِيْهَا	حُكْمُ	اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ
while they (have) with them	the Taurat,	in it	(is the) Command	(of) Allah?	Then
يَتَوَلَّوْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ ؕ	وَمَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
they turn away	after	that,	and not	those	(are) the believers.
وَّنُوْرٌ ۚ	هُدًى	فِيْهَا	التَّوْرٰىةَ	اَنْزَلْنَآ	اِنَّآ ﴿٤٣﴾ ع
and light;	(was) Guidance	in it	the Taurat	**We** revealed	Indeed, **43**
يَحْكُمُ	بِهَا	النَّبِيُّوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَسْلَمُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ
judged	by it	the Prophets,	those who	had submitted (to Allah)	for those who
هَادُوْا	وَالرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ	وَالْاَحْبَارُ	بِمَا	اسْتُحْفِظُوْا	
were Jews,	and the Rabbis,	and the scholars,	with what	they were entrusted	
مِنْ	كِتٰبِ	اللّٰهِ	وَكَانُوْا	عَلَيْهِ	شُهَدَآءَ ۚ	فَلَا	تَخْشَوُا
of	(the) Book	(of) Allah	and they were	to it	witnesses.	So (do) not	fear
النَّاسَ	وَاخْشَوْنِ	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِيْ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ		
the people	but fear **Me**,	and (do) not	sell	**My** Verses	(for) a little price.		
وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَحْكُمْ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	
And whoever	(does) not	judge	by what	Allah has revealed,	then those	[they]	
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَكَتَبْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيْهَآ	اَنَّ	النَّفْسَ	
(are) the disbelievers.	44	And **We** ordained	for them	in it	that -	the life	
بِالنَّفْسِ ۙ	وَالْعَيْنَ	بِالْعَيْنِ	وَالْاَنْفَ	بِالْاَنْفِ	وَالْاُذُنَ		
for the life,	and the eye	for the eye,	and the nose	for the nose,	and the ear		
بِالْاُذُنِ	وَالسِّنَّ	بِالسِّنِّ ۙ	وَالْجُرُوْحَ	قِصَاصٌ ؕ	فَمَنْ		
for the ear,	and the tooth	for the tooth,	and (for) wounds	(is) retribution.	But whoever		
تَصَدَّقَ بِهٖ	فَهُوَ	كَفَّارَةٌ	لَّهٗ ؕ	وَمَنْ	لَّمْ		
gives it (up as) charity,	then it is	an expiation	for him.	And whoever	(does) not		

from them, then they will never harm you in anything. And if you judge between them, then judge with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.

43. But how can they appoint you a judge while they have with them the Taurat, wherein is the Command of Allah? Then they turn away after that, and they are not believers.

ع ١٠

44. Indeed, **We** revealed the Taurat wherein was Guidance and light. The Prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for the Jews, as did the Rabbis and the scholars as they were entrusted with the Book of Allah and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear the people but fear **Me**, and do not sell **My** Verses for a little price. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the disbelievers.

45. And **We** ordained for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for the wounds is a retribution. But whoever gives it (up as) charity, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does

يَحْكُمُ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ
judge	by what	Allah has revealed,	then those	[they]	(are) the wrongdoers.
وَقَفَّيْنَا	عَلٰٓى	اٰثَارِهِمْ	بِعِيْسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	مُصَدِّقًا
And **We** sent	on	their footsteps	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	confirming
لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	الْاِنْجِيْلَ	فِيْهِ
what	(was) before him	of	the Taurat,	and **We** gave him	the Injeel,	in it
هُدًى	وَّنُوْرٌ	وَّمُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ
(was) Guidance	and light	and confirming	what	(was) before him	of	the Taurat
وَهُدًى	وَّمَوْعِظَةً	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾	وَلْيَحْكُمْ
and a Guidance	and an admonition	for the God conscious.	46	And let judge
اَهْلُ	الْاِنْجِيْلِ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فِيْهِ	وَمَنْ
(the) People	(of) the Injeel	by what	Allah has revealed	in it.	And whoever
لَّمْ	يَحْكُمْ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
(does) not	judge	by what	Allah revealed	then those	[they] (are)
الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَاَنْزَلْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	بِالْحَقِّ
the defiantly disobedient.	47	And **We** revealed	to you	the Book	in [the] truth,
مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ	وَمُهَيْمِنًا	عَلَيْهِ
confirming	what	(was) before it	of	the Book	and a guardian	over it.
فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ
So judge	between them	by what	Allah has revealed	and (do) not	follow
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	عَمَّا	جَآءَكَ	مِنَ الْحَقِّ	لِكُلٍّ	جَعَلْنَا
their vain desires	when	has come to you	of	the truth.	For each	**We** have made
مِنْكُمْ	شِرْعَةً	وَّمِنْهَاجًا	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَجَعَلَكُمْ
for you	a law	and a clear way.	and if	Allah (had) willed	**He** (would have) made you
اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً	وَّلٰكِنْ	لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ	فِيْ	مَآ	اٰتٰىكُمْ	فَاسْتَبِقُوا
one community	[and] but	to test you	in	what	**He** (has) given you,	so race
الْخَيْرٰتِ	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	جَمِيْعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا
(to) the good.	To	Allah	you will all return,	then **He** will inform you	of what
كُنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾	وَاَنِ	احْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ
you were	concerning it	differing.	48	And that	you judge	between them

not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the wrongdoers.

46. And on their footsteps **We** sent Isa, son of Maryam, confirming what was before him of the Taurat, and **We** gave him the Injeel, in it was Guidance and light and confirming what was before him of the Taurat and a Guidance and an admonition for those who are God conscious.

47. And let the People of the Injeel judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

48. And **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth, confirming the Book that came before it and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires when the truth has come to you. For each of you **We** have prescribed a law and a clear way. And if Allah had willed, **He** would have made you one community but (**His** plan) is to test you in what **He** has given you; so race to (all that is) good. Towards Allah you will all return, then **He** will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

49. And that you judge between them

بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	وَاحْذَرْهُمْ
and beware of them	their vain desires	follow	and (do) not	Allah (has) revealed	by what
اَنْ	يَّفْتِنُوْكَ	عَنْۢ	بَعْضِ	مَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	اِلَيْكَ ؕ
to you.	Allah has revealed	(of) what	some	from	they tempt you away	lest
فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَاعْلَمْ	اَنَّمَا	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ يُّصِيْبَهُمْ	بِبَعْضِ
for some	afflict them	to	Allah intends	only	then know that	they turn away	And if
ذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ	لَفٰسِقُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾
49	(are) defiantly disobedient.	the people	of	many	And indeed,	(of) their sins.
اَفَحُكْمَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	يَبْغُوْنَ ؕ	وَمَنْ	اَحْسَنُ	مِنَ
than	better	And who (is)	they seek?	of [the] ignorance	Is it then the judgment
اللّٰهِ	حُكْمًا	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّوْقِنُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ
who	O you	50	(who) firmly believe.	for a people	(in) judgment	Allah
اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	الْيَهُوْدَ	وَالنَّصٰرٰٓى	اَوْلِيَآءَ	بَعْضُهُمْ
Some of them	(as) allies.	and the Christians	the Jews	take	(Do) not	believe!
اَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضٍ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ	مِّنْكُمْ	فَاِنَّهٗ
then indeed, he	among you,	takes them as allies	And whoever	(to) others.	(are) allies
مِنْهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَهْدِى	الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٥١﴾
51	the wrongdoing people.	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	(is) of them.
فَتَرَى	الَّذِيْنَ فِىْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	يُّسَارِعُوْنَ	فِيْهِمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
saying,	to them	they hasten	(is) a disease	their hearts	in	those -	And you see
نَخْشٰٓى	اَنْ	تُصِيْبَنَا	دَآئِرَةٌ ؕ	فَعَسَى	اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِىَ
will bring	[that]	Allah	But perhaps	a misfortune."	(may) strike us	that	"We fear
بِالْفَتْحِ	اَوْ	اَمْرٍ	مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ	فَيُصْبِحُوْا	عَلٰى	مَآ
what	for	Then they will become	from **Him.**	a decision	or	the victory
اَسَرُّوْا	فِىْٓ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	نٰدِمِيْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾ ؕ	وَيَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	And will say	52	regretful.	themselves,	within	they had concealed
اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَقْسَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	جَهْدَ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ
(of) their oaths,	strongest,	by Allah	swore	those who	"Are these	believe,
اِنَّهُمْ	لَمَعَكُمْ ؕ	حَبِطَتْ	اَعْمَالُهُمْ	فَاَصْبَحُوْا
and they became	their deeds,	Became worthless	(were) with you?"	indeed, they

by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some of their sins. And indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

50. Is it then the judgment of ignorance they seek? And who is better than Allah in judgment for a people who firmly believe.

ع ١٧ ١٢

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are allies of one other. And whoever among you takes them as allies, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

وقف لازم وقف منزل

52. And you see those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e., hypocrisy), they hasten to them saying, "We fear that a misfortune may strike us." But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from **Him**. Then they will become regretful over what they had been concealing within themselves.

53. And those who believe will say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?" Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.

54. O you who believe! Whoever among you turns back from his religion, then soon Allah will bring a people whom **He** loves and who will love **Him**, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers; striving in the way of Allah and not fearing the blame of a critic. That is the Grace of Allah; **He** grants to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

55. Your ally is none but Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, and those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and those who bow down.

56. And whoever takes as an ally Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, then indeed the party of Allah - they are the victorious.

ع ١٢

57. O you who believe! Do not take allies those who take your religion in ridicule and fun among those who were given the Book and the disbelievers. And fear Allah, if you are believers.

58. And when you make a call for prayer, they take it in ridicule and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

59. Say,

خٰسِرِيْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَنْ	يَّرْتَدَّ	مِنْكُمْ
among you	turns back	Whoever	believe!	who	O you	53	(the) losers.
عَنْ	دِيْنِهٖ	فَسَوْفَ	يَاْتِى اللّٰهُ	بِقَوْمٍ	يُّحِبُّهُمْ		
whom **He** loves	a people	Allah (will) bring	then soon	his religion,	from		
وَيُحِبُّوْنَهٗٓ	اَذِلَّةٍ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اَعِزَّةٍ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	
the disbelievers;	towards	(and) stern	the believers	towards	humble	and they love **Him**,	
يُجَاهِدُوْنَ	فِىْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا يَخَافُوْنَ	لَوْمَةَ	لَآئِمٍ		
(of) a critic.	the blame	fearing	and not	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	striving
ذٰلِكَ	فَضْلُ	اللّٰهِ	يُؤْتِيْهِ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَاللّٰهُ	
And Allah	**He** wills.	whom	**He** grants	(of) Allah,	(is the) Grace	That	
اللّٰهُ	وَلِيُّكُمْ	اِنَّمَا	﴿٥٤﴾	عَلِيْمٌ	وَاسِعٌ		
(is) Allah	your ally	Only	54	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,		
وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُقِيْمُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ		
the prayer	establish	and those who	believe,	and those who	and **His** Messenger,		
وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَهُمْ	رٰكِعُوْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَمَنْ		
And whoever	55	(are) those who bow down.	and they	zakah	and give		
يَّتَوَلَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فَاِنَّ		
then indeed.	believe,	and those who	and **His** Messenger	Allah	takes as an ally		
حِزْبَ	اللّٰهِ	هُمُ	الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
believe!	who	O you	56	(are) the victorious.	they	(of) Allah -	(the) party
لَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	دِيْنَكُمْ	هُزُوًا	وَّلَعِبًا	مِّنَ
from	and fun	(in) ridicule	your religion	take	those who	take	(Do) not
الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَالْكُفَّارَ	اَوْلِيَآءَ		
(as) allies.	and the disbelievers	before you	the Book	are given	those who		
وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	وَاِذَا	
And when	57	believers.	you are	if	Allah,	And fear	
نَادَيْتُمْ	اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ	اتَّخَذُوْهَا	هُزُوًا	وَّلَعِبًا	ذٰلِكَ		
That	and fun.	(in) ridicule	they take it	the prayer,	for	you make a call	
بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾	قُلْ		
Say,	58	understand.	(who do) not	(are) a people	(is) because they		

يٰٓاَهۡلَ	الۡكِتٰبِ	هَلۡ	تَنۡقِمُوۡنَ	مِنَّآ	اِلَّآ	اَنۡ	اٰمَنَّا
we believe	that	except	[of] us	you resent	Do	(of) the Book!	"O People
بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَآ	اُنۡزِلَ	اِلَيۡنَا	وَمَآ	اُنۡزِلَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلُ	
before,	was revealed	and what	to us	has been revealed	and what	in Allah	
وَاَنَّ	اَكۡثَرَكُمۡ	فٰسِقُوۡنَ	﴿٥٩﴾	قُلۡ	هَلۡ	اُنَبِّئُكُمۡ	
I inform you	"Shall	Say,	59	(are) defiantly disobedient."	most of you	and that	
بِشَرٍّ	مِّنۡ ذٰلِكَ	مَثُوۡبَةً	عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ	مَنۡ	لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ		
Allah has cursed	Whom	Allah?	from	(as) recompense	that	than	(of) worse
وَغَضِبَ	عَلَيۡهِ	وَجَعَلَ	مِنۡهُمُ	الۡقِرَدَةَ	وَالۡخَنَازِيۡرَ		
and [the] swines,	[the] apes	of them	and made	with him	and **He** became angry		
وَعَبَدَ	الطَّاغُوۡتَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	شَرٌّ	مَّكَانًا			
(in) position	(are) worse	Those	the false deities.	and (who) worshipped			
وَّاَضَلُّ	عَنۡ	سَوَآءِ	السَّبِيۡلِ	﴿٦٠﴾	وَاِذَا	جَآءُوۡكُمۡ	
they come to you	And when	60	way."	(the) even	from	and farthest astray	
قَالُوۡٓا	اٰمَنَّا	وَقَدۡ	دَّخَلُوۡا	بِالۡكُفۡرِ	وَهُمۡ	قَدۡ	
certainly	and they	with disbelief	they entered	But certainly	"We believe."	they say,	
خَرَجُوۡا	بِهٖ	وَاللّٰهُ	اَعۡلَمُ	بِمَا	كَانُوۡا	يَكۡتُمُوۡنَ	﴿٦١﴾
went out	with it.	And Allah	knows best	[of] what	they were	hiding.	61
وَتَرٰى	كَثِيۡرًا	مِّنۡهُمۡ	يُسَارِعُوۡنَ	فِى	الۡاِثۡمِ	وَالۡعُدۡوَانِ	
And you see	many	of them	hastening	into	[the] sin	and [the] transgression	
وَاَكۡلِهِمُ	السُّحۡتَ	لَبِئۡسَ	مَا	كَانُوۡا	يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	﴿٦٢﴾	
and eating	the forbidden.	Surely evil	(is) what	they were	doing.	62	
لَوۡلَا	يَنۡهٰهُمُ	الرَّبّٰنِيُّوۡنَ	وَالۡاَحۡبَارُ	عَنۡ			
Why (do) not	forbid them,	the Rabbis	and the religious scholars	from			
قَوۡلِهِمُ	الۡاِثۡمَ	وَاَكۡلِهِمُ	السُّحۡتَ	لَبِئۡسَ	مَا		
their saying	the sinful	and their eating	(of) the forbidden?	Surely, evil	(is) what		
كَانُوۡا	يَصۡنَعُوۡنَ	﴿٦٣﴾	وَقَالَتِ الۡيَهُوۡدُ	يَدُ اللّٰهِ	مَغۡلُوۡلَةٌ		
they used to	do.	63	And the Jews said,	"Allah's Hand	(is) chained."		
غُلَّتۡ	اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ	وَلُعِنُوۡا	بِمَا	قَالُوۡا	بَلۡ		
Are chained	their hands,	and they have been cursed	for what	they said.	Nay,		

"O People of the Book! Do you resent us except (for the fact) that we believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed before us and that most of you are defiantly disobedient."

60. Say, "Shall I inform you of something worse than that as recompense from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and **He** became angry with them, and **He** made some of them apes and swines and those who worshipped the false deities. Those are worse in position and farthest astray from the even (i.e., right) way."

61. And when they come to you, they say, "We believe." But certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it. And Allah knows best what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and devouring (what is) forbidden. Surely, evil is what they were doing.

63. Why do the rabbis and the religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is forbidden? Surely, evil is what they used to do.

64. And the Jews said, "The Hand of Allah is chained." Their hands are chained and they have been cursed for what they say. Nay,

وقف لازم

يَدٰهُ مَبْسُوْطَتٰنِ ۙ يُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ ؕ وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ كَثِيْرًا

many | And surely increase | **He** wills. | how | **He** spends | (are) stretched out | **His** Hands

مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا

(in) rebellion | your Lord, | from | to you | has been revealed | what | of them,

وَّكُفْرًا ؕ وَاَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى

till | and [the] hatred | [the] enmity | among them | And **We** have cast | and disbelief.

يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ كُلَّمَآ اَوْقَدُوْا نَارًا لِّلْحَرْبِ

of [the] war, | (the) fire | they kindled | Every time | (of) the Resurrection. | (the) Day

اَطْفَاَهَا اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah | spreading corruption. | the earth | in | And they strive | Allah extinguished it.

لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ

(the) People | that | And if | 64 | the corrupters. | love | (does) not

الْكِتٰبِ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا

surely **We** (would have) removed | and feared (Allah), | (had) believed | (of) the Book

عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ جَنّٰتِ

(to) Gardens | and surely **We** (would have) admitted them | their evil (deeds) | from them

النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اَقَامُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ

and the Injeel | (by) the Taurat | had stood firmly | that they | And if | 65 | (of) Bliss.

وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ لَاَكَلُوْا

surely they (would have) eaten | their Lord, | from | to them | was revealed | and what

مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ ؕ مِنْهُمْ اُمَّةٌ

(is) a community | Among them | their feet. | beneath | and from | above them | from

مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ ؕ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَآءَ مَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ع

66 | they do. | (is) what | evil | of them - | but many | moderate,

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغْ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ

from | to you | has been revealed | what | Convey | Messenger! | O

رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ

His Message. | you (have) conveyed | then not | you do | not | and if | your Lord,

وَاللّٰهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا

(does) not | Allah | Indeed, | the people. | from | will protect you | And Allah

His Hands are stretched out, **He** bestows as **He** wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And **We** have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the earth spreading corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, surely **We** would have removed from them their evils deeds and would have admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.

66. And if only they had stood firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have consumed (provision) from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them is a moderate community, but many of them do evil deeds. ع ٩ ١٣

67. O Messenger! Convey what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not, then you have not conveyed **His** Message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not

يَهْدِى	الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٧﴾	قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَسْتُمْ	
guide	the disbelieving people.	67	Say,	"O People	(of) the Book!	You are not
عَلٰى شَىْءٍ	حَتّٰى	تُقِيْمُوا	التَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ	وَمَآ	
on	anything	until	you stand firmly	(by) the Taurat	and the Injeel	and what
اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ	وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنْهُمْ	
has been revealed	to you	from	your Lord.	And surely increase	many	of them,
مَّآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ رَّبِّكَ	طُغْيَانًا	وَّكُفْرًا ۚ	
what	has been revealed	to you	from	your Lord,	(in) rebellion	and disbelief.
فَلَا	تَاْسَ عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٨﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	
So (do) not	grieve	over	the disbelieving people.	68	Indeed,	those who
اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	وَالصّٰبِـُٔوْنَ	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	مَنْ	
believed	and those who	became Jews	and the Sabians	and the Christians,	whoever	
اٰمَنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَا	خَوْفٌ
believed	in Allah	and the Last Day	and did	good deeds,	then no	fear
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	﴿٦٩﴾	لَقَدْ	اَخَذْنَا
on them	and not	they	will grieve.	69	Certainly	**We** took
مِيْثَاقَ	بَنِىْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	وَاَرْسَلْنَآ	اِلَيْهِمْ		
a Covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel	and **We** sent	to them		
رُسُلًا ؕ	كُلَّمَا	جَآءَهُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	بِمَا		
Messengers.	Whenever	came to them	any Messenger	with what		
لَا	تَهْوٰٓى	اَنْفُسُهُمْ ۙ	فَرِيْقًا	كَذَّبُوْا		
not	desired	their souls,	a group	they denied		
وَفَرِيْقًا	يَّقْتُلُوْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾ ق	وَحَسِبُوْٓا	اَلَّا		
and a group	they kill.	70	And they thought	that not		
تَكُوْنَ	فِتْنَةٌ	فَعَمُوْا	وَصَمُّوْا			
will be (for them)	a trial,	so they became blind	and they became deaf.			
ثُمَّ	تَابَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ثُمَّ	عَمُوْا		
Then	Allah turned	to them,	then (again)	they became blind		
وَصَمُّوْا	كَثِيْرٌ	مِّنْهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ			
and they became deaf,	many	of them.	And Allah			

guide the disbelieving people.

68. O People of the Book! You are not on anything until you stand firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

69. Indeed, those who believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

70. Surely **We** took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and sent to them Messengers. Whenever any Messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, some (of the Messengers) they denied and some of them they killed.

71. And they thought there would be no trial for them, so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them (in forgiveness), then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah

لَقَدْ	٧١	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	بَصِيْرٌ
Certainly	71	they do.	of what	(is) All-Seer
كَفَرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ
disbelieved	those who	say,	“Indeed	Allah -	He
الْمَسِيْحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ ؕ	وَقَالَ	الْمَسِيْحُ
(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam.”	While said	the Messiah,
يٰبَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	رَبِّيْ
“O Children	(of) Israel!	Worship	Allah,	my Lord
وَرَبَّكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	مَنْ	يُّشْرِكْ	بِاللّٰهِ
and your Lord.”	Indeed, he	who	associates partners	with Allah,
فَقَدْ	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ	الْجَنَّةَ	وَمَاْوٰىهُ
then surely	Allah (has) forbidden	for him	Paradise	and his abode
النَّارُ ؕ	وَمَا	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مِنْ	اَنْصَارٍ
(will be) the Fire.	And not	for the wrongdoers	any	helpers.
٧٢	لَقَدْ	كَفَرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا
72	Certainly	disbelieved	those who	say,
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	ثَالِثُ	ثَلٰثَةٍ ۘ	وَمَا
“Indeed	Allah	(is the) third	(of) three.”	And (there is) no
مِنْ	اِلٰهٍ	اِلَّآ	اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ؕ	وَاِنْ
[of]	god	except	(the) **One** God.	And if
لَّمْ	يَنْتَهُوْا	عَمَّا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	لَيَمَسَّنَّ
not	they desist	from what	they are saying	surely will afflict
الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
those who	disbelieved	among them,	a punishment	painful.
٧٣	اَفَلَا	يَتُوْبُوْنَ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ
73	So will not	they turn	to	Allah
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ
and seek **His** forgiveness?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.
٧٤	مَا	الْمَسِيْحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ
74	Not	(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam

is All-Seer of what they do.

72. They surely disbelieve who say, “Indeed, Allah is Messiah, the son of Maryam” while the Messiah said, “O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord.” Indeed, he who associates partners with Allah then surely Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and his abode will be the Fire. And there will be no helpers for the wrongdoers.

73. Certainly they have disbelieved, those who say, “Indeed, Allah is the third of the three.” And there is no god except the **One** God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them.

وقف لازم

74. So will they not turn to Allah and seek **His** forgiveness? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam, was not

مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	خَلَتْ	قَدْ	رَسُوْلٌ ۚ	اِلَّا
before him	had passed	certainly	a Messenger,	but
يَاْكُلٰنِ	كَانَا	صِدِّيْقَةٌ ؕ	وَاُمُّهٗ	الرُّسُلُ ؕ
eat	They both used to	(was) truthful.	And his mother	the Messengers.
لَهُمُ	نُبَيِّنُ	كَيْفَ	اُنْظُرْ	الطَّعَامَ ؕ
to them	**We** make clear	how	See	[the] food.
يُؤْفَكُوْنَ	اَنّٰى	انْظُرْ	ثُمَّ	الْاٰيٰتِ
they are deluded.	how	see	then	the Signs,
اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ	قُلْ	٧٥
Allah	besides	"Do you worship	Say,	**75**
وَّلَا	ضَرًّا	لَكُمْ	يَمْلِكُ	لَا	مَا
and not	any harm	to (cause) you	has power	not	what
الْعَلِيْمُ	السَّمِيْعُ	هُوَ	وَاللّٰهُ	نَفْعًا ؕ
the All-Knowing?	(is) the All-Hearing,	**He**	while Allah,	any benefit,
لَا	الْكِتٰبِ	يٰٓاَهْلَ	قُلْ	٧٦
(Do) not	(of) the Book!	"O People	Say,	**76**
وَلَا	الْحَقِّ	غَيْرَ	دِيْنِكُمْ	فِيْ	تَغْلُوْا
and (do) not	the truth,	other than	your religion	in	exceed
ضَلُّوْا	قَدْ	قَوْمٍ	اَهْوَآءَ	تَتَّبِعُوْٓا
who went astray	certainly	(of) a people	(vain) desires	follow
عَنْ	وَّضَلُّوْا	كَثِيْرًا	وَاَضَلُّوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ
from	and they have strayed	many,	and they misled	before,
الَّذِيْنَ	لُعِنَ	٧٧ ع	السَّبِيْلِ	سَوَآءِ
those who	Were cursed	**77**	[the] way.	(the) right
لِسَانِ	عَلٰى	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	بَنِيْٓ	مِنْ	كَفَرُوْا
(the) tongue	by	(of) Israel	(the) Children	from	disbelieved
ذٰلِكَ	مَرْيَمَ ؕ	ابْنِ	وَعِيْسَى	دَاوٗدَ
that (was)	(of) Maryam,	son	and Isa,	(of) Dawood
٧٨	يَعْتَدُوْنَ	وَّكَانُوْا	عَصَوْا	بِمَا
78	transgressing.	and they were	they disobeyed	because

but a Messenger, certainly Messengers had passed away before him. And his mother was truthful. They both used to eat food. See how **We** make clear to them the Signs; then see how they are deluded.

76. Say, "Do you worship besides Allah that which has no power either to harm you or benefit you while it is Allah **Who** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?

77. Say, "O People of the Book! Do not exceed in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the vain desires of a people who went astray before and misled many, and they have strayed from the right way.

ع ١١ ١٤

78. Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Maryam, because they disobeyed and they used to transgress.

كَانُوْا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُّنْكَرٍ

wrongdoing | from | forbidding each other | They had not been

فَعَلُوْهُ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ

doing. | they were | (was) what | Surely, evil | they did [it].

تَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾

taking as allies | of them | many | You see | 79

لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ اَنْ سَخِطَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَلَوْ

for them | sent forth | (is) what | Surely evil | disbelieved. | those who

and in | with them | Allah became angry | that | their souls,

And if | 80 | (will) abide forever. | they | the punishment

كَانُوْا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوْهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ وَلٰكِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

believed | in Allah | and the Prophet | and what

they had | has been revealed | to him, | not | they (would have) taken them | (as) allies;

[and] but | many | of them | (are) defiantly disobedient. | 81

لَتَجِدَنَّ اَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ اَقْرَبَهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ

Surely you will find | strongest | (of) the people | (in) enmity

to those who | believe, | the Jews | and those who | (are) polytheists;

and surely you will find | nearest of them | (in) affection | to those who

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰى ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِّيْسِيْنَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَّاَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

those who | believe, | say, | "We | (are) Christians."

That (is) | because | among them | (are) priests | and monks,

and that they | (are) not | arrogant. | 82

79. They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Surely, evil was what they were doing.

80. You see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely, evil is what they have sent forth for themselves (with the result) that Allah became angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide forever.

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet and what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as allies; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

82. Surely, you will find the strongest among people in enmity towards the believers - the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah; and surely you will find nearest of them in affection to believers those who say, "We are Christians." That is because among them are priests and monks and because they are not arrogant.

وَإِذَا	سَمِعُوا	مَآ	أُنزِلَ	إِلَى	الرَّسُولِ	تَرَىٰٓ
you see	the Messenger,	to	has been revealed	(to) what	they listen	And when
أَعْيُنَهُمْ	تَفِيضُ	مِنَ	الدَّمْعِ	مِمَّا	عَرَفُوا	مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ
the truth.	of	they recognized	for what	the tears,	with	overflowing	their eyes
يَقُولُونَ	رَبَّنَآ	ءَامَنَّا	فَاكْتُبْنَا	مَعَ	الشَّٰهِدِينَ	﴿٨٣﴾
83	the witnesses.	with	so write us	we have believed	"Our Lord,	They say,
وَمَا	لَنَا	لَا	نُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَمَا	جَآءَنَا	مِنَ
from	came (to) us	and what	in Allah	we believe	not	for us (that)	And what
الْحَقِّ ۙ	وَنَطْمَعُ	أَن	يُدْخِلَنَا	رَبُّنَا	مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ الصَّٰلِحِينَ
the righteous people."	with	our Lord	will admit us	that	And we hope	the truth?
فَأَثَٰبَهُمُ اللَّهُ	﴿٨٤﴾	بِمَا	قَالُوا	جَنَّٰتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِن
from	flows	(with) Gardens	they said	for what	So Allah rewarded them	84
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَٰرُ	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَا ۚ	وَذَٰلِكَ	جَزَآءُ
(is the) reward	And that	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath them
الْمُحْسِنِينَ	﴿٨٥﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَآ
Our Signs,	and denied	disbelieved	And those who	85	(of) the good-doers.
أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	أَصْحَٰبُ	الْجَحِيمِ	﴿٨٦﴾ ع	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
those	(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	86	O you	who	believe!
لَا	تُحَرِّمُوا	طَيِّبَٰتِ	مَآ	أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ
(Do) not	make unlawful	(the) good things	what	Allah has made lawful	for you,
وَلَا	تَعْتَدُوٓا ۚ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُعْتَدِينَ
and (do) not	transgress.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love	the transgressors.
وَكُلُوا	﴿٨٧﴾	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	حَلَٰلًا	طَيِّبًا ۖ
And eat	87	of what	Allah has provided you -	lawful	good.
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	الَّذِىٓ	أَنتُم بِهِۦ	﴿٨٨﴾	مُؤْمِنُونَ
And fear Allah,	the **One**	in **Him** you (are)	88	believers.
لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ	بِاللَّغْوِ	فِىٓ	أَيْمَٰنِكُمْ
Allah will not call you to account	for the thoughtless utterances	in	your oaths
وَلَٰكِن	يُؤَاخِذُكُم	بِمَا	عَقَّدتُّمُ	الْأَيْمَٰنَ ۚ
but	**He** will call you to account	for what	you contracted	(of) the oath.

83. And when they listen to what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth. They say, "Our Lord, we have believed, so write us among the witnesses.

84. And why should we not believe in Allah and what came to us of the truth? And we hope that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise) with the righteous people."

85. So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

86. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

87. O you who believe! Do not make unlawful good things, which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

88. And eat what Allah has provided for you lawful and good things. And fear Allah, the **One** in **Whom** you believe.

89. Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless utterances in your oaths but **He** will call you to account for your deliberate oaths.

فَكَفَّارَتُهٗٓ اِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسٰكِيْنَ مِنْ اَوْسَطِ مَا

(of) what | average | of | needy people | (of) ten | (is) feeding | So its expiation

تُطْعِمُوْنَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ اَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ ؕ فَمَنْ

But whoever | a slave. | freeing | or | clothing them | or | your families | you feed

لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ

(is the) expiation | That | days. | (for) three | (that), then fasting | find | (does) not

اَيْمَانِكُمْ اِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ؕ وَاحْفَظُوْٓا اَيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ

Thus | your oaths. | And guard | you have sworn. | when | (of) your oaths

يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89 | (be) grateful. | so that you may | **His** Verses | to you | Allah makes clear

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ

and [the] games of chance | the intoxicants | Verily | believe! | who | O you

وَالْاَنْصَابُ وَالْاَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ

(the) work | from | (are an) abomination | and divining arrows | and (sacrifices at) altars

الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ اِنَّمَا

Only | 90 | (be) successful. | so that you may | so avoid it | (of) the Shaitaan,

يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ يُّوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ

and [the] hatred | [the] enmity | between you | cause | to | the Shaitaan intends

فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ

(of) Allah | (the) remembrance | from | and hinders you | and gambling, | intoxicants | through

وَعَنِ الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّنْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَاَطِيْعُوا

And obey | 91 | the ones who abstain? | So will you be | the prayer. | and from

اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاحْذَرُوْا ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا

then know | you turn away, | And if | and beware. | the Messenger | and obey | Allah

اَنَّمَا عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٩٢﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَى

on | Not | 92 | (is to) clearly convey (the Message). | **Our** Messenger | upon | only

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَا طَعِمُوْٓا

they ate | for what | any sin | the good deeds | and do | believe | those who

اِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَّاٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ثُمَّ

then | [the] good deeds | and they do | and they believe | they fear (Allah) | when

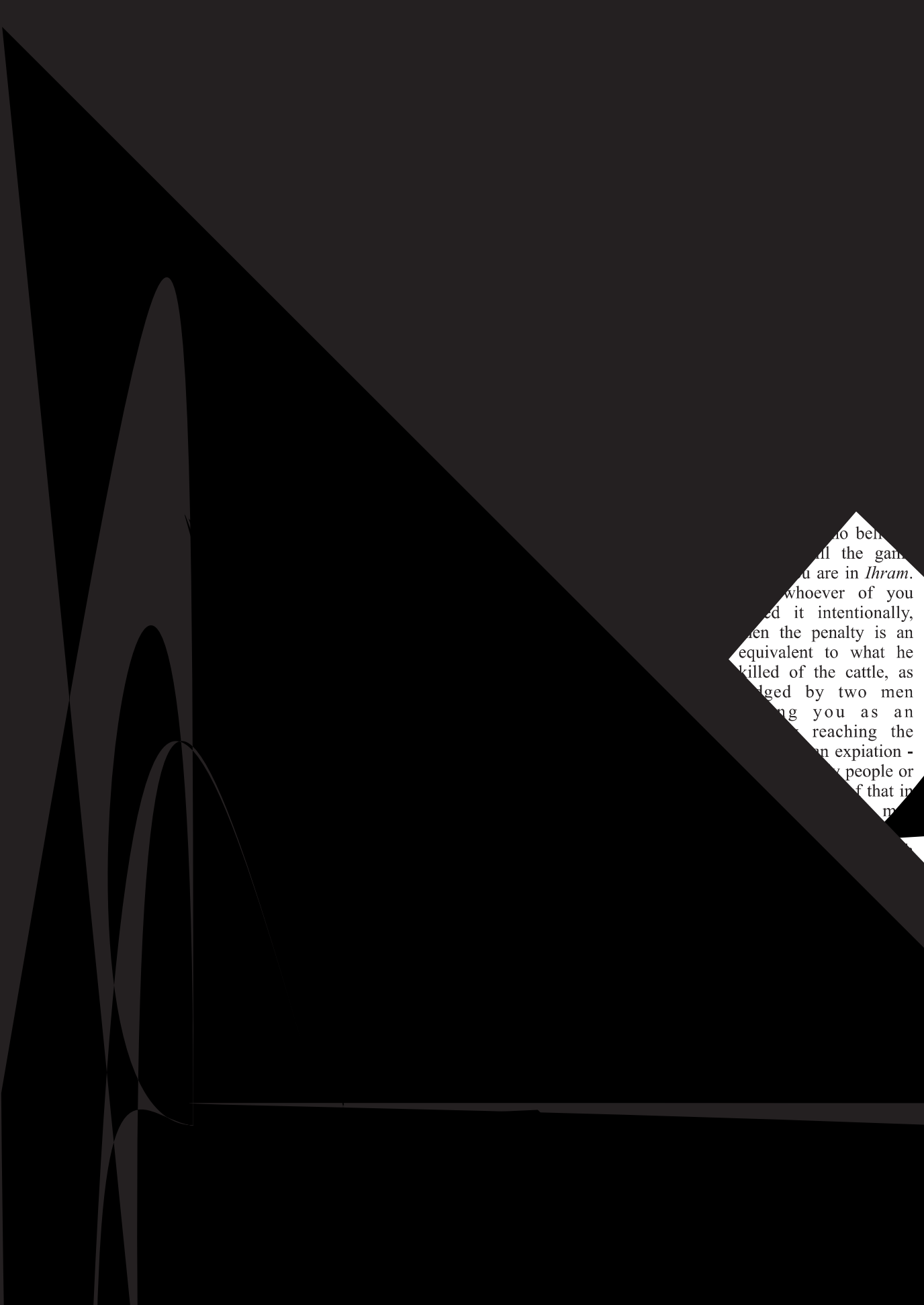
So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons from the average of what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave. But whoever does not find (or afford it) then a fasting of three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. Therefore guard your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you **His** Verses so that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Verily, intoxicants and games of chance and (sacrifices at) altars and divining arrows are an abomination from the work of Shaitaan, so avoid it so that you may be successful.

91. Shaitaan only intends to cause enmity and hatred between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayer. So will you abstain?

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware. And if you turn away, then know that upon **Our** Messenger is only to clearly convey (the Message).

93. There is no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past) if they (now) fear Allah and believe and do good deeds, then



جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	الْكَعْبَةَ	الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ	قِيٰمًا	لِّلنَّاسِ
Allah has made	the Kabah,	the Sacred House,	an establishment	for mankind
وَالشَّهْرَ	الْحَرَامَ	وَالْهَدْيَ	وَالْقَلَآئِدَ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
and the month(s)	[the] sacred	and the (animals) for offering	and the garlands.	That (is)
لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
so that you may know	that Allah	knows what	(is) in	the heavens
وَمَا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
and what	(is) in the earth,	and that Allah	of every	thing
عَلِيْمٌ				
(is) All-Knowing.				
اِعْلَمُوْٓا ﴿٩٧﴾	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ
Know 97	that Allah	(is) severe	(in) punishment	and that Allah
غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ ؕ	مَا	عَلَى	الرَّسُوْلِ	اِلَّا
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	98	Not	on	the Messenger	except
الْبَلٰغُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ مَا	تُبْدُوْنَ	وَمَا	تَكْتُمُوْنَ
the conveyance.	And Allah	knows	what	you reveal	and what	you conceal.
قُلْ ﴿٩٩﴾	لَّا	يَسْتَوِي	الْخَبِيْثُ	وَالطَّيِّبُ	وَلَوْ	اَعْجَبَكَ
Say, 99	"Not	(are) equal	the evil	and the good	even if	impresses you
كَثْرَةُ	الْخَبِيْثِ ۚ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	يٰٓاُولِي	الْاَلْبَابِ
abundance	(of) the evil.	So fear	Allah,	O men	(of) understanding,
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
so that you may	(be) successful."	100	O you	who	believe!
لَا	تَسْـَٔلُوْا	عَنْ	اَشْيَآءَ	اِنْ	تُبْدَ	لَكُمْ	تَسُؤْكُمْ ۚ
(Do) not	ask	about	things	if	made clear	to you,	it may distress you
وَاِنْ	تَسْـَٔلُوْا	عَنْهَا	حِيْنَ	يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ	تُبْدَ
and if	you ask	about it	when	the Quran is being revealed	it would be made clear
لَكُمْ ؕ	عَفَا اللّٰهُ	عَنْهَا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	حَلِيْمٌ
to you.	Allah has pardoned	[about] it,	and Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	All-Forbearing.
قَدْ ﴿١٠١﴾	سَاَلَهَا	قَوْمٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	اَصْبَحُوْا
Indeed, 101	asked them	a people	before you,	then	they became
بِهَا	كٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْۢ	بَحِيْرَةٍ
thereby	disbelievers.	102	Allah has not made	of	a Bahirah

97. Allah has made Kabah, the Sacred House, an establishment for mankind and the sacred months and the animals for offering and the garlands (that mark them). That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. The Messenger's duty is only to convey the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

100. Say, "The evil and the good are not equal even if the abundance of evil impresses you. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful."

ع ١٣ ٧ ٣ **101.** O you who believe! Do not ask about things, if they are made clear to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has pardoned it and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

102. Indeed, people before you asked (such questions); then they became thereby disbelievers.

103. Allah has not made (superstitions like) *Bahirah*,

وَّلَا	سَآئِبَةٍ	وَّلَا	وَصِيْلَةٍ	وَّلَا	حَامٍ ۙ	وَّلٰكِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
those who	[And] but	a Hami.	and not	a Wasilah	and not	a Saibah	and not
كَفَرُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	الْكَذِبَ ؕ	وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا
(do) not	and most of them	the lie,	Allah	against	they invent	disbelieved
يَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿١٠٣﴾	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	تَعَالَوْا	اِلٰى	مَآ
what	to	"Come	to them,	it is said	And when	**103**	use reason.
اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَاِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ	قَالُوْا	حَسْبُنَا	مَا
(is) what	"Sufficient for us	they said,	the Messenger,"	and to	Allah has revealed
وَجَدْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ	اَوَلَوْ	كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ	لَا
not	their forefathers were	Eventhough	our forefathers."	upon it	we found
يَعْلَمُوْنَ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	﴿١٠٤﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ
who	O you	**104**	they (were) guided?	and not	anything	knowing
اٰمَنُوْا	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ	لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ	مَّنْ
(those) who	Will not harm you	(is to guard) yourselves.	Upon you	believe!
ضَلَّ	اِذَا	اهْتَدَيْتُمْ ؕ	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ
(is) your return -	Allah	To	you have been guided.	when	(have gone) astray
جَمِيْعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٠٥﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
O you	**105**	do.	you used to	of what	then **He** will inform you	all;
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	شَهَادَةُ	بَيْنِكُمْ	اِذَا	حَضَرَ	اَحَدَكُمُ
one of you	approaches	when	among you	(Take) testimony	believe!	who
الْمَوْتُ	حِيْنَ	الْوَصِيَّةِ	اثْنٰنِ	ذَوَا عَدْلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ
among you,	just men	two	[the] a will	(at the) time (of making)	[the] death,
اَوْ	اٰخَرٰنِ	مِنْ	غَيْرِكُمْ	اِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	ضَرَبْتُمْ	فِى
in	(are) travel(ing)	you	if	other than you	from	two others	or
الْاَرْضِ	فَاَصَابَتْكُمْ	مُّصِيْبَةُ	الْمَوْتِ ؕ	تَحْبِسُوْنَهُمَا
Detain both of them	(of) [the] death.	calamity	then befalls you	the earth
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	الصَّلٰوةِ	فَيُقْسِمٰنِ	بِاللّٰهِ	اِنِ	ارْتَبْتُمْ
you doubt,	if	by Allah	and let them both swear	the prayer	after
لَا نَشْتَرِىْ	بِهٖ	ثَمَنًا	وَّلَوْ	كَانَ	ذَا قُرْبٰى ۙ	وَلَا
and not	a near relative,	he is	even if	a price	it for	"We will not exchange

Saibah, *Wasilah*, and *Hami* (all these animals were liberated in honor of idols as practiced by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve, invent a lie against Allah and most of them do not use reason.

104. And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," they say, "Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our forefathers." Eventhough their forefathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

105. O you who believe! Upon you is (to guard) yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah you will all return and **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches one of you, take testimony among you at the time of making a will - two just men from among you or two others not of you, if you are traveling in the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain both of them after prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt (saying), "We will not exchange it for a price, even if he is a near relative and we will not

conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we will surely be of the sinners."

نَكْتُمُ	شَهَادَةَ	اللّٰهِ	اِنَّآ	اِذًا	لَّمِنَ	الْاٰثِمِيْنَ
we will conceal	testimony	(of) Allah.	Indeed, we	then	(will) surely (be) of	the sinners."

١٠٦ فَاِنْ	عُثِرَ	عَلٰٓى	اَنَّهُمَا	اسْتَحَقَّآ	اِثْمًا
106 Then if	it is discovered	that the two	(were) guilty	(of) sin,	

107. Then if it is found that those two were guilty of sin, then let two others stand in their place from those who have a lawful right over them (as against the former two). And let them swear by Allah that "Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we will then be of the wrongdoers."

فَاٰخَرٰنِ	يَقُوْمٰنِ	مَقَامَهُمَا	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
then (let) two others	stand	(in) their place	from	those who

اسْتَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْاَوْلَيٰنِ	فَيُقْسِمٰنِ	بِاللّٰهِ
have a lawful right over them -	the former two -	and let them both swear		by Allah

لَشَهَادَتُنَآ	اَحَقُّ	مِنْ	شَهَادَتِهِمَا	وَمَا
"Surely our testimony	(is) truer	than	testimony of the other two	and not

اعْتَدَيْنَآ ۙ	اِنَّآ	اِذًا	لَّمِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	١٠٧
we have transgressed.	Indeed, we	then	(will be) of	the wrongdoers."	107

108. That is more likely that they will give testimony in its true form, or they would fear that their oaths may be refuted by others' oaths. And fear Allah and listen; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

ذٰلِكَ	اَدْنٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّاْتُوْا	بِالشَّهَادَةِ	عَلٰى وَجْهِهَآ	
That	(is) closer	that	they will give	the testimony	in its (true) form	

اَوْ	يَخَافُوْٓا	اَنْ	تُرَدَّ	اَيْمَانٌۢ	بَعْدَ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ ؕ
or	they would fear	that	will be refuted	their oaths	after	their (others) oaths.

وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاسْمَعُوْا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِى
And fear	Allah	and listen;	and Allah	(does) not	guide

الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	ع ١٠٨	يَوْمَ	يَجْمَعُ اللّٰهُ	١٤ ع ٨ ٤
the defiantly disobedient people.	108	(The) day	Allah will gather	

109. The Day Allah will gather the Messengers and say, "What was the response you received?" They will say, "We have no knowledge. Indeed, **You** are the Knower of the unseen."

الرُّسُلَ	فَيَقُوْلُ	مَاذَآ	اُجِبْتُمْ ؕ	قَالُوْا	
the Messengers	and **He** will say,	"What	was (the) response you received?"	They said,	

لَا	عِلْمَ	لَنَا ؕ	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	عَلَّامُ	الْغُيُوْبِ
"(There is) no	knowledge	for us.	Indeed **You**,	**You**	(are the) Knower	(of) the unseen."

١٠٩ اِذْ	قَالَ اللّٰهُ	يٰعِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	اذْكُرْ	نِعْمَتِىْ	
109 When	Allah said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	Remember	**My** Favor	

110. When Allah said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember **My** Favor upon you and upon your mother when **I** strengthened you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity. And when

عَلَيْكَ	وَعَلٰى	وَالِدَتِكَ ۘ	اِذْ	اَيَّدْتُّكَ	بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ؕ قف	
upon you	and upon	your mother	when	**I** strengthened you	with the Holy Spirit,	

تُكَلِّمُ	النَّاسَ	فِى	الْمَهْدِ	وَكَهْلًا ۚ	وَاِذْ
you spoke	(to) the people	in	the cradle	and (in) maturity.	And when

عَلَّمْتُكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۚ
I taught you	the Book	and the wisdom	and the Taurat	and the Injeel;
وَاِذْ	تَخْلُقُ	مِنَ	الطِّيْنِ	كَهَيْـَٔةِ	الطَّيْرِ	بِاِذْنِيْ
and when	you make	from	the clay	like the shape	(of) the bird	by My permission
فَتَنْفُخُ	فِيْهَا	فَتَكُوْنُ	طَيْرًا	بِاِذْنِيْ	وَتُبْرِئُ
then you breath	into it	and it becomes	a bird	by My permission,	and you heal
الْاَكْمَهَ	وَالْاَبْرَصَ	بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ	وَاِذْ	تُخْرِجُ	الْمَوْتٰى
the born blind	and the leper	by My permission,	and when	you bring forth	the dead
عَنْكَ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	بَنِيْٓ	كَفَفْتُ	وَاِذْ	بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ
from you	(of) Israel	(the) Children	I restrained	And when	by My permission.
اِذْ	جِئْتَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	فَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
when	you came to them	with the clear proofs	then said	those who	disbelieved
مِنْهُمْ	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿١١٠﴾	وَاِذْ	اَوْحَيْتُ
among them	but	"This is not	clear magic."'	110	And when	I inspired
اِلَى	الْحَوَارِيّٖنَ	اَنْ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِيْ	وَبِرَسُوْلِيْ ۚ	قَالُوْٓا
to	the disciples	to	believe	in Me	and in My Messenger	they said,
اِذْ	﴿١١١﴾	مُسْلِمُوْنَ	بِاَنَّنَا	وَاشْهَدْ	اٰمَنَّا
When	111	(are) Muslims.	that indeed we	and bear witness	"We believe
قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ	يٰعِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	هَلْ	يَسْتَطِيْعُ	رَبُّكَ
	the disciples said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	Is	able	your Lord
اَنْ	يُّنَزِّلَ	عَلَيْنَا	مَآئِدَةً	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ ؕ	قَالَ	اتَّقُوا
to	send down	to us	a table spread	from	the heaven?"	He said,	"Fear
اللّٰهَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١١٢﴾	قَالُوْا	نُرِيْدُ	اَنْ
Allah,	if	you are	believers."	112	They said,	"We wish	that
نَّاْكُلَ	مِنْهَا	وَتَطْمَئِنَّ	قُلُوْبُنَا	وَنَعْلَمَ	اَنْ	قَدْ
we eat	from it	and satisfy	our hearts	and we know	that	certainly
صَدَقْتَنَا	وَنَكُوْنَ	عَلَيْهَا	مِنَ	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	﴿١١٣﴾
you have spoken the truth to us	and we be	over it	among	the witnesses.	113
قَالَ	عِيْسَى	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	اللّٰهُمَّ	رَبَّنَآ	اَنْزِلْ	عَلَيْنَا
Said	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	"O Allah,	our Lord,	send down	to us

I taught you the Book and the wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel; and when you made from clay like the shape of a bird by **My** permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by **My** permission; and you healed those born blind and the leper by **My** permission; and when you brought forth the dead by **My** permission. And when **I** restrained the Children of Israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said, "This is nothing but clear magic."'

111. And when **I** inspired to the disciples to believe in **Me** and **My** Messenger they said, "We believe and bear witness that indeed we are Muslims."

112. When the disciples said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread from the heaven?" He said, "Fear Allah, if you are believers."

113. They said, "We wish to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and to know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and be among the witnesses.

ع

114. Said Isa, son of Maryam, "O Allah, our Lord, send down to us

مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ تَكُوْنُ لَنَا عِيْدًا لِّاَوَّلِنَا

for first of us | a festival | for us | to be | the heaven | from | a table spread

وَاٰخِرِنَا وَاٰيَةً مِّنْكَ ۚ وَارْزُقْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ

(are) best | and **You** | And provide us, | from **You.** | and a sign | and last of us

الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾ قَالَ اللّٰهُ اِنِّيْ مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ

to you, | (will) send it down | "Indeed **I** | Allah said, | **114** | (of) the providers.

فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَاِنِّيْٓ اُعَذِّبُهٗ

[**I**] will punish him | then indeed **I** | among you, | after (that) | disbelieves | then whoever

عَذَابًا لَّآ اُعَذِّبُهٗٓ اَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾ ع ١٥ ٧ ٥

115 | the worlds." | among | anyone | **I** have punished | not | (with) a punishment

وَاِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَاَنْتَ قُلْتَ

say | Did you | (of) Maryam! | son | "O Isa, | Allah said, | And when

لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُوْنِيْ وَاُمِّيَ اِلٰهَيْنِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ

He said, | Allah?" | besides | (as) two gods | and my mother | "Take me | to the people,

سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِيْٓ اَنْ اَقُوْلَ مَا لَيْسَ لِيْ ۗ

I | not | what | I say | that | for me | was | Not | "Glory be to **You**!

بِحَقٍّ ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهٗ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهٗ ؕ تَعْلَمُ

You know | **You** would have known it. | then surely | said it, | I had | If | (had) right.

مَا فِيْ نَفْسِيْ وَلَآ اَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِكَ ؕ اِنَّكَ

Indeed, **You**, | **Yourself.** | (is) in | what | I know | and not | myself, | (is) in | what

اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿١١٦﴾ مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ اِلَّا

except | to them | Not I said | **116** | (of) the unseen. | (are) All-Knower | **You**

مَآ اَمَرْتَنِيْ بِهٖٓ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ

my Lord | Allah, | 'You worship | that | [with it] | **You** commanded me | what

وَرَبَّكُمْ ۚ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيْهِمْ ۚ

(was) among them, | as long as I | a witness | over them | And I was | and your Lord.'

فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ كُنْتَ اَنْتَ الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَاَنْتَ

and **You** | over them, | the Watcher | [**You**] | **You** were | **You** raised me | then when

عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ اِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ

then indeed they | **You** punish them, | If | **117** | a Witness. | thing | every | (are) on

a table spread from the heaven that it may be a festival for us - for the first and the last of us and a sign from **You**. And provide us and **You** are best of the providers.

115. Allah said, "Indeed, **I** will send it down to you, then whoever from among you disbelieves after that, then indeed, **I** will punish him with a punishment with which **I** have not punished anyone among the worlds."

116. And when Allah said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, "Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?"' He will say, "Glory be to **You**! It was not for me to say what I had no right to (say). If I had said it, then surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in myself and I do not know what is in **Yourself**. Indeed, **You**, **You Alone** are the All-Knower of the unseen.

117. I did not say to them except what **You** commanded me - that, 'You worship Allah my Lord and your Lord.' And I was over them a witness as long as I was among them, then when **You** raised me up, **You** were the Watcher over them, and **You** are Witness over all things.

118. If **You** punish them, then indeed they

اَنْتَ	فَاِنَّكَ	لَهُمْ	تَغْفِرْ	وَاِنْ	عِبَادُكَ ۚ
You	then indeed **You**,	[for] them	**You** forgive	and if	(are) **Your** slaves,

يَوْمُ	هٰذَا	قَالَ اللّٰهُ	١١٨	الْحَكِيْمُ	الْعَزِيْزُ
Day	"This	Allah will say,	**118**	the All-Wise."	(are) the All-Mighty,

مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ	جَنّٰتٌ	لَهُمْ	صِدْقُهُمْ ؕ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	يَنْفَعُ
from	flows	(are) Gardens	For them	their truthfulness."	the truthful	will profit

عَنْهُمْ	رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ	اَبَدًا ؕ	فِيْهَآ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا
with them	Allah is pleased	forever."	in it	will abide	the rivers	underneath it

١١٩	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ	ذٰلِكَ	عَنْهُ ؕ	وَرَضُوْا
119	(is) the great success.	That	with **Him**.	and they are pleased

فِيْهِنَّ ؕ	وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	لِلّٰهِ
(is) in them.	and what	and the earth	(of) the heavens	the dominion	To Allah (belongs)

ع ١٢٠	قَدِيْرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى	وَهُوَ
120	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And **He**

ع ١٦ ٥ ٦

اٰياتها ١٦٥ ٦ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٥ ركوعاتها ٢٠

Surah Al-Anaam

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِيْ	لِلّٰهِ	اَلْحَمْدُ
the heavens	created	the **One Who**	(be) to Allah,	(All) the praises and thanks

كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	ثُمَّ	وَالنُّوْرَ ؕ	الظُّلُمٰتِ	وَجَعَلَ	وَالْاَرْضَ
disbelieved	those who	Then	and the light.	the darkness[es]	and made	and the earth

خَلَقَكُمْ	الَّذِيْ	هُوَ	١	يَعْدِلُوْنَ	بِرَبِّهِمْ
created you	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	**1**	equate others with **Him**.	in their Lord

عِنْدَهٗ	مُّسَمًّى	وَاَجَلٌ	اَجَلًا ؕ	قَضٰٓى	ثُمَّ	طِيْنٍ	مِّنْ
with **Him**,	specified	and a term	a term -	**He** decreed	then	clay	from

وَفِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	اللّٰهُ	وَهُوَ	٢	تَمْتَرُوْنَ	اَنْتُمْ	ثُمَّ
and in	the heavens	in	(is) Allah	And **He**	**2**	doubt.	you	yet

وَيَعْلَمُ	وَجَهْرَكُمْ	سِرَّكُمْ	يَعْلَمُ	الْاَرْضِ ؕ
and **He** knows	and what you make public	your secret	**He** knows	the earth.

are **Your** slaves, and if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You**, **You Alone** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

119. Allah will say, "This is the Day when the truthful will profit from their truthfulness. For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever." Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. That is a great success.

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And **He** has power over everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

2. **He** is **the One Who** created you from clay and then decreed a term - a specified term (known to) **Him**, yet you are in doubt!

3. And **He** is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. **He** knows your secret and what you make public, and **He** knows

مَا	تَكْسِبُوْنَ	٣	وَمَا	تَأْتِيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	اٰيَةٍ	مِّنْ
what	you earn.	3	And not	comes to them	[of]	any sign	from

اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	اِلَّا	كَانُوْا	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضِيْنَ	٤	فَقَدْ
(the) Signs	(of) their Lord	but	they are	from it	turning away.	4	Then indeed,

كَذَّبُوْا	بِالْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ ؕ	فَسَوْفَ	يَاْتِيْهِمْ	اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا
they denied	the truth	when	it came to them,	but soon	will come to them	news

مَا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	٥	اَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	كَمْ
(of) what	they used to	[at it]	mock.	5	Did not	they see	how many

اَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ قَرْنٍ	مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ	فِى الْاَرْضِ
We destroyed	before them	of generations	We had established them	in the earth

مَا	لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ	لَّكُمْ	وَاَرْسَلْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
what	We (have) not established	for you?	And We sent	(rain from) the sky	upon them

مِّدْرَارًا ۖ	وَّجَعَلْنَا	الْاَنْهٰرَ	تَجْرِىْ	مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ
showering abundantly	and We made	the rivers	flow	underneath them.

فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ	وَاَنْشَاْنَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	قَرْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ
Then We destroyed them	for their sins	and We raised	after them	other generations.

وَلَوْ	٦	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	كِتٰبًا	فِىْ
And (even) if	6	We (had) sent down	to you	a written Scripture	in

قِرْطَاسٍ	فَلَمَسُوْهُ	بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ	لَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
a parchment	and they touched it	with their hands,	surely (would) have said	those who

كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ	٧	وَقَالُوْا
disbelieved,	"This is not	but	clear magic."	7	And they said,

لَوْلَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	مَلَكٌ ؕ	وَلَوْ	اَنْزَلْنَا
"Why has not been	sent down	to him	an Angel?"	And if	We (had) sent down

مَلَكًا	لَّقُضِىَ	الْاَمْرُ	ثُمَّ	لَا
an Angel,	surely (would) have been decided	the matter	then	no

يُنْظَرُوْنَ	٨	وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنٰهُ	مَلَكًا
respite would have been granted to them.	8	And if	We had made him	an Angel,

لَّجَعَلْنٰهُ	رَجُلًا	وَّلَلَبَسْنَا
certainly We (would) have made him	a man,	and certainly We (would) have obscured

what you earn.

4. And no sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord except that they turn away from it.

5. Then indeed, they denied the truth when it came to them, but soon news will come to them about what they used to mock.

6. Have they not seen how many generations **We** destroyed before them which **We** had established upon the earth as **We** have not established you? And **We** sent (rain) from the sky upon them in abundant showers and **We** made the rivers flow beneath them. Then **We** destroyed them for their sins and **We** raised after them other generations.

7. And even if **We** had sent down to you a written Scripture on parchment and they touched it with their hands, those who disbelieved would have said, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

8. And they said, "Why has not an Angel been sent down to him?" And if **We** had sent down an Angel, the matter would have been decided; then no respite would have been granted to them.

9. And if **We** had made him (i.e., the Messenger) an Angel, certainly **We** would have made him (appear as) a man and **We** would have obscured

عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّا	يَلْبِسُوْنَ	⑨	وَلَقَدِ	اسْتُهْزِئَ	بِرُسُلٍ
Messengers	were mocked	And indeed	9	they are obscuring.	what	to them
مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	فَحَاقَ	بِالَّذِيْنَ	سَخِرُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا
they used to	what	of them	scoffed	those who	but surrounded	before you
بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	ع ⑩	قُلْ	سِيْرُوْا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	ثُمَّ انْظُرُوْا
see	and	the earth	in	"Travel	Say,	10 mock.	[at it]
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	⑪	قُلْ	لِّمَنْ
"To whom (belongs)	Say,	11	(of) the rejecters."	(the) end	was	how
مَّا	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	قُلْ	لِّلّٰهِ ؕ	كَتَبَ	عَلٰى
upon	He has decreed	"To Allah."	Say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	(is) in	what
نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ؕ	لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ	اِلٰى يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ
(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	on	Surely He will assemble you	the Mercy.	Himself
لَا	رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	خَسِرُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا
(do) not	then they	themselves,	have lost	Those who	about it.	doubt	(there is) no
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	⑫	وَلَهٗ	مَا	سَكَنَ	فِي الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ ؕ
and the day,	the night	in	dwells	(is) whatever	And for Him	12	believe.
وَهُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	⑬	قُلْ	اَغَيْرَ	اللّٰهِ
Allah	"Is it other than	Say,	13	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	and He
اَتَّخِذُ	وَلِيًّا	فَاطِرِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَهُوَ
while (it is) He	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator,	(as) a protector,	I (should) take
يُطْعِمُ	وَلَا	يُطْعَمُ ؕ	قُلْ	اِنِّيْٓ	اُمِرْتُ	اَنْ
that	[I] am commanded	"Indeed I	Say,	He is fed?"	and not	Who feeds
اَكُوْنَ	اَوَّلَ	مَنْ	اَسْلَمَ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ
of	be	and not	submits (to Allah)	who	(the) first	I be
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	⑭	قُلْ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اِنْ	عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّيْ
my Lord,	I disobeyed	if	[I] fear	"Indeed, I	Say,	14	the polytheists."
عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ	⑮	مَنْ	يُّصْرَفْ	عَنْهُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
that Day	from it	is averted	Whoever	15	(of) a Mighty Day."	punishment
فَقَدْ	رَحِمَهٗ ؕ	وَذٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْمُبِيْنُ	⑯
16	(the) clear.	(is) the success	And that	He had Mercy on him.	then surely

ع ١٠ ٧

them with that in which they are obscuring themselves (i.e., confusion and doubt).

10. And indeed, the Messengers were mocked before you, but those who scoffed at them were surrounded by that which they used to mock.

11. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of the rejecters."

12. Say, "To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?" Say, "To Allah." **He** has decreed upon **Himself** Mercy. Surely, **He** will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

13. And to **Him** belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

14. Say "Is it other than Allah I should take as a protector, Creator of the heavens and the earth, while it is **He Who** feeds and is not fed?" Say, "Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first to submit (to Allah) and not to be of those who associate partners with Allah."

15. Say, "Indeed, I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a Mighty Day."

16. Whoever is averted from such a punishment that Day, then surely **He** had Mercy on him. And that is the clear success.

وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗٓ اِلَّا

except | of it | remover | then no | with affliction | Allah touches you | And if

هُوَ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

All-Powerful. | thing | every | (is) on | then **He** | with good, | **He** touches you | And if | **Him.**

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٧﴾

(is) the All-Wise, | And **He** | **His** slaves. | over | (is) the Subjugator | And **He** | **17**

قُلْ اَیُّ شَیْءٍ اَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً ؕ قُلِ ﴿١٨﴾ الْخَبِيْرُ

Say, | (as) a testimony?" | (is) greatest | thing | "What | Say, | **18** | the All-Aware.

اللّٰهُ ۙ۬ قف شَهِيْدٌۢ بَيْنِیْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۫ قف وَاُوْحِیَ اِلَیَّ

to me | and has been revealed | and between you, | between me | (is) Witness | "Allah

هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ لِاُنْذِرَكُمْ بِهٖ وَمَنْۢ بَلَغَ ؕ اَىِٕنَّكُمْ

Do you truly | it reaches. | and whoever | with it | that I may warn you | [the] Quran | this

لَتَشْهَدُوْنَ اَنَّ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً اُخْرٰی ؕ قُلْ لَّاۤ اَشْهَدُ ۚ

"I (do) not testify." | Say, | other?" | (there are) gods | Allah | with | that | testify

قُلْ اِنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّاِنَّنِیْ بَرِیْٓءٌ مِّمَّا

of what | free | and indeed, I am | (is) One God, | **He** | "Only | Say,

تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ

the Book | **We** have given them | Those (to) whom | **19** | you associate (with **Him**).

يَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ ؔۘ اَلَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ

themselves | lost | Those who | their sons. | they recognize | as | they recognize him

فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ

than (he) who | (is) more unjust | And who | **20** | believe. | (do) not | then they

افْتَرٰی عَلَی اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا

not | Indeed, | **His** Signs? | rejects | or | a lie | Allah | against | invents

يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا

all, | **We** will gather them | And (the) Day | **21** | the wrongdoers. | will be successful

ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْۤا اَيْنَ شُرَكَآؤُكُمُ

your partners, | "Where (are) | associated others with Allah, | to those who | **We** will say | then

الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ

(for) them a plea | will be | not | Then | **22** | claim. | you used to | those whom

17. And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except **Him**. And if **He** touches you with good, then **He** has power over everything.

18. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

19. Say, "What thing is greatest as a testimony?" Say, "Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "**He** is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with **Him**)."

20. Those to whom **We** have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

وقف لازم

وقف لازم

ع ٢

21. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects **His** Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

22. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.

23. Then they will have no plea

اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوْا	وَاللّٰهِ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	كُنَّا
we were	not	our Lord,	"By Allah,	they say,	that	except
عَلٰٓى	كَذَبُوْا	كَيْفَ	اُنْظُرْ	٢٣	مُشْرِكِيْنَ	
against	they lied	how	Look	23	those who associated others (with Allah)."	
٢٤	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	مَّا	عَنْهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ
24	invent.	they used to	what	from them	And lost	themselves.
عَلٰى	وَجَعَلْنَا	اِلَيْكَ ۚ	يَّسْتَمِعُ	مَّنْ	وَمِنْهُمْ	
over	but **We** have placed	to you,	listen	(are those) who	And among them	
قُلُوْبِهِمْ	اَكِنَّةً	اَنْ	يَّفْقَهُوْهُ	وَفِيْٓ	اٰذَانِهِمْ	وَقْرًا ؕ	وَاِنْ
And if	deafness.	their ears	and in	they understand it,	lest	coverings	their hearts
يَّرَوْا	كُلَّ	اٰيَةٍ	لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْا	بِهَا ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءُوْكَ
they come to you	when	Until,	in it.	they will not believe	sign	every	they see
يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ	يَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اَسَاطِيْرُ
(the) tales	but	"This (is) not	disbelieved,	those who	say	and argue with you	
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٢٥	وَهُمْ	يَنْهَوْنَ	عَنْهُ	وَيَنْـَٔوْنَ	
and they keep away	from it	forbid (others)	And they	25	(of) the former (people)."	
عَنْهُ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يُّهْلِكُوْنَ	اِلَّآ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ
they perceive.	and not	themselves	except	they destroy	And not	from it.
٢٦	وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى	اِذْ	وُقِفُوْا	عَلَى	النَّارِ
the Fire	by	they are made to stand	when	you (could) see	And if	26
فَقَالُوْا	يٰلَيْتَنَا	نُرَدُّ	وَلَا	نُكَذِّبَ		
we would deny	and not	were sent back	"Oh! Would that we	then they (will) say,		
بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّنَا	وَنَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٢٧	بَلْ
Nay,	27	the believers."	among	and we would be	(of) our Lord	(the) Signs	
بَدَا	لَهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يُخْفُوْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	وَلَوْ
And if	before.	conceal	they used to	what	for them	became manifest	
رُدُّوْا	لَعَادُوْا	لِمَا	نُهُوْا			
they were sent back	certainly they (would) return	to what	they were forbidden			
عَنْهُ	وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	٢٨	وَقَالُوْٓا	اِنْ هِىَ	
from it,	and indeed they	certainly are liars.	28	And they said,	"Not it (is)	

except that they will say, "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah."

24. Look how they lied against themselves. And what they used to invent will be lost from them.

25. And among them are those who listen to you, but **We** have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you and argue with you those who disbelieve say, "This is nothing but the tales of the former people."

26. And they forbid (others) from it and they (themselves) keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they do not perceive.

27. And if you could see when they are made to stand before the Fire, they will say, "Oh! Would that we were sent back, then we would not deny the Signs of our Lord and would be among the believers."

28. Nay, what they used to conceal before has become manifest to them. And even if they were sent back, certainly they would return to that which they were forbidden; and certainly, they are liars.

29. And they say, "There is nothing

except our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected."

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. **He** will say, "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Lord." **He** will say, "So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

31. Indeed, they have incurred loss who deny the meeting with Allah until, when the Hour comes on them suddenly, they will say, "Oh! Our regret over what we neglected concerning it," while they will bear their burdens on their backs. Unquestionably! Evil is what they bear.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who are God conscious. Then, will you not reason?

33. Indeed, **We** know that it grieves you what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but the wrongdoers reject the Verses of Allah.

34. And surely Messengers were rejected before you, but they were patient on being rejected and they were harmed until **Our** help came to them. And none

اِلَّا	حَيَاتُنَا	الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾	
except	our life	(of) the world	and not	we	(will be) resurrected."	29
وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى	اِذْ	وُقِفُوْا	عَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	
And if	you (could) see	when	they will be made to stand	before	their Lord.	
قَالَ	اَلَيْسَ	هٰذَا	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى	وَرَبِّنَا ؕ
He (will) say,	"Is not	this	the truth?"	They will say,	"Yes,	by our Lord."
قَالَ	فَذُوْقُوا	الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع	
He (will) say,	"So taste	the punishment	because	you used to	disbelieve."	30
قَدْ	خَسِرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِلِقَآءِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	حَتّٰٓى
Indeed,	incurred loss	those who	denied	in (the) meeting	(with) Allah,	until
اِذَا	جَآءَتْهُمُ	السَّاعَةُ	بَغْتَةً	قَالُوْا	يٰحَسْرَتَنَا	عَلٰى
when	came to them	the Hour	suddenly	they said,	"Oh! Our regret	over
مَا	فَرَّطْنَا	فِيْهَا ۙ	وَهُمْ	يَحْمِلُوْنَ	اَوْزَارَهُمْ	عَلٰى
what	we neglected	concerning it,"	while they	will bear	their burdens	on
ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ؕ	اَلَا	سَآءَ	مَا	يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾	وَمَا	
their backs.	Unquestionably!	Evil	(is) what	they bear.	31	And not
الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَآ	اِلَّا	لَعِبٌ	وَّلَهْوٌ ؕ	وَلَلدَّارُ	
(is) the life	(of) the world	except	a play	and amusement;	but the home	
الْاٰخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	
(is) best	for those who	(are) God conscious.		Then, will you not reason?		
قَدْ	نَعْلَمُ	اِنَّهٗ	لَيَحْزُنُكَ	الَّذِيْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾	
Indeed,	**We** know	that it	grieves you	what	they say.	32
فَاِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُكَذِّبُوْنَكَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ		
And indeed, they	(do) not	deny you	but	the wrongdoers -		
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	وَلَقَدْ	كُذِّبَتْ	رُسُلٌ		
the Verses of Allah	they reject.	And surely	were rejected	Messengers		
مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	فَصَبَرُوْا	عَلٰى	مَا	كُذِّبُوْا		
before you,	but they were patient	over	what	they were rejected		
وَاُوْذُوْا	حَتّٰٓى	اَتٰىهُمْ	نَصْرُنَا ۚ	وَلَا		
and they were harmed	until	came to them	**Our** help.	And no		

مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكَ مِنْ نَّبَاِى

of (the) news	has come to you	and surely	(of) Allah,	(the) words	one (can) alter

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَاِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ اِعْرَاضُهُمْ

their aversion	for you	difficult	is	And if	**34**	(of) the Messengers.

فَاِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ اَنْ تَبْتَغِىَ نَفَقًا فِى الْاَرْضِ اَوْ

or	the earth	in	a tunnel	seek	to	you are able	then if

سُلَّمًا فِى السَّمَآءِ فَتَاْتِيَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ

Allah (had) willed	But if	a Sign.	so that you bring to them	the sky	into	a ladder

لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ

of	be	So (do) not	the guidance.	on	surely **He** (would) have gathered them

الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ اِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ ؕ

listen.	those who	respond	Only	**35**	the ignorant.

وَالْمَوْتٰى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

36	they will be returned.	to **Him**	then	Allah will resurrect them,	But the dead -

وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ

his Lord?"	from	a Sign	to him	sent down	"Why (is) not	And they said,

قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ اٰيَةً وَّلٰكِنَّ

but	a Sign,	send down	to	[on]	(is) Able	Allah	"Indeed	Say,

اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِى

in	any animal	[of]	And not	**37**	know."	(do) not	most of them

الْاَرْضِ وَلَا طٰٓئِرٍ يَّطِيْرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ اِلَّآ اُمَمٌ

(are) communities	but	with its wings -	(that) flies	a bird	and not	the earth

اَمْثَالُكُمْ ؕ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِى الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ شَىْءٍ ثُمَّ اِلٰى

to	then	anything,	[of]	the Book	in	**We** have not neglected	like you.

رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا

Our Verses	rejected	And those who	**38**	they will be gathered.	their Lord

صُمٌّ وَّبُكْمٌ فِى الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ مَنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ

Allah wills -	Whoever	the darkness[es].	in	and dumb	(are) deaf

يُضْلِلْهُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّشَاْ يَجْعَلْهُ عَلٰى

on	**He** places him	**He** wills -	and whoever	**He** lets him go astray

can alter the words of Allah. And surely has come to you the news of the Messengers.

35. And if their aversion is difficult for you, then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring to them a Sign (then do so). And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have gathered them to guidance. So do not be of the ignorant.

وقف غفران النصف

36. Only those who listen respond. But the dead - Allah will resurrect them, then to **Him** they will be returned.

وقف منزل عند المعتزلة على يسمعون

37. And they say, "Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know."

38. And there is no animal on the earth or a bird that flies with its wings, but they are communities like you. **We** have not neglected in the Book anything. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

39. And those who reject **Our** Verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever Allah wills - **He** lets him go astray; and whoever **He** wills - **He** places on

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ

(there) came to you	if	"Have you seen	Say,	39	(the) straight way.

عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ اَوْ اَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ

is it other than Allah	the Hour -	(there) came to you	or	(of) Allah	punishment

تَدْعُوْنَ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ بَلْ اِيَّاهُ تَدْعُوْنَ

you call	**Him** Alone	"Nay,	40	truthful?"	you are	if	you call,

فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ اِنْ شَآءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ

and you will forget	**He** wills,	if	upon **Him**	you call	what	and **He** would remove

مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ ع وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ

We sent (Messengers)	And certainly	41	you associate (with **Him**)."	what

اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ

and hardship	with adversity	then **We** seized them	before you,	nations	to

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَلَوْلَآ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ

came to them	when	Then why not	42	humble themselves.	so that they may

بَاْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوْا وَلٰكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ

their hearts became hardened	But	they humbled themselves?	**Our** punishment,

وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ

do.	they used to	what	the Shaitaan	to them	and made fair-seeming

فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ فَتَحْنَا ﴿٤٣﴾

We opened	of [it],	they were reminded	what	they forgot	So when	43

عَلَيْهِمْ اَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَرِحُوْا بِمَآ

in what	they rejoiced	when	until	thing,	(of) every	gates	on them

اُوْتُوْٓا اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْلِسُوْنَ

(were) dumbfounded.	they	and then	suddenly	**We** seized them	they were given,

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ؕ ﴿٤٤﴾

did wrong.	[those] who	(of) the people	(the) remnant	So was cut off	44

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ

Say,	45	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(be) to Allah	And all praises and thanks

اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَاَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ

and sealed	and your sight	your hearing	Allah took away	if	"Have you seen

the straight way.

40. Say, "Have you considered - if there comes upon you the punishment of Allah or comes upon you the Hour - is it other than Allah you call, if you are truthful?"

41. "Nay, it is **Him** Alone you call, and **He** would remove that for which you called upon **Him** if **He** wills, and you will forget what you associate (with **Him**)." ع ١١ ١٠

42. And certainly **We** sent (Messengers) to the nations before you, then **We** seized them with adversity and hardship, so that they may humble themselves.

43. Then why, when **Our** punishment came to them, they did not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened and Shaitaan made fair-seeming to them what they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they were reminded of, **We** opened on them the gates of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, **We** seized them suddenly, and then they were dumbfounded.

45. So the people who committed wrong were eliminated. And all praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say, "Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed

عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِكُمْ	مَّنْ	اِلٰهٌ	غَيْرُ	اللّٰهِ	يَاْتِيْكُمْ	بِهٖ ؕ اُنْظُرْ
See	to bring it to you?	Allah	other than	(is the) god	who	your hearts,	[on]
كَيْفَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	ثُمَّ	هُمْ	يَصْدِفُوْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾	قُلْ
Say,	46	turn away."	they	yet	the Signs;	We explain	how
اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ	اِنْ	اَتٰىكُمْ	عَذَابُ	اللّٰهِ	بَغْتَةً	اَوْ	
or	suddenly	(of) Allah	punishment	comes to you	if	"Have you seen	
جَهْرَةً	هَلْ	يُهْلَكُ	اِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	
47	the wrongdoers?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	will	openly,	
وَمَا	نُرْسِلُ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	اِلَّا	مُبَشِّرِيْنَ			
(as) bearer of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not			
وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ	فَمَنْ	اٰمَنَ	وَاَصْلَحَ	فَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
upon them	fear	then no	and reformed,	believed	So whoever	and (as) warners.	
وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	
[in] Our Verses	denied	And those who	48	will grieve.	they	and not	
يَمَسُّهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْسُقُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾		
49	defiantly disobey.	they used to	for what	the punishment	will touch them		
قُلْ	لَّاۤ اَقُوْلُ	لَكُمْ	عِنْدِيْ	خَزَآئِنُ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَاۤ	
and not	(of) Allah	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	"I (do) not say	Say,	
اَعْلَمُ	الْغَيْبَ	وَلَاۤ	اَقُوْلُ	لَكُمْ	اِنِّيْ	مَلَكٌ ۚ	
an Angel.	that I (am)	to you	I say	and not	the unseen	(that) I know	
اِنْ	اَتَّبِعُ	اِلَّا	مَا	يُوْحٰۤى	اِلَيَّ ؕ	قُلْ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِى
be equal	"Can	Say,	to me."	is revealed	what	except	I (do) not follow	
الْاَعْمٰى	وَالْبَصِيْرُ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾ ع	وَاَنْذِرْ			
And warn	50	you give thought?	Then will not	and the seeing one?"	the blind			
بِهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	اَنْ	يُّحْشَرُوْۤا	اِلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	لَيْسَ
not	their Lord,	to	they will be gathered	that	fear	those who	with it	
لَهُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ	وَلِيٌّ	وَّلَا	شَفِيْعٌ	لَّعَلَّهُمْ			
so that they may	any intercessor,	and not	any protector	other than Him	for them			
يَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿٥١﴾	وَلَا	تَطْرُدِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَدْعُوْنَ			
call	those who	send away	And (do) not	51	(become) righteous.			

your hearts, which god other than Allah could restore them to you? See how **We** explain the Signs; yet they turn away."

47. Say, "Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?

48. And **We** did not send the Messengers except as bearer of glad tidings and as warners. So whoever believes and reforms - then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

49. And those who deny **Our** Verses, the punishment will touch them for what they used to defiantly disobey.

50. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "I do not say to you that I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an Angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Can the blind and the seeing one be equal?" Then will you not give thought?

ع ٩ ١١

51. And warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, for them there will be no protector and no intercessor besides **Him**, so that they may become righteous.

52. And do not send away those who call

رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَدٰوةِ	وَالْعَشِيِّ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	وَجْهَهٗ ؕ	مَا
their Lord	in the morning	and the evening	desiring	**His** Countenance.	Not
عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ	حِسَابِهِمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	وَّمَا	مِنْ	حِسَابِكَ
(is) on you	of	their account	[of]	anything,	and not	from	your account
عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ		فَتَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	
on them	[of]	anything.	So were you to send them away,		then you would be	of	
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ	فَتَنَّا	بَعْضَهُمْ	بِبَعْضٍ		
the wrongdoers.	52	And thus	**We** try	some of them	with others		
لِّيَقُوْلُوْٓا	اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مَنَّ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْۢ	بَيْنِنَا ؕ		
that they say,	"Are these	(whom) Allah has favored	[upon them]	from	among us?"		
اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ	بِاَعْلَمَ	بِالشّٰكِرِيْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾	وَاِذَا			
Is not Allah	most knowing	of those who are grateful?	53	And when			
جَآءَكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	فَقُلْ	سَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	
come to you	those who	believe	in **Our** Verses	then say,	"Peace	(be) upon you.	
كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ	عَلٰى	نَفْسِهِ	الرَّحْمَةَ ۙ	اَنَّهٗ	مَنْ		
Your Lord has prescribed	upon	**Himself**	the Mercy,	that he	who		
عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ	سُوْٓءًا	بِجَهَالَةٍ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ	مِنْۢ	بَعْدِهٖ	وَاَصْلَحَ
among you does	evil	in ignorance	then	repents	after it		and reforms,
فَاَنَّهٗ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٥٤﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ		
then, indeed **He**	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful."	54	And thus	**We** explain		
الْاٰيٰتِ	وَلِتَسْتَبِيْنَ	سَبِيْلُ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾ ع			
the Verses,	so that becomes manifest	(the) way	(of) the criminals.	55			
قُلْ	اِنِّيْ	نُهِيْتُ	اَنْ	اَعْبُدَ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ	
Say,	"Indeed I	[I] am forbidden	that	I worship	those whom	you call	
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّآ	اَتَّبِعُ	اَهْوَآءَكُمْ ۙ	قَدْ	ضَلَلْتُ	
besides Allah."	Say,	"Not	I follow	your (vain) desires,	certainly	I would go astray	
اِذًا	وَّمَآ	اَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾	قُلْ	اِنِّيْ
then,	and not	I (would be)	from	the guided-ones."	56	Say,	"Indeed, I (am)
عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّيْ	وَكَذَّبْتُمْ	بِهٖ ؕ	مَا	عِنْدِيْ
on	clear proof	from	my Lord,	while you deny	[with] it.	Not	I have

53. And thus **We** try some of them through others that they say, "Are these whom Allah has favored among us?" Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?

54. And when those who believe in **Our** Verses come to you, say, "Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed Mercy upon **Himself**, so that whoever of you does evil in ignorance and then reforms himself after that, then indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

55. And thus **We** explain the Verses, so that the way of the criminals become manifest. ع ٦ ١٢

56. Say, "Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah." Say, "I will not follow your vain desires, for I would then go astray, and I would not be of the guided-ones."

57. Say, "Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord, while you deny it. I do not have

their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking **His** Countenance. Not upon you is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So were you to send them away, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

مَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	بِهٖ ؕ	اِنِ	الْحُكْمُ	اِلَّا	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	يَقُصُّ
He relates	for Allah.	except	(is) the decision	Not	of it.	you seek to hasten	what
الْحَقَّ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الْفٰصِلِيْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	قُلْ	لَّوْ	اَنَّ
that	"If	Say,	**57**	(of) the Deciders."	(is the) best	and **He**	the truth,
عِنْدِيْ	مَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	بِهٖ		لَقُضِيَ		
surely would have been decided	of it,	you seek to hasten	what	(were) with me			
الْاَمْرُ	بَيْنِيْ	وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ		اَعْلَمُ		
the matter	between me	and between you.	And Allah		(is) most knowing		
بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾	وَعِنْدَهٗ	مَفَاتِحُ	الْغَيْبِ	لَا		
of the wrongdoers.	**58**	And with **Him**	(are the) keys	(of) the unseen,	no (one)		
يَعْلَمُهَآ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ
knows them	except	**Him.**	And **He** knows	what	(is) in	the land	and in the sea.
وَمَا	تَسْقُطُ	مِنْ وَّرَقَةٍ	اِلَّا	يَعْلَمُهَا	وَلَا	حَبَّةٍ	فِيْ
And not	falls	any leaf	but	**He** knows it.	And not	a grain	in
ظُلُمٰتِ	الْاَرْضِ	وَلَا	رَطْبٍ	وَّلَا	يَابِسٍ	اِلَّا	فِيْ
the darkness[es]	(of) the earth	and not	moist	and not	dry	but	(is) in
كِتٰبٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٥٩﴾	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يَتَوَفّٰكُمْ	بِالَّيْلِ	
a Record	Clear.	**59**	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	takes your (soul)	by the night	
وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	جَرَحْتُمْ	بِالنَّهَارِ	ثُمَّ	يَبْعَثُكُمْ	فِيْهِ	
and **He** knows	what	you committed	by the day.	Then	**He** raises you up	therein,	
لِيُقْضٰٓى	اَجَلٌ	مُّسَمًّى ۚ	ثُمَّ	اِلَيْهِ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	
so that is fulfilled	(the) term	specified.	Then	to **Him**	will be your return	then	
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٦٠﴾ ع	وَهُوَ		
He will inform you	about what	you used to	do.	**60**	And **He**		
الْقَاهِرُ	فَوْقَ	عِبَادِهٖ	وَيُرْسِلُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	حَفَظَةً ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	
(is) the Subjugator	over	**His** slaves,	and **He** sends	over	guardians	until	
اِذَا	جَآءَ	اَحَدَكُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	تَوَفَّتْهُ	رُسُلُنَا	وَهُمْ	
when	comes	(to) anyone of you	the death	take him	**Our** messengers,	and they	
لَا	يُفَرِّطُوْنَ	﴿٦١﴾	ثُمَّ	رُدُّوْٓا	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	مَوْلٰهُمُ	
(do) not	fail.	**61**	Then	they are returned	to Allah	their Protector -	

what you seek to hasten (i.e., the punishment). The decision is only for Allah. **He** relates the truth, and **He** is the best of the Deciders."

58. Say, "If I had what you seek to hasten, surely the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most knowing of the wrongdoers."

59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except **Him.** And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. And not a leaf falls but **He** knows it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and not anything moist or dry but is written in a Clear Record.

60. And **He** is the **One Who** takes your (souls) by night and **He** knows what you have committed by day. Then **He** raises you up therein so that the specified term is fulfilled. Then to **Him** will be your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

ع ٧ ١٣ **61.** And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves, and **He** sends over you guardians (Angels) until, when death comes to one of you, **Our** messengers (i.e., the angels of death) take him, and they do not fail (in their duties).

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their True Protector.

الْحَقُّ ؕ	اَلَا	لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ ۘ	وَهُوَ	اَسْرَعُ
(is) swiftest	And **He**	(is) the judgment?	for **Him**	Unquestionably,	[the] True,
الْحٰسِبِيْنَ	﴿٦٢﴾	قُلْ	مَنْ	يُّنَجِّيْكُمْ	مِّنْ ظُلُمٰتِ	الْبَرِّ
(of) the land	darkness[es]	from	saves you	"Who	Say,	**62**	(of) the Reckoners.
وَالْبَحْرِ	تَدْعُوْنَهٗ	تَضَرُّعًا	وَّخُفْيَةً ۚ	لَئِنْ	اَنْجٰنَا	مِنْ هٰذِهٖ
this,	from	**He** saves us	'If	and secretly,	humbly	you call **Him**	and the sea,
لَنَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٣﴾	قُلِ	اللّٰهُ	يُنَجِّيْكُمْ	مِّنْهَا
from it	saves you	"Allah	Say,	**63**	the grateful ones."'	from	surely we will be
وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	كَرْبٍ	ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ	تُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٦٤﴾		
64	associate partners (with Allah)."	you	yet	distress,	every	and from	
قُلْ	هُوَ	الْقَادِرُ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّبْعَثَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابًا	مِّنْ
from	punishment	upon you	send	to	[on]	(is) All-Capable	"**He**	Say,
فَوْقِكُمْ	اَوْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِ	اَرْجُلِكُمْ	اَوْ	يَلْبِسَكُمْ	شِيَعًا
(into) sects	(to) confuse you	or	your feet	beneath	from	or	above you
وَّيُذِيْقَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	بَاْسَ	بَعْضٍ ؕ	اُنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	نُصَرِّفُ
We explain	how	See	(of) others."	violence	some of you	and make (you) taste -
الْاٰيٰتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	﴿٦٥﴾	وَكَذَّبَ	بِهٖ	قَوْمُكَ
your people	it -	But denied	**65**	understand.	so that they may	the Signs
وَهُوَ	الْحَقُّ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّسْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِوَكِيْلٍ	﴿٦٦﴾ ؕ
66	a manager."	over you	"I am not	Say,	(is) the truth.	while it
لِكُلِّ	نَبَاٍ	مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۫	وَّسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٦٧﴾	وَاِذَا
And when	**67**	you will know.	and soon	(is) a fixed time,	news	For every
رَاَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ	يَخُوْضُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا	فَاَعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ
from them	then turn away	**Our** Verses,	about	engage (in vain talks)	those who	you see
حَتّٰى	يَخُوْضُوْا	فِيْ حَدِيْثٍ	غَيْرِهٖ ؕ	وَاِمَّا	يُنْسِيَنَّكَ
causes you to forget	And if	other than it.	a talk	in	they engage	until
الشَّيْطٰنُ	فَلَا	تَقْعُدْ	بَعْدَ	الذِّكْرٰى	مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ
the people -	with	the reminder	after	sit	then (do) not	the Shaitaan,
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٦٨﴾	وَمَا	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	يَتَّقُوْنَ	مِنْ
of	fear (Allah)	those who	(is) on	And not	**68**	the wrongdoers.

Unquestionably, for **Him** is the judgment. And **He** is the swiftest of the Reckoners.

63. Say, "Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and sea (when) you call **Him** humbly and secretly (saying), 'If **He** saves us from this, surely we will be among the grateful ones.'"

64. Say, "Allah saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate partners (with Allah)."

65. Say, "**He** is All-Capable to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or to confuse you into sects and make you taste the violence of one another." See how **We** explain the Signs so that you may understand.

66. But your people have denied it, while it is the truth. Say, "I am not a manager over you."

67. For every news is a fixed time, and soon you will know.

68. And when you see those who engage (in vain talks) concerning **Our** Verses, then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than that. And if Shaitaan causes you to forget, then do not sit after the reminder with the wrongdoing people.

69. And those who fear Allah are not

حِسَابِهِمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	وَّلٰكِنْ	ذِكْرٰى	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُوْنَ
fear (Allah).	so that they may	(for) reminder,	but	anything;	[of]	their account

٦٩ وَذَرِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	دِيْنَهُمْ	لَعِبًا	وَّلَهْوًا	
and amusement	(as) a play	their religion	take	those who	And leave	69

وَغَرَّتْهُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا	وَذَكِّرْ	بِهٖٓ	اَنْ
lest	with it,	But remind	(of) the world.	the life	and deluded them

تُبْسَلَ	نَفْسٌۢ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ ۛ	لَيْسَ	لَهَا
(is) for it	not	it (has) earned,	for what	a soul	is given up to destruction

مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلِيٌّ	وَّلَا	شَفِيْعٌ ۚ	وَاِنْ
And if	any intercessor.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides

تَعْدِلْ	كُلَّ	عَدْلٍ	لَّا	يُؤْخَذْ	مِنْهَا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
it offers ransom -	every	ransom,	not	will it be taken	from it.	Those

الَّذِيْنَ	اُبْسِلُوْا	بِمَا	كَسَبُوْا ۚ	لَهُمْ
(are) ones who	are given to destruction	for what	they earned.	For them

شَرَابٌ	مِّنْ	حَمِيْمٍ	وَّعَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا
(will be) a drink	of	boiling water	and a punishment	painful	because	they used to

يَكْفُرُوْنَ	ع ٧٠	قُلْ	اَنَدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مَا
disbelieve.	70	Say,	"Shall we call	besides	Allah	what

لَا	يَنْفَعُنَا	وَلَا	يَضُرُّنَا	وَنُرَدُّ	عَلٰٓى	اَعْقَابِنَا
not	benefits us	and not	harms us,	and we turn back	on	our heels

بَعْدَ	اِذْ	هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ	كَالَّذِى	اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ	فِى
after	[when]	Allah has guided us?	Like the one	whom Shaitaan has enticed	in

الْاَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ ۖ	لَهٗٓ	اَصْحٰبٌ	يَّدْعُوْنَهٗٓ	اِلَى	الْهُدَى	
the earth,	confused,	he has	companions	who call him	towards	the guidance,

ائْتِنَا ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّ	هُدَى	اللّٰهِ	هُوَ	الْهُدٰى ؕ
'Come to us.'"	Say,	"Indeed,	(the) Guidance	(of) Allah,	it	(is) the Guidance,

٧١ لِنُسْلِمَ	لِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ		وَاُمِرْنَا
and we have been commanded	that we submit	to (the) Lord	(of) the worlds	71

وَاَنْ	اَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاتَّقُوْهُ ؕ	وَهُوَ	الَّذِىْٓ	اِلَيْهِ
And to	establish	the prayer	and fear **Him**.	And **He**	(is) the **One**	to **Him**

accountable for them (i.e., the disbelievers) at all, but (only for a) reminder, so that they may fear Allah.

70. And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and deluded them the worldly life. But remind with it, lest a soul be given up to destruction for what it earned, it will not have besides Allah any protector nor any intercessor. And if it offers every ransom, it would not be accepted from it (i.e., the soul). Those are the ones who are given to destruction for what they earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. Say, "Shall we invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? Like the one whom Shaitaan enticed in the earth confused, (while) he has companions inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us.'" Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds

72. And to establish prayer and fear **Him**. And it is **He** to **Whom**

تُحْشَرُوْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
you will be gathered.”	72	And (it is) **He**	**Who**	created	the heavens	
وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	وَيَوْمَ	يَقُوْلُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ ۗ	قَوْلُهُ
and the earth	in truth.	And (the) Day	**He** says,	“Be”	and it is,	**His** word
الْحَقُّ ؕ	وَلَهُ	الْمُلْكُ	يَوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِي الصُّوْرِ ؕ	
(is) the truth.	And for **Him**	(is) the Dominion	(on the) Day	will be blown	in	the trumpet.
عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ ؕ	وَهُوَ	الْحَكِيْمُ		
(**He** is) All-Knower	(of) the unseen	and the seen.	And **He**	(is) the All-Wise,		
الْخَبِيْرُ	﴿٧٣﴾	وَاِذْ	قَالَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمُ	لِاَبِيْهِ	اٰزَرَ
the All-Aware.	73	And when	said	Ibrahim	to his father	Aazar,
اَتَتَّخِذُ	اَصْنَامًا	اٰلِهَةً ۚ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰىكَ	وَقَوْمَكَ	فِيْ
“Do you take	idols	(as) gods?	Indeed, I	[I] see you	and your people	in
ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٧٤﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُرِيْٓ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	مَلَكُوْتَ
error	manifest.”	74	And thus	**We** show(ed)	Ibrahim	the kingdom
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلِيَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ		
(of) the heavens	and the earth,	so that he would be	among	the ones who are certain.		
فَلَمَّا	﴿٧٥﴾	جَنَّ	عَلَيْهِ	الَّيْلُ	رَاٰ	كَوْكَبًا ۚ
So when	75	covered	over him	the night,	he saw	a star.
قَالَ	هٰذَا	رَبِّيْ ۚ	فَلَمَّآ	اَفَلَ	قَالَ	لَآ اُحِبُّ
He said,	“This	(is) my Lord.”	But when	it set,	he said	“I (do) not like
الْاٰفِلِيْنَ	﴿٧٦﴾	فَلَمَّا	رَاَ	الْقَمَرَ	بَازِغًا	قَالَ
the ones that set.”	76	When	he saw	the moon	rising	he said,
هٰذَا	رَبِّيْ ۚ	فَلَمَّآ	اَفَلَ	قَالَ	لَئِنْ	لَّمْ
“This	(is) my Lord.”	But when	it set	he said,	“If	(does) not
يَهْدِنِيْ	رَبِّيْ	لَاَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	الضَّآلِّيْنَ	
guide me	my Lord,	I will surely be	among	the people	who went astray.”	
فَلَمَّا	﴿٧٧﴾	رَاَ	الشَّمْسَ	بَازِغَةً	قَالَ	هٰذَا
When	77	he saw	the sun	rising	he said,	“This (is)
رَبِّيْ	هٰذَآ	اَكْبَرُ ۚ	فَلَمَّآ	اَفَلَتْ	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ
my Lord,	this (is)	greater.”	But when	it set,	he said,	“O my people!

you will be gathered.

73. And it is **He Who** created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the Day **He** says, “Be” and it is, **His** word is the truth. And **His** is the Dominion on the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

74. And when Ibrahim said to his father Aazar, “Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error.”

75. And thus **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he would be among those who are certain (in faith).

76. So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, “This is my Lord.” But when it set, he said, “I do not like the ones that set.”

77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, “This is my lord.” But when it set, he said, “If my Lord does not guide me, I will surely be among the people who went astray.”

78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, “This is my Lord; this is greater.” But when it set, he said, “O my people!

اِنِّيْ	بَرِيْٓءٌ	مِّمَّا	تُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٧٨﴾	اِنَّنِيْ
Indeed, I	free	of what	you associate (with Allah).”	78	Indeed, I am

وَجَّهْتُ	وَجْهِيَ	لِلَّذِيْ	فَطَرَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ
[I] have turned	my face	to the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth

حَنِيْفًا	وَّمَآ	اَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	﴿٧٩﴾ ج
(as) a true monotheist,	and not	I (am)	of	the polytheists.	79

وَحَآجَّهٗ	قَوْمُهٗ ؕ	قَالَ	اَتُحَآجُّوْٓنِّيْ	فِي
And argued with him	his people.	He said,	“Do you argue with me	concerning

اللّٰهِ	وَقَدْ	هَدٰىنِ ؕ	وَلَآ اَخَافُ	مَا	تُشْرِكُوْنَ
Allah	while certainly	**He** has guided me?	And I (do) not fear	what	you associate

بِهٖٓ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يَّشَآءَ	رَبِّيْ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَسِعَ	رَبِّيْ
with **Him**,	unless	[that]	my Lord wills	my Lord	anything.	Encompasses	my Lord

كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٨٠﴾
every	thing	(in) knowledge.	Then will not	you take heed?	80

وَكَيْفَ	اَخَافُ	مَآ	اَشْرَكْتُمْ	وَلَا	تَخَافُوْنَ
And how	could I fear	what	you associate (with Allah)	while not	you fear

اَنَّكُمْ	اَشْرَكْتُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ	مَا	لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ	بِهٖ	عَلَيْكُمْ
that you	have associated	with Allah	what	**He** did not send down	for it	to you

سُلْطٰنًا ؕ	فَاَيُّ	الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ	اَحَقُّ	بِالْاَمْنِ ۚ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
any authority.	So which	(of) the two parties	has more right	to security	if	you

تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٨١﴾ ۙ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَلَمْ	يَلْبِسُوْٓا	اِيْمَانَهُمْ
know?”	81	Those who	believed	and (did) not	mix	their belief

بِظُلْمٍ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمُ	الْاَمْنُ	وَهُمْ	مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	﴿٨٢﴾ ع
with wrong,	those,	for them,	(is) the security	and they	(are) rightly guided.	82

وَتِلْكَ	حُجَّتُنَآ	اٰتَيْنٰهَآ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	عَلٰى	قَوْمِهٖ ؕ	نَرْفَعُ
And this	(is) **Our** argument,	**We** gave it	(to) Ibrahim	against	his people.	**We** raise

دَرَجٰتٍ	مَّنْ	نَّشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ
(by) degrees	whom	**We** will.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Wise,	All-Knowing.

وَوَهَبْنَا	﴿٨٣﴾	لَهٗٓ	اِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوْبَ ؕ	كُلًّا	هَدَيْنَا ۚ
And **We** bestowed	83	to him	Ishaq	and Yaqub,	all	**We** guided.

Indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Allah).”

79. Indeed, I have turned my face to the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth as a true monotheist, and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.

80. And his people argued with him. He said, “Do you argue with me concerning Allah while **He** has guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with **Him**, unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not take heed?

81. And how could I fear what you associate with Allah while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which **He** did not send down to you any authority. So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know.”

وقف لازم ع ١٥

82. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those will have security, and they are rightly guided.

83. And this is **Our** argument which **We** gave Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise by degrees whom **We** will. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

84. And **We** bestowed to him Ishaq and Yaqub, all (of them) **We** guided.

وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ دَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ

and Sulaiman | Dawood | his descendents, | and of | before; | **We** guided | And Nuh,

وَاَيُّوْبَ وَيُوْسُفَ وَمُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ

the good-doers. | **We** reward | And thus | and Harun. | and Musa | and Yusuf | and Ayyub

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَاِلْيَاسَ ؕ كُلٌّ مِّنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

of | all (were) | and Ilyas - | and Isa | and Yahya | And Zakariya | **84**

الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُوْنُسَ وَلُوْطًا ؕ

and Lut, | and Yunus | and Al-Yasaa | And Ismail | **85** | the righteous.

وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَمِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ

their fathers | And from | **86** | the worlds. | over | **We** preferred | and all

وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ ۚ وَاِخْوَانِهِمْ ۚ وَاجْتَبَيْنٰهُمْ وَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ

and **We** guided them | and **We** chose them | and their brothers - | and their descendents

اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾ ذٰلِكَ هُدَى اللّٰهِ

(of) Allah, | (is the) Guidance | That | **87** | a straight path. | to

يَهْدِىْ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَلَوْ

But if | **His** slaves. | of | **He** wills | whom | with it | **He** guides

اَشْرَكُوْا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَّا

what | for them | surely (would be) worthless | they (had) associated partners (with Allah),

كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ

the Book | **We** gave them | (are) ones whom | Those - | **88** | do. | they used to

وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَاِنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ فَقَدْ

then indeed, | these, | in it | disbelieve | But if | and the Prophethood. | and the judgment

وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوْا بِهَا بِكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

89 | disbelievers. | therein | who are not | (to) a people | it | **We** have entrusted

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ فَبِهُدٰىهُمُ اقْتَدِهْ ؕ قُلْ

Say, | you follow. | so of their guidance | Allah has guided, | (are) ones whom | Those

لَّآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٰى

a reminder | but | It (is) not | any reward. | for it | I ask you | "Not

لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ ع وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖٓ

(with) **His** true appraisal, | Allah | they appraise | And (did) not | **90** | for the worlds."

And Nuh, **We** guided before; and of his descendents Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

85. And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas - all were of the righteous.

86. And Ismail and Al-Yasaa and Yunus and Lut, all **We** preferred over the worlds.

87. And from their fathers and their descendents and their brothers - **We** chose them and **We** guided them to a straight path.

88. That is the Guidance of Allah by which **He** guides whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. But if they had associated partners with Allah, surely would have become worthless for them what they used to do.

89. Those are the ones whom **We** gave the Book and the judgment and the Prophethood. But if they disbelieve in it, then indeed, **We** have entrusted it to a people who are not disbelievers therein.

90. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so you follow their guidance. Say, "I do not ask you for it any reward. It is not but a reminder for the worlds."

91. And they did not ع ١٠ ٨ ١٦ appraise Allah with **His** true appraisal,

مِّنْ	بَشَرٍ	عَلٰى	مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	قَالُوْا	اِذْ
[of]	a human being	on	"Allah did not reveal	they said,	when
شَىْءٍ ؕ	قُلْ	مَنْ	اَنْزَلَ	الْكِتٰبَ	الَّذِىْ	جَآءَ
anything."	Say,	"Who	revealed	the Book	which	brought
بِهٖ مُوْسٰى	نُوْرًا	وَّهُدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ	تَجْعَلُوْنَهٗ	قَرَاطِيْسَ
[it]	Musa	(as) a light	and guidance	for the people?	You make it	(into) parchments,
تُبْدُوْنَهَا	وَتُخْفُوْنَ	كَثِيْرًا ۚ	وَعُلِّمْتُمْ	مَّا
you disclose (some of) it	and you conceal	much (of it).	And you were taught	what
لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنْتُمْ	وَلَآ	اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ؕ	قُلِ	اللّٰهُ ۙ	ثُمَّ
not	you knew	and not	your forefathers."	Say,	"Allah (revealed it)."	Then
ذَرْهُمْ	فِىْ	خَوْضِهِمْ	يَلْعَبُوْنَ	﴿٩١﴾	وَهٰذَا	كِتٰبٌ
leave them	in	their discourse -	playing.	91	And this	(is) a Book,
اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	مُبٰرَكٌ	مُّصَدِّقُ	الَّذِىْ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
We have revealed it,	blessed,	confirming	which	(came) before it,
وَلِتُنْذِرَ	اُمَّ	الْقُرٰى	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
so that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the cities	and who	(are) around it.	And those who
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِهٖ	وَهُمْ	عَلٰى	صَلَاتِهِمْ
believe	in the Hereafter,	they believe	in it,	and they,	over	their prayers
يُحَافِظُوْنَ	﴿٩٢﴾	وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرٰى	عَلَى
are guarding.	92	And who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who	invents	about
اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	اَوْ	قَالَ	اُوْحِىَ	اِلَىَّ	وَلَمْ
Allah	a lie	or	said,	"It has been inspired	to me"	while not
يُوْحَ	اِلَيْهِ	شَىْءٌ	وَّمَنْ	قَالَ	سَاُنْزِلُ	مِثْلَ
it was inspired	to him	anything,	and (one) who	said,	"I will reveal	like
مَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى	اِذِ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	فِىْ
what	Allah has revealed."	And if	you (could) see	when	the wrongdoers	(are) in
غَمَرٰتِ	الْمَوْتِ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	بَاسِطُوْٓا	اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ
agonies	(of) [the] death	while the Angels	(are) stretching out	their hands (saying),
اَخْرِجُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ	اَلْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ
"Discharge	your souls!	Today	you will be recompensed

when they said, "Allah did not reveal to a human being anything." Say, "Who revealed the Book which Musa brought as light and guidance for the people? You make it into parchments, disclosing (some of it) and concealing much (of it). And you were taught that which you did not know - neither you nor your forefathers." Say, "Allah (revealed it)." Then leave them to play in their (vain) discourse.

92. And this is a Book, which **We** have revealed, blessed and confirming what was before it, so that you may warn the mother of the cities (i.e., Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter they believe in it, and they guard their prayers.

93. And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or says, "It has been inspired to me," while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, "I will reveal like what Allah has revealed." And if you could see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death while the Angels are stretching their hands (saying), "Discharge your souls! Today you will be recompensed

عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَقُوْلُوْنَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
(with) humiliating punishment	because	you used to	say	against	Allah

غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	وَكُنْتُمْ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	﴿٩٣﴾
other than	the truth	and you were	towards	**His** Verses	being arrogant."	93

وَلَقَدْ	جِئْتُمُوْنَا	فُرَادٰى	كَمَا	خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	اَوَّلَ
And certainly	you have come to **Us**	alone	as	**We** created you	(the) first

مَرَّةٍ	وَّتَرَكْتُمْ	مَّا	خَوَّلْنٰكُمْ	وَرَآءَ	ظُهُوْرِكُمْ ۚ
time,	and you have left	whatever	**We** bestowed (on) you	behind	your backs.

وَمَا	نَرٰى	مَعَكُمْ	شُفَعَآءَكُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	زَعَمْتُمْ
And not	**We** see	with you	your intercessors	those whom	you claimed

اَنَّهُمْ	فِيْكُمْ	شُرَكٰٓؤُا ؕ	لَقَدْ
that they (were)	in your (matters)	partners (with Allah).	Indeed,

تَّقَطَّعَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْكُمْ	مَّا
have been severed (bonds)	between you	and is lost	from you	what

كُنْتُمْ	تَزْعُمُوْنَ	﴿٩٤﴾ ع	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	فَالِقُ	الْحَبِّ
you used to	claim."	94	Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Cleaver	(of) the grain

وَالنَّوٰى ؕ	يُخْرِجُ	الْحَيَّ	مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ	وَمُخْرِجُ
and the date-seed.	**He** brings forth	the living	from	the dead	and brings forth

الْمَيِّتِ	مِنَ	الْحَيِّ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	فَاَنّٰى	تُؤْفَكُوْنَ
the dead	from	the living.	That	(is) Allah,	so how	are you deluded?

فَالِقُ	﴿٩٥﴾	الْاِصْبَاحِ ۚ	وَجَعَلَ	الَّيْلَ	سَكَنًا
(He is the) Cleaver	95	(of) the daybreak	and **He** has made	the night	(for) rest

وَّالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	حُسْبَانًا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	تَقْدِيْرُ	الْعَزِيْزِ
and the sun	and the moon	(for) reckoning.	That	(is the) ordaining	(of) the All-Mighty,

الْعَلِيْمِ	﴿٩٦﴾	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	النُّجُوْمَ
the All-Knowing.	96	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the stars

لِتَهْتَدُوْا	بِهَا	فِيْ	ظُلُمٰتِ	الْبَرِّ
that you may guide yourselves	with them	in	the darkness[es]	(of) the land

وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ	قَدْ	فَصَّلْنَا	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ
and the sea.	Certainly,	**We** have made clear	the Signs	for a people	(who) know.

with a humiliating punishment because you used to say against Allah other than the truth and you were being arrogant towards **His** Verses."

94. (It will be said to them), "And you have certainly come to **Us** alone as **We** created you the first time, and you have left whatever **We** bestowed upon you behind your backs. And **We** do not see with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah in your matters. Indeed, the bond has been severed between you, and is lost from you what you used to claim."

ع ١١ ١٧

95. Indeed, Allah is the Cleaver of the grain and the date-seed. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?

96. **He** is the Cleaver of the daybreak and **He** has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the ordaining of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

97. And **He** is the **One Who** made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in the darkness of the land and the sea. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who know.

وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْشَاَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ	٩٧
And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	(has) produced you	from	a single soul,	97

فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ	وَّمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ؕ	قَدْ	فَصَّلْنَا
so (there is) a place of dwelling	and a resting place.	Certainly,	**We** have made clear

الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّفْقَهُوْنَ	٩٨	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ
the Signs	for a people	(who) understand.	**98**	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**

اَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً ۚ	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	بِهٖ	نَبَاتَ
sends down	from	the sky	water,	then **We** bring forth	with it	vegetation

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	مِنْهُ	خَضِرًا	نُّخْرِجُ
(of) every	thing.	Then **We** bring forth	from it	green plant,	**We** bring forth

مِنْهُ	حَبًّا	مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۚ	وَمِنَ	النَّخْلِ	مِنْ
from it	grain -	thick clustered.	And from	the date-palm,	from

طَلْعِهَا	قِنْوَانٌ	دَانِيَةٌ	وَّجَنّٰتٍ	مِّنْ	اَعْنَابٍ
its spathe	clusters of dates	hanging low.	And gardens	of	grapes

وَّالزَّيْتُوْنَ	وَالرُّمَّانَ	مُشْتَبِهًا	وَّغَيْرَ	مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ	اُنْظُرُوْٓا
and the olives	and the pomegranates	resembling	and not	resembling.	Look

اِلٰى	ثَمَرِهٖٓ	اِذَآ	اَثْمَرَ	وَيَنْعِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ
at	its fruit	when	it bears fruit	and its ripening.	Indeed,	in

ذٰلِكُمْ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٩٩	وَجَعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ
that	(are) signs	for a people	(who) believe.	**99**	And they make	with Allah

شُرَكَآءَ	الْجِنَّ	وَخَلَقَهُمْ	وَخَرَقُوْا	لَهٗ
partners -	jinn	though **He** has created them,	and they falsely attribute	to **Him**

بَنِيْنَ	وَبَنٰتٍ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَهٗ	وَتَعٰلٰى
sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.	Glorified is **He**	and Exalted

عَمَّا	يَصِفُوْنَ	١٠٠ ع	بَدِيْعُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	ع ١٢ ١٨
above what	they attribute.	**100**	Originator	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	

اَنّٰى	يَكُوْنُ	لَهٗ	وَلَدٌ	وَّلَمْ	تَكُنْ	لَّهٗ	صَاحِبَةٌ ؕ
How	can be	for **Him**	a son	while not	(there) is	for **Him**	a companion,

وَخَلَقَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ ۚ	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
and **He** created	every	thing?	And **He**	(is) of every	thing

98. And **He** is the **One Who** produced you from a single soul, so there is a place of dwelling and a resting place. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who understand.

99. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down water from the sky, then **We** bring forth with it vegetation of every kind. Then **We** bring forth from it green plants from which **We** bring forth thick cluster of grains. And from the date-palm, from its spathe are clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, resembling and yet different. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening. Indeed, in these are Signs for a people who believe.

100. And they make the jinn partners with Allah though **He** has created them, and they falsely attribute sons and daughters to **Him** without knowledge. Glorified is **He** and Exalted above what they attribute.

101. Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can **He** have a son when **He** does not have a companion and **He** created everything? And **He** is All-Knower of everything.

عَلِيْمٌ	﴿١٠١﴾	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	رَبُّكُمْ ۚ	لَآ
All-Knower.	101	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(there is) no

اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ
god	except	**Him**,	(the) Creator	(of) every

شَيْءٍ	فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۚ	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
thing,	so worship **Him**.	And **He**	(is) on	every

شَيْءٍ	وَّكِيْلٌ	﴿١٠٢﴾	لَا	تُدْرِكُهُ
thing	a Guardian.	102	(Can) not	grasp **Him**

الْاَبْصَارُ	وَهُوَ	يُدْرِكُ	الْاَبْصَارَ ۚ	وَهُوَ
the visions	but **He**	(can) grasp	(all) the vision,	and **He** (is)

اللَّطِيْفُ	الْخَبِيْرُ	﴿١٠٣﴾	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ
the All-Subtle,	the All-Aware.	103	Verily,	has come to you

بَصَآئِرُ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ	فَمَنْ
enlightenment	from	your Lord.	Then whoever

اَبْصَرَ	فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ	وَمَنْ	عَمِيَ
sees,	then (it is) for his soul,	and whoever	(is) blind

فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ	وَمَآ اَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِحَفِيْظٍ
then (it is) against himself.	And I am not	over you	a guardian.

وَكَذٰلِكَ	﴿١٠٤﴾	نُصَرِّفُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	وَلِيَقُوْلُوْا
And thus	104	**We** explain	the Signs	that they (may) say,

دَرَسْتَ	وَلِنُبَيِّنَهٗ	لِقَوْمٍ
"You have studied,"	and that **We** (may) make it clear	for a people

يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٠٥﴾	اِتَّبِعْ	مَآ	اُوْحِيَ
who know.	105	Follow,	what	has been inspired

اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ ۚ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ
to you	from	your Lord,	(there is) no	god

اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	وَاَعْرِضْ	عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
except	**Him**,	and turn away	from	the polytheists.

وَلَوْ	﴿١٠٦﴾	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مَآ	
And if	106	Allah had willed,	not (they would have)	

102. That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except **Him,** the Creator of all things, so worship **Him**. And **He** is the Guardian of everything.

103. No vision can grasp **Him** but **His** grasp is over all vision, and **He** is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

104. Verily, there has come to you enlightenment from your Lord. Then whoever sees does so for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

105. And thus **We** explain the Signs so that they may say, "You have studied," and that **We** may make it clear for a people who know.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you from your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have

جَعَلْنٰكَ	وَمَا	اَشْرَكُوْا ؕ
We have made you	And not	associated partners (with **Him**).
عَلَيْهِمْ	حَفِيْظًا ۚ	وَمَآ	اَنْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
(are) over them	a guardian,	and not	you	over them
بِوَكِيْلٍ	١٠٧	وَلَا	تَسُبُّوا	الَّذِيْنَ
a manager.	**107**	And (do) not	insult	those whom
يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	فَيَسُبُّوا	اللّٰهَ
they invoke	other than	Allah,	lest they insult	Allah
عَدْوًا	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	زَيَّنَّا
(in) enmity	without	knowledge.	Thus	**We** have made fair-seeming
لِكُلِّ	اُمَّةٍ	عَمَلَهُمْ ۖ	ثُمَّ	اِلٰى
to every	community	their deed.	Then	to
رَبِّهِمْ	مَّرْجِعُهُمْ	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا
their Lord	(is) their return,	then **He** will inform them	about what
كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٠٨	وَاَقْسَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ
they used to	do.	**108**	And they swear	by Allah
جَهْدَ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ	لَئِنْ	جَآءَتْهُمْ	اٰيَةٌ
strongest	(of) their oaths	that if	came to them	a sign,
لَيُؤْمِنُنَّ	بِهَا ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	الْاٰيٰتُ
they would surely believe	in it.	Say,	"Only	the signs
عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَا	يُشْعِرُكُمْ ۙ	اَنَّهَآ
(are) with	Allah."	And what	will make you perceive	that [it]
اِذَا	جَآءَتْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	١٠٩
when	it comes	not	they will believe.	**109**
وَنُقَلِّبُ	اَفْـِٕدَتَهُمْ	وَاَبْصَارَهُمْ	كَمَا	لَمْ
And **We** will turn	their hearts	and their sights	(just) as	not
يُؤْمِنُوْا	بِهٖٓ	اَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَّنَذَرُهُمْ
they believe	in it	(the) first	time.	And **We** will leave them
فِيْ	طُغْيَانِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُوْنَ	١١٠ ع
in	their transgression	wandering blindly.	**110**

associated partners with **Him**. And **We** have not made you a guardian over them nor are you a manager over them.

108. And do not insult those whom they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus **We** have made fair-seeming to every community their deeds. Then to their Lord is their return, then **He** will inform them about what they used to do.

109. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, "The signs are only with Allah." And what will make you perceive that even if it (i.e., a sign) came, they will not believe.

110. And **We** will turn their hearts and their sights just as they did not believe in it the first time. And **We** will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

ع ١٢ ١٠ ١٩

وَلَوْ اَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ

And (even) if	[that] **We** (had)	[**We**] sent down	to them	the Angels

وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتٰى وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

and spoken to them	the dead	and **We** gathered	before them	every	thing

قُبُلًا مَّا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ

face to face,	not	they were	to believe	unless	[that]	Allah wills.

وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ

But	most of them	(are) ignorant.	**111**	And thus	**We** made	for every

نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيٰطِيْنَ الْاِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوْحِيْ بَعْضُهُمْ

Prophet	an enemy -	devils	(from) the mankind	and the jinn,	inspiring	some of them

اِلٰى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُوْرًا ۭ وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ

to	others	(with) decorative	[the] speech	(in) deception.	But if	your Lord had willed

مَا فَعَلُوْهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

they (would) not have done it,	so leave them	and what	they invent.	**112**

وَلِتَصْغٰٓى اِلَيْهِ اَفْـِٕدَةُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ

And so that incline	to it	hearts	(of) those who	(do) not	believe

بِالْاٰخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوْا

in the Hereafter,	and so that they may be pleased with it	and so that they may commit

مَا هُمْ مُّقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾ اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْتَغِيْ

what	they	(are) committing.	**113**	"Then is (it) other than	Allah	I seek

حَكَمًا وَّهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتٰبَ

(as) judge,	while **He**	(is) the **One Who**	has revealed	to you	the Book

مُفَصَّلًا ۭ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ

explained in detail?"	And those (to) whom	**We** gave them	the Book,	they know

اَنَّهٗ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ

that it	(is) sent down	from	your Lord	in truth,	so (do) not	be	among

الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ

the ones who doubt.	**114**	And (has been) fulfilled	(the) word	(of) your Lord

صِدْقًا وَّعَدْلًا ۭ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ

(in) truth	and justice.	No	one can change	**His** words,	and **He**	(is) the All-Hearer,

111. And even if **We** had sent down to them Angels and the dead had spoken to them and **We** had gathered everything before them, they would not have believed unless Allah willed. But most of them are ignorant.

112. And thus **We** have made for every Prophet an enemy - devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring one another with decorative speech in deception. But if your Lord had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they invent.

113. And so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline towards it (deceptive speech), and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit that which they are committing.

114. "Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is **He Who** has revealed to you the Book explained in detail?" And those to whom **We** gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Lord in truth, so do not be among the doubters.

115. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change **His** words, and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

الْعَلِيْمُ	١١٥	وَاِنْ	تُطِعْ	اَكْثَرَ	مَنْ	فِي
the All-Knower.	115	And if	you obey	most	of	(those) in
الْاَرْضِ	يُضِلُّوْكَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنْ	
the earth	they will mislead you	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	Not	
يَتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَاِنْ	هُمْ	اِلَّا	يَخْرُصُوْنَ
they follow	except	[the] assumption,	and not	they (do)	except	guess.
اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	يَّضِلُّ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ ۚ	١١٦
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Indeed,	your Lord,	**He**	knows best	who	strays	from	**His** way,	**116**
وَهُوَ	اَعْلَمُ		بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ	١١٧	فَكُلُوْا	مِمَّا
and **He**	(is) most knowing		of the guided-ones.	**117**	So eat	of what
ذُكِرَ	اسْمُ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْهِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِاٰيٰتِهٖ	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
(is) mentioned	(the) name	(of) Allah	on it,	if	you are	in **His** Verses -	believers.
وَمَا	١١٨	لَكُمْ	اَلَّا	تَاْكُلُوْا	مِمَّا	ذُكِرَ
And what	**118**	for you	that not	you eat	of what	has been mentioned
اسْمُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْهِ	وَقَدْ	فَصَّلَ		لَكُمْ	مَّا
Allah's name	on it,	when indeed,	**He** (has) explained in detail		to you	what
حَرَّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اِلَّا	مَا	اضْطُرِرْتُمْ	اِلَيْهِ ؕ	وَاِنَّ
He (has) forbidden	to you	except	what	you are compelled	to it.	And indeed,
كَثِيْرًا	لَّيُضِلُّوْنَ	بِاَهْوَآئِهِمْ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ
many	surely lead astray	by their (vain) desires	without	knowledge.	Indeed,	your Lord,
هُوَ	اَعْلَمُ		بِالْمُعْتَدِيْنَ	١١٩	وَذَرُوْا	ظَاهِرَ	الْاِثْمِ
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
He	(is) most knowing		of the transgressors.	**119**	Forsake	open	[the] sins
وَبَاطِنَهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	الْاِثْمَ		سَيُجْزَوْنَ
and the secret.	Indeed,	those who	earn	[the] sin		they will be recompensed
بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ	١٢٠	وَلَا	تَاْكُلُوْا	مِمَّا
for what	they used to	commit.	**120**	And (do) not	eat	of that,
لَمْ	يُذْكَرِ	اسْمُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْهِ	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَفِسْقٌ ؕ
---	---	---	---	---	---
not	has been mentioned	Allah's name	on it,	and indeed, it (is)	grave disobedience.
وَاِنَّ	الشَّيٰطِيْنَ	لَيُوْحُوْنَ	اِلٰٓى	اَوْلِيٰٓئِهِمْ	لِيُجَادِلُوْكُمْ ۚ
---	---	---	---	---	---
And indeed,	the devils	inspire	to	their friends	so that they dispute with you,

116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allah. They follow nothing except assumption, and they are only guessing.

117. Indeed, your Lord knows best who strays from **His** way, and **He** knows best the guided-ones.

118. So eat of that on which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you believe in **His** Verses.

119. And why should you not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, while **He** has explained in detail to you what **He** has forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many surely lead astray by their vain desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord - **He** is most knowing of the transgressors.

120. Forsake all sins, open and secret. Indeed, those who earn sin, they will be recompensed for what they used to commit.

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends to dispute with you.

وَاِنْ اَطَعْتُمُوْهُمْ اِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ ع اَوَ

Is | 121 | (would) be the polytheists. | indeed, you | you obey them, | and if

مَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَاَحْيَيْنٰهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهٗ نُوْرًا

light, | for him | and **We** made | and **We** gave him life | dead | was | (one) who

يَّمْشِيْ بِهٖ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَّثَلُهٗ فِي

(is) in | [similar to him] | like (one) who | the people, | among | whereby | he walks

الظُّلُمٰتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ

is made fair-seeming | Thus | of it? | he comes out | not | the darknesses,

لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا

We placed | And thus | **122** | doing. | they were | what | to the disbelievers

فِيْ كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ اَكٰبِرَ مُجْرِمِيْهَا لِيَمْكُرُوْا فِيْهَا ؕ وَمَا

And not | therein. | so that they plot | (of) its criminals, | greatest | city | every | in

يَمْكُرُوْنَ اِلَّا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ وَاِذَا

And when | **123** | they perceive. | and not | against themselves | except | they plot

جَآءَتْهُمْ اٰيَةٌ قَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ حَتّٰى نُؤْتٰى مِثْلَ

like | we are given | until | we will believe | "Never | they say, | a Sign | comes to them

مَآ اُوْتِيَ رُسُلُ اللّٰهِ ؔۘ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ

where | knows best | Allah | (of) Allah." | (to the) Messengers | was given | what

يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ سَيُصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ اَجْرَمُوْا صَغَارٌ

a humiliation | committed crimes | those who | Will afflict | **His** Message. | **He** places

عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

124 | plot. | they used to | for what | severe | and a punishment | Allah | from

فَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّهْدِيَهٗ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهٗ لِلْاِسْلَامِ ۚ

to Islam; | his breast | **He** expands | **He** guides him - | that | Allah wants | So whoever

وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ اَنْ يُّضِلَّهٗ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهٗ

his breast | **He** makes | **He** lets him go astray | that | **He** wants | and whoever

ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَاَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَآءِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ

Thus | the sky. | into | he (were) climbing | as though | and constricted | tight

يَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

125 | believe. | (do) not | those who | on | the filth | Allah places

122. Is one who was dead and **We** gave him life and made for him light whereby he can walk among people like one who is in darkness, he cannot come out of it? Thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing.

123. And thus **We** have placed in every city the greatest of its criminals to plot therein. And not they plot except against themselves and they do not perceive.

124. And when a Sign comes to them they say, "We will never believe until we are given the like of that which was given to the Messengers of Allah." Allah knows best where He places His Message. Those who committed crimes will be afflicted by humiliation and a severe punishment from Allah for what they used to plot.

125. So whoever Allah wants to guide, **He** expands his breast to Islam; and whoever **He** wants to let go astray, **He** makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus Allah places filth on those who do not believe.

And if you were to obey them, indeed you would be those who associate partners with **Him**.

وَهٰذَا	صِرَاطُ	رَبِّكَ	مُسْتَقِيمًا ؕ	قَدْ	فَصَّلْنَا	الْاٰيٰتِ
the Verses	We have detailed	Certainly	straight.	(of) your Lord -	(is the) way	And this
لِقَوْمٍ	يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ	﴿١٢٦﴾	لَهُمْ	دَارُ	السَّلٰمِ	عِنْدَ
for a people	who take heed.	126	For them	(will be) home	(of) [the] peace	with
رَبِّهِمْ	وَهُوَ	وَلِيُّهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا		
their Lord.	And He	(will be) their protecting friend	because	(of what) they used to		
يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٢٧﴾	وَيَوْمَ	يَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيْعًا ۚ		
do.	127	And (the) Day	He will gather them	all,		
يٰمَعْشَرَ	الْجِنِّ	قَدِ	اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ	مِّنَ		
(and will say), "O assembly	(of) [the] jinn!	Certainly,	you have (misled) many	of		
الْاِنْسِ ۚ	وَقَالَ	اَوْلِيٰٓـؤُهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاِنْسِ	رَبَّنَا	اسْتَمْتَعَ
the mankind."	And will say their friends	among	the men,	"Our Lord	profited	
بَعْضُنَا	بِبَعْضٍ	وَّبَلَغْنَآ	اَجَلَنَا	الَّذِيْٓ	اَجَّلْتَ	لَنَا ؕ
some of us	by others,	and we have reached	our term	which	You appointed	for us."
قَالَ	النَّارُ	مَثْوٰىكُمْ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَآ	اِلَّا	مَا
He will say,	"The Fire	(is) your abode,	will abide forever	in it,	except	(for) what
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿١٢٨﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ
Allah wills	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Wise,	All-Knowing.	128	And thus
نُوَلِّيْ	بَعْضَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	بَعْضًا	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	
We make friends,	some (of)	the wrongdoers	(to) others	for what	they used to	
يَكْسِبُوْنَ	﴿١٢٩﴾ ع	يٰمَعْشَرَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ	اَلَمْ	
earn.	129	O assembly	(of) [the] jinn	and [the] men!	Did (there) not	
يَاْتِكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَقُصُّوْنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِيْ	
come to you	Messengers	from (among) you,	relating	to you	My Verses	
وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ	لِقَآءَ	يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ؕ	قَالُوْا	شَهِدْنَا		
and warning you	(of the) meeting	(of) this day of yours?"	They will say,	"We bear witness		
عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِنَا	وَغَرَّتْهُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا	وَشَهِدُوْا	
against	ourselves."	And deluded them	the life	(of) the world,	and they will bear witness	
عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	اَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	كٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿١٣٠﴾	
against	themselves	that they	were	disbelievers.	130	

126. And this is the way of your Lord, straight. Certainly, **We** have detailed the Verses for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And **He** will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

128. And the Day **He** will gather them together, (and will say), "O assembly of jinn! Certainly you have (misled) many of mankind." And their friends among men will say, "Our Lord, some of us profited by others, and we have reached our term which **You** appointed for us." **He** will say, "The Fire is your abode, wherein you will abide forever, except what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

129. And thus **We** make some of the wrongdoers friends of others because of what they used to earn. ع ١٥ ٨ ٢

130. O assembly of jinn and men! Did there not come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you **My** Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "We bear witness against ourselves." And the life of this world deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

ذٰلِكَ	اَنْ	لَّمْ	يَكُنْ	رَّبُّكَ	مُهْلِكَ	الْقُرٰى
That (is because)	[that]	not	is	your Lord	one who destroys	the cities

بِظُلْمٍ	وَّاَهْلُهَا	غٰفِلُوْنَ	﴿١٣١﴾	وَلِكُلٍّ
for (their) wrongdoing	while their people	(are) unaware.	131	And for all

دَرَجٰتٌ	مِّمَّا	عَمِلُوْا ؕ	وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا
(will be) degrees	for what	they did.	And not	(is) your Lord	unaware	about what

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٣٢﴾	وَرَبُّكَ	الْغَنِيُّ	ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ
they do.	132	And your Lord	(is) the Self-Sufficient	Owner of Mercy.

اِنْ	يَّشَاْ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ	وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِكُمْ
If	He wills	He can take you away	and grant succession	after you

مَّا	يَشَآءُ	كَمَآ	اَنْشَاَكُمْ	مِّنْ	ذُرِّيَّةِ
(to) whom	He wills.	as	He raised you	from	the descendants

قَوْمٍ اٰخَرِيْنَ	﴿١٣٣﴾ ؕ	اِنَّ	مَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ
(of) other people.	133	Indeed,	what	you are promised

لَاٰتٍ ۙ	وَّمَآ اَنْتُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	﴿١٣٤﴾	قُلْ	يٰقَوْمِ
(is) sure to come.	And you (can)not	escape (it).	134	Say,	"O my people!

اعْمَلُوْا	عَلٰى	مَكَانَتِكُمْ	اِنِّيْ	عَامِلٌ ۚ	فَسَوْفَ
Work	on	your position.	Indeed, I am	a worker.	And soon

تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ	مَنْ	تَكُوْنُ	لَهٗ	عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
you will know	who	will have	for himself	(a good) home (in) the end.	Indeed [he],

لَا	يُفْلِحُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿١٣٥﴾	وَجَعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ
(will) not	succeed	the wrongdoers."	135	And they assign	to Allah

مِمَّا	ذَرَاَ	مِنَ	الْحَرْثِ	وَالْاَنْعَامِ	نَصِيْبًا
out of what	He produced	of	the crops	and the cattle	a share

فَقَالُوْا	هٰذَا	لِلّٰهِ	بِزَعْمِهِمْ	وَهٰذَا	لِشُرَكَآئِنَا ۚ
and they say,	"This	(is) for Allah,"	by their claim,	"And this	(is) for our partners."

فَمَا	كَانَ	لِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ	فَلَا	يَصِلُ	اِلَى
But what	is	for their partners	(does) not	reach	[to]

اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِلّٰهِ	فَهُوَ	يَصِلُ	اِلٰى
Allah,	while what	is	for Allah	then it	reaches	[to]

131. That is because your Lord does not destroy the cities for their wrongdoing while their people are unaware.

132. And for all will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

133. And your Lord is Self-Sufficient, Owner of Mercy. If **He** wills, **He** can take you away and grant succession after you to whom **He** wills, just as **He** raised you from the descendants of other people.

134. Indeed, what you are promised will surely come, and you cannot escape.

135. Say, "O my people! Work according to your position. Indeed, I am also working. And soon you will know who will have for himself a (good) home in the end. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

136. And they assign to Allah out of what **He** produced of the crops and the cattle a share and say, "This is for Allah," by their claim, "And this is for our partners." But what is for their partners does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah reaches

شُرَكَآئِهِمْ ؕ	سَآءَ	مَا	يَحْكُمُوْنَ	﴿١٣٦﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ
their partners.	Evil	(is) what	they judge.	136	And likewise

زَيَّنَ	لِكَثِيْرٍ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	قَتْلَ
made pleasing	to many	of	the polytheists -	(the) killing

اَوْلَادِهِمْ	شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ	لِيُرْدُوْهُمْ
(of) their children -	their partners -	so that they may ruin them

وَلِيَلْبِسُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	دِيْنَهُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
and that they make confusing	to them	their religion.	And if	Allah had willed

مَا فَعَلُوْهُ	فَذَرْهُمْ	وَمَا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	﴿١٣٧﴾
they (would) not have done so.	So leave them	and what	they invent.	137

وَقَالُوْا	هٰذِهٖۤ	اَنْعَامٌ وَّحَرْثٌ	حِجْرٌ ۖ	لَّا	يَطْعَمُهَآ	
And they say,	"These	cattle and crops	are forbidden,	no (one)	can eat them	

اِلَّا	مَنْ	نَّشَآءُ	بِزَعْمِهِمْ	وَاَنْعَامٌ	حُرِّمَتْ	ظُهُوْرُهَا
except	whom	we will,"	by their claim.	And cattle,	forbidden	(are) their backs

وَاَنْعَامٌ	لَّا	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	اسْمَ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْهَا	افْتِرَآءً	
and cattle	not	they mention	(the) name (of) Allah	on it	(as) an invention	

عَلَيْهِ ؕ	سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ
against **Him**.	**He** will recompense them	for what	they used to	invent.

وَقَالُوْا	مَا	فِيْ	بُطُوْنِ	هٰذِهِ	الْاَنْعَامِ	﴿١٣٨﴾
And they say,	"What	is in	(the) wombs	(of) these	cattle	138

خَالِصَةٌ	لِّذُكُوْرِنَا	وَمُحَرَّمٌ	عَلٰٓى	اَزْوَاجِنَا ۚ	وَاِنْ
(is) exclusively	for our males	and forbidden	on	our spouses.	But if

يَّكُنْ	مَّيْتَةً	فَهُمْ	فِيْهِ شُرَكَآءُ ؕ	سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ
is	(born) dead,	then they (all)	(are) partners in it."	**He** will recompense them

وَصْفَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿١٣٩﴾	قَدْ
(for) their attribution.	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Wise,	All-Knowing.	139	Certainly,

خَسِرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَتَلُوْٓا	اَوْلَادَهُمْ	سَفَهًا	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ
(are) lost	those who	killed	their children	(in) foolishness	without	knowledge

وَّحَرَّمُوْا	مَا	رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	افْتِرَآءً	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ
and forbid	what	Allah has provided them -	inventing (lies)	against	Allah.

their partners. Evil is what they judge.

137. Likewise, to many of those who associate partners with Allah, their partners have made pleasing the killing of their children so that they may ruin them and make confusing to them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and what they invent.

138. And they say, "These cattle and crops are forbidden, none can eat them except whom we will," by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden; and they do not mention the name of Allah as an invention against **Him**. **He** will recompense them for what they used to invent.

139. And they say, "What is in the wombs of these cattle is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is (born) dead, then all of them have a share in it." **He** will punish them for their attribution. Indeed, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

140. Certainly, are lost those who killed their children in foolishness without knowledge and forbid what Allah has provided them, inventing (lies) against Allah.

Certainly, they have gone astray and they are not guided.

١٦ ع ١١ ٣

قَدْ	ضَلُّوْا	وَمَا	كَانُوْا	مُهْتَدِيْنَ	ع ١٤٠
Certainly,	they have gone astray	and not	they are	guided-ones.	140

وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْشَاَ	جَنّٰتٍ	مَّعْرُوْشٰتٍ	وَّغَيْرَ
And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	produced	gardens	trellised	and other than

مَعْرُوْشٰتٍ	وَّالنَّخْلَ	وَالزَّرْعَ	مُخْتَلِفًا	اُكُلُهٗ	وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ
trellised	and the date-palm	and the crops,	diverse	(are) its taste,	and the olives

وَالرُّمَّانَ	مُتَشَابِهًا	وَّغَيْرَ	مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ	كُلُوْا	مِنْ
and the pomegranates	similar	and other than	similar.	Eat	of

ثَمَرِهٖٓ	اِذَآ	اَثْمَرَ	وَاٰتُوْا	حَقَّهٗ	يَوْمَ	حَصَادِهٖ ۖ
its fruit	when	it bears fruit,	and give	its due	(on the) day	(of) its harvest.

وَلَا	تُسْرِفُوْا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
And (do) not	(be) extravagant.	Indeed, **He**	(does) not	love

الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	لا ١٤١	وَمِنَ	الْاَنْعَامِ	حَمُوْلَةً
the ones who are extravagant.	**141**	And of	the cattle	(are some for) burden

وَّفَرْشًا ؕ	كُلُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَلَا
and (some for) meat.	Eat	of what	Allah (has) provided you,	and (do) not

تَتَّبِعُوْا	خُطُوٰتِ	الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ
follow	(the) footsteps	(of) Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) to you	an enemy	open.

لا ١٤٢	ثَمٰنِيَةَ	اَزْوَاجٍ ۚ	مِنَ	الضَّاْنِ	اثْنَيْنِ	وَمِنَ
142	Eight	pairs -	of	the sheep,	two	and of

الْمَعْزِ	اثْنَيْنِ ؕ	قُلْ	ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ	حَرَّمَ	اَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ
the goats	two.	Say,	"(Are) the two males	**He** has forbidden	or the two females

اَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	اَرْحَامُ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ	نَبِّـُٔوْنِيْ
or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs	(of) the two females?	Inform me

بِعِلْمٍ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	لا ١٤٣	وَمِنَ	الْاِبِلِ
with knowledge,	if	you are	truthful."	**143**	And of	the camels

اثْنَيْنِ	وَمِنَ	الْبَقَرِ	اثْنَيْنِ ؕ	قُلْ	ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ
two	and of	the cows	two.	Say,	"(Is it) the two males

حَرَّمَ	اَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ	اَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	اَرْحَامُ
He (has) forbidden	or the two females	or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs

141. And **He** is the **One Who** produces gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and the crops of diverse taste, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

142. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

143. Eight pairs - of the sheep two and of the goats two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels two and of the cows two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs

الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ وَصّٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ

Allah enjoined you	when	witnesses	were you	Or	(of) the two females?

بِهٰذَا ۚ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ

Allah	against	invents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who	with this?

كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah	Indeed,	knowledge?	without	the people	to mislead	a lie

لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ قُلْ لَّآ اَجِدُ ع ١٧ ٤

"I (do) not find	Say,	144	the wrongdoing people."	guide	(does) not

of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not like the wrongdoing people."

فِيْ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلٰى طَاعِمٍ

an eater	to	(anything) forbidden	to me	has been revealed	what	in

يَّطْعَمُهٗٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَيْتَةً اَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوْحًا

poured forth	blood	or	dead	it be	that	except	who eats it

اَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيْرٍ فَاِنَّهٗ رِجْسٌ اَوْ فِسْقًا

(it be) disobedience,	or	(is) filth -	for indeed, it	(of) swine -	(the) flesh	or

اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ

not	(is) compelled	But whoever	[on it].	Allah	to other than	[is] dedicated

بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ

(is) Oft-Forgiving,	your Lord	then indeed,	transgressing,	and not	desiring

رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤٥﴾ وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ

every	**We** forbade	are Jews	those who	And to	145	Most Merciful."

ذِيْ ظُفُرٍ ۚ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

to them	**We** forbade	and the sheep	the cows	and of	(animal) with claws,

شُحُوْمَهُمَآ اِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُوْرُهُمَآ اَوِ الْحَوَايَآ

the entrails	or	their backs	carried	what	except	their fat

اَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنٰهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ ۖ

for their rebellion.	(is) their recompense	That	with the bone.	(is) joined	what	or

وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقُلْ

then say,	they deny you	But if	146	[surely] are truthful.	And indeed, **We**

رَّبُّكُمْ ذُوْ رَحْمَةٍ وَّاسِعَةٍ ۚ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَاْسُهٗ

His wrath	will be turned back	but not	Vast,	(is the) Possessor of Mercy	"Your Lord

145. Say, "I do not find in what has been revealed to me (anything) forbidden to anyone who would eat it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is filth - or it be (slaughtered in) disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity) neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limit), then indeed, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And to those who are Jews **We** forbade every (animal) with claws, and of the cows and the sheep **We** forbade to them their fat except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or what is joined with the bone. That is their recompense for their rebellion. And indeed, **We** are truthful.

147. But if they deny you, then say, "Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, but **His** wrath will not be repelled

عَنِ	الْقَوْمِ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	﴿١٤٧﴾	سَيَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ
from	the people	(who are) criminals."	147	Will say	those who
	اَشْرَكُوْا	لَوْ		شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مَآ
	associate partners (with Allah),	"If		Allah had willed,	not
	اَشْرَكْنَا	وَلَآ		اٰبَآؤُنَا	وَلَا
	we (would) have associated partners (with Allah)	and not		our forefathers	and not
	حَرَّمْنَا	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِيْنَ
	we (would) have forbidden	[of]	anything."	Likewise	denied	those who
	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	حَتّٰى	ذَاقُوْا	بَاْسَنَا ؕ	قُلْ	هَلْ
	(were) before them	until	they tasted	**Our** wrath.	Say,	"Is
	عِنْدَكُمْ	مِّنْ	عِلْمٍ	فَتُخْرِجُوْهُ	لَنَا ؕ	اِنْ
	with you	[of]	any knowledge	then produce it	for us?	Not
	تَتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَاِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	تَخْرُصُوْنَ
	follow	except	the assumption,	and not	you (do)	but	guess."
﴿١٤٨﴾	قُلْ	فَلِلّٰهِ	الْحُجَّةُ	الْبَالِغَةُ ۚ	فَلَوْ
	Say,	"With Allah	(is) the argument -	the conclusive.	And if
148					
	شَآءَ	لَهَدٰىكُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	﴿١٤٩﴾	قُلْ
	He (had) willed,	surely **He** (would) have guided you	all."	149	Say,
	هَلُمَّ	شُهَدَآءَكُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَشْهَدُوْنَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
	"Bring forward	your witnesses,	those who	testify	that	Allah
	حَرَّمَ	هٰذَا ۚ	فَاِنْ	شَهِدُوْا	فَلَا	تَشْهَدْ	مَعَهُمْ ۚ
	prohibited	this."	Then if	they testify	then (do) not	testify	with them.
	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	اَهْوَآءَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
	And (do) not	follow	(the) desires	(of) those who	denied	**Our** Signs	and those who
	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	يَعْدِلُوْنَ
	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	while they	with their Lord	set up equals.
﴿١٥٠﴾ ع	قُلْ	تَعَالَوْا	اَتْلُ	مَا	حَرَّمَ	رَبُّكُمْ
	Say,	"Come,	I will recite	what	has prohibited	your Lord
150						
	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَلَّا	تُشْرِكُوْا	بِهٖ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
	to you.	That (do) not	associate	with **Him**	anything,	and with the parents

from the people who are criminals."

148. Those who associate partners (with Allah) will say, "If Allah had willed, we would not have associated partners (with Allah) and neither would our forefathers, nor we would have forbidden anything." Likewise had denied those before them until they tasted **Our** wrath. Say, "Do you have any knowledge, then produce it for us? You follow nothing except assumption, and you do nothing but guess."

149. Say, "With Allah is the conclusive argument. Then if **He** had willed, surely **He** would have guided you all."

150. Say, "Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this." Then if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny **Our** Signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they set up equals with their Lord.

151. Say, "Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited to you. (**He** commands) that do not associate anything with **Him**, and be good to parents;

نَحْنُ	مِّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ	أَوْلَادَكُم	تَقْتُلُوٓا	وَلَا	إِحْسَانًا ۚ	
We	poverty,	(out) of	your children	kill	and (do) not	(be) good,
مَا	الْفَوَاحِشَ	تَقْرَبُوا	وَلَا	وَإِيَّاهُمْ ۚ	نَرْزُقُكُمْ	
what	[the] immoralities	go near	And (do) not	and for them.	provide for you	
النَّفْسَ	تَقْتُلُوا	وَلَا	بَطَنَ ۚ	وَمَا	مِنْهَا	ظَهَرَ
the soul	kill	And (do) not	(is) concealed.	and what	of them	(is) apparent
وَصَّىٰكُم	ذَٰلِكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ ۗ	إِلَّا	حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ	الَّتِى	
(**He**) has enjoined on you	That	by (legal) right.	except	Allah has forbidden	which	
مَالَ	تَقْرَبُوا	وَلَا	﴿١٥١﴾	تَعْقِلُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	بِهِۦ
wealth	go near	And (do) not	**151**	use reason."	so that you may	with it,
الْيَتِيمِ	إِلَّا	بِالَّتِى هِىَ	أَحْسَنُ	حَتَّىٰ	يَبْلُغَ	أَشُدَّهُۥ ۚ
his maturity.	he reaches	until	(is) best	with that which	except	(of) the orphans
وَأَوْفُوا	الْكَيْلَ	وَالْمِيزَانَ	بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ	لَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا
any soul	**We** burden	Not	with justice.	and the weight	[the] measure	And give full
إِلَّا	وُسْعَهَا ۚ	وَإِذَا	قُلْتُمْ	فَاعْدِلُوا	وَلَوْ	كَانَ
he is	even if	then be just	you speak	And when	(to) its capacity.	except
ذَٰلِكُمْ	أَوْفُوا ۗ	اللَّهِ	وَبِعَهْدِ	ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۖ		
That	fulfil.	(of) Allah	And (the) Covenant	a near relative.		
وَأَنَّ	﴿١٥٢﴾ لَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	بِهِۦ	وَصَّىٰكُم	
And that,	**152**	remember.	so that you may	with it	(**He**) has enjoined on you	
السُّبُلَ	تَتَّبِعُوا	وَلَا	فَاتَّبِعُوهُ ۚ	مُسْتَقِيمًا	صِرَاطِى	هَٰذَا
the (other) paths,	follow	And (do) not	so follow it.	(is) **My** straight path,		this
وَصَّىٰكُم	ذَٰلِكُمْ	سَبِيلِهِۦ ۗ	عَن	فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ		
(**He**) has enjoined on you	That	**His** path.	from	then they will separate you		
ءَاتَيْنَا	ثُمَّ	﴿١٥٣﴾	تَتَّقُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	بِهِۦ	
We gave	Moreover	**153**	become righteous.	so that you may	[with it]	
أَحْسَنَ	الَّذِى	عَلَى	تَمَامًا	الْكِتَٰبَ	مُوسَى	
did good	the one who	on	completing (**Our** Favor)	the Book,	Musa	
لَّعَلَّهُم	وَرَحْمَةً	وَهُدًى	لِّكُلِّ شَىْءٍ	وَتَفْصِيلًا		
so that they may -	and mercy,	and a guidance	thing,	of every	and an explanation	

and do not kill your children for fear of poverty, **We** provide for you and for them. And do not approach immoralities whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill the soul, which Allah has forbidden except by (legal) right. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may use reason."

152. And do not approach the orphan's wealth except in a way that is best until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. And when you speak then be just, even if (it concerns) a near relative. And fulfil the Covenant of Allah. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may remember.

153. And this is **My** straight path, so follow it. And do not follow other paths, lest they will separate you from **His** path. This **He** has enjoined on you, so that you may become righteous.

154. Moreover, **We** gave Musa the Book, completing (**Our** Favor) on the one who did good and an explanation of everything and a guidance and mercy, so that they may

بِلِقَآءِ	رَبِّهِمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ع ١٥٤	وَهٰذَا	كِتٰبٌ
in (the) meeting	(with) their Lord	believe.	154	And this	(is) a Book
اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	مُبٰرَكٌ	فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ	وَاتَّقُوْا	لَعَلَّكُمْ	
We have revealed it -	blessed,	so follow it	and fear (Allah)	so that you may	
تُرْحَمُوْنَ	لا ١٥٥	اَنْ	تَقُوْلُوْٓا	اِنَّمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	الْكِتٰبُ
receive mercy.	155	Lest	you say,	"Only	was revealed	the Book
عَلٰى	طَآئِفَتَيْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ص	وَاِنْ	كُنَّا	عَنْ	دِرَاسَتِهِمْ
on	the two groups	before us,	and indeed	we were	about	their study
لَغٰفِلِيْنَ	لا ١٥٦	اَوْ	تَقُوْلُوْا	لَوْ	اَنَّآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا
certainly unaware."	156	or	you say,	"If	[that]	was revealed	to us
الْكِتٰبُ	لَكُنَّآ	اَهْدٰى		مِنْهُمْ ج	فَقَدْ
the Book	surely we (would) have been	better guided		than them.	So verily
جَآءَكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةٌ ج
has come to you	clear proofs	from	your Lord	and a Guidance	and a Mercy.
فَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	كَذَّبَ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ
Then who	(is) more unjust	than (he) who	denies	[with] (the) Verses	(of) Allah,
وَصَدَفَ	عَنْهَا ط	سَنَجْزِى	الَّذِيْنَ	يَصْدِفُوْنَ	عَنْ
and turns away	from them?	We will recompense	those who	turn away	from
اٰيٰتِنَا	سُوْٓءَ	الْعَذَابِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَصْدِفُوْنَ	١٥٧
Our Signs	(with) an evil	punishment	because	they used to	turn away.	157
هَلْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	تَاْتِيَهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	اَوْ	يَاْتِيَ
Are	they waiting	except	that	comes to them	the Angels	or	comes
رَبُّكَ	اَوْ	يَاْتِيَ	بَعْضُ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّكَ ط	يَوْمَ
your Lord	or	comes	some (of)	(the) Signs	(of) your Lord?	(The) Day
يَاْتِيْ	بَعْضُ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّكَ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ	نَفْسًا
(when) comes	some (of)	(the) Signs	(of) your Lord,	not	will benefit	a soul
اِيْمَانُهَا	لَمْ تَكُنْ	اٰمَنَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اَوْ	كَسَبَتْ	فِيْٓ
its faith,	(if) it had not	believed	before	or	earned	through
اِيْمَانِهَا	خَيْرًا ط	قُلِ	انْتَظِرُوْٓا	اِنَّا	مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ	١٥٨
its faith	any good.	Say,	"Wait.	Indeed, we	(are) those who wait."	158

believe in the meeting with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book which **We** have revealed, so follow it and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

156. (**We** revealed it) lest you say, "The Book was only revealed to the two groups before us, and indeed we were unaware about their study."

157. Or lest you say, "If only the Book had been revealed to us, surely, we would have been better guided than them. So there has come to you clear proofs from your Lord and a Guidance and Mercy. Then who is more unjust than one who denies the Verses of Allah and turns away from them? **We** will recompense those who turn away from **Our** Verses with an evil punishment because they used to turn away.

158. Are they waiting to see if the Angels come to them or your Lord comes to them or some of the Signs of your Lord come to them? On the Day when some of the Signs of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from its faith if it had not believed before or had earned through its faith some good. Say, "Wait. Indeed, we too are waiting."

إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	فَرَّقُوا	دِينَهُمْ	وَكَانُوا	شِيَعًا	لَّسْتَ	مِنْهُمْ
with them	you are not	sects,	and become	their religion	divide	those who	Indeed,
فِي شَيْءٍ ۚ	إِنَّمَا	أَمْرُهُمْ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ	يُنَبِّئُهُم	بِمَا
of what	**He** will inform them	then	Allah,	(is) with	their affair	Only	in anything.
كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	﴿١٥٩﴾	مَن	جَاءَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	فَلَهُ	
then for him	with a good deed,	came	Whoever	**159**	do.	they used to	
عَشْرُ	أَمْثَالِهَا ۚ	وَمَن	جَاءَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	فَلَا		
then not	with an evil deed	came	And whoever	the like of it.	(is) ten (times)		
﴿١٦٠﴾	يُجْزَىٰ	إِلَّا	مِثْلَهَا	وَهُمْ	لَا يُظْلَمُونَ		
160	will not be wronged.	and they	the like of it,	except	he will be recompensed		
قُلْ	إِنَّنِي	هَدَانِي	رَبِّي	إِلَىٰ	صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ۚ		
a straight path -	to	my Lord	has guided me	"Indeed (as for) me,	Say,		
دِينًا	قِيَمًا	مِّلَّةَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	حَنِيفًا ۚ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مِنَ
from	he was	And not	a true monotheist.	(of) Ibrahim -	religion	right,	a religion
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	﴿١٦١﴾	قُلْ	إِنَّ	صَلَاتِي	وَنُسُكِي		
and my rites of sacrifice,	my prayer,	"Indeed,	Say,	**161**	the polytheists.		
وَمَحْيَايَ	وَمَمَاتِي	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿١٦٢﴾ لَا		
No	**162**	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(are) for Allah,	and my dying	and my living,	
شَرِيكَ	لَهُ ۚ	وَبِذَٰلِكَ	أُمِرْتُ	وَأَنَا	أَوَّلُ		
(the) first	And I am	I have been commanded.	and with that	for **Him**;	partners		
اللَّهِ	أَغَيْرَ	قُلْ	﴿١٦٣﴾	الْمُسْلِمِينَ			
Allah	"Is (it) other than	Say,	**163**	(of) the ones who surrender (to **Him**).			
وَلَا	شَيْءٍ ۚ	كُلِّ	رَبُّ	وَهُوَ	رَبًّا	أَبْغِي	
And not	thing?"	(of) every	(is) the Lord	while **He**	(as) a Lord,	I (should) seek	
تَزِرُ	وَلَا	عَلَيْهَا ۚ	إِلَّا	نَفْسٍ	كُلُّ	تَكْسِبُ	
bears	and not	against itself,	except	soul	every	earns	
وَازِرَةٌ	وِزْرَ	أُخْرَىٰ ۚ	ثُمَّ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكُم	مَّرْجِعُكُمْ	
(is) your return	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.	burden	any bearer of burden,	
فَيُنَبِّئُكُم	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ	فِيهِ	تَخْتَلِفُونَ	﴿١٦٤﴾		
164	differing.	concerning it	you were	about what	then **He** will inform you		

159. Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then **He** will inform them about what they used to do.

160. Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say, "Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim, a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

162. Say, "Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds.

163. **He** has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to **Him**.

164. Say, "Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while **He** is the Lord of everything?" And no soul earns (evil) except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to differ.

وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلٰٓئِفَ	الْاَرْضِ
And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	(has) made you	successors	(of) the earth
وَرَفَعَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	بَعْضٍ	دَرَجٰتٍ	لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ
and raised	some of you	above	others	(in) ranks,	so that **He** may test you
فِيْ	مَآ	اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْعِقَابِ ۖ
in	what	**He** has given you.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) swift	(in) the punishment,
وَاِنَّهٗ	لَغَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾ ع
and indeed, **He** (is)	[certainly], Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**165**

165. And **He** is the **One Who** has made you successors of the earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks so that **He** may test you in what **He** has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishing; and certainly, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. ع ١١ ٧

سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٩ ٧ اياتها ٢٠٦ ركوعاتها ٢٤

Surah Al-Araf

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓصٓ ﴿١﴾ ج	كِتٰبٌ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	فَلَا	يَكُنْ
Alif Laam Meem Saad. **1**	A Book	revealed	to you	so (let) not	be
فِيْ	صَدْرِكَ	حَرَجٌ	مِّنْهُ	لِتُنْذِرَ	بِهٖ	وَذِكْرٰى
in	your breast	any uneasiness	from it	that you warn	with it,	and a reminder
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢﴾	اِتَّبِعُوْا	مَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ
for the believers. **2**	Follow	what	has been revealed	to you	from
رَّبِّكُمْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا
your Lord,	and (do) not	follow	besides **Him**	any allies.	Little	(is) what
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾	وَكَمْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	اَهْلَكْنٰهَا
you remember. **3**	And how many	of	a city	**We** destroyed it,
فَجَآءَهَا	بَاْسُنَا	بَيَاتًا	اَوْ	هُمْ	قَآئِلُوْنَ
and came to it	**Our** punishment	(at) night	or	(while) they	were sleeping at noon.
فَمَا	كَانَ	دَعْوٰىهُمْ	اِذْ	جَآءَهُمْ	بَاْسُنَآ	﴿٤﴾
Then not **4**	was	their plea	when	came to them	**Our** punishment
اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٥﴾
except	that	they said,	"Indeed, we	were	wrongdoers."	**5**
فَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُرْسِلَ	اِلَيْهِمْ
Then surely **We** will question	those (to) whom	were sent	to them (Messengers),

1. *Alif Laam Meem Saad.*

2. (This is) a Book revealed to you, so let there not be in your breast an uneasiness therewith, that you warn with it, and (it is) a reminder for the believers.

3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides **Him** any allies. Little is what you remember.

4. And how many of a city **We** destroyed, and **Our** punishment came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

5. Then not was their plea when **Our** punishment came to them except that they said, "Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

6. Then **We** will question those to whom (**Our** Messengers) were sent,

وَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ﴿٦﴾ فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ			
Then surely **We** will narrate	6	the Messengers.	and surely **We** will question
عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَّمَا كُنَّا غَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾			
7	absent.	**We** were	and not	with knowledge,	to them
وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذِ ِۨالْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ			
his scales,	(will be) heavy	So whose -	(will be) the truth.	that day	And the weighing
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ			
(will be) light	And (for) those	8	(will be) the successful ones.	[they]	then those
مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا					
they were	because	themselves	lost,	(will be) the ones who	so those	his scales,
بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰكُمْ				
We established you	And certainly	9	(doing) injustice.	to **Our** Verses
فِى الْاَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَعَايِشَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا							
(is) what	Little	livelihood.	in it	for you	and **We** made	the earth	in
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ					
then	**We** created you	And certainly	10	you (are) grateful.
صَوَّرْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ ۖ					
to Adam,"	"Prostrate	to the Angels,	**We** said	Then	**We** fashioned you.
فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ					
those who prostrated.	of	He was not	Iblees.	except	So they prostrated,
قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَلَّا تَسْجُدَ اِذْ ﴿١١﴾						
when	you prostrate	that not	prevented you	"What	(Allah) said,	11
اَمَرْتُكَ ؕ قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ۚ خَلَقْتَنِىْ					
You created me	than him.	better	"I am	(Shaitaan) said,	**I** commanded you?"
مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾ قَالَ						
(Allah) said,	12	clay."	from	and **You** created him	fire	from
فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَكَ اَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ						
you be arrogant	that	for you	it is	for not	from it,	"Then go down
فِيْهَا فَاخْرُجْ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾					
13	the disgraced ones."	(are) of	indeed, you	So get out;	in it.

and surely **We** will question the Messengers.

7. Then **We** will surely narrate to them with knowledge, and **We** were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful ones.

9. And as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be light, they are the ones who will lose themselves because they were doing injustice to **Our** Verses.

10. And **We** have certainly established you on the earth and **We** have made for you therein (ways of) livelihood. Little are you grateful for. ع ١٠

11. And **We** have certainly created you and **We** fashioned you. Then **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam," so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.

12. (Allah) said, "What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?" (Shaitaan) said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay."

13. (Allah) said, "Then go down from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the disgraced."

قَالَ أَنظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

14	they are raised up."	(the) Day	till	"Give me respite	(Shaitaan) said,

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

(Shaitaan) said,	15	the ones given respite."	(are) of	"Indeed, you	(Allah) said,

فَبِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

(on) **Your** straight path.	for them	surely I will sit	**You** have sent me astray,	"Because

ثُمَّ لَآتِيَنَّهُم مِّن بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ ﴿١٦﴾

and from	before them	from	surely, I will come to them	Then	16

خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَن شَمَآئِلِهِمْ ۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ

and **You** will not find	their left,	and from	their right	and from	behind them

أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَٰكِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا

disgraced	of it	"Get out	(Allah) said,	17	grateful."	most of them

مَّدْحُورًا ۖ لَّمَن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ

Hell	surely, **I** will fill	among them,	follows you	Certainly, whoever	and expelled.

مِنكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَيَٰآدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنتَ وَزَوْجُكَ

and your wife,	you	Dwell,	And O Adam!	18	all.	with you

الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا

but (do) not	you both wish,	wherever	from	and you both eat	(in) the Garden,

تَقْرَبَا هَٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّٰلِمِينَ

the wrongdoers."	among	lest you both be	[the] tree	this	approach [both of you]

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَٰنُ لِيُبْدِيَ ﴿١٩﴾

to make apparent	the Shaitaan	to both of them	Then whispered	19

لَهُمَا مَا وُۥرِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِن سَوْءَٰتِهِمَا

their shame.	of	from both of them	was concealed	what	to both of them

وَقَالَ مَا نَهَىٰكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ

[the] tree	this	from	your Lord	forbid you both	"(Did) not	And he said,

إِلَّآ أَن تَكُونَا مَلَكَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ

of	you two become	or	Angels	you two become	that	except

الْخَٰلِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَقَاسَمَهُمَآ إِنِّي

"Indeed, I am	And he swore (to) both of them,	20	the immortals."

14. (Shaitaan) said, "Give me respite till the Day they are raised up."

15. (Allah) said, "Indeed you are of those given respite."

16. (Shaitaan) said, "Because **You** have sent me astray, I will surely sit (in wait) for them on **Your** straight path.

17. Then I will come to them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left, and **You** will not find most of them grateful."

18. (Allah) said, "Get out from it, disgraced and expelled. Whoever follows you among them, surely, **I** will fill Hell with all of you.

19. And O Adam! Dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat from wherever you wish but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."

20. Then Shaitaan whispered to them to make apparent to them that which was concealed to them of their shame. And he said, "Your Lord only forbade you this tree, lest you become Angels or become of the immortals."

21. And he swore to them, "Indeed, I am

لَكُمَا	لَمِنَ	النّٰصِحِيْنَ	ۙ (٢١)	فَدَلّٰىهُمَا
So he made both of them fall	21	the sincere advisors."	among	to both of you
بِغُرُوْرٍ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	ذَاقَا	الشَّجَرَةَ	بَدَتْ	لَهُمَا
to both of them	became apparent	the tree,	they both tasted	Then when	by deception.
سَوْاٰتُهُمَا	وَطَفِقَا	يَخْصِفٰنِ	عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنْ	وَّرَقِ
(the) leaves	from	over themselves	(to) fasten	and they began	their shame,
الْجَنَّةِ ؕ	وَنَادٰىهُمَا	رَبُّهُمَآ	اَلَمْ	اَنْهَكُمَا	عَنْ
from	I forbid you both	"Did not	their Lord,	And called them both	(of) the Garden.
تِلْكُمَا الشَّجَرَةِ	وَاَقُلْ	لَّكُمَآ	اِنَّ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	لَكُمَا
(is) to both of you	[the] Shaitaan	that	to both of you,	and [I] say	[the] tree	this
عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ	(٢٢)	قَالَا	رَبَّنَا	ظَلَمْنَآ	اَنْفُسَنَا سكتة
ourselves,	we have wronged	"Our Lord	Both of them said,	22	an open enemy?"
وَاِنْ لَّمْ	تَغْفِرْ	لَنَا	وَتَرْحَمْنَا	لَنَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ
among	surely, we will be	and have mercy (on) us,	[for] us	You forgive	not	and if
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	(٢٣)	قَالَ	اهْبِطُوْا	بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ
to some others	some of you	"Get down	(Allah) said,	23	the losers."
عَدُوٌّ ۚ	وَلَكُمْ	فِى الْاَرْضِ	مُسْتَقَرٌّ	وَّمَتَاعٌ	اِلٰى
for	and livelihood	(is) a dwelling place	the earth	in	And for you	(as) enemy.
حِيْنٍ	(٢٤)	قَالَ	فِيْهَا	تَحْيَوْنَ	وَفِيْهَا	تَمُوْتُوْنَ
you will die	and in it	you will live	"In it	He said,	24	a time."
وَمِنْهَا	تُخْرَجُوْنَ	ع (٢٥)	يٰبَنِىْٓ	اٰدَمَ	قَدْ
Verily	(of) Adam!	O Children	25	you will be brought forth."	and from it
اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	لِبَاسًا	يُّوَارِىْ	سَوْاٰتِكُمْ
your shame	it covers	clothing,	to you	We have sent down
وَرِيْشًا ؕ	وَلِبَاسُ	التَّقْوٰى ۙ	ذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
That	(is) best.	that	(of) [the] righteousness -	But the clothing	and (as) an adornment.
مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ	(٢٦)	يٰبَنِىْٓ
O Children	26	remember.	so that they may	(the) Signs of Allah	(is) from
اٰدَمَ	لَا	يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	كَمَآ	اَخْرَجَ
he drove out	as	[the] Shaitaan	tempt you	(Let) not	(of) Adam!

a sincere advisor to you."

22. So he made them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten over themselves the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called out to them, "Did **I** not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is your open enemy?"

23. Both of them said, "Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if **You** do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be among the losers."

24. (Allah) said, "Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time."

25. **He** said, "Therein you will live and therein you will die and from it you will be brought forth."

ع ٢ ١٥ ٩

26. O Children of Adam! **We** have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteousness - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out

اَبَوَيْكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	يَنْزِعُ	عَنْهُمَا	لِبَاسَهُمَا
your parents	from	Paradise,	stripping	from both of them	their clothing
لِيُرِيَهُمَا	سَوْاٰتِهِمَا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	يَرٰىكُمْ	هُوَ	وَقَبِيْلُهٗ
to show both of them	their shame.	Indeed, he	sees you -	he	and his tribe
مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	تَرَوْنَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا
from	where	not	you see them.	Indeed,	**We** have made
اَوْلِيَآءَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٢٧ وَاِذَا	فَعَلُوْا
friends	of those who	(do) not	believe.	27 And when	they do
فَاحِشَةً	قَالُوْا	وَجَدْنَا	عَلَيْهَآ	اٰبَآءَنَا	وَاللّٰهُ
immorality	they say,	"We found	on it	our forefathers	and Allah
اَمَرَنَا	بِهَا ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
(has) ordered us	of it."	Say,	"Indeed,	Allah	(does) not
يَاْمُرُ	بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ؕ	اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	مَا
order	immorality.	Do you say	about	Allah	what
لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٢٨ قُلْ				
you (do) not know?"	28 Say,				
اَمَرَ	رَبِّيْ	بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ	وَاَقِيْمُوْا	وُجُوْهَكُمْ	عِنْدَ
"My Lord has ordered	justice	and set	your faces	at	every
كُلِّ	مَسْجِدٍ	وَّادْعُوْهُ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ	الدِّيْنَ ؕ
masjid	and invoke **Him**	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) the religion.	As
كَمَا	بَدَاَكُمْ	تَعُوْدُوْنَ	٢٩ ؕ	فَرِيْقًا	هَدٰى
He originated you	(so) will you return."	29		A group	**He** guided
وَفَرِيْقًا	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ	اِنَّهُمُ	اتَّخَذُوا
and a group	deserved -	[on] they	the astraying.	Indeed, they	take
الشَّيٰطِيْنَ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ
the devils	(as) allies	besides	Allah	while they think	that they
مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	٣٠ يٰبَنِيْٓ	اٰدَمَ	خُذُوْا	زِيْنَتَكُمْ	عِنْدَ
(are the) guided-ones.	O Children	(of) Adam!	Take	your adornment	at
كُلِّ	مَسْجِدٍ	وَّكُلُوْا	وَاشْرَبُوْا	وَلَا	تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ
every	masjid,	and eat	and drink	but (do) not	be extravagant.
اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	٣١ ع قُلْ	مَنْ
Indeed, **He**	(does) not	love	the extravagant ones.	31 Say,	"Who
حَرَّمَ	زِيْنَةَ				
has forbidden	(the) adornment				

your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, **We** have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit immorality they say, "We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it." Say, "Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?"

29. Say, "My Lord has ordered justice, and that you set your faces at every masjid and invoke **Him** being sincere to **Him** in religion. Just as **He** originated you, so will you return."

30. A group **He** guided and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they take the devils as allies besides Allah while they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

32. Say, "Who has forbidden the adornment

اللّٰهِ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَخْرَجَ	لِعِبَادِهٖ	وَالطَّيِّبٰتِ	مِنَ
(from) Allah	which	**He** has brought forth	for **His** slaves,	and the pure things	of
الرِّزْقِ ؕ	قُلْ	هِيَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فِي
sustenance?"	Say,	"They	(are) for those who	believe	during
الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	خَالِصَةً	يَّوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
the life	(of) the world,	exclusively (for them)	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	Thus
نُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾ قُلْ	اِنَّمَا
We explain	the Signs	(for the) people	who know."	**32** Say,	"Only
حَرَّمَ	رَبِّيَ	الْفَوَاحِشَ	مَا	ظَهَرَ	مِنْهَا
(had) forbidden	my Lord	the shameful deeds	what	(is) apparent	of it
وَمَا	بَطَنَ	وَالْاِثْمَ	وَالْبَغْيَ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ
and what	is concealed,	and the sin,	and the oppression	without	[the] right,
وَاَنْ	تُشْرِكُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يُنَزِّلْ
and that	you associate (others)	with Allah	what	not	**He** (has) sent down
بِهٖ	سُلْطٰنًا	وَّاَنْ	تَقُوْلُوْا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
with it	any authority,	and that	you say	about	Allah
مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾ وَلِكُلِّ			
what	you (do) not know."	**33** And for every			
اُمَّةٍ	اَجَلٌ ۚ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	اَجَلُهُمْ	لَا
nation	(is a fixed) term.	So when	comes	their term,	(they can) not
يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	سَاعَةً	وَّلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾ يٰبَنِيْٓ	اٰدَمَ
seek to delay	an hour,	and not	seek to advance (it).	**34** O Children	(of) Adam!
اِمَّا	يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَقُصُّوْنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
If	to you	Messengers	from you	relating	**My** Verses,
فَمَنِ	اتَّقٰى	وَاَصْلَحَ	فَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
then whoever	fears Allah,	and reforms,	then no	fear	on them
وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
and not	they	will grieve.	**35** But those who	deny	**Our** Verses
وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا	عَنْهَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ۚ	
and (are) arrogant	towards them	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	
هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾ فَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	
they	in it	will abide forever.	**36** Then who	(is) more unjust	

from Allah which **He** has produced for **His** slaves, and the pure things of sustenance?" Say, "They are for those who believe during the life of this world, (and) exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who know."

33. Say, "My Lord has only forbidden shameful deeds - what is apparent of them and what is concealed - and sin and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which **He** has not sent down any authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know."

34. And for every nation is a fixed term. So when their term comes, they will not be able to delay it by an hour nor advance it.

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from among you relating to you **My** Verses, then whoever fears Allah, and reforms, then there will be no fear on them nor will they grieve.

36. But those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them, those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

37. Then who is more unjust

than one who invents a lie against Allah or denies **His** Verses? Those will attain their portion from the Book (of decrees), until when **Our** messengers (Angels) come to them to take them in death, they will say, "Where are those whom you used to invoke besides Allah?" They will say, "They have strayed from us," and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ

than (one) who	invented	against	Allah	a lie	or	denies

بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيْبُهُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى

His Verses?	Those -	will reach them	their portion	from	the Book,	until

اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا

when	comes to them	**Our** messengers (Angels)	(to) take them in death	they say,

اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ

"Where are	those (whom)	you used to	invoke	besides	Allah?"

قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ

They say,	"They strayed	from us,"	and they (will) testify	against	themselves

اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ قَالَ ادْخُلُوْا فِيْٓ

that they	were	disbelievers.	37	**He** (will) say,	"Enter	among

38. He will say, "Enter into the Fire among nations which had passed away before you of jinn and men." Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister nation, until when they have all overtaken one another therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, "Our Lord! These had misled us, so give them double punishment of the Fire." **He** will say, "For each is a double (punishment), but you do not know."

اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ

(the) nations	(who) passed away	before you	of	the jinn	and the men

فِى النَّارِ ؕ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ اُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتْ اُخْتَهَا ؕ

in	the Fire."	Every time	entered	a nation	it cursed	its sister (nation)

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا ادَّارَكُوْا فِيْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۙ قَالَتْ

until	when	they had overtaken one another	in it	all,	(will) say

اُخْرٰىهُمْ لِاُوْلٰىهُمْ رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اَضَلُّوْنَا

(the) last of them	about the first of them,	"Our Lord,	these	misled us

فَاٰتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ؕ قَالَ لِكُلٍّ

so give them	double punishment	of	the Fire."	**He** (will) say,	"For each

39. And the first of them will say to the last of them, "Then you do not have any superiority over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn."

ع ٨ ١١

ضِعْفٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَقَالَتْ اُوْلٰىهُمْ

(is) a double	[and] but	not	you know."	38	And (will) say	(the) first of them

لِاُخْرٰىهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ

to (the) last of them,	"Then not	is	for you	upon us	any	superiority,

فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ ع اِنَّ

so taste	the punishment	for what	you used to	earn."	39	Indeed,

40. Indeed, those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them,

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَا لَا

those who	denied	**Our** Verses	and (were) arrogant	towards them,	(will) not

تُفَتَّحُ	لَهُمْ	اَبْوَابُ	السَّمَآءِ	وَلَا	يَدْخُلُوْنَ	الْجَنَّةَ
Paradise	they will enter	and not	(of) the heaven,	(the) doors	for them	be opened
حَتّٰى	يَلِجَ	الْجَمَلُ	فِيْ	سَمِّ	الْخِيَاطِ ؕ	
(of) the needle.	(the) eye	through	the camel	passes	until	
وَكَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	﴿٤٠﴾	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	
of	For them	40	the criminals.	We recompense	And thus	
جَهَنَّمَ	مِهَادٌ	وَّمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ	غَوَاشٍ ؕ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي	
We recompense	And thus	coverings.	and over them	(is) a bed	(the) Hell	
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٤١﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	
[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe	But those who	41	the wrongdoers.	
لَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا	اِلَّا	وُسْعَهَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ
(are the) companions	Those	(to) its capacity.	except	any soul	We burden	not
الْجَنَّةِ ۚ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَنَزَعْنَا	مَا
whatever	And We will remove	42	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Paradise,
فِيْ	صُدُوْرِهِمْ	مِّنْ	غِلٍّ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهِمُ
underneath them	from	Flows	malice.	of	their breasts	(is) in
الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ	وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	هَدٰىنَا	
guided us	the One Who	(is) for Allah,	"All the praise	And they will say,	the rivers.	
لِهٰذَا ۫	وَمَا	كُنَّا	لِنَهْتَدِيَ	لَوْلَآ	اَنْ	هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ ۚ
Allah (had) guided us.	[that]	if not	to receive guidance	we were	and not	to this,
لَقَدْ	جَآءَتْ	رُسُلُ	رَبِّنَا		بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	
with the truth."	(of) our Lord	Messengers	came	Certainly,		
وَنُوْدُوْٓا	اَنْ	تِلْكُمُ	الْجَنَّةُ		اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا	
you have been made to inherit it	(is) Paradise,	"This	[that]	And they will be addressed,		
بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾	وَنَادٰٓى	اَصْحٰبُ	
(the) companions	And will call out	43	do."	you used to	for what	
الْجَنَّةِ	اَصْحٰبَ	النَّارِ	اَنْ	قَدْ	وَجَدْنَا	
we found	"Indeed,	that,	(of) the Fire	(to the) companions	(of) Paradise	
مَا	وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا	حَقًّا	فَهَلْ	وَجَدْتُّمْ	مَّا	
what	you found	So have	true.	our Lord had promised us	what	

the doors of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel passes through the eye of a needle. And thus **We** recompense the criminals.

41. They will have a bed from Hell and over them will be coverings (of Fire). And thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

42. But those who believe and do righteous deeds - **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

43. And **We** will remove whatever malice is within their breasts. Rivers flow beneath them. And they will say, "All the praise is for Allah, the **One Who** guided us to this, and we would not have received guidance if Allah would not have guided us. Certainly, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth." And they will be addressed, "This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do."

44. And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, "Indeed, we have found what our Lord promised us to be true. So have you found what

your Lord promised to be true?" They will say, "Yes." Then an announcer will announce among them, "The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers,

45. Those who hinder (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it while they are, concerning the Hereafter, disbelievers."

46. And between them will be a partition, and on the heights will be men recognizing all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, "Peace be upon you." They have not (yet) entered it, but they hope (to enter it).

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, "Our Lord! Do not place us with the wrongdoing people."

ع ٨ ١٢

48. And the companions of the heights will call men whom they recognize by their marks, saying, "Your gathering (of wealth) and your arrogance has not availed you."

49. Are these the ones about whom you swore that Allah will not grant them Mercy? It will be said, "Enter Paradise. You will have no fear nor will you grieve."

50. And the companions of the Fire will call out to the companions

وَعَدَ	رَبُّكُمْ	حَقًّا ؕ	قَالُوْا	نَعَمْ ۚ	فَاَذَّنَ
your Lord promised	(to be) true?"	They will say,	"Yes."		Then will announce
مُؤَذِّنٌ ۢ	بَيْنَهُمْ	اَنْ	لَّعْنَةُ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
an announcer	among them,	[that]	"(The) curse	(of) Allah	(is) on	the wrongdoers,
ۙ الَّذِيْنَ	يَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا	٤٤
Those who	hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah	and seek in it	44
عِوَجًا ۚ	وَهُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	٤٥
crookedness	while they (are)	concerning the Hereafter,	disbelievers."	45
وَبَيْنَهُمَا	حِجَابٌ ۚ	وَعَلَى الْاَعْرَافِ	رِجَالٌ	يَّعْرِفُوْنَ
And between them	(will be) a partition,	and on	the heights	(will be) men	recognizing
كُلًّا	بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ	وَنَادَوْا	اَصْحٰبَ	الْجَنَّةِ	اَنْ
all	by their marks.	And they will call out	(to the) companions	(of) Paradise	that
سَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ	لَمْ	يَدْخُلُوْهَا	وَهُمْ	يَطْمَعُوْنَ	٤٦
"Peace	(be) upon you."	Not	they have entered it	but they	hope.	46
وَاِذَا	صُرِفَتْ	اَبْصَارُهُمْ	تِلْقَآءَ	اَصْحٰبِ	النَّارِ ۙ
And when	are turned	their eyes	towards	(the) companions	(of) the Fire,
قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ
they (will) say,	"Our Lord!	(Do) not	place us	with	the people -
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	ع ٤٧	وَنَادٰٓى	اَصْحٰبُ	الْاَعْرَافِ
the wrongdoers."	47	And (will) call out	(the) companions	(of) the heights
رِجَالًا	يَّعْرِفُوْنَهُمْ	بِسِيْمٰهُمْ	قَالُوْا	مَآ	اَغْنٰى
(to) men	whom they recognize	by their marks	saying,	"Not	(has) availed
عَنْكُمْ	جَمْعُكُمْ	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٤٨	اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ
[to] you	your gathering	and what	you were	arrogant (about)."	48	Are these
الَّذِيْنَ	اَقْسَمْتُمْ	لَا يَنَالُهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	بِرَحْمَةٍ ؕ	اُدْخُلُوا
the ones whom	you had sworn	that Allah (will) not grant them		Mercy?	"Enter
الْجَنَّةَ	لَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَآ	اَنْتُمْ	تَحْزَنُوْنَ
Paradise.	(There will be) no	fear	upon you	and not	you	will grieve."
وَنَادٰٓى	٤٩	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	اَصْحٰبَ
And (will) call out	49	(the) companions	(of) the Fire	(to the) companions

الْجَنَّةِ	اَنْ	اَفِيْضُوْا	عَلَيْنَا	مِنَ	الْمَآءِ	اَوْ
(of) Paradise	[that],	"Pour	upon us	[of]	(some) water	or

مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
of what	Allah has provided you."	They (will) say,	"Indeed,	Allah

حَرَّمَهُمَا	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	ۙ﴿٥٠﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا
has forbidden both	to	the disbelievers,	50	Those who	took

دِيْنَهُمْ	لَهْوًا	وَّلَعِبًا	وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا ۚ
their religion	(as) an amusement	and play	and deluded them	the life	(of) the world."

فَالْيَوْمَ	نَنْسٰىهُمْ	كَمَا	نَسُوْا	لِقَآءَ	يَوْمِهِمْ هٰذَا ۙ
So today	We forget them	as	they forgot	(the) meeting	(of) this Day of theirs,

وَمَا	كَانُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ	﴿٥١﴾	وَلَقَدْ
and [what]	(as) they used to	reject Our Verses.	51	And certainly

جِئْنٰهُمْ	بِكِتٰبٍ	فَصَّلْنٰهُ	عَلٰى	عِلْمٍ
We had brought (to) them	a Book	which We have explained	with	knowledge -

هُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾	هَلْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ
a guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe.	52	Do	they wait

اِلَّا	تَاْوِيْلَهٗ ؕ	يَوْمَ	يَاْتِيْ	تَاْوِيْلُهٗ	يَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ
except	(for) its fulfillment	(The) Day	(will) come	its fulfillment,	will say	those who

نَسُوْهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	قَدْ	جَآءَتْ	رُسُلُ	رَبِّنَا
had forgotten it	before,	"Verily	had come	(the) Messengers	(of) our Lord

بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	فَهَلْ	لَّنَا	مِنْ	شُفَعَآءَ	فَيَشْفَعُوْا
with the truth,	so are (there)	for us	any	intercessors	so (that) they intercede

لَنَآ	اَوْ	نُرَدُّ	فَنَعْمَلَ	غَيْرَ	الَّذِيْ
for us	or	we are sent back	so (that) we do (deeds)	other than	that which

كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ ؕ	قَدْ	خَسِرُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ
we used to	do."	Verily,	they lost	themselves,	and strayed	from them

مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾ ع	اِنَّ	رَبَّكُمُ	اللّٰهُ
what	they used to	invent.	53	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Allah

الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	فِيْ	سِتَّةِ	اَيَّامٍ
the One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six	epochs,

of Paradise, "Pour upon us some water or some of what Allah has provided you." They will say, "Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers,

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play and who were deluded by the life of this world." So today **We** forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and because they used to reject **Our** Verses.

52. And certainly **We** had brought to them a Book which **We** have explained with knowledge - a guidance and mercy for people who believe.

53. Do they await except for its fulfillment? The Day when it is fulfilled, those who had forgotten it before will say, "Verily, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth, so are their any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do (deeds) other than what we used to do." Verily, they have lost themselves, and has strayed from them what they used to invent.

ع ٢ ١٣

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six epochs

ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰى	عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ ۘ	يُغْشِى	الَّيْلَ	النَّهَارَ
(with) the day	the night	He covers	the Throne.	on	He ascended	then
يَطْلُبُهٗ	حَثِيْثًا ۙ	وَّالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	وَالنُّجُوْمَ	مُسَخَّرٰتٍ	
subjected	and the stars -	and the moon	and the sun	rapidly	seeking it	
بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ	اَلَا	لَهُ	الْخَلْقُ	وَالْاَمْرُ ؕ	تَبٰرَكَ	
blessed	and the command,	(is) the creation	for Him	Unquestionably	by His command.	
اللّٰهُ	رَبُّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٥٤﴾	اُدْعُوْا	رَبَّكُمْ	تَضَرُّعًا
humbly	your Lord	Call upon	54	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(is) Allah,
وَّخُفْيَةً ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾ ۚ	وَلَا
And (do) not	55	the transgressors.	love	(does) not	Indeed, He	and privately.
تُفْسِدُوْا	فِى الْاَرْضِ	بَعْدَ	اِصْلَاحِهَا	وَادْعُوْهُ	خَوْفًا	
(in) fear	And call Him	its reformation.	after	the earth	in	cause corruption
وَّطَمَعًا ؕ	اِنَّ	رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ	قَرِيْبٌ	مِّنَ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾
56	the good-doers.	for	(is) near	(the) Mercy of Allah	Indeed,	and hope.
وَهُوَ	الَّذِىْ	يُرْسِلُ	الرِّيٰحَ	بُشْرًا	بَيْنَ يَدَىْ	
before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	(is) the One Who	And He	
رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَآ	اَقَلَّتْ	سَحَابًا	ثِقَالًا	سُقْنٰهُ
We drive them	heavy,	clouds -	they have carried	when	until,	His Mercy,
لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ	فَاَنْزَلْنَا	بِهِ	الْمَآءَ	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	بِهٖ	
from it	then We bring forth	the water	from it	then We send down	to a dead land	
مِنْ كُلِّ	الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نُخْرِجُ	الْمَوْتٰى	لَعَلَّكُمْ	
so that you may	the dead	We will bring forth	Thus	[the] fruits.	all (kinds) of	
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	وَالْبَلَدُ	الطَّيِّبُ	يَخْرُجُ	نَبَاتُهٗ	
its vegetation	comes forth	[the] pure,	And the land -	57	take heed.	
بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهٖ ۚ	وَالَّذِىْ	خَبُثَ	لَا	يَخْرُجُ	اِلَّا
except	come forth	(does) not	is bad -	but which	(of) its Lord,	by (the) permission
نَكِدًا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّشْكُرُوْنَ	
who are grateful.	for a people	the Signs	We explain	Thus	(with) difficulty.	
ع ﴿٥٨﴾	لَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	نُوْحًا	اِلٰى	قَوْمِهٖ	فَقَالَ
and he said,	his people	to	Nuh	We sent	Certainly,	58

and then **He** ascended on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day chasing it rapidly; and the sun, and the moon and the stars are subjected to **His** command. Unquestionably, **His** is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, **He** does not love the transgressors.

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call **Him** in fear and hope. Indeed, the Mercy of Allah is near for the good-doers.

57. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy (i.e., rainfall) until, when they have carried heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land and **We** send down rain therein and **We** bring forth from it all kinds of fruits. Thus **We** will raise the dead so that you may take heed.

58. And the pure land - its vegetation comes forth by the permission of its Lord, but that which is bad nothing comes forth from it except with difficulty. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who are grateful.

ع ٧ ١٤ **59.** **We** had certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said,

يٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ
"O my people!	Worship	Allah,	not	for you	any	god
غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ
other than **Him.**	Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	punishment	(of the) Day	Great."
قَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖٓ	اِنَّا	لَنَرٰىكَ	٥٩
Said	the chiefs	of	his people,	"Indeed, we	surely see you	59
فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٦٠	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	لَيْسَ
in	clear error."		60	He said,	"O my people!	(There is) no
بِيْ	ضَلٰلَةٌ	وَّلٰكِنِّيْ	رَسُوْلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
error in me,	but I am	a Messenger	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	
اُبَلِّغُكُمْ	٦١	رِسٰلٰتِ	رَبِّيْ	وَاَنْصَحُ	لَكُمْ	
I convey to you	61	the Messages	(of) my Lord	and [I] advise	[to] you,	
وَاَعْلَمُ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٦٢	
and I know	from	Allah	what	you (do) not know.	62	
اَوَ	عَجِبْتُمْ	اَنْ	جَآءَكُمْ	ذِكْرٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
Do	you wonder	that	has come to you	a reminder	from	your Lord
عَلٰى	رَجُلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ	لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ	وَلِتَتَّقُوْا		
on	a man	among you,	that he may warn you	and that you may fear,		
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُوْنَ	٦٣	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ		
and so that you may	receive mercy."	63	But they denied him,	so **We** saved him		
وَالَّذِيْنَ	مَعَهٗ	فِي الْفُلْكِ	وَاَغْرَقْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	
and those who	(were) with him	in	the ship.	And **We** drowned	those who	denied
بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	عَمِيْنَ	٦٤ ع	وَاِلٰى
Our Verses.	Indeed, they	were	a people	blind.	64	And to
عَادٍ	اَخَاهُمْ	هُوْدًا ؕ	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ
Aad	his brother	Hud.	He said,	"O my people!	Worship	Allah,
مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ
not	for you	any	god	other than **Him.**	Then will not	you fear (Allah)?"
قَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖٓ	اِنَّا
Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	disbelieved	from	his people,	"Indeed, we

"O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day."

60. The chiefs of his people said, "Indeed we see you in clear error."

61. He said, "O my people! There is no error on my part, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

62. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I advise you, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

63. Do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear (Allah) so that you may receive mercy."

64. But they denied him, so **We** saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And **We** drowned those who denied **Our** Verses. Indeed, they were a blind people.

ع ٦ ١٥

65. And to Aad **We** sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Then will you not fear Allah?"

66. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said, "Indeed, we

see you in foolishness, and indeed, we think you are of the liars."

67. He said, "O my people! There is no foolishness in me but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

68. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I am a trustworthy adviser to you.

69. Do you wonder that a reminder has come to you from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you? And remember when **He** made you successors after the people of Nuh and increased you in stature extensively. So remember the Bounties of Allah so that you may succeed."

70. They said, "Have you come to us that we should worship Allah Alone and forsake what our forefathers used to worship? Then bring to us what you promise us, if you are truthful."

71. He said, "Verily, punishment and anger have fallen upon you from your Lord. Do you dispute with me concerning names which you and your forefathers have devised, for which Allah has not sent down any authority? Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait."

72. So **We** saved him

لَنَرٰىكَ	فِيْ	سَفَاهَةٍ	وَّاِنَّا	لَنَظُنُّكَ	مِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ
surely, see you	in	foolishness	and indeed, we	[we] think you	(are) of	the liars."
٦٦	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	لَيْسَ	بِيْ سَفَاهَةٌ	وَّلٰكِنِّيْ	
66	He said,	"O my people!	(There is) no	foolishness in me	but I am	
رَسُوْلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٦٧	اُبَلِّغُكُمْ	رِسٰلٰتِ
a Messenger	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	67	I convey to you	Messages
رَبِّيْ	وَاَنَا	لَكُمْ	نَاصِحٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	٦٨	اَوَ
(of) my Lord	and I am	to you	an adviser -	trustworthy.	68	Do
عَجِبْتُمْ	اَنْ	جَآءَكُمْ	ذِكْرٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	عَلٰى رَجُلٍ
you wonder	that	has come to you	a reminder	from	your Lord	on a man
مِّنْكُمْ	لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ ؕ	وَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اِذْ	جَعَلَكُمْ		
among you	that he may warn you?	And remember	when	**He** made you		
خُلَفَآءَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	قَوْمِ	نُوْحٍ	وَّزَادَكُمْ	فِي الْخَلْقِ	
successors	after	(the) people	(of) Nuh,	and increased you	in	the stature
بَصْۜطَةً ۚ	فَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اٰلَآءَ	اللّٰهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	
extensively.	So remember	(the) Bounties	(of) Allah	so that you may	succeed."	
٦٩	قَالُوْٓا	اَجِئْتَنَا	لِنَعْبُدَ	اللّٰهَ وَحْدَهٗ		
69	They said,	"Have you come to us	that we (should) worship	Allah	Alone	
وَنَذَرَ	مَا	كَانَ	يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُنَا ۚ	فَاْتِنَا	بِمَا
and we forsake	what	used to	worship	our forefathers?	Then bring us	of what
تَعِدُنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	٧٠	قَالَ
you promise us,	if	you are	of	the truthful."	70	He said,
قَدْ	وَقَعَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	رِجْسٌ	وَّغَضَبٌ ؕ
"Verily	has fallen	upon you	from	your Lord	punishment	and anger.
اَتُجَادِلُوْنَنِيْ	فِيْٓ	اَسْمَآءٍ	سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ	اَنْتُمْ		
Do you dispute with me	concerning	names	you have named them -	you		
وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	مَّا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ	فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا	
and your forefathers	Allah (has) not sent down	for it	any	authority?	Then wait,	
اِنِّيْ	مَعَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ	٧١	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ	
indeed, I am	with you	of	the ones who wait."	71	So **We** saved him	

وَالَّذِيْنَ	مَعَهٗ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنَّا	وَقَطَعْنَا	دَابِرَ	الَّذِيْنَ
(of) those who	the roots	And **We** cut off	from **Us.**	by Mercy	with him	and those
كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَمَا كَانُوْا	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾ ع	وَاِلٰى	
And to	**72**	believers.	and they were not	**Our** Signs,	denied	
ثَمُوْدَ	اَخَاهُمْ	صٰلِحًا	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا	
Worship	"O my people!	He said,	Salih.	(**We** sent) their brother	Thamud	
اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	قَدْ
Verily	other than **Him.**	god	any	for you	not	Allah,
جَآءَتْكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ	هٰذِهٖ	نَاقَةُ	
(is) a she-camel	This	your Lord,	from	a clear proof	has come to you	
اللّٰهِ	لَكُمْ اٰيَةً	فَذَرُوْهَا	تَاْكُلْ	فِيْٓ	اَرْضِ	
(the) earth	on	(to) eat	So you leave her	(as) a Sign for you.	(of) Allah	
اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	تَمَسُّوْهَا	بِسُوْٓءٍ	فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	
a punishment	lest seizes you	with harm,	touch her	and (do) not	(of) Allah,	
اَلِيْمٌ	﴿٧٣﴾	وَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اِذْ	جَعَلَكُمْ	خُلَفَآءَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
after	successors	**He** made you	when	And remember	**73**	painful."
عَادٍ	وَّبَوَّاَكُمْ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	تَتَّخِذُوْنَ	مِنْ	سُهُوْلِهَا	
its plains	from	You take	the earth.	in	and settled you	Aad,
قُصُوْرًا	وَّتَنْحِتُوْنَ	الْجِبَالَ	بُيُوْتًا ۚ	فَاذْكُرُوْٓا		
So remember	(as) homes.	the mountains	and you carve out	palaces		
اٰلَآءَ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	
(the) earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	
مُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٧٤﴾	قَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوْا	
were arrogant	(of) those who	the chiefs	Said	**74**	spreading corruption.	
مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اسْتُضْعِفُوْا	لِمَنْ	اٰمَنَ	
believed	[to] those who	were oppressed -	to those who	his people	among	
مِنْهُمْ	اَتَعْلَمُوْنَ	اَنَّ	صٰلِحًا	مُّرْسَلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ ؕ
his Lord?"	from	(is the) one sent	Salih	that	"Do you know	among them,
قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	بِمَآ	اُرْسِلَ	بِهٖ	مُؤْمِنُوْنَ	
They said,	"Indeed, we	in what	he has been sent	with [it]	(are) believers."	

ع ٩ ٨ ١٦ وقف لازم

and those with him by Mercy from **Us**. And **We** eliminated those who denied **Our** Signs, and they were not believers.

73. And to Thamud (**We** sent) their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. Verily, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you. So leave her to graze on Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you."

74. And remember when **He** made you successors after Aad, and settled you in the earth, you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. So remember the Bounties of Allah and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.

75. Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, "Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?" They said, "Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers."

٧٥ قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا	اِنَّا	بِالَّذِيْٓ	
Said	those who	were arrogant,	"Indeed we,	in that which	
75					
اٰمَنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	٧٦	فَعَقَرُوا	النَّاقَةَ
you believe	in it	(are) disbelievers."	76	Then they hamstrung	the she-camel
وَعَتَوْا	عَنْ اَمْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَقَالُوْا	يٰصٰلِحُ	
and (were) insolent	towards (the) command	(of) their Lord	and they said,	"O Salih!	
ائْتِنَا	بِمَا	تَعِدُنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ
Bring us	what	you promise us	if	you are	of	the Messengers."
٧٧ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ	الرَّجْفَةُ	فَاَصْبَحُوْا	فِيْ			
So seized them	the earthquake,	then they became	in			
77						
دَارِهِمْ	جٰثِمِيْنَ	٧٨ فَتَوَلّٰى	عَنْهُمْ	وَقَالَ	
their homes	fallen prone.	So he turned away	from them	and he said,	
78					
يٰقَوْمِ	لَقَدْ	اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ	رِسَالَةَ	رَبِّيْ	
"O my people!	Verily,	I have conveyed to you	(the) Message	(of) my Lord	
وَنَصَحْتُ	لَكُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ	لَّا	تُحِبُّوْنَ	النّٰصِحِيْنَ	٧٩
and [I] advised	[to] you	but	not	you like	the advisers."	79
وَلُوْطًا	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهٖٓ	اَتَاْتُوْنَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ
And Lut,	when	he said	to his people,	"Do you commit	(such) immorality
مَا	سَبَقَكُمْ	بِهَا	مِنْ	اَحَدٍ	مِّنَ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٨٠
not	has preceded you	therein	any	one	of	the worlds?	80
اِنَّكُمْ	لَتَاْتُوْنَ	الرِّجَالَ	شَهْوَةً	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	النِّسَآءِ ؕ
Indeed, you	you approach	the men	lustfully	instead of	the women.
بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّسْرِفُوْنَ	٨١	وَمَا	كَانَ
Nay,	you	(are) a people	(who) commit excesses."	81	And not	was
جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهٖٓ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوْٓا	اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ	مِّنْ
(the) answer	(of) his people	except	that	they said,	"Drive them out	of
قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ	اِنَّهُمْ	اُنَاسٌ	يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ	٨٢
your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people	who keep themselves pure."	82
فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ	وَاَهْلَهٗٓ	اِلَّا	امْرَاَتَهٗ ۖ
So **We** saved him	and his family	except	his wife,

76. Those who were arrogant said, "Indeed we, in what you believe, are disbelievers."

77. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and were insolent towards the command of their Lord and they said, "O Salih! Bring us what you promise us, if you are of the Messengers."

78. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

79. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not like the advisers."

80. And when Lut said to his people, "Do you commit such immorality which no one preceding you has committed in the worlds?

81. Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Nay, you are a people who commit excesses."

82. And the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, "Evict them from your town. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure."

83. So **We** saved him and his family except his wife,

كَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	﴿٨٣﴾	وَاَمْطَرْنَا	
she was	of	those who stayed behind.	83	And **We** showered	
عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّطَرًا ؕ	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
upon them	a rain.	So see	how	was	(the) end	(of) the criminals.
ع ﴿٨٤﴾	وَاِلٰى	مَدْيَنَ	اَخَاهُمْ	شُعَيْبًا ؕ	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ
84	And to	Madyan,	his brother	Shuaib.	He said,	"O my people!
اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	قَدْ
Worship	Allah,	not	for you	any	god	other than **Him**.	Verily,
جَآءَتْكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاَوْفُوا	الْكَيْلَ
has came to you	a clear proof	from	your Lord.	So give full	[the] measure
وَالْمِيْزَانَ	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	اَشْيَآءَهُمْ	وَلَا
and the weight	and (do) not	deprive	[the] people	in their things	and (do) not
تُفْسِدُوْا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	بَعْدَ	اِصْلَاحِهَا ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ
cause corruption	in	the earth	after	its reformation.	That
خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾ ج	وَلَا
(is) better	for you	if	you are	believers.	85	And (do) not
تَقْعُدُوْا	بِكُلِّ	صِرَاطٍ	تُوْعِدُوْنَ	وَتَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
sit	on every	path	threatening	and hindering	from	(the) way
اللّٰهِ	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	بِهٖ	وَتَبْغُوْنَهَا	عِوَجًا ج
(of) Allah	(those) who	believe	in **Him**,	and seeking (to make) it	crooked.
وَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اِذْ	كُنْتُمْ	قَلِيْلًا	فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ص	وَانْظُرُوْا
And remember	when	you were	few	and **He** increased you.	And see
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٨٦﴾	وَاِنْ	كَانَ
how	was	(the) end	(of) the corrupters.	86	And if	(there) is
طَآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِالَّذِىْٓ	اُرْسِلْتُ
a group	among you	(who has) believed	in that which	I have been sent
بِهٖ	وَطَآئِفَةٌ	لَّمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْا	فَاصْبِرُوْا	حَتّٰى
with [it],	and a group	not	they believe,	then be patient	until
يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ	بَيْنَنَا ج	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	﴿٨٧﴾	الْحٰكِمِيْنَ
Allah judges	between us.	And **He**	(is the) Best	87	(of) [the] Judges."

she was of those who stayed behind.

84. And **We** showered upon them a rain (of stones). So see how was the end of the criminals.

85. And to Madyan (**We** sent) his brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. Verily, there has come to you clear proof from your Lord. So give full measure and weight and do not deprive people of their dues and do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That is better for you if you are believers.

86. And do not sit on every path threatening and hindering people from the way of Allah, those who believe in **Him**, seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were few then **He** increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.

87. And if there is a group among you who has believed in that which I have been sent with and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And **He** is the Best of Judges."

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ

Said the chiefs (of) those who were arrogant among his people,

لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يٰشُعَيْبُ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَكَ مِنْ

"We will surely drive you out O Shuaib! And those who (have) believed with you from

قَرْيَتِنَآ اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا ؕ قَالَ اَوَلَوْ كُنَّا

our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we are

كٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ قَدِ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ

(the) ones who hate (it)? 88 Verily, we would have fabricated against Allah

كَذِبًا اِنْ عُدْنَا فِيْ مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ اِذْ نَجّٰىنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْهَا ؕ

a lie if we returned your religion in after [when] Allah saved us from it.

وَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّعُوْدَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ

And not it is for us that we return in it except that Allah -wills

رَبُّنَا ؕ وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ؕ عَلَى اللّٰهِ

our Lord. Our Lord Encompasses thing every (in) knowledge. Upon Allah

تَوَكَّلْنَا ؕ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ

we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth,

وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفٰتِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ

and You are the Best (of) those who Decide." 89 And said the chiefs

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا

(of) those who disbelieved among his people, "If you follow Shuaib,

اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ

indeed, you then (will be) certainly losers." 90 Then seized them

الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

the earthquake, then they became in their home(s) fallen prone. 91

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ۚ

Those who denied Shuaib (became) as if not they (had) lived therein.

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوْا هُمُ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَتَوَلّٰى

Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers. 92 So he turned away

عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ

from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages

88. The chiefs of his people who were arrogant said, "O Shuaib! We will surely drive you out and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we hate it?

89. Verily we would have fabricated a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses everything in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and **You** are the Best of those who Decide."

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "If you follow Shuaib, then certainly you will be losers."

91. So the earthquake seized them, then they became fallen prone (i.e., dead) in their homes.

92. Those who denied Shuaib became as though they had never lived there. Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers.

93. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages

رَبِّيْ	وَنَصَحْتُ	لَكُمْ ۚ	فَكَيْفَ	اٰسٰى	عَلٰى	قَوْمٍ
(of) my Lord	and advised	[to] you.	So how could	I grieve	for	a people
كٰفِرِيْنَ	ع ٩٣	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	نَّبِيٍّ
(who are) disbelievers?"	93	And not	We sent	in	a city	any	Prophet
اِلَّآ	اَخَذْنَآ	اَهْلَهَا	بِالْبَاْسَآءِ	وَالضَّرَّآءِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
except	We seized	its people	with adversity	and hardship,	so that they may
يَضَّرَّعُوْنَ	٩٤	ثُمَّ	بَدَّلْنَا	مَكَانَ	السَّيِّئَةِ	الْحَسَنَةَ
(become) humble.	94	Then	We changed	(in) place	(of) the bad	the good,
حَتّٰى	عَفَوْا	وَّقَالُوْا	قَدْ	مَسَّ	اٰبَآءَنَا	الضَّرَّآءُ
until	they increased	and said,	"Verily,	(had) touched	our forefathers	the adversity
وَالسَّرَّآءُ	فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	وَّهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ
and the ease."	So We seized them	suddenly,	while they	(did) not	perceive.
وَاتَّقَوْا	اٰمَنُوْا	الْقُرٰٓى	اَهْلَ	اَنَّ	وَلَوْ	٩٥
and feared Allah	(had) believed	(of) the cities	people	[that]	And if	95
لَفَتَحْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	بَرَكٰتٍ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
surely We (would have) opened	upon them	blessings	from	the heaven	and the earth
وَلٰكِنْ	كَذَّبُوْا	فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ
but	they denied.	So We seized them	for what	they used to	earn.
اَفَاَمِنَ	اَهْلُ	الْقُرٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَهُمْ	٩٦
Then did feel secure	(the) people	(of) the cities	that	comes to them	96
بَاْسُنَا	بَيَاتًا	وَّهُمْ	نَآئِمُوْنَ	ط ٩٧	اَوَ	اَمِنَ
Our punishment	(at) night	while they	(were) asleep?	97	Or	felt secure
اَهْلُ	الْقُرٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَهُمْ	بَاْسُنَا	ضُحًى
(the) people	(of) the cities	that	comes to them	Our punishment	(in) daylight
وَّهُمْ	يَلْعَبُوْنَ	٩٨	اَفَاَمِنُوْا	مَكْرَ	اللّٰهِ ۚ
while they	(were) playing?	98	Then did they feel secure	(from the) plan	(of) Allah?
فَلَا	يَاْمَنُ	مَكْرَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ
But not	feel secure	(from the) plan	(of) Allah	except	the people	(who are) the losers.
ع ٩٩	اَوَلَمْ	يَهْدِ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	يَرِثُوْنَ	الْاَرْضَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
99	Would it not	guide	[for] those who	inherit	the land	after

of my Lord and advised you. So how could I grieve for the disbelieving people?"

ع ١١ ٩ ١ ٢

94. And **We** did not send to a city any Prophet except that **We** seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may become humble.

95. Then **We** exchanged in place of the bad (condition), good, until they increased and said, "Verily, our forefathers were touched with adversity and ease." So **We** seized them suddenly, while they did not perceive.

96. And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, **We** would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they denied. So **We** seized them for what they used to earn.

97. Then did the people of the cities feel secure from **Our** punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?

98. Or did the people of the cities feel secure from **Our** punishment coming to them in daylight while they were at play?

99. Then do they feel secure against the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are losers.

ع ١٢ ٦ ٢

100. Would it not guide those who inherit the land after

اَهۡلِهَآ اَنۡ لَّوۡ نَشَآءُ اَصَبۡنٰهُمۡ بِذُنُوۡبِهِمۡ ۚ وَنَطۡبَعُ						
and **We** put a seal	for their sins	**We** (could) afflict them	**We** willed,	if	that	its people
عَلٰى قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ فَهُمۡ لَا يَسۡمَعُوۡنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ تِلۡكَ الۡقُرٰى						
(were) the cities -	These	**100**	(do) not hear?	so they	their hearts	over
نَقُصُّ عَلَيۡكَ مِنۡ اَنۡۢبَآئِهَا ۚ وَلَقَدۡ جَآءَتۡهُمۡ رُسُلُهُمۡ						
their Messengers	came to them	And certainly	their news.	of	to you	**We** relate
بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا كَانُوۡا لِيُؤۡمِنُوۡا بِمَا كَذَّبُوۡا						
they (had) denied	in what	to believe	they were	but not	with clear proofs,	
مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَطۡبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوۡبِ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ						
(of) the disbelievers.	(the) hearts	on	Allah put a seal	Thus	before.	
﴿١٠١﴾ وَمَا وَجَدۡنَا لِاَكۡثَرِهِمۡ مِّنۡ عَهۡدٍ ۚ وَاِنۡ وَّجَدۡنَآ						
We found	But	covenant.	any	for most of them	**We** found	And not	**101**
اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ لَفٰسِقِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثۡنَا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ						
after them	**We** sent	Then	**102**	certainly, defiantly disobedient.	most of them	
مُّوۡسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلٰى فِرۡعَوۡنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَظَلَمُوۡا بِهَا ۚ						
to them.	But they were unjust	and his chiefs,	Firaun	to	with **Our** Signs	Musa
فَانۡظُرۡ كَيۡفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَقَالَ مُوۡسٰى						
And Musa said,	**103**	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end	was	how	So see
يٰفِرۡعَوۡنُ اِنِّىۡ رَسُوۡلٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّ الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ ۙ﴿١٠٤﴾						
104	(of) the worlds	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger	Indeed, I am	"O Firaun!
حَقِيۡقٌ عَلٰٓى اَنۡ لَّاۤ اَقُوۡلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الۡحَقَّ ؕ قَدۡ						
Verily,	the truth.	except	Allah	about	I say	not	that	on	Obligated
جِئۡتُكُمۡ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكُمۡ فَاَرۡسِلۡ مَعِىَ						
with me	so send	your Lord,	from	with a clear Sign	I (have) come to you	
بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ ؕ﴿١٠٥﴾ قَالَ اِنۡ كُنۡتَ جِئۡتَ بِاٰيَةٍ						
with a Sign,	come	you have	"If	He said,	**105**	(of) Israel."	(the) Children
فَاۡتِ بِهَآ اِنۡ كُنۡتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيۡنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ فَاَلۡقٰى عَصَاهُ						
his staff,	So he threw	**106**	the truthful."	of	you are	if	it	then bring
فَاِذَا هِىَ ثُعۡبَانٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ۖ﴿١٠٧﴾ وَّنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ						
his hand	And he drew out	**107**	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	it	and suddenly	

its people that if **We** willed, **We** could afflict them for their sins and put a seal over their hearts so they do not hear?

101. These cities - **We** relate to you some of their news. And certainly their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. Thus Allah put a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.

102. And **We** did not find for most of them (loyalty to) any covenant. But certainly, **We** found most of them defiantly disobedient.

103. Then **We** sent after them Musa with **Our** Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they were unjust towards them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

104. And Musa said, "O Firaun! Indeed, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds

105. Obligated not to say about Allah anything except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel."

106. He (Firaun) said, "If you have come with a Sign, then bring it, if you are truthful."

107. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.

108. And he drew out his hand

فَاِذَا	هِىَ	بَيْضَآءُ	ع ١٠٨	لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ	قَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	مِنْ
of	the chiefs	Said	108	for the observers.	(was) white	it	and suddenly
قَوْمِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَسٰحِرٌ	لا ١٠٩	عَلِيْمٌ	
109	learned.	(is) surely a magician -	this	"Indeed,	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	
يُّرِيْدُ	اَنْ	يُّخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَرْضِكُمْ ۚ	فَمَاذَا	تَاْمُرُوْنَ	١١٠
110	(do) you instruct?"	so what	your land,	from	drive you out	to	He wants
قَالُوْٓا	اَرْجِهْ	وَاَخَاهُ	وَاَرْسِلْ	فِى	الْمَدَآئِنِ	حٰشِرِيْنَ	
gatherers.	the cities	in	and send	and his brother,	"Postpone him	They said,	
يَاْتُوْكَ	لا ١١١	بِكُلِّ	سٰحِرٍ	عَلِيْمٍ	١١٢		
112	learned magician."	[with] every	They (will) bring to you	111			
وَجَآءَ	السَّحَرَةُ	فِرْعَوْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّ	لَنَا	لَاَجْرًا	
surely (will be) a reward	for us	"Indeed,	They said,	(to) Firaun.	So the magicians came		
اِنْ	كُنَّا	نَحْنُ	الْغٰلِبِيْنَ	١١٣	قَالَ	نَعَمْ	وَاِنَّكُمْ
and indeed you	"Yes,	He said,	113	the victors."	we are	if	
لَمِنَ	الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	١١٤	قَالُوْا	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	اِمَّآ		
Whether	"O Musa!	They said,	114	the ones who are near."	surely (will be) of		
اَنْ	تُلْقِىَ	وَاِمَّآ	اَنْ	نَّكُوْنَ	نَحْنُ	الْمُلْقِيْنَ	١١٥	قَالَ
He said,	115	the ones to throw?"	we will be	[that]	or	you throw	[that]	
اَلْقُوْا ۚ	فَلَمَّآ	اَلْقَوْا	سَحَرُوْٓا	اَعْيُنَ	النَّاسِ		
(of) the people,	(the) eyes	they bewitched	they threw,	Then when	"Throw."		
وَاسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ	وَجَآءُوْ	بِسِحْرٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	١١٦	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ		
And **We** inspired	116	great.	with a magic	and came (up)	and terrified them		
اِلٰى	مُوْسٰٓى	اَنْ	اَلْقِ	عَصَاكَ ۚ	فَاِذَا	هِىَ	تَلْقَفُ	مَا
what	swallow(ed)	it	and suddenly	your staff,"	"Throw	that,	Musa	to
يَاْفِكُوْنَ	ج ١١٧	فَوَقَعَ	الْحَقُّ	وَبَطَلَ	مَا		
what	and became futile	the truth,	So was established	117	they (were) falsifying.		
كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	ج ١١٨	فَغُلِبُوْا	هُنَالِكَ	وَانْقَلَبُوْا		
and returned	there	So they were defeated	118	do.	they used to		
صٰغِرِيْنَ	ج ١١٩	وَاُلْقِىَ	السَّحَرَةُ	سٰجِدِيْنَ	ج ١٢٠	قَالُوْٓا	
They said,	120	prostrate.	the magicians	And fell down	119	humiliated.		

and suddenly it was white for the observers.

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.

110. He wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you instruct?"

111. They said, "Postpone his (matter) and his brother's and send in the cities gatherers.

112. They will bring to you every learned magician."

113. So the magicians came to Firaun. They said, "Indeed, there will be a reward for us if we are the victors."

114. He said, "Yes, and surely you will be of those near (to me)."

115. They said, "O Musa! Whether you throw or we will be the ones to throw."

116. He said, "Throw." Then when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they came up with a great magic.

117. And **We** inspired to Musa, "Throw your staff," and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying.

118. So the truth was established, and what they used to do became futile.

119. So they were defeated there and returned humiliated.

120. And the magicians fell down prostrate.

121. They said,

اٰمَنَّا	بِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ۙ ١٢١	رَبِّ	مُوْسٰى	وَهٰرُوْنَ
"We believe	in (the) Lord	(of) the worlds	121	Lord	(of) Musa	and Harun."
قَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	اٰمَنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	قَبْلَ	اَنْ	اٰذَنَ
١٢٢ Said	Firaun,	"You believed	in him	before	[that]	I give permission
لَكُمْ ۚ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَمَكْرٌ	مَّكَرْتُمُوْهُ	فِي	الْمَدِيْنَةِ
to you.	Indeed,	this	(is) surely a plot	you have plotted it	in	the city
لِتُخْرِجُوْا	مِنْهَآ	اَهْلَهَا ۚ	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٢٣	
so that you may drive out	from it	its people.	But soon	you will know.	123	
لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ	اَيْدِيَكُمْ	وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِّنْ	خِلَافٍ	ثُمَّ	
I will surely cut off	your hands	and your feet	of	opposite (sides).	Then	
لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	١٢٤	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّآ	اِلٰى	رَبِّنَا
I will surely crucify you	all."	124	They said,	"Indeed, we	to	our Lord
مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ	ۚ ١٢٥	وَمَا	تَنْقِمُ	مِنَّآ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ
(will) return.	125	And not	you take revenge	from us	except	that
اٰمَنَّا	بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّنَا	لَمَّا	جَآءَتْنَا ؕ	رَبَّنَآ	اَفْرِغْ
we believed	in (the) Signs	(of) our Lord	when	they came to us.	Our Lord!	Pour
صَبْرًا	وَّتَوَفَّنَا	مُسْلِمِيْنَ	ع ١٢٦	وَقَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	مِنْ
patience	and cause us to die	(as) Muslims."	126	And said	the chiefs	of
قَوْمِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	اَتَذَرُ	مُوْسٰى	وَقَوْمَهٗ		
(the) people	(of) Firaun,	"Will you leave	Musa	and his people		
لِيُفْسِدُوْا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَيَذَرَكَ	وَاٰلِهَتَكَ ؕ	قَالَ		
so that they cause corruption	the earth	in	and forsake you	and your gods?"	He said,	
سَنُقَتِّلُ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ	وَنَسْتَحْيٖ	نِسَآءَهُمْ ۚ	وَاِنَّا	فَوْقَهُمْ	
"We will kill	their sons	and we will let live	their women,	and indeed, we	over them	
قٰهِرُوْنَ	١٢٧	قَالَ مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهِ	اسْتَعِيْنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	
(are) subjugators."	127	Musa said	to his people,	"Seek help	from Allah	
وَاصْبِرُوْا ۚ	اِنَّ	الْاَرْضَ	لِلّٰهِ ۙ قف	يُوْرِثُهَا		
and be patient.	Indeed,	the earth	(belongs) to Allah.	**He** causes to inherit it		
مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖ ؕ	وَالْعَاقِبَةُ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	
whom	**He** wills	of	**His** servants.	And the end	(is) for the righteous."	

"We believe in the Lord of the worlds

122. Lord of Musa and Harun."

123. Firaun said, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a plot you have plotted in the city to drive out its people from it. But soon you will know.

124. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of the opposite side. Then I will surely crucify you all."

125. They said, "Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

126. And you do not take revenge on us except because we have believed in the Signs of our Lord when they ١٤ ع ١٨ ٤ came to us, "Our Lord! Pour upon us patience and cause us to die as Muslims."

127. And the chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and forsake you and your gods?" He said, "We will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and indeed, we are subjugators over them."

128. Musa said to his people, "Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. **He** causes to inherit it whom **He** wills of **His** servants. And the end is (best) for those who are righteous."

قَالُوْٓا	اُوْذِيْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	تَاْتِيَنَا	١٢٨
They said,	"We have been harmed	before	[that]	you came to us	128
وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	جِئْتَنَا ؕ	قَالَ	عَسٰى	رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ
and after	[what]	you have come to us."	He said,	"Perhaps	your Lord
يُّهْلِكَ	عَدُوَّكُمْ	وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ	فِى الْاَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرَ	
will destroy	your enemy	and make you successors	in	the earth,	then see
كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ	ع ١٢٩	وَلَقَدْ	اَخَذْنَآ	اٰلَ	فِرْعَوْنَ
you will do."	129	And certainly,	We seized	(the) people	(of) Firaun
بِالسِّنِيْنَ	وَنَقْصٍ	مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ		
with years (of famine)	and a deficit	of	[the] fruits,		so that they may
يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ	١٣٠	فَاِذَا	جَآءَتْهُمُ	الْحَسَنَةُ	قَالُوْا
receive admonition.	130	But when	came to them	the good	they said,
لَنَا هٰذِهٖ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تُصِبْهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَّطَّيَّرُوْا	بِمُوْسٰى
"This is for us."	And if	afflicts them	bad,	they ascribe evil omens	to Musa
وَمَنْ	مَّعَهٗ ؕ	اَلَآ اِنَّمَا	طٰٓئِرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	وَلٰكِنَّ
and who	with him.	Behold!	Only	their evil omens	(are) with	Allah	but
اَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٣١	وَقَالُوْا	مَهْمَا	تَاْتِنَا
most of them	(do) not	know.	131	And they said,	"Whatever	you bring us
بِهٖ	مِنْ اٰيَةٍ	لِّتَسْحَرَنَا	بِهَا ۙ	فَمَا نَحْنُ	لَكَ
therewith	of	(the) sign	so that you bewitch us	with it,	then not	we	(will be) in you
بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٣٢	فَاَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمُ	الطُّوْفَانَ	وَالْجَرَادَ	وَالْقُمَّلَ
believers."	132	So We sent	on them	the flood	and the locusts	and the lice
وَالضَّفَادِعَ	وَالدَّمَ	اٰيٰتٍ	مُّفَصَّلٰتٍ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا	
and the frogs	and the blood	(as) signs	manifest,	but they showed arrogance	
وَكَانُوْا	قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ	١٣٣	وَلَمَّا	وَقَعَ	عَلَيْهِمُ
and they were	a criminal people.	133	And when	fell	on them
الرِّجْزُ	قَالُوْا	يٰمُوْسَى	ادْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ بِمَا
the punishment,	they said,	"O Musa!	Invoke	for us	your Lord	by what
عَهِدَ	عِنْدَكَ ۚ	لَئِنْ	كَشَفْتَ	عَنَّا	الرِّجْزَ
He has promised	to you.	If	you remove	from us	the punishment

129. They said, "We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us." He said, "Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do."

ع ١٥ ٣

130. And certainly, **We** seized the people of Firaun with years (of famine) and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition.

131. But when good came to them, they said, "This is for us." And if a bad (condition) afflicted them, they ascribed evil omens to Musa and those with him. Behold! Their evil omens are only with Allah but most of them do not know.

132. And they said, "Whatever sign you bring to bewitch us therewith, we will not believe in you."

133. So **We** sent on them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs and blood as manifest signs, but they showed arrogance and were a criminal people.

134. And when the punishment fell on them, they said, "O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us,

لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ	لَكَ	وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ	مَعَكَ	بَنِيٓ
surely, we will believe	[for] you	and surely, we will send	with you	(the) Children

اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ ﴿١٣٤﴾	فَلَمَّا	كَشَفْنَا	عَنْهُمُ	الرِّجْزَ	اِلٰٓى
(of) Israel."	134	But when	We removed	from them	the punishment	till

اَجَلٍ	هُمْ	بٰلِغُوْهُ	اِذَا هُمْ	يَنْكُثُوْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
a (fixed) term	(which) they	were to reach [it],	then,	they	broke (the word).	135

فَانْتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ	فِى الْيَمِّ	بِاَنَّهُمْ
So We took retribution	from them	and We drowned them	in	the sea	because they

كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَكَانُوْا	عَنْهَا	غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
denied	Our Signs,	and they were	to them	heedless.	136

وَاَوْرَثْنَا	الْقَوْمَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَانُوْا	يُسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ
And We made inheritors	the people	those who	were	considered weak -

مَشَارِقَ	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَغَارِبَهَا	الَّتِىْ	بٰرَكْنَا
(the) eastern (parts)	(of) the land	and the western (parts) of it,	which	We blessed

فِيْهَا ؕ	وَتَمَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	الْحُسْنٰى	عَلٰى	بَنِيٓ
[in it].	And was fulfilled	(the) word	(of) your Lord -	the best	for	(the) Children

اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ	بِمَا	صَبَرُوْا ؕ	وَدَمَّرْنَا	مَا	كَانَ
(of) Israel	because	they were patient.	And We destroyed	what	used to

يَصْنَعُ	فِرْعَوْنُ	وَقَوْمُهٗ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْرِشُوْنَ
make	Firaun	and his people,	and what	they used to	erect.

وَجٰوَزْنَا	﴿١٣٧﴾
And We led across	137

بِبَنِيٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	الْبَحْرَ	فَاَتَوْا	عَلٰى
(the) Children of Israel	the sea.	Then they came	upon

قَوْمٍ	يَّعْكُفُوْنَ	عَلٰٓى	اَصْنَامٍ	لَّهُمْ ۚ	قَالُوْا	يٰمُوْسَى	اجْعَلْ
a people	devoted	to	idols	of theirs.	They said,	"O Musa!	Make

لَّنَآ	اِلٰهًا	كَمَا	لَهُمْ	اٰلِهَةٌ ؕ	قَالَ	اِنَّكُمْ	قَوْمٌ
for us	a god	like what	they have	gods.	He said,	"Indeed, you	(are) a people

تَجْهَلُوْنَ	﴿١٣٨﴾	اِنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مُتَبَّرٌ	مَّا	هُمْ	فِيْهِ
ignorant.	138	Indeed	these,	destroyed	what	they	(are) in it

وَبٰطِلٌ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٣٩﴾	قَالَ	اَغَيْرَ
and vain	(is) what	they used to	do."	139	He said,	"Should other than

we will surely believe you and we will send with you the Children of Israel."

135. But when **We** removed the punishment from them for a fixed term which they were to reach, then, they broke the word.

136. So **We** took retribution from them and **We** drowned them in the sea because they denied **Our** Signs, and they were heedless of them.

137. And **We** made inheritors, the people who were considered weak, of the eastern parts of the land and the western parts, which **We** blessed. And the best word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were patient. And **We** destroyed what Firaun and his people used to make and what they used to erect.

138. And **We** led the Children of Israel across the sea. Then they came upon a people devoted to idols they had. They said, "O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods. He said, "Indeed, you are an ignorant people.

139. Indeed, these (people) - destroyed is that in which they are (engaged) and vain is what they used to do."

140. He said, "Should

اللّٰهِ	اَبْغِيْكُمْ	اِلٰهًا	وَّهُوَ	فَضَّلَكُمْ	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
Allah	I seek for you	a god,	while **He**	has preferred you	over	the worlds?"
وَاِذْ ⑭٠	اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ	مِّنْ	اٰلِ	فِرْعَوْنَ		
And when **140**	**We** saved you	from	(the) people	(of) Firaun		
يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ	سُوْٓءَ	الْعَذَابِ ۚ	يُقَتِّلُوْنَ	اَبْنَآءَكُمْ		
who were afflicting you	(with) worst	(of) torment,	they were killing	your sons		
وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ	نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ	وَفِيْ	ذٰلِكُمْ	بَلَآءٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
and letting live	your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	from	your Lord
عَظِيْمٌ ع ⑭١	وَوٰعَدْنَا	مُوْسٰى	ثَلٰثِيْنَ	لَيْلَةً		
great.	**141**	And **We** appointed	(for) Musa	thirty	nights	
وَّاَتْمَمْنٰهَا	بِعَشْرٍ	فَتَمَّ	مِيْقَاتُ	رَبِّهٖٓ		
and **We** completed them	with ten (more),	so was completed	(the) set term	(of) his Lord		
اَرْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ۚ	وَقَالَ	مُوْسٰى	لِاَخِيْهِ	هٰرُوْنَ	اخْلُفْنِيْ	
(of) forty	night(s).	And said	Musa	to his brother	Harun,	"Take my place
فِيْ	قَوْمِيْ	وَاَصْلِحْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	سَبِيْلَ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ
in	my people,	and do right	and (do) not	follow	(the) way	(of) the corrupters."
وَلَمَّا ⑭٢	جَآءَ مُوْسٰى	لِمِيْقَاتِنَا	وَكَلَّمَهٗ	رَبُّهٗ ۙ		
And when **142**	Musa came	to **Our** appointed place	and spoke to him	his Lord,		
قَالَ	رَبِّ	اَرِنِيْٓ	اَنْظُرْ	اِلَيْكَ ؕ	قَالَ	لَنْ
he said,	"O my Lord!	Show me	(that) I may look	at **You**."	**He** said,	"Never
تَرٰىنِيْ	وَلٰكِنِ	انْظُرْ	اِلَى	الْجَبَلِ	فَاِنِ	اسْتَقَرَّ	مَكَانَهٗ
you (can) see **Me,**	but	look	at	the mountain	[then] if	it remains	in its place
فَسَوْفَ تَرٰىنِيْ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	تَجَلّٰى	رَبُّهٗ	لِلْجَبَلِ		
then you will see **Me**."	But when	revealed (**His**) Glory	his Lord	to the mountain,		
جَعَلَهٗ	دَكًّا	وَّخَرَّ مُوْسٰى	صَعِقًا ۚ	فَلَمَّآ	اَفَاقَ	
He made it	crumbled to dust	and Musa fell down	unconscious.	And when	he recovered	
قَالَ	سُبْحٰنَكَ	تُبْتُ	اِلَيْكَ	وَاَنَا	اَوَّلُ	
he said,	"Glory be to **You**!	I turn (in repentance)	to you,	and I am	(the) first	
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ⑭٣	قَالَ	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	اِنِّي	اصْطَفَيْتُكَ	عَلَى	
(of) the believers."	**143**	**He** said,	"O Musa!	Indeed, **I**	have chosen you	over

I seek for you a god other than Allah while **He** has preferred you over the worlds?"

141. And when **We** saved you from the people of Firaun who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

ع ١٦ ١٢ ٢

142. And **We** appointed for Musa thirty nights and **We** completed them with ten more, so the set term of forty nights by his Lord was completed. And Musa said to his brother Harun, "Take my place among my people, do right, and do not follow the way of the corrupters."

143. And when Musa came to **Our** appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, "O my Lord show me **Yourself** that I may look at **You**." **He** said, "You cannot see **Me,** but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then you will see **Me**." But when his Lord revealed **His** Glory on the mountain, **He** made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, "Glory be to **You**! I turn to **You** in repentance, and I am the first of the believers."

144. **He** said, "O Musa! Indeed, **I** have chosen you over

النَّاسِ	بِرِسٰلٰتِيْ	وَبِكَلَامِيْ ۖ	فَخُذْ	مَآ	اٰتَيْتُكَ	
the people	with **My** Messages	and with **My** words.	So take	what	**I** have given you	
وَكُنْ	مِّنَ	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	﴿١٤٤﴾	وَكَتَبْنَا	لَهٗ	فِي
and be	among	the grateful."	144	And **We** ordained (laws)	for him	in
الْاَلْوَاحِ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	مَّوْعِظَةً	وَّتَفْصِيْلًا	
the tablets -	of	every	thing,	an instruction	and explanation	
لِّكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ ۚ	فَخُذْهَا	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَّاْمُرْ	قَوْمَكَ	يَاْخُذُوْا
for every	thing,	"So take them	with firmness	and order	your people	(to) take
بِاَحْسَنِهَا ۭ	سَاُوْرِيْكُمْ	دَارَ		الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	﴿١٤٥﴾	
(the) best of it.	**I** will show you	(the) home		(of) the defiantly disobedient."	145	
سَاَصْرِفُ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَتَكَبَّرُوْنَ	فِي	
I will turn away	from	**My** Signs	those who	are arrogant	in	
الْاَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ ۭ	وَاِنْ	يَّرَوْا	كُلَّ	اٰيَةٍ
the earth	without	[the] right;	and if	they see	every	sign,
لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْا	بِهَا ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّرَوْا	سَبِيْلَ	الرُّشْدِ	
they will not believe	in it.	And if	they see	(the) way	(of) the righteousness,	
لَا يَتَّخِذُوْهُ	سَبِيْلًا ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّرَوْا	سَبِيْلَ	الْغَيِّ	
they will not take it	(as) a way,	but if	they see	(the) way	(of) [the] error,	
يَتَّخِذُوْهُ	سَبِيْلًا ۭ	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	
they will take it	(as) a way.	That	(is) because they	denied	**Our** Signs	
وَكَانُوْا	عَنْهَا	غٰفِلِيْنَ	﴿١٤٦﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
and they were	of them	heedless.	146	And those who	denied	**Our** Signs
وَلِقَآءِ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	حَبِطَتْ	اَعْمَالُهُمْ ۭ	هَلْ		
and (the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter -	worthless	(are) their deeds.	Will		
يُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٤٧﴾ ع	
they be recompensed	except	(for) what	they used to	do?	147	
وَاتَّخَذَ	قَوْمُ	مُوْسٰى	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ	مِنْ	حُلِيِّهِمْ	
And took	(the) people	(of) Musa,	after him	from	their ornaments	
عِجْلًا جَسَدًا	لَّهٗ	خُوَارٌ ۭ	اَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّهٗ	
an image (of) a calf	[for] it	(had) a lowing sound.	Did not	they see	that it	

the people with **My** Messages and with **My** words. So take what **I** have given you and be among the grateful."

145. And **We** ordained (laws) for him on the tablets regarding everything, an instruction and explanation for everything, "So take them with firmness and order your people to take the best of it. **I** will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient."

146. I will turn away from **My** Signs those who are arrogant on the earth without right; and even if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they denied **Our** Signs and they were heedless of them.

147. Those who denied **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, worthless are their deeds. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do? ع ١٧ ٦ ٧

148. And the people of Musa made, after his (departure), from their ornaments an image of a calf, which gave a lowing sound. Did they not see that it

لَا	يُكَلِّمُهُمْ	وَلَا	يَهْدِيهِمْ	سَبِيلًا	اتَّخَذُوهُ
(could) not	speak to them	and not	guide them	(to) a way?	They took it (for worship)

وَكَانُوا	ظَالِمِينَ	﴿١٤٨﴾	وَلَمَّا	سُقِطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ
and they were	wrongdoers.	148	And when	they were regretful

وَرَأَوْا	أَنَّهُمْ	قَدْ	ضَلُّوا	قَالُوا	لَئِنْ
and they saw	that they	(had) indeed	gone astray,	they said,	"If

لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا	رَبُّنَا	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَنَا	لَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ
Our Lord does not have Mercy on us		and forgive	[for] us,	we will surely be	among

الْخَاسِرِينَ	﴿١٤٩﴾	وَلَمَّا	رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ	إِلَىٰ	قَوْمِهِ	غَضْبَانَ
the losers."	149	And when	Musa returned	to	his people -	angry,

أَسِفًا	قَالَ	بِئْسَمَا	خَلَفْتُمُونِي	مِنْ بَعْدِي	
and grieved,	he said,	"Evil is what	you have done in my place	after me.	

أَعَجِلْتُمْ	أَمْرَ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَأَلْقَى	الْأَلْوَاحَ
Were you impatient	(over the) matter	(of) your Lord?"	And he cast down	the tablets

وَأَخَذَ	بِرَأْسِ	أَخِيهِ	يَجُرُّهُ	إِلَيْهِ	قَالَ	ابْنَ
and seized	by head,	his brother	dragging him	to himself.	He said,	"O son

أُمَّ	إِنَّ	الْقَوْمَ	اسْتَضْعَفُونِي	وَكَادُوا
(of) my mother!	Indeed,	the people	considered me weak	and were about to

يَقْتُلُونَنِي	فَلَا	تُشْمِتْ	بِيَ	الْأَعْدَاءَ	وَلَا	تَجْعَلْنِي
kill me.	So (let) not	rejoice	over me	the enemies,	and (do) not	place me

مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	﴿١٥٠﴾	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اغْفِرْ لِي
with	the wrongdoing people."	150	He said,	"O my Lord!	Forgive me

وَلِأَخِي	وَأَدْخِلْنَا	فِي	رَحْمَتِكَ	وَأَنْتَ	أَرْحَمُ
and my brother	and admit us	into	**Your** Mercy,	for **You**	(are) the Most Merciful

الرَّاحِمِينَ	﴿١٥١﴾ ع	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	الْعِجْلَ	سَيَنَالُهُمْ
(of) the merciful."	151	Indeed,	those who	took	the calf,	will reach them

غَضَبٌ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَذِلَّةٌ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
wrath	from	their Lord,	and humiliation	in	the life	(of) the world.

نَجْزِي	الْمُفْتَرِينَ	﴿١٥٢﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	عَمِلُوا	
We recompense	the ones who invent (falsehood).	152	And those who	do	

وقف لازم

could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it (for worship) and they were wrongdoers.

149. And when they were regretful and they saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, "If our Lord does not have Mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "Evil is what you have done in my place after (I left you). Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord?" And he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by his head dragging him towards himself. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Indeed, the people considered me weak and were about to kill me. So let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

151. He (Musa) said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into **Your** Mercy, for **You** are the Most Merciful of the merciful."

ع ١٨ ٨

152. Indeed, those who took the calf (for worship) - will reach them the wrath from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world. And thus **We** recompense the inventors (of falsehood).

153. And those who do

السَّيِّاٰتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا وَاٰمَنُوْٓا ۙ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ

your Lord | indeed, | and believed, | after that | repented | then | the evil deeds

مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ ۙ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾ وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ

was calmed | And when | 153 | Most Merciful. | (is) surely Oft-Forgiving, | after that

عَنْ مُّوْسَى الْغَضَبُ اَخَذَ الْاَلْوَاحَ ۖۚ وَفِيْ نُسْخَتِهَا

their inscription | and in | the tablets | he took (up) | the anger, | Musa | from

هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

154 | (are) fearful of their Lord. | [they] | for those who | and mercy | (was) guidance

وَاخْتَارَ مُوْسٰى قَوْمَهٗ سَبْعِيْنَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيْقَاتِنَا ۚ

for **Our** appointment. | men | seventy | (from) his people | Musa | And chose

فَلَمَّآ اَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ

If **You** (had) willed, | "O my Lord! | he said, | the earthquake | seized them | Then when

اَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ وَاِيَّايَ ۭ اَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا

for what | Would **You** destroy us | and me. | before | **You** (could) have destroyed them

فَعَلَ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَّا ۚ اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ ۭ تُضِلُّ

You let go astray | **Your** trial, | but | it (was) | Not | among us? | the foolish | did

بِهَا مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَهْدِيْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ۭ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا

(are) our Protector, | **You** | **You** will. | whom | and **You** guide | **You** will | whom | by it

فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

155 | (of) Forgivers. | (are) Best | and **You** | and have mercy upon us, | us | so forgive

وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ

the Hereafter. | and in | good | [the] world, | this | in | for us | And ordain

اِنَّا هُدْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ۭ قَالَ عَذَابِيْٓ اُصِيْبُ بِهٖ

with it | **I** afflict | "**My** punishment - | **He** said, | to **You**." | we have turned | Indeed, we

مَنْ اَشَآءُ ۚ وَرَحْمَتِيْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۭ فَسَاَكْتُبُهَا

So **I** will ordain it | thing. | every | encompasses | but **My** Mercy | **I** will, | whom

لِلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ

[they] | and those who | zakah | and give | (are) righteous | for those who

بِاٰيٰتِنَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٥٦﴾ ۚ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ

the Messenger, | follow | Those who | 156 | believe in **Our** Verses.

154. And when the anger of Musa calmed down, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

155. And Musa chose from his people seventy men for **Our** appointment. Then when the earthquake seized them, he said, "O my Lord! If **You** had willed, **You** could have destroyed them before and me (as well). Would **You** destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but **Your** trial by which **You** let go astray whom **You** will and guide whom **You** will. **You** are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and **You** are the Best of Forgivers.

156. And ordain for us good in this world and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed, we have turned to **You**." **He** said, "**I** afflict with **My** punishment whom **I** will, but **My** Mercy encompasses all things. So **I** will ordain it for those who are righteous and give *zakah* and those who believe in **Our** Verses.

157. Those who follow the Messenger,

evil deeds and repent after that and believe, indeed, after that your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ	الَّذِي	يَجِدُونَهُ	مَكْتُوبًا	عِنْدَهُمْ	فِي	التَّوْرَاةِ
the Taurat	in	with them	written	they find him	whom	the unlettered Prophet,
وَالْإِنْجِيلِ	يَأْمُرُهُمْ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَيَنْهَاهُمْ	عَنِ		
from	and forbids them	to the right	He commands them	and the Injeel.		
الْمُنْكَرِ	وَيُحِلُّ	لَهُمُ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَيُحَرِّمُ		
and makes unlawful	the pure things	for them	and he makes lawful	the wrong,		
عَلَيْهِمُ	الْخَبَائِثَ	وَيَضَعُ	عَنْهُمْ	إِصْرَهُمْ	وَالْأَغْلَالَ	
and the fetters	their burden	from them	and he relieves	the impure things	for them	
الَّتِي	كَانَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ	فَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	بِهِ	وَعَزَّرُوهُ
and honor him,	in him	believe	So those who	upon them.	were	which
وَنَصَرُوهُ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	النُّورَ	الَّذِي	أُنْزِلَ	مَعَهُ ۙ	أُولَٰئِكَ
Those (are)	with him.	has been sent down	which	the light	and follow	and help him
هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	﴿١٥٧﴾	قُلْ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنِّي	
Indeed I am	"O mankind!	Say,	157	the successful ones."	[they]	
رَسُولُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَيْكُمْ	جَمِيعًا	الَّذِي	لَهُ	
for **Whom**	the **One**	all,	to you	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger	
مُلْكُ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ	لَا	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ
Him,	except	god	(There is) no	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion
يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ ۖ	فَآمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ		
and **His** Messenger,	in Allah	So believe	and causes death.	**He** gives life		
النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ	الَّذِي	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَكَلِمَاتِهِ		
and **His** Words,	in Allah	believes	the one who	the unlettered [the] Prophet		
وَاتَّبِعُوهُ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُونَ	﴿١٥٨﴾	وَمِنْ	قَوْمِ	
(the) people	And among	158	(be) guided."	so that you may	and follow him	
مُوسَىٰ	أُمَّةٌ	يَهْدُونَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَبِهِ	يَعْدِلُونَ	
establishes justice.	and by it	with truth	(which) guides	(is) a community	(of) Musa	
وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمُ	﴿١٥٩﴾	اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ	أَسْبَاطًا	أُمَمًا ۚ		
(as) communities.	tribes	(into) twelve	And **We** divided them	159		
وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ	إِذِ	اسْتَسْقَاهُ	قَوْمُهُ	أَنِ	
[that]	his people,	asked him for water	when	Musa,	to	And **We** inspired

the unlettered Prophet, whom they find written in what they have - the Taurat and the Injeel. He commands them to that which is right and forbids them from that which is wrong and makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and relieves them of their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him, honor him, and help him and follow the light, which has been sent down with him, those are the successful ones."

158. Say, "O mankind! Indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all - to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except **Him**, **He** gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and **His** Words, and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.

160. And **We** divided them into twelve tribes as communities. And **We** inspired to Musa when his people asked him for water,

اضْرِبْ	بِّعَصَاكَ	الْحَجَرَ ۚ	فَانْۢبَجَسَتْ	مِنْهُ	اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ
twelve	from it	Then gushed forth	the stone."	with your staff	"Strike
عَيْنًا ؕ	قَدْ	عَلِمَ	كُلُّ	اُنَاسٍ	مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ؕ	وَظَلَّلْنَا
And **We** shaded	their drinking place.	people	each	knew	Certainly,	springs.
عَلَيْهِمُ	الْغَمَامَ	وَاَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْمَنَّ	وَالسَّلْوٰى ؕ
and the quails.	the manna	upon them,	and **We** sent down	(with) the clouds	[on] them
كُلُوْا	مِنْ	طَيِّبٰتِ	مَا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ؕ	وَمَا
And not	**We** have provided you."	which	(the) good things	from	"Eat
ظَلَمُوْنَا	وَلٰكِنْ	كَانُوْۤا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾	
160	doing wrong.	(to) themselves	they were	but	they wronged **Us**
وَاِذْ	قِيْلَ	لَهُمُ	اسْكُنُوْا	هٰذِهِ	الْقَرْيَةَ	وَكُلُوْا
and eat	city	(in) this	"Live	to them,	it was said	And when
مِنْهَا	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمْ	وَقُوْلُوْا	حِطَّةٌ	وَّادْخُلُوا	الْبَابَ
the gate	and enter	"Repentance,"	and say,	you wish	wherever	from it
سُجَّدًا	نَّغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِكُمْ ؕ	سَنَزِيْدُ
We will increase (reward)	your sins.	for you	**We** will forgive	prostrating,
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿١٦١﴾	فَبَدَّلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	مِنْهُمْ
among them	wronged	those who	But changed	**161**	(of) the good-doers."
قَوْلًا	غَيْرَ	الَّذِىْ	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	فَاَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	رِجْزًا
torment	upon them	So **We** sent	to them.	was said	(that) which	other than	word
مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	﴿١٦٢﴾ ع	وَسْـَٔلْهُمْ
And ask them	**162**	doing wrong.	they were	because	the sky	from
عَنِ	الْقَرْيَةِ	الَّتِىْ	كَانَتْ	حَاضِرَةَ	الْبَحْرِ ۘ	اِذْ
when	(by) the sea,	situated	was	which	the town	about
يَعْدُوْنَ	فِى	السَّبْتِ	اِذْ	تَاْتِيْهِمْ	حِيْتَانُهُمْ
their fish	came to them	when	the (matter of) Sabbath,	in	they transgressed
يَوْمَ	سَبْتِهِمْ	شُرَّعًا	وَّيَوْمَ	لَا	يَسْبِتُوْنَ ۙ	لَا
they had Sabbath	not	and (on the) day	visibly	(of) their Sabbath	(on the) day
كَانُوْا	بِمَا	نَبْلُوْهُمْ	كَذٰلِكَ ۚ	تَاْتِيْهِمْ ۚ	لَا
they were	because	**We** test them	Thus	come to them.	(they did) not

"Strike the stone with your staff." Then gushed forth from it twelve springs. Certainly, every tribe knew its drinking place. And **We** shaded them with clouds, and **We** sent down upon them *manna* and quails. "Eat of the good things which **We** have provided you." And they did not wrong **Us** but they were (only) wronging themselves.

161. And when it was said to them, "Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, 'Repentance,' and enter the gate prostrating, **We** will forgive for you your sins. **We** will increase the (reward) for the good-doers."

162. But those who wronged among them changed the word to other than that which was said to them. So **We** sent upon them torment from the sky because they were doing wrong. ع ١٠ ٢٠

وقف لازم

163. And ask them about the town which was by the sea, when they transgressed in the (matter of) Sabbath, when their fish came to them visibly on the day of their Sabbath and the day they had no Sabbath they did not come to them. Thus **We** tested them because they were

يَفْسُقُوْنَ	﴿١٦٣﴾	وَاِذْ	قَالَتْ	اُمَّةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ
defiantly disobeying.	163	And when	said	a community	among them,
لِمَ	تَعِظُوْنَ	قَوْمًا ۙ	اللّٰهُ	مُهْلِكُهُمْ	اَوْ
"Why	(do) you preach	a people,	(whom) Allah	(is going to) destroy them	or
مُعَذِّبُهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيْدًا ؕ	قَالُوْا	مَعْذِرَةً	
punish them	(with) a punishment	severe?"	They said,	"To be absolved	
اِلٰى	رَبِّكُمْ	وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿١٦٤﴾	فَلَمَّا
before	your Lord	and that they may	become righteous."	164	So when
نَسُوْا	مَا	ذُكِّرُوْا	بِهٖٓ	اَنْجَيْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَنْهَوْنَ
they forgot	what	they had been reminded	with [it],	We saved	those who	forbade
عَنِ	السُّوْٓءِ	وَاَخَذْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	بِعَذَابٍۭ	بَئِيْسٍ
[from]	the evil,	and We seized	those who	wronged	with a punishment	wretched,
بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْسُقُوْنَ	﴿١٦٥﴾	فَلَمَّا	عَتَوْا	
because	they were	defiantly disobeying.	165	So when	they exceeded all bounds	
عَنْ	مَّا	نُهُوْا	عَنْهُ	قُلْنَا	لَهُمْ	كُوْنُوْا	قِرَدَةً
about	what	they were forbidden	from it,	We said	to them,	"Be	apes,
خٰسِئِيْنَ	﴿١٦٦﴾	وَاِذْ	تَاَذَّنَ	رَبُّكَ	لَيَبْعَثَنَّ
despised."	166	And when	declared	your Lord	that He would surely send
عَلَيْهِمْ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	مَنْ	يَّسُوْمُهُمْ
upon them	till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	(those) who	would afflict them
سُوْٓءَ	الْعَذَابِ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَسَرِيْعُ
(with) a grievous	[the] punishment.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely swift
الْعِقَابِ ۖ	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَغَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿١٦٧﴾
(in) the retribution,	but indeed, He	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	167
وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمْ	فِى الْاَرْضِ	اُمَمًا ۚ	مِنْهُمُ	الصّٰلِحُوْنَ
And We divided them	in	the earth	(as) nations.	Among them	(are) the righteous
وَمِنْهُمْ	دُوْنَ	ذٰلِكَ ۫	وَبَلَوْنٰهُمْ	بِالْحَسَنٰتِ
and among them	(are) other than	that.	And We tested them	with the good
وَالسَّيِّاٰتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿١٦٨﴾	فَخَلَفَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ
and the bad,	so that they may	return.	168	Then succeeded	[after] them

defiantly disobeying.

164. And when a community among them said, "Why do you preach a people whom Allah is going to destroy or is going to punish them with a severe punishment?" They said, "To be absolved before your Lord and that they may become righteous."

165. So when they forgot what they had been reminded with, **We** saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged with a wretched punishment because they were defiantly disobeying.

166. So when they exceeded all bounds about what they had been forbidden, **We** said to them, "Be apes, despised."

167. And when your Lord declared that **He** would surely send upon them until the Day of Resurrection those who would afflict them with a grievous punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, but indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

168. And **We** divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous and some are otherwise. And **We** tested them with good and bad so that they may return (to obedience).

169. Then succeeded them

خَلْفٌ وَّرِثُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَاْخُذُوْنَ عَرَضَ هٰذَا الْاَدْنٰى

the lower (life) | (of) this | goods | taking | the Book | (who) inherited | successors

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّاْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُهٗ

similar to it | goods | comes to them | And if | "It will be forgiven for us." | and they say,

يَاْخُذُوْهُ ؕ اَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيْثَاقُ الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ لَّا

not | that | (of) the Book | Covenant | on them | taken | Was not | they will take it.

يَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوْا مَا فِيْهِ ؕ

(is) in it? | what | while they studied | the truth | except | Allah | about | they will say

وَالدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اَفَلَا

So will not | fear Allah. | for those who | (is) better | (of) the Hereafter | And the home

تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُمَسِّكُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ وَاَقَامُوا

and establish | to the Book, | hold fast | And those who | 169 | you use intellect?

الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ

(of) the reformers. | (the) reward | [We] let go waste | (will) not | indeed, We | the prayer,

﴿١٧٠﴾ وَاِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَاَنَّهٗ ظُلَّةٌ

a canopy | as if it was | above them | the mountain | We raised | And when | 170

وَّظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهٗ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ۚ خُذُوْا مَآ

what | (We said), "Take | upon them, | (would) fall | that it | and they thought

اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

so that you may | (is) in it | what | and remember | with strength | We have given you

تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾ ع وَاِذْ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ

(of) Adam - | (the) Children | from | your Lord took | And when | 171 | fear Allah."

مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَاَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ

themselves, | over | and made them testify | their descendants | their loins - | from

اَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى ۚ شَهِدْنَا ۚ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا

you say | Lest | we have testified." | "Yes | They said, | your Lord?" | "Am I not

يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هٰذَا غٰفِلِيْنَ

unaware." | this | about | we were | "Indeed, | (of) the Resurrection, | (on the) Day

﴿١٧٢﴾ لا اَوْ تَقُوْلُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَشْرَكَ اٰبَآؤُنَا

our forefathers associated partners (with Allah) | "Only | you say, | Or | 172

successors who inherited the Book taking the goods of this lower life (worldly life) and they say, "It will be forgiven for us." And if similar goods come to them, they will take it. Was not the Covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth while they studied what is in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. So will you not use your intellect?

170. And those who hold fast to the Book and establish prayer indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of the reformers.

171. And when **We** raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it would fall upon them, (**We** said), "Hold firmly what **We** have given you and remember what is in it so that you may fear Allah."

ع ٢١ ٩ ١١

172. And when your Lord took from the Children of Adam - from their loins - their descendents and made them testify over themselves, "Am **I** not your Lord?" They said, "Yes, we have testified." (This) - lest you say on the Day of Resurrection, "Indeed, we were unaware about this."

ممانقة ٧

173. Or you say, "It was only that our forefathers associated partners (with Allah),

مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا	ذُرِّيَّةً	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۚ	اَفَتُهْلِكُنَا
So will **You** destroy us	after them.	descendants	and we are	before (us)
بِمَا	فَعَلَ	الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ	﴿١٧٣﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ
the Verses	**We** explain	And thus	**173**	the falsifiers?"	did	for what
وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿١٧٤﴾	وَاتْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَبَاَ	الَّذِيْٓ
(of the) one whom	(the) story	to them	And recite	**174**	return.	so that they may
اٰتَيْنٰهُ	اٰيٰتِنَا	فَانْسَلَخَ	مِنْهَا	فَاَتْبَعَهُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ
the Shaitaan	so followed him	[from] them,	but he detached	**Our** Verses,	**We** gave [him]
فَكَانَ	مِنَ	الْغٰوِيْنَ	﴿١٧٥﴾	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا
We willed	And if	**175**	those gone astray.	of	and he became
لَرَفَعْنٰهُ	بِهَا	وَلٰكِنَّهٗٓ	اَخْلَدَ	اِلَى
to	adhered	[and] but he	with these	surely, **We** (could) have raised him
الْاَرْضِ	وَاتَّبَعَ	هَوٰىهُ ۚ	فَمَثَلُهٗ	كَمَثَلِ
(is) like (the) example	So his example	his (vain) desires.	and followed	the earth
الْكَلْبِ ۚ	اِنْ	تَحْمِلْ	عَلَيْهِ	يَلْهَثْ	اَوْ
or	he lolls out his tongue	[on] him,	you attack	if	(of) the dog,
الْقَوْمِ	مَثَلُ	ذٰلِكَ	يَلْهَثْ ؕ	تَتْرُكْهُ
(of) the people	(is the) example	That	he lolls out his tongue.	if you leave him,
الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ	فَاقْصُصِ	الْقَصَصَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
so that they may	the story	So relate	[in] **Our** Signs.	denied	who
يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿١٧٦﴾	سَآءَ	مَثَلًا ۨ	الْقَوْمُ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	(are) the people	(as) an example	Evil	176	reflect.
مَنْ	﴿١٧٧﴾	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	وَاَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
Whoever	**177**	wrong.	they used to	and themselves	**Our** Signs	denied
يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِيْ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلْ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
then those	**He** lets go astray	while whoever	(is) the guided one	then he	Allah guides
هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	﴿١٧٨﴾	وَلَقَدْ	ذَرَاْنَا	لِجَهَنَّمَ
for Hell	**We** have created	And certainly	**178**	(are) the losers.	[they]
كَثِيْرًا	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ ۖ	لَهُمْ	قُلُوْبٌ	لَّا
(but) not	(are) hearts	For them	and men.	the jinn	of	many

and we are their descendants after them. So will **You** destroy us for what the falsifiers did?"

174. And thus **We** explain the Verses so that they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of the one whom **We** gave **Our** Signs, but he detached them, so Shaitaan followed him and he became of those gone astray.

176. And if **We** had willed **We** could have raised him with these (Signs) but he adhered to the earth and followed his own vain desires. So his example is like that of the dog, if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he (still) lolls out his tongue. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** Signs. So relate the stories that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied **Our** Signs and used to wrong themselves.

178. Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided one while whoever **He** lets go astray, those are the losers.

179. And certainly **We** have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts with which they do not

يَفْقَهُوْنَ	بِهَا	وَلَهُمْ	اَعْيُنٌ	لَّا	يُبْصِرُوْنَ
they understand	with them,	and for them	(are) eyes	(but) not	they see

بِهَا	وَلَهُمْ	اٰذَانٌ	لَّا	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	بِهَا	اُولٰٓئِكَ
with them,	and for them	(are) ears	(but) not	they hear	with them.	Those

كَالْاَنْعَامِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	اَضَلُّ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
(are) like cattle,	nay	they	(are) more astray.	Those -	they

الْغٰفِلُوْنَ	﴿١٧٩﴾	وَلِلّٰهِ	الْاَسْمَآءُ	الْحُسْنٰى
(are) the heedless.	179	And for Allah	(are) the names -	the most beautiful,

فَادْعُوْهُ	بِهَا	وَذَرُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُلْحِدُوْنَ	فِيْٓ
so invoke **Him**	by them.	And leave	those who	deviate	concerning

اَسْمَآئِهٖ	سَيُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٨٠﴾
His names.	They will be recompensed	for what	they used to	do.	180

وَمِمَّنْ	خَلَقْنَآ	اُمَّةٌ	يَّهْدُوْنَ	بِالْحَقِّ
And of (those) whom	**We** have created	(is) a nation,	who guides	with the truth

وَبِهٖ	يَعْدِلُوْنَ	﴿١٨١﴾ ع	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
and thereby	they establish justice.	181	But those who	denied	**Our** Signs,

سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ	مِّنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٨٢﴾ صلے
We will gradually lead them	from	where	not	they know.	182

وَاُمْلِيْ	لَهُمْ ط	اِنَّ	كَيْدِيْ	مَتِيْنٌ	﴿١٨٣﴾	اَوَلَمْ
And **I** will give respite	to them.	Indeed,	**My** plan	(is) firm.	183	Do not

يَتَفَكَّرُوْا سكتة	مَا	بِصَاحِبِهِمْ	مِّنْ	جِنَّةٍ ط	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا
they reflect?	Not in their companion	[of]	any madness.	(is)	he	(is) but

نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿١٨٤﴾	اَوَلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوْا	فِيْ	مَلَكُوْتِ
a clear warner.	184	Do not	they look	in	(the) dominion

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ لا
(of) the heavens	and the earth	and what	Allah has created	of	(every)thing

وَّاَنْ	عَسٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ	قَدِ	اقْتَرَبَ	اَجَلُهُمْ ج	فَبِاَيِّ
and that	perhaps	[that]	verily	has	come near -	their term?	So in what

حَدِيْثٍ	بَعْدَهٗ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿١٨٥﴾	مَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ
statement	after this	will they believe?	185	Whoever	Allah lets go astray

understand, they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. Those are like cattle; nay, they are more astray. Those are the heedless.

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names, so invoke **Him** by them. And leave those who deviate concerning **His** name. They will be recompensed for what they used to do.

181. And among those **We** created is a nation, which guides by truth and thereby establishes justice.

182. But those who deny **Our** Signs, **We** will gradually lead them (to destruction) from where they do not know.

183. And **I** will give respite to them. Indeed, **My** plan is firm.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion. He is only a clear warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and that perhaps their term has come near? So in what statement after this will they believe?

186. Whoever Allah lets go astray -

فَلَا	هَادِيَ	لَهٗ ؕ	وَيَذَرُهُمْ	فِيْ	طُغْيَانِهِمْ
then (there is) no	guide	for him.	And **He** leaves them	in	their transgression

يَعْمَهُوْنَ	﴿١٨٦﴾	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	اَيَّانَ
wandering blindly.	**186**	They ask you	about	the Hour,	when will be

مُرْسٰىهَا ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ	رَبِّيْ ۚ	لَا
its appointed time?	Say,	"Only	its knowledge	(is) with	my Lord,	no (one)

يُجَلِّيْهَا	لِوَقْتِهَاۤ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۫	ثَقُلَتْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
can reveal [it]	its time	except	**Him.**	It lays heavily	in	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	لَا	تَاْتِيْكُمْ	اِلَّا	بَغْتَةً ؕ	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	كَاَنَّكَ
and the earth.	Not	will it come to you	but	suddenly."	They ask you	as if you

حَفِيٌّ	عَنْهَا ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
(were) well informed	about it.	Say,	"Only	its knowledge	(is) with Allah,

وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٨٧﴾	قُلْ
but	most	(of) the people	(do) not	know."	**187**	Say,

لَاۤ اَمْلِكُ	لِنَفْسِيْ	نَفْعًا	وَّلَا	ضَرًّا	اِلَّا	مَا
"I have no power	for myself	(to) benefit	and no	(to) harm,	except	what

شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَلَوْ	كُنْتُ	اَعْلَمُ	الْغَيْبَ	لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ
Allah wills.	And if	I would	know	(of) the unseen	surely I could have multiplied

مِنَ	الْخَيْرِ ۛ	وَمَا	مَسَّنِيَ السُّوْٓءُ ۛ	اِنْ	اَنَا
of	the good	and not	(could) have touched me the evil.	Not	I (am)

اِلَّا	نَذِيْرٌ	وَّبَشِيْرٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ
except	a warner	and a bearer of good tidings	to a people	who believe."

﴿١٨٨﴾ ع	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ
188	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	created you	from	a single soul

وَّجَعَلَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	لِيَسْكُنَ	اِلَيْهَا ۚ	فَلَمَّا
and made	from it	its mate	that he might live	with her.	And when

تَغَشّٰىهَا	حَمَلَتْ	حَمْلًا	خَفِيْفًا	فَمَرَّتْ	بِهٖ ۚ
he covers her,	she carries	a burden	light	and continues	with it.

فَلَمَّاۤ	اَثْقَلَتْ	دَّعَوَا اللّٰهَ	رَبَّهُمَا	لَئِنْ	اٰتَيْتَنَا
But when	she grows heavy,	they both invoke Allah,	their Lord,	"If	**You** give us

there is no guide for him. And **He** leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

187. They ask you about the Hour, when will be its appointed time? Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Lord. None can reveal its time except **Him**. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come to you but suddenly." They ask you as if you were well informed about it. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know."

188. Say, "I have no power for myself to benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I could have multiplied all good and no evil would have touched me. I am not except a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe."

189. **He** is the **One Who** created you from a single soul and made from it its mate that he might live with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues with it. But when she grows heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, "If **You** give us

صَالِحًا	لَّنَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	﴿١٨٩﴾	فَلَمَّآ
a righteous (child),	surely we will be	among	the thankful."	189	But when
اٰتٰىهُمَا	صَالِحًا	جَعَلَا	لَهٗ	شُرَكَآءَ	فِيْمَآ
He gives them	a good, (child)	they make	for **Him**	partners	in what
اٰتٰىهُمَا ۚ	فَتَعٰلَى	اللّٰهُ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	
He has given them.	But exalted	(is) Allah	above what	they associate (with **Him**).	
﴿١٩٠﴾	اَيُشْرِكُوْنَ	مَا	لَا	يَخْلُقُ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّهُمْ
190	Do they associate	what	(can)not	create	anything	and they
يُخْلَقُوْنَ	﴿١٩١﴾ صلے	وَلَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	لَهُمْ	نَصْرًا
are created?	191	And not	they are able	to (give) them	any help
وَّلَآ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَنْصُرُوْنَ	﴿١٩٢﴾	وَاِنْ	تَدْعُوْهُمْ	اِلَى
and not	they can help themselves.		192	And if	you call them	to
الْهُدٰى	لَا يَتَّبِعُوْكُمْ ؕ	سَوَآءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَدَعَوْتُمُوْهُمْ
the guidance,	they will not follow you.	(It is) same	for you	whether you call them
اَمْ	اَنْتُمْ	صَامِتُوْنَ	﴿١٩٣﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ
or	you	remain silent.	193	Indeed,	those whom	you call
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	عِبَادٌ	اَمْثَالُكُمْ	فَادْعُوْهُمْ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا
besides Allah	(are) slaves	like you.	So invoke them	and let them respond
لَكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿١٩٤﴾	اَلَهُمْ	اَرْجُلٌ
to you,	if	you are	truthful.	194	Are for them	feet
يَّمْشُوْنَ	بِهَآ	اَمْ	لَهُمْ	اَيْدٍ	يَّبْطِشُوْنَ	بِهَآ
(to) walk	with [it],	or	for them	hands	(to) hold	with [it],
اَمْ	لَهُمْ	اَعْيُنٌ	يُّبْصِرُوْنَ	بِهَآ
or	for them	eyes	(to) see	with [it],
اَمْ	لَهُمْ	اٰذَانٌ	يَّسْمَعُوْنَ	بِهَا ؕ	قُلِ
or	for them	ears	(to) hear	with [it]?	Say,
ادْعُوْا	شُرَكَآءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	كِيْدُوْنِ	فَلَا	تُنْظِرُوْنِ
"Call	your partners,	then	scheme against me	and (do) not	give me respite."
﴿١٩٥﴾	اِنَّ	وَلِيِّۦَ	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	نَزَّلَ	الْكِتٰبَ ۖ صلے
195	Indeed,	my protector	(is) Allah	the **One Who**	revealed	the Book.

a righteous (child), we will surely be among the thankful."

190. But when **He** gives them a righteous (child), they ascribe partners to **Him** concerning that which **He** has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with **Him**.

191. Do they associate with **Him** those who create nothing and they are (themselves) created?

192. And they are unable to (give) them any help, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you remain silent.

194. Indeed, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So invoke them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

195. Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, "Call your partners and then scheme against me and give me no respite."

196. Indeed, my protector is Allah, **Who** has revealed the Book

وَهُوَ	يَتَوَلَّى	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	١٩٦	وَالَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ
And **He**	protects	the righteous.	**196**	And those whom	you invoke

مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	نَصْرَكُمْ	وَلَآ
besides **Him**,	not	they are able	(to) help you	and not

اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ	١٩٧	وَاِنْ	تَدْعُوْهُمْ	اِلَى	الْهُدٰى
they can help themselves.	**197**	And if	you call them	to	the guidance

لَا يَسْمَعُوْا ؕ	وَتَرٰىهُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ
they do not hear.	And you see them	looking	at you	but they

لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ	١٩٨	خُذِ	الْعَفْوَ	وَاْمُرْ	بِالْعُرْفِ
(do) not see.	**198**	Hold	(to) forgiveness	and enjoin	the good,

وَاَعْرِضْ	عَنِ	الْجٰهِلِيْنَ	١٩٩	وَاِمَّا	يَنْزَغَنَّكَ
and turn away	from	the ignorant.	**199**	And if	an evil suggestion comes to you

مِنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	نَزْغٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
from	[the] Shaitaan	[an evil suggestion],	then seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed, **He**

سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٢٠٠	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	اِذَا
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	**200**	Indeed,	those who	fear (Allah)	when

مَسَّهُمْ	طٰٓئِفٌ	مِّنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	تَذَكَّرُوْا	فَاِذَا
touches them	an evil thought	from	the Shaitaan,	they remember (Allah)	and then

هُمْ	مُّبْصِرُوْنَ	٢٠١ ج	وَاِخْوَانُهُمْ	يَمُدُّوْنَهُمْ
they	(are) those who see (aright).	**201**	But their brothers	they plunge them

فِي	الْغَيِّ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُقْصِرُوْنَ	٢٠٢	وَاِذَا	لَمْ
in	the error,	then	not	they cease.	**202**	And when	not

تَاْتِهِمْ	بِاٰيَةٍ	قَالُوْا	لَوْلَا	اجْتَبَيْتَهَا ؕ	قُلْ
you bring them	a Sign	they say,	"Why (have) not	you devised it?"	Say,

اِنَّمَآ	اَتَّبِعُ	مَا	يُوْحٰٓى	اِلَيَّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّيْ ۚ	هٰذَا	بَصَآئِرُ
"Only	I follow	what	is revealed	to me	from	my Lord.	This (is)	enlightenment

مِنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٢٠٣
from	your Lord	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe."	**203**

وَاِذَا	قُرِئَ	الْقُرْاٰنُ	فَاسْتَمِعُوْا	لَهٗ	وَاَنْصِتُوْا
And when	is recited	the Quran,	then listen	to it	and pay attention

and **He** protects the righteous.

197. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves.

198. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you but they do not see.

199. Hold to forgiveness, and enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

200. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

201. Indeed, those who fear Allah when an evil thought from Shaitaan touches them, they remember Allah and then they see (aright).

202. But their brothers plunge them in error, then they do not cease.

203. And when you do not bring them a Sign, they say, "Why have you not devised it?" Say, "I only follow what is revealed to me form my Lord. This (Quran) is an enlightenment from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe."

204. And when the Quran is recited, then listen to it and pay attention

so that you may receive mercy.

205. And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear and without loudness in words in the mornings and evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

206. Indeed, those who are near your Lord do not turn away in pride from **His** worship, and they glorify **Him**, and they prostrate to **Him**.

السجدة ١ الثلثة ٢٤ ع ١٨ ١٤

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾ وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ فِيْ

in	your Lord	And remember	**204**	receive mercy.	so that you may

نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخِيْفَةً وَّدُوْنَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ

[the] words,	of	the loudness	and without	and (in) fear	humbly	yourself

بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ

the heedless.	among	be	And (do) not	and (in) the evenings.	in the mornings

﴿٢٠٥﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ

they (do) not turn away in pride	your Lord,	(are) near	those who	Indeed,	**205**

عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ وَيُسَبِّحُوْنَهٗ وَلَهٗ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾ السجدة ع

206	they prostrate.	and to **Him**	And they glorify **Him**	**His** worship.	from

اٰياتها ٧٥ ٨ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨ ركوعاتها ١٠

Surah Al-Anfal

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَنْفَالِ ؕ قُلِ الْاَنْفَالُ لِلّٰهِ

(are) for Allah	"The spoils of war	Say,	the spoils of war.	about	They ask you

وَالرَّسُوْلِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَصْلِحُوْا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ ۖ

(which is) between you	that	and set right	Allah	So fear	and the Messenger.

وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١﴾ اِنَّمَا

Only	**1**	believers."	you are	if	and **His** Messenger,	and obey Allah

الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ

their hearts,	feel fear	Allah is mentioned	when	(are) those who	the believers

وَاِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُهٗ زَادَتْهُمْ اِيْمَانًا وَّعَلٰى

and upon	(in) faith,	they increase them	**His** Verses,	to them	are recited	and when

رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾ ۖۚ الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ

the prayer	establish	Those who	**2**	they put their trust.	their Lord

وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

they are	Those -	**3**	they spend.	**We** have provided them	and out of what

الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ؕ لَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ

and forgiveness	their Lord	with	(are) ranks	For them	(in) truth.	the believers

1. They ask you concerning the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war are for Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah and set right that which is between you and obey Allah and **His** Messenger, if you are believers."

2. The believers are only those who feel fear in their hearts when Allah is mentioned, and when **His** Verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and they put their trust in their Lord.

3. Those who establish the prayer and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

4. Those are the true believers. For them are ranks with their Lord and forgiveness

رَبُّكَ	اَخْرَجَكَ	كَمَآ ج ٤	كَرِيْمٌ	وَّرِزْقٌ	
your Lord	brought you out	As	4	noble.	and a provision
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مِّنَ	فَرِيْقًا	وَاِنَّ	بِالْحَقِّ ص	مِنْۢ بَيْتِكَ
the believers	among	a party	while indeed,	in truth,	from your home
بَعْدَ مَا	الْحَقِّ	فِي	يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ	لا ٥	لَكٰرِهُوْنَ
after what	the truth	concerning	They dispute with you	5	certainly disliked.
يَنْظُرُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	الْمَوْتِ	اِلَى	يُسَاقُوْنَ	كَاَنَّمَا	تَبَيَّنَ
(were) looking.	while they	[the] death	to	they were driven	as if	was made clear,
اَنَّهَا	الطَّآئِفَتَيْنِ	اِحْدٰى	اللّٰهُ	يَعِدُكُمُ	وَاِذْ ط ٦	
that it (would be)	(of) the two groups -	one	Allah promised you	And when	6	
تَكُوْنُ	ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ	غَيْرَ	اَنَّ	وَتَوَدُّوْنَ	لَكُمْ	
would be	the armed	(one) other than	that	and you wished	for you -	
وَيَقْطَعَ	بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ	الْحَقَّ	اَنْ يُّحِقَّ	وَيُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	
and cut off	by **His** words,	the truth	to justify	But Allah intended	for you.	
الْحَقَّ	لِيُحِقَّ	لا ٧	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	دَابِرَ	
the truth	That **He** might justify	7	(of) the disbelievers	(the) roots	
اِذْ ج ٨	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	كَرِهَ	وَلَوْ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَيُبْطِلَ
When	8	the criminals.	disliked (it)	even if	the falsehood,	and prove false
اَنِّيْ	لَكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	رَبَّكُمْ	تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ	
"Indeed, **I** am	[to] you,	and **He** answered	(of) your Lord	you were seeking help	
مُرْدِفِيْنَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	مِّنَ	بِاَلْفٍ	مُمِدُّكُمْ	
one after another."	the Angels	of	with a thousand	going to reinforce you	
وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ	بُشْرٰى	اِلَّا	جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ	وَمَا	٩
and so that might be at rest	good tidings	but	Allah made it	And not	9	
اللّٰهِ ط	مِنْ عِنْدِ	اِلَّا	النَّصْرُ	وَمَا	قُلُوْبُكُمْ ج	بِهٖ
Allah.	from	except	[the] victory	And (there is) no	your hearts.	with it
يُغَشِّيْكُمُ	اِذْ	ع ١٠	حَكِيْمٌ	عَزِيْزٌ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
He covered you	When	10	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,
عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنَ	وَيُنَزِّلُ	مِّنْهُ	اَمَنَةً	النُّعَاسَ	
the sky	from	upon you	and sent down	from **Him**,	a security	with [the] slumber,

and a noble provision.

5. Just as your Lord brought you out of your home in truth, while indeed, a party among the believers disliked.

6. They dispute with you concerning the truth after it was made clear, as if they were driven to death while they were looking on.

7. And when Allah promised you that one of the two groups would be yours - and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to justify the truth by **His** words and to eliminate the disbelievers

8. That **He** might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.

9. When you sought help of your Lord, and **He** answered you, "Indeed, **I** will reinforce you with a thousand Angels, following one another."

10. And Allah made it only as good tidings so that your hearts would be at rest thereby. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

ع ١٥

11. When **He** covered you with slumber as a security from **Him** and sent down upon you water from the sky

مَآءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهٖ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ

evil (suggestions)	from you	and take away	with it,	so that **He** may purify you	water,

الشَّيْطٰنِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ

with it	and make firm	your hearts	[on]	And to strengthen	(of) the Shaitaan.

الْاَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾ اِذْ يُوْحِيْ رَبُّكَ اِلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَنِّيْ

"**I** am	the Angels,	to	your Lord	inspired	When	**11**	your feet.

مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ سَاُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ

(the) hearts	in	I will cast	believed.	those who	so strengthen	with you,

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوْا فَوْقَ الْاَعْنَاقِ

the necks	above	so strike	the terror,	disbelieved -	(of) those who

وَاضْرِبُوْا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿١٢﴾ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ

(is) because they	That	**12**	fingertip[s]."	every	from them	and strike

شَآقُّوا اللّٰهَ وَمَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ

Allah	opposes	And whoever	and **His** Messenger.	Allah	opposed

وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

13	in [the] penalty.	(is) severe	Allah	then indeed,	and **His** Messenger,

ذٰلِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْهُ وَاَنَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابَ

(is the) punishment	for the disbelievers	And that,	"So taste it."	That -

النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ

you meet	When	O you who believe!	**14**	(of) the Fire.

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوْهُمُ الْاَدْبَارَ

the backs.	turn to them	then (do) not	advancing,	disbelieve	those who

﴿١٥﴾ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهٗٓ اِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا

(as) a strategy	except	his back that day	turns to them	And whoever	**15**

لِّقِتَالٍ اَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا اِلٰى فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَآءَ

(he has) incurred	certainly	a group,	to	(to) join	or	of war

بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَاْوٰىهُ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ

destination.	a wretched	(is) Hell,	and his abode	Allah	of	wrath

﴿١٦﴾ فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۪ وَمَا

And not	killed them.	Allah	but	you kill them,	And not	**16**

to purify you with it and remove from you the evil (suggestions) of Shaitaan and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.

12. When your Lord inspired to the Angels, "**I** am with you, so strengthen those who believed. I will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieved, so strike above their necks and strike from them every fingertip."

13. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

14. That (the penalty is yours). "So taste it." And indeed, for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve advancing (for battle), do not turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy of war or to join (his) group, has certainly incurred the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell, a wretched destination.

17. And you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not

رَمَيْتَ	إِذْ	رَمَيْتَ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	رَمَىٰ ۚ
you threw	when	you threw,	but	Allah	threw
وَلِيُبْلِيَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنْهُ	بَلَاءً	حَسَنًا ۚ	إِنَّ
and that **He** may test	the believers	from **Him**	(with) a trial	good.	Indeed,
اللَّهَ	سَمِيعٌ	عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾	ذَٰلِكُمْ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ
Allah (is)	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	17	That (is the case)	and that,	Allah (is)
مُوهِنُ	كَيْدِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	﴿١٨﴾ إِنْ	تَسْتَفْتِحُوا
one who makes weak	(the) plan	(of) the disbelievers.	18	If	you ask for victory
فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمُ	الْفَتْحُ ۖ	وَإِنْ	تَنْتَهُوا	فَهُوَ
then certainly	has come to you	the victory.	And if	you desist,	then it (is)
خَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ ۖ	وَإِنْ	تَعُودُوا	نَعُدْ ۖ	وَلَنْ	تُغْنِيَ
good	for you,	but if	you return,	**We** will return (too).	And never	will avail
عَنْكُمْ	فِئَتُكُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَوْ	كَثُرَتْ ۙ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ
you	your forces	anything,	even if	(they are) numerous.	And that	Allah
مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿١٩﴾ ع	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	أَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ
(is) with	the believers.	19	O you who believe!	Obey	Allah
وَرَسُولَهُ	وَلَا	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَسْمَعُونَ
and **His** Messenger.	And (do) not	turn away	from him	while you	hear.
وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	وَهُمْ
And (do) not	be	like those who	say,	"We heard,"	while they
﴿٢٠﴾ ج					
20					
لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	﴿٢١﴾	إِنَّ	شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ	عِنْدَ
(do) not	hear.	21	Indeed,	worst	(of) the living creatures	near
﴿٢٢﴾	يَعْقِلُونَ	لَا	الَّذِينَ	الْبُكْمُ	الصُّمُّ	اللَّهِ
22	use (their) intellect.	(do) not	those who	the dumb -	(are) the deaf,	Allah
وَلَوْ	عَلِمَ اللَّهُ	فِيهِمْ	خَيْرًا	لَأَسْمَعَهُمْ ۖ	
And if	Allah (had) known	in them	any good,	surely, **He** (would) have made them hear.	
وَلَوْ	أَسْمَعَهُمْ	لَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ
And if	**He** had made them hear,	surely they would have turned away,	while they
مُعْرِضُونَ	﴿٢٣﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	اسْتَجِيبُوا	لِلَّهِ
(were) averse.	23	O you who believe!	Respond	to Allah

when you threw, but it was Allah **Who** threw so that **He** might test the believers with a good trial from **Himself**. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

18. That (is the case) and (know) that Allah weakens the plan of the disbelievers.

19. If you ask for victory, then certainly the victory has come to you. And if you desist, it is good for you, but if you will return, **We** too will return. And never will your forces avail you anything, even if they are numerous. And Allah is with the believers.

ع ٢ ٩ ١٦ **20.** O you who believe! Obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And do not turn away from him when you hear (his order).

21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear," while they do not hear.

22. Indeed, worst of the living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not use their intellect.

23. And had Allah known any good in them, **He** would have made them hear. And if **He** had made them hear, they would (still) have turned away, while they were averse.

24. O you who believe! Respond to Allah

وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيْكُمْ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا

And know | gives you life. | to what | he calls you | when | and **His** Messenger

اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهٖ وَاَنَّهٗٓ اِلَيْهِ

to **Him** | and that | and his heart, | a man | (in) between | comes | Allah | that

تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاتَّقُوْا فِتْنَةً لَّا تُصِيْبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | which will afflict | not | a trial | And fear | 24 | you will be gathered.

ظَلَمُوْا مِنْكُمْ خَاۤصَّةً ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ

(is) severe | Allah | that | And know | exclusively. | among you | do wrong

الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ اَنْتُمْ قَلِيْلٌ مُّسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ

(and) deemed weak | (were) few | you | when | And remember | 25 | (in) the penalty.

فِى الْاَرْضِ تَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَاٰوٰىكُمْ

then **He** sheltered you, | the men, | might do away with you | that | fearing | the earth | in

وَاَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهٖ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ

the good things | of | and provided you | with **His** help, | and strengthened you

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا

(Do) not | O you who believe! | 26 | (be) thankful. | so that you may

تَخُوْنُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ وَتَخُوْنُوْٓا اَمٰنٰتِكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ

know. | while you | your trusts | or betray | and the Messenger, | Allah | betray

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۙ ﴿٢٧﴾

(are) a trial. | and your children | your wealth | that | And know | 27

وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع

28 | great. | (is) a reward | with **Him** | Allah - | And that

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ

He will grant | Allah, | you fear | If | O you who believe!

لَّكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَّيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ

your evil deeds | from you | and will remove | a criterion | you

وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ

the Great. | (is) the Possessor of Bounty, | And Allah | you. | and forgive

وَاِذْ يَمْكُرُ ﴿٢٩﴾ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ

that they restrain you | disbelieved | those who | against you | plotted | And when | 29

and **His** Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart and that to **Him** you will be gathered.

25. And fear a trial which will not afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in penalty.

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land fearing that people might do away with you, then **He** sheltered you, strengthened you with **His** help, and provided you with good things, so that you may be thankful.

27. O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.

28. And know that your wealth and your children ٣ ع ٩ ١٧ are a trial. And that, with Allah is a great reward.

29. O you who believe! If you fear Allah, **He** will grant you a criterion and will remove your evil deeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

30. And when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you

وَيَمْكُرُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ	يُخْرِجُوْكَ ؕ	اَوْ	يَقْتُلُوْكَ	اَوْ
and Allah (too) was planning.	And they were planning	drive you out.	or	kill you	or

عَلَيْهِمْ	تُتْلٰى	وَاِذَا ۝٣٠	الْمٰكِرِيْنَ	خَيْرُ	اللّٰهُ	وَ
to them	are recited	And when	30	(of) the Planners.	is (the) Best	And Allah

لَقُلْنَا	نَشَآءُ	لَوْ	سَمِعْنَا	قَدْ	قَالُوْا	اٰيٰتُنَا
surely, we could say	we wish	if	we have heard.	"Verily	they say,	**Our** Verses

۝٣١	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	اَسَاطِيْرُ	اِلَّآ	اِنْ هٰذَآ	هٰذَآ	مِثْلَ
31	(of) the former (people)."	tales	but	This is not	this.	like

الْحَقَّ	هُوَ	هٰذَا	كَانَ	اِنْ	اللّٰهُمَّ	قَالُوْا	وَاِذْ
the truth	this is [it]	If	"O Allah!	they said,	And when

السَّمَآءِ	مِّنَ	حِجَارَةً	عَلَيْنَا	فَاَمْطِرْ	مِنْ عِنْدِكَ
the sky	from	(of) stones	upon us	then (send) rain	from **You**

كَانَ	وَمَا	۝٣٢	اَلِيْمٍ	بِعَذَابٍ	ائْتِنَا	اَوِ
is	But not	32	painful."	a punishment	bring (upon) us	or

كَانَ	وَمَا	فِيْهِمْ ؕ	وَاَنْتَ	لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ	اللّٰهُ
is	and not	(are) among them,	while you	that **He** punishes them	(for) Allah

۝٣٣	يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	مُعَذِّبَهُمْ	اللّٰهُ
33	seek forgiveness.	while they	the **One Who** punishes them	Allah

وَهُمْ	يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	اَلَّا	لَهُمْ	وَمَا
while they	(should) Allah punish them	that not	(is) for them	But what

اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ؕ	كَانُوْٓا	وَمَا	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	عَنِ	يَصُدُّوْنَ
its guardians?	they are	while not	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	from	hinder (people)

وَلٰكِنَّ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ	اِلَّا	اَوْلِيَآؤُهٗٓ	اِنْ
but	the ones who fear Allah,	except	its guardians	Not (can be)

صَلَاتُهُمْ	كَانَ	وَمَا	۝٣٤	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	اَكْثَرَهُمْ
their prayer	was	And not	34	know.	(do) not	most of them

الْعَذَابَ	فَذُوْقُوا	وَّتَصْدِيَةً ؕ	مُكَآءً	اِلَّا	الْبَيْتِ	عِنْدَ
the punishment	So taste	and clapping.	whistling	except	the House	at

الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	۝٣٥	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا
those who	Indeed,	35	disbelieve.	you used to	because

or kill you or evict you. And they were planning and Allah too was planning. And Allah is the Best of Planners.

31. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them, they say, "Verily, we have heard. If we wished, we could also say like this. This is not but the tales of the former people."

32. And when they said, "O Allah! If this is the truth from **You,** then send rain of stones upon us from the sky or bring upon us a painful punishment."

33. But Allah would not punish them while you are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.

34. But why should Allah not punish them while they hinder (people) from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam while they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except those who fear Allah, but most of them do not know.

35. And their prayer at the House was nothing but whistling and clapping. So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

36. Indeed, those who

كَفَرُوْا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اَمْوَالَهُمْ	لِيَصُدُّوْا	عَنْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
disbelieve,	they spend	their wealth	to hinder (people)	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.

فَسَيُنْفِقُوْنَهَا	ثُمَّ	تَكُوْنُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَسْرَةً	ثُمَّ
So they will spend it,	then	it will be	for them	a regret,	then

يُغْلَبُوْنَ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِلٰى	جَهَنَّمَ	يُحْشَرُوْنَ
they will be overcome.	And those who	disbelieve,	to	Hell	they will be gathered.

لِيَمِيْزَ اللّٰهُ	الْخَبِيْثَ	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبِ	وَيَجْعَلَ	٣٦ لا
36	That Allah may distinguish	the wicked	from	the good,	and place

الْخَبِيْثَ	بَعْضَهٗ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	فَيَرْكُمَهٗ	جَمِيْعًا	فَيَجْعَلَهٗ
the wicked	some of them	on	others	and heap them	all together,	and put them

فِيْ	جَهَنَّمَ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	٣٧ ع	قُلْ
in	Hell.	Those -	they	(are) the losers.	37	Say

لِّلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ	يَّنْتَهُوْا	يُغْفَرْ
to those who	disbelieve	if	they cease	will be forgiven

لَهُمْ	مَّا	قَدْ	سَلَفَ ۚ	وَاِنْ
for them	what	[verily]	(is) past.	But if

يَّعُوْدُوْا	فَقَدْ	مَضَتْ	سُنَّتُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
they return	then verily	preceded	(the) practice	(of) the former (people).

٣٨	وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ	حَتّٰى	لَا تَكُوْنَ
38	And fight them	until	there is no

فِتْنَةٌ	وَّيَكُوْنَ	الدِّيْنُ	كُلُّهٗ	لِلّٰهِ ۚ
oppression	and is	the religion	all of it	for Allah.

فَاِنِ	انْتَهَوْا	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِمَا
But if	they cease,	then indeed,	Allah	of what

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٣٩	وَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا
they do	(is) All-Seer.	39	And if	they turn away

فَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَوْلٰىكُمْ ؕ	نِعْمَ
then know	that	Allah	(is) your Protector,	Excellent

٤٠	النَّصِيْرُ	وَنِعْمَ	الْمَوْلٰى
40	(is) the Helper.	and Excellent	(is) the Protector,

37. That Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good, and place the wicked over one another and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

ع ٩ ١٨

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they cease, their past will be forgiven. But if they return, then the practice of the former people has already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no oppression and the religion is all for Allah. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, an Excellent Protector, and an Excellent Helper.

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّمَا	غَنِمْتُمْ	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	فَاَنَّ
then that,	anything,	of	you obtain (as) spoils of war	that what	And know

لِلّٰهِ	خُمُسَهٗ	وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى
for Allah	(is) one fifth of it	and for the Messenger	and for the near relatives,

وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ	اِنْ كُنْتُمْ	اٰمَنْتُمْ
and the orphans	and the needy	and the wayfarer,	if	you	believe

بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا	يَوْمَ	الْفُرْقَانِ
in Allah,	and (in) what	We sent down	to	Our slave	(on the) day	(of) the criterion,

يَوْمَ	الْتَقَى	الْجَمْعٰنِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(the) day	(when) met	the two forces.	And Allah	(is) on	every	thing

قَدِيْرٌ	(٤١)	اِذْ	اَنْتُمْ	بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ
All-Powerful.	41	When	you (were)	on the nearer side of the valley	and they

بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوٰى	وَالرَّكْبُ	اَسْفَلَ	مِنْكُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْ
(were) on the farther side	and the caravan	(was) lower	than you.	And if

تَوَاعَدْتُّمْ	لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ	فِي	الْمِيْعٰدِ ۙ
you (had) made an appointment	certainly you would have failed	in	the appointment.

وَلٰكِنْ	لِّيَقْضِيَ اللّٰهُ	اَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُوْلًا ۙ
But	that Allah might accomplish	a matter	(that) was	destined,

لِّيَهْلِكَ	مَنْ	هَلَكَ	عَنْۢ	بَيِّنَةٍ
that (might be) destroyed	(those) who	(were to be) destroyed	on	a clear evidence

وَّيَحْيٰى	مَنْ	حَيَّ	عَنْۢ	بَيِّنَةٍ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
and (might) live	(those) who	(were to) live	on	a clear evidence.	And indeed,	Allah

لَسَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	ۙ (٤٢)	اِذْ	يُرِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	فِيْ
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	42	When	Allah showed them to you	in

مَنَامِكَ	قَلِيْلًا ؕ	وَلَوْ	اَرٰىكَهُمْ	كَثِيْرًا
your dream	(as) few,	and if	He had shown them to you	(as) many

لَّفَشِلْتُمْ	وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ	فِي الْاَمْرِ
surely you would have lost courage	and surely you would have disputed	the matter,	in

وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ	سَلَّمَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ
but	Allah	saved (you).	Indeed, He	(is) All-Knower	of what is in the breasts.

41. And know that anything you obtain as spoils of war, then indeed, one fifth of it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for the near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer, if you believe in Allah and in what **We** sent down to **Our** slave on the day of the criterion, the day when the two forces met. And Allah has power over everything.

42. When you were on the nearer side of the valley and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower (in position) than you. And if you had made an appointment (to meet), certainly, you would have missed the appointment. But (it was) so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined, that might be destroyed those who were to be destroyed upon clear evidence and might live those who were to live upon a clear evidence. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

43. When Allah showed them to you in your dream as few, and if **He** had shown them to you as many, surely you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved you. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

وَاِذْ ﴿٤٣﴾ يُرِيْكُمُوْهُمْ اِذِ الْتَقَيْتُمْ فِيْٓ

in	you met -	when	**He** showed them to you,	And when	43

اَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيْلًا وَّيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِيْٓ اَعْيُنِهِمْ

their eyes	in	and **He** made you (appear) as few	(as) few	your eyes

لِيَقْضِيَ اللّٰهُ اَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُوْلًا ؕ وَاِلَى

And to	(already) destined.	(that) was	a matter	that Allah might accomplish

اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا

When	O you who believe!	44	(all) the matters.	return	Allah

لَقِيْتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوْا وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا

much,	Allah	and remember	then be firm	a force,	you meet

لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ ج وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ

and **His** Messenger,	Allah	And obey	45	(be) successful.	so that you may

وَلَا تَنَازَعُوْا فَتَفْشَلُوْا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيْحُكُمْ

your strength,	and (would) depart	lest you lose courage	dispute	and (do) not

وَاصْبِرُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ ج وَلَا

And (do) not	46	the patient ones.	(is) with	Allah	Indeed,	and be patient.

تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَّرِئَآءَ

and showing off	boastfully	their homes	from	came forth	like those who	be

النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا

of what	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	and hinder (them)	(to) the people,

يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ

to them	made fair-seeming	And when	47	(is) All-Encompassing.	they do

الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمُ

[to] you	(can) overcome	"No (one)	and he said,	their deeds	the Shaitaan

الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَاِنِّيْ جَارٌ لَّكُمْ ج فَلَمَّا

But when	for you."	a neighbor	and indeed, I am	the people	from	today

تَرَآءَتِ الْفِئَتٰنِ نَكَصَ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ وَقَالَ اِنِّيْ

"Indeed, I am	and said,	his heels	on	he turned away	the two forces	came in sight

بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنْكُمْ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ اِنِّيْٓ

indeed, I	you (do) not see,	what	see	Indeed, I	of you.	free

44. And when **He** showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and **He** made you (appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was already destined. And to Allah return (all) the matters.

45. O you who believe! When you meet a force, then be firm and remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.

46. And obey Allah and **His** Messenger, and do not dispute lest you lose courage and your strength would depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

47. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off to people and hindering them from the way of Allah. And Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

48. And when Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them and said, "No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your neighbor (for each and every help)." But when the two forces sighted each other, he turned away on his heels and said, "Indeed, I am free of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see, indeed, I

اَخَافُ	اللّٰهَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	﴿٤٨﴾ ع	اِذْ
[I] fear	Allah.	And Allah	(is) severe	(in) the penalty.”	48	When

ع ٦ ٤ ٢ fear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty.”

يَقُوْلُ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	
said	the hypocrites	and those who -	in	their hearts	(was) a disease,	

غَرَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	دِيْنُهُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	
“(Had) deluded	these (people)	their religion.”	But whoever	puts (his) trust	in	Allah

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٤٩﴾	وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى
then indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.”	49	And if	you (could) see

اِذْ	يَتَوَفَّى	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوا ۙ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يَضْرِبُوْنَ	
when	take away souls	(of) those who	disbelieve	the Angels,	striking	

وُجُوْهَهُمْ	وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ۚ	وَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ	الْحَرِيْقِ	
their faces	and their backs	“Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Blazing Fire.”	

﴿٥٠﴾ ذٰلِكَ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَاَنَّ	
That	(is) for what	sent forth	your hands.	And indeed,	
50					

اللّٰهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَّامٍ	لِّلْعَبِيْدِ	﴿٥١﴾ ۙ	كَدَاْبِ	اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ
Allah	(is) not	unjust	to **His** slaves.	51	Like (the) way	(of) people of Firaun

وَالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	
and those who	(were) before them.	They disbelieved	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah,	

فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَوِيٌّ	شَدِيْدُ	
so Allah seized them	for their sins.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong	(and) severe	

الْعِقَابِ	﴿٥٢﴾ ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ	مُغَيِّرًا	
(in) the penalty.	That	(is) because	Allah is not	**One Who** changes	
	52				

نِّعْمَةً	اَنْعَمَهَا	عَلٰى	قَوْمٍ	حَتّٰى	يُغَيِّرُوْا	مَا
a favor	which **He** had bestowed	on	a people	until	they change	what

بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٥٣﴾ ۙ
in themselves.	And indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	53

كَدَاْبِ	اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	كَذَّبُوْا	
Like (the) way	(of) people of Firaun	and those who	(were) before them.	They denied	

بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ	وَاَغْرَقْنَآ
(the) Signs	(of) their Lord,	so **We** destroyed them	for their sins	and **We** drowned

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, “Their religion has deluded these (people).” But whoever puts his trust in Allah then indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All Wise.

50. And if you could see when the Angels take away souls of those who disbelieve, striking their faces and their backs (saying), “Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire.”

51. That is because of what your hands have sent forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves.

52. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They disbelieved in the Signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong and severe in penalty.

53. That is because Allah will not change a favor, which **He** had bestowed on a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

54. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied the Signs of their Lord, so **We** destroyed them for their sins and **We** drowned

اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ	وَكُلٌّ	كَانُوْا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٥٤﴾	اِنَّ
(the) people of Firaun	and (they) all	were	wrongdoers.	54	Indeed,
شَرَّ	الدَّوَآبِّ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	
(the) worst	(of) the living creatures	near	Allah	(are) those who	disbelieve,
فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾ الَّذِيْنَ	عٰهَدْتَّ مِنْهُمْ	
and they	(will) not	believe.	55	Those who -	you made a covenant with them
ثُمَّ	يَنْقُضُوْنَ	عَهْدَهُمْ	فِيْ كُلِّ	مَرَّةٍ	وَّهُمْ لَا
then	they break	their covenant	[in] every	time,	and they (do) not
يَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾	فَاِمَّا	تَثْقَفَنَّهُمْ	فِي الْحَرْبِ	
fear (Allah).	56	So if	you gain dominance over them	in	the war,
فَشَرِّدْ	بِهِمْ	مَّنْ	خَلْفَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ
disperse	by them	(those) who	(are) behind them,	so that they may	take heed.
﴿٥٧﴾	وَاِمَّا	تَخَافَنَّ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	خِيَانَةً	فَانْۢبِذْ
57	And if	you fear	from	a people	betrayal	throw back
اِلَيْهِمْ	عَلٰى	سَوَآءٍ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
to them	on	equal (terms).	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love
الْخَآئِنِيْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾ ع	وَلَا	يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	سَبَقُوْا ؕ
the traitors.	58	And (let) not	think	those who	disbelieve	they can outstrip.
اِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُعْجِزُوْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾	وَاَعِدُّوْا	لَهُمْ	مَّا
Indeed, they	(can) not	escape.	59	And prepare	for them	whatever
اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِّنْ	قُوَّةٍ	وَّمِنْ	رِّبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ	تُرْهِبُوْنَ
you able (to)	of	force	and of	cavalry	(to) terrify
بِهٖ	عَدُوَّ اللّٰهِ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ	وَاٰخَرِيْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ	
therewith	(the) enemy of Allah,	and your enemy	and others	besides them,	
لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَهُمْ ۚ	اَللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ
you (do) not know them	(but) Allah	knows them.	And whatever	you spend	from
شَيْءٍ	فِيْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	يُوَفَّ	اِلَيْكُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ
(any) thing	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	it will be fully repaid	to you,	and you
لَا	تُظْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٦٠﴾	وَاِنْ	جَنَحُوْا	لِلسَّلْمِ
(will) not	be wronged.	60	And if	they incline	to peace,

the people of Firaun and all of them were wrongdoers.

55. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, and they will not believe.

56. The ones with whom you made a covenant, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain dominance over them in war, disperse by (means of) them those who are behind them, so that they may take heed.

58. And if you fear betrayal from a people, throw back to them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (Allah's plan). Indeed, they cannot escape.

60. And prepare against them whatever you are able to of force and cavalry to terrify therewith the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you do not know, but Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.

61. And if they incline to peace,

فَاجْنَحْ	لَهَا	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	
then you also incline	to it,	and put (your) trust	in	Allah.	Indeed,	**He**
السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	﴿٦١﴾	وَاِنْ	يُّرِيْدُوْٓا	اَنْ	يَّخْدَعُوْكَ
(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.	**61**	But if	they intend	to	deceive you,
فَاِنَّ	حَسْبَكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	هُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَيَّدَكَ		
then indeed,	Allah is sufficient for you.	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	supported you		
بِنَصْرِهٖ	وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٦٢﴾ لا	وَاَلَّفَ	بَيْنَ		
with **His** help	and with the believers	**62**	And **He** (has) put affection	between		
قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	لَوْ	اَنْفَقْتَ	مَا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا
their hearts.	If	you (had) spent	whatever	(is) in	the earth	all
مَآ اَلَّفْتَ	بَيْنَ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ		
you could not (have) put affection	between	their hearts,	but	Allah		
اَلَّفَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٦٣﴾	
(has) put affection	between them.	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	**63**	
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَسْبُكَ اللّٰهُ	وَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنَ		
O Prophet!	Allah (is) sufficient for you	and whoever	follows you	of		
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٦٤﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَرِّضِ	عَلَى		
the believers.	**64**	O Prophet!	Urge	the believers	to	
الْقِتَالِ ؕ	اِنْ	يَّكُنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	عِشْرُوْنَ	صٰبِرُوْنَ	يَغْلِبُوْا
[the] fight.	If	(there) are	among you	twenty	steadfast	they will overcome
مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّكُنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	مِّائَةٌ	يَّغْلِبُوْٓا	
two hundred.	And if	(there) are	among you	a hundred,	they will overcome	
اَلْفًا	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا
a thousand	of	those who	disbelieve,	because they	(are) a people	(who do) not
يَفْقَهُوْنَ	﴿٦٥﴾	اَلْـٰٔنَ	خَفَّفَ اللّٰهُ	عَنْكُمْ	وَعَلِمَ	اَنَّ
understand.	**65**	Now	Allah has lightened	for you,	and **He** knows	that
فِيْكُمْ ضَعْفًا ؕ	فَاِنْ	يَّكُنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	مِّائَةٌ	صَابِرَةٌ	
steadfast,	So if	(there) are	among you	a hundred	(there) is weakness in you.	
يَّغْلِبُوْا	مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّكُنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	اَلْفٌ	
they will overcome	two hundred.	And if	(there) are	among you	a thousand,	

then you also incline to it and put your trust in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

62. But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, Allah is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers

63. And **He** has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, **He** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

64. O Prophet! Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

ع ٨ ٤

65. O Prophet! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred among you (who are steadfast), they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened for you, and **He** knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are among you one hundred (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand,

يَّغْلِبُوْا	اَلْفَيْنِ	بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	مَعَ
they will overcome	two thousand	with Allah's permission.	And Allah	(is) with

الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾	مَا كَانَ	لِنَبِيٍّ	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ
the steadfast.	Not is	for a Prophet	that	(there) should be
66				

لَهٗٓ	اَسْرٰى	حَتّٰى	يُثْخِنَ	فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ	تُرِيْدُوْنَ
for him	prisoners of war	until	he has battled strenuously	in	You desire
					the land.

عَرَضَ	الدُّنْيَا ۖ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُرِيْدُ	الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
(the) commodities	(of) the world,	but Allah	desires	(for you) the Hereafter.	And Allah

عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾	لَوْلَا	كِتٰبٌ	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	سَبَقَ
(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	Had not	an ordainment	from Allah	preceded,
	67				

لَمَسَّكُمْ	فِيْمَآ	اَخَذْتُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾
surely (would) have touched you	for what	you took -	a punishment	great.
				68

فَكُلُوْا	مِمَّا	غَنِمْتُمْ	حَلٰلًا	طَيِّبًا ۖ	وَّاتَّقُوا
So eat	from what	you got as war booty -	lawful	(and) good,	and fear

اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	ع ﴿٦٩﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**69**	O Prophet!

قُلْ	لِّمَنْ	فِيْٓ	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَسْرٰٓى ۙ	اِنْ
Say	to whoever	(is) in	your hands	of	the captives,	"If

يَّعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِكُمْ	خَيْرًا	يُّؤْتِكُمْ	خَيْرًا	مِّمَّآ	اُخِذَ
Allah knows	in	your hearts	any good,	**He** will give you	better	than what	was taken

مِنْكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ
from you,	and **He** will forgive	you.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful."

وَاِنْ ﴿٧٠﴾	يُّرِيْدُوْا	خِيَانَتَكَ	فَقَدْ	خَانُوا	اللّٰهَ
But if	they intend	(to) betray you	certainly	they have betrayed	Allah
70					

مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَاَمْكَنَ	مِنْهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ
before.	So **He** gave (you) power	over them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.

اِنَّ ﴿٧١﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَهَاجَرُوْا	وَجٰهَدُوْا
Indeed,	those who	believed	and emigrated	and strove hard
71				

بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ	فِيْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰوَوْا
with their wealth	and their lives	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	and those who
					gave shelter

they will overcome two thousand with Allah's permission. And Allah is with the steadfast.

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land. You desire the commodities of this world but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Had it not been an ordainment from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched by a great punishment for what you took.

69. So consume what you got as war booty, lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. ع ٩

70. O Prophet! Say to those who are captives in your hands, "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, **He** will give you better than what was taken from you, and **He** will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

71. But if they intend to betray you, certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So **He** gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave shelter

وَّنَصَرُوْٓا	اُولٰٓئِكَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضٍ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
believed	But those who	(of) another.	(are) allies	some of them	those -	and helped
وَلَمْ	يُهَاجِرُوْا	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ وَّلَايَتِهِمْ	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	حَتّٰى
until	(in) anything,	their protection	for you	(it is) not	emigrate,	and (did) not
يُهَاجِرُوْا ۚ	وَاِنِ	اسْتَنْصَرُوْكُمْ	فِي	الدِّيْنِ	فَعَلَيْكُمُ	
then upon you	the religion,	in	they seek your help	And if	they emigrate.	
النَّصْرُ	اِلَّا	عَلٰى	قَوْمٍ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَبَيْنَهُمْ	
and between them	between you	a people	against	except	(is to) help them	
مِّيْثَاقٌ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٧٢	وَالَّذِيْنَ
And those who	72	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	(is) a treaty.
كَفَرُوْا	بَعْضُهُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضٍ ؕ	اِلَّا	تَفْعَلُوْهُ	تَكُنْ
(there) will be	you do it,	If not	(to) another.	(are) allies	some of them	disbelieve,
فِتْنَةٌ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَفَسَادٌ	كَبِيْرٌ	٧٣ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
And those who	73	great.	and corruption	the earth	in	oppression
اٰمَنُوْا	وَهَاجَرُوْا	وَجٰهَدُوْا	فِيْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	
and those who	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove hard	and emigrated	believed
اٰوَوْا	وَّنَصَرُوْٓا	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	حَقًّا ؕ	لَهُمْ
For them	(in) truth.	the believers	they (are)	those -	and helped,	gave shelter
مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَّرِزْقٌ	كَرِيْمٌ	٧٤	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	
believed	And those who	74	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	
مِنْۢ بَعْدُ	وَهَاجَرُوْا	وَجٰهَدُوْا	مَعَكُمْ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مِنْكُمْ ؕ	
(are) of you.	then those	with you,	and strove hard	and emigrated	afterwards,	
وَاُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ	بَعْضُهُمْ	اَوْلٰى	بِبَعْضٍ	فِيْ كِتٰبِ		
(the) Book	in	to another	(are) nearer	some of them	But those of blood relationship,	
اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	٧٥ ع
(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	75

and helped them, they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate, it is not on you to protect them in anything until they emigrate. And if they seek your help in the religion, then you must help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

73. And those who disbelieve are allies of one another. If you do not do so there will be oppression in the earth and great corruption.

74. And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped them, those are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard with you then those are of you. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

اٰياتها ١٢٩ ٩ سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣ ركوعاتها ١٦

Surah Al-Taubah

بَرَآءَةٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ	اِلَى
Freedom from obligations	from	Allah	and **His** Messenger	to

1. Freedom from obligations from Allah and **His** Messenger

الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ فَسِيْحُوْا ①

So move about	1	the polytheists.	from	you made a treaty	those (with) whom

فِي الْاَرْضِ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِى

escape	(can) not	that you	but know	months	(during) four	the land	in

اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْزِى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ②

2	the disbelievers.	(is) the **One Who** (will) disgrace	Allah	and that	Allah

وَاَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ

(on the) day	the people	to	and **His** Messenger	from Allah	And an announcement

الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بَرِىْٓءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ

(to) the polytheists,	[of]	(is) free from obligations	Allah	that	(of) the greater Pilgrimage

وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ

But if	for you.	best	then, it is	you repent,	So if	and (so is) **His** Messenger.

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ

And give glad tidings	Allah.	escape	(can) not	that you	then know	you turn away

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۙ ③ اِلَّا

Except	3	painful.	of a punishment	disbelieve	(to) those who

الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ

not	then	the polytheists,	among	you have a treaty	those (with) whom

يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَحَدًا

anyone,	against you	they have supported	and not	(in any) thing	they have failed you

فَاَتِمُّوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ اِلٰى مُدَّتِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ

loves	Allah	Indeed,	their term.	till	their treaty	to them	so fulfil

الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ④ فَاِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا

then kill	the sacred months,	have passed	Then when	4	the righteous.

الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ وَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاحْصُرُوْهُمْ

and besiege them	and seize them	you find them	wherever	the polytheists

وَاقْعُدُوْا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ ۚ فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَاَقَامُوا

and establish	they repent	But if	place of ambush.	(at) every	for them	and sit (in wait)

الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ فَخَلُّوْا سَبِيْلَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah	Indeed,	their way.	then leave	the zakah	and give	the prayer

to those with whom you made a treaty from the polytheists.

2. So move about in the land during four months but know that you cannot escape Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And an announcement from Allah and **His** Messenger to the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage that Allah is free from all obligations to the polytheists, and (so is) **His** Messenger. So if you repent, it is best for you. But if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah. And give glad tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

4. Except those with whom you have a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and they have not supported anyone against you, so fulfil their treaty until their term (has ended). Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and seize them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give *zakah*, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	۝٥	وَاِنْ	اَحَدٌ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	And if	anyone	of	the polytheists
اسْتَجَارَكَ	فَاَجِرْهُ	حَتّٰى	يَسْمَعَ	كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ		
seek your protection	then grant him protection	until	he hears	(the) Words of Allah.		
ثُمَّ	اَبْلِغْهُ	مَاْمَنَهٗ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	
Then	escort him	(to) his place of safety.	That	(is) because they	(are) a people	
لَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ	۝٦ ع	كَيْفَ	يَكُوْنُ	لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ		
(who) do not know.	6	How	can (there) be	for the polytheists		
عَهْدٌ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَعِنْدَ	رَسُوْلِهٖٓ	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ
a covenant	with	Allah	and with	**His** Messenger,	except	those (with) whom
عٰهَدْتُّمْ	عِنْدَ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ	فَمَا	اسْتَقَامُوْا	لَكُمْ	
you made a treaty	near	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam?	So long as	they are upright	to you	
فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْا	لَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	۝٧
then you be upright	to them.	Indeed,	Allah	loves	the righteous.	7
كَيْفَ	وَاِنْ	يَّظْهَرُوْا	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَا يَرْقُبُوْا		
How	while, if	they gain dominance	over you	they do not regard (the ties)		
فِيْكُمْ	اِلًّا	وَّلَا	ذِمَّةً ؕ	يُرْضُوْنَكُمْ	بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ	
with you	(of) kinship	and not	covenant of protection?	They satisfy you	with their mouths	
وَتَاْبٰى	قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۚ	وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ	فٰسِقُوْنَ	۝٨ ج		
but refuse,	their hearts	and most of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	8		
اِشْتَرَوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا	فَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ		
They exchange	[with] the Verses of Allah	(for) a little price,	and they hinder (people)	from		
سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	سَآءَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	۝٩
His way.	Indeed,	evil	(is) what	they used to	do.	9
لَا	يَرْقُبُوْنَ	فِيْ	مُؤْمِنٍ	اِلًّا	وَّلَا	
Not	they respect (the ties)	towards	a believer	(of) kinship	and not	
ذِمَّةً ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُعْتَدُوْنَ	۝١٠		
covenant of protection.	And those	[they]	(are) the transgressors.	10		
فَاِنْ	تَابُوْا	وَاَقَامُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتَوُا	الزَّكٰوةَ	
But if	they repent	and establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah,	

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And if anyone of the polytheists seek your protection then grant him protection so that he may hear the Words of Allah. Then escort him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

ع ١ ٧

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and **His** Messenger for the polytheists, except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam? So long as they are upright to you, be upright to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

8. How (can there be a treaty) while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard the ties of kinship with you or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.

9. They exchange the Verses of Allah for a little price, and they hinder (people) from **His** way. Evil indeed is what they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they do not respect the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, establish prayer and give *zakah*,

فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ	فِي الدِّيْنِ ؕ	وَنُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ
then (they are) your brothers	[the] religion. in	And **We** explain in detail	the Verses

لِقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	١١	وَاِنْ	نَّكَثُوْٓا	اَيْمَانَهُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ
for a people	(who) know.	**11**	And if	they break	their oaths	after

عَهْدِهِمْ	وَطَعَنُوْا	فِيْ	دِيْنِكُمْ	فَقَاتِلُوْٓا	اَىِٕمَّةَ
their treaty	and defame	[in]	your religion,	then fight	the leaders

الْكُفْرِ ۙ	اِنَّهُمْ	لَآ	اَيْمَانَ	لَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
(of) [the] disbelief,	indeed, they -	no	oaths	for them,	so that they may

يَنْتَهُوْنَ	١٢	اَلَا	تُقَاتِلُوْنَ	قَوْمًا	نَّكَثُوْٓا	اَيْمَانَهُمْ
cease.	**12**	Will not	you fight	a people	who broke	their oaths

وَهَمُّوْا	بِاِخْرَاجِ	الرَّسُوْلِ	وَهُمْ	بَدَءُوْكُمْ
and determined	to drive out	the Messenger	and they	began (to attack) you

اَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ ؕ	اَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ ۚ	فَاللّٰهُ	اَحَقُّ	اَنْ
first	time?	Do you fear them?	But Allah	(has) more right	that

تَخْشَوْهُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٣	قَاتِلُوْهُمْ
you should fear **Him**,	if	you are	believers.	**13**	Fight them -

يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَيُخْزِهِمْ	وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ
Allah will punish them	by your hands	and disgrace them	and give you victory

عَلَيْهِمْ	وَيَشْفِ	صُدُوْرَ	قَوْمٍ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٤ لا
over them,	and will heal	(the) breasts	(of) a people	(who are) believers.	**14**

وَيُذْهِبْ	غَيْظَ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	وَيَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
And remove	(the) anger	(of) their hearts.	And Allah accepts repentance	of

مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	١٥	اَمْ
whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	**15**	Or

حَسِبْتُمْ	اَنْ	تُتْرَكُوْا	وَلَمَّا	يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ
(do) you think	that	you would be left	while not	Allah made evident	those who

جٰهَدُوْا	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَمْ	يَتَّخِذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	وَلَا
strive	among you,	and not	take	besides Allah	and not

رَسُوْلِهٖ	وَلَا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَلِيْجَةً ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيْرٌۢ
His Messenger	and not	the believers	(as) intimates?	And Allah	(is) All-Aware

then they are your brothers in religion. And **We** explain the Verses in detail for a people who know.

12. And if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief - indeed their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may cease.

13. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Messenger and they began (the attack upon) you the first time? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**, if you are believers.

14. Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and will heal the breasts of the believers.

15. And remove the anger of their hearts. And Allah accepts repentance of whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

16. Or do you think that you would be left while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive (in **His** way) among you and do not take other than Allah, **His** Messenger and the believers as intimates? And Allah is All-Aware

بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	ع ⑯	مَا كَانَ	لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	اَنْ	يَّعْمُرُوْا
they maintain	that	for the polytheists	(It) is not	16	you do.	of what

ع ٢ ٨ of what you do.

مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ	شٰهِدِيْنَ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	بِالْكُفْرِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	
(For) those,	[with] disbelief.	themselves	against	(while) witnessing	(the) masajid of Allah	

حَبِطَتْ	اَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ	وَفِي	النَّارِ	هُمْ	خٰلِدُوْنَ	⑰
17	(will) abide forever.	they	the Fire	and in	(are) their deeds,	worthless

اِنَّمَا	يَعْمُرُ	مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
and the Day	in Allah	believes	(the one) who	(the) masajid of Allah	will maintain	Only

الْاٰخِرِ	وَاَقَامَ	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتَى	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَلَمْ يَخْشَ	
fear	and not	the zakah	and gives	the prayer	and establishes	the Last,

اِلَّا	اللّٰهَ	فَعَسٰٓى	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنُوْا	مِنَ	الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ
the guided ones.	of	they are	[that]	those,	Then perhaps	Allah.	except

اَجَعَلْتُمْ	سِقَايَةَ	الْحَآجِّ	وَعِمَارَةَ	⑱	
and (the) maintenance	(to) the pilgrims	the providing of water	Do you make	18	

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	كَمَنْ	اٰمَنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ
the Last,	and the Day	in Allah	believes	like (the one) who	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

وَجٰهَدَ	فِيْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	لَا يَسْتَوٗنَ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ		
And Allah	Allah.	near	They are not equal	(of) Allah?	(the) way	in	and strives

لَا	يَهْدِى	الْقَوْمَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	⑲	اَلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
believed	Those who	19	the wrongdoers.	the people -	guide	(does) not

وقف لازم

وَهَاجَرُوْا	وَجٰهَدُوْا	فِيْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ	
and their lives	with their wealth	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove	and emigrated

اَعْظَمُ	دَرَجَةً	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْفَآئِزُوْنَ		⑳
20	(are) the successful.	they	And those -	Allah.	near	(in) rank	(are) greater

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنْهُ	وَرِضْوَانٍ	وَّجَنّٰتٍ
and Gardens	and Pleasure,	from **Him**	of Mercy	Their Lord gives them glad tidings	

لَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	نَعِيْمٌ	مُّقِيْمٌ	لا ㉑	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَآ	اَبَدًا ؕ
forever.	in it	(They will) abide	21	enduring.	(is) bliss	in it	for them -

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عِنْدَهٗٓ	اَجْرٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	㉒	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ
who	O you	22	great.	(is a reward	with **Him**	Allah -	Indeed,

17. It is not for the polytheists to maintain the masajid of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. For those, their deeds are worthless, and they will abide forever in the Fire.

18. The masajid of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give *zakah* and fear none except Allah. Then perhaps they are the guided ones.

19. Do you make the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam equal to (the deeds of) one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

20. Those who believe, emigrate and strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And they are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from **Him** and Pleasure, and Gardens wherein is enduring bliss for them.

22. They will abide in it forever. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who

اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوْٓا	اٰبَآءَكُمْ	وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	اِنِ
if	(as) allies	and your brothers	your fathers	take	(Do) not	believe!
اسْتَحَبُّوا	الْكُفْرَ	عَلَى	الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ	
takes them as allies	And whoever	[the] belief.	over	[the] disbelief	they prefer	
مِّنْكُمْ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾	قُلْ	اِنْ كَانَ
are	"If	Say,	23	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	then those	among you,
اٰبَآؤُكُمْ	وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ	وَاِخْوَانُكُمْ	وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ	وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ		
and your relatives,	and your spouses,	and your brothers,	and your sons,	your fathers,		
وَاَمْوَالُ	اقْتَرَفْتُمُوْهَا	وَتِجَارَةٌ	تَخْشَوْنَ	كَسَادَهَا		
a decline (in) it	you fear	and the commerce,	that you have acquired	and wealth		
وَمَسٰكِنُ	تَرْضَوْنَهَآ	اَحَبَّ	اِلَيْكُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	
Allah,	than	to you	(are) more beloved	you delight (in) it	and the dwellings	
وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَجِهَادٍ	فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ	فَتَرَبَّصُوْا	حَتّٰى	يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ	
Allah brings	until	then wait	**His** way,	in	and striving	and **His** Messenger	
بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	
the defiantly disobedient."	the people -	guide	(does) not	And Allah	**His** Command.	
ع ﴿٢٤﴾	لَقَدْ	نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	فِيْ	مَوَاطِنَ	كَثِيْرَةٍ ۙ	وَّيَوْمَ
and (on the) day	many regions,	in	Allah helped you	Verily,	24	
حُنَيْنٍ ۙ	اِذْ	اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ	كَثْرَتُكُمْ	فَلَمْ	تُغْنِ	عَنْكُمْ
you	availed	but not	your multitude,	pleased you	when	(of) Hunain,	
شَيْـًٔا	وَّضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْاَرْضُ	بِمَا	رَحُبَتْ	
(in spite) of its vastness,	the earth	for you	and (was) straitened	anything		
ثُمَّ	وَلَّيْتُمْ	مُّدْبِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٥﴾ ج	ثُمَّ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	سَكِيْنَتَهٗ
His tranquility	Allah sent down	Then	25	fleeing.	you turned back,	then	
عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	وَعَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَاَنْزَلَ	جُنُوْدًا	
forces,	and sent down	the believers	and on	**His** Messenger,	on	
لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا	وَعَذَّبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ	وَذٰلِكَ		
And that	disbelieved.	those who	and **He** punished	which you did not see		
جَزَآءُ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٦﴾	ثُمَّ	يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ		
Allah accepts repentance	Then	26	(of) the disbelievers.	(is) the recompense		

believe! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they prefer disbelief over belief. And whoever of you takes them as allies, then they are the wrongdoers.

24. Say, "If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, wealth which you have acquired, commerce wherein you fear a decline and dwellings in which you delight are more beloved to you than Allah and **His** Messenger and striving in **His** way, then wait until Allah brings **His** Command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."

25. Verily, Allah helped you in many regions, and ع ٣ ٨ ٩ on the day of Hunain, when pleased you your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth in spite of its vastness was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

26. Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility on **His** Messenger, and on the believers and sent down forces (Angels), which you did not see and **He** punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.

27. Then Allah accepts repentance

مِنۢ بَعۡدِ	ذَٰلِكَ	عَلَىٰ	مَن	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوۡرٌ
after	that	for	whom	He wills.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
رَّحِيۡمٌ	﴿٢٧﴾	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا		اِنَّمَا	الۡمُشۡرِكُوۡنَ	
Most Merciful.	27	O you who believe!		Indeed,	the polytheists	
نَجَسٌ	فَلَا يَقۡرَبُوا	الۡمَسۡجِدَ الۡحَرَامَ		بَعۡدَ		
(are) unclean,	so let them not come near	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam		after		
عَامِهِمۡ هٰذَا ۚ	وَاِنۡ خِفۡتُمۡ	عَيۡلَةً	فَسَوۡفَ	يُغۡنِيۡكُمُ اللّٰهُ		
this, their (final) year.	And if you fear	poverty,	then soon	Allah will enrich you		
مِنۡ فَضۡلِهٖۤ	اِنۡ شَآءَ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	عَلِيۡمٌ	حَكِيۡمٌ		
from	His Bounty,	if He wills.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.
قَاتِلُوا	الَّذِيۡنَ	لَا	يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَلَا	بِالۡيَوۡمِ
﴿٢٨﴾						
28	Fight	those who	(do) not	believe	in Allah	and not	in the Day
الۡاٰخِرِ	وَلَا	يُحَرِّمُوۡنَ	مَا	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ		
the Last,	and not	they make unlawful	what	Allah has made unlawful		
وَرَسُوۡلُهٗ	وَلَا	يَدِيۡنُوۡنَ	دِيۡنَ	الۡحَقِّ	مِنَ	
and His Messenger,	and not	they acknowledge	(the) religion	(of) the truth,	from	
الَّذِيۡنَ	اُوۡتُوا	الۡكِتٰبَ	حَتّٰى	يُعۡطُوا	الۡجِزۡيَةَ	عَنۡ يَّدٍ
those who	were given	the Scripture,	until	they pay	the jizyah	willingly,
وَّهُمۡ	صٰغِرُوۡنَ	﴿٢٩﴾ ع	وَقَالَتِ	الۡيَهُوۡدُ	عُزَيۡرُ ۨ	ابۡنُ
while they	(are) subdued.	29	And said	the Jews,	"Uzair	(is) son
اللّٰهِ	وَقَالَتِ	النَّصٰرَى	الۡمَسِيۡحُ	ابۡنُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
(of) Allah."	And said	the Christians,	"Messiah	(is) son	(of) Allah."	That
قَوۡلُهُمۡ	بِاَفۡوَاهِهِمۡ ۚ	يُضَاهِـُٔوۡنَ	قَوۡلَ	الَّذِيۡنَ		
(is) their saying	with their mouths,	they imitate	the saying	(of) those who		
كَفَرُوۡا	مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ	قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ	اَنّٰى	يُؤۡفَكُوۡنَ		
disbelieved	before.	(May) Allah destroy them.	How	deluded are they!		
اِتَّخَذُوۡۤا	اَحۡبَارَهُمۡ	وَرُهۡبَانَهُمۡ	اَرۡبَابًا	﴿٣٠﴾		
30	They have taken	their rabbis	and their monks	(as) Lords		
مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَالۡمَسِيۡحَ	ابۡنَ	مَرۡيَمَ ۚ	وَمَاۤ	
besides	Allah	and the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam.	And not	

after that for whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from **His** Bounty, if **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do not make unlawful what Allah and **His** Messenger have made unlawful, and they do not acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the *Jizyah* willingly while they are subdued.

ع ١٠

30. And the Jews say, "Uzair is the son of Allah." And the Christians say, "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they!

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not

أُمِرُوٓا	إِلَّا	لِيَعۡبُدُوٓا	إِلَٰهًا وَٰحِدًاۖ	لَّآ
they were commanded	except	that they worship	One God.	(There) is no

إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ	عَمَّا	يُشۡرِكُونَ	٣١
god	except	He.	Glory be to **Him**	from what	they associate (with **Him**).	31

يُرِيدُونَ	أَن	يُطۡفِـُٔواْ	نُورَ ٱللَّهِ	بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ	وَيَأۡبَى ٱللَّهُ
They want	to	extinguish	Allah's light	with their mouths,	but Allah refuses

إِلَّآ	أَن	يُتِمَّ	نُورَهُۥ	وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ	ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ	٣٢ هُوَ
except	to	perfect	**His** Light	even if	the disbelievers dislike (it).	32 **He**

ٱلَّذِيٓ	أَرۡسَلَ	رَسُولَهُۥ	بِٱلۡهُدَىٰ	وَدِينِ
(is) the **One Who**	has sent	**His** Messenger	with the guidance	and the religion

ٱلۡحَقِّ	لِيُظۡهِرَهُۥ	عَلَى ٱلدِّينِ كُلِّهِۦ	وَلَوۡ	كَرِهَ
(of) [the] truth,	to manifest it	over	all religions.	Even if	dislike (it)

ٱلۡمُشۡرِكُونَ	٣٣	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓاْ	إِنَّ	كَثِيرٗا
the polytheists.	33	O you who believe!	Indeed,	many

مِّنَ ٱلۡأَحۡبَارِ	وَٱلرُّهۡبَانِ	لَيَأۡكُلُونَ	أَمۡوَٰلَ	ٱلنَّاسِ
of	the rabbis	and the monks	surely eat	(the) wealth	(of) the people

بِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ	وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَن سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِۗ	وَٱلَّذِينَ
in falsehood,	and hinder	from	(of) Allah.	And those who

يَكۡنِزُونَ	ٱلذَّهَبَ	وَٱلۡفِضَّةَ	وَلَا	يُنفِقُونَهَا	فِي سَبِيلِ
hoard	the gold	and the silver,	and (do) not	spend it	in	(the) way

ٱللَّهِ	فَبَشِّرۡهُم	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٖ	٣٤	يَوۡمَ
(of) Allah,	[so] give them tidings	of a punishment	painful.	34	(The) Day

يُحۡمَىٰ عَلَيۡهَا	فِي نَارِ	جَهَنَّمَ	فَتُكۡوَىٰ	بِهَا
it will be heated [on it]	in	the Fire	(of) Hell,	and will be branded	with it

جِبَاهُهُمۡ	وَجُنُوبُهُمۡ	وَظُهُورُهُمۡۖ	هَٰذَا	مَا	كَنَزۡتُمۡ
their foreheads	and their flanks	and their backs,	"This	(is) what	you hoarded

لِأَنفُسِكُمۡ	فَذُوقُواْ	مَا	كُنتُمۡ	تَكۡنِزُونَ	٣٥	إِنَّ
for yourselves,	so taste	what	you used to	hoard."	35	Indeed,

عِدَّةَ	ٱلشُّهُورِ	عِندَ ٱللَّهِ	ٱثۡنَا عَشَرَ	شَهۡرٗا	فِي
(the) number	(of) the months	with	Allah	(is) twelve	months	in

commanded except to worship the One God. There is no god except **Him**. Glory be to **Him** from all that they associate with **Him**.

32. They want to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect **His** Light, although the disbelievers dislike it.

33. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam) to manifest it over all religions, although the polytheists dislike it.

34. O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of people in falsehood and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful punishment.

35. The Day when it (the gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and their foreheads, flanks and their backs will be branded with it (it will be said), "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard."

36. Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in

كِتٰبِ	اللّٰهِ	يَوْمَ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ
and the earth;	the heavens	**He** created	(from the) Day	(of) Allah	(the) ordinance
مِنْهَآ	اَرْبَعَةٌ	حُرُمٌ	ذٰلِكَ	الدِّيْنُ	الْقَيِّمُ
so (do) not	the upright,	(is) the religion	That	(are) sacred.	four	of them,
تَظْلِمُوْا	فِيْهِنَّ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَقَاتِلُوا	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	كَآفَّةً
all together,	the polytheists	And fight	yourselves.	therein	wrong
كَمَا	يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ	كَآفَّةً	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَعَ
(is) with	Allah	that	And know	all together.	they fight you	as
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	٣٦	اِنَّمَا	النَّسِيْٓءُ	زِيَادَةٌ	فِي	الْكُفْرِ
the disbelief,	in	(is) an increase	the postponing	Indeed,	**36**	the righteous.
يُضَلُّ	بِهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	يُحِلُّوْنَهٗ	عَامًا
one year	They make it lawful	disbelieve.	those who	by it	are led astray
مَا	عِدَّةَ	لِّيُوَاطِـُٔوْا	عَامًا	وَّيُحَرِّمُوْنَهٗ
which	the number	to adjust	(another) year,	and make it unlawful
حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	فَيُحِلُّوْا	مَا	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ
Allah has made unlawful.	what	and making lawful	Allah has made unlawful
زُيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	سُوْٓءُ	اَعْمَالِهِمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِى
guide	(does) not	And Allah	(of) their deeds.	(the) evil	to them	Is made fair-seeming
الْقَوْمَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	ع ٣٧	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	مَا
What	O you who believe!	**37**	the disbelievers.	the people -
لَكُمْ	اِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَكُمُ	انْفِرُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
(of) Allah,	(the) way	in	go forth	to you	it is said	when	(is the matter) with you
اثَّاقَلْتُمْ	اِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	اَرَضِيْتُمْ	بِالْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(of) the world	with the life	Are you pleased	the earth?	to	you cling heavily
مِنَ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	فَمَا	مَتَاعُ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(of) the world	(of) the life	(is the) enjoyment	But what	the Hereafter?	(rather) than
فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلٌ	٣٨	اِلَّا	تَنْفِرُوْا
you go forth,	If not	**38**	a little.	except	the hereafter	in (comparison to)
يُعَذِّبْكُمْ	عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا	وَّيَسْتَبْدِلْ	قَوْمًا
(with) a people	and will replace you	(with) a painful punishment,	**He** will punish you

the ordinance of Allah (from) the Day **He** created the heavens and the earth; of them four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not wrong yourselves therein. And fight all the polytheists as they fight against you all together. And know that Allah is with the righteous.

37. Indeed, the postponing (of a Sacred month) is only an increase in disbelief by which are led astray those who disbelieve. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year to adjust the number Allah has made unlawful and making lawful what Allah has made unlawful. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming to them. And Allah (does) not guide the disbelieving people.

ع ١١٨

38. O you who believe! What (is the matter) with you when it is said to you go forth in the way of Allah, you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the Hereafter except a little.

39. If you do not go forth, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people,

and you cannot harm **Him** at all. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

40. If you do not help him (Prophet Muhammad SAWS), certainly, Allah helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah), the second of two, when they both were in the cave, he said to his companion, "Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon him and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

41. Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you only knew.

42. If it had been a near gain and an easy journey, surely they would have followed you, but the distance was long for them. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, certainly, we would have come forth with you." They destroy their own selves and Allah knows that indeed, they are liars. ع ٦ ١٢

43. May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant them leave until became evident to you those who

غَيْرَكُمْ	وَلَا	تَضُرُّوْهُ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
other than you,	and not	you can harm **Him**	(in) anything.	And Allah	(is) on	every
شَىْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	﴿٣٩﴾	اِلَّا	تَنْصُرُوْهُ	فَقَدْ	نَصَرَهُ اللّٰهُ
thing	All-Powerful.	**39**	If not	you help him,	certainly,	Allah helped him,
اِذْ	اَخْرَجَهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	ثَانِىَ	اثْنَيْنِ	اِذْ
when	they both	drove him out	those who	disbelieved,	the second	(of) the two,	when
هُمَا	فِى	الْغَارِ	اِذْ	يَقُوْلُ	لِصَاحِبِهٖ	لَا	تَحْزَنْ
they both	(were) in	the cave,	when	he said	to his companion,	"(Do) not	grieve,
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَعَنَا ۚ	فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	سَكِيْنَتَهٗ	عَلَيْهِ
indeed,	Allah	(is) with us."	Then Allah sent down	**His** tranquility	upon him,
وَاَيَّدَهٗ	بِجُنُوْدٍ	لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا	وَجَعَلَ	كَلِمَةَ
and supported him	with forces	which you did not see,	and made	(the) word
الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوا	السُّفْلٰى ؕ	وَكَلِمَةُ	اللّٰهِ	هِىَ
(of) those who	disbelieved	the lowest,	while (the) Word	(of) Allah	it (is)
الْعُلْيَا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٤٠﴾	اِنْفِرُوْا	خِفَافًا
the highest.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	**40**	Go forth,	light
وَّثِقَالًا	وَّجَاهِدُوْا	بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ	فِىْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
or heavy	and strive	with your wealth	and your lives	in	(the) way	(of) Allah.
ذٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٤١﴾	لَوْ	كَانَ
That	(is) better	for you,	if	you	know.	**41**	If	it had been
عَرَضًا	قَرِيْبًا	وَّسَفَرًا	قَاصِدًا	لَّاتَّبَعُوْكَ	وَلٰكِنْ
a gain	near	and a journey	easy,	surely they (would) have followed you	but
بَعُدَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الشُّقَّةُ ؕ	وَسَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	لَوِ	اسْتَطَعْنَا
was long	for them	the distance.	And they will swear	by Allah,	"If	we were able,
لَخَرَجْنَا	مَعَكُمْ ۚ	يُهْلِكُوْنَ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ
certainly we (would) have come forth	with you."	They destroy	their own selves	and Allah
يَعْلَمُ	اِنَّهُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾ ع	عَفَا اللّٰهُ	عَنْكَ ۚ
knows	(that) indeed, they	(are) surely liars.	**42**	(May) Allah forgive	you!
لِمَ	اَذِنْتَ	لَهُمْ	حَتّٰى	يَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكَ	الَّذِيْنَ
Why (did)	you grant leave	to them	until	(became) evident	to you	those who

صَدَقُوْا	وَتَعْلَمَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾		لَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ
were truthful,	and you knew	the liars?	43	(Would) not ask your permission
الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ	اَنْ	يُّجَاهِدُوْا
those who	believe	in Allah	and the Day	the Last	that	they strive
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ			بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ
with their wealth	and their lives.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower			of the righteous.
اِنَّمَا	يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
Only	ask your leave	those who	(do) not	believe	in Allah	and the Day
﴿٤٤﴾						
44						
الْاٰخِرِ	وَارْتَابَتْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	فِيْ	رَيْبِهِمْ	يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ
the Last,	and (are in) doubts	their hearts,	so they	in	their doubts	they waver.
وَلَوْ	اَرَادُوا	الْخُرُوْجَ				لَاَعَدُّوْا
And if	they had wished	(to) go forth,				surely they (would) have prepared
﴿٤٥﴾						
45						
لَهٗ	عُدَّةً	وَّلٰكِنْ	كَرِهَ اللّٰهُ			انْۢبِعَاثَهُمْ
for it	(some) preparation.	But	Allah disliked			their being sent,
فَثَبَّطَهُمْ		وَقِيْلَ	اقْعُدُوْا	مَعَ		الْقٰعِدِيْنَ
so **He** made them lag behind		and it was said,	"Sit	with		those who sit."
لَوْ خَرَجُوْا		فِيْكُمْ	مَّا			زَادُوْكُمْ
If	they (had) gone forth	with you,	not			they (would) have increased you
﴿٤٦﴾						
46						
اِلَّا	خَبَالًا	وَّلَاْ اَوْضَعُوْا		خِلٰلَكُمْ		يَبْغُوْنَكُمُ
except	(in) confusion	and would have been active		in your midst		seeking (for) you
الْفِتْنَةَ ۚ	وَفِيْكُمْ	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	لَهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ		
dissension.	And among you (are some)	who would have listened	to them.	And Allah		
عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ	لَقَدِ	﴿٤٧﴾	ابْتَغَوُا	الْفِتْنَةَ	
(is) All-Knower,	of the wrongdoers.	Verily,	47	they had sought	dissension	
مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَقَلَّبُوْا	لَكَ	الْاُمُوْرَ	حَتّٰى	جَآءَ	الْحَقُّ
before	and had upset	for you	the matters	until	came	the truth
وَظَهَرَ		اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	وَهُمْ	كٰرِهُوْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾	
and became manifest		(the) Order of Allah,	while they	disliked (it).	48	
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّقُوْلُ	ائْذَنْ لِّيْ	وَلَا	تَفْتِنِّيْ ؕ	
And among them	(is he) who	says,	"Grant me leave	and (do) not	put me to trial."	

were truthful and you knew who were the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your permission for striving with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is All-Knower of the righteous.

45. Only those ask your permission who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt, so they waver in their doubts.

46. And if they had wished to go forth, surely they would have prepared for it some preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so **He** made them lag behind and it was said, "Sit with those who sit."

47. If they had gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active in your midst seeking to cause dissension among you. And among you are some who would have listened to them. And Allah is All-Knower of the wrongdoers.

48. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

49. And among them is he who says, "Grant me leave and do not put me to trial."

اَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوْا ؕ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةٌ ۢ						
Surely,	in	the trial	they have fallen.	And indeed,	Hell	(will) surely surround
بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ اِنْ تُصِبْكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۚ						
the disbelievers.	49	If	befalls you	good,	it distresses them,	
وَاِنْ تُصِبْكَ مُصِيْبَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا قَدْ اَخَذْنَآ اَمْرَنَا						
but if	befalls you	a calamity	they say,	“Verily,	we took	our matter
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ قُلْ						
before.”	And they turn away	while they	(are) rejoicing.	50	Say,	
لَّنْ يُّصِيْبَنَآ اِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَنَا ۚ						
“Never	will befall us	except	what	Allah has decreed	for us,	
هُوَ مَوْلٰىنَا ۚ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ						
He	(is) our Protector.”	And on	Allah	[so] let the believers put (their) trust.		
﴿٥١﴾ قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُوْنَ بِنَآ اِلَّآ						
51	Say,	“Do	you await	for us	except	
اِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيَيْنِ ؕ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ						
one	(of) the two best (things)	while we	[we] await	for you		
اَنْ يُّصِيْبَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖٓ اَوْ						
that	Allah will afflict you	with a punishment	from	[near] **Him**,	or	
بِاَيْدِيْنَا ۭ فَتَرَبَّصُوْٓا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُّتَرَبِّصُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾						
by our hands?	So wait,	indeed, we	with you	(are) waiting.”	52	
قُلْ اَنْفِقُوْا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ يُّتَقَبَّلَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ						
Say,	“Spend	willingly	or	unwillingly;	never	will be accepted	from you.
اِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَمَا						
Indeed, you	[you] are	a people	defiantly disobedient.”	53	And not	
مَنَعَهُمْ اَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقٰتُهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنَّهُمْ						
prevents them	that	is accepted	from them	their contributions	except	that they
كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ						
disbelieve	in Allah	and in **His** Messenger,	and not	they come	(to) the prayer	
اِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالٰى وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ اِلَّا وَهُمْ						
except	while they	(are) lazy,	and not	they spend	except	while they

Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell will surround the disbelievers.

50. If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, “Verily, we took care of our matter before.” And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

51. Say, “Never will befall us (a calamity) except what Allah has decreed for us, **He** is our protector.” And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say, “Do you await for us except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory) while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from **Himself** or at our hands? So wait, indeed we, along with you, are waiting.”

53. Say, “Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are a defiantly disobedient people.”

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them, except that they disbelieve in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except being lazy and that they do not spend except

كٰرِهُوْنَ	﴿٥٤﴾	فَلَا	تُعْجِبْكَ	اَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُهُمْ ؕ
(are) unwilling.	54	So (let) not	impress you	their wealth	and not	their children.

اِنَّمَا	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ	بِهَا	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
Only	Allah intends	to punish them	with it	in	the life	(of) the world,

وَتَزْهَقَ	اَنْفُسُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	
and should depart	their souls	while they	(are) disbelievers.	55	And they swear	

بِاللّٰهِ	اِنَّهُمْ	لَمِنْكُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	هُمْ	مِّنْكُمْ	وَلٰكِنَّهُمْ
by Allah	indeed, they	surely (are) of you,	while not	they	of you,	but they

قَوْمٌ	يَّفْرَقُوْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾	لَوْ	يَجِدُوْنَ	مَلْجَاً	اَوْ
(are) a people	(who) are afraid.	56	If	they could find	a refuge	or

مَغٰرٰتٍ	اَوْ	مُدَّخَلًا	لَّوَلَّوْا	اِلَيْهِ	وَهُمْ	يَجْمَحُوْنَ
caves	or	a place to enter,	surely, they would turn	to it,	and they	run wild.

﴿٥٧﴾	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّلْمِزُكَ	فِي	الصَّدَقٰتِ ۚ
57	And among them	(is he) who	criticizes you	concerning	the charities.

فَاِنْ	اُعْطُوْا	مِنْهَا	رَضُوْا	وَاِنْ	لَّمْ	يُعْطَوْا
Then if	they are given	from it,	they are pleased;	but if	not	they are given

مِنْهَآ	اِذَا	هُمْ	يَسْخَطُوْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾	وَلَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ
from it,	then	they	(are) enraged.	58	And if	[that] they

رَضُوْا	مَآ	اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ۙ	وَقَالُوْا	
(were) satisfied	(with) what	Allah gave them	and **His** Messenger,	and said,	

حَسْبُنَا	اللّٰهُ	سَيُؤْتِيْنَا اللّٰهُ	مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ ۙ	
"Sufficient for us	(is) Allah,	Allah will give us	of	**His** Bounty	and **His** Messenger.

اِنَّآ	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	رٰغِبُوْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾ ع	اِنَّمَا	الصَّدَقٰتُ	
Indeed, we	to	Allah	turn our hopes."	59	Only	the charities

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَالْعٰمِلِيْنَ	عَلَيْهَا			
(are) for the poor,	and the needy	and those who collect	them,			

قُلُوْبُهُمْ	وَفِي	الرِّقَابِ	وَالْغٰرِمِيْنَ	وَفِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	
their hearts,	and in	the (freeing of) the necks,	and for those in debt	and in	(the) way	

اللّٰهِ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ	فَرِيْضَةً	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
(of) Allah,	and the wayfarer -	an obligation	from	Allah.	And Allah

unwillingly.

55. So let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them with it in the life of this world and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

56. And they swear by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.

57. If they could find a refuge or some caves or a place to enter, surely they would turn to it and they run wild.

58. And among them are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities. If they are given from it, they are pleased; but if they are not given from it then they are enraged.

59. And if they were satisfied with what Allah and **His** Messenger gave them, and had said, "Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of **His** Bounty and (so will) **His** Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah."

ع ٧ ١٧ ١٣

60. The charities are only for the poor, the needy, those who collect them, and for those whose hearts are inclined (to the truth), and for the freeing of the slaves, and for those in debt and in the way of Allah and for the wayfarer - an obligation (imposed) by Allah. And Allah

عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٦٠﴾	وَمِنْهُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْذُوْنَ
hurt	(are) those who	And among them	60	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knowing,
النَّبِيَّ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	هُوَ	اُذُنٌ ؕ	قُلْ	اُذُنُ
(of) goodness	"An ear	Say,	(all) ear."	"He is	and they say,	the Prophet
لَّكُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَيُؤْمِنُ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَرَحْمَةٌ
and (is) a mercy	the believers,	and believes	in Allah,	he believes	for you,
لِّلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مِنْكُمْ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْذُوْنَ	رَسُوْلَ
(the) Messenger	hurt	And those who	among you."	believe	to those who
اللّٰهِ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿٦١﴾	يَحْلِفُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ
by Allah	They swear	61	painful.	(is) a punishment	for them	(of) Allah,
لَكُمْ	لِيُرْضُوْكُمْ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ	اَحَقُّ	اَنْ
that	(have) more right	and **His** Messenger	And Allah	to please you.	to you
يُّرْضُوْهُ	اِنْ	كَانُوْا	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٦٢﴾	اَلَمْ
Do not	62	believers.	they are	if	they should please **Him**,
يَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّهٗ	مَنْ	يُّحَادِدِ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ
and **His** Messenger,	Allah	opposes	who	that he	they know
فَاَنَّ	لَهٗ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدًا	فِيْهَا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
That	in it?	(will) abide forever	(of) Hell,	(is the) Fire	for him	[then] that,
اَنْ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	يَحْذَرُ	﴿٦٣﴾	الْعَظِيْمُ	الْخِزْيُ
lest	the hypocrites	Fear	63	the great.	(is) the disgrace
تُنَزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُوْرَةٌ	تُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ
their hearts.	(is) in	of what	informing them	a Surah,	about them	be revealed
قُلِ	اسْتَهْزِءُوْا ۚ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مُخْرِجٌ	مَّا	تَحْذَرُوْنَ
you fear."	what	(will) bring forth	Allah	indeed,	"Mock,	Say,
﴿٦٤﴾	وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	اِنَّمَا	كُنَّا
we were	"Only	surely they will say,	you ask them,	And if	64
نَخُوْضُ	وَنَلْعَبُ ؕ	قُلْ	اَبِاللّٰهِ	وَاٰيٰتِهٖ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ
and **His** Messenger	and **His** Verses	"Is it Allah	Say,	and playing."	conversing
كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	﴿٦٥﴾	لَا	تَعْتَذِرُوْا	قَدْ
verily,	make excuse;	(Do) not	65	mocking?"	(that) you were

is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet (SAWS) and say, "He is (all) ears." Say, "An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and is a mercy to those who believe among you." And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) to please you. And Allah and **His** Messenger have more right that they should please **Him**, if they are believers.

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and **His** Messenger, that for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever? That is the great disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "Mock, indeed, Allah will bring forth what you fear."

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and **His** Verses and **His** Messenger that you were mocking?"

66. Make no excuse; verily,

عَن	نَّعۡفُ	اِن	اِيۡمَانِكُمۡ ؕ	بَعۡدَ	كَفَرۡتُمۡ
[on]	**We** pardon	If	your belief.	after	you have disbelieved
طَآئِفَةٍ	مِّنكُمۡ	نُعَذِّبۡ	طَآئِفَةً	بِاَنَّهُمۡ	كَانُوۡا مُجۡرِمِيۡنَ
criminals.	were	because they	a party,	**We** will punish	of you	a party
بَعۡضُهُم	مِّنۡۢ	وَالۡمُنٰفِقٰتُ	اَلۡمُنٰفِقُوۡنَ	ع ٦٦	
(are) of	some of them	and the hypocrite women,	The hypocrite men	66	
بَعۡضٍ	يَاۡمُرُوۡنَ	بِالۡمُنۡكَرِ	وَيَنۡهَوۡنَ	عَنِ	الۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ
(is) the right,	what	and forbid	the wrong	They enjoin	others.
وَيَقۡبِضُوۡنَ	اَيۡدِيَهُمۡ ؕ	نَسُوا	اللّٰهَ	فَنَسِيَهُمۡ ؕ	
so **He** has forgotten them.	Allah,	They forget	their hands.	and they close	
اِنَّ	الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ	هُمُ	الۡفٰسِقُوۡنَ	٦٧	
67	the defiantly disobedient.	they (are)	the hypocrites,	Indeed,	
وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ	وَالۡمُنٰفِقٰتِ	وَالۡكُفَّارَ		
and the disbelievers,	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men,	Allah has promised		
نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيۡنَ	فِيۡهَا ؕ	هِىَ	حَسۡبُهُمۡ ۚ
sufficient for them.	It (is)	in it.	they (will) abide forever	(of) Hell,	Fire
وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ	وَلَهُمۡ	عَذَابٌ	مُّقِيۡمٌ		
enduring.	(is) a punishment	and for them	And Allah has cursed them,		
كَالَّذِيۡنَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ	كَانُوۡۤا	اَشَدَّ	مِنۡكُمۡ	لا ٦٨
than you	mightier	they were	before you	Like those	68
قُوَّةً	وَّاَكۡثَرَ	اَمۡوَالًا	وَّاَوۡلَادًا ؕ	فَاسۡتَمۡتَعُوۡا	
So they enjoyed	and children.	(in) wealth	and more abundant	(in) strength,	
بِخَلَاقِهِمۡ	فَاسۡتَمۡتَعۡتُمۡ	بِخَلَاقِكُمۡ	كَمَا اسۡتَمۡتَعَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	
those	enjoyed	like	your portion	and you have enjoyed	their portion,	
مِنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ	بِخَلَاقِهِمۡ	وَخُضۡتُمۡ	كَالَّذِىۡ		
like the one who	and you indulge (in idle talk)	their portion,	before you		
خَاضُوۡا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	حَبِطَتۡ	اَعۡمَالُهُمۡ	فِى	الدُّنۡيَا
the world	in	(are) their deeds	worthless,	Those,	indulges (in idle talk).	
وَالۡاٰخِرَةِ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الۡخٰسِرُوۡنَ	٦٩	
69	(are) the losers.	they	And those,	and (in) the Hereafter.	

you have disbelieved after your belief. If **We** pardon a party of you, **We** will punish a party because they were criminals.

ع ١٤ ٧ ٨

67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forget Allah, so Allah has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

68. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like those before you enjoyed their portion, and you indulge in idle talk like that in which they indulged. Those, their deeds are worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.

اَلَمْ	يَاْتِهِمْ	نَبَاُ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	قَوْمِ
(the) people	(were) before them,	(of) those who	(the) news	come to them	Has not
نُوْحٍ	وَّعَادٍ	وَّثَمُوْدَ ۙ	وَقَوْمِ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَاَصْحٰبِ
and (the) companions	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) people	and Thamud,	and Aad,	(of) Nuh,
مَدْيَنَ	وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتِ ؕ	اَتَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ		
their Messengers	Came to them	and the towns overturned?	(of) Madyan,		
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ	فَمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ	لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	And not	with clear proofs.
كَانُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	
And the believing men	70	doing wrong.	themselves	they were (to)	
وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضٍ ۘ	يَاْمُرُوْنَ	
They enjoin	(of) others.	(are) allies	some of them	and the believing women,	
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ	الْمُنْكَرِ	وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
the prayer	and they establish	the wrong,	from	and forbid	the right,
وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَيُطِيْعُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
Those,	and **His** Messenger.	Allah	and they obey	the zakah,	and give
سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٧١﴾
71	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,	Allah will have mercy on them.
وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	
flow	Gardens,	and the believing women	the believing men	Allah has promised	
مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا	وَمَسٰكِنَ
and dwellings	in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from
طَيِّبَةً	فِيْ	جَنّٰتِ	عَدْنٍ ؕ	وَرِضْوَانٌ	مِّنَ
of	But the pleasure	(of) everlasting bliss.	Gardens	in	blessed
اللّٰهِ	اَكْبَرُ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٧٢﴾ ع
72	great.	(is) the success	it	That,	(is) greater.	Allah
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	جَاهِدِ	الْكُفَّارَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	وَاغْلُظْ	
and be stern	and the hypocrites	the disbelievers	Strive (against)	O Prophet!	
عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	﴿٧٣﴾
73	(is) the destination.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.

70. Has not come to them the news of those who were before them, the people of Nuh, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Ibrahim and the companions (i.e., dwellers) of Madyan, and the towns overturned? Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

71. And the believing men and the believing women are allies of one another. They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and establish prayer and give *zakah* and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

72. Allah has promised to the believing men and the believing women Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and blessed dwellings in Gardens of everlasting bliss. But the pleasure of Allah is (far) greater. That is a great success. ع ٩ ١٥

73. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

يَحْلِفُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	مَا قَالُوْا ۗ	وَلَقَدْ	قَالُوْا
They swear	by Allah	(that) they said nothing,	while certainly	they said
كَلِمَةَ	الْكُفْرِ	وَكَفَرُوْا	بَعْدَ	اِسْلَامِهِمْ
(the) word	(of) the disbelief	and disbelieved	after	their (pretense of) Islam,
وَهَمُّوْا	بِمَا	لَمْ	يَنَالُوْا ۚ	وَمَا	نَقَمُوْٓا	اِلَّآ
and planned	[of] what	not	they could attain.	And not	they were resentful	except
اَنْ	اَغْنٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ	فَاِنْ	يَّتُوْبُوْا
that	Allah had enriched them	and **His** Messenger	of	**His** Bounty.	So if	they repent,
يَكُ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّتَوَلَّوْا	يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ
it is	better	for them,	and if	they turn away,	Allah will punish them
عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا ۙ	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ
(with) a punishment	painful,	the world	in	and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	for them
فِي الْاَرْضِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرٍ	٧٤	وَمِنْهُمْ
the earth	in	any	protector	and not	a helper.	74	And among them
مَّنْ	عٰهَدَ	اللّٰهَ	لَئِنْ	اٰتٰىنَا	مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ
(is he) who	made a covenant	(with) Allah,	"If	**He** gives us	of	**His** bounty,
لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ	وَلَنَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٧٥
surely we will give charity	and surely we will be	among	the righteous."	75
فَلَمَّآ	اٰتٰىهُمْ	مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ	بَخِلُوْا	بِهٖ
But when	**He** gave them	of	**His** Bounty,	they became stingy	with it
وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَّهُمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	٧٦	فَاَعْقَبَهُمْ
and turned away	while they	(were) averse.	76	So **He** penalized them
نِفَاقًا	فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ	اِلٰى يَوْمِ	يَلْقَوْنَهٗ	بِمَآ
(with) hypocrisy	in	their hearts	until	the day	when they will meet **Him**,	because
اَخْلَفُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	وَعَدُوْهُ	وَبِمَا
they broke	(the covenant with) Allah	what	they had promised **Him**,	and because
كَانُوْا	يَكْذِبُوْنَ	٧٧	اَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ
they used to	lie.	77	Do not	they know	that	Allah	knows
سِرَّهُمْ	وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلَّامُ
their secret	and their secret conversation,	and that	Allah	(is) All-Knower

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (wrong) while certainly they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their (pretense of) Islam and planned that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except (for the fact that) Allah and **His** Messenger had enriched them of **His** bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they have none on the earth as a protector or a helper.

75. And among them is he who made a covenant with Allah (saying), "If **He** gives us out of **His** bounty, surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous."

76. But when **He** gave them of **His** bounty, they became stingy with it and turned away while they were averse.

77. So **He** penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet **Him**, because they broke their covenant with Allah which they had promised **Him** and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their secret conversations and that Allah is All-Knower

of the unseen.

79. Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning their charities and (criticize) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort, so they ridicule them - Allah will ridicule them, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. Ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and **His** Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying (at home) behind the Messenger of Allah and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and said, "Do not go forth in the heat." Say, "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat," if only they could understand.

82. So let them laugh a little and they will weep much as a recompense for what they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah returns you to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out, then say, "You will never come out with me, ever, and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied

الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿٧٨﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَلْمِزُوْنَ الْمُطَّوِّعِيْنَ مِنَ

of	the ones who give willingly	criticize	Those who	78	(of) the unseen?

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِي الصَّدَقٰتِ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ اِلَّا

except	find	not	and those who	the charities,	concerning	the believers

جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنْهُمْ ؕ سَخِرَ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ

and for them	them,	Allah will ridicule	them,	so they ridicule	their effort,

عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾ اِسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اَوْ لَا

(do) not	or	for them	Ask forgiveness	79	painful.	(is) a punishment

تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِيْنَ مَرَّةً

times,	seventy	for them	you ask forgiveness	If	for them.	ask forgiveness

فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ

in Allah	disbelieved	(is) because they	That	[for] them.	will Allah forgive	never

وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ

the defiantly disobedient.	the people,	guide	(does) not	and Allah	and **His** Messenger,

ع ١٦ فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلٰفَ رَسُوْلِ ﴿٨٠﴾

(the) Messenger	behind	in their staying	those who remained behind	Rejoice	80	

اللّٰهِ وَكَرِهُوْٓا اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ

in	and their lives	with their wealth	strive	to	and they disliked	(of) Allah,

سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَقَالُوْا لَا تَنْفِرُوْا فِي الْحَرِّ ؕ قُلْ نَارُ

"(The) Fire	Say,	the heat."	in	go forth	"(Do) not	and they said,	(of) Allah	(the) way

جَهَنَّمَ اَشَدُّ حَرًّا ؕ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81	understand.	they could	If (only)	(in) heat."	(is) more intense	(of) Hell

فَلْيَضْحَكُوْا قَلِيْلًا وَّلْيَبْكُوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا

for what	(as) a recompense	much	and let them weep	a little,	So let them laugh

كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَاِنْ رَّجَعَكَ اللّٰهُ اِلٰى طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ

of them,	a group	to	Allah returns you	Then if	82	earn.	they used to

فَاسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ لِلْخُرُوْجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ تَخْرُجُوْا مَعِيَ

with me	will you come out	"Never	then say,	to go out,	and they ask you permission

اَبَدًا وَّلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوْا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا ؕ اِنَّكُمْ رَضِيْتُمْ

were satisfied	Indeed, you	any enemy.	with me	will you fight	and never	ever

بِالْقُعُوْدِ	اَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	فَاقْعُدُوْا	مَعَ	الْخٰلِفِيْنَ	﴿٨٣﴾
with sitting	(the) first	time,	so sit	with	those who stay behind."	83
وَلَا	تُصَلِّ	عَلٰٓى	اَحَدٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	مَّاتَ	اَبَدًا	وَّلَا	تَقُمْ	عَلٰى
And not	you pray	for	any	of them	who dies,	ever,	and not	you stand	by
قَبْرِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَمَاتُوْا
his grave.	Indeed, they	disbelieved	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	and died
وَهُمْ	فٰسِقُوْنَ	﴿٨٤﴾	وَلَا	تُعْجِبْكَ	اَمْوَالُهُمْ
while they were	defiantly disobedient.	84	And (let) not	impress you	their wealth
وَاَوْلَادُهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّمَا	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	يُّعَذِّبَهُمْ	بِهَا	فِى	الدُّنْيَا
and their children.	Only	Allah intends	to	punish them	with it	in	the world,
وَتَزْهَقَ	اَنْفُسُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾	وَاِذَآ
and will depart	their souls	while they	(are) disbelievers.	85	And when
اُنْزِلَتْ	سُوْرَةٌ	اَنْ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَجَاهِدُوْا	مَعَ
was revealed	a Surah	that;	believe	in Allah	and strive	with
رَسُوْلِهِ	اسْتَاْذَنَكَ	اُولُوا	الطَّوْلِ	مِنْهُمْ	وَقَالُوْا
His Messenger,	ask your permission	(the) men	(of) wealth	among them	and said,
ذَرْنَا	نَّكُنْ	مَّعَ	الْقٰعِدِيْنَ	﴿٨٦﴾	رَضُوْا	بِاَنْ
"Leave us,	(to) be	with	those who sit."	86	They (were) satisfied	to
يَّكُوْنُوْا	مَعَ	الْخَوَالِفِ	وَطُبِعَ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
be	with	those who stay behind,	and were sealed	[on]	their hearts,	so they
لَا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	﴿٨٧﴾	لٰكِنِ	الرَّسُوْلُ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
(do) not	understand.	87	But	the Messenger	and those who	believed
مَعَهٗ	جٰهَدُوْا	بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمُ
with him	strove	with their wealth	and their lives.	And those,	for them
الْخَيْرٰتُ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	﴿٨٨﴾
(are) the good things,	and those -	they	(are) the successful ones.	88
اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِىْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ
Allah has prepared	for them	Gardens	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers,
خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	﴿٨٩﴾ ع	وَجَآءَ
(will) abide forever	in it.	That	(is) the success	the great.	89	And came

with sitting (at home) the first time, so sit with those who stay behind."

84. And never pray for any of them who dies or stand by his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and **His** Messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient.

85. And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through these (things) in this world and that their souls will depart while they are disbelievers.

86. And when a Surah was revealed to believe in Allah and strive with **His** Messenger, men of wealth among them asked your permission (to stay back) and said, "Leave us to be with those who sit (at home)."

87. They were satisfied to be with those who stayed behind, and their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.

88. But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives. For them are the good things, and those - they are the successful ones.

89. Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

ع ١١ ٩ ١٧

الْمُعَذِّرُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْاَعْرَابِ	لِيُؤْذَنَ	لَهُمْ
to them,	that permission be granted	the bedouins,	of	the ones who make excuses

وَقَعَدَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَبُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ	سَيُصِيْبُ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	Will strike	and **His** Messenger.	(to) Allah	lied	those who	and sat,

كَفَرُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿٩٠﴾	لَيْسَ	عَلَى
disbelieved	among them	a punishment	painful.	**90**	Not	on

الضُّعَفَآءِ	وَلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرْضٰى	وَلَا	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا
the weak	and not	on	the sick	and not	on	those who	not

يَجِدُوْنَ	مَا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	حَرَجٌ	اِذَا	نَصَحُوْا
they find	what	they (can) spend	any blame	if	they (are) sincere

لِلّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ	مَا	عَلَى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	مِنْ
to Allah	and **His** Messenger.	Not	(is) on	the good-doers	any

سَبِيْلٍ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٩١﴾	لَا
way (for blame).	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**91**	

وَّلَا	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اِذَا مَآ	اَتَوْكَ
And not	on	those who,	when	they came to you

لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ	قُلْتَ	لَآ	اَجِدُ	مَآ
that you provide them with mounts,	you said,	"Not	I find	what

اَحْمِلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ ۖ	تَوَلَّوْا	وَّاَعْيُنُهُمْ	تَفِيْضُ	مِنَ
to mount you	on [it].	They turned back	with their eyes	flowing	[of]

الدَّمْعِ	حَزَنًا	اَلَّا	يَجِدُوْا	مَا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	﴿٩٢﴾ ؕ
(with) the tears,	(of) sorrow	that not	they find	what	they (could) spend.	**92**

اِنَّمَا	السَّبِيْلُ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ
Only	the way (blame)	(is) on	those who	ask your permission

وَهُمْ	اَغْنِيَآءُ ۚ	رَضُوْا	بِاَنْ	يَّكُوْنُوْا
while they	(are) rich.	They (are) satisfied	to	be

مَعَ	الْخَوَالِفِ ۙ	وَطَبَعَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
with	those who stay behind,	and Allah sealed	[on]

قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٩٣﴾
their hearts,	so they	(do) not	know.	**93**

90. And those who made excuses among the bedouins came asking permission (to stay behind), and those who had lied to Allah and **His** Messenger sat (at home). A painful punishment will strike those who disbelieved among them.

91. There is not on the weak or on the sick or on those who do not find anything to spend any blame if they are sincere to Allah and **His** Messenger. There is not on the good-doers any way (for blame). And Allah is Oft- Forgiving, Most Merciful.

92. Nor (is their blame) on those who, when they came to you that you provide them with mounts, you said, "I can find no mounts for you." They turned back with their eyes flowing with tears of sorrow that they could not find something to spend.

93. The way (for blame) is only on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know.

يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	اِذَا	رَجَعْتُمْ	اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّا
They will make excuses	to you	when	you (have) returned	to them.	Say,	"(Do) not
تَعْتَذِرُوْا	لَنْ	نُّؤْمِنَ	لَكُمْ	قَدْ	نَبَّاَنَا اللّٰهُ	مِنْ
make excuse,	never	we will believe	you.	Verily,	Allah (has) informed us	of
اَخْبَارِكُمْ ؕ	وَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ	عَمَلَكُمْ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	ثُمَّ		
your news,	and Allah will see	your deeds,	and **His** Messenger.	Then		
تُرَدُّوْنَ	اِلٰى	عٰلِمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ		
you will be brought back	to,	(the) Knower	(of) the unseen	and the seen,		
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٩٤﴾	سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	
then **He** will inform you	of what	you used (to)	do."	**94**	They will swear	
بِاللّٰهِ	لَكُمْ	اِذَا	انْقَلَبْتُمْ	اِلَيْهِمْ	لِتُعْرِضُوْا	عَنْهُمْ ؕ
by Allah	to you	when	you returned	to them,	that you may turn away	from them.
فَاَعْرِضُوْا	عَنْهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	رِجْسٌ ۙ	وَّمَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ۚ	
So turn away	from them,	indeed, they	(are) impure	and their abode	(is) Hell,	
جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	﴿٩٥﴾	يَحْلِفُوْنَ	
a recompense	for what	they used (to)	earn.	**95**	They swear	
لَكُمْ	لِتَرْضَوْا	عَنْهُمْ ۚ	فَاِنْ	تَرْضَوْا	عَنْهُمْ	
to you	that you may be pleased	with them.	But if	you are pleased	with them,	
فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا يَرْضٰى	عَنِ	الْقَوْمِ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	
then indeed,	Allah	(is) not pleased	with	the people	(who are) defiantly disobedient.	
﴿٩٦﴾	اَلْاَعْرَابُ	اَشَدُّ	كُفْرًا	وَّنِفَاقًا	وَّاَجْدَرُ	
96	The bedouins	(are) stronger	(in) disbelief	and hypocrisy,	and more likely	
اَلَّا	يَعْلَمُوْا	حُدُوْدَ	مَاۤ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ
that not	they know	(the) limits	(of) what	Allah (has) revealed	to	**His** Messenger.
وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٩٧﴾	وَمِنَ	الْاَعْرَابِ	مَنْ
And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	**97**	And among	the bedouins	(is he) who
يَّتَّخِذُ	مَا	يُنْفِقُ	مَغْرَمًا	وَّيَتَرَبَّصُ	بِكُمُ	الدَّوَآئِرَ ؕ
takes	what	he spends	(as) a loss,	and he awaits	for you	the turns (of misfortune).
عَلَيْهِمْ	دَآئِرَةُ	السَّوْءِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	
Upon them	(will be) the turn	(of) the evil.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.	

94. They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, "Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us about you. And Allah will see your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do."

95. They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.

96. They swear to you so that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.

97. The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to **His** Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for your turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

وَمِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ ﴿٩٨﴾
98 But among the bedouins (is he) who, believes in Allah and the Day

الْاٰخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرُبٰتٍ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
the Last, and takes what he spends (as) means of nearness with Allah

وَصَلَوٰتِ الرَّسُوْلِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ
and blessings (of) the Messenger. Behold! Indeed, it (is) a means of nearness

لَّهُمْ ؕ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ
for them. Allah will admit them to **His** Mercy. Indeed, Allah (is) Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ
Most Merciful. 99 And the forerunners, the first among the emigrants

وَالْاَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُمْ بِاِحْسَانٍ ۙ رَّضِيَ اللّٰهُ
and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased

عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ
with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. And **He** has prepared for them Gardens

تَجْرِيْ تَحْتَهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ
underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That

الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُمْ
(is) the success the great. 100 And among those around you

مِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مُنٰفِقُوْنَ ؕ وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ ۛ مَرَدُوْا
of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist

عَلَى النِّفَاقِ ۛ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ
in hypocrisy. You do not know them but **We** know them. **We** will punish them

مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عَذَابٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment. 101

وَاٰخَرُوْنَ اعْتَرَفُوْا بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ خَلَطُوْا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا
And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed

وَّاٰخَرَ سَيِّئًا ؕ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ
with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed,

اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾ خُذْ مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً
Allah (is) Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. 102 Take from their wealth a charity

99. But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as a means of nearness to Allah and of (obtaining) blessings of the Messenger. Behold! It is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to **His** Mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

100. And the first forerunners among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. And **He** has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

101. And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them but **We** know them. **We** will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take from their wealth a charity

تُطَهِّرُهُمْ	وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ	بِهَا	وَصَلِّ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّ
purifying them	and cause them increase	by it,	and bless	[upon] them.	Indeed,
صَلٰوتَكَ	سَكَنٌ	لَّهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ
your blessings	(are a) reassurance	for them.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.
١٠٣ اَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	يَقْبَلُ	التَّوْبَةَ
103 Do not	they know	that	(is) **He**	(**Who**) accepts	the repentance
عَنْ	عِبَادِهٖ	وَيَاْخُذُ	الصَّدَقٰتِ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ
from	**His** slaves	and takes	the charities,	and that	Allah,	**He**
التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	١٠٤ وَقُلِ	اعْمَلُوْا
(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	**104** And say,	"Do,
فَسَيَرَى	اللّٰهُ	عَمَلَكُمْ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ
then Allah will see	your deed	and **His** Messenger,	and the believers.
وَسَتُرَدُّوْنَ	اِلٰى	عٰلِمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
And you will be brought back	to	(the) Knower	(of) the unseen	and the seen,
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٠٥ ج	وَاٰخَرُوْنَ
then **He** will inform you	of what	you used (to)	do."	**105**	And others
مُرْجَوْنَ	لِاَمْرِ اللّٰهِ	اِمَّا	يُعَذِّبُهُمْ	وَاِمَّا
deferred	for the Command of Allah -	whether	**He** will punish them	or
يَتُوْبُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	١٠٦
He will turn (in mercy)	to them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	**106**
وَالَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مَسْجِدًا	ضِرَارًا	وَّكُفْرًا
And those who	take	a masjid	(for causing) harm	and (for) disbelief,
وَّتَفْرِيْقًا	بَيْنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَاِرْصَادًا	لِّمَنْ	حَارَبَ
and (for) division	among	the believers,	and (as) a station	for whoever	warred
اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ	اِنْ اَرَدْنَآ
(against) Allah	and **His** Messenger	before.	And surely they will swear,	"Not	we wish
اِلَّا	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَشْهَدُ	اِنَّهُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	١٠٧
except	the good."	But Allah	bears witness	indeed, they	(are) surely liars.	**107**
لَا	تَقُمْ	فِيْهِ	اَبَدًا ؕ	لَمَسْجِدٌ	اُسِّسَ	عَلَى	التَّقْوٰى	مِنْ
(Do) not	stand	in it	ever.	A masjid	founded	on	the righteousness	from

by which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah's blessings) upon them. Indeed, your blessings are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Do they not know that it is Allah **Who** accepts repentance from **His** slaves and takes charities and that it is Allah **Who** is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

105. And say, "Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do."

106. And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah- whether **He** will punish them or **He** will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

107. And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and **His** Messenger before. And they will surely swear, "We did not wish except the good." And Allah bears witness that indeed, they are liars.

108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from

أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيْهِ ؕ فِيْهِ رِجَالٌ

(are) men | Within it | in it. | you stand | that | (is) more worthy | day | (the) first

يُّحِبُّوْنَ أَنْ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِيْنَ

the ones who purify themselves. | loves | and Allah | purify themselves, | to | who love

أَفَمَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى تَقْوٰى مِنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

from | righteousness | on | his building | founded | Then is (one) who | 108

اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَّنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى

on | his building | founded | (one) who | or | better | and (**His**) pleasure | Allah

شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهٖ فِيْ نَارِ

(the) Fire | in | with him | so it collapsed | (about to) collapse, | (of) a cliff | edge

جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ لَا

Not | 109 | the wrongdoing people. | guide | (does) not | And Allah | (of) Hell.

يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِيْ بَنَوْا رِيْبَةً فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ

their hearts | in | a (cause of) doubt | they built | which | their building | (will) cease

إِلَّآ أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ

All-Wise. | (is) All-Knower, | And Allah | their hearts. | (are) cut into pieces | that | except

ع ﴿١١٠﴾ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ اشْتَرٰى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ

their lives | the believers | from | (has) purchased | Allah | Indeed, | 110

وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ ؕ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ

(the) way | in | They fight | (is) Paradise. | for them | because | and their wealth,

اللّٰهِ فَيَقْتُلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُوْنَ ۖ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي

in | true, | upon **Him** | A promise | and they are slain. | they slay | (of) Allah,

التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْإِنْجِيْلِ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ وَمَنْ أَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ

to his promise | (is) more faithful | And who | and the Quran. | and the Injeel | the Taurat

مِنَ اللّٰهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوْا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِيْ بَايَعْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ

[with it]. | you have contracted | which | in your transaction | So rejoice | Allah? | than

وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١١١﴾ اَلتَّآئِبُوْنَ

Those who turn in repentance, | 111 | the great. | (is) the success | it | And that

الْعٰبِدُوْنَ الْحٰمِدُوْنَ السَّآئِحُوْنَ الرّٰكِعُوْنَ

those who bow down, | those who go out, | those who praise, | those who worship,

the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

109. Then is one who founded his building on righteousness (with fear) from Allah and (seeking) **His** pleasure better or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a (cause of) doubt in their hearts until their hearts are cut into pieces. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

111. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them is Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, they slay and they are slain. (It is) a true promise (binding) upon **Him** in the Taurat, Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? So rejoice in the transaction which you have contracted. And that is the great success.

112. (Successful are) those who turn in repentance, those who worship, those who praise, those who go out (in the way of Allah), those who bow down,

السّٰجِدُوْنَ	الْاٰمِرُوْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَالنَّاهُوْنَ	عَنِ
those who prostrate,	those who enjoin	the right	and those who forbid	[on]
الْمُنْكَرِ	وَالْحٰفِظُوْنَ	لِحُدُوْدِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَبَشِّرِ
the wrong,	and those who observe	(the) limits	(of) Allah.	And give glad tidings
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١١٢﴾ مَا	كَانَ	لِلنَّبِيِّ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(to) the believers.	Not **112**	(it) is	for the Prophet	and those who
اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ	يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا	لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	وَلَوْ	كَانُوْٓا
believe that	they ask forgiveness	for the polytheists,	even though	they be
اُولِيْ قُرْبٰى	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمْ	اَنَّهُمْ
near of kin,	after	[what]	has become clear	to them,	that they
اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَحِيْمِ	﴿١١٣﴾	وَمَا	كَانَ
(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	**113**	And not	was
اسْتِغْفَارُ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	اِلَّا	عَنْ
(the) asking of forgiveness	(by) Ibrahim	for his father	except	because
مَّوْعِدَةٍ	وَّعَدَهَآ	اِيَّاهُ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهٗٓ	اَنَّهٗ
(of) a promise	he had promised it	(to) him.	But when	it became clear	to him	that he
عَدُوٌّ	لِّلّٰهِ	تَبَرَّاَ	مِنْهُ ؕ	اِنَّ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
(was) an enemy	to Allah,	he disassociated	from him.	Indeed,	Ibrahim
لَاَوَّاهٌ	حَلِيْمٌ	﴿١١٤﴾ وَمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ
(was) compassionate,	forbearing.	**114**	And not	is	(for) Allah
لِيُضِلَّ	قَوْمًا	بَعْدَ	اِذْ	هَدٰىهُمْ	حَتّٰى
that **He** lets go astray	a people	after	[when]	**He** has guided them	until
يُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	مَّا	يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
He makes clear	to them	what	they should fear.	Indeed,	Allah
بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿١١٥﴾	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَهٗ
(of) every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	**115**	Indeed,	Allah	to **Him** (belongs)
مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ
the dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	**He** gives life,	and **He** causes death.
وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا
And not	for you	besides Allah	any	protector	and not

those who prostrate, those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits of Allah. And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe to ask forgiveness for those who associate partners with Allah, even though they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the companions of the Hellfire.

114. And Ibrahim's asking of forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate and forbearing.

115. And Allah will not let a people go astray after **He** has guided them until **He** has made clear to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death. And you do not have besides Allah any protector or

any helper.

117. Verily, Allah turned in mercy to the Prophet, the emigrants, and the helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the right path), then **He** turned to them in mercy. Indeed, **He** is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them.

118. And (**He** also turned in mercy) to the three of those who were left behind when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in **Him**. Then **He** turned to them in mercy so that they may repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful. ع ١٣

119. O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

120. It was not (proper) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the bedouins that they remain after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, or that they prefer their lives to his life. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst

نَصِيْرٍ	١١٦	لَقَدْ	تَّابَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ
any helper.	116	Verily,	Allah turned (in mercy)	to	the Prophet,
وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ	وَالْاَنْصَارِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّبَعُوْهُ		
and the emigrants,	and the helpers	[those] who	followed him,		
فِيْ	سَاعَةِ	الْعُسْرَةِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	كَادَ
in	(the) hour	(of) difficulty	after	[what]	had nearly
يَزِيْغُ	قُلُوْبُ	فَرِيْقٍ	مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ	تَابَ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
deviated	(the) hearts	(of) a party	of them, then	**He** turned (in mercy)	to them.
اِنَّهٗ	بِهِمْ	رَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	١١٧ لا	وَّعَلَى الثَّلٰثَةِ
Indeed, **He**	to them	(is) Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	117	And on the three
الَّذِيْنَ	خُلِّفُوْا ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	ضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَرْضُ
(of) those who	were left behind,	until	when	(was) straitened	for them the earth,
بِمَا	رَحُبَتْ	وَضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اَنْفُسُهُمْ	
though	it was vast.	And (was) straitened	for them	their own souls	
وَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنْ	لَّا	مَلْجَاَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّآ
and they were certain	that	(there is) no	refuge	from	Allah	except
اِلَيْهِ ؕ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لِيَتُوْبُوْا ؕ	اِنَّ
to **Him.**	Then	**He** turned (in mercy)	to them	that they may repent.	Indeed,
اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	١١٨ ع	
Allah,	**He**	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	118	
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَكُوْنُوْا	مَعَ
O you who believe!		Fear	Allah	and be	with
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	١١٩	مَا	كَانَ	لِاَهْلِ
those who are truthful.	119	Not	it was	(for) the people
الْمَدِيْنَةِ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَعْرَابِ	اَنْ
of the Madinah	and who	were around them	of	the bedouins,	that
يَّتَخَلَّفُوْا	عَنْ	رَّسُوْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	يَرْغَبُوْا	بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ
they remain behind	after	the Messenger	of Allah,	and not	they prefer	their lives
عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُصِيْبُهُمْ	ظَمَاٌ
to his life.	That is	because [they]	(does) not	afflict them	thirst

وَّلَا	نَصَبٌ	وَّلَا	مَخْمَصَةٌ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
(of) Allah ,	(the) way	in	hunger	and not	fatigue	and not
وَلَا	يَطَـُٔوْنَ	مَوْطِئًا	يَّغِيْظُ	الْكُفَّارَ	وَلَا	
and not	they step	any step	that angers	the disbelievers	and not	
يَنَالُوْنَ	مِنْ	عَدُوٍّ	نَّيْلًا	اِلَّا	كُتِبَ	لَهُمْ
they inflict	on	an enemy	an infliction	except	is recorded	for them
بِهٖ	عَمَلٌ	صَالِحٌ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُضِيْعُ
in it	(as) a deed	righteous.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	allow to be lost
اَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	ۙ﴿١٢٠﴾	وَلَا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	نَفَقَةً	
the reward	(of) the good-doers.	120	And not	they spend	any spending	
صَغِيْرَةً	وَّلَا	كَبِيْرَةً	وَّلَا	يَقْطَعُوْنَ	وَادِيًا	اِلَّا
small	and not	big,	and not	they cross	a valley	but
كُتِبَ	لَهُمْ	لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	اَحْسَنَ	مَا	كَانُوْا
is recorded	for them,	that Allah may reward them		(of) what	the best	they used (to)
يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٢١﴾	وَمَا	كَانَ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لِيَنْفِرُوْا	
do.	121	And not	is	(for) the believers	that they go forth	
كَآفَّةً ؕ	فَلَوْلَا	نَفَرَ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	فِرْقَةٍ	مِّنْهُمْ
all together.	So if not	go forth	from	every	group	among them
طَآئِفَةٌ	لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوْا	فِي	الدِّيْنِ	وَلِيُنْذِرُوْا		
a party	that they may obtain understanding	in	the religion,	and that they may warn		
قَوْمَهُمْ	اِذَا	رَجَعُوْٓا	اِلَيْهِمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَحْذَرُوْنَ	
their people	when	they return	to them,	so that they may	beware.	
يَاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	قَاتِلُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَلُوْنَكُمْ	
O you who believe!	Fight	those who	(are) close to you			
ع ﴿١٢٢﴾	122					
مِّنَ	الْكُفَّارِ	وَلْيَجِدُوْا	فِيْكُمْ	غِلْظَةً ؕ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ
of	the disbelievers,	and let them find	in you	harshness.	And know	that
اللّٰهَ	مَعَ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	﴿١٢٣﴾	وَاِذَا مَآ	اُنْزِلَتْ	
Allah	(is) with	those who fear (**Him**).	123	And whenever	is revealed	
سُوْرَةٌ	فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّقُوْلُ	اَيُّكُمْ	زَادَتْهُ	
a Surah,	among them	(are some) who	say,	"Which of you	(has) increased [it]	

or fatigue or hunger in the way of Allah, nor they took any step that angered the disbelievers, nor did they inflict upon an enemy any infliction but that is recorded for them as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not allow the reward of the good-doers to be lost.

121. Nor do they spend any spending small or big, or cross a valley but that is recorded for them, that Allah may reward them the best of what they used to do.

122. And it is not for the believers to go forth (to battle) all together. If a party from every group among them remained behind they may obtain understanding in the religion and warn the people when they return to them that they may beware (against evil).

ع ١٥ ٤ **123.** O you who believe! Fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you. And know that Allah is with those who fear (**Him**).

124. And whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them say, "Which of you has had his faith increased

by it?" As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith while they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it increases them in evil (in addition) to their evil. And they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they pay heed.

127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (saying), "Does anyone see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

128. Certainly a Messenger has come to you from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer, (he is) concerned over you (i.e., your guidance), and to the believers he is kind and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, then say, "Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no god except **Him**. On **Him** I put my trust. And **He** is the Lord of the Great Throne." ع ١٦ ٧ ٥

هٰذِهٖٓ	اِيْمَانًا ۚ	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فَزَادَتْهُمْ
(by) this	(in) faith?"	As for	those who	believe	then it has increased them
اِيْمَانًا	وَّهُمْ	يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ	﴿١٢٤﴾	وَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	فِيْ
(in) faith	and they	rejoice.	124	But as for	those,	in
قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	فَزَادَتْهُمْ	رِجْسًا	اِلٰى	رِجْسِهِمْ
their hearts	(is) a disease,	(it) increases them	(in) evil	to	their evil.
وَمَاتُوْا	وَهُمْ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿١٢٥﴾	اَوَلَا	يَرَوْنَ
And they die	while they	(are) disbelievers.	125	Do not	they see
اَنَّهُمْ	يُفْتَنُوْنَ	فِيْ	كُلِّ	عَامٍ	مَّرَّةً	اَوْ
that they	are tried	[in]	every	year	once	or
مَرَّتَيْنِ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَتُوْبُوْنَ	وَلَا	هُمْ
twice?	Yet	not	they turn (in repentance),	and not	they
يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ	﴿١٢٦﴾	وَاِذَا مَآ	اُنْزِلَتْ	سُوْرَةٌ	نَّظَرَ
pay heed.	126	And whenever	is revealed	a Surah,	look
بَعْضُهُمْ	اِلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ	هَلْ	يَرٰىكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَحَدٍ
some of them	to others,	"Does	see you	any	one?"
ثُمَّ	انْصَرَفُوْا ؕ	صَرَفَ اللّٰهُ	قُلُوْبَهُمْ	بِاَنَّهُمْ
Then	they turn away.	Allah has turned away	their hearts	because they
قَوْمٌ	لَّا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	﴿١٢٧﴾	لَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ
(are) a people	not	they understand.	127	Certainly,	(has) come to you
رَسُوْلٌ	مِّنْ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	عَزِيْزٌ	عَلَيْهِ	مَا	عَنِتُّمْ
a Messenger	from	yourselves.	Grievous	to him	(is) what	you suffer,
حَرِيْصٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	رَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ
(he is) concerned	over you,	to the believers	(he is) kind	(and) merciful.
﴿١٢٨﴾	فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَقُلْ	حَسْبِيَ	اللّٰهُ ﷻ
128	But if	they turn away,	then say,	"Sufficient for me	(is) Allah.
لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ
(There is) no	god	except	**Him**.	On **Him**	I put my trust.
وَهُوَ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	﴿١٢٩﴾ ع
And **He**	(is the) Lord	(of) the Throne,	the Great."	129

اٰياتها ١٠٩ ١٠ سُوْرَةُ يُوْنُسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥١ ركوعاتها ١١

Surah Yunus

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
الٓرٰ قف	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الْكِتٰبِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	①	اَكَانَ
Alif Lam Ra.	These	(are the) verses	(of) the Book	the wise.	1	Is it
لِلنَّاسِ	عَجَبًا	اَنْ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلٰى رَجُلٍ	مِّنْهُمْ
for the mankind	a wonder	that	**We** revealed	to	a man	from (among) them
اَنْ	اَنْذِرِ	النَّاسَ	وَبَشِّرِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَنَّ
that	"Warn	the mankind	and give glad tidings	(to) those who	believe	that
لَهُمْ	قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	قَالَ
for them	(will be) a respectable position	near	their Lord?"	Said
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَسٰحِرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	②
the disbelievers,	"Indeed,	this	(is) surely a magician	obvious."	2
اِنَّ	رَبَّكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Allah	the **One Who**	created	the heavens
وَالْاَرْضَ	فِىْ	سِتَّةِ	اَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰى	عَلَى
and the earth	in	six	periods,	then	**He** established	on
الْعَرْشِ	يُدَبِّرُ	الْاَمْرَ ؕ	مَا	مِنْ شَفِيْعٍ	اِلَّا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
the Throne,	disposing	the affairs.	Not	(is) any intercessor	except	after
اِذْنِهٖ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ	اَفَلَا
His permission.	That	(is) Allah,	your Lord,	so worship **Him.**	Then will not
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	③	اِلَيْهِ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	جَمِيْعًا ؕ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ
you remember?	3	To **Him**,	(will be) your return	[all].	Promise	(of) Allah
حَقًّا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	يَبْدَؤُا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيْدُهٗ	لِيَجْزِىَ
(is) true.	Indeed, **He**	originates	the creation,	then	**He** repeats it,	that **He** may reward
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
those who	believed	and did	the good deeds,	in justice.	But those who	disbelieved,
لَهُمْ	شَرَابٌ	مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ	وَّعَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	بِمَا
for them	(will be) a drink	of	boiling fluids	and a punishment	painful,	because

المنزل ٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.* These are the verses of the wise Book.

2. Is it a wonder for mankind that **We** revealed (**Our** revelation) to a man from among them (saying), "Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believe that for them will be a respectable position near their Lord?" (But) the disbelievers say, "Indeed, this is an obvious magician."

وقف النبی صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six periods and then established **Himself** on the throne, disposing the affairs (of all things). There is no intercessor except after **His** permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship **Him**. Then will you not remember?

4. To **Him**, you will all return. The Promise of Allah is true. Indeed, **He** originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, so that **He** may reward those who believe and do good deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieve, for them will be a drink of boiling fluids and a painful punishment because

they used to disbelieve.

5. **He** is the **One Who** made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases, that you may know the numbers of years and the count (of time). Allah has not created this except in truth. **He** explains the Signs for a people who know.

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and (in) what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Signs for a people who are God conscious.

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with **Us** and are pleased with the life of this world and feel satisfied with it, and those who are heedless of **Our** Signs.

8. Those - their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Underneath them rivers will flow in Gardens of Delight.

10. Their prayer therein will be, "Glory be to **You**, O Allah!" And their greetings therein will be, "Peace." And the last of their call will be, "All the Praise be

كَانُوْا	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	٤	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ
they used (to)	disbelieve.	4	He	(is) the **One Who**	made
الشَّمْسَ	ضِيَآءً	وَّالْقَمَرَ	نُوْرًا		وَّقَدَّرَهٗ
the sun	a shining light,	and the moon	a reflected light		and determined for it
مَنَازِلَ	لِتَعْلَمُوْا	عَدَدَ	السِّنِيْنَ	وَالْحِسَابَ ؕ	مَا
phases,	that you may know	(the) number	(of) the years	and the count (of time).	Not
خَلَقَ	اللّٰهُ	ذٰلِكَ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	يُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ
created	Allah	that	except	in truth.	**He** explains the Signs
لِقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	٥	اِنَّ	فِي	اخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ
for a people	(who) know.	5	Indeed,	in	(the) alternation	(of) the night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	
and the day	and what	Allah has created	in	the heavens,	and the earth	
لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّتَّقُوْنَ	٦	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	
(are) Signs	for a people	who are God conscious.	6	Indeed,	those who	
لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ	لِقَآءَنَا	وَرَضُوْا	بِالْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	
(do) not	expect	the meeting with **Us**	and are pleased	with the life	(of) the world,	
وَاطْمَاَنُّوْا	بِهَا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِنَا	غٰفِلُوْنَ
and feel satisfied	with it	and those -	they	(are) of	**Our** Signs,	heedless.
لا ٧	اُولٰٓئِكَ	مَاْوٰىهُمُ	النَّارُ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	
7	Those -	their abode	(will be) the Fire,	for what	they used (to)	
يَكْسِبُوْنَ	٨	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	
earn.	8	Indeed,	those who	believed	and did	
الصّٰلِحٰتِ	يَهْدِيْهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِاِيْمَانِهِمْ ۚ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	
good deeds,	(will) guide them	their Lord,	by their faith.	Will flow	from	
تَحْتِهِمُ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	فِيْ	جَنّٰتِ	النَّعِيْمِ	٩	
underneath them	the rivers,	in	Gardens	(of) Delight.	9	
دَعْوٰىهُمْ	فِيْهَا	سُبْحٰنَكَ	اللّٰهُمَّ	وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ		
Their prayer	therein	(will be), "Glory be to **You,**	O Allah!"	And their greeting		
فِيْهَا	سَلٰمٌ ۚ	وَاٰخِرُ	دَعْوٰىهُمْ	اَنِ	الْحَمْدُ	
therein (will be),	"Peace."	And the last	(of) their call	(will be) [that]	"All the Praise be	

لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ع ١٠	وَلَوْ	يُعَجِّلُ اللّٰهُ
to Allah,	Lord	(of) the worlds."	10	And if	Allah (was) to hasten

ع ١٠ to Allah, Lord of the worlds."

لِلنَّاسِ	الشَّرَّ	اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ	بِالْخَيْرِ
for the mankind	the evil,	(as) **He** hastens for them	the good,

لَقُضِيَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	اَجَلُهُمْ ؕ	فَنَذَرُ
surely, would have been decreed	for them	their term.	But **We** leave

الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ	لِقَآءَنَا	فِيْ	طُغْيَانِهِمْ
those who	(do) not	expect	the meeting with **Us**,	in	their transgression,

يَعْمَهُوْنَ	١١	وَاِذَا	مَسَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ	الضُّرُّ
wandering blindly.	11	And when	touches	the man	the affliction

دَعَانَا	لِجَنْۢبِهٖۤ	اَوْ	قَاعِدًا	اَوْ	قَآئِمًا ۚ	فَلَمَّا
he calls **Us**,	(lying) on his side	or	sitting	or	standing.	But when

كَشَفْنَا	عَنْهُ	ضُرَّهٗ	مَرَّ	كَاَنْ	لَّمْ
We remove	from him	his affliction	he passes on	as if he	(had) not

يَدْعُنَاۤ	اِلٰى	ضُرٍّ	مَّسَّهٗ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	زُيِّنَ
called **Us**	for	(the) affliction	(that) touched him.	Thus	(it) is made fair seeming

لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٢	وَلَقَدْ
to the extravagant	what	they used (to)	do.	12	And verily

اَهْلَكْنَا	الْقُرُوْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	لَمَّا	ظَلَمُوْا ۙ
We destroyed	the generations	before you	when	they wronged,

وَجَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا	لِيُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ
and came to them	their Messengers	with clear proofs,	but not	they were	to believe.

كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	١٣	ثُمَّ
Thus	**We** recompense	the people	(who are) criminals.	13	Then

جَعَلْنٰكُمْ	خَلٰٓئِفَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ
We made you	successors	in	the earth	after them

لِنَنْظُرَ	كَيْفَ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٤	وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى
so that **We** may see	how	you do.	14	And when	are recited

عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيَاتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ
to them	**Our** Verses	(as) clear proofs	said	those who	(do) not	hope

11. And if Allah was to hasten the evil for mankind as **He** hastens for them the good, surely their term would have been decreed for them. But **We** leave those who do not expect the meeting with **Us**, in their transgression, wandering blindly.

12. And when affliction touches man, he calls **Us** lying on his side or sitting or standing. But when **We** remove from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had never called **Us** to (remove) the affliction that touched him. Thus it is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used to do.

13. And verily **We** destroyed the generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do **We** recompense the people who are criminals.

14. Then **We** made you successors in the earth after them so that **We** may see how you do.

15. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them as clear proofs, those who do not hope

لِقَآءَنَا	ائْتِ	بِقُرْاٰنٍ	غَيْرِ	هٰذَآ	اَوْ
(for the) meeting (with) **Us**,	"Bring us	a Quran	other (than)	this	or
بَدِّلْهُ ؕ	قُلْ	مَا	يَكُوْنُ	لِيْٓ	اَنْ	اُبَدِّلَهٗ
change it."	Say,	"Not	(it) is	for me	that	I change it
مِنْ	تِلْقَآئِ نَفْسِيْ ۚ	اِنْ	اَتَّبِعُ	اِلَّا	مَا	يُوْحٰٓى
of	my own accord.	Not	I follow	except	what	is revealed
اِلَيَّ ۚ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اِنْ	عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّيْ	عَذَابَ
to me.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	if	I were to disobey	my Lord,	(the) punishment
يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ	﴿١٥﴾	قُلْ	لَّوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مَا
(of) a Great Day."	**15**	Say,	"If	Allah (had) willed,	not
تَلَوْتُهٗ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَآ	اَدْرٰىكُمْ بِهٖ ۖ
I (would) have recited it	to you,	and not	**He** (would) have made it known to you.
فَقَدْ	لَبِثْتُ	فِيْكُمْ	عُمُرًا	مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ ؕ
Verily,	I have stayed	among you	a lifetime	before it.
اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿١٦﴾	فَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ
Then will not	you use reason?"	**16**	So who	(is) more wrong	than he who
افْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	اَوْ	كَذَّبَ	بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ
invents	against	Allah	a lie	or	denies	**His** Signs?
اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُفْلِحُ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	﴿١٧﴾	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ
Indeed,	not	will succeed	the criminals.	**17**	And they worship
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا	يَضُرُّهُمْ	وَلَا
other than Allah	that (which)	(does) not	harm them	and not
يَنْفَعُهُمْ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	شُفَعَآؤُنَا	عِنْدَ
benefit them,	and they say,	"These	(are) our intercessors	with
اللّٰهِ ؕ	قُلْ	اَتُنَبِّـُٔوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	بِمَا	لَا يَعْلَمُ
Allah."	Say,	"Do you inform	Allah	of what	**He** does not know
فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَلَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَهٗ
in	the heavens	and not	in	the earth?"	Glorified is **He**
وَتَعٰلٰى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿١٨﴾	وَمَا	كَانَ
and Exalted	above what	they associate (with **Him**).	**18**	And not	was

for the meeting with **Us** say, "Bring us a Quran other than this or change it." Say, "It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, if I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a Great Day."

16. Say, "If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, and **He** would have not made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not use reason?"

17. So who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies **His** Signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say, "Do you inform Allah of that which **He** does not know in the heavens and in the earth?" Glorified and Exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

وَلَوْلَا	فَاخْتَلَفُوْا ؕ	وَّاحِدَةً	اُمَّةً	اِلَّا	النَّاسُ
And had (it) not been	then they differed.	one community,	but		the mankind

لَقُضِيَ	رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَةٌ
surely, it (would) have been judged	your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	a word

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	﴿١٩﴾	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	فِيْمَا	بَيْنَهُمْ
And they say,	19	they differ.	[therein]	concerning what	between them

فَقُلْ	رَّبِّهٖ ۚ	مِّنْ	اٰيَةٌ	عَلَيْهِ	اُنْزِلَ	لَوْلَآ
So say,	his Lord?"	from	a Sign	to him	is sent down	"Why not

مِّنَ	مَعَكُمْ	اِنِّيْ	فَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ	لِلّٰهِ	الْغَيْبُ	اِنَّمَا
among	with you	indeed, I am	so wait;	(is) for Allah,	the unseen	"Only

رَحْمَةً	النَّاسَ	اَذَقْنَا	وَاِذَآ	﴿٢٠﴾ ع	الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ
mercy	**We** let [the] mankind taste		And when	20	the ones who wait."

فِيْٓ	مَّكْرٌ	لَهُمْ	اِذَا	مَّسَّتْهُمْ	ضَرَّآءَ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ
against	a plot	They have	behold!	has touched them,	adversity	after

اٰيَاتِنَا ؕ	قُلِ اللّٰهُ	اَسْرَعُ	مَكْرًا ؕ	اِنَّ	رُسُلَنَا	
Our Messengers	Indeed,	(in) planning."	(is) more swift	"Allah	Say,	**Our** Verses.

الَّذِيْ	هُوَ	﴿٢١﴾	تَمْكُرُوْنَ	مَا	يَكْتُبُوْنَ
(is) the **One Who**	**He**	21	you plot.	what	write down

كُنْتُمْ	اِذَا	حَتّٰٓى	وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ	فِي الْبَرِّ	يُسَيِّرُكُمْ	
you are	when	until,	and the sea,	the land	in	enables you to travel

وَّفَرِحُوْا	طَيِّبَةٍ	بِرِيْحٍ	بِهِمْ	وَجَرَيْنَ	الْفُلْكِ ۚ	فِي
and they rejoice	good,	with a wind	with them	and they sail	the ships	in

بِهَا	جَآءَتْهَا	رِيْحٌ	عَاصِفٌ	وَّجَآءَهُمُ	الْمَوْجُ	مِنْ
from	the waves	and comes to them	stormy,	a wind	comes to it	therein

دَعَوُا	بِهِمْ ۙ	اُحِيْطَ	اَنَّهُمْ	وَّظَنُّوْٓا	مَكَانٍ	كُلِّ
They call	with them.	are surrounded	that they	and they assume	place,	every

مِنْ	اَنْجَيْتَنَا	لَئِنْ ۚ	الدِّيْنَ	لَهُ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	اللّٰهَ
from	**You** save us	(saying),"If	(in) the religion,	to **Him**	sincerely	Allah

هٰذِهٖ	لَنَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾	فَلَمَّآ	اَنْجٰىهُمْ
He saved them,	But when	22	the thankful."	among	surely we will be	this,

19. And mankind was but one community, then they differed. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them concerning that over which they differ.

20. And they say, "Why is a Sign not sent down to him from his Lord?" So say, "The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am waiting with you."

ع ٢ ١٧

21. And when **We** let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them, behold! They plot against **Our** Verses. Say, "Allah is more swift in planning." Indeed, **Our** Messengers (Angels) write down that which you plot.

22. **He** is the **One Who** enables you to travel in the land and the sea, until, when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind, and they rejoice therein, there comes a stormy wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they think that they are surrounded with them. They call Allah, sincere to **Him** in religion, (saying), "If **You** save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful."

23. But when **He** saves them,

اِذَا	هُمْ	يَبْغُوْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ ؕ
behold!	They	rebel	in	the earth	without	right.
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اِنَّمَا	بَغْيُكُمْ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۙ	مَّتَاعَ	
O mankind!	Only	your rebellion	(is) against	yourselves,	(the) enjoyment	
الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ۫	ثُمَّ	اِلَيْنَا	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا
(of) the life	(of) the world.	Then	to **Us**	(is) your return	and **We** will inform you	of what
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾	اِنَّمَا	مَثَلُ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
you used (to)	do.	**23**	Only	(the) example	(of) the life	(of) the world
كَمَآءٍ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	مِنَ السَّمَآءِ	فَاخْتَلَطَ	بِهٖ	نَبَاتُ	
(is) like (the) water	which **We** sent down	from	the sky,	so absorbs	[with] it,	(the) plants
الْاَرْضِ	مِمَّا	يَاْكُلُ	النَّاسُ	وَالْاَنْعَامُ ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَآ
(of) the earth	from which	eat	the men	and the cattle,	until	when
اَخَذَتِ الْاَرْضُ	زُخْرُفَهَا	وَازَّيَّنَتْ	وَظَنَّ	اَهْلُهَآ	اَنَّهُمْ	
takes	its adornment	and is beautified	and think	its people	that they	
قٰدِرُوْنَ	عَلَيْهَآ ۙ	اَتٰىهَآ	اَمْرُنَا	لَيْلًا	اَوْ	نَهَارًا
have the power	over it,	comes (to) it	**Our** command	(by) night	or	(by) day,
فَجَعَلْنٰهَا	حَصِيْدًا	كَاَنْ لَّمْ	تَغْنَ	بِالْاَمْسِ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	
and **We** make it	a harvest clean-mown,	as if	not	it had flourished	yesterday.	Thus
نُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَاللّٰهُ	
We explain	the Signs	for a people	who reflect.	**24**	And Allah	
يَدْعُوْٓا	اِلٰى	دَارِ	السَّلٰمِ ؕ	وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ يَّشَآءُ	
calls	to	(the) Home	(of) the Peace,	and guides	whom	**He** wills
اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	﴿٢٥﴾	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اَحْسَنُوا	الْحُسْنٰى	
to	(the) straight path.	**25**	For those who	do good	(is) the best	
وَزِيَادَةٌ ؕ	وَلَا	يَرْهَقُ	وُجُوْهَهُمْ	قَتَرٌ	وَّلَا	
and more.	And not	(will) cover	their faces	dust	and not	
ذِلَّةٌ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ ۚ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	
humiliation.	Those	(are the) companions	(of) Paradise,	they	in it	
خٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿٢٦﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَسَبُوا	السَّيِّاٰتِ	جَزَآءُ	
(will) abide forever.	**26**	And those who	earned	the evil deeds,	(the) recompense	

behold! They rebel in the earth without right. O mankind! Your rebellion is only against yourselves, an enjoyment of the life of this world. Then to **Us** is your return, and **We** will inform you of what you used to do.

24. The example of the life of this world is only like water which **We** sent down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the men and the cattle eat, until, when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified and its people think that they have all the power over it, there comes to it **Our** command by night or by day, and **We** make it as a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls to the Home of Peace, and guides whom **He** wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither dust nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

27. And those who earn evil deeds, the recompense

سَيِّئَةٍ	بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ	وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ	ذِلَّةٌ ؕ	مَالَهُمْ
(of) an evil deed	(is) like it,	and (will) cover them	humiliation.	They will not have

مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	عَاصِمٍ ۚ	كَاَنَّمَآ	اُغْشِيَتْ	وُجُوْهُهُمْ
from	Allah	any	defender.	As if	had been covered	their faces

قِطَعًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	
(with) pieces	from	the darkness (of) night.	Those	(are the) companions	

النَّارِ ۚ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the Fire,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	27	And (the) Day

نَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيْعًا	ثُمَّ	نَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ
We will gather them	all together,	then	We will say	to those who

اَشْرَكُوْا	مَكَانَكُمْ	اَنْتُمْ	وَشُرَكَآؤُكُمْ ۚ
associate partners (with Allah),	"(Remain in) your place	you	and your partners."

فَزَيَّلْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ	مَّا
Then We will separate	[between] them,	and (will) say	their partners,	"Not

كُنْتُمْ	اِيَّانَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ	﴿٢٨﴾	فَكَفٰى	بِاللّٰهِ	شَهِيْدًا
you used (to)	worship us."	28	So sufficient	(is) Allah	(as) a witness

بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنَّا	عَنْ	عِبَادَتِكُمْ
between us	and between you	that	we were	of	your worship

لَغٰفِلِيْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾	هُنَالِكَ	تَبْلُوْا	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّآ
certainly unaware.	29	There	will be put to trial	every	soul	(for) what

اَسْلَفَتْ	وَرُدُّوْٓا	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	مَوْلٰىهُمُ	الْحَقِّ	
it did previously,	and they will be returned	to Allah	their Lord	the true,	

وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	﴿٣٠﴾ ع	
and will be lost	from them	what	they used (to)	invent.	30	

قُلْ	مَنْ	يَّرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	اَمَّنْ
Say,	"Who	provides for you	from	the sky	and the earth?	Or who

يَّمْلِكُ	السَّمْعَ	وَالْاَبْصَارَ	وَمَنْ	يُّخْرِجُ	الْحَيَّ
controls	the hearing	and the sight?	And who	brings out	the living

مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ	وَيُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتَ	مِنَ	الْحَيِّ	وَمَنْ
from	the dead,	and brings forth	the dead	from	the living?	And who

of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliation will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. As if their faces had been covered with the darkness of night. Those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

28. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated partners with Allah, "(Remain in) your place, you and your partners." Then **We** will separate them, and their partners will say, "It was not us that you used to worship."

29. So Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us that we were unaware of your worship.

30. There (on that Day), every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their true Lord, and will be lost from them whatever they used to invent.

ع ٣ النصف ٨

31. Say, "Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight? And who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who

يُدَبِّرُ	الْاَمْرَ ؕ	فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	اللّٰهُ ۚ	فَقُلْ	اَفَلَا
disposes	the affairs?"	Then they will say	"Allah."	Then say,	"Then will not
تَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿٣١﴾	فَذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	رَبُّكُمُ	الْحَقُّ ۚ
you fear (**Him**)?"	**31**	For that	(is) Allah,	your Lord,	the true.
فَمَاذَا	بَعْدَ	الْحَقِّ	اِلَّا	الضَّلٰلُ ۚۖ	فَاَنّٰى
So what (can be)	after	the truth	except	the error?	So how
تُصْرَفُوْنَ					(are) you turned away.
كَذٰلِكَ	﴿٣٢﴾	حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ
Thus	**32**	(is) proved true	(the) Word	(of) your Lord	upon
فَسَقُوْا	اَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾	قُلْ
defiantly disobeyed,	that they	(will) not	believe.	**33**	Say,
هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَآئِكُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّبْدَؤُا	الْخَلْقَ
"Is (there)	of	your partners	(any) who	originates	the creation
ثُمَّ	يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ				
then	repeats it?"				
قُلِ	اللّٰهُ	يَبْدَؤُا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيْدُهٗ
Say,	"Allah	originates	the creation	then	repeats it.
فَاَنّٰى					So how
هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَآئِكُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّهْدِيْٓ	اِلَى
"Is (there)	of	your partners	(any) who	guides	to
الْحَقِّ ؕ	قُلِ	اللّٰهُ	يَهْدِيْ	لِلْحَقِّ ؕ	
the truth?"	Say,	"Allah	guides	to the truth.	
اَفَمَنْ	يَّهْدِيْٓ	اِلَى	الْحَقِّ	اَحَقُّ	اَنْ
Is then (he) who	guides	to	the truth	more worthy	that
يُّتَّبَعَ					he should be followed
اَمَّنْ	لَّا	يَهِدِّيْٓ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يُّهْدٰى ۚ
or (he) who	(does) not	guide	unless	[that]	he is guided?
فَمَا					Then what
لَكُمْ ۖ	كَيْفَ	تَحْكُمُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾	وَمَا	يَتَّبِعُ
(is) for you,	how	you judge?"	**35**	And not	follow
اَكْثَرُهُمْ					most of them
اِلَّا	ظَنًّا ؕ	اِنَّ	الظَّنَّ	لَا	يُغْنِيْ
except	assumption.	Indeed,	the assumption	(does) not	avail
مِنَ					against
الْحَقِّ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِمَا
the truth	anything.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what
يَفْعَلُوْنَ					they do.
وَمَا	كَانَ	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنُ	اَنْ	يُّفْتَرٰى
And not	is	this	the Quran,	that	(it could be) produced
﴿٣٦﴾					
36					

disposes the affairs?" Then they will say "Allah." Then say "Then will you not fear **Him**?"

32. For that is Allah, your true Lord. So what can be beyond truth except error? So how are you turned away.

33. Thus the Word of your Lord is proved true upon those who defiantly disobeyed, that they will not believe.

34. Say, "Is there of your partners any who originates the creation and then repeats it?" Say, "Allah originates the creation and then repeats it. So how are you deluded?"

35. Say, "Is there of your partners any who guides to the truth?" Say, "Allah guides to the truth. Is then he who guides to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who guides not, unless he is guided? Then what is (wrong) with you, how do you judge?"

36. And most of them follow nothing except assumption. Indeed, assumption does not avail anything against the truth. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

37. And it was not (possible) that this Quran could be produced

مِنْ	دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلٰكِنْ	تَصْدِيْقَ	الَّذِيْ
by	other than Allah,	but	(it is) a confirmation	(of that) which	(was) before it

بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ	وَتَفْصِيْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَا	رَيْبَ
and a detailed explanation	(of) the Book,	(there is) no	doubt	in it,	from

فِيْهِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	۝٣٧ قف	اَمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	37	Or	(do) they say,	"He has invented it?"	Say,

قُلْ	افْتَرٰىهُ ط	فَاْتُوْا	بِسُوْرَةٍ	مِّثْلِهٖ	وَادْعُوْا
		"Then bring	a Surah	like it,	and call

مَنِ	اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِّنْ	دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
whoever	you can	besides Allah,	if	you are	truthful."

صٰدِقِيْنَ	۝٣٨	بَلْ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِمَا	لَمْ
	38	Nay,	they denied	what	not

يُحِيْطُوْا	بِعِلْمِهٖ	وَلَمَّا	يَاْتِهِمْ	تَاْوِيْلُهٗ ط	كَذٰلِكَ
they could encompass	(of) its knowledge	and not	has come (to) them	its interpretation.	Thus

كَذَّبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	
denied	those	before them,		then see	how	

كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	۝٣٩	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يُّؤْمِنُ
was	(the) end	(of) the wrongdoers.	39	And of them	(is one) who	believes

بِهٖ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِهٖ ط	وَرَبُّكَ
in it,	and of them	(is one) who	(does) not	believe	in it.	And your Lord

اَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	ع	۝٤٠	وَاِنْ	كَذَّبُوْكَ	فَقُلْ
(is) All-Knower	of the corrupters.		40	And if	they deny you	then say,

لِّيْ	عَمَلِيْ	وَلَكُمْ	عَمَلُكُمْ ج	اَنْتُمْ	بَرِيْٓـُٔوْنَ	مِمَّآ
"For me	(are) my deeds,	and for you	(are) your deeds.	You	(are) disassociated	from what

اَعْمَلُ	وَاَنَا	بَرِيْٓءٌ	مِّمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	۝٤١	وَمِنْهُمْ
I do,	and I am	disassociated	from what	you do."	41	And among them

مَّنْ	يَّسْتَمِعُوْنَ	اِلَيْكَ ط	اَفَاَنْتَ	تُسْمِعُ	الصُّمَّ	وَلَوْ
(are some) who	listen	to you.	But (can) you	cause the deaf to hear		even though

كَانُوْا	لَا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	۝٤٢	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ
they [were]	(do) not	use reason?	42	And among them	(are some) who

يَّنْظُرُ	اِلَيْكَ ط	اَفَاَنْتَ	تَهْدِى	الْعُمْىَ	وَلَوْ
look	at you.	But (can) you	guide	the blind	even though

by other than Allah, but (it is) a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of the Book, about which there is no doubt, from the Lord of the worlds.

38. Or do they say, "**He** has invented it?" Say, "Then bring a Surah like it, and call upon (for help) whoever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."

39. Nay, they have denied that which they could not encompass in knowledge thereof and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Thus denied those who were before them. So observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.

40. And of them are some who believe in it, and of them are some who do not believe in it. And your Lord is All-Knower of the corrupters.

ع ١٠ ٩

41. And if they deny you then say, "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do."

42. And among them are some who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, even though they do not use reason?

43. And among them are some who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though

they do not see?

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but (it is) the people who wrong themselves.

45. And the Day **He** will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not remained (in the world) but an hour of the day, and they will recognize each other. Certainly, those will have lost who denied the meeting with Allah and were not guided.

46. And whether **We** show you some of that which **We** promised them, or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** is their return, then Allah is a Witness over what they do.

47. And for every nation is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. Say, "I do not have power for myself (to cause) any harm or any profit except what Allah wills. For every nation is a (specified) term. When their term is reached, they cannot remain behind an hour, nor can they precede it."

50. Say, "Have you considered, if

كَانُوْا	لَا	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
they [were]	(do) not	see?	43	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not
يَظْلِمُ	النَّاسَ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلٰكِنَّ	النَّاسَ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُوْنَ
wrong	the people	(in) anything,	but	the people	themselves.	wrong
﴿٤٤﴾	وَيَوْمَ	يَحْشُرُهُمْ	كَاَنْ	لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا	اِلَّا	
44	And the Day	He will gather them,	as if	they had not remained	except	
سَاعَةً	مِّنَ	النَّهَارِ	يَتَعَارَفُوْنَ		بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	
an hour	of	the day,	they will recognize each other		between them.	
قَدْ	خَسِرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِلِقَآءِ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَا
Certainly,	(will have) lost	those who	denied	the meeting	(with) Allah,	and not
كَانُوْا	مُهْتَدِيْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَاِمَّا	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ	
they were	the guided ones.	45	And whether	We show you	some	
الَّذِىْ	نَعِدُهُمْ	اَوْ	نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ	فَاِلَيْنَا	مَرْجِعُهُمْ	
(of) that which	We promised them	or	We cause you to die,	then to Us	(is) their return,	
ثُمَّ	اللّٰهُ	شَهِيْدٌ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾
then	Allah	(is) a Witness	over	what	they do.	46
وَلِكُلِّ	اُمَّةٍ	رَّسُوْلٌ ۚ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	رَسُوْلُهُمْ	
And for every	nation	(is) a Messenger.	So when	comes	their Messenger,	
قُضِىَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ	
it will be judged	between them	in justice,	and they	(will) not	be wronged.	
﴿٤٧﴾	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الْوَعْدُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
47	And they say,	"When	(will) this,	the promise (be fulfilled),	if	you are
صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾	قُلْ	لَّآ	اَمْلِكُ	لِنَفْسِىْ	ضَرًّا
truthful?"	48	Say,	"Not	I have power	for myself	(for) any harm
وَّلَا	نَفْعًا	اِلَّا	مَا	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	لِكُلِّ	اُمَّةٍ
and not	(for) any profit	except	what	Allah wills.	For every	nation
اَجَلٌ ؕ	اِذَا	جَآءَ	اَجَلُهُمْ	فَلَا	يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	سَاعَةً
(is) a term.	When	comes	their term,	then not	they remain behind	an hour,
وَّلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	
and not	they can precede (it)."	49	Say,	"Do you see,	if	

مَّاذَا	نَهَارًا	اَوْ	بَيَاتًا	عَذَابُهٗ	اَتٰىكُمْ
what (portion)	(by) day,	or	(by) night	**His** punishment	comes to you
مَا	اِذَا	ثُمَّ	۝٥٠	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	مِنْهُ	يَسْتَعْجِلُ
when	Is (it) then	**50**		the criminals?"	of it would (wish to) hasten
وَقَدْ	كُنْتُمْ	اٰلْـٰٔنَ	وَ	بِهٖ ؕ	اٰمَنْتُمْ	وَقَعَ
you were	And certainly	Now?	in it?	you (will) believe	(it had) occurred
ظَلَمُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	قِيْلَ	ثُمَّ	۝٥١	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	بِهٖ
wronged,	to those who	it will be said	Then	**51**	seeking to hasten it.
اِلَّا	تُجْزَوْنَ	هَلْ	الْخُلْدِ ۚ	عَذَابَ	ذُوْقُوْا
except	Are you (being) recompensed		the everlasting.	punishment	"Taste
هُوَ ؕ	اَحَقٌّ	كَ	وَيَسْتَنْۢبِـُٔوْنَ	۝٥٢	تَكْسِبُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا
"Is it true?"	And they ask you to inform		**52**	earn?"	you used (to)	for what
اَنْتُمْ	وَمَآ	حَقٌّ ؕ	لَ	اِنَّهٗ	وَرَبِّيْٓ	اِيْ	قُلْ
you	and not	(is) surely the truth,		Indeed, it	by my Lord!	"Yes,	Say,
ظَلَمَتْ	نَفْسٍ	لِكُلِّ	اَنَّ	وَلَوْ	ع ۝٥٣	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ
(that) wronged,	soul	for every	that	And if	**53**	(can) escape (it)."
وَاَسَرُّوا	بِهٖ ؕ	لَافْتَدَتْ	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	مَا
and they (will) confide	with it,	it (would) seek to ransom		the earth,	(is) in	whatever
النَّدَامَةَ	لَمَّا	رَاَوُا	الْعَذَابَ ۚ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ
between them	But will be judged		the punishment.	they see	when	the regret
بِالْقِسْطِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ	۝٥٤	اَلَآ	اِنَّ
indeed,	No doubt,	**54**	(be) wronged.	(will) not	and they	in justice,
لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	اَلَآ
No doubt	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever	for Allah
اِنَّ	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	وَّلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ
know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah	indeed,
هُوَ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ	وَاِلَيْهِ	۝٥٥	تُرْجَعُوْنَ
you will be returned.	and to **Him**	and causes death,	gives life	**He**	**55**
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَآءَتْكُمْ	مَّوْعِظَةٌ	مِّنْ	۝٥٦
from	an instruction	has come to you	Verily	O mankind!	**56**

His punishment comes to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the criminals wish to hasten?"

51. Then is it that when it has (actually) occurred you will believe in it? Now? And certainly you were seeking to hasten it.

52. Then it will be said to those who wronged, "Taste the everlasting punishment! Are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?"

53. And they ask you to inform, "Is it true?" Say, "Yes, by my Lord! Indeed, it is the truth, and you cannot escape it."

54. And if every soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would seek to ransom itself with it. And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. But they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.

55. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

56. **He** gives life and causes death, and to **Him** you will be returned.

57. O mankind! Verily there has come to you an instruction from

رَّبِّكُمْ	وَشِفَآءٌ	لِّمَا	فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ	وَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةٌ
your Lord,	and a healing	for what	(is) in your breasts,	and guidance	and mercy
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	قُلْ	بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ	وَبِرَحْمَتِهٖ	فَبِذٰلِكَ
for the believers.	57	Say,	"In the Bounty of Allah	and in **His** Mercy	so in that
فَلْيَفْرَحُوْا ؕ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّا	يَجْمَعُوْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾
let them rejoice."	It	(is) better	than what	they accumulate.	58
قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	مَّآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ
Say,	"Have you seen	what	Allah has sent down	for you	of
رِّزْقٍ	فَجَعَلْتُمْ	مِّنْهُ	حَرَامًا وَّحَلٰلًا ؕ	قُلْ	آٰللّٰهُ
(the) provision,	and you have made	of it	unlawful	and lawful?"	Say,	"Has Allah
اَذِنَ	لَكُمْ	اَمْ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	تَفْتَرُوْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾
permitted	[to] you,	or	against	you invent (lies)?"	59
وَمَا	ظَنُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ	الْكَذِبَ
And what	(will be the) assumption	(of) those who	invent	against	Allah	the lie
يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ	عَلَى
(on) the Day	(of) the Judgment?	Indeed,	Allah	(is) surely Full (of) Bounty	to
وَمَا	﴿٦٠﴾ ع	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	لَا	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	النَّاسِ
And not	60	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,
تَكُوْنُ	فِيْ	شَاْنٍ	وَّمَا	تَتْلُوْا	مِنْهُ	مِنْ
you are	[in]	any situation,	and not	you recite	of it	from
قُرْاٰنٍ	وَّلَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	مِنْ	عَمَلٍ	اِلَّا	كُنَّا
(the) Quran	and not	you do	any	deed	except	**We** are
عَلَيْكُمْ	شُهُوْدًا	اِذْ	تُفِيْضُوْنَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	وَمَا	يَعْزُبُ
over you	witnesses	when	you are engaged	in it.	And not	escapes
عَنْ	رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	مِّثْقَالِ	ذَرَّةٍ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
from	your Lord	of	(the) weight	(of) an atom	in	the earth,
وَلَا	فِي السَّمَآءِ	وَلَآ	اَصْغَرَ	مِنْ	ذٰلِكَ	وَلَآ
and not	the heavens	in	and not	smaller	than	that	and not
اَلَآ	﴿٦١﴾	كِتٰبٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	فِيْ	اِلَّا	اَكْبَرَ
No doubt!	61	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but	greater

your Lord and a healing for what is in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers.

58. Say, "In the Bounty of Allah and in **His** Mercy - in that let them rejoice." It is better than what they accumulate.

59. Say, "Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful and lawful?" Say, "Has Allah permitted you or do you invent (lies) against Allah?"

60. And what will be the assumption of those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

ع ٦ ٧ ١١

61. And you are not in any situation or recite from the Quran and you do not do any deed except that **We** are a witness over you when you are engaged in it. And not escapes from your Lord (even as much as) the weight of an atom in the earth and in the heavens or (anything) smaller than that or greater but is (written) in a clear Record.

62. No doubt!

إِنَّ	أَوْلِيَآءَ	اللّٰهِ	لَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا
Indeed,	(the) friends of Allah	(there will be) no	fear	upon then	and not
هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	۝٦٢	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَكَانُوْا
they	will grieve.	62	Those who	believe	and are
يَتَّقُوْنَ	۝٦٣	لَهُمُ	الْبُشْرٰى	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ
conscious (of Allah),		For them	(are) the glad tidings	in	the life
الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	لَا	تَبْدِيْلَ	لِكَلِمٰتِ	اللّٰهِ
(of) the world	and in	the Hereafter.	(There can be) no change		in the Words of Allah.
ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	۝٦٤	وَلَا	يَحْزُنْكَ
That	is	the success	the great.	64	And (let) not	grieve you
قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّ	الْعِزَّةَ	لِلّٰهِ	جَمِيْعًا	هُوَ
their speech.	Indeed,	the honor	(belongs) to Allah	all.	**He**
السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	۝٦٥	أَلَآ	إِنَّ	لِلّٰهِ
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	65	No doubt!	Indeed,	to Allah (belongs)
مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا
whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) in	the earth.	And not
يَتَّبِعُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	شُرَكَآءَ	إِنْ
follow	those who	invoke	other than Allah		partners.	Not
يَتَّبِعُوْنَ	إِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَإِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا	يَخْرُصُوْنَ
they follow	but	the assumption	and not	they	but	guess.
۝٦٦	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الَّيْلَ
66	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the night
لِتَسْكُنُوْا	فِيْهِ	وَالنَّهَارَ	مُبْصِرًا	إِنَّ	فِيْ
that you may rest	in it	and the day	giving visibility.	Indeed,	in
ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّسْمَعُوْنَ	۝٦٧	قَالُوْا
that	surely (are) Signs	for a people	(who) listen.	67	They say,
اتَّخَذَ	اللّٰهُ	وَلَدًا	سُبْحٰنَهٗ	هُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ
"Allah has taken	a son."	Glory be to **Him**!		**He**	(is) the Self-sufficient.
لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
To **Him** (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

وقف لازم

Indeed, on the friends of Allah, there will be no fear and not they will grieve.

63. Those who believe and are conscious of Allah,

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. There can be no change in the Words of Allah. That is the great success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, all honor belongs to Allah. **He** is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah in fact they follow not (Allah's so-called) partners. They do not follow except assumption and they only guess.

67. **He** is the **One Who** made for you the night so that you may rest therein and the day giving visibility. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

68. They say, "Allah has taken a son." Glory be to **Him**! **He** is the Self-sufficient. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in

الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍۭ بِهٰذَا ؕ اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ

Do you say	for this.	authority	any	you have	Not	the earth.

عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ

"Indeed	Say,	68	you know?	not	what	Allah	about

الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ

they will not succeed."	the lie,	Allah	against	invent	those who

﴿٦٩﴾ ؕ مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ

(is) their return,	to **Us**	then	the world,	in	An enjoyment	69

ثُمَّ نُذِيْقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيْدَ بِمَا كَانُوْا

they used to	because	the severe	the punishment	**We** will make them taste	then

يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ع وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ نُوْحٍ ۘ اِذْ

when	(of) Nuh	the news	to them	And recite	70	disbelieve.

قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ اِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّقَامِيْ

my stay	on you	hard	is	If	"O my people!	to his people,	he said

وَتَذْكِيْرِيْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَعَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَاَجْمِعُوْٓا

So you all resolve	I put my trust.	Allah	then on	the Signs of Allah,	and my reminding

اَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ اَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً

any doubt.	for you	(in) your plan	let not be	Then	and your partners.	your plan

ثُمَّ اقْضُوْٓا اِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿٧١﴾ فَاِنْ

But if	71	give me respite.	and (do) not	upon me	carry (it out)	Then

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ ؕ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ

(is) my reward	Not	reward.	any	I have asked you	then not	you turn away

اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ

of	I be	that	and I have been commanded	Allah,	on	but

الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَمَنْ

and (those) who	so **We** saved him	But they denied him,	72	the Muslims."

مَّعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ وَاَغْرَقْنَا

and **We** drowned	successors,	and **We** made them	the ship,	in	(were) with him

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

(the) end	was	how	Then see	**Our** Signs.	denied	those who

the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim). Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

69. Say, "Indeed, those who invent a lie against Allah, they will not succeed."

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to **Us** is their return, then **We** will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.

الثلثة وقف لازم ٧ ع ١٠ ١٢

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, "O my people! If my stay and my reminding the Signs of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So you resolve all your plan and (call upon) your partners. Then let there not be any doubt in your plan. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.

72. But if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims."

73. But they denied him, so **We** saved him and those who were with him in the ship and **We** made them successors and **We** drowned those who denied **Our** Signs. Then see how was the end

الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ رُسُلًا اِلٰى

to	Messengers	after him	**We** sent	Then	**73**	(of) those who were warned.

قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَآءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا

to believe	they were	But not	with clear proofs.	and they came to them	their people,

بِمَا كَذَّبُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلٰى

[on]	**We** seal	Thus	before.	[it]	they had denied	what

قُلُوْبِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوْسٰى

Musa	after them	**We** sent	Then	**74**	(of) the transgressors.	the hearts

وَهٰرُوْنَ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا

but they were arrogant	with **Our** Signs,	and his chiefs	Firaun	to	and Harun

وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ

the truth	came to them	So when	**75**	criminal.	a people	and were

مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

76	clear."	(is) surely, a magic	this	"Indeed	they said,	from **Us**,

قَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَكُمْ ؕ

it has come to you?	when	about the truth	"Do you say		Musa said,

اَسِحْرٌ هٰذَا ؕ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السّٰحِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوْٓا

They said,	**77**	the magicians."	succeed	But (will) not	Is this magic?

اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا

our forefathers,	on it	we found	from that	to turn us away	"Have you come to us

وَتَكُوْنَ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا

(in) you two	And we (are) not	the land?	in	the greatness	and you two (may) have

بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُوْنِىْ بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ

magician	every	"Bring to me	And Firaun said,	**78**	believers."

عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى

Musa,	to them	said	the magicians,	came	So when	**79**	learned."

اَلْقُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَلَمَّآ

Then when	**80**	(wish to) throw."	you	whatever	"Throw

اَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوْسٰى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ ۙ السِّحْرُ ؕ

(is) the magic.	[it]	you have brought	"What	Musa said,	they (had) thrown,

of those who were warned.

74. Then **We** sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus **We** seal the hearts of the transgressors.

75. Then, after them, **We** sent Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with **Our** Signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.

76. So when came to them the truth from **Us**, they said, "Indeed this is a clear magic."

77. Musa said, "Do you say (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed."

78. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our forefathers so that you two may have greatness in the land? And we are not believers in you."

79. And Firaun said, "Bring to me every learned magician."

80. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, "Throw whatever you wish to throw."

81. Then when they had thrown, Musa said, "What you have brought is (only) magic.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَيُبۡطِلُهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُصۡلِحُ
Indeed,	Allah	will nullify it.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	amend
عَمَلَ	الۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ	﴿٨١﴾		وَيُحِقُّ اللّٰهُ	الۡحَقَّ	
the work	(of) the corrupters.	81		And Allah will establish	the truth	
بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ	وَلَوۡ	كَرِهَ	الۡمُجۡرِمُوۡنَ	﴿٨٢﴾ ع	فَمَآ	اٰمَنَ
by **His** words,	even if	dislike it	the criminals."	82	But none	believed
لِمُوۡسٰٓى	اِلَّا	ذُرِّيَّةٌ	مِّنۡ	قَوۡمِهٖ	عَلٰى	خَوۡفٍ	مِّنۡ
Musa	except	(the) offspring	among	his people	for	fear	of
فِرۡعَوۡنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهِمۡ	اَنۡ	يَّفۡتِنَهُمۡ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	فِرۡعَوۡنَ		
Firaun	and their chiefs,	lest	they persecute them.	And indeed,	Firaun		
لَعَالٍ	فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ۚ	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَمِنَ	الۡمُسۡرِفِيۡنَ			
(was) a tyrant	in	the earth,	and indeed, he	(was) of	the ones who commit excesses.		
﴿٨٣﴾	وَقَالَ مُوۡسٰى	يٰقَوۡمِ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	اٰمَنۡتُمۡ	بِاللّٰهِ	
83	And Musa said,	"O my people!	If	you have	believed	in Allah,	
فَعَلَيۡهِ	تَوَكَّلُوۡۤا	اِنۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	مُّسۡلِمِيۡنَ	﴿٨٤﴾	فَقَالُوۡا	
then on **Him**	put your trust,	if	you are	Muslims."	84	Then they said,	
عَلَى اللّٰهِ	تَوَكَّلۡنَا ۚ	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجۡعَلۡنَا	فِتۡنَةً	لِّلۡقَوۡمِ	
"Upon	Allah	we put our trust.	Our Lord!	(Do) not	make us	a trial	for the people -
الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	﴿٨٥﴾ لا	وَنَجِّنَا	بِرَحۡمَتِكَ	مِنَ	الۡقَوۡمِ		
the wrongdoers.	85	And save us	by **Your** Mercy	from	the people -		
الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ	﴿٨٦﴾	وَاَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ	اِلٰى مُوۡسٰى	وَاَخِيۡهِ	اَنۡ		
the disbelievers."	86	And **We** inspired	to Musa	and his brother,	that,		
تَبَوَّاٰ	لِقَوۡمِكُمَا	بِمِصۡرَ	بُيُوۡتًا	وَّاجۡعَلُوۡا	بُيُوۡتَكُمۡ		
"Settle	your people	in Egypt	(in) houses,	and make	your houses		
قِبۡلَةً	وَّاَقِيۡمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ	وَبَشِّرِ	الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ			
(as) places of worship,	and establish	the prayer.	And give glad tidings	(to) the believers."			
﴿٨٧﴾	وَقَالَ مُوۡسٰى	رَبَّنَاۤ	اِنَّكَ	اٰتَيۡتَ	فِرۡعَوۡنَ		
87	And Musa said,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, **You**	have given	Firaun		
وَمَلَاَهٗ	زِيۡنَةً	وَّاَمۡوَالًا	فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنۡيَا ۙ	رَبَّنَا		
and his chiefs	splendor	and wealth	in	the life	(of) the world.	Our Lord!	

Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of the corrupters.

82. And Allah will establish the truth by **His** words, even if the criminals dislike it."

83. But none believed Musa, except (some) offspring among his people, for fear of Firaun and their chiefs, lest they would persecute them. And indeed, Firaun was a tyrant in the earth, and indeed, he was of the ones who commit excesses.

84. And Musa said, "O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in **Him**, if you are Muslims."

85. Then they said, "In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

86. And by **Your** Mercy save us from the disbelieving people."

87. And **We** inspired to Musa and his brother, "Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses as places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings to the believers."

88. And Musa said, "Our Lord! Indeed, **You** have given Firaun and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life, our Lord!

لِيُضِلُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِكَ ۚ	رَبَّنَا	اطْمِسْ	عَلٰٓى
That they may lead astray	from	**Your** way.	Our Lord!	Destroy	[on]
اَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاشْدُدْ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فَلَا	يُؤْمِنُوْا	حَتّٰى
their wealth	and harden	[on]	their hearts,	so (that) not	they believe	until
يَرَوُا	الْعَذَابَ	الْاَلِيْمَ	﴿٨٨﴾	قَالَ	قَدْ
they see	the punishment -	the painful."	88	**He** said,	"Verily,
اُجِيْبَتْ	دَّعْوَتُكُمَا	فَاسْتَقِيْمَا
has been answered	(the) invocation of both of you.	So you two (keep to the) straight way.
وَلَا	تَتَّبِعٰٓنِّ	سَبِيْلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٨٩﴾
And (do) not	follow	(the) way	(of) those who	(do) not	know."	89
وَجٰوَزْنَا	بِبَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	الْبَحْرَ	فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ
And **We** took across	(the) Children	(of) Israel -	the sea,	and followed them
فِرْعَوْنُ	وَجُنُوْدُهٗ	بَغْيًا	وَّعَدْوًا ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَآ	اَدْرَكَهُ
Firaun	and his hosts	(in) rebellion	and enmity,	until	when	overtook him
الْغَرَقُ ۙ	قَالَ	اٰمَنْتُ	اَنَّهٗ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْٓ
the drowning,	he said,	"I believe	that	(there is) no	god	except	the **One**,
اٰمَنَتْ بِهٖ	بَنُوْٓا	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	وَاَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ
in **Whom** believe	the Children of Israel,	and I am	of	the Muslims."
الْـٰٔنَ	وَقَدْ	عَصَيْتَ	قَبْلُ	وَكُنْتَ	مِنَ	﴿٩٠﴾
"Now?	And verily,	you (had) disobeyed	before	and you were	of	90
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٩١﴾	فَالْيَوْمَ	نُنَجِّيْكَ	بِبَدَنِكَ	لِتَكُوْنَ
the corrupters?"	91	So today	**We** will save you	in your body,	that you may be
لِمَنْ	خَلْفَكَ	اٰيَةً ؕ	وَاِنَّ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ
for (those) who	succeed you	a sign.	And indeed,	many	among	the mankind
عَنْ	اٰيٰتِنَا	لَغٰفِلُوْنَ	﴿٩٢﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ	بَوَّاْنَا
of	**Our** Signs	(are) surely heedless."	92	And verily,	**We** settled
بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	مُبَوَّاَ	صِدْقٍ	وَّرَزَقْنٰهُمْ	مِّنَ
(the) Children	(of) Israel	(in) a settlement	honorable,	and **We** provided them	with
الطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ	فَمَا	اخْتَلَفُوْا	حَتّٰى	جَآءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ ؕ	اِنَّ
the good things,	and not	they differ	until	came to them	the knowledge.	Indeed,

That they may lead (men) astray from **Your** way. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they do not believe until they see the painful punishment."

89. **He** said, "Verily, your invocation has been answered. So keep to the straight way and do not follow the way of those who do not know."

90. And **We** took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun and his hosts followed them in rebellion and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, "I believe that there is no god except that in **Whom** the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims."

91. "Now? And you have disobeyed (**Him**) before and you were of the corrupters?"

92. So this day **We** will save you in your body that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. And indeed, many among the mankind are heedless of **Our** Signs.

ع ١٠ ١٤

93. And verily, **We** settled the Children of Israel in an honorable settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until (after) knowledge had come to them. Indeed,

رَبُّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	فِيمَا
concerning what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	between them	will judge	your Lord
كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	﴿٩٣﴾	فَإِنْ كُنْتَ	فِي شَكٍّ
doubt	in	you are	So if	93	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)
مِمَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	فَسْئَلِ	الَّذِينَ	يَقْرَءُونَ
(have been) reading	those who	then ask	to you,	We have revealed	of what
الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	لَقَدْ	جَآءَكَ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ
from	the truth	has come to you	Verily,	before you.	the Book
رَّبِّكَ	فَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الْمُمْتَرِينَ	﴿٩٤﴾ لَا	وَلَا
And (do) not	94	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not	your Lord,
تَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	فَتَكُونَ	مِنَ
among	then you will be	(the) Signs of Allah,	deny	those who	of	be
الْخٰسِرِينَ	﴿٩٥﴾	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	حَقَّتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	كَلِمَتُ
(the) Word	on them	has become due	those [whom],	Indeed,	95	the losers.
رَبِّكَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	﴿٩٦﴾ لَا	وَلَوْ	جَآءَتْهُمْ	كُلُّ
every	comes to them	Even if	96	believe.	will not	(of) your Lord
اٰيَةٍ	حَتّٰى	يَرَوُا	الْعَذَابَ	الْأَلِيمَ	﴿٩٧﴾	فَلَوْلَا
So why not	97	the painful.	the punishment -	they see	until	Sign
كَانَتْ	قَرْيَةٌ	اٰمَنَتْ	فَنَفَعَهَآ	إِيمَانُهَآ	إِلَّا	قَوْمَ
the people	except	its faith,	and benefited it	that believed,	any town	was
يُونُسَ	لَمَّآ	اٰمَنُوا	كَشَفْنَا	عَنْهُمْ	عَذَابَ
(the) punishment	from them	We removed	they believed,	When	(of) Yunus?
الْخِزْيِ	فِي الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ	إِلٰى
for	and We granted them enjoyment	of the world	the life	in	(of) the disgrace
حِينٍ	﴿٩٨﴾	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ	رَبُّكَ	لَاٰمَنَ
surely, (would) have believed	your Lord	(had) willed	And if	98	a time.
مَنْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	كُلُّهُمْ	جَمِيعًا	أَفَأَنْتَ	تُكْرِهُ
compel	Then, will you	together.	all of them	the earth	(are) in	who
النَّاسَ	حَتّٰى	يَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٩٩﴾	وَمَا
And not	99	believers?	they become	until	the mankind

94. So if you are in doubt concerning what **We** have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

95. And do not be of those who deny the Signs of Allah, for then you will be among the losers.

96. Indeed, those on whom has become due the Word of your Lord will not believe.

97. Even if every Sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.

98. So why was there not any town that believed, so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, **We** removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life and **We** granted them enjoyment for a time.

99. And if your Lord had willed, all those who are on the earth all of them would have believed. Then, will you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not

كَانَ	لِنَفْسٍ	اَنْ	تُؤْمِنَ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except	believe	to	for a soul	is
وَيَجْعَلُ	الرِّجْسَ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿١٠٠﴾
100	use reason.	(do) not	those who	on	the wrath	And **He** will place
قُلِ	انْظُرُوْا	مَاذَا	فِى	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَمَا
But not	and the earth."	the heavens	(is) in	what	"See,	Say,
تُغْنِى	الْاٰيٰتُ	وَالنُّذُرُ	عَنْ	قَوْمٍ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
believe.	(who do) not	a people	to	and the warners	the Signs	will avail
فَهَلْ	يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	مِثْلَ	اَيَّامِ	الَّذِيْنَ	﴿١٠١﴾
(of) those who	the days	like	except	they wait	Then do	101
خَلَوْا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	قُلْ	فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا	اِنِّىْ	مَعَكُمْ	
with you	indeed, I (am)	"Then wait	Say,	before them?	passed away	
مِّنَ	الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	ثُمَّ	نُنَجِّىْ	رُسُلَنَا	
Our Messengers	**We** will save	Then	102	the ones who wait."	among	
وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	كَذٰلِكَ ۚ	حَقًّا	عَلَيْنَا	نُنْجِ	
(that) **We** save	upon **Us**	(it is) an obligation	Thus,	believe.	and those who	
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١٠٣﴾ ع	قُلْ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	فِىْ
in	you are	If	"O mankind!	Say,	103	the believers.
شَكٍّ	مِّنْ	دِيْنِىْ	فَلَآ	اَعْبُدُ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَعْبُدُوْنَ
you worship	those whom	I worship	then not	my religion,	of	doubt
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	وَلٰكِنْ	اَعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ	الَّذِىْ	يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۖ		
causes you to die.	the **One Who**	Allah,	I worship	but	besides Allah,	
وَاُمِرْتُ	اَنْ	اَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١٠٤﴾ لا	وَاَنْ
And that,	104	the believers."	of	I be	that	And I am commanded
اَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّيْنِ	حَنِيْفًا ۚ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ
of	be	and (do) not	upright,	to the religion	your face	"Direct
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	﴿١٠٥﴾	وَلَا	تَدْعُ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	مَا	
what	besides Allah	invoke	And (do) not	105	the polytheists.	
لَا	يَنْفَعُكَ	وَلَا	يَضُرُّكَ ۚ	فَاِنْ	فَعَلْتَ	فَاِنَّكَ
indeed, you	you did so	But if	harm you.	and not	benefit you	(will) not

for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah. And **He** will place the wrath on those who do not use reason.

101. Say, "Observe what is in the heavens and the earth." But will not avail the Signs and the warners to those who do not believe.

102. So do they wait except like the days of those who passed away before them? Say, "Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait."

103. Then **We** will save **Our** Messengers and those who believe. Thus, it is an obligation upon **Us** to save the believers.

ع ١١

104. Say, " O mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship besides Allah, but I worship Allah the **One Who** causes you to die. And I am commanded to be of the believers."

105. And, "Direct your face towards the religion upright, and never be of those who associate partners (with Allah).

106. And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you. But if indeed you do so,

then you will be of the wrongdoers."

وَاِنْ	١٠٦	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مِّنَ	اِذًا
And if	106	the wrongdoers."	of	then (will be)

107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then none can remove it except **Him**, and if **He** intends for you any good, then none can repel **His** Bounty. **He** causes it to reach whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

اِلَّا	لَهٗٓ	كَاشِفَ	فَلَا	بِضُرٍّ	يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ
except	of it	remover	(there is) no	with adversity	Allah touches you

رَآدَّ	فَلَا	بِخَيْرٍ	يُّرِدْكَ	وَاِنْ	هُوَ ۚ
repeller	then (there is) no	any good	**He** intends for you	and if	**Him**,

مِنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	يُصِيْبُ بِهٖ	لِفَضْلِهٖ ؕ
of	**He** wills	whom	**He** causes it to reach	(of) **His** Bounty.

الرَّحِيْمُ	الْغَفُوْرُ	وَهُوَ	عِبَادِهٖ ؕ
the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	And **He**	**His** slaves.

108. Say, "O mankind! Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So whoever is guided then he is guided only for (the benefit) of his soul, and whoever goes astray then he only strays against it. And I am not over you a guardian."

جَآءَكُمُ	قَدْ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قُلْ	١٠٧
has come to you	Verily	"O mankind!	Say,	107

فَمَنِ	رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ	مِنْ	الْحَقُّ
So whoever	your Lord.	from	the truth

لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ	يَهْتَدِيْ	فَاِنَّمَا	اهْتَدٰى
for his soul,	(he is) guided	then only	(is) guided

وَمَآ اَنَا	عَلَيْهَا ۚ	يَضِلُّ	فَاِنَّمَا	ضَلَّ	وَمَنْ
And I am not	against it.	he strays	then only	goes astray	and whoever

109. And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah gives judgment. And **He** is the Best of Judges.

مَا	وَاتَّبِعْ	١٠٨ ؕ	بِوَكِيْلٍ	عَلَيْكُمْ
what	And follow	108	a guardian."	over you

اللّٰهُ ۚ ۖ	يَحْكُمَ	حَتّٰى	وَاصْبِرْ	اِلَيْكَ	يُوْحٰٓى
Allah gives judgment.	until	and be patient	to you	is revealed

ع ١١ ٦ ١٦

١٠٩ ع	الْحٰكِمِيْنَ	خَيْرُ	وَهُوَ
109	(of) the Judges.	(is) the Best	And **He**

اٰياتها ١٢٣ ١١ سُوْرَةُ هُوْدٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢ ركوعاتها ١٠

Surah Hud

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

1. *Alif Lam Ra.* This is a Book whose Verses are perfected,

اٰيٰتُهٗ	اُحْكِمَتْ	كِتٰبٌ	الٓرٰ قف
its Verses	are perfected	(This is) a Book	*Alif Lam Ra.*

ثُمَّ	فُصِّلَتْ	مِنْ لَّدُنْ
moreover,	explained in detail	from (the **One Who**)
حَكِيْمٍ	خَبِيْرٍ	١ لَا	اَلَّا
(is) All-Wise,	All-Aware.	**1**	That "Not
تَعْبُدُوْٓا	اِلَّا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّنِيْ	لَكُمْ
you worship	but	Allah.	Indeed, I am	to you
مِّنْهُ	نَذِيْرٌ	وَّبَشِيْرٌ	٢ لَا	وَّاَنِ
from **Him**	a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings."	**2**	And that
اسْتَغْفِرُوْا	رَبَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ	تُوْبُوْٓا	اِلَيْهِ
"Seek forgiveness	(of) your Lord	and	turn in repentance	to **Him**,
يُمَتِّعْكُمْ	مَّتَاعًا	حَسَنًا	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ
He will let you	enjoy	a good	for	a term
مُّسَمًّى	وَّيُؤْتِ	كُلَّ	ذِيْ	فَضْلٍ	فَضْلَهٗ ؕ
appointed.	And give	(to) every	owner	(of) grace	**His** Grace.
وَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَاِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
But if	you turn away	then indeed, I	fear	for you
عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ كَبِيْرٍ	٣	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ
(the) punishment	(of) a Great Day.	**3**	To	Allah
مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۚ	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(is) your return,	and **He**	(is) on	every	thing
قَدِيْرٌ	٤	اَلَآ	اِنَّهُمْ	يَثْنُوْنَ
All-Powerful."	**4**	No doubt!	They	fold up
صُدُوْرَهُمْ	لِيَسْتَخْفُوْا	مِنْهُ ؕ	اَلَا
their breasts	that they may hide	from **Him**.	Surely,
حِيْنَ	يَسْتَغْشُوْنَ	ثِيَابَهُمْ ۙ
when	they cover (themselves)	(with) their garments,
يَعْلَمُ	مَا	يُسِرُّوْنَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُوْنَ ۚ
He knows	what	they conceal	and what	they reveal.
اِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُوْرِ	٥
Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Knower	of what	(is in) the breasts.	**5**

moreover explained in detail from the **One Who** is All-Wise, All-Aware.

2. (Saying), "Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I am to you from **Him** a warner and a bearer of glad tidings."

3. And (saying), "Seek forgiveness of your Lord and turn in repentance to **Him**. **He** will let you enjoy for an appointed term and give to every owner of grace **His** Grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

4. To Allah is your return, and **He** is on everything All-Powerful."

5. No doubt! They fold up their breasts to hide themselves from **Him**. Surely, when they cover themselves with their garments, **He** knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ رِزْقُهَا

(is) its provision. | Allah | on | but | the earth | in | moving creature | any | And not

وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ؕ كُلٌّ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ

a Record | (is) in | All | and its place of storage. | its dwelling place | And **He** knows

مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٦﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ

and the earth | the heavens | created | (is) the **One Who** | And **He** | 6 | clear.

فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ وَّكَانَ عَرْشُهٗ عَلَى الْمَآءِ

the water | on | and **His** throne was | epochs, | six | in

لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ؕ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ

you say, | But if | (in) deed. | (is) best | which of you | that **He** might test [you]

اِنَّكُمْ مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | surely would say | [the] death," | after | (will be) resurrected | "Indeed, you

كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧﴾ وَلَئِنْ اَخَّرْنَا

We delay | And if | 7 | clear." | a magic | but | "This is not | disbelieved,

عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ اِلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُوْدَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلُنَّ مَا

"What | they will surely say, | determined, | a time | for | the punishment | from them

يَحْبِسُهٗ ؕ اَلَا يَوْمَ يَاْتِيْهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوْفًا

(will be) averted | not | it comes to them | (On) the Day | No doubt! | detains it?"

عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ

mock at [it]. | they used (to) | what | them | and will surround | from them

ع ﴿٨﴾ وَلَئِنْ اَذَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنٰهَا

We withdraw it | then | (of) Mercy from **Us**, | **We** give man a taste | And if | 8

مِنْهُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَيَـُٔوْسٌ كَفُوْرٌ ﴿٩﴾ وَلَئِنْ

But if | 9 | (and) ungrateful. | (is) despairing | indeed, he | from him,

اَذَقْنٰهُ نَعْمَآءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ

surely, he will say, | (has) touched him, | hardship | after | (of) favor | **We** give him a taste

ذَهَبَ السَّيِّاٰتُ عَنِّيْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُوْرٌ ﴿١٠﴾ لا

10 | (and) boastful. | (is) exultant | Indeed, he | from me." | the evils | "Have gone

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ

for them | those | the good deeds, | and do | (are) patient | those who | Except

6. And there is no moving creature on earth but upon Allah is its provision. And **He** knows its dwelling place and its place of storage. All is in a clear Record.

7. And **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six epochs, and **His** throne was on the water that **He** might test which of you is best in deed. But if you say, "Indeed, you will be resurrected after death," those who disbelieve will surely say, "This is nothing but a clear magic."

8. And if **We** delay from them the punishment for a determined time, they will surely say, "What detains it?" No doubt! On the Day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be surrounded by what they used to mock at.

9. And if **We** give man a taste of Mercy from **Us** and then withdraw it from him, indeed, he is despairing and ungrateful.

10. But if **We** give him a taste of favor after hardship has touched him, he will surely say, "The evils have departed from me." Indeed, he is exultant and boastful.

11. Except those who are patient and do good deeds, those will have

فَلَعَلَّكَ	⑪	كَبِيْرٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ
Then possibly you	11	great.	and a reward	(will be) forgiveness
تَارِكٌۢ بَعْضَ	مَا يُوْحٰٓى	اِلَيْكَ	وَضَآئِقٌۢ	بِهٖ صَدْرُكَ
your breast	by it	and straitened	to you	is revealed	(of) what	a part	(may) give up
اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا	لَوْلَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	كَنْزٌ	اَوْ	جَآءَ
has come	or	a treasure	for him	is sent down	"Why not	they say,	because
مَعَهٗ	مَلَكٌ ؕ	اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	نَذِيْرٌ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
every	(is) on	And Allah	(are) a warner.	you	Only	an Angel?"	with him
شَيْءٍ	وَّكِيْلٌ	ؕ ⑫	اَمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ	قُلْ
Say,	"He has fabricated it."	they say,	Or	12	a Guardian.	thing
مَنِ	وَّادْعُوْا	مُفْتَرَيٰتٍ	مِّثْلِهٖ	سُوَرٍ	بِعَشْرِ	فَاْتُوْا
whoever	and call	fabricated,	like it	Surahs	ten	"Then bring
فَاِلَّمْ	⑬	صٰدِقِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
Then if not	13	truthful."	you are	if	besides Allah	you can
يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا	لَكُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	بِعِلْمِ اللّٰهِ
with the knowledge of Allah,	it was sent down	that	then know	to you	they respond
وَاَنْ	لَّآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	فَهَلْ	اَنْتُمْ	مُّسْلِمُوْنَ
(be) Muslims?	you	Then, would	**Him.**	except	god	(there is) no	and that
	⑭	مَنْ كَانَ	يُرِيْدُ	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَزِيْنَتَهَا
	14	Whoever [is]	desires	the life	(of) the world	and its adornments,
	نُوَفِّ	اِلَيْهِمْ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	وَهُمْ	فِيْهَا
	We will repay in full	to them	(for) their deeds	therein,	and they	in it
	لَا يُبْخَسُوْنَ	⑮	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ	فِي
	will not be lessened.	15	Those	(are) the ones who -	(is) not	for them	in
	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اِلَّا	النَّارُ ۖ	وَحَبِطَ	مَا	صَنَعُوْا	فِيْهَا
	the Hereafter	except	the Fire.	And (has) gone in vain	what	they did	therein,
	وَبٰطِلٌ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	⑯	اَفَمَنْ	كَانَ
	and (is) worthless	what	they used (to)	do.	16	Then is he who	is
	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ	وَيَتْلُوْهُ	شَاهِدٌ	مِّنْهُ	وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ
	on	a clear proof	from	his Lord,	and recites it,	a witness	from **Him**,	and before it

forgiveness and a great reward.

12. Then would you possibly give up a part of what is revealed to you, and your breast is straitened by it because they say, "Why a treasure is not sent down for him or an Angel come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is a Guardian over everything.

13. Or they say, "He has fabricated it." Say, "Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been fabricated and call whoever you can (for assistance) besides Allah if you are truthful."

14. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it was revealed with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except **Him**. Then, would you be Muslims?

15. Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments, **We** will fully repay them for their deeds therein, and they in that will not be lessened.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And has gone in vain what they did therein, and worthless is what they used to do.

17. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, and a witness from **Him** recites it, and before it

كِتٰبُ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِمَامًا	وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِهٖ ؕ
(was) a Book	(of) Musa	(as) a guide	and (as) mercy?	Those	believe	in it.
وَمَنْ	يَّكْفُرْ	بِهٖ	مِنَ	الْاَحْزَابِ	فَالنَّارُ	
But whoever	disbelieves	in it	among	the sects,	then the Fire	
مَوْعِدُهٗ ۚ	فَلَا	تَكُ	فِيْ	مِرْيَةٍ	مِّنْهُ ۗ	اِنَّهُ
(will be) his promised (meeting) place.	So (do) not	be	in	doubt	about it.	Indeed, it
الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا
(is) the truth	from	your Lord,	but	most	(of) the people	(do) not
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿١٧﴾	وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرٰى	عَلَى
believe.	17	And who	(is) more unjust	than (he) who	invents	against
اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يُعْرَضُوْنَ	عَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	وَيَقُوْلُ
Allah	a lie?	Those	will be presented	before	their Lord,	and will say
الْاَشْهَادُ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَبُوْا	عَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	اَلَا
the witnesses,	"These (are)	those who	lied	against	their Lord."	No doubt!
لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿١٨﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	يَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ
(The) curse of Allah	(is) on	the wrongdoers.	18	Those who	hinder	from
سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا	عِوَجًا ؕ	وَهُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمْ
(the) way	(of) Allah	and seek (in) it	crookedness,	while they	in the Hereafter	[they]
كٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿١٩﴾	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَمْ	يَكُوْنُوْا	مُعْجِزِيْنَ	فِي
(are) disbelievers.	19	Those	not	will be	(able to) escape	in
الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ
the earth	and not	is	for them	besides	Allah	any	protectors.
يُضٰعَفُ	لَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ ؕ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	السَّمْعَ
And will be doubled	for them	the punishment.	Not	they were	able	(to) hear
وَمَا	كَانُوْا	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	﴿٢٠﴾	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	خَسِرُوْٓا
and not	they used (to)	see.	20	Those	(are) the ones who	(have) lost
اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	﴿٢١﴾
their souls,	and lost	from them	(is) what	they used	(to) invent.	21
لَا جَرَمَ	اَنَّهُمْ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمُ	الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾
No	doubt	that they	in	the Hereafter	[they]	(will be) the greatest losers.	22

was the Book of Musa as a guide and (a source of) mercy? They believe in it. But whoever disbelieves in it from the sects, then the Fire will be his promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it. Indeed, it is a truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against Allah? Those will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord." No doubt! The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

19. Those who hinder (men) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. They will not be able to escape in the earth nor do they have besides Allah any protectors. And the punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

21. Those are the ones who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

22. Without a doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَأَخْبَتُوا	إِلَىٰ
before	and humble themselves	good deeds	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,
رَبِّهِمْ	أُولَٰئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْجَنَّةِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	
their Lord,	those	(are the) companions	(of) Paradise,	they	in it	
خَالِدُونَ	﴿٢٣﴾	مَثَلُ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	كَالْأَعْمَىٰ		
(will) abide forever.	23	(The) example	(of) the two parties	(is) like the blind		
وَالْأَصَمِّ	وَالْبَصِيرِ	وَالسَّمِيعِ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِيَانِ	مَثَلًا	
and the deaf,	and the seer	and the hearer.	Are	they equal	(in) comparison?	
أَفَلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	نُوحًا	إِلَىٰ
Then, will not	you take heed?	24	And verily	**We** sent	Nuh	to
قَوْمِهِ	إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	مُبِينٌ	﴿٢٥﴾	أَنْ
his people,	"Indeed, I am	to you	a warner	clear.	25	That
لَا	تَعْبُدُوا	إِلَّا	اللَّهَ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
(do) not	worship	except	Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you
عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	أَلِيمٍ	﴿٢٦﴾			
the punishment	(of) a Day	painful."	26			
فَقَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ	مَا
So said	the chiefs	(of) those who	disbelieved	from	his people,	"Not
نَرَاكَ	إِلَّا	بَشَرًا	مِثْلَنَا	وَمَا	نَرَاكَ	اتَّبَعَكَ
we see you	except	a man	like us,	and not	we see you	followed [you]
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	أَرَاذِلُنَا	بَادِيَ	الرَّأْيِ	وَمَا
but	those who	[they]	the lowest of us	(are)	immature in opinion.	And not
نَرَىٰ	لَكُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ	فَضْلٍ	بَلْ	نَظُنُّكُمْ
we see	in you	over us	any	merit;	nay,	we think you
كَاذِبِينَ	﴿٢٧﴾	قَالَ	يَا قَوْمِ			
(are) liars."	27	He said,	"O my people!			
أَرَأَيْتُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُ	عَلَىٰ	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِنْ	رَبِّي
Do you see	if	I was	on	the clear proof	from	my Lord,
وَآتَانِي	رَحْمَةً	مِنْ	عِنْدِهِ	فَعُمِّيَتْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	
while **He** has given me	mercy	from	**Himself**	but (it) has been obscured	from you,	
أَنُلْزِمُكُمُوهَا	وَأَنْتُمْ	لَهَا	كَارِهُونَ	﴿٢٨﴾		
should **We** compel you (to accept) it	while you (are)	averse to it?		28		
وَيَا قَوْمِ	لَا	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مَالًا	إِنْ	أَجْرِيَ
And O my people!	not	I ask (of) you	for it	any wealth.	Not	(is) my reward

ع ٢ ١٦ ٢

23. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

24. The example of the two parties is like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?

25. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

26. That do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day."

27. So the chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "We do not see you but as a man like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we do not see any merit in you over us; nay, we think you are liars."

28. He said, "O my people! Do you see if I was on the clear proof from my Lord while **He** has given me mercy from **Himself** but it has been obscured from you, should we compel you to accept it while you are averse to it?

29. And O my people! I do not ask of you for it any wealth. My reward is from none

اِلَّا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَمَآ	اَنَا	بِطَارِدِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا ؕ
except	from	Allah.	And not	I am	going to drive away	those who	believed.
اِنَّهُمْ	مُّلٰقُوْا	رَبِّهِمْ	وَلٰكِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰىكُمْ	قَوْمًا
Indeed, they	(will) be meeting	their Lord,	but I	see you	(are) a people
تَجْهَلُوْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾	وَيٰقَوْمِ	مَنْ	يَّنْصُرُنِيْ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
ignorant.	29	And O my people!	Who	would help me	against	Allah
اِنْ	طَرَدْتُّهُمْ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٣٠﴾	وَلَآ	اَقُوْلُ
if	I drove them away?	Then, will not	you take heed?	30	And not	I say
لَكُمْ	عِنْدِيْ	خَزَآئِنُ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَآ	اَعْلَمُ	الْغَيْبَ
to you	(that) with me	(are the) treasures	(of) Allah,	and not	I know	the unseen,
وَلَآ	اَقُوْلُ	اِنِّيْ	مَلَكٌ	وَّلَآ	اَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	تَزْدَرِيْٓ
and not	I say	that I am	an Angel,	and not	I say	for those whom	look down upon
اَعْيُنُكُمْ	لَنْ	يُّؤْتِيَهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	خَيْرًا ؕ	اَللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	فِيْٓ
your eyes,	never	will Allah give them	any good.	Allah	knows best	what	(is) in
اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ	اِنِّيْٓ	اِذًا	لَّمِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٣١﴾	قَالُوْا
their souls.	Indeed, I	then	(will be) surely of	the wrongdoers."	31	They said,
يٰنُوْحُ	قَدْ	جٰدَلْتَنَا	فَاَكْثَرْتَ	جِدَالَنَا
"O Nuh!	Indeed,	you disputed with us	and you (have been) frequent	(in) dispute with us.
فَاْتِنَا	بِمَا	تَعِدُنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ
So bring us	what	you threaten us (with),	if	you are	of	the truthful."
قَالَ	﴿٣٢﴾	اِنَّمَا	يَاْتِيْكُمْ	بِهِ	اللّٰهُ	اِنْ	شَآءَ	وَمَآ
He said,	32	"Only	will bring it (on) you	Allah,	if	He wills,	and not
اَنْتُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَلَا	يَنْفَعُكُمْ	نُصْحِيْٓ
you (are)	one who (can) escape (it).	33	And (will) not	benefit you	my advice
اِنْ	اَرَدْتُّ	اَنْ	اَنْصَحَ	لَكُمْ	اِنْ	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ	يُرِيْدُ	اَنْ
(even) if	I wish	to	[I] advise	[to] you,	if	it was Allah's	will	to
يُّغْوِيَكُمْ ؕ	هُوَ	رَبُّكُمْ ۗ	وَاِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾ ؕ	اَمْ
let you go astray.	He (is)	your Lord,	and to **Him**	you will be returned."	34	Or
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ	قُلْ	اِنِ	افْتَرَيْتُهٗ	فَعَلَيَّ
(do) they say,	"He has invented it?"	Say,	"If	I have invented it,	then on me

but Allah. And I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord, but I see you are an ignorant people.

30. And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove them away? Then, will you not take heed?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be of the wrongdoers."

32. They said, "O Nuh! Indeed, you disputed with us and have been frequent in dispute with us. So bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

33. He said, "Only Allah will bring it on you if **He** wills, and you cannot escape it.

34. And my advice will not benefit you, although I wish to advise you, if Allah wills to let you go astray. **He** is your Lord and to **Him** you will be returned."

35. Or do they say, "He has invented it?" Say, "If I have invented it, then on me

اِجۡرَامِیۡ	وَاَنَا	بَرِیۡٓءٌ	مِّمَّا	تُجۡرِمُوۡنَ	ع ٣٥
(is) my crime,	but I am	innocent	of what	crimes you commit.”	35
وَاُوۡحِیَ	اِلٰی نُوۡحٍ	اَنَّهٗ	لَنۡ	یُّؤۡمِنَ	مِنۡ	قَوۡمِكَ
And it was revealed	to Nuh,	“That	will never	believe	from	your people
اِلَّا	مَنۡ	قَدۡ	اٰمَنَ	فَلَا	تَبۡتَئِسۡ	بِمَا
except	(those) who	have already	believed.	So (do) not	(be) distressed	by what
كَانُوۡا	یَفۡعَلُوۡنَ	ۖ ٣٦	وَاصۡنَعِ	الۡفُلۡكَ	بِاَعۡیُنِنَا
they have been	doing.	36	And construct	the ship	under **Our** Eyes,
وَوَحۡیِنَا	وَلَا	تُخَاطِبۡنِیۡ	فِی	الَّذِیۡنَ	ظَلَمُوۡا ۚ
and **Our** inspiration	and (do) not	address **Me**	concerning	those who	wronged;
وَیَصۡنَعُ	٣٧	مُّغۡرَقُوۡنَ	اِنَّهُمۡ
And he was constructing	37	the ones (to be) drowned.”	indeed, they (are)
الۡفُلۡكَ ۖ قف	وَكُلَّمَا	مَرَّ	عَلَیۡهِ	مَلَاٌ	مِّنۡ	قَوۡمِهٖ
the ship,	and every time	passed	by him	(the) chiefs	of	his people,
سَخِرُوۡا	مِنۡهُ ؕ	قَالَ	اِنۡ	تَسۡخَرُوۡا	مِنَّا	فَاِنَّا	نَسۡخَرُ
they ridiculed	[of] him.	He said,	“If	you ridicule	us,	then we	can ridicule
مِنۡكُمۡ	كَمَا	تَسۡخَرُوۡنَ	ؕ ٣٨	فَسَوۡفَ	تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۙ	مَنۡ
you	as	you ridicule.	38	And soon	you will know	(on) whom
یَّاۡتِیۡهِ	عَذَابٌ	یُّخۡزِیۡهِ	وَیَحِلُّ	عَلَیۡهِ	عَذَابٌ
will come	a punishment	(that) will disgrace him,	and will descend	on him	a punishment
مُّقِیۡمٌ	٣٩	حَتّٰۤی اِذَا	جَآءَ	اَمۡرُنَا	وَفَارَ	التَّنُّوۡرُ ۙ
lasting.”	39	Till when	came	**Our** command,	and overflowed	the oven,
قُلۡنَا	احۡمِلۡ	فِیۡهَا	مِنۡ	كُلٍّ	زَوۡجَیۡنِ	اثۡنَیۡنِ	وَاَهۡلَكَ	اِلَّا
We said,	“Load	in it	of	every kind	a pair,	two,	and your family	except
مَنۡ	سَبَقَ	عَلَیۡهِ	الۡقَوۡلُ	وَمَنۡ	اٰمَنَ ؕ	وَمَاۤ
who	has preceded	against him	the word,	and whoever	believed.”	And not
اٰمَنَ	مَعَهٗۤ	اِلَّا	قَلِیۡلٌ	٤٠	وَقَالَ	ارۡكَبُوۡا	فِیۡهَا
believed	with him	except	a few.	40	And he said,	“Embark	in it,
بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	مَجۡرٖىهَا	وَمُرۡسٰىهَا ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبِّیۡ
in the name	of Allah	(is) its course	and its anchorage.	Indeed,	my Lord

ع ٣ is (the consequence of) my crime, but I am innocent of what crimes you commit.”

36. And it was revealed to Nuh that, “None of your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be distressed by what they have been doing.

37. And construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration and do not address **Me** concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned.”

38. And he was constructing the ship, and every time the chiefs of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. He said, “If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you (just) as you ridicule.

39. And soon you will know on whom a punishment will come that will disgrace him and on whom will descend a lasting punishment.”

40. Till when **Our** command came and the oven (earth’s lowlands) overflowed, **We** said, “Load on it (ship) of every kind, a pair, and your family, except those against whom the word has preceded, and (include) whoever has believed.” But only a few believed with him.

41. And he (Nuh) said, “Embark in it, in the name of Allah is its course and its anchorage. Indeed, my Lord

قرء حفص بفتح الميم وامالة الراء

لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾ وَهِيَ تَجْرِيْ بِهِمْ فِيْ

on	with them	sailed	And it	41	Most Merciful.”	(is) certainly Oft-Forgiving,

مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ ۫ وَنَادٰى نُوْحُ ِۨ ابْنَهٗ وَكَانَ فِيْ مَعْزِلٍ

apart,	[in]	and he was	(to) his son,	and Nuh called out	like mountains,	the waves

يّٰبُنَيَّ ارْكَبْ مَّعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَّعَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

42	the disbelievers.”	with	be	and (do) not	with us	Embark	“O my son!

قَالَ سَاٰوِيْٓ اِلٰى جَبَلٍ يَّعْصِمُنِيْ مِنَ الْمَآءِ ؕ

the water.”	from	(that) will save me	a mountain,	to	“I will betake myself	He said,

قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا

except,	the Command of Allah	from	today	protector	“(There is) no	He said,

مَنْ رَّحِمَ ۚ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ

so he was	the waves,	(in) between them	And came	**He** has mercy.”	(on) whom

مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَقِيْلَ يٰٓاَرْضُ ابْلَعِيْ مَآءَكِ

your water,	Swallow	“O earth!	And it was said,	43	the drowned.	among

وَيٰسَمَآءُ اَقْلِعِيْ وَغِيْضَ الْمَآءُ وَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ

the Command.	and was fulfilled	the water,	And subsided	Withhold.”	and O sky!

وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُوْدِيِّ وَقِيْلَ بُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ

the wrongdoers.”	with the people	“Away	And it was said,	the Judi.	on	And it rested

وَنَادٰى نُوْحٌ رَّبَّهٗ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ ابْنِيْ مِنْ ﴿٤٤﴾

(is) of	my son	Indeed,	“O my Lord!	and said,	(to) his Lord	And Nuh called	44

اَهْلِيْ وَاِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنْتَ اَحْكَمُ

(are) the Most Just	and **You**	(is) true,	**Your** promise	and indeed,	my family,

الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ يٰنُوْحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۚ

your family;	of	(is) not	Indeed, he	“O Nuh!	**He** said,	45	(of) the judges.”

اِنَّهٗ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ۫ فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِ مَا

(about) what	ask **Me**	so (do) not	righteous,	(is) other than	(his) deed	indeed, [he]

لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ اِنِّيْٓ اَعِظُكَ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ

among	you be	lest	admonish you	Indeed, **I**	any knowledge.	of it	you have	not

الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ

in **You**,	seek refuge	Indeed, I	“O my Lord!	He said,	46	the ignorant.”

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

42. And it sailed with them on the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son who was apart (from them), “O my son! Embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers.”

43. He (the son) said, “I will betake myself to some mountain that will save me from the water.” He (Nuh) said, “There is no protector today from Allah’s command, except on whom **He** has mercy.” And the waves came between them, so he was among the drowned.

44. And it was said, “O earth! Swallow your water, and O sky! Withhold.” And the water subsided, and the Command was fulfilled. And it (the ship) rested on (Mount) Judi. And it was said, “Away with the wrongdoing people.”

45. And Nuh called to his Lord and said, “O my Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family, and indeed, **Your** promise is true, and **You** are the Most Just of the judges.”

46. **He** said, “O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, his deed is not righteous, so do not ask **Me** about what you have no knowledge. Indeed, **I** admonish you lest you be among the ignorant.”

47. He (Nuh) said, “O my Lord! Indeed, I seek refuge in **You**

تَغْفِرْ	وَاِلَّا	عِلْمٌ ؕ	بِهٖ	لِيْ	لَيْسَ	مَا	اَسْـَٔلَكَ	اَنْ
You forgive	And unless	knowledge.	of it	I have	not	what	I (should) ask **You**	that
٤٧	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	مِّنَ	اَكُنْ				وَتَرْحَمْنِيْٓ	لِيْ
47	the losers."	among	I will be				and **You** have mercy on me,	me
وَعَلٰٓى	عَلَيْكَ	وَبَرَكٰتٍ	مِّنَّا	بِسَلٰمٍ	اهْبِطْ	يٰنُوْحُ	قِيْلَ	
and on	on you	and blessings	from **Us**	with peace	Go down	"O Nuh!	It was said,	
ثُمَّ	سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ		وَاُمَمٌ		مَّعَكَ ؕ	مِّمَّنْ	اُمَمٍ	
then	**We** will grant enjoyment;		But (to other) nations		with you.	from those	the nations	
اَنْۢبَآءِ	مِنْ	تِلْكَ	٤٨	اَلِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنَّا	يَمَسُّهُمْ	
the news	(is) from	This	**48**	painful."	a punishment	from **Us**	will touch them	
اَنْتَ	تَعْلَمُهَآ	كُنْتَ	مَا	اِلَيْكَ ۚ	نُوْحِيْهَآ		الْغَيْبِ	
you	knowing it,	you were	Not	to you.	(which) **We** reveal		(of) the unseen,	
الْعَاقِبَةَ	اِنَّ	فَاصْبِرْ ؕ	هٰذَا ؕ	قَبْلِ	مِنْ	قَوْمُكَ	وَلَا	
the end	indeed,	So be patient;	this.	before		your people	and not	
قَالَ	هُوْدًا ؕ	اَخَاهُمْ	عَادٍ	وَاِلٰى	ع ٤٩		لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	
He said,	Hud.	(**We** sent) their brother	Aad	And to	**49**		(is) for the God fearing."	
اِنْ	غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	اِلٰهٍ	مِّنْ	لَكُمْ	مَا	اللّٰهَ	اعْبُدُوا	يٰقَوْمِ
Not	other than **Him**.	god,	any	(is) for you	not	Allah,	Worship	"O my people!
عَلَيْهِ	اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	لَآ	يٰقَوْمِ	٥٠	مُفْتَرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	اَنْتُمْ	
for it	I ask you	Not	O my people!	**50**	inventors.	(are) but	you	
اَفَلَا	فَطَرَنِيْ ؕ	الَّذِيْ	عَلَى	اِلَّا	اَجْرِيَ	اِنْ	اَجْرًا ؕ	
Then will not	created me.	the **One Who**	from	except	(is) my reward	Not	any reward.	
ثُمَّ	رَبَّكُمْ	اسْتَغْفِرُوْا	وَيٰقَوْمِ	٥١	تَعْقِلُوْنَ			
then	(of) your Lord,	Ask forgiveness	And O my people!	**51**	you use reason?			
عَلَيْكُمْ	السَّمَآءَ	يُرْسِلِ	اِلَيْهِ	تُوْبُوْٓا				
upon you	(from) the sky (rain)	**He** will send	to **Him**.	turn in repentance				
وَلَا	قُوَّتِكُمْ	اِلٰى	قُوَّةً	وَّيَزِدْكُمْ	مِّدْرَارًا			
And (do) not	your strength.	(added) to	(in) strength	and increase you	(in) abundance			
مَا	جِئْتَنَا	يٰهُوْدُ	قَالُوْا	٥٢	مُجْرِمِيْنَ	تَتَوَلَّوْا		
You have not brought us	"O Hud!	They said,	**52**	(as) criminals."	turn away			

from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless **You** forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be among the losers."

48. It was said, "O Nuh! Go down (disembark) with peace from **Us** and blessings on you and on the nations from those with you. But (to other) nations **We** will grant enjoyment; then will touch them from **Us** a painful punishment.

49. This is of the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. Not you nor your people were knowing it before this. So be patient, indeed, the end is for those who are God fearing."

معانقة ٩ عند المتأخرين ١٢

ع ١٤ ٤٤ الوقف على فاصبر احسن واليق ١٢

50. And to Aad (**We** sent) their brother Hud. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. You are not but inventors.

51. O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the **One Who** created me. Then will you not use reason?

52. And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to **Him** in repentance. **He** will send upon you abundant rain from the sky, and add strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals."

53. They said, "O Hud! You have not brought us

بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِيْٓ اٰلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا

and not | your saying, | on | our gods | (will) leave | we | and not | clear proofs,

نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اِنْ نَّقُوْلُ اِلَّا اعْتَرٰىكَ

have seized you | except (that), | we say, | Not | 53 | believers. | in you | we (are)

بَعْضُ اٰلِهَتِنَا بِسُوْٓءٍ ۭ قَالَ اِنِّيْٓ اُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ

[I] call Allah to witness | "Indeed, I | He said, | with evil." | (of) our gods | some

وَاشْهَدُوْٓا اَنِّيْ بَرِيْۗءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ لا

54 | you associate, | of what | innocent | that I am | and (you) bear witness

مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَكِيْدُوْنِيْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ

give me respite. | (do) not | then | all together, | So plot against me | Other than **Him**.

اِنِّيْ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَي اللّٰهِ رَبِّيْ وَرَبِّكُمْ ۭ ﴿٥٥﴾

and your Lord. | my Lord, | Allah | upon | [I] put my trust | Indeed, I | 55

مَا مِنْ دَاۗبَّةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ اٰخِذٌۢ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ۭ اِنَّ

Indeed, | of its forelock. | has grasp | **He** | but | of a moving creature | (There is) not

رَبِّيْ عَلٰي صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا

you turn away, | So if | 56 | straight. | a path | (is) on | my Lord

فَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّآ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖٓ اِلَيْكُمْ ۭ

to you. | with [it] | I was sent | what | I have conveyed to you | then verily

وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّيْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۚ وَلَا

and not | other than you, | (to) a people | And my Lord will give succession

تَضُرُّوْنَهٗ شَيْـــًٔا ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيْظٌ

a Guardian." | things | all | (is) on | my Lord | Indeed, | (in) anything. | you will harm **Him**

وَلَمَّا جَاۗءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُوْدًا ﴿٥٧﴾

and those who | Hud | **We** saved | **Our** command, | came | And when | 57

وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا ۚ وَنَجَّيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ

a punishment | from | and **We** saved them | from **Us** | by a Mercy | with him, | believed

غَلِيْظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ ۣ جَحَدُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ

(of) their Lord | (the) Signs | they rejected | (was) Aad, | And this | 58 | severe.

وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهٗ وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ

tyrant | (of) every | (the) command | and followed | **His** Messengers | and disobeyed

clear proofs, and we will not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.

54. We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil." He said, "Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,

55. Other than **Him**. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.

56. Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that **He** has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.

57. So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed that with which I was sent to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm **Him** at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things."

58. And when **Our** command came, **We** saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from **Us** and **We** saved them from a severe punishment.

59. And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed **His** Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

عَنِيْدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَاُتْبِعُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً

(with) a curse	world	this	in	And they were followed	59	obstinate.

وَّيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوْا

disbelieved	Aad	Indeed,	No doubt!	(of) the Resurrection.	and (on the) Day

رَبَّهُمْ ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّعَادٍ قَوْمِ هُوْدٍ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع وَاِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ

Thamud	And to	60	(of) Hud.	(the) people	with Aad,	away	So	their Lord,

اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا ۘ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا

not	Allah,	Worship	"O my people!	He said,	Salih.	(**We** sent) their brother

لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ هُوَ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ

the earth	from	produced you	**He**	other than **Him**.	god	any	you have

وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ؕ

to **Him**.	turn in repentance	then	So ask forgiveness of **Him**,	in it.	and settled you

اِنَّ رَبِّيْ قَرِيْبٌ مُّجِيْبٌ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالُوْا يٰصٰلِحُ قَدْ

Verily	O Salih!	They said,	61	All-Responsive."	(is) near,	my Lord	Indeed,

كُنْتَ فِيْنَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هٰذَآ

this.	before	the one in whom hope was placed	among us	you were

اَتَنْهٰنَآ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَاِنَّنَا

And indeed we	our forefathers worshipped?	what	we worship	that	Do you forbid us

لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ

He said,	62	suspicious."	to it,	you call us	about what	doubt	surely (are) in

يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ

my Lord,	from	a clear proof	on	I am	if	Do you see,	"O my people!

وَاٰتٰنِيْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنِيْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ

Allah,	against	(can) help me	then who	a Mercy	from **Him**,	and **He** has given me

اِنْ عَصَيْتُهٗ قف فَمَا تَزِيْدُوْنَنِيْ غَيْرَ تَخْسِيْرٍ

(in) loss.	but	you would increase me	So not	I (were to) disobey **Him**?	if

﴿٦٣﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اٰيَةً

a Sign,	(is) for you	(of) Allah	she-camel	This	And O my people!	63

فَذَرُوْهَا تَاْكُلْ فِيْٓ اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا

touch her	and (do) not	(of) Allah,	the earth	in	to eat	so leave her

60. And they were followed in this world with a curse and (also) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Indeed, Aad disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Aad, the people of Hud.

ع ١١

وقف لازم

61. And to Thamud **We** sent their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. **He** produced you from the earth and settled you in it. So ask forgiveness of **Him**, then turn in repentance to **Him**. Indeed, my Lord is near, All- Responsive."

62. They said, "O Salih! Verily you were among us the one in whom hope was placed before this. Do you forbid us to worship what our forefathers worshipped? And indeed we are in suspicious doubt about that to which you invite us."

63. He said, "O my people! Have you considered if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and **He** has given me Mercy from **Himself**, then who can help me against Allah if I were to disobey **Him**? So you would not increase me but in loss.

64. And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you, so leave her to eat in the earth of Allah and do not touch her

with harm lest should seize you an impending punishment."

65. But they hamstrung her. So he said, "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be belied."

66. So when **Our** command came, **We** saved Salih and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from **Us**, and (saved them) from the disgrace of that Day. Indeed, your Lord, **He** is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

67. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

68. As if they had not prospered therein. No doubt, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamud.

69. And certainly **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with glad tidings, they said, "Peace." He said, "Peace," and he did not delay in bringing a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands not reaching to it (the food), he felt unfamiliar of them and felt apprehension from them. They said, "Do not fear. Indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lut."

71. And his wife was standing and she laughed. Then **We** gave her glad tidings of Ishaq, and after Ishaq,

بِسُوٓءٍ	فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	قَرِيْبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾	
with harm,	lest will seize you	a punishment	impending."	64
فَعَقَرُوْهَا	فَقَالَ	تَمَتَّعُوْا	فِيْ دَارِكُمْ	ثَلٰثَةَ
But they hamstrung her.	So he said,	"Enjoy (yourselves)	in	your home(s)	(for) three
اَيَّامٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	وَعْدٌ	غَيْرُ مَكْذُوْبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَ
days.	That	(is) a promise	not	(to) be belied."	65	So when	came
اَمْرُنَا	نَجَّيْنَا	صٰلِحًا	وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَهٗ	بِرَحْمَةٍ
Our command	**We** saved	Salih,	and those who	believed	with him,	by a Mercy
مِّنَّا	وَمِنْ	خِزْيِ	يَوْمِئِذٍ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ
from **Us**,	and from	(the) disgrace	(of) that Day.	Indeed,	your Lord,	**He**
الْقَوِيُّ	الْعَزِيْزُ	﴿٦٦﴾	وَاَخَذَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوا
(is) All- Strong,	All-Mighty.	66	And seized	those who	wronged,
الصَّيْحَةُ	فَاَصْبَحُوْا	فِيْ دِيَارِهِمْ	جٰثِمِيْنَ	﴿٦٧﴾ لا	كَاَنْ
the thunderous blast	then they became	in	their homes	fallen prone.	67	As if
لَّمْ	يَغْنَوْا	فِيْهَا ؕ	اَلَآ	اِنَّ	ثَمُوْدَا	كَفَرُوْا
not	they (had) prospered	therein.	No doubt,	indeed,	Thamud	disbelieved
رَبَّهُمْ ؕ	اَلَا	بُعْدًا	لِّثَمُوْدَ	﴿٦٨﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَتْ
(in) their Lord,	so	away	with Thamud.	68	And certainly	came
رُسُلُنَآ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	بِالْبُشْرٰى	قَالُوْا	سَلٰمًا ؕ	قَالَ
Our messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with glad tidings,	they said,	"Peace."	He said,
سَلٰمٌ	فَمَا لَبِثَ	اَنْ جَآءَ	بِعِجْلٍ	حَنِيْذٍ	﴿٦٩﴾	فَلَمَّا
"Peace,"	and not he delayed	to	bring	a calf	roasted.	69	But when
رَآ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	لَا تَصِلُ	اِلَيْهِ	نَكِرَهُمْ
he saw	their hands	not	reaching	to it,	he felt unfamiliar of them
وَاَوْجَسَ	مِنْهُمْ	خِيْفَةً ؕ	قَالُوْا	لَا تَخَفْ	اِنَّآ
and felt apprehension	from them	[a fear].	They said,	"(Do) not	Indeed, we
اُرْسِلْنَآ	اِلٰى قَوْمِ	لُوْطٍ ؕ	﴿٧٠﴾	وَامْرَاَتُهٗ	قَآئِمَةٌ
[we] have been sent	to	(the) people	(of) Lut."	70	And his wife	(was) standing
فَضَحِكَتْ	فَبَشَّرْنٰهَا	بِاِسْحٰقَ ۙ	وَمِنْ وَّرَآءِ	اِسْحٰقَ
and she laughed.	Then **We** gave her glad tidings	of Ishaq,	and after	Ishaq

يَعْقُوْبَ	٧١	قَالَتْ	يٰوَيْلَتٰى	ءَاَلِدُ	وَاَنَا
(of) Yaqub.	71	She said,	"Woe to me!	Shall I bear a child	while I am

عَجُوْزٌ	وَّهٰذَا	بَعْلِىْ	شَيْخًا ؕ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا
an old woman	and this,	my husband,	(is) an old man?	Indeed,	this

لَشَيْءٌ	عَجِيْبٌ	٧٢	قَالُوْٓا	اَتَعْجَبِيْنَ	مِنْ
(is) surely a thing	amazing."	72	They said,	"Are you amazed	at

اَهْلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَبَرَكٰتُهٗ	رَحْمَتُ اللّٰهِ	اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ
people	(be) upon you,	and **His** blessings	The Mercy of Allah	(the) decree of Allah?

فَلَمَّا	٧٣	مَّجِيْدٌ	حَمِيْدٌ	اِنَّهٗ	الْبَيْتِ ؕ
And when	73	All-Glorious."	(is) All-Praiseworthy,	Indeed, **He**	(of) the house.

الْبُشْرٰى	وَجَآءَتْهُ	الرَّوْعُ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	عَنْ	ذَهَبَ
the glad tidings,	and had reached him	the fright,	Ibrahim	from	(had) gone away

اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	اِنَّ	٧٤ ؕ	لُوْطٍ	قَوْمِ	فِىْ	يُجَادِلُنَا
Ibrahim	Indeed,	74	of Lut.	the people	concerning	he argued with **Us**,

اَعْرِضْ	يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ	٧٥	مُّنِيْبٌ	اَوَّاهٌ	لَحَلِيْمٌ
Turn away	O Ibrahim!	75	and oft-returning.	imploring,	(was) certainly forbearing,

رَبِّكَ ۚ	اَمْرُ	جَآءَ	قَدْ	اِنَّهٗ	ۚ هٰذَا	عَنْ
(of) your Lord	(the) Command	has come,	certainly	Indeed, it	this.	from

مَرْدُوْدٍ	غَيْرُ	عَذَابٌ	اٰتِيْهِمْ	وَاِنَّهُمْ
(be) repelled.	(which) cannot	a punishment	(will) come (for) them	and indeed, [they]

بِهِمْ	سِيْٓءَ	لُوْطًا	رُسُلُنَا	جَآءَتْ	وَلَمَّا	٧٦
for them	he was distressed	(to) Lut,	**Our** messengers	came	And when	76

يَوْمٌ	هٰذَا	وَّقَالَ	ذَرْعًا	بِهِمْ	وَضَاقَ
(is) a day	"This	and said,	(and) uneasy,	for them	and felt straitened

قَبْلُ	وَمِنْ	اِلَيْهِ ؕ	يُهْرَعُوْنَ	قَوْمُهٗ	وَجَآءَهٗ	٧٧	عَصِيْبٌ
and before	to him,	rushing,	his people	And came (to) him	77	distressful."

هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	يٰقَوْمِ	قَالَ	السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا
These	"O my people!	He said,	the evil deeds.	doing	they (had) been

وَلَا	اللّٰهَ	فَاتَّقُوا	لَكُمْ	اَطْهَرُ	هُنَّ	بَنَاتِىْ
and (do) not	Allah	So fear	for you.	(are) purer	they	(are) my daughters,

of Yaqub.

72. She said, "Woe to me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing."

73. They said, "Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and **His** blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, **He** is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

74. When the fright had left Ibrahim and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to argue with **Us** concerning the people of Lut.

75. Indeed, Ibrahim was certainly forbearing, imploring and oft-returning (to Allah).

76. O Ibrahim! Turn away from this (argument). Indeed, the Command of your Lord has come and indeed, there will come for them a punishment which cannot be repelled.

77. And when **Our** messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them, and felt straitened for them and said, "This is a distressful day."

78. And his people came rushing to him, and before this they had been doing the evil deeds. He said, "O my people! Here are my daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not

disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man?"

79. They said, "Verily you know that we have no right (i.e., desire) concerning your daughters. And indeed, you know what we want."

80. He said, "If only I had power over you or I could take refuge in a strong support."

81. They (the Angels) said, "O Lut! Indeed, we are messengers of your Lord, (therefore) they will never reach you. So travel with your family during a part of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife. Indeed, that which will strike them will strike her as well. Indeed, their appointed time is morning. Is not the morning near?"

82. So when **Our** Command came, **We** turned (the city) upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far from the wrongdoers.

84. And to (the people of) Madyan (**We** sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment

تُخْزُوْنِ فِيْ ضَيْفِيْ ؕ اَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيْدٌ

right-minded?"	a man	among you	Is (there) not	my guests.	concerning	disgrace me

قَالُوْا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِيْ ﴿٧٨﴾

concerning	we have	(that) not	you know	"Verily	They said,	78

بَنٰتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ ۚ وَاِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيْدُ ﴿٧٩﴾

79	we want."	what	surely know	And indeed, you	right.	any	your daughters

قَالَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ بِكُمْ قُوَّةً اَوْ اٰوِيْٓ اِلٰى رُكْنٍ

a support	in	I could take refuge	or	power	over you	I had	that	"If	He said,

شَدِيْدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾ قَالُوْا يٰلُوْطُ اِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ

(of) your Lord,	(are) messengers	Indeed, we	"O Lut!	They said,	80	strong."

لَنْ يَّصِلُوْٓا اِلَيْكَ فَاَسْرِ بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ

the night	of	in a part	with your family	So travel	you.	they will reach	never

وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ

Indeed, it	your wife.	except	anyone of you,	look back	and (let) not

مُصِيْبُهَا مَآ اَصَابَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ ؕ اَلَيْسَ

Is not	(is) morning.	their appointed time	Indeed,	will strike them.	what	will strike her

الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيْبٍ ﴿٨١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا

We made	**Our** Command,	came	So when	81	near?"	the morning

عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۙ

baked clay	of	stones	upon them	and **We** rained	its downside,	its upside,

مَّنْضُوْدٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ لا مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ

(is) from	it	And not	your Lord.	from	Marked	82	(in) layers.

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بِبَعِيْدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ ع وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ؕ

Shuaib.	their brother	Madyan,	And to	83	far.	the wrongdoers

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ

god	any	(is) for you	not	Allah	Worship	"O my people!	He said,

غَيْرُهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ اِنِّيْٓ

Indeed, I	and the scale.	(from) the measure	decrease	And (do) not	other than **Him.**

اَرٰىكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَّاِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ

punishment	for you	fear	but indeed, I	in prosperity,	see you

يَوْمٍ	مُّحِيطٍ	﴿٨٤﴾	وَيٰقَوْمِ	اَوْفُوا	الْمِكْيَالَ
(of) a Day	all-encompassing.	84	And O my people!	Give full	measure,
وَالْمِيْزَانَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	اَشْيَآءَهُمْ
and weight	in justice	and (do) not	deprive	the people	(of) their things,
وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾
and (do) not	act wickedly	in	the earth	spreading corruption.	85
بَقِيَّتُ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ	وَمَآ
(What) remains	(from) Allah	(is) best	for you,	if	you are believers.	And not
اَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِحَفِيْظٍ	﴿٨٦﴾	قَالُوْا	يٰشُعَيْبُ	اَصَلٰوتُكَ
I am	over you	a guardian."	86	They said,	"O Shuaib!	Does your prayer
تَاْمُرُكَ	اَنْ	نَّتْرُكَ	مَا	يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُنَآ	اَوْ	اَنْ
command you	that	we leave	what	worship	our forefathers,	or	that
نَّفْعَلَ	فِيْٓ	اَمْوَالِنَا	مَا	نَشٰٓؤُا ؕ	اِنَّكَ	لَاَنْتَ
we do	concerning	our wealth	what	we will?	Indeed you,	surely you
الْحَلِيْمُ	الرَّشِيْدُ	﴿٨٧﴾	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ
(are) the forbearing,	the right-minded."	87	He said,	"O my people!	Do you see
اِنْ	كُنْتُ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّيْ	وَرَزَقَنِيْ
if	I am	on	a clear evidence	from	my Lord,	and **He** has provided me
مِنْهُ	رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ	وَمَآ	اُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	اُخَالِفَكُمْ	اِلٰى
from **Himself**	a good provision?	And not	I intend	that	I differ from you	in
مَآ	اَنْهٰكُمْ	عَنْهُ ؕ	اِنْ	اُرِيْدُ	اِلَّا	الْاِصْلَاحَ
what	I forbid you	from it.	Not	I intend	except	the reform
مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ؕ	وَمَا	تَوْفِيْقِيْٓ	اِلَّا	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ
as much as I am able.	And not	(is) my success	except	with Allah.	Upon **Him**	I trust
وَاِلَيْهِ	اُنِيْبُ	﴿٨٨﴾	وَيٰقَوْمِ	لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ
and to **Him**	I turn.	88	And O my people!	(Let) not cause you to sin
شِقَاقِيْٓ	اَنْ	يُّصِيْبَكُمْ	مِّثْلُ	مَآ	اَصَابَ	قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ
my dissension	lest	befalls you	similar	(to) what	befell	(the) people of Nuh
اَوْ	قَوْمَ هُوْدٍ	اَوْ	قَوْمَ صٰلِحٍ ؕ	وَمَا	قَوْمُ لُوْطٍ
or	(the) people of Hud	or	people of Salih.	And not	(are the) people of Lut

of an all-encompassing Day.

85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their things and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.

86. What remains from Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you."

87. They said, "O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we leave what our forefathers worshipped or that we (leave) doing with our wealth what we like? Indeed, you surely are forbearing, the right-minded."

88. He said, "O my people! Have you considered: if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and **He** has provided me with a good provision from **Himself**? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I forbid you. I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except with Allah. Upon **Him** I trust, and to **Him** I turn (repentant).

89. And O my people! Let not my dissension cause you to sin lest befalls you similar to what befell the people of Nuh or people of Hud or people of Salih. And the people of Lut are not

مِّنكُم	بِبَعِيدٍ	﴿٨٩﴾	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ
then	(of) your Lord,	And ask forgiveness	89	far off.	from you
تُوبُوا	إِلَيْهِ ۚ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	رَحِيمٌ	وَدُودٌ
Most Loving."	(is) Most Merciful,	my Lord	Indeed,	to **Him.**	turn in repentance
قَالُوا	يَا شُعَيْبُ	مَا	نَفْقَهُ	كَثِيرًا	مِّمَّا	تَقُولُ	﴿٩٠﴾
you say,	of what	much	we understand	Not	"O Shuaib!	They said,	90
وَإِنَّا	لَنَرَاكَ	فِينَا	ضَعِيفًا ۖ	وَلَوْلَا	رَهْطُكَ
for your family	And if not	weak.	among us	surely [we] see you	and indeed, we
لَرَجَمْنَاكَ ۖ	وَمَا	أَنتَ	عَلَيْنَا	بِعَزِيزٍ	﴿٩١﴾
91	mighty."	against us	and you are not	surely we would have stoned you,
قَالَ	يَا قَوْمِ	أَرَهْطِي	أَعَزُّ	عَلَيْكُم	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ ۖ
Allah?	than	on you	mightier	Is my family	"O my people!	He said,
وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ	وَرَاءَكُمْ	ظِهْرِيًّا ۖ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	بِمَا
of what	my Lord	Indeed,	backs.	behind your	And you have taken **Him**,
تَعْمَلُونَ	مُحِيطٌ	﴿٩٢﴾	وَيَا قَوْمِ	اعْمَلُوا	عَلَىٰ
(according) to	Work	And O my people!	92	(is) All-Encompassing.	you do
مَكَانَتِكُمْ	إِنِّي	عَامِلٌ ۖ	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ ۙ	مَن	يَأْتِيهِ
will come	(on) whom	you will know	Soon	working.	indeed, I am	your position,
عَذَابٌ	يُخْزِيهِ	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	كَاذِبٌ ۖ	وَارْتَقِبُوا
And watch,	(is) a liar.	[he]	and who	(that will) disgrace him ,	a punishment
إِنِّي	مَعَكُمْ	رَقِيبٌ	﴿٩٣﴾	وَلَمَّا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُنَا
Our Command,	came	And when	93	a watcher."	with you	indeed, I am
نَجَّيْنَا	شُعَيْبًا	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مَعَهُ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنَّا
from **Us.**	by a Mercy	with him	believed	and those who	Shuaib	**We** saved
وَأَخَذَتِ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	الصَّيْحَةُ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي
in	then they became	the thunderous blast	wronged,	those who	And seized
دِيَارِهِمْ	جَاثِمِينَ	﴿٩٤﴾	كَأَن لَّمْ	يَغْنَوْا	فِيهَا ۗ	أَلَا
So,	therein.	they (had) prospered	not	As if	94	fallen prone.	their homes
بُعْدًا	لِّمَدْيَنَ	كَمَا	بَعِدَتْ	ثَمُودُ	﴿٩٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ
And certainly	95	the Thamud.	was taken away	as	with Madyan	away

far off from you.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn in repentance to **Him**. Indeed, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving."

91. They said, "O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you weak among us. And if not for your family, surely we would have stoned you, and you are not powerful against us."

92. He said,"O my people! Is my family mightier on you than Allah? And you have put **Him** behind your backs. Indeed, my Lord is All-Encompassing of what you do.

93. And O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I (too) am working. Soon you will know on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher."

94. And when **Our** Command came, **We** saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from **Us**. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

95. As if they had not prospered therein. So, away with Madyan as was taken away the Thamud. ع ١٢ ٨

96. And certainly

اَرۡسَلۡنَا	مُوۡسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَسُلۡطٰنٍ	مُّبِيۡنٍ ﴿٩٦﴾	لا	اِلٰى
We sent	Musa	with **Our** Signs	and an authority	clear,	**96**	To

فِرۡعَوۡنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ	فَاتَّبَعُوۡۤا	اَمۡرَ	فِرۡعَوۡنَ ۚ	وَمَاۤ
Firaun	and his chiefs,	but they followed	(the) command of Firaun,		and not

اَمۡرُ	فِرۡعَوۡنَ	بِرَشِيۡدٍ	﴿٩٧﴾	يَقۡدُمُ	قَوۡمَهٗ	يَوۡمَ
(the) command of Firaun	was right.	**97**	He will precede	his people	(on the) Day

الۡقِيٰمَةِ	فَاَوۡرَدَهُمُ	النَّارَ ؕ	وَبِئۡسَ	الۡوِرۡدُ
(of) the Resurrection	and lead them	(into) the Fire.	And wretched	(is) the place

الۡمَوۡرُوۡدُ	وَاُتۡبِعُوۡا	﴿٩٨﴾	فِىۡ هٰذِهٖ	لَعۡنَةً
to which (they are) led.	And they were followed	**98**	in	this	(by) a curse

وَيَوۡمَ	الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	بِئۡسَ	الرِّفۡدُ	الۡمَرۡفُوۡدُ
and (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Wretched	(is) the gift	which (will) be given.

ذٰلِكَ	﴿٩٩﴾	مِنۡ	اَنۡۢبَآءِ	الۡقُرٰى	نَقُصُّهٗ
That	**99**	(is) from	(the) news	(of) the cities	(which) **We** relate

عَلَيۡكَ	مِنۡهَا	قَآئِمٌ	وَّحَصِيۡدٌ	﴿١٠٠﴾	وَمَا
to you;	of them,	some are standing	and (some) mown.	**100**	And not

ظَلَمۡنٰهُمۡ	وَلٰكِنۡ	ظَلَمُوۡۤا	اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ	فَمَاۤ	اَغۡنَتۡ	عَنۡهُمۡ
We wronged them	but	they wronged	themselves.	So not	availed	them

اٰلِهَتُهُمُ	الَّتِىۡ	يَدۡعُوۡنَ	مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ	مِنۡ	شَىۡءٍ	لَّمَّا	جَآءَ
their gods	which	they invoked	other than Allah,	any	thing,	when	came

اَمۡرُ	رَبِّكَ ؕ	وَمَا	زَادُوۡهُمۡ	غَيۡرَ	تَتۡبِيۡبٍ
(the) command (of) your Lord.	And not	they increased them	other than	ruin.

وَكَذٰلِكَ	﴿١٠١﴾	اَخۡذُ	رَبِّكَ	اِذَاۤ	اَخَذَ	الۡقُرٰى
And thus	**101**	(is) the seizure (of) your Lord		when	**He** seizes	the cities

وَهِىَ	ظَالِمَةٌ ؕ	اِنَّ	اَخۡذَهٗۤ	اَلِيۡمٌ	شَدِيۡدٌ
while they	(are) doing wrong.	Indeed,	**His** seizure	(is) painful,	(and) severe.

اِنَّ	فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	﴿١٠٢﴾	لِّمَنۡ	خَافَ
Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	**102**	for (those) who	fear

عَذَابَ	الۡاٰخِرَةِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	يَوۡمٌ	مَّجۡمُوۡعٌ لا	لَّهُ
(the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter.	That	(is) a Day	(will) be gathered	on it

We sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was not right.

98. He (Firaun) will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them into the Fire. And wretched is the place to which they are led.

99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Day of Resurrection. Wretched is the gift which will be given.

100. That is from the news of the cities, which **We** relate to you; of them, some are standing and some have been mown.

101. And **We** did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. So their gods whom they invoked other than Allah did not avail them at all when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.

102. And thus is the seizure of your Lord when **He** seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, **His** seizure is painful and severe.

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day on which mankind will be gathered,

النَّاسُ	وَذٰلِكَ	يَوْمٌ	مَّشْهُوْدٌ	١٠٣	وَمَا	نُؤَخِّرُهٗٓ
the mankind,	and that	a Day	witnessed.	103	And not	We delay it
اِلَّا	لِاَجَلٍ	مَّعْدُوْدٍ	١٠٤ ط	يَوْمَ	يَاْتِ	لَا
except	for a term	limited.	104	(The) Day	(it) comes	not
تَكَلَّمُ	نَفْسٌ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِهٖ ج	فَمِنْهُمْ	شَقِيٌّ	
will speak	a soul	except	by His leave.	Then among them	(will be the) wretched,	
وَّسَعِيْدٌ	١٠٥	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	شَقُوْا	فَفِى	
and (the) glad.	105	As for	those who	were wretched	then (they will be) in	
النَّارِ	لَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	زَفِيْرٌ	وَّشَهِيْقٌ	١٠٦ لا	خٰلِدِيْنَ
the Fire.	For them	therein	(is) sighing,	and wailing.	106	(Will be) abiding
فِيْهَا	مَا دَامَتِ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	اِلَّا	مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ط	
therein	as long as remain	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills.	
اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	فَعَّالٌ	لِّمَا	يُرِيْدُ	١٠٧	وَاَمَّا
Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Accomplisher	of what	He intends.	107	And as for
الَّذِيْنَ	سُعِدُوْا	فَفِى	الْجَنَّةِ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا	
those who	were glad	then (they will be) in	Paradise,	(will be) abiding	therein	
مَا دَامَتِ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	اِلَّا	مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ط		
as long as remains	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills -		
عَطَآءً	غَيْرَ	مَجْذُوْذٍ	١٠٨	فَلَا	تَكُ	فِىْ
a bestowal	not	interrupted.	108	So (do) not	be	in
مِّمَّا	يَعْبُدُ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ط	مَا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	اِلَّا	كَمَا
as to what	worship	these (polytheists).	Not	they worship	except	as what
يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُهُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ ط	وَاِنَّا	لَمُوَفُّوْهُمْ		
worshipped	their forefathers	before.	And indeed, We	will surely pay them in full		
نَصِيْبَهُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَنْقُوْصٍ	١٠٩ ع	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى
their share	without	being diminished.	109	And verily	We gave	Musa
الْكِتٰبَ	فَاخْتُلِفَ	فِيْهِ ط	وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ	
the Book,	but differences arose	therein.	And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded	
مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لَقُضِىَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ط	وَاِنَّهُمْ		
from	your Lord,	surely would have been judged	between them.	And indeed, they		

and that is a Day that will be witnessed.

104. And **We** do not delay it except for a limited term.

105. The Day (when) it comes no soul will speak except by **His** leave. Some among them will be the wretched and some glad.

106. As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them therein is sighing and wailing.

107. They will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Accomplisher of what **He** intends.

108. And as for those who were glad, they will be in Paradise, they will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills - a bestowal uninterrupted.

109. So do not be in doubt, as to what these (polytheists) worship. They worship not except as their forefathers worshipped before. And indeed, **We** will pay them their share undiminished. ع ٩ ١٤ ٩

110. And verily **We** gave Musa the Book, but differences arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they

لَفِيْ	شَكٍّ	مِّنْهُ	مُرِيْبٍ ۝١١٠	وَاِنَّ	
surely (are) in	doubt	concerning it	suspicious.	110	And indeed,
كُلًّا لَّمَّا	لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ	رَبُّكَ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	بِمَا
to each [when]	surely will pay them in full	your Lord	their deeds.	Indeed, **He**	of what
يَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ ۝١١١	فَاسْتَقِمْ	كَمَآ	اُمِرْتَ	
they do	(is) All-Aware.	111	So stand firm	as	you are commanded
وَمَنْ	تَابَ	مَعَكَ	وَلَا	تَطْغَوْا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
and (those) who	turn (in repentance)	with you,	and (do) not	transgress.	Indeed, **He**
بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ ۝١١٢	وَلَا	تَرْكَنُوْٓا	اِلَى
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	112	And (do) not	incline	to
الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	فَتَمَسَّكُمُ	النَّارُ ۙ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
those who	do wrong	lest touches you	the Fire,	and not	(is) for you	besides Allah
مِنْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	تُنْصَرُوْنَ	۝١١٣	وَاَقِمِ
any	protectors;	then	not	you will be helped.	113	And establish
الصَّلٰوةَ	طَرَفَيِ	النَّهَارِ	وَزُلَفًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ ؕ	
the prayer	(at the) two ends	(of) the day	and (at) the approach	of	the night.	
اِنَّ	الْحَسَنٰتِ	يُذْهِبْنَ	السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	ذِكْرٰى	
Indeed,	the good deeds	remove	the evil deeds.	That	(is) a reminder	
لِلذّٰكِرِيْنَ	۝١١٤ ج	وَاصْبِرْ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	
for those who remember.	114	And be patient,	for indeed,	Allah	(does) not	
يُضِيْعُ	اَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	۝١١٥	فَلَوْلَا	كَانَ	
let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the good-doers.	115	So why not	had been	
مِنَ	الْقُرُوْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	اُولُوْا بَقِيَّةٍ	يَّنْهَوْنَ		
of	the generations	before you	those possessing a remnant,	forbidding		
عَنِ	الْفَسَادِ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	مِّمَّنْ
from	the corruption	in	the earth	except	a few	of those
اَنْجَيْنَا	مِنْهُمْ ج	وَاتَّبَعَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	مَآ	
We saved	among them?	But followed	those who	did wrong	what	
اُتْرِفُوْا	فِيْهِ	وَكَانُوْا	مُجْرِمِيْنَ	۝١١٦		
luxury they were given	therein,	and they were	criminals.	116		

are in suspicious doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each of them your Lord will pay in full their deeds. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm as you are commanded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline to those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you do not have besides Allah any protectors; then you will not be helped.

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, the good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

116. So why were there not among the generations before those possessing a remnant (of good sense) forbidding corruption on the earth except a few of those **We** saved among them? But those who did wrong pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.

وَمَا	كَانَ	رَبُّكَ	لِيُهْلِكَ	الْقُرٰى	بِظُلْمٍ	وَّاَهْلُهَا
while its people	unjustly	the cities	destroy	your Lord,	would	And not
مُصْلِحُوْنَ	﴿١١٧﴾	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ	رَبُّكَ	لَجَعَلَ	
surely **He** (could) have made	your Lord (had) willed	And if	117	(were) reformers.		
النَّاسَ	اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً	وَّلَا	يَزَالُوْنَ	مُخْتَلِفِيْنَ	﴿١١٨﴾ لَا	
118	to differ.	they will cease	but not	one community,	the mankind	
اِلَّا	مَنْ	رَّحِمَ	رَبُّكَ ؕ	وَلِذٰلِكَ	خَلَقَهُمْ ؕ	
He created them.	and for that	your Lord has bestowed Mercy,	(on) whom	Except		
وَتَمَّتْ	كَلِمَةُ	رَبِّكَ	لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ		
Hell	"Surely **I** will fill	(the) Word of your Lord,	And will be fulfilled			
مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	﴿١١٩﴾		
119	all together."	and the men	the Jinn	with		
وَكُلًّا	نَّقُصُّ	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ	اَنْۢبَآءِ	الرُّسُلِ	
(of) the Messengers	(the) news	of	to you	**We** relate	And each,	
مَا	نُثَبِّتُ	بِهٖ	فُؤَادَكَ ۚ	وَجَآءَكَ		
And has come to you	your heart.	with it	**We** may make firm	(for) that		
فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الْحَقُّ	وَمَوْعِظَةٌ	وَّذِكْرٰى		
and a reminder	and an admonition	the truth	this	in		
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١٢٠﴾	وَقُلْ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اعْمَلُوْا
"Work	believe,	(do) not	to those who	And say	120	for the believers.
عَلٰى	مَكَانَتِكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّا	عٰمِلُوْنَ	﴿١٢١﴾ لَا	وَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ	
And wait;	121	(are also) working.	indeed, we	your position;	(according) to	
اِنَّا	مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ	﴿١٢٢﴾	وَلِلّٰهِ	غَيْبُ		
(is the) unseen	And for Allah	122	(are) ones who wait."	indeed, we		
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاِلَيْهِ	يُرْجَعُ	الْاَمْرُ		
the matter,	will be returned	and to **Him**	and the earth,	(of) the heavens		
كُلُّهٗ	فَاعْبُدْهُ	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَيْهِ ؕ			
upon **Him**.	and put your trust	so worship **Him**,	all (of) it,			
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٢٣﴾ ع ١٠ ١٤ ١٠	
123	you do.	of what	unaware	And your Lord is not		

117. And your Lord would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while its people were reformers.

118. And if your Lord had willed, surely **He** could have made mankind one community; but they will not cease to differ.

119. Except on whom your Lord has bestowed Mercy, and for that **He** created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled that, "Surely **I** will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together."

120. And each (narration) that **We** relate to you from the news of the Messengers so that **We** may make your heart firm with it. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe, "Work according to your position; indeed, we are also working.

122. And wait; indeed, we (too) are waiting."

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship **Him** and put your trust in **Him**. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.

اٰياتها ١١١ ١٢ سُوْرَةُ يُوْسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٣ ركوعاتها ١٢

Surah Yusuf

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
الٓرٰ ۚ	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الْكِتٰبِ	الْمُبِيْنِ ۚ ١
Alif Laam Ra.	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Book	[the] clear.	1
اِنَّآ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ
Indeed, **We**,	**We** have sent it down,	(as) a Quran in Arabic	so that you may	understand.
نَحْنُ	نَقُصُّ	عَلَيْكَ	اَحْسَنَ	الْقَصَصِ	بِمَآ ٢
We	relate	to you	the best	of the narrations	in what	2
اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ ۖ	وَاِنْ	كُنْتَ
We have revealed	to you	(of) this	the Quran,	although	you were,
مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ	لَمِنَ	الْغٰفِلِيْنَ	٣	اِذْ	قَالَ	يُوْسُفُ
before it,	surely among	the unaware.	3	When	said	Yusuf
لِاَبِيْهِ	يٰٓاَبَتِ	اِنِّيْ	رَاَيْتُ	اَحَدَ عَشَرَ	كَوْكَبًا	وَّالشَّمْسَ
to his father,	"O my father!	Indeed, I	I saw	eleven	star(s)	and the sun
وَالْقَمَرَ	رَاَيْتُهُمْ	لِيْ	سٰجِدِيْنَ	٤	قَالَ	يٰبُنَيَّ
and the moon;	I saw them	to me	prostrating."	4	He said,	"O my son!
لَا	تَقْصُصْ	رُءْيَاكَ	عَلٰٓى	اِخْوَتِكَ	فَيَكِيْدُوْا	لَكَ
(Do) not	relate	your vision	to	your brothers	lest they plan	against you
كَيْدًا ۭ	اِنَّ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	لِلْاِنْسَانِ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٥
a plot.	Indeed,	the Shaitaan	(is) to man	an enemy	open.	5
وَكَذٰلِكَ	يَجْتَبِيْكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَيُعَلِّمُكَ	مِنْ	تَاْوِيْلِ
And thus	will choose you	your Lord	and will teach you	of	(the) interpretation
الْاَحَادِيْثِ	وَيُتِمُّ	نِعْمَتَهٗ	عَلَيْكَ	وَعَلٰٓى	اٰلِ
(of) the narratives	and complete	**His** Favor	on you	and on	(the) family
يَعْقُوْبَ	كَمَآ	اَتَمَّهَا	عَلٰٓى	اَبَوَيْكَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ
(of) Yaqub	as	**He** completed it	on	your two forefathers	before -
اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ ۭ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	ع ٦
Ibrahim	and Ishaq.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise."	6

1. *Alif Laam Ra*. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

2. Indeed, **We** have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic so that you may understand.

3. **We** relate to you the best of the narrations in what **We** have revealed of this Quran although you were, before this, among the unaware.

4. When Yusuf said to his father, "O my father! Indeed, I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me."

5. He said, "O my son! Do not relate your vision to your brothers lest they plan a plot against you. Indeed, the Shaitaan is an open enemy to man.

6. And thus your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives and complete **His** Favor on you and on the family of Yaqub, as **He** completed it on your two forefathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Indeed, your Lord is All-Knower, All-Wise."

ع ١١ ٦

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ وَاِخْوَتِهٖٓ اٰيٰتٌ

signs	and his brothers	Yusuf	in	were	Certainly

لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ۝٧ اِذْ قَالُوْا لَيُوْسُفُ وَاَخُوْهُ

for those who ask.	7	When	they said,	“Surely Yusuf	and his brother

اَحَبُّ اِلٰٓى اَبِيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ ؕ

(are) more beloved	to	our father	than we,	while we	(are) a group.

اِنَّ اَبَانَا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنِ ۝٨ ۚ اقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ

Indeed,	our father	(is) surely in	an error	clear.	8	Kill	Yusuf

اَوِ اطْرَحُوْهُ اَرْضًا يَّخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ اَبِيْكُمْ

or	cast him	(to) a land	so will be free	for you	(the) face	(of) your father,

وَتَكُوْنُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ قَوْمًا صٰلِحِيْنَ ۝٩ قَالَ قَآئِلٌ

and you will be	after that	a people	righteous.”	9	Said	a speaker

مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ وَاَلْقُوْهُ فِيْ غَيٰبَتِ

among them,	“(Do) not	kill	Yusuf	but throw him	in	the bottom

الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ

(of) the well,	will pick him	some	[the] caravan	if	you are	doing.”

قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَاْمَنَّا عَلٰى ۝١٠

10	They said,	“O our father!	Why	(do) you	not	trust us	with

يُوْسُفَ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَنٰصِحُوْنَ ۝١١ اَرْسِلْهُ

Yusuf,	while indeed, we	(are) for him	surely well-wishers?	11	Send him

مَعَنَا غَدًا يَّرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ

with us	tomorrow,	(to) enjoy	and play.	And indeed, we	will surely be his guardians.”

قَالَ اِنِّيْ لَيَحْزُنُنِيْٓ اَنْ تَذْهَبُوْا بِهٖ ۝١٢

12	He said,	“Indeed, [I]	it surely saddens me	that	you should take him

وَاَخَافُ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَاَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُوْنَ

and I fear	that	would eat him	a wolf	while you	of him	(are) unaware.”

قَالُوْا لَئِنْ اَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ ۝١٣

13	They said,	“If	eats him	the wolf	while we

عُصْبَةٌ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ۝١٤

(are) a group,	indeed, we	then	surely (would be) losers.”	14

7. Certainly in Yusuf and his brothers were signs for those who ask.

8. When they said, “Surely Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a group. Indeed, our father is in clear error.

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him to (another) land so that your father’s face (i.e., attention) may be free for you, and after that you will be a righteous people.”

10. Said a speaker among them, “Do not kill Yusuf but, if you are doing (something), throw him into the bottom of the well and he will be picked up by some caravan.”

11. They said, “O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are his well-wishers?

12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play. And indeed, we will be his guardians.”

13. He (Yaqub) said, “Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him.”

14. They said, “If a wolf should eat him while we are a (strong) group, then indeed, we would be losers.”

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَاَجْمَعُوْٓا اَنْ يَّجْعَلُوْهُ فِيْ غَيٰبَتِ

(the) bottom | in | they put him | that | and agreed | they took him | So when

الْجُبِّ ۚ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِاَمْرِهِمْ هٰذَا

about this affair, | "Surely, you will inform them | to him, | But **We** inspired | (of) the well.

وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَجَآءُوْٓ اَبَاهُمْ عِشَآءً

early at night | (to) their father | And they came | **15** | perceive." | (do) not | while they

يَّبْكُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَآ اِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ

racing each other | [we] went | Indeed, we | "O our father! | They said, | **16** | weeping.

وَتَرَكْنَا يُوْسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَاَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ ۚ وَمَآ

But not | the wolf. | and ate him | our possessions, | with | Yusuf | and we left

اَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَجَآءُوْ

And they brought | **17** | truthful." | we are | even if | us, | (will) believe | you

عَلٰى قَمِيْصِهٖ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ۭ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ

your souls | has enticed you | "Nay, | He said, | with false blood. | his shirt | upon

اَمْرًا ۭ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيْلٌ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلٰى

against | (is) the **One** sought for help | And Allah | (is) beautiful. | so patience | (to) a matter,

مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَجَآءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَاَرْسَلُوْا

and they sent | a caravan | And there came | **18** | you describe." | what

وَارِدَهُمْ فَاَدْلٰى دَلْوَهٗ ۭ قَالَ يٰبُشْرٰى هٰذَا

This | "O good news! | He said, | his bucket. | then he let down | their water drawer

غُلٰمٌ ۭ وَاَسَرُّوْهُ بِضَاعَةً ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا

of what | (is) All- Knower | And Allah | (as) a merchandise. | And they hid him | (is) a boy."

يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍۢ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ

dirhams | very low, | for a price | And they sold him | **19** | they do.

مَعْدُوْدَةٍ ۚ وَكَانُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الزّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَقَالَ

And said | **20** | those keen to give up. | of | about him | and they were | few,

الَّذِي اشْتَرٰىهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لِامْرَاَتِهٖٓ اَكْرِمِيْ مَثْوٰىهُ

his stay. | "Make comfortable | to his wife, | Egypt | of | bought him | the one who

عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا ۭ وَكَذٰلِكَ

And thus | (as) a son." | we will take him | or | (he) will benefit us | that | Perhaps

15. So when they took him and agreed to put him in the bottom of the well. But **We** inspired to him, "Surely, you will inform them (some day) about this affair while they do not perceive."

16. And they came to their father early at night weeping.

17. They said, "O our father! Indeed, we went racing each other and we left Yusuf with our possessions, and the wolf ate him. But you will not believe us, even if we are truthful."

الثلاثة

18. And they brought his shirt with false blood on it. He (Yaqub) said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. And Allah is the **One** sought for help against that which you describe."

19. And there came a caravan, and they sent their water drawer then he let down his bucket. He said, "O good news! This is a boy." And they hid him as a merchandise. And Allah is All-Knower of what they did.

20. And they sold him for a very low price, a few dirhams, and they were, about him, of those keen to give up.

ع ٢ ١٤ ١٢

21. And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, "Make his stay comfortable. Perhaps he will benefit us or we will take him as a son." And thus,

مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهٗ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ

(the) interpretation of	that **We** might teach him	the land	in	Yusuf	**We** established

الْاَحَادِيْثِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَالِبٌ عَلٰٓى اَمْرِهٖ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ

most	but	**His** affairs,	over	(is) Predominant	And Allah	the events.

النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗٓ

his maturity,	he reached	And when	21	know.	(do) not	(of) the people

اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22	the good-doers.	**We** reward	And thus	and knowledge.	wisdom	**We** gave him

وَرَاوَدَتْهُ الَّتِىْ هُوَ فِىْ بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ

his self.	from	her house	in	he (was)	she who,	And sought to seduce him

وَغَلَّقَتِ الْاَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ؕ قَالَ

He said,	you."	"Come on	and she said,	the doors	And she closed

مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ رَبِّىْٓ اَحْسَنَ مَثْوَاىَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ

Indeed,	my stay.	(who has) made good	(is) my lord	Indeed, he	"I seek refuge in Allah.

لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ

him,	she did desire	And certainly	23	the wrongdoers."	will succeed	not

وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَآ اَنْ رَّاٰ بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ

(of) his Lord.	the proof	he saw	that	if not	her,	and he would have desired

كَذٰلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوْٓءَ وَالْفَحْشَآءَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ

Indeed, he	and the immorality.	the evil	from him	that **We** might avert	Thus,

مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ

(to) the door	And they both raced	24	the sincere.	**Our** slaves	(was) of

وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيْصَهٗ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَّاَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا

at	her husband	and they both found	the back,	from	his shirt	and she tore

الْبَابِ ؕ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَآءُ مَنْ اَرَادَ بِاَهْلِكَ

for your wife	intended	(of one) who	(is) the recompense	"What	She said,	the door.

سُوْٓءًا اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّسْجَنَ اَوْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

25	painful?"	a punishment	or	he be imprisoned	that	except	evil

قَالَ هِىَ رَاوَدَتْنِىْ عَنْ نَّفْسِىْ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ

a witness	And testified	myself."	about	sought to seduce me	"She	He said,

We established Yusuf in the land that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah is Predominant over **His** affairs, but most of the people do not know.

22. And when he reached his maturity, **We** gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. And she closed the doors and said, "Come on you." He said, "I seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, he is my lord, who has made good my stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

24. And certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. Thus (it was) that **We** might avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was one of **Our** sincere slaves.

25. And they raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, "What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?"

26. He said, "She sought to seduce me." And a witness

مِّنْ	اَهْلِهَا ۚ	اِنْ	كَانَ	قَمِيْصُهٗ	قُدَّ	مِنْ	قُبُلٍ
the front	from	(is) torn	his shirt	[is]	"If	her family	of
فَصَدَقَتْ	وَهُوَ	مِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	٢٦	وَاِنْ	كَانَ	
then she has spoken the truth,	and he	(is) of	the liars.	26	But if	[is]	
قَمِيْصُهٗ	قُدَّ	مِنْ	دُبُرٍ	فَكَذَبَتْ	وَهُوَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ
the truthful."	(is) of	and he	then she has lied	(the) back	from	(is) torn	his shirt
فَلَمَّا	رَاٰ	قَمِيْصَهٗ	قُدَّ	مِنْ	دُبُرٍ	قَالَ	اِنَّهٗ
"Indeed, it	he said,	(the) back	from	torn	his shirt	he saw	So when
مِنْ	كَيْدِكُنَّ ؕ	اِنَّ	كَيْدَكُنَّ	عَظِيْمٌ	٢٨	يُوْسُفُ	اَعْرِضْ
turn away	Yusuf,	28	(is) great.	your plot	Indeed,	your plot.	(is) of
عَنْ	هٰذَا ۘ	وَاسْتَغْفِرِيْ	لِذَنْۢبِكِ ۖ	اِنَّكِ	كُنْتِ	مِنَ	
of	are	Indeed, you	for your sin.	And ask forgiveness	this.	from	
الْخٰطِـِٕيْنَ	٢٩ ع	وَقَالَ	نِسْوَةٌ	فِي	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	امْرَاَتُ	الْعَزِيْزِ
Aziz	"The wife of	the city,	in	women	And said	29	the sinful."
تُرَاوِدُ	فَتٰىهَا	عَنْ	نَّفْسِهٖ ۚ	قَدْ	شَغَفَهَا		
he has impassioned her	indeed,	himself;	about	her slave boy	(is) seeking to seduce		
حُبًّا ؕ	اِنَّا	لَنَرٰىهَا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٣٠	
30	clear."	an error	in	[we] surely see her	Indeed, we	(with) love.	
فَلَمَّا	سَمِعَتْ	بِمَكْرِهِنَّ	اَرْسَلَتْ	اِلَيْهِنَّ	وَاَعْتَدَتْ	لَهُنَّ	
for them	and she prepared	for them	she sent	of their scheming,	she heard	So when	
مُتَّكَاً	وَّاٰتَتْ	كُلَّ	وَاحِدَةٍ	مِّنْهُنَّ	سِكِّيْنًا	وَّقَالَتِ	اخْرُجْ
"Come out	and she said,	a knife	of them	one	each	and she gave	a banquet
عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	رَاَيْنَهٗۤ	اَكْبَرْنَهٗ	وَقَطَّعْنَ	اَيْدِيَهُنَّ		
their hands,	and cut	they greatly admired him,	they saw him	Then when	before them."		
وَقُلْنَ	حَاشَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	هٰذَا	بَشَرًا ؕ	اِنْ	هٰذَاۤ	اِلَّا	مَلَكٌ
an angel	but	(is) this	not	a man	(is) this	not	Allah,	"Forbid	they said,
كَرِيْمٌ	٣١	قَالَتْ	فَذٰلِكُنَّ	الَّذِيْ	لُمْتُنَّنِيْ	فِيْهِ ؕ			
about him.	you blamed me	(is) the one,	"That	She said,	31	noble."			
وَلَقَدْ	رَاوَدْتُّهٗ	عَنْ	نَّفْسِهٖ	فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ؕ	وَلَئِنْ				
and if	but he saved himself,	[himself]	[from]	I sought to seduce him,	And certainly				

from her family testified, "If his shirt is torn from the front then she has spoken the truth, and he is of the liars.

27. But if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied and he is of the truthful."

28. So when he (i.e., her husband) saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, "Indeed, it is of your (i.e., women's) plot. Indeed, your plot is great.

29. Yusuf, ignore this. And (O wife) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are of the sinful."

ع ٣ ٩ ١٣

30. And the women in the city said, "The wife of Aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error."

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and she gave each one of them a knife and she said (to Yusuf), "Come out before them." Then when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, "Allah forbid! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel."

32. She said, "That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he saved himself; and if

لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَآ اٰمُرُهٗ	لَيُسْجَنَنَّ	وَلَيَكُوْنًا	مِّنَ			
of	and certainly will be	surely, he will be imprisoned	I order him,	what	he does	not
الصّٰغِرِيْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾	قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ اَحَبُّ اِلَيَّ				
to me	(is) dearer	the prison	"My Lord,	He said,	32	those who are disgraced."
مِمَّا يَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ ۚ	وَاِلَّا تَصْرِفْ	عَنِّيْ كَيْدَهُنَّ				
their plot	from me	**You** turn away	And unless	to it.	they invite me	than what
اَصْبُ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاَكُنْ مِّنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾	فَاسْتَجَابَ				
So responded	33	the ignorant."	of	and [I] be	towards them	I might incline
لَهٗ رَبُّهٗ فَصَرَفَ	عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ			
He	Indeed, [**He**]	their plot.	from him	and turned away	his Lord,	to him
السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ	﴿٣٤﴾	ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا			
[what]	after	to them	(it) appeared	Then	34	All-Knower.	(is) All-Hearer,
رَاَوُا الْاٰيٰتِ	لَيَسْجُنُنَّهٗ	حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ	﴿٣٥﴾ ع			
35	a time.	until	surely they should imprison him	the signs,	they had seen	
وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ	فَتَيٰنِ ؕ	قَالَ اَحَدُهُمَآ	اِنِّيْٓ			
"Indeed, I	one of them,	Said	two young men.	(in) the prison	with him	And entered
اَرٰىنِيْٓ اَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۚ	وَقَالَ الْاٰخَرُ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰىنِيْٓ			
[I] see myself	"Indeed, I	the other,	And said	wine."	pressing	[I] see myself
اَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَاْسِيْ خُبْزًا	تَاْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ ؕ	نَبِّئْنَا				
Inform us	from it.	the birds	(were) eating	bread,	my head	over	[I am] carrying
بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ	اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ	مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾			
36	the good-doers."	of	[we] see you	indeed, we	of its interpretation;	
قَالَ لَا يَاْتِيْكُمَا	طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقٰنِهٖٓ	اِلَّا				
but	you are provided with	food	(will) come to both of you	"Not	He said,	
نَبَّاْتُكُمَا بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ	قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمَا ؕ					
[it] comes to both of you.	[that]	before	of its interpretation,	I will inform both of you		
ذٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِيْ رَبِّيْ ؕ	اِنِّيْ تَرَكْتُ	مِلَّةَ				
(the) religion	[I] abandon	Indeed, I	my Lord.	has taught me	(is) of what	That	
قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ	وَهُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمْ			
[they]	in the Hereafter	and they	in Allah,	they believe	not	(of) a people,	

he will not do what I order him, surely he will be imprisoned and will be of those who are disgraced."

33. He said, "My Lord, prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. And unless **You** do not turn away their plot from me, I might incline towards them and be of the ignorant."

34. So his Lord responded to him, and turned away from him their plot. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs, that they should surely imprison him for a time.

36. And two young men entered with him in the prison. One of them said, "Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine."And the other said, "Indeed, I see myself carrying bread over my head from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you of the good-doers."

37. He said, "The food which you are provided will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I abandon the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

كٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَاتَّبَعْتُ	مِلَّةَ	اٰبَآءِيْٓ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
Ibrahim,	(of) my forefathers,	(the) religion	And I follow	37	(are) disbelievers.

وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوْبَ ؕ	مَا	كَانَ	لَنَآ	اَنْ	نُّشْرِكَ	بِاللّٰهِ	مِنْ
any	with Allah	we associate	that	for us	was	Not	and Yaqub.	and Ishaq

شَيْءٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	فَضْلِ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْنَا	وَعَلَى	النَّاسِ
the mankind	and upon	upon us,	(of) Allah	(the) Grace	(is) from	That	thing.

وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	﴿٣٨﴾	يٰصَاحِبَيِ
O my two companions	38	grateful.	(are) not	(of) the men	most	but

السِّجْنِ	ءَاَرْبَابٌ	مُّتَفَرِّقُوْنَ	خَيْرٌ	اَمِ	اللّٰهُ	الْوَاحِدُ
the **One**	Allah,	or	better	separate	Are lords	(of) the prison!

الْقَهَّارُ	﴿٣٩﴾ ؕ	مَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اِلَّآ	اَسْمَآءً
names	but	besides **Him**	you worship	Not	39	the Irresistible?

سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ	اَنْتُمْ	وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	مَّآ	اَنْزَلَ
(has) sent down	not	and your forefathers,	you	which you have named them,

اللّٰهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ	اِنِ	الْحُكْمُ	اِلَّا	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	اَمَرَ
He has commanded	for Allah.	but	(is) the command	Not	authority.	any	for it	Allah

اَلَّا	تَعْبُدُوْٓا	اِلَّآ	اِيَّاهُ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	الدِّيْنُ	الْقَيِّمُ	وَلٰكِنَّ
but	the right,	(is) the religion	That	**Him** Alone.	but	you worship	that not

اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٤٠﴾	يٰصَاحِبَيِ
O my two companions	40	know.	(do) not	[the] men	most

السِّجْنِ	اَمَّآ	اَحَدُكُمَا	فَيَسْقِيْ	رَبَّهٗ	خَمْرًا ۚ
wine;	(to) his master	he will give drink	one of you	As for	(of) the prison!

وَاَمَّا	الْاٰخَرُ	فَيُصْلَبُ	فَتَاْكُلُ	الطَّيْرُ	مِنْ رَّاْسِهٖ ؕ
his head.	from	the birds	and will eat	he will be crucified,	the other	and as for

قُضِيَ	الْاَمْرُ الَّذِيْ	فِيْهِ	تَسْتَفْتِيٰنِ	﴿٤١﴾ ؕ	وَقَالَ
And he said	41	you both inquire."	about which	the matter	Has been decreed

لِلَّذِيْ	ظَنَّ	اَنَّهٗ	نَاجٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	اذْكُرْنِيْ
"Mention me	of both of them,	(would be) saved	that he	he thought	to the one whom

عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ ۫	فَاَنْسٰهُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	ذِكْرَ	رَبِّهٖ
(to) his master,	(the) mention	the Shaitaan	But made him forget	your master."	to

38. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. And it was not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the Grace of Allah upon us and upon the mankind. But most of the men are not grateful.

39. O my (two) companions of the prison! Are many separate lords better or Allah the **One**, the Irresistible?

40. You do not worship besides **Him** but only names which you have named them, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. The command is for none but Allah. **He** has commanded that you worship none but **Him**. That is the right religion, but most men do not know."

41. O my (two) companions of the prison! As for one of you, he will pour wine for his master; and as for other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which you inquire."

42. And he said to the one whom he thought would be saved, "Mention me to your master." But the Shaitaan made him forget the mention to his master,

فَلَبِثَ	فِي	السِّجْنِ	بِضْعَ	سِنِينَ	۝٤٢ ع	وَقَالَ
so he remained	in	the prison	several	years.	42	And said
الْمَلِكُ	إِنِّي	أَرَىٰ	سَبْعَ	بَقَرَاتٍ	سِمَانٍ	يَأْكُلُهُنَّ
the king,	"Indeed, I	[I] have seen	seven	cows	fat,	eating them
سَبْعٌ	عِجَافٌ	وَسَبْعَ	سُنْبُلَاتٍ	خُضْرٍ	وَأُخَرَ	يَابِسَاتٍ ط
seven	lean ones,	and seven	ears (of corn)	green,	and other	dry.
يَا أَيُّهَا	الْمَلَأُ	أَفْتُونِي	فِي	رُؤْيَايَ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	لِلرُّؤْيَا
O	chiefs!	Explain to me	about	my vision	if	you can	of visions
تَعْبُرُونَ	۝٤٣	قَالُوا	أَضْغَاثُ	أَحْلَامٍ ج	وَمَا	نَحْنُ
interpret."	43	They said,	"Confused	dreams,	and not	we
بِتَأْوِيلِ	الْأَحْلَامِ	بِعَالِمِينَ	۝٤٤	وَقَالَ	الَّذِي
(are) in the interpretation	(of) the dreams	learned."	44	But said	the one who
نَجَا	مِنْهُمَا	وَادَّكَرَ	بَعْدَ	أُمَّةٍ	أَنَا	أُنَبِّئُكُمْ
was saved	of the two	and remembered	after	a period,	"I	[I] will inform you
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ	فَأَرْسِلُونِ	۝٤٥	يُوسُفُ	أَيُّهَا	الصِّدِّيقُ
of its interpretation	so send me forth.	45	Yusuf,	O	the truthful one!
أَفْتِنَا	فِي	سَبْعِ	بَقَرَاتٍ	سِمَانٍ	يَأْكُلُهُنَّ
Explain to us	about	(the) seven	cows	fat	eating them
سَبْعٌ	عِجَافٌ	وَسَبْعِ	سُنْبُلَاتٍ	خُضْرٍ
seven	lean ones,	and seven	ears (of corn)	green
وَأُخَرَ	يَابِسَاتٍ لا	لَعَلِّي	أَرْجِعُ	إِلَى	النَّاسِ
and other	dry,	that I may	return	to	the people
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	۝٤٦	قَالَ	تَزْرَعُونَ	سَبْعَ
so that they may	know."	46	He said,	"You will sow	(for) seven
سِنِينَ	دَأَبًا ج	فَمَا	حَصَدْتُمْ	فَذَرُوهُ	فِي	سُنْبُلِهِ
years,	as usual,	and that which	you reap	so leave it	in	its ears
إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مِمَّا	تَأْكُلُونَ	۝٤٧	ثُمَّ	يَأْتِي
except	a little	from which	you (will) eat.	47	Then	will come
مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَٰلِكَ	سَبْعٌ	شِدَادٌ	يَأْكُلْنَ	مَا
after	that	seven	hard (years)	(which will) consume	what

so he (Yusuf) remained in the prison for several years.

43. And the king said, "Indeed, I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven (that were) lean, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you can interpret visions."

44. They said, "Confused dreams, and we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams."

45. But the one who was freed, remembered after a period, said, "I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth.

46. Yusuf, O truthful one! Explain to us about the seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know."

47. He (Yusuf) said, "You will sow for seven years, as usual; and that which you reap leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat.

48. Then, after that, will come seven hard years, which will consume what

قَدَّمْتُمْ	لَهُنَّ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	مِّمَّا	تُحْصِنُوْنَ
you advanced	for them,	except	a little	of what	you (will) store.
﴿٤٨﴾	ثُمَّ	يَاْتِيْ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ	عَامٌ
48	Then	will come	after	that	a year
فِيْهِ	يُغَاثُ	النَّاسُ	وَفِيْهِ	يَعْصِرُوْنَ	
in it	will be given abundant rain	the people	and in it	they will press."	
ع ﴿٤٩﴾	وَقَالَ	الْمَلِكُ	ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	
49	And said	the king,	"Bring him to me."	But when	
جَآءَهُ	الرَّسُوْلُ	قَالَ	ارْجِعْ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ
came to him	the messenger,	he said,	"Return	to	your lord,
فَسْـَٔلْهُ	مَا	بَالُ	النِّسْوَةِ	الّٰتِيْ	
and ask him	what	(is the) case	(of) the women	who	
قَطَّعْنَ	اَيْدِيَهُنَّ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	بِكَيْدِهِنَّ	عَلِيْمٌ
cut	their hands.	Indeed,	my Lord	of their plot	(is) All-Knower."
﴿٥٠﴾	قَالَ	مَا	خَطْبُكُنَّ	اِذْ	رَاوَدْتُّنَّ
50	He said,	"What	(was) your affair	when	you sought to seduce
يُوْسُفَ	عَنْ	نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ	قُلْنَ	حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ	مَا
Yusuf	from	himself?"	They said,	"Allah forbid!	Not
عَلِمْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	سُوْٓءٍ ؕ	قَالَتِ	
we know	about him	any	evil."	Said	
امْرَاَتُ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْـٰٔنَ	حَصْحَصَ	الْحَقُّ ز	
(the) wife	(of) Aziz,	"Now	(is) manifest	the truth.	
اَنَا	رَاوَدْتُّهٗ	عَنْ	نَّفْسِهٖ	وَاِنَّهٗ	
I	sought to seduce him	from	himself,	and indeed, he	
لَمِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿٥١﴾	ذٰلِكَ	لِيَعْلَمَ	
(is) surely of	the truthful.	51	That	he may know	
اَنِّيْ	لَمْ	اَخُنْهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
that I	not	[I] betray him	in secret,	and that	Allah
لَا	يَهْدِيْ	كَيْدَ	الْخَآئِنِيْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾	
(does) not	guide	(the) plan	(of) the betrayers."	52	

you advanced (i.e., saved) for them, except a little from which you will store.

49. Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will be given abundant rain and in which they will press (juice, oil, etc)."

ع ١٦

50. And the king said, "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said, "Return to your lord and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is All-Knower of their plot."

51. He (the king) said, "What was your affair when you sought to seduce Yusuf?" They (women) said, "Allah forbid! We do not know any evil about him." The wife of Aziz said, "Now the truth is manifest. I sought to seduce him, and surely, he is of the truthful.

52. That he may know that I did not betray him in secret, and that Allah does not guide the plan of the betrayers."

وَمَآ اُبَرِّئُ نَفْسِيْ ۚ اِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَاَمَّارَةٌۢ بِالسُّوْٓءِ

"And not | I absolve | myself. | Indeed, | the soul | (is) a certain enjoiner | of evil,

اِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّيْ ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَفُوْرٌ

unless | [that] | bestows Mercy | my Lord. | Indeed, | my Lord | (is) Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖٓ اَسْتَخْلِصْهُ

Most Merciful." | 53 | And said | the king, | "Bring him to me; | I will select him

لِنَفْسِيْ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهٗ قَالَ اِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا

for myself." | Then when | he spoke to him, | he said, | "Indeed, you | (are) today | with us

مَكِيْنٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالَ اجْعَلْنِيْ عَلٰي خَزَاۗىِٕنِ

firmly established | (and) trusted." | 54 | He said, | "Appoint me | over | (the) treasuries

الْاَرْضِ ۚ اِنِّيْ حَفِيْظٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ

(of) the land. | Indeed, I | (will be) a guardian | knowing." | 55 | And thus

مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ يَتَبَوَّاُ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ

We established | [to] Yusuf | in | the land | to settle | therein | where ever

يَشَاۗءُ ۭ نُصِيْبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَّشَاۗءُ وَلَا نُضِيْعُ

he willed. | **We** bestow | **Our** Mercy | (on) whom | **We** will. | And not | **We** let go waste

اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَاَجْرُ الْاٰخِرَةِ

(the) reward | (of) the good-doers. | 56 | And surely (the) reward | (of) the Hereafter

خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَجَاۗءَ

(is) better | for those who | believe | and are | God conscious. | 57 | And came

اِخْوَةُ يُوْسُفَ فَدَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ

(the) brothers | (of) Yusuf | and they entered | upon him; | and he recognized them,

وَهُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ

but they | knew him not. | 58 | And when | he had furnished them

بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِاَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ اَبِيْكُمْ ۚ

with their supplies, | he said, | "Bring to me | a brother | of yours, | from | your father.

اَلَا تَرَوْنَ اَنِّيْٓ اُوْفِي الْكَيْلَ وَاَنَا خَيْرُ

Do not | you see | that I | [I] give full | [the] measure, | and that I am | (the) best

الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَاْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖ فَلَا

(of) the hosts? | 59 | But if | not | you bring him to me | then (there will be) no

53. "And I do not absolve myself. Indeed, the soul is a certain enjoiner of evil, unless my Lord bestows Mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

54. And the king said, "Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself." Then when he spoke to him, he said, "Indeed, today you are firmly established and trusted in our midst."

55. He (Yusuf) said, "Appoint me over the treasuries of the land. Indeed, I will be a knowing guardian."

56. And thus **We** established Yusuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. **We** bestow **Our** Mercy on whom **We** will. And **We** do not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

57. And surely the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are God conscious.

58. And the brothers of Yusuf came, and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.

59. And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, "Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?

60. But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no

قَالُوْا ﴿٦٠﴾	تَقْرَبُوْنِ	وَلَا	عِنْدِيْ	لَكُمْ	كَيْلَ	
They said,	60	you will come near me."	and not	from me,	for you	measure
لَفٰعِلُوْنَ	وَاِنَّا	اَبَاهُ	عَنْهُ	سَنُرَاوِدُ		
surely will do."	and indeed we,	(from) his father,	for him	"We will try to get permission		
فِيْ	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ	اجْعَلُوْا	لِفِتْيٰنِهِ	وَقَالَ ﴿٦١﴾		
in	their merchandise	"Put	to his servants,	And he said	61	
اِلٰٓى	انْقَلَبُوْٓا	اِذَا	يَعْرِفُوْنَهَآ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	رِحَالِهِمْ	
to	they go back	when	may recognize it	so that they	their saddlebags	
اِلٰٓى	رَجَعُوْٓا	فَلَمَّا ﴿٦٢﴾	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	اَهْلِهِمْ	
to	they returned	So when	62	return."	so that they may	their people
الْكَيْلُ	مِنَّا	مُنِعَ	يٰٓاَبَانَا	قَالُوْا	اَبِيْهِمْ	
the measure,	to us	Has been denied	"O our father!	they said,	their father,	
لَهٗ	وَاِنَّا	نَكْتَلْ	اَخَانَا	مَعَنَآ	فَاَرْسِلْ	
for him	And indeed, we	(that) we will get measure.	our brother	with us	so send	
عَلَيْهِ	اٰمَنُكُمْ	قَالَ هَلْ	﴿٦٣﴾	لَحٰفِظُوْنَ		
with him	I entrust you	"Should	He said,	63	(will) surely (be) guardians."	
فَاللّٰهُ ط	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اَخِيْهِ	عَلٰٓى	اَمِنْتُكُمْ	كَمَآ	اِلَّا
But Allah	before?	his brother	with	I entrusted you	as	except
﴿٦٤﴾	الرّٰحِمِيْنَ	اَرْحَمُ	وَّهُوَ	حٰفِظًا ص	خَيْرٌ	
64	(of) the merciful."	(is the) Most Merciful	and **He**	Guardian	(is) the best	
رُدَّتْ	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ	وَجَدُوْا	مَتَاعَهُمْ	فَتَحُوْا	وَلَمَّا	
returned	their merchandise	they found	their baggage,	they opened	And when	
هٰذِهٖ	نَبْغِيْ ط	مَا	يٰٓاَبَانَا	قَالُوْا	اِلَيْهِمْ ط	
This	(could) we desire?	What	"O our father!	They said,	to them.	
اَهْلَنَا	وَنَمِيْرُ	اِلَيْنَا ج	رُدَّتْ	بِضَاعَتُنَا		
(for) our family,	And we will get provision	to us.	returned	(is) our merchandise		
ذٰلِكَ	بَعِيْرٍ ط	كَيْلَ	وَنَزْدَادُ	اَخَانَا	وَنَحْفَظُ	
That	(of) a camel's (load).	measure	and get an increase	our brother	and we will protect	
مَعَكُمْ	اُرْسِلَهٗ	لَنْ	قَالَ	﴿٦٥﴾	يَّسِيْرٌ	كَيْلٌ
with you	will I send him	"Never	He said,	65	easy."	(is) a measurement

measure for you from me, nor will you come near me."

61. They said, "We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do it."

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his servants, "Put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize it when they go back to their people so that they may return."

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, "O our father! Measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we will be given measure. And indeed, we will certainly be his guardians."

64. He said, "Should I entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and **He** is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy."

65. And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, "O our father! What (more) could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and get an increase in measure of a camel's load. That is an easy measurement."

66. He said, "Never will I send him with you

حَتّٰى	تُؤْتُوْنِ	مَوْثِقًا	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	لَتَاْتُنَّنِيْ بِهٖٓ
until	you give me	a promise	by	Allah	that surely you will bring him to me
اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يُّحَاطَ	بِكُمْ ۚ	فَلَمَّآ	اٰتَوْهُ
unless	that	you are surrounded.		And when	they had given him
مَوْثِقَهُمْ					
their promise,					
قَالَ	اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	مَا	نَقُوْلُ	وَكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ
he said,	"Allah	over	what	we say	(is) a Guardian." 66 And he said,
يٰبَنِيَّ	لَا	تَدْخُلُوْا	مِنْۢ	بَابٍ وَّاحِدٍ	وَّادْخُلُوْا	مِنْ
"O my sons!	(Do) not	enter	from	one gate,	but enter	from
اَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ؕ	وَمَآ	اُغْنِيْ	عَنْكُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ
gates	different.	And not	I can avail	you	against	Allah	any
شَيْءٍ ؕ	اِنِ	الْحُكْمُ	اِلَّا	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ ۚ
thing.	Not	(is) the decision	except	with Allah,	upon **Him**	I put my trust
وَعَلَيْهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ	﴿٦٧﴾ وَلَمَّا		
and upon **Him**,	let put (their) trust	the ones who put trust."	67	And when	
دَخَلُوْا	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	اَمَرَهُمْ	اَبُوْهُمْ ؕ	مَا	كَانَ
they entered	from	where	ordered them	their father,	not	it
يُغْنِيْ	عَنْهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	اِلَّا	حَاجَةً	فِيْ
avail(ed)	them	against	Allah	any	thing	but	(it was) a need	of
نَفْسِ	يَعْقُوْبَ	قَضٰىهَا ؕ	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَذُوْ	
Yaqub's soul,	which he carried out.		And indeed, he	(was) a possessor	
عِلْمٍ	لِّمَا	عَلَّمْنٰهُ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
(of) knowledge	because	**We** had taught him,	but	most	(of) the people
لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٦٨﴾ ع	وَلَمَّا	دَخَلُوْا	عَلٰى	يُوْسُفَ
(do) not	know.	68	And when	they entered	upon	Yusuf,
اٰوٰٓى	اِلَيْهِ	اَخَاهُ	قَالَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَنَا	اَخُوْكَ
he took	to himself	his brother.	He said,	"Indeed, I	[I] am	your brother
فَلَا	تَبْتَئِسْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٦٩﴾ فَلَمَّا	
so (do) not	grieve	for what	they used (to)	do."	69	So when
جَهَّزَهُمْ	بِجَهَازِهِمْ	جَعَلَ	السِّقَايَةَ	فِيْ	رَحْلِ
he had furnished them	with their supplies,	he put	the drinking cup	in	the bag

until you give me a promise by Allah that you will bring him (back) to me, unless that you are surrounded (by enemies)." And when they had given him their promise, he said, "Allah is a Guardian over what we say."

67. And he said, "O my sons! Do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates. And I cannot avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is only with Allah; upon **Him** I put my trust and let those who trust put their trust upon **Him**."

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all but it was a need of Yaqub's soul, which he discharged. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because **We** had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

ع ١١ ٢ **69.** And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself and said, "Indeed, I am your brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do."

70. So when he had furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the bag

اَخِيْهِ	ثُمَّ	اَذَّنَ	مُؤَذِّنٌ	اَيَّتُهَا	الْعِيْرُ	اِنَّكُمْ
(of) his brother.	Then	called out	an announcer	"O you	(in) the caravan!	Indeed, you

لَسٰرِقُوْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾	قَالُوْا	وَاَقْبَلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّاذَا
surely (are) thieves."	70	They said	turning towards	them,	"What (is it)

تَفْقِدُوْنَ	﴿٧١﴾	قَالُوْا	نَفْقِدُ	صُوَاعَ	الْمَلِكِ
you miss?"	71	They said,	"We are missing	(the) cup	(of) the king.

وَلِمَنْ	جَآءَ	بِهٖ	حِمْلُ	بَعِيْرٍ	وَّاَنَا	بِهٖ
And for (one) who	brings	it,	(is) a load	(of) a camel,	and I	for it

زَعِيْمٌ	﴿٧٢﴾	قَالُوْا	تَاللّٰهِ	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمْ	مَّا
(is) responsible."	72	They said,	"By Allah	certainly	you know,	not

جِئْنَا	لِنُفْسِدَ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	كُنَّا	سٰرِقِيْنَ
we came	that we cause corruption	in	the land,	and not	we are	thieves."

﴿٧٣﴾	قَالُوْا	فَمَا	جَزَآؤُهٗ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
73	They said,	"Then what	(will be the) recompense (of) it	if	you are

كٰذِبِيْنَ	﴿٧٤﴾	قَالُوْا	جَزَآؤُهٗ	مَنْ	وُّجِدَ	فِيْ
liars."	74	They said,	"Its recompense	(is that one) who,	it is found	in

نَجْزِي	كَذٰلِكَ	جَزَآؤُهٗ ؕ	فَهُوَ	رَحْلِهٖ
(do) we recompense	Thus	(will be) his recompense.	then he	his bag,

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٧٥﴾	فَبَدَاَ	بِاَوْعِيَتِهِمْ	قَبْلَ	وِعَآءِ
the wrongdoers."	75	So he began	with their bags	before	(the) bag

اَخِيْهِ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَخْرَجَهَا	مِنْ وِّعَآءِ	اَخِيْهِ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
(of) his brother;	then	he brought it out	from	(the) bag	(of) his brother.	Thus

كِدْنَا	لِيُوْسُفَ ؕ	مَا كَانَ	لِيَاْخُذَ	اَخَاهُ	فِيْ دِيْنِ
(did) **We** plan	for Yusuf.	He could not	take	his brother	by	the law

الْمَلِكِ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	نَرْفَعُ	دَرَجٰتٍ	مَّنْ نَّشَآءُ ؕ
(of) the king,	except	that	Allah willed.	**We** raise	(in) degrees	whom	**We** will,

عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٧٦﴾	عِلْمٍ	ذِيْ	كُلِّ	وَفَوْقَ
(is) the All-Knower.	76	(of) knowledge	possessor	every	but over

لَّهٗ	اَخٌ	سَرَقَ	فَقَدْ	يَّسْرِقْ	اِنْ	قَالُوْٓا
of his	a brother	stole	then verily	he steals -	"If	They said,

of his brother. Then an announcer called out, "O you in the caravan! Indeed, you are thieves."

71. They said turning towards them, "What is it that you are missing?"

72. They said, "We are missing the cup of the king. And for the one who brings it, is a (reward of) a camel's load, and I am responsible for it."

73. They said, "By Allah, certainly you know that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves."

74. They said, "Then what will be the recompense for it if you are liars."

75. They (the brothers) said, "Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found, he (himself) will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers."

76. So he began (to search) with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did **We** plan for Yusuf. He could not have taken his brother by the law of the king except that Allah willed. **We** raise in degrees whom **We** will, but over every possessor of knowledge is the All-Knower.

77. They said, "If he steals - then verily a brother of his stole before."

مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَاَسَرَّهَا يُوْسُفُ فِيْ نَفْسِهٖ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا

reveal it | and (did) not | himself, | within | But Yusuf kept it secret | before."

لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ اَنْتُمْ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ

knows best | and Allah | (in) position, | (are the) worse | "You | He said, | to them.

بِمَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ اِنَّ

Indeed, | Aziz! | "O | They said, | 77 | you describe." | of what

لَهٗٓ اَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيْرًا فَخُذْ اَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهٗ ۚ

(in) his place. | one of us | so take | [great], | old | a father | he has

اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ

He said, | 78 | the good-doers." | of | [we] see you | Indeed, we

مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ نَّاْخُذَ اِلَّا مَنْ وَّجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا

our possession | we found | (one) who, | except | we take | that | "Allah forbid

عِنْدَهٗٓ ۙ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ ع فَلَمَّا

So when | 79 | surely (would be) wrongdoers." | then | Indeed, we | with him.

اسْتَيْـَٔسُوْا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوْا نَجِيًّا ۭ قَالَ

Said | (in) private consultation. | they secluded themselves | of him, | they despaired

كَبِيْرُهُمْ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اَبَاكُمْ قَدْ اَخَذَ

has taken | your father, | that | you know | "Do not | the eldest among them,

عَلَيْكُمْ مَّوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا

you failed | that | and before | Allah, | by | a promise | upon you

فَرَّطْتُّمْ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ ۚ فَلَنْ اَبْرَحَ الْاَرْضَ حَتّٰى

permits | until | the land | will I leave | So never | Yusuf? | concerning

يَاْذَنَ لِيْٓ اَبِيْٓ اَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ لِيْ ۚ وَهُوَ

(is) the Best | and **He** | for me, | Allah decides | or | my father | me

خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ اِرْجِعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَبِيْكُمْ فَقُوْلُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَآ

'O our father! | and say, | your father | to | Return | 80 | (of) the judges.

اِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ ۚ وَمَا شَهِدْنَآ اِلَّا بِمَا

of what | except | we testify | and not | has stolen, | your son | Indeed,

عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حٰفِظِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَسْـَٔلِ

And ask | 81 | guardians. | of the unseen | we were | And not | we knew.

But Yusuf kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, "You are in worse position, and Allah knows best what you describe."

78. They said, "O ruler of the land! Indeed, he has a very old father, so take anyone of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good-doers."

79. He said, "Allah forbid that we take except the one with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be wrongdoers."

ع ١١ ٢

80. So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest among them said, "Do you not know that your father has taken from you a promise by Allah and before that you failed concerning Yusuf? So I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and **He** is the Best of the judges.

81. Return to your father and say, 'O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew. And we were not the guardians of the unseen.

82. And ask

الْقَرْيَةَ	الَّتِيْ	كُنَّا	فِيْهَا	وَالْعِيْرَ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَقْبَلْنَا
the town	where	we were	[in it],	and the caravan	which	we returned

فِيْهَا ؕ	وَاِنَّا	لَصٰدِقُوْنَ	﴿٨٢﴾	قَالَ	بَلْ
[in it].	And indeed, we	surely (are) truthful."'	82	He said,	"Nay,

سَوَّلَتْ	لَكُمْ	اَنْفُسُكُمْ	اَمْرًا ؕ	فَصَبْرٌ	جَمِيْلٌ ؕ	عَسَى
have enticed	you	your souls	something,	so patience	(is) beautiful.	Perhaps

اللّٰهُ	اَنْ يَّاْتِيَنِيْ	بِهِمْ	جَمِيْعًا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	الْعَلِيْمُ
Allah,	will bring them to me	all.	Indeed, **He**	**He**		(is) the All-Knower,

الْحَكِيْمُ	﴿٨٣﴾	وَتَوَلّٰى	عَنْهُمْ	وَقَالَ
All-Wise."	83	And he turned away	from them	and said,

يٰٓاَسَفٰى	عَلٰى	يُوْسُفَ	وَابْيَضَّتْ	عَيْنٰهُ	مِنَ
"Alas, my grief	over	Yusuf!"	And became white	his eyes	from

الْحُزْنِ	فَهُوَ	كَظِيْمٌ	﴿٨٤﴾	قَالُوْا	تَاللّٰهِ
the grief,	and he (was)	a suppressor.	84	They said,	"By Allah,

تَفْتَؤُا	تَذْكُرُ	يُوْسُفَ	حَتّٰى	تَكُوْنَ	حَرَضًا
you will not cease	remembering	Yusuf	until	you become	fatally ill

اَوْ	تَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْهٰلِكِيْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾	قَالَ	اِنَّمَآ
or	become	of	those who perish."	85	He said,	"Only

اَشْكُوْا	بَثِّيْ	وَحُزْنِيْٓ	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	وَاَعْلَمُ	مِنَ
I complain	(of) my suffering	and my grief	to	Allah,	and I know	from

اذْهَبُوْا	يٰبَنِيَّ	﴿٨٦﴾	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	مَا	اللّٰهِ
Go	O my sons!	86	you know.	not	what	Allah

فَتَحَسَّسُوْا	مِنْ	يُّوْسُفَ	وَاَخِيْهِ	وَلَا	تَايْـَٔسُوْا	مِنْ
and inquire	about	Yusuf	and his brother,	and not	despair	of

رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يَايْـَٔسُ	مِنْ	رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا
(the) Mercy of Allah.	Indeed,	none	despairs	of	(the) Mercy of Allah	except

الْقَوْمُ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٨٧﴾	فَلَمَّا	دَخَلُوْا	عَلَيْهِ	قَالُوْا
the people	the disbelievers."	87	So when	they entered	upon him	they said,

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ	مَسَّنَا	وَاَهْلَنَا	الضُّرُّ	وَجِئْنَا
"O Aziz!	Has touched us	and our family	the adversity,	and we have come

the town in which we were and the caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful.'"

83. He (Yaqub) said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Wise."

84. And he turned away from them and said, "Alas my grief over Yusuf!" And his eyes became white from the grief that he was suppressing.

85. They said, "By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish."

86. He said, "I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.

87. O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve."

88. So when they entered upon him (i.e., Yusuf), they said, "O Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come

with goods of little value, but pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable."

89. He said, "Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?"

90. They said, "Are you indeed Yusuf?" He said, "I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has been gracious to us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers."

91. They said, "By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners."

92. He said, "No blame is on you today. May Allah forgive you, and **He** is Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

93. Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, he will regain sight. And bring me your family all together."

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said, "Indeed, I find the smell of Yusuf, if you did not think me weakened in mind."

95. They said, "By Allah

بِبِضَاعَةٍ	مُّزْجٰىةٍ	فَاَوْفِ	لَنَا	الْكَيْلَ	وَتَصَدَّقْ
and be charitable	the measure	to us	but pay (in) full	(of) little value,	with goods
عَلَيْنَا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَجْزِى	الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ	﴿٨٨﴾
to us.	Indeed,	Allah	rewards	the charitable."	88
قَالَ	هَلْ	عَلِمْتُمْ	مَّا	فَعَلْتُمْ	بِيُوْسُفَ	وَاَخِيْهِ
He said,	"Do	you know	what	you did	with Yusuf	and his brother,
اِذْ	اَنْتُمْ	جٰهِلُوْنَ	﴿٨٩﴾	قَالُوْٓا	ءَاِنَّكَ	لَاَنْتَ
when	you were	ignorant?"	89	They said,	"Are you indeed,	[surely you],
يُوْسُفُ ؕ	قَالَ	اَنَا	يُوْسُفُ	وَهٰذَآ	اَخِىْ ۫	قَدْ
Yusuf?"	He said,	"I am	Yusuf	and this	(is) my brother.	Indeed,
مَنَّ	اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْنَا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	مَنْ	يَّتَّقِ	وَيَصْبِرْ
Allah has been gracious	to us.	Indeed, he	who	fears Allah	and (is) patient,	
فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُضِيْعُ	اَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿٩٠﴾
then indeed,	Allah	(does) not	let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the good-doers."	90
قَالُوْا	تَاللّٰهِ	لَقَدْ	اٰثَرَكَ	اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْنَا	وَاِنْ
They said,	"By Allah,	certainly	Allah has preferred you	over us	and indeed,	
كُنَّا	لَخٰطِـِٕيْنَ	﴿٩١﴾	قَالَ	لَا	تَثْرِيْبَ
we have been	sinners."	91	He said,	"No	blame
عَلَيْكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ ؕ	يَغْفِرُ	اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ ۫	وَهُوَ	اَرْحَمُ
upon you	today.	Allah will forgive	you,	and **He**	(is) the Most Merciful	
الرّٰحِمِيْنَ	﴿٩٢﴾	اِذْهَبُوْا	بِقَمِيْصِىْ هٰذَا	فَاَلْقُوْهُ
(of) those who show mercy.	92	Go	with this shirt of mine	and cast it
عَلٰى	وَجْهِ	اَبِىْ	يَاْتِ	بَصِيْرًا ۚ	وَاْتُوْنِىْ
over	(the) face	(of) my father,	he will regain sight.		And bring to me
بِاَهْلِكُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	﴿٩٣﴾ ع	وَلَمَّا	فَصَلَتِ
your family	all together."	93	And when	departed
الْعِيْرُ	قَالَ	اَبُوْهُمْ	اِنِّىْ	لَاَجِدُ	رِيْحَ	يُوْسُفَ
the caravan,	their father said,	"Indeed, I	[I] find	(the) smell	(of) Yusuf,	
لَوْلَآ	اَنْ	تُفَنِّدُوْنِ	﴿٩٤﴾	قَالُوْا	تَاللّٰهِ
if not	that	you think me weakened in mind."	94	They said,	"By Allah

فَلَمَّآ	﴿٩٥﴾	الْقَدِيْمِ	ضَلٰلِكَ	لَفِيْ	اِنَّكَ
Then when	95	old.”	your error	surely (are) in	indeed, you
وَجْهِهٖ	عَلٰى	اَلْقٰىهُ	الْبَشِيْرُ	اَنْ جَآءَ	
his face,	over	he cast it	the bearer of glad tidings,	arrived	[that]
فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيْرًا ۚ	قَالَ	اَلَمْ	اَقُلْ	لَّكُمْ ۙ	اِنِّيْٓ اَعْلَمُ
[I] know	indeed, I	to you,	I say	“Did not	He said,	then returned (his) sight.
مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٩٦﴾	قَالُوْا	يٰٓاَبَانَا		
“O our father!	They said,	96	you know?”	not	what	Allah	from
اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَآ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	خٰطِـِٕيْنَ	﴿٩٧﴾	
97	sinners.”	have been	Indeed, we	(of) our sins.	for us	Ask forgiveness
قَالَ سَوْفَ	اَسْتَغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	رَبِّيْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	
Indeed, **He**,	(from) my Lord.	for you	I will ask forgiveness	“Soon	He said,
هُوَ	الْغَفُوْرُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	﴿٩٨﴾	فَلَمَّا	دَخَلُوْا
they entered	Then when	98	the Most Merciful.”	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	**He**
عَلٰى	يُوْسُفَ	اٰوٰٓى	اِلَيْهِ	اَبَوَيْهِ	وَقَالَ	ادْخُلُوْا
“Enter	and said,	his parents	to himself	he took	Yusuf,	upon
مِصْرَ	اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	اٰمِنِيْنَ	﴿٩٩﴾ ؕ	وَرَفَعَ	اَبَوَيْهِ
his parents	And he raised	99	safe.”	Allah wills,	if	Egypt
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ	وَخَرُّوْا	لَهٗ	سُجَّدًا ۚ	وَقَالَ	يٰٓاَبَتِ
“O my father!	And he said,	prostrate.	to him	and they fell down	the throne	upon
هٰذَا	تَاْوِيْلُ	رُءْيَايَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ	قَدْ	جَعَلَهَا
has made it	Verily,	(of) before.	(of) my dream,	(is the) interpretation	This
رَبِّيْ	حَقًّا ؕ	وَقَدْ	اَحْسَنَ	بِيْٓ	اِذْ	اَخْرَجَنِيْ
He took me out	when	to me	**He** was good	And indeed,	true.	my Lord
مِنَ السِّجْنِ	وَجَآءَ	بِكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْبَدْوِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
after	the bedouin life	from	you	and brought	the prison,	of
اَنْ	نَّزَغَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	بَيْنِيْ	وَبَيْنَ	اِخْوَتِيْ ؕ
my brothers.	and between	between me	the Shaitaan	had caused discord	[that]
اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	لَطِيْفٌ	لِّمَا	يَشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ
He	Indeed, **He**,	**He** wills.	to what	(is) Most Subtle	my Lord	Indeed,

indeed, you are in your (same) old error.”

96. Then when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, then his eyesight returned. He said, “Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah what you do not know.”

97. They said, “O our father! Ask for us forgiveness of our sins. Indeed, we have been sinners.”

98. He said, “Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.”

99. Then when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (i.e., embraced them) and said, ‘Enter Egypt Allah willing, safe (and secure).”

100. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said, “O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream of before. Verily, my Lord has made it true. And indeed, **He** was good to me when **He** took me out of the prison and brought you (here) from the bedouin life after Shaitaan had caused discord between my brothers and me. Indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what **He** wills. Indeed, **He**

الْعَلِيْمُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	﴿١٠٠﴾	رَبِّ	قَدْ	اٰتَيْتَنِيْ
you have given me	indeed,	My Lord,	100	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Knower,

مِنَ	الْمُلْكِ	وَعَلَّمْتَنِيْ	مِنْ	تَاْوِيْلِ	الْاَحَادِيْثِ ۚ
of	the sovereignty	and taught me	of	the interpretation	of the events.

فَاطِرَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ	اَنْتَ	وَلِيّٖ	فِي الدُّنْيَا	
Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	You	(are) my Protector,	in	the world

وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ	تَوَفَّنِيْ	مُسْلِمًا	وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ	بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ	
and the Hereafter.	Cause me to die	(as) a Muslim,	and join me	with the righteous."	

﴿١٠١﴾	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	اَنْۢبَآءِ	الْغَيْبِ	نُوْحِيْهِ	اِلَيْكَ ۚ
101	That	(is) from	the news	(of) the unseen	which **We** reveal	to you.

وَمَا	كُنْتَ	لَدَيْهِمْ	اِذْ	اَجْمَعُوْٓا	اَمْرَهُمْ	وَهُمْ
And not	you were	with them	when	they put together	their plan	while they

يَمْكُرُوْنَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	وَمَآ	اَكْثَرُ	النَّاسِ	وَلَوْ
(were) plotting.	102	And not	most	(of) the mankind,	even though

حَرَصْتَ	بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١٠٣﴾	وَمَا	تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ
you desire,	(will be) believers.	103	And not	you ask them	for it	any

اَجْرٍ ؕ	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿١٠٤﴾ ع
reward.	Not	(is) it	but	a reminder	to the worlds.	104

وَكَاَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	اٰيَةٍ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
And how many	of	a Sign	in	the heavens	and the earth

يَمُرُّوْنَ	عَلَيْهَا	وَهُمْ	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	﴿١٠٥﴾
they pass	over it,	while they	(are) from them	the ones who turn away.	105

وَمَا	يُؤْمِنُ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	وَهُمْ
And not	believe	most of them	in Allah	except	while they

مُّشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿١٠٦﴾	اَفَاَمِنُوْٓا	اَنْ	
associate partners with **Him**.	106	Do they then feel secure	(against) that	

تَاْتِيَهُمْ	غَاشِيَةٌ	مِّنْ	عَذَابِ	اللّٰهِ	اَوْ
comes to them	an overwhelming	[of]	punishment	(of) Allah,	or

تَاْتِيَهُمُ	السَّاعَةُ	بَغْتَةً	وَّهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	﴿١٠٧﴾
comes to them	the Hour	suddenly	while they	(do) not	perceive?	107

is the All-Knower, the All-Wise."

101. "My Lord, indeed, you have given me the sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the events. Creator of the heavens and earth, **You** are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous."

102. This is from the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.

103. And most of the mankind will not believe even though you desire.

104. And you do not ask them for any reward. It is not but a reminder to the worlds.

105. And how many a Sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they are turning away from it.

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they associate partners with **Him**.

107. Do they then feel secure against the overwhelming punishment of Allah or the coming to them of the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive?

قُلْ	هٰذِهٖ	سَبِيْلِيْٓ	اَدْعُوْٓا	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ۗ	عَلٰى
Say,	"This	(is) my way;	I invite	to	Allah,	with
وَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَنِيْ ؕ	وَسُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَآ	اَنَا	بَصِيْرَةٍ
insight,	I	and whoever	follows me.	And Glory be	(to) Allah	and not
اَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	﴿١٠٨﴾	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
I am	of	the polytheists."	108	And not	We sent	before you,
اِلَّا	رِجَالًا	نُّوْحِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ	
but	men	We revealed	to them	from (among)	(the) people	
الْقُرٰى ؕ	اَفَلَمْ	يَسِيْرُوْا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا		
(of) the townships.	So have not	they traveled	in	the earth	and seen	
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	وَلَدَارُ	
how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?	And surely the home	
الْاٰخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	
(of) the Hereafter	(is) best	for those who	fear Allah.	Then will not	you use reason?	
حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	اسْتَيْـَٔسَ	الرُّسُلُ	وَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	
Until	when	gave up hope	the Messengers,	and thought	that they	
قَدْ	كُذِبُوْا	جَآءَهُمْ	نَصْرُنَا ۙ	فَنُجِّيَ	مَنْ	
certainly	were denied,	then came to them	Our help,	and was saved	whom	
نَشَآءُ ؕ	وَلَا	يُرَدُّ	بَاْسُنَا	عَنِ	الْقَوْمِ	
We willed.	And not	(can) be repelled	Our punishment	from	the people	
الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	﴿١١٠﴾	لَقَدْ	كَانَ	فِيْ	قَصَصِهِمْ	
(who are) criminals.	110	Verily,	(there) is	in	their stories	
عِبْرَةٌ	لِّاُولِي	الْاَلْبَابِ ؕ	مَا	كَانَ	حَدِيْثًا	
a lesson	for men	(of) understanding.	Not	(it) is	a narration	
يُّفْتَرٰى	وَلٰكِنْ	تَصْدِيْقَ	الَّذِيْ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ		
invented,	but	a confirmation	(of that) which	(was) before it		
وَتَفْصِيْلَ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَّهُدًى			
and a detailed explanation	(of) all	things,	and a guidance			
وَّرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿١١١﴾ ع			
and mercy	for a people	who believe.	111			

108. Say, "This is my way; I invite to Allah, with insight, I and whoever follows me. And Glory be to Allah and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah."

109. And **We** did not send before you but men to whom **We** revealed from among the people of the townships. So have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And surely the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah. Then will you not use reason?

110. Until when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that certainly they were denied, then came to them **Our** help, and whoever **We** willed was saved. And **Our** punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.

111. Verily in their stories is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not an invented narration, but a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of all things and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

ع ١٢ ٧ ٦

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah Ar-Rad

اٰيـاتها ٤٣ سُوْرَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٦ رکوعاتها ٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious	the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓرٰ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْٓ

Alif Laam Mim Ra.	These	(are) the Verses	(of) the Book.	And that which

اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ

has been revealed	to you	from	your Lord	(is) the truth,	but	most

النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١﴾ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ رَفَعَ

(of) the mankind	(do) not	believe.	1	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	raised

السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى

the heavens	without	pillars	that you see,	then	**He** established	on

الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْ لِاَجَلٍ

the Throne	and subjected	the sun	and the moon	each	running	for a term

مُّسَمًّى ؕ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

appointed,	**He** arranges	the matter;	**He** details	the Signs	so that you may

بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾ وَهُوَ

in the meeting	(with) your Lord	believe with certainty.	2	And **He**

الَّذِيْ مَدَّ الْاَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ

(is) the **One Who**	spread	the earth,	and placed	in it	firm mountains

وَاَنْهٰرًا ؕ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ جَعَلَ فِيْهَا زَوْجَيْنِ

and rivers,	and from	all	(of) the fruits	**He** made	in it	pairs

اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشِي الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ

two.	**He** covers	the night	(with) the day.	Indeed,	in	that

لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾ وَفِي الْاَرْضِ

surely (are) Signs	for a people	who ponder.	3	And in	the earth

قِطَعٌ مُّتَجٰوِرٰتٌ وَّجَنّٰتٌ مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّزَرْعٌ وَّنَخِيْلٌ

are tracks	neighboring,	and gardens	of	grapevines	and crops	and date-palms

صِنْوَانٌ وَّغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ يُّسْقٰى

trees (growing) from a single root	and trees not (growing) from a single root.	watered

1. *Alif Laam Mim Ra.* These are the Verses of the Book. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, but most of the mankind do not believe.

2. Allah is the **One Who** raised the heavens without pillars that you see, then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term, **He** arranges (each) matter; **He** details the Signs, so that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

3. And **He** is the **One Who** spread the earth and placed in it firm mountains and rivers, and from all of the fruits **He** made two pairs. **He** causes the night to cover the day. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who ponder.

4. And in the earth are neighboring tracks, and the gardens of grapevines and crops and date-palms, (several growing) from a single root or otherwise, watered

بِمَآءٍ وَّاحِدٍ ۚ	وَنُفَضِّلُ	بَعْضَهَا	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	فِي
with one water;	but **We** cause to exceed	some of them	over	others	in
الْاُكُلِ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ
the fruit.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who use reason.
٤	وَاِنْ	تَعْجَبْ	فَعَجَبٌ	قَوْلُهُمْ
4	And if	you (are) astonished,	then astonishing	(is) their saying,
جَدِيْدٍ ؕ	خَلْقٍ	لَفِيْ	ءَاِنَّا	كُنَّا	تُرٰبًا	ءَاِذَا
"When	we are	dust,	will we	(be) indeed, in	a creation	new?"
اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِرَبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	الْاَغْلٰلُ
Those	(are) the ones who	disbelieved	in their Lord,	and those	the iron chains
فِيْٓ	اَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ۚ	هُمْ
(will be) in	their necks,	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	they
فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	٥	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	قَبْلَ
in it	(will) abide forever.	5	And they ask you to hasten	the evil	before
الْحَسَنَةِ	وَقَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ	الْمَثُلٰتُ ؕ
the good	and verily	has occurred	before them	[the] similar punishments.
وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُوْ	مَغْفِرَةٍ	لِّلنَّاسِ	عَلٰى	ظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ
And indeed,	your Lord	(is) Full of Forgiveness	for mankind	for	their wrongdoing,
وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَشَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	٦	وَيَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ
and indeed,	your Lord	(is) severe	(in) the penalty.	6	And say	those who
كَفَرُوْا	لَوْلَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	اٰيَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ ؕ
disbelieved,	"Why not	has been sent down	to him	a sign	from	his Lord?"
اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مُنْذِرٌ	وَّلِكُلِّ	قَوْمٍ	هَادٍ	٧ ع
Only	you	(are) a warner,	and for every	people	(is) a guide.	7
اَللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَحْمِلُ	كُلُّ	اُنْثٰى	وَمَا
Allah	knows	what	carries	every	female,	and what
تَغِيْضُ	الْاَرْحَامُ	وَمَا	تَزْدَادُ ؕ	وَكُلُّ	شَيْءٍ	عِنْدَهٗ
fall short	the womb,	and what	they exceed.	And every	thing	with **Him**
وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْغَيْبِ	عٰلِمُ	٨	بِمِقْدَارٍ
and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	Knower	8	(is) in due proportion.

with the same water; but **We** cause some of them to exceed others in (quality of) fruit. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

5. And if you are astonished, then astonishing is their saying, "When we are dust, will we, indeed, be (brought) into a new creation?" Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those will have iron chains in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is Full of Forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.

7. And those who disbelieve say, "Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?" You are only a warner and for every people is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose (prematurely) or exceed. And everything with **Him** is in due proportion.

9. (**He** is) the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed,

الْكَبِيْرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾ سَوَآءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ

(one) who | [of you] | (It is) same (to **Him**) | 9 | the Most High. | the Most Great,

اَسَرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهٖ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍۢ

(is) hidden | [he] | and (one) who | publicizes it | or (one) who | the speech | conceals

بِالَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌۢ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾ لَهٗ مُعَقِّبٰتٌ

(are) successive (Angels) | For him | 10 | by day. | or goes freely | by night

مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ يَحْفَظُوْنَهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ

(the) Command of Allah. | by | who guard him | and behind him, | before him

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا

they change | until | the condition of a people, | change | (does) not | Allah | Indeed,

مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ وَاِذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوْٓءًا

misfortune, | for a people | Allah wills | And when | (is) in themselves. | what

فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ

any | besides **Him** | for them | and not | of it, | turning away | then (there is) no

وَّالٍ ﴿١١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ

the lightning, | shows you | (is) the **One Who** | **He** | 11 | protector.

خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا وَّيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾ ۚ وَيُسَبِّحُ

And glorifies | 12 | the heavy clouds. | and brings up | and a hope | a fear

الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهٖ ۚ وَيُرْسِلُ

And **He** sends | fear of **Him.** | for | and the Angels | [with] **His** praise | the thunder

الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُوْنَ

dispute | yet they | **He** wills, | whom | with it | and strikes | the thunderbolts

فِي اللّٰهِ ۚ وَهُوَ شَدِيْدُ الْمِحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾ ؕ لَهٗ

To **Him** | 13 | (in) Strength. | (is) Mighty | And **He** | Allah. | about

دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا

not | besides **Him** | they invoke | And those whom | (of) the truth. | (is) supplication

يَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ اِلَّا كَبَاسِطِ

towards | his hands | like one who stretches | except | with a thing | to them | they respond

كَفَّيْهِ اِلَى الْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهٖ ؕ وَمَا

And not | reaches it. | it | but not | his mouth, | to reach | water

the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is same (to **Him**) whether any of you conceals his speech or publicizes it and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.

11. For him (i.e., each one) are successive (Angels) before and behind him, who guard him by the Command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves. And when Allah wills misfortune for a people, then there is no turning away of it. And they do not have any protector besides **Him**.

12. **He** is the **One Who** shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and brings up the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies **His** praises and so do the Angels for fear of **Him**. And **He** sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom **He** wills, yet they dispute about Allah. And **He** is Mighty in Strength.

14. To **Him** (alone) is the supplication of truth. And those whom they invoke besides **Him**, they do not respond to them with a thing, except like one who stretches his hands towards water (asking) it to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And not

دُعَآءُ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ	﴿١٤﴾	وَلِلّٰهِ
(is) the supplication	(of) the disbelievers	but	in	14	And to Allah

يَسْجُدُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	طَوْعًا	وَّكَرْهًا
prostrates	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth,	willingly	or unwillingly,

وَظِلٰلُهُمْ	بِالْغُدُوِّ	وَالْاٰصَالِ	﴿١٥﴾ السجدة	قُلْ
and (so do) their shadows	in the mornings	and in the afternoons.	15	Say,

السجدة ٢

مَنْ	رَّبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ط	قُلِ	اللّٰهُ ط	قُلْ
"Who	(is) the Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth?"	Say,	"Allah."	Say,

اَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	لَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ
"Have you then taken	besides **Him**,	protectors,	not	they have power	for themselves

نَفْعًا	وَّلَا	ضَرًّا ط	قُلْ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِي	الْاَعْمٰى	وَالْبَصِيْرُ لا
(to) benefit	and not	(to) harm?"	Say,	"Is	equal	the blind	and the seeing?

اَمْ	هَلْ	تَسْتَوِي	الظُّلُمٰتُ	وَالنُّوْرُ ج	اَمْ	جَعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ
Or	is	equal	the darkness[es]	and the light?	Or	they attribute	to Allah

شُرَكَآءَ	خَلَقُوْا	كَخَلْقِهٖ	فَتَشَابَهَ	الْخَلْقُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط
partners	who created	like **His** creation,	so that seemed alike	the creation	to them?"

قُلِ	اللّٰهُ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	وَّهُوَ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ
Say,	"Allah	(is) the Creator	of all	things,	and **He**	(is) the **One**	the Irresistible."

﴿١٦﴾	اَنْزَلَ	مِنَ السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَسَالَتْ	اَوْدِيَةٌ
16	**He** sends down	from	the sky	water	and flows	the valleys

بِقَدَرِهَا	فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ	زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ط	وَمِمَّا
according to their measure,	and carries	the torrent	a foam	rising.	And from what

يُوْقِدُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِ	فِي النَّارِ	ابْتِغَآءَ	حِلْيَةٍ	اَوْ	مَتَاعٍ	زَبَدٌ
they heat	[on] it	in	the fire	in order to make	ornaments	or	utensils,	a foam

مِّثْلُهٗ ط	كَذٰلِكَ	يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ	الْحَقَّ	وَالْبَاطِلَ ط	فَاَمَّا	الزَّبَدُ
like it.	Thus	Allah sets forth	the truth	and the falsehood.	Then as for	the foam

فَيَذْهَبُ	جُفَآءً ج	وَاَمَّا	مَا	يَنْفَعُ	النَّاسَ	فَيَمْكُثُ
it passes away	(as) scum,	and as for	what	benefits	the mankind,	remains

فِي الْاَرْضِ ط	كَذٰلِكَ	يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ	الْاَمْثَالَ	﴿١٧﴾ ط	لِلَّذِيْنَ
the earth.	Thus	Allah sets forth	the examples.	17	For those who

is the supplication of the disbelievers but in error (i.e., futile).

15. And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

16. Say, "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah." Say, "Have you then taken besides **Him** protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?" Say, "Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of **His** creation so that the creation (which they made and **His** creation) seemed similar to them?" Say, "Allah is the Creator of all things, and **He** is the **One**, the Irresistible."

17. **He** sends down rain from the sky and the valleys flow according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, in order to make ornaments or utensils, is a foam like it. Thus Allah sets forth the truth and the falsehood. Then as for the foam it passes away as scum, but that which benefits the mankind remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth the examples.

18. For those who

اسْتَجَابُوْا	لِرَبِّهِمُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ	يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا	
respond	(did) not	And for those who	(is) the bliss.	to their Lord	responded	
لَهٗ	لَوْ	اَنَّ	لَهُمْ	مَّا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	they had	that	if	to **Him**,
وَّمِثْلَهٗ	مَعَهٗ	لَافْتَدَوْا	بِهٖ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	
for them	Those	with it.	surely they would offer ransom	with it,	and like of it	
سُوْٓءُ	الْحِسَابِ ۙ	وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمِهَادُ	
(is) the resting place.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	and their abode	reckoning,	(is) a terrible	
ع ١٨	اَفَمَنْ	يَّعْلَمُ	اَنَّمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ
from	to you	has been revealed	that which	knows	Then is (he) who	**18**
رَّبِّكَ	الْحَقُّ	كَمَنْ	هُوَ	اَعْمٰى ؕ	اِنَّمَا	يَتَذَكَّرُ
pay heed	Only	(is) blind?	[he]	like (one) who	(is) the truth	your Lord
اُولُوا	الْاَلْبَابِ	ۙ ١٩	الَّذِيْنَ	يُوْفُوْنَ	بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ
the Covenant of Allah	fulfill	Those who	**19**	(of) understanding.	men
وَلَا	يَنْقُضُوْنَ	الْمِيْثَاقَ	ۙ ٢٠	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَصِلُوْنَ	مَآ
what	join	And those who	**20**	the contract,	they break	and not
اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٖٓ	اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ	وَيَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	وَيَخَافُوْنَ
and are afraid	their Lord	and fear	be joined,	to	[for it]	Allah has commanded
سُوْٓءَ	الْحِسَابِ	ؕ ٢١	وَالَّذِيْنَ	صَبَرُوا	ابْتِغَآءَ	وَجْهِ
(the) Face	seeking	(are) patient,	And those who	**21**	the account,	(of) the evil
رَبِّهِمْ	وَاَقَامُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاَنْفَقُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
We have provided them,	from what	and spend	the prayer	and establish	(of) their Lord
سِرًّا	وَّعَلَانِيَةً	وَّيَدْرَءُوْنَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	السَّيِّئَةَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ
for them	those	the evil -	with the good	and they repel	and publicly	secretly
عُقْبَى	الدَّارِ	ۙ ٢٢	جَنّٰتُ	عَدْنٍ	يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا
they will enter them	of Eden,	Gardens	**22**	(of) the Home -	(is) the final attainment
وَمَنْ	صَلَحَ	مِنْ	اٰبَآئِهِمْ	وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ
and their spouses,	their fathers	among	(were) righteous	and whoever
وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يَدْخُلُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	بَابٍ
gate,	every	from	upon them	will enter	And the Angels	and their offsprings.

responded to their Lord, is bliss. And for those who did not respond to **Him**, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would offer it for ransom. Those will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.

19. Then is he who knows that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? Only men of understanding pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,

21. And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil of the account,

22. And those who are patient, seeking the Face (pleasure) of their Lord, and establish the prayer and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly and publicly, and repel the evil with good - for them is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home -

23. Gardens of Eden, they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offsprings. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate,

صَبَرْتُمْ	بِمَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَلٰمٌ	ۚ (٢٣)
you patiently endured.	for what	(be) upon you	(Saying), "Peace	23
وَالَّذِيْنَ	ؕ (٢٤)	الدَّارِ	عُقْبَى	فَنِعْمَ
And those who	24	(of) the Home."	(is) the final attainment	And excellent
مَآ	وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مِيْثَاقِهٖ	عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ	يَنْقُضُوْنَ
what	and sever	contracting it,	after	the Covenant of Allah	break
فِي	وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ	اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ	بِهٖٓ	اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ
in	and spread corruption	be joined	to	for it	Allah has commanded
الدَّارِ	سُوْٓءُ	وَلَهُمْ	اللَّعْنَةُ	لَهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ لَ	الْاَرْضِ	
home.	(is) an evil	and for them	(is) the curse,	for them	Those -	the earth.
ؕ وَيَقْدِرُ	يَّشَآءُ	لِمَنْ	الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ	اَللّٰهُ	(٢٥)
and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah	25
الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةُ	وَمَا	ؕ الدُّنْيَا	بِالْحَيٰوةِ	وَفَرِحُوْا
of the world	(is) the life	and nothing	(of) the world	in the life	And they rejoice
وَيَقُوْلُ	ع (٢٦)	مَتَاعٌ	اِلَّا	الْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي
And say	26	an enjoyment.	except	the Hereafter,	in (comparison to)
مِّنْ	اٰيَةٌ	عَلَيْهِ	اُنْزِلَ	لَوْلَآ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
from	a Sign	upon him	been sent down	"Why has not	disbelieved,	those who
وَيَهْدِيْٓ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	يُضِلُّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	قُلْ	ؕ رَبِّهٖ
and guides	He wills	whom	lets go astray	Allah	"Indeed,	Say,	his Lord?"
وَتَطْمَئِنُّ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	ۛ (٢٧)	اَنَابَ	مَنْ	اِلَيْهِ
and find satisfaction	believed	Those who	27	turns back,	whoever	to **Himself**
اللّٰهِ	بِذِكْرِ	اَلَا	ؕ اللّٰهِ	بِذِكْرِ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ
in the remembrance of Allah	No doubt,	(of) Allah.	in the remembrance	their hearts
وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	ؕ (٢٨)	الْقُلُوْبُ	تَطْمَئِنُّ
and did	believed	Those who	28	the hearts."	find satisfaction
(٢٩)	مَاٰبٍ	وَحُسْنُ	لَهُمْ	طُوْبٰى	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
29	place of return.	and a beautiful	(is) for them	blessedness	righteous deeds,
مِنْ قَبْلِهَآ	خَلَتْ	قَدْ	اُمَّةٍ	فِيْٓ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	كَذٰلِكَ
before it	have passed away	verily	a nation	to	We have sent you	Thus

24. (Saying), "Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home."

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and spread corruption in the earth - for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home.

26. Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it for whom **He** wills). And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except a (brief) enjoyment.

ع ٣ ٨ ٩

27. And those who disbelieved say, "Why has a Sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides to **Himself** whoever turns back (to **Him**),

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. No doubt, in the remembrance of Allah the hearts find satisfaction."

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is blessedness and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus **We** have sent you to a nation before which

أُمَمٌ	لِّتَتْلُوَا۟	عَلَيْهِمُ	ٱلَّذِىٓ	أَوْحَيْنَآ	إِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ
while they	to you,	**We** revealed	what	to them	so that you might recite	nations,
يَكْفُرُونَ	بِٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ	قُلْ	هُوَ	رَبِّى	لَآ	إِلَٰهَ
disbelieve	in the Most Gracious.	Say,	"**He**	(is) my Lord,	(there is) no	god
إِلَّا	هُوَ ۖ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَإِلَيْهِ	مَتَابِ	٣٠
except	**Him.**	Upon **Him**	I put my trust	and to **Him**	(is) my return."	**30**
وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	قُرْءَانًا	سُيِّرَتْ	بِهِ	ٱلْجِبَالُ	أَوْ
And if	that was	any Quran,	could be moved	by it	the mountains,	or
قُطِّعَتْ	بِهِ	ٱلْأَرْضُ	أَوْ	كُلِّمَ	بِهِ	ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ ۗ
the dead.	by it	could be made to speak	or	the earth,	by it	could be cloven asunder
بَل	لِّلَّهِ	ٱلْأَمْرُ	جَمِيعًا ۗ	أَفَلَمْ	يَايْـَٔسِ	ٱلَّذِينَ
Nay,	with Allah	(is) the command	all.	Then do not	know	those who
ءَامَنُوٓا۟	أَن	لَّوْ	يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ	لَهَدَى		
believe	that	if	Allah had willed	surely, **He** would have guided		
ٱلنَّاسَ	جَمِيعًا ۗ	وَلَا	يَزَالُ	ٱلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟	تُصِيبُهُم
all of the mankind?	And not	will cease	those who	disbelieve	to strike them	
بِمَا	صَنَعُوا۟	قَارِعَةٌ	أَوْ	تَحُلُّ	قَرِيبًا	مِّن	دَارِهِمْ
for what	they did	a disaster,	or	it settles	close	from	their homes
حَتَّىٰ	يَأْتِىَ	وَعْدُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	لَا	يُخْلِفُ
until	comes	(the) Promise of Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(will) not	fail
ٱلْمِيعَادَ	ع ٣١	وَلَقَدِ	ٱسْتُهْزِئَ	بِرُسُلٍ	مِّن	قَبْلِكَ
(in) the Promise.	**31**	And certainly,	were mocked	Messengers	before you,	
فَأَمْلَيْتُ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟	ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتُهُمْ ۖ	فَكَيْفَ
but **I** granted respite	to those who	disbelieved;	then	**I** seized them,	and how
كَانَ	عِقَابِ	٣٢	أَفَمَنْ	هُوَ	قَآئِمٌ	عَلَىٰ
was	**My** penalty.	**32**	Is then **He Who**		(is) a Maintainer	of
كُلِّ	نَفْسٍۭ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ ۗ	وَجَعَلُوا۟	لِلَّهِ	شُرَكَآءَ ۚ
every	soul	for what	it has earned?	Yet they ascribe	to Allah	partners.
قُلْ	سَمُّوهُمْ ۚ	أَمْ	تُنَبِّـُٔونَهُۥ	بِمَا	لَا	يَعْلَمُ
Say,	"Name them.	Or	(do) you inform **Him**	of what	not	**He** knows

(other) nations have passed away so that you might recite to them that which **We** revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Gracious. Say, "**He** is my Lord, there is no god except **Him**. In **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** is my return."

31. And if there was any Quran by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cloven asunder or the dead could be made to speak (it would be this Quran). Nay, with Allah is all the command. Then do not those who believe know that if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have guided the entire mankind? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity - or it will settle close to their homes - until comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not fail in **His** Promise.

ع ١٠ **32.** And certainly, the Messengers before you were mocked, but **I** granted respite to those who disbelieved; then **I** seized them, and how (terrible) was **My** penalty.

33. Is then **He Who** is a maintainer of every soul (knowing) what it has earned (like any other)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, "Name them. Or do you inform **Him** of that which **He** does not know

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	اَمْ	بِظَاهِرٍ	مِّنَ	الْقَوْلِ ؕ	بَلْ
in	the earth	or	of the apparent	of	the words?"	Nay,
زُيِّنَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مَكْرُهُمْ		وَصُدُّوْا	
(is) made fair-seeming	to those who	disbelieve	their plotting,		and they are hindered	
عَنِ	السَّبِيْلِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ
from	the Path.	And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not	for him	any
هَادٍ	﴿٣٣﴾	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	فِي الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	
guide.	33	For them	(is) a punishment	in the life	(of) the world	
وَلَعَذَابُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اَشَقُّ ۚ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنَ	
and surely the punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) harder.	And not	for them	against	
اللّٰهِ	مِنْ وَّاقٍ	﴿٣٤﴾	مَثَلُ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِيْ	
Allah	any	defender.	34	The example	of Paradise	which
وُعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	اُكُلُهَا
(is) promised	(to) the righteous,	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers.	Its food
دَآئِمٌ	وَّظِلُّهَا ؕ	تِلْكَ	عُقْبَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا ۖ	
(is) everlasting,	and its shade.	This	(is the) end	of those who	(are) righteous,	
وَّعُقْبَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	النَّارُ	﴿٣٥﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ		
and (the) end	(of) the disbelievers	(is) the Fire.	35	And those (to) whom		
اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	يَفْرَحُوْنَ	بِمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	
We have given them	the Book,	rejoice	at what	has been revealed	to you,	
وَمِنَ	الْاَحْزَابِ	مَنْ	يُّنْكِرُ	بَعْضَهٗ ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ
but among	the groups	(those) who	deny	a part of it.	Say,	"Only
اُمِرْتُ	اَنْ	اَعْبُدَ	اللّٰهَ	وَلَآ	اُشْرِكَ	
I have been commanded	that	I worship	Allah,	and not	I associate partners	
بِهٖ ؕ	اِلَيْهِ	اَدْعُوْا	وَاِلَيْهِ	مَاٰبِ		وَكَذٰلِكَ
with **Him**.	To **Him**	I call	and to **Him**	(is) my return."		And thus
اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	حُكْمًا		عَرَبِيًّا ؕ	وَلَئِنِ	اتَّبَعْتَ	
We have revealed it	(to be) a judgment of authority		(in) Arabic.	And if	you follow	
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	بَعْدَ	مَا	جَآءَكَ	مِنَ	الْعِلْمِ ۙ	مَا	لَكَ
their desires	after	what	came to you	of	the knowledge,	not	for you

in the earth or of what is apparent of the words?" Nay, to those who disbelieve, their plotting has been made fair-seeming, and they are hindered from the Path. And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

34. For them is a punishment in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have against Allah any defender.

35. The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is (that) underneath it rivers flow. Its food is everlasting, and its shade. This is the end of those who are righteous, and the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

36. And those to whom **We** have given the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups are those who deny a part of it. Say, "I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate partners with **Him**. To **Him** I call, and to **Him** is my return."

37. And thus **We** have revealed it to be a judgment of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have

مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنۡ	وَّلِیٍّ	وَّلَا	وَاقٍ	﴿٣٧﴾ ع	وَلَقَدۡ
against	Allah	any	protector	and not	defender.	37	And certainly,

اَرۡسَلۡنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّنۡ قَبۡلِكَ	وَجَعَلۡنَا	لَهُمۡ	اَزۡوَاجًا	وَّذُرِّيَّةً ؕ	
We sent	Messengers	before you	and We made	for them	wives	and offspring.	

وَمَا	كَانَ	لِرَسُوۡلٍ	اَنۡ	يَّاۡتِىَ	بِاٰيَةٍ	اِلَّا	بِاِذۡنِ
And not	was	for a Messenger	that	he comes	with a sign	except	by the leave

اللّٰهِ ؕ	لِكُلِّ	اَجَلٍ	كِتَابٌ	﴿٣٨﴾	يَمۡحُوا اللّٰهُ
(of) Allah.	For everything	(is) a time	prescribed.	38	Allah eliminates

مَا	يَشَآءُ	وَيُثۡبِتُ ۖۚ	وَعِنۡدَهٗۤ	اُمُّ الۡكِتٰبِ	
what	He wills,	and confirms,	and with Him	(is) the Mother (of) the Book.	

وَاِنۡ مَّا	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعۡضَ	الَّذِىۡ	نَعِدُهُمۡ	﴿٣٩﴾
And whether	We show you	a part	(of) what	We have promised them	39

اَوۡ	نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلَيۡكَ	الۡبَلٰغُ	وَعَلَيۡنَا	
or	We cause you to die,	so only	on you	(is) the conveyance,	and on Us	

الۡحِسَابُ	﴿٤٠﴾	اَوَلَمۡ	يَرَوۡا	اَنَّا	نَاۡتِى	الۡاَرۡضَ
(is) the reckoning.	40	Did not	they see	that We	come	(to) the land,

نَنۡقُصُهَا	مِنۡ	اَطۡرَافِهَا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَحۡكُمُ	لَا	مُعَقِّبَ
reducing it	from	its borders?	And Allah	judges;	(there is) no	adjuster

لِحُكۡمِهٖ ؕ	وَهُوَ	سَرِيۡعُ	الۡحِسَابِ	﴿٤١﴾	وَقَدۡ	
(of) His Judgment.	And He	(is) Swift	(in) the reckoning.	41	And certainly	

مَكَرَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ	فَلِلّٰهِ	الۡمَكۡرُ	جَمِيۡعًا ؕ	يَعۡلَمُ	
plotted	those who	(were) before them,	but for Allah	(is) the plot	all.	He knows	

مَا	تَكۡسِبُ	كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ ؕ	وَسَيَعۡلَمُ	الۡكُفّٰرُ	لِمَنۡ	
what	earns	every soul,	and will know	the disbelievers	for whom	

عُقۡبَى	الدَّارِ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَيَقُوۡلُ	الَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا	لَسۡتَ
(is) the final	the home.	42	And say	those who	disbelieve,	"You are not

مُرۡسَلًا ؕ	قُلۡ	كَفٰى	بِاللّٰهِ	شَهِيۡدًا	بَيۡنِىۡ
a Messenger."	Say,	"Sufficient	(is) Allah	(as) a Witness	between me

وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ ۙ	وَمَنۡ	عِنۡدَهٗ	عِلۡمُ	الۡكِتٰبِ	﴿٤٣﴾ ع
and between you,	and whoever	[he] has	knowledge	(of) the Book."	43

against Allah any protector or any defender.

38. And certainly, **We** sent Messengers before you and **We** assigned to them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to come with a sign except by the leave of Allah. For everything is a time prescribed.

39. Allah eliminates or confirms what **He** wills, and with **Him** is the Mother of the Book.

40. And whether **We** show you a part of what **We** have promised them or cause you to die, upon you is only the conveyance, and upon **Us** is the reckoning.

41. Did not they see that **We** set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster of **His** Judgment. And **He** is Swift in reckoning.

42. And certainly plotted those who were before them, but to Allah belongs the plot entirely. **He** knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.

43. And those who disbelieve say, "You are not a Messenger." Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and (the witness of) whoever has knowledge of the Book."

١٤ سُوْرَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٢ اٰياتها ٥٢ ركوعاتها ٧

Surah Ibrahim

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
الٓرٰ قف	كِتٰبٌ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اِلَيْكَ
Alif Laam Ra.	A Book	which **We** have revealed	to you,
لِتُخْرِجَ	النَّاسَ	مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ	اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ
so that you may bring out	the mankind	from	the darkness[es]	to	the light
بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ	اِلٰى صِرَاطِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَمِيْدِ
by the permission	(of) their Lord,	to	the Path	(of) the All-Mighty,	the Praiseworthy.
ۙ١ اللّٰهِ	الَّذِىْ	لَهٗ	مَا	فِى	السَّمٰوٰتِ
Allah	(is) the **One**	to **Him** (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens
1					
وَمَا	فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَوَيْلٌ	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	مِنْ
and whatever	(is) in	the earth.	And woe	to the disbelievers	from
عَذَابٍ	شَدِيْدِ ۙ٢	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ	الْحَيٰوةَ
the punishment	severe.		Those who	love more	the life
2					
الدُّنْيَا	عَلَى	الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَيَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
(of) the world	than	the Hereafter,	and hinder	from	(the) Path	(of) Allah,
وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا	عِوَجًا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ	بَعِيْدٍ ۝٣
and seek in it	crookedness,	those	[in]	(are) far astray.	3
وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ	اِلَّا	بِلِسَانِ	قَوْمِهٖ
And not	**We** sent	any	Messenger	except	with the language	(of) his people
لِيُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ ؕ	فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ
so that he might make clear	for them.	Then Allah lets go astray	whom	**He** wills
وَيَهْدِىْ	مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٤
and guides	whom	**He** wills.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	4
وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مُوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اَنْ	اَخْرِجْ	قَوْمَكَ
And verily	**We** sent	Musa	with **Our** Signs,	that	"Bring out	your people
مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ	اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۙ	وَذَكِّرْهُمْ	بِاَيّٰمِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
from	the darkness[es]	to	the light.	And remind them	of the days	(of) Allah."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* (This is) a Book which **We** have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of darkness into light by the permission of their Lord, to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

2. Allah is the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek crookedness in it, they are far astray.

4. And **We** did not send any Messenger except (speaking) in the language of his people so that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And verily **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs, saying, "Bring out your people from darkness to light and remind them of the days of Allah."

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

Indeed,	in	that	(are) the signs	surely	for everyone	patient
and thankful.						

Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and thankful.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ ۝٥

And when	said	Musa	to his people,	"Remember	(the) Favor of Allah	5

6. And when Musa said to his people, "Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when **He** saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord."

عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنجَاكُم مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ

upon you,	when	**He** saved you	from	(the) people	(of) Firaun,

يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ

they were afflicting you	(with) evil	torment	and were slaughtering	your sons

وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۚ وَفِي ذَٰلِكُم بَلَاءٌ مِّن

and letting live	your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	from

رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ۝٦ وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن

your Lord	great."	6	And when	proclaimed	your Lord,	"If

ع ١٣

7. And when your Lord proclaimed, "If you are thankful, **I** will surely increase you (in favor); but if you are ungrateful, **My** punishment is severe."

شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ

you are thankful,	surely **I** will increase you;	but if	you are ungrateful	indeed,

عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ۝٧ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِن تَكْفُرُوا

My punishment	(is) surely severe."	7	And said	Musa,	"If	you disbelieve,

8. And Musa said, "If you disbelieve, you and all who are on the earth, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy."

أَنتُمْ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

you	and whoever	(is) in	the earth	all,	then indeed,	Allah

لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ۝٨ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ

certainly (is) Free of need,	Praiseworthy."	8	Has not	come to you	(the) news

ع ١٤

9. Has not reached you the news of those who were before you - the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us,

الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ۛ

(of) those who	(were) before you,	the people	of Nuh,	and Aad	and Thamud

وَالَّذِينَ مِن بَعْدِهِمْ ۛ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۖ

and those who	(were) after them?	None	knows them	except	Allah.

جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي

Came to them	their Messengers	with clear proofs	but they returned	their hands	in

أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُم

their mouths	and they said,	"Indeed we	[we] disbelieve	in what	you have been sent

بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ

with [it],	and indeed, we	(are) surely in	doubt	about what	you invite us	to it

مُرِيبٍ	⑨	قَالَتْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	أَفِي	اللّٰهِ
suspicious."	9	Said	their Messengers,	"Can (there) be about	Allah
شَكٌّ	فَاطِرِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ؕ	يَدْعُوكُمْ	
any doubt,	(the) Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	**He** invites you,	
لِيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	ذُنُوبِكُمْ	وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ	
so that **He** may forgive	for you	[of]	your sins,	and give you respite	
إِلَىٰ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ؕ	قَالُوٓا	إِنْ	أَنتُمْ
for	a term	appointed."	They said,	"Not	you
بَشَرٌ	إِلَّا	تُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	تَصُدُّونَا	عَمَّا
a human	(are) but	you	hinder us	to	you wish
مِّثْلُنَا ؕ	كَانَ	يَعْبُدُ	آبَاؤُنَا	فَأْتُونَا	
like us,	from what	used to	worship	our forefathers.	
بِسُلْطَٰنٍ	مُّبِينٍ	⑩	قَالَتْ	لَهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ
So bring us	an authority	clear."	10	Said	to them
إِنْ	نَّحْنُ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	وَلَٰكِنَّ
"Not	we (are)	but	a human	like you,	but
يَمُنُّ					
عَلَىٰ	مَنْ	يَشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ ؕ	وَمَا
on	whom	**He** wills	of	**His** slaves.	And not
كَانَ	لَنَآ	أَنْ	نَّأْتِيَكُمْ	بِسُلْطَٰنٍ	إِلَّا
is	for us	that	we bring you	an authority	except
بِإِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ		
by the permission of Allah.		And upon	Allah		
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	⑪	وَمَا	لَنَآ	أَلَّا
so let put (their) trust	the believers.	11	And what	(is) for us	that not
نَتَوَكَّلَ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	وَقَدْ	هَدٰىنَا	سُبُلَنَا ؕ	
	upon	Allah,	while certainly	**He** has guided us	to our ways?
وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ	عَلَىٰ	مَآ	آذَيْتُمُونَا ؕ	وَعَلَى	
And surely we will bear with patience	on	what	harm you may cause us.	And upon	
اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	⑫ ع	وَقَالَ	
Allah	so let put (their) trust	the ones who put (their) trust."	12	And said	
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِرُسُلِهِمْ	لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ	مِّنْ	
those who	disbelieved	to their Messengers,	"Surely we will drive you out	of	
أَرْضِنَآ	أَوْ	لَتَعُودُنَّ	فِي	مِلَّتِنَا ؕ	فَأَوْحَىٰ
our land	or	surely you should return	to	our religion."	So inspired
إِلَيْهِمْ					
to them					

in disquieting doubt."

10. Their Messengers said, "Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? **He** invites you so that **He** may forgive your sins, and give you respite for an appointed term." They said, "You are not but a human like us who wish to hinder us from what our forefathers used to worship. So bring us a clear authority.

11. Their Messengers said to them, "We are only human like you, but Allah bestows **His** Grace on whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. And it is not for us that we bring you an authority except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And why should we not put our trust in Allah while **He** has guided us to our ways? And we will surely bear with patience whatever harm you may cause us. And upon Allah let the ones who trust put their trust."

13. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, "Surely we will drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them,

رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ لا	
their Lord,	"**We** will surely destroy the wrongdoers. **13**
وَلَنُسْكِنَنَّكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ	
And surely **We** will make you dwell (in) the land after them. That	
لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِيْ وَخَافَ وَعِيْدِ ﴿١٤﴾	
(is) for whoever fears standing before **Me** and fears **My** Threat." **14**	
وَاسْتَفْتَحُوْا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ	
And they sought victory and disappointed every tyrant. obstinate.	
مِّنْ وَّرَآئِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقٰى ﴿١٥﴾ لا	
Ahead of him (is) Hell, and he will be made to drink water of **15**	
صَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٦﴾ لا يَّتَجَرَّعُهٗ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيْغُهٗ	
purulent. **16** He will sip it but not he will be near (to) swallowing it.	
وَيَاْتِيْهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّمَا هُوَ	
And will come to him death from every side, but not he	
بِمَيِّتٍ ؕ وَمِنْ وَّرَآئِهٖ عَذَابٌ غَلِيْظٌ ﴿١٧﴾ مَثَلُ	
will die. And ahead of him (is) a punishment harsh. **17** (The) example	
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادِ ِۨ اشْتَدَّتْ	
(of) those who disbelieve in their Lord, their deeds (are) like ashes blows furiously	
بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ؕ لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ مِمَّا	
on it the wind in a day stormy. No (control they have) of what	
كَسَبُوْا عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ	
they have earned on anything. That, [it] (is) the straying far.	
اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ ﴿١٨﴾	
Do not you see that Allah created the heavens **18**	
وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ	
and the earth in truth? If **He** wills, **He** can remove you and bring a creation.	
جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٩﴾ لا وَّمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾	
new. **19** And not (is) that Allah on great. **20**	
وَبَرَزُوْا لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا	
And they will come forth before Allah all together, then will say the weak	

14. And **We** will surely make you dwell in the land after them. That is for whoever fears standing before **Me** and fears **My** Threat."

15. And they sought victory and disappointed every obstinate tyrant.

16. Ahead of him is Hell, and he will be made to drink purulent water.

17. He will sip it but will not be able to swallow it. And death will come to him from every side, but he will not die. And ahead of him will be a harsh punishment.

18. The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. They have no control over anything that they have earned. That is the straying far.

19. Do you not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If **He** wills, **He** can remove you and bring a new creation.

20. And that is not a great (matter) for Allah.

21. And they will come forth before Allah (for Judgment) all together, then the weak will say

لِلَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	لَكُمْ	تَبَعًا	فَهَلْ
so can	followers,	your	we were	"Indeed we,	were arrogant,	to those who
اَنْتُمْ	مُّغْنُوْنَ	عَنَّا	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ
anything?"	(of) Allah	(the) punishment	from	us	the one who avails	you (be)
قَالُوْا	لَوْ	هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ	لَهَدَيْنٰكُمْ ؕ			سَوَآءٌ
(It is) same	surely we would have guided you.	Allah had guided us	"If	They will say,		
عَلَيْنَآ	اَجَزِعْنَآ	اَمْ	صَبَرْنَا	مَا	لَنَا	
(is) for us	not	we are patient,	or	whether we show intolerance	for us	
مِنْ	مَّحِيْصٍ	ع ٢١	وَقَالَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	لَمَّا	قُضِيَ
has been decided	when	the Shaitaan,	And will say	21	place of escape."	any
الْاَمْرُ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَعَدَكُمْ	وَعْدَ	الْحَقِّ	وَوَعَدْتُّكُمْ
And I promised you,	(of) truth.	a promise	promised you	Allah	"Indeed,	the matter,
فَاَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ لِيَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ	اِلَّآ
except	authority	any	over you	I had	But not	but I betrayed you.
اَنْ	دَعَوْتُكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ	لِيْ ۚ	فَلَا	تَلُوْمُوْنِيْ	وَلُوْمُوْٓا
but blame	blame me,	So (do) not	to me.	and you responded	I invited you,	that
اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ	مَآ	اَنَا	بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ	وَمَآ	اَنْتُمْ	
you (can)	and not	(be) your helper	(can) I	Not	yourselves.	
بِمُصْرِخِيَّ ؕ	اِنِّيْ	كَفَرْتُ	بِمَآ	اَشْرَكْتُمُوْنِ		
your association of me (with Allah)	[of what]	deny	Indeed, I	(be) my helper.		
مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	اِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	
painful."	(is) a punishment	for them	the wrongdoers,	Indeed,	before.	
وَاُدْخِلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	٢٢	
righteous deeds	and did	believed	those who	And will be admitted,	22	
جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا
in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from	flows	(to) Gardens
بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	تَحِيَّتُهُمْ	فِيْهَا	سَلٰمٌ	٢٣	
by the permission	(of) their Lord;	their greetings	therein	(will be) peace.	23	
اَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	كَلِمَةً	طَيِّبَةً
Do not	you see	how	Allah sets forth	the example,	a word	good

ع ٩ ١٥

to those who were arrogant, "Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?" They will say, "If Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is the same for us whether we show intolerance or are patient, there is no place of escape for us."

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter has been decided, "Indeed, Allah had promised you a promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper, nor can you be my helper. Indeed, I deny your association of me (with Allah) before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment."

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to Gardens underneath which rivers flows, they will abide in it forever by the permission of their Lord; their greetings therein will be peace.

24. Have you not considered how Allah sets forth an example, a good word

كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ اَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَّفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَآءِ

the sky? | (are) in | and its branches | (is) firm | its root | good, | (is) like a tree

رَبِّهَا ؕ بِاِذْنِ كُلَّ حِيْنٍ تُؤْتِيْٓ اُكُلَهَا لَا ٢٤

of its Lord. | by the permission | time | all | its fruit | Giving | 24

وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ

remember. | so that they may | for mankind | the examples | And Allah sets forth

وَمَثَلُ ٢٥ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةِ اجْتُثَّتْ

uprooted | evil, | (is) like a tree | evil | (of) a word | And (the) example | 25

مِنْ فَوْقِ الْاَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ٢٦

26 | stability. | (is) any | for it | not | (of) the earth, | the surface | from

يُثَبِّتُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ

the life | in | with the firm word | believe | those who | Allah keeps firm

الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ قف

the wrongdoers. | And Allah lets go astray | the Hereafter. | and in | (of) the world

وَيَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ع ٢٧ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى

[to] | you seen | Have not | 27 | He wills. | what | And Allah does

الَّذِيْنَ بَدَّلُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ كُفْرًا وَّاَحَلُّوْا

and they led | (for) disbelief | (of) Allah | (the) Favor | (have) changed | those who

قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ٢٨ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ؕ

(in) it they will burn | Hell, | 28 | (of) destruction? | (to the) house | their people

وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ٢٩ وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا

equals | to Allah | And they set up | 29 | place to settle. | and a wretched

لِّيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوْا فَاِنَّ

but indeed, | "Enjoy, | Say, | His Path. | from | so that they mislead

مَصِيْرَكُمْ اِلَى النَّارِ ٣٠ قُلْ لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | to My slaves | Say | 30 | the Fire." | (is) to | your destination

اٰمَنُوْا يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا

from what | and (to) spend | the prayers, | (to) establish | believe

رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ

comes | [that] | before | and publicly, | secretly | We have provided them,

ع ٤ ١٦

is like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches (high) in the sky.

25. Producing its fruit all the time by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind so that they may remember.

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And Allah lets go astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what **He** wills.

28. Have you not considered those who exchanged the Favor of Allah for disbelief and led their people to the house of destruction.

29. Hell, in it they will burn and a wretched place to settle.

30. And they have attributed equals to Allah to mislead (people) from **His** Path. Say, "Enjoy but indeed, your destination is the Fire."

31. Say (O Muhammad SAWS) to **My** slaves who have believed to establish prayers, and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly or publicly, before a Day comes

يَوْمٌ	لَّا	بَيْعٌ	فِيهِ	وَلَا	خِلٰلٌ	﴿٣١﴾	اَللّٰهُ
a Day	not	any trade	in it	and not	any friendship.	31	Allah
الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَاَنْزَلَ	مِنَ		
(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth,	and sent down	from		
السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَاَخْرَجَ	بِهٖ	مِنَ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	رِزْقًا	
the sky	water,	then brought forth	from it	of	the fruits	(as) a provision	
لَّكُمْ ۚ	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الْفُلْكَ	لِتَجْرِىَ	فِى		
for you,	and subjected	for you	the ships,	so that they may sail	in		
الْبَحْرِ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ۚ	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الْاَنْهٰرَ	﴿٣٢﴾ ۚ		
the sea	by **His** command,	and subjected	for you	the rivers.	32		
وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ				
And **He** subjected	for you	the sun	and the moon,				
دَآئِبَيْنِ ۚ	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ			
both constantly pursuing their courses,	and subjected	for you	the night	and the day.			
﴿٣٣﴾ ۚ	وَاٰتٰىكُمْ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	مَا	سَاَلْتُمُوْهُ ؕ		
33	And **He** gave you	of	all	what	you asked of **Him**.		
وَاِنْ	تَعُدُّوْا	نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ	لَا	تُحْصُوْهَا ؕ			
And if	you count	(the) Favor of Allah	not	you will (be able to) count them.			
اِنَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ	لَظَلُوْمٌ	كَفَّارٌ	﴿٣٤﴾ ع	وَاِذْ		
Indeed,	the mankind	(is) surely unjust	(and) ungrateful.	34	And when		
قَالَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمُ	رَبِّ	اجْعَلْ	هٰذَا	الْبَلَدَ	اٰمِنًا	
said	Ibrahim,	"My Lord!	Make	this	city	safe,	
وَّاجْنُبْنِىْ	وَبَنِىَّ	اَنْ	نَّعْبُدَ	الْاَصْنَامَ	﴿٣٥﴾ ؕ	رَبِّ	
and keep me away	and my sons	that	we worship	the idols.	35	My Lord!	
اِنَّهُنَّ	اَضْلَلْنَ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ ۚ	فَمَنْ	تَبِعَنِىْ	
Indeed, they	have led astray	many	among	the mankind.	So whoever	follows me	
فَاِنَّهٗ	مِنِّىْ ۚ	وَمَنْ	عَصَانِىْ	فَاِنَّكَ			
then indeed, he	(is) of me,	and whoever	disobeys me,	then indeed, **You**			
غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٣٦﴾	رَبَّنَآ	اِنِّىْٓ	اَسْكَنْتُ		
(are) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	36	Our Lord!	Indeed, I	[I] have settled		

wherein there will be neither any trading (i.e., ransom), nor any friendship.

32. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and sent down rain from the sky, then brought forth from it fruits as a provision for you and subjected for you the ships that they may sail through the sea by **His** command and subjected for you the rivers.

33. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses, and subjected for you the night and the day.

34. And **He** gave you all that you asked of **Him**. And if you count the Favor of Allah, you will not be able to count them. Indeed, mankind is most unjust and ungrateful. ع ٥ ١٧

35. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord! Make this city (Makkah) safe, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. My Lord! Indeed, they have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then indeed, he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, then indeed, **You** are Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

37. Our Lord! Indeed, I have settled

مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِيْ زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ

near	cultivation	with	not	in a valley	my offsprings	(some) of

بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ۙ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ فَاجْعَلْ

So make	the prayers.	That they may establish	our Lord!	**Your** Sacred House,

اَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ

with	and provide them	towards them,	incline	the men	of	hearts

الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ

You know	Indeed, **You**	Our Lord!	**37**	be grateful.	so that they may	the fruits

مَا نُخْفِيْ وَمَا نُعْلِنُ ؕ وَمَا يَخْفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ

Allah	from	(is) hidden	And not	we proclaim.	and what	we conceal	what

مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

38	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	thing	any

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ وَهَبَ لِيْ عَلَى الْكِبَرِ

the old age	in	me	has granted	the **One Who**	(is) for Allah	All the Praise

اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَسَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٩﴾

39	(of) the prayer.	(is) All-Hearer	my Lord	Indeed,	and Ishaq.	Ismail

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مُقِيْمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۖ

my offsprings.	and from	(of) the prayer,	an establisher	Make me	My Lord!

رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَآءِ ﴿٤٠﴾

40	my prayer.	and accept	Our Lord!

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ

and my parents	me	Forgive	Our Lord!

وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ

the account."	will (be) established	(on) the Day	and the believers

ع ٦ ٧ ١٨ وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ ﴿٤١﴾ ع

(that) Allah	think	And (do) not	**41**

غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ؕ

the wrongdoers.	do	of what	(is) unaware

اِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ

will stare	to a Day	**He** gives them respite	Only

some of my offsprings in an uncultivated valley near **Your** Sacred House, our Lord! That they may establish the prayers. So incline hearts of men towards them and provide them with fruits so that they may be grateful.

38. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** know what we conceal and what we proclaim. And nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth and in the heaven.

39. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has granted me Ismail and Ishaq in old age. Indeed, my Lord is All-Hearer of the prayer.

40. My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and (also) from my offsprings. Our Lord! And accept my prayer.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the Day when the account will be established."

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. **He** only gives them respite till a Day when the eyes will stare (in horror).

فِيهِ	الْاَبْصَارُ	ۙ (٤٢)	مُهْطِعِيْنَ	مُقْنِعِيْ	رُءُوْسِهِمْ
in it	the eyes.	42	Racing ahead,	raised up	their heads,
لَا	يَرْتَدُّ	اِلَيْهِمْ	طَرْفُهُمْ ۚ		
not	returning	towards them	their gaze,		
وَاَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ	هَوَآءٌ	(٤٣) ط	وَاَنْذِرِ		
and their hearts	(are) empty.	43	And warn		
النَّاسَ	يَوْمَ	يَاْتِيْهِمُ	الْعَذَابُ	فَيَقُوْلُ	
the mankind	(of) a Day	(when) will come to them	the punishment,	then will say	
الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	رَبَّنَآ	اَخِّرْنَآ	اِلٰٓى	
those who	did wrong,	"Our Lord!	Respite us	for	
اَجَلٍ	قَرِيْبٍ ۙ	نُّجِبْ	دَعْوَتَكَ		
a term	short;	we will answer	**Your** call		
وَنَتَّبِعِ	الرُّسُلَ ط	اَوَلَمْ	تَكُوْنُوْٓا		
and we will follow	the Messengers."	"Had not	you		
اَقْسَمْتُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	
sworn	before	not	for you	any	
زَوَالٍ	ۙ (٤٤)	وَّسَكَنْتُمْ	فِيْ		
end?	44	And you dwelt	in		
مَسٰكِنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ		
the dwellings	(of) those who	wronged	themselves,		
وَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلْنَا		
and it had become clear	to you	how	**We** dealt		
بِهِمْ	وَضَرَبْنَا	لَكُمُ	الْاَمْثَالَ		
with them,	and **We** put forth	for you	the examples."		
(٤٥)	وَقَدْ	مَكَرُوْا	مَكْرَهُمْ		
45	And indeed	they planned	their plan,		
وَعِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	مَكْرُهُمْ ط	وَاِنْ		
but with	Allah	(was) their plan,	even if		
كَانَ	مَكْرُهُمْ	لِتَزُوْلَ	مِنْهُ		
was	their plan	that should be moved	by it		

43. Racing ahead, their heads raised up, their gaze does not return to them, and their hearts are empty.

44. And (O Muhammad SAWS) warn mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them, then those who did wrong will say, "Our Lord! Give us respite for a short term, we will answer **Your** call and follow the Messengers." (It will be said,) "Had you not sworn before, that for you there would be no end?

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how **We** dealt with them, and **We** put forth for you (many) examples."

46. And indeed they planned their plan but with Allah was (recorded) their plan, even if their plan was that the mountains should be moved by it.

الْجِبَالُ ﴿٤٦﴾ فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِفَ

the mountains. | 46 | So (do) not | think | (that) Allah | will fail

وَعْدِهٖ رُسُلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ

(to keep **His** Promise | (to) **His** Messengers. | Indeed, | Allah | (is) All-Mighty,

ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ ؕ يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْاَرْضُ

Owner (of) Retribution. | 47 | (On the) Day | will be changed | the earth

غَيْرَ الْاَرْضِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ وَبَرَزُوْا

(to) other (than) | the earth, | and the heavens, | and they will come forth

لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَتَرَى

before Allah, | the **One**, | the Irresistible. | 48 | And you will see

الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ فِي الْاَصْفَادِ

the criminals, | (on) that Day | bound together | in | the chains,

سَرَابِيْلُهُمْ ﴿٤٩﴾ ج مِّنْ قَطِرَانٍ وَّتَغْشٰى وُجُوْهَهُمُ

Their garments | 49 | of | tar, | and will cover | their faces

النَّارُ ﴿٥٠﴾ لا لِيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا

the Fire. | 50 | So that Allah may recompense | each | soul | (for) what

كَسَبَتْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥١﴾ هٰذَا

it earned. | Indeed, | Allah | (is) Swift | (in) the reckoning. | 51 | This

بَلٰغٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنْذَرُوْا بِهٖ

(is) a Message | for the mankind, | that they may be warned | with it,

وَلِيَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ

and that they may know | that only | **He** | (is) **One** God,

وَّلِيَذَّكَّرَ ﴿٥٢﴾ ع اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ

and that may take heed | men | (of) understanding. | 52

آياتها ٩٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٤ ١٥ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Al-Hijr

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ ﴿١﴾ قف تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ وَقُرْاٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ

Alif Laam Ra. | These | (are) the Verses | (of) the Book | and Quran | clear. | 1

47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep **His** promise to **His** Messengers. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty and Owner of Retribution.

48. On the Day when the earth will be replaced by another earth, and the heavens (as well), and they will come forth before Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

49. And on that Day you will see the criminals, bound together in chains,

50. Their garments of tar and their faces covered by the Fire.

51. So that Allah may recompense each soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

52. This (i.e., Quran) is the Message for mankind that they may be warned with it and that they may know that **He** is only **One** God and that men of understanding may take heed. ع ٧ ١١ ١٩

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra*. These are Verses of the Book and a clear Quran.

رُبَمَا	يَوَدُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
Perhaps	will wish	those who	disbelieved,
لَوْ	كَانُوْا	مُسْلِمِيْنَ ۝٢	ذَرْهُمْ
if	they had been	Muslims.	2	Leave them
يَأْكُلُوْا	وَيَتَمَتَّعُوْا	وَيُلْهِهِمُ	الْاَمَلُ
(to) eat	and enjoy	and diverted them	the hope,
فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	۝٣	وَمَآ	اَهْلَكْنَا
then soon	they will come to know.	3	And not	We destroyed
مِنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	اِلَّا	وَلَهَا	كِتَابٌ
any	town	but	(there was) for it	a decree
مَعْلُوْمٌ	۝٤	مَا	تَسْبِقُ	مِنْ	اُمَّةٍ
known.	4	Not	(can) advance	any	nation
اَجَلَهَا	وَمَا	يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	۝٥	وَقَالُوْا
its term	and not	(can) delay it.	5	And they say,
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْ	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ	الذِّكْرُ
"O you	(to) whom	has been sent down	[on him]	the Reminder,
اِنَّكَ	لَمَجْنُوْنٌ	۝٦	لَوْ	مَا
indeed, you	(are) surely mad.	6	Why	not
تَاْتِيْنَا	بِالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ
you bring to us	the Angels,	if	you are	of	the truthful?"
مَا	۝٧	نُنَزِّلُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ
Not	7	We send down	the Angels	except	with the truth;
وَمَا	كَانُوْٓا	اِذًا	مُّنْظَرِيْنَ	۝٨
and not	they would be	then	given respite.	8
اِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	الذِّكْرَ	وَاِنَّا	لَهٗ
Indeed, We	We	have sent down	the Reminder,	and indeed, We	of it
لَحٰفِظُوْنَ	۝٩	وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
(are) surely Guardians.	9	And certainly	We (had) sent	before you
فِيْ	شِيَعِ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	۝١٠	وَمَا	يَاْتِيْهِمْ	مِّنْ
in	the sects	(of) the former (people).	10	And not	came to them	any

2. Perhaps those who disbelieved will wish that they had been Muslims.

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy and let (false) hope divert them, then soon they will come to know.

4. And **We** did not destroy any town but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can advance its term nor can they delay it.

6. And they say, "O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed, you are mad.

7. Why do you not bring to us the Angels, if you are of the truthful?"

8. We do not send down the Angels except with the truth; and then they would not be given respite.

9. Indeed, **We** have sent down the Reminder (i.e., the Quran), and indeed, **We** are its Guardian.

10. And certainly **We** had sent (Messengers) before you in the sects of the former people.

11. And no Messenger came to them

but they mocked at him.

12. Thus **We** let it enter into the hearts of the criminals.

13. They do not believe in it, and already have passed the ways (i.e., examples) of the former people.

14. And (even) if **We** opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending therein,

15. They would surely say, "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

16. And verily **We** have placed in the heavens constellations, and **We** have beautified it for the observers.

17. And **We** have protected it from every accursed devil.

18. Except one who steals the hearing then follows him a clear burning flame.

19. And the earth **We** spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein every well-balanced thing.

20. And **We** have made for you therein means of living and for those (other creatures) for whom you are not providers.

21. And there is not a thing but with **Us** are its (inexhaustible) treasures, and **We** do not send it down except in a known measure.

رَّسُولٍ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	بِهِۦ	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	﴿١١﴾	كَذَٰلِكَ
Messenger	but	they did	at him	mock.	11	Thus
نَسْلُكُهُۥ	فِى	قُلُوبِ	ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ	﴿١٢﴾ لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
We let it enter	in	(the) hearts	(of) the criminals.	12	Not	they believe
بِهِۦ	وَقَدْ	خَلَتْ	سُنَّةُ	ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ		﴿١٣﴾
in it,	and verily	have passed	the way(s)	(of) the former (people).		13
وَلَوْ	فَتَحْنَا	عَلَيْهِم	بَابًا	مِّنَ	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	
And (even) if	We opened	to them	a gate	from	the heaven,	
فَظَلُّوا		فِيهِ	يَعْرُجُونَ	﴿١٤﴾ لَا	لَقَالُوٓا	
and they were to continue		therein	(to) ascend,	14	They would surely say	
إِنَّمَا	سُكِّرَتْ	أَبْصَٰرُنَا	بَلْ	نَحْنُ	قَوْمٌ	مَّسْحُورُونَ
"Only	have been dazzled	our eyes.	Nay,	we	(are) a people	bewitched."
﴿١٥﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ	جَعَلْنَا	فِى	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	بُرُوجًا	
15	And verily	We have placed	in	the heavens	constellations	
وَزَيَّنَّٰهَا		لِلنَّٰظِرِينَ	﴿١٦﴾ لَا		وَحَفِظْنَٰهَا	
and We have beautified it		for the observers.	16		And We have protected it	
مِن	كُلِّ	شَيْطَٰنٍ	رَّجِيمٍ	﴿١٧﴾ لَا	إِلَّا	مَنِ	ٱسْتَرَقَ
every	from	devil	accursed.	17	Except	(one) who	steals
ٱلسَّمْعَ	فَأَتْبَعَهُۥ	شِهَابٌ	مُّبِينٌ	﴿١٨﴾		وَٱلْأَرْضَ	
the hearing,	then follows him	a burning flame	clear.	18		And the earth,	
مَدَدْنَٰهَا	وَأَلْقَيْنَا	فِيهَا	رَوَٰسِىَ		وَأَنۢبَتْنَا	
We have spread it	and [We] cast	therein	firm mountains		and [We] caused to grow	
فِيهَا	مِن	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	مَّوْزُونٍ	﴿١٩﴾	وَجَعَلْنَا
therein	of	every	thing	well-balanced.	19	And We have made
لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَعَٰيِشَ	وَمَن	لَّسْتُمْ	لَهُۥ	بِرَٰزِقِينَ
for you	therein	means of living	and whom	you are not	for him	providers.
وَإِن	مِّن	شَىْءٍ	إِلَّا	عِندَنَا	خَزَآئِنُهُۥ	
And not	(is) any	thing	but	with Us	(are) its treasures,	
﴿٢٠﴾						
20						
وَمَا	نُنَزِّلُهُۥٓ	إِلَّا	بِقَدَرٍ	مَّعْلُومٍ	﴿٢١﴾	
and not	We send it down	except	in a measure	known.	21	

وَاَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيٰحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً

water,	the sky	from	and **We** sent down	fertilizing,	the winds	And **We** have sent

فَاَسْقَيْنٰكُمُوْهُ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ لَهٗ بِخٰزِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

22	(are) retainers.	of it	you	And not	and **We** gave it to you to drink.

وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيٖ وَنُمِيْتُ وَنَحْنُ

and **We**	and **We** cause death,	**We** give life	surely [**We**]	And indeed, **We**,

الْوٰرِثُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ

among you	the preceding ones	**We** know	And verily	23	(are) the Inheritors.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَاْخِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ

He	your Lord,	And indeed,	24	the later ones.	**We** know	and verily,

يَحْشُرُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع وَلَقَدْ

And verily,	25	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, **He**	will gather them.

خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ

altered.	black mud	from	sounding clay	(out) of	humankind	**We** created

وَالْجَآنَّ ﴿٢٦﴾ خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَّارِ السَّمُوْمِ

scorching.	fire	from	before	**We** created it	And the jinn	26

وَاِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ ﴿٢٧﴾ خَالِقٌۢ

(will) create	"Indeed, **I**	to the Angels,	your Lord said	And when	27

بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

a human being	(out) of	clay	from	black mud	altered.	28

فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِيْ

So, when	**I** have fashioned him	and [**I**] breathed	into him	of	**My** spirit,

فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ

then fall down	to him	prostrating."	29	So prostrated	the Angels

كُلُّهُمْ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ لا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اَبٰٓى اَنْ

all of them	together,	30	Except	Iblis.	He refused	to

يَّكُوْنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا

be	with	those who prostrated.	31	**He** said,	"O Iblis!	What

لَكَ اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ

(is) for you	that not	you are	with	those who prostrated?"	32	He said,

22. And **We** have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky, and **We** gave it to you to drink. And you are not its retainers.

23. And indeed, it is **We Who** give life and cause death, and **We** are the Inheritors.

24. And verily **We** know the preceding (generations) among you, and verily **We** know the later generations.

ع ٢ **25.** And indeed, your Lord will gather them. Indeed, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And verily, **We** created man out of clay from altered black mud.

27. And **We** created the jinn before from scorching fire.

28. And when your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, **I** will create a human being out of clay from altered black mud.

29. So, when **I** have fashioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him prostrating."

30. So the Angels prostrated themselves, all of them together,

31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.

32. **He** said, "O Iblis! What is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who prostrated?"

33. He said,

لَمْ اَكُنْ لِّاَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ

clay	(out) of	whom **You** created,	to a human	(one) to prostrate	"I am not

مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا

of it,	"Then get out	**He** said,	**33**	altered."	black mud	from

فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ لا وَّاِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ

(will be) the curse	upon you	And indeed,	**34**	(are) expelled.	for indeed, you

اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ

" O my Lord!	He said,	**35**	(of) [the] Judgment."	(the) Day	till

فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ قَالَ

He said,	**36**	they are raised."	(the) Day	till	Then give me respite

فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ لا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ

(of) the time	the Day	Till	**37**	the ones given respite.	(are) of	"Then indeed you,

الْمَعْلُوْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ اَغْوَيْتَنِيْ

You misled me,	Because	"My Lord!	He said,	**38**	well-known."

لَاُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ

and I will mislead them	the earth	in	to them	surely, I will make (evil) fair-seeming

اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ لا اِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ

the ones who are sincere."	among them	**Your** slaves	Except,	**39**	all

قَالَ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾ ﴿٤٠﴾

41	straight.	to **Me**	(is) the way	"This	**He** said,	**40**

اِنَّ عِبَادِيْ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنٌ اِلَّا

except	any authority,	over them	you have	not	**My** slaves,	Indeed,

مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاِنَّ

And indeed,	**42**	the ones who go astray."	of	follow you,	those who

جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ لا لَهَا سَبْعَةُ

(are) seven	For it	**43**	all.	(is) surely the promised place for them	Hell

اَبْوَابٍ ؕ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُوْمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع ١٩ ٣ ٢

44	assigned.	(is) a portion	among them	gate	for each	gates,

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ ؕ

45	and water springs.	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,

"I am not one to prostrate to a human, whom You created out of clay from altered black mud."

34. **He** said, "Then get out of it, for indeed, you are expelled.

35. And indeed, upon you will be the curse till the Day of Judgment."

36. He said, " O my Lord! Then give me respite till the Day they are raised."

37. **He** said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite.

38. Till the Day of the time well-known."

39. He said, "My Lord! Because **You** misled me, I will make (evil) fair-seeming to them in the earth, and I will mislead all

40. Except, among them, **Your** sincere slaves."

41. **He** said, "This is the way (which will lead) straight to **Me**.

42. Indeed, as for **My** slaves - you do not have any authority over them, except those who follow you of those who go astray."

43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for all of them.

44. It has seven gates, for each gate is an assigned portion.

45. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and water springs.

أُدْخُلُوهَا	بِسَلٰمٍ	اٰمِنِينَ	﴿٤٦﴾	وَنَزَعْنَا	مَا	فِي
(is) in	what	And **We** (will) remove	**46**	secure."	in peace,	"Enter it

صُدُورِهِمْ	مِّنْ غِلٍّ	اِخْوَانًا	عَلٰى سُرُرٍ	مُّتَقٰبِلِينَ		
facing each other.	thrones	on	(they will be) brothers	rancor	of	their breasts

هُمْ	وَّمَا	نَصَبٌ	فِيهَا	يَمَسُّهُمْ	لَا	﴿٤٧﴾
they	and not	fatigue,	therein	will touch them	Not	**47**

اَنَا	اَنِّيٓ	عِبَادِيٓ	نَبِّئْ	﴿٤٨﴾	بِمُخْرَجِينَ	مِّنْهَا
I am	that **I**,	**My** slaves	Inform	**48**	will be removed.	from it

الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	﴿٤٩﴾ لا	وَاَنَّ	عَذَابِي	
My punishment,	And that	**49**	the Most Merciful.	the Oft-Forgiving,	

هُوَ	الْعَذَابُ	الْاَلِيمُ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ	عَنْ	
about	And inform them	**50**	the most painful.	(is) the punishment	it	

ضَيْفِ	اِبْرٰهِيمَ	﴿٥١﴾	اِذْ	دَخَلُوا	عَلَيْهِ	فَقَالُوا
and said,	upon him	they entered	When	**51**	(of) Ibrahim,	(the) guests

سَلٰمًا ؕ	قَالَ	اِنَّا	مِنْكُمْ	وَجِلُونَ	﴿٥٢﴾	قَالُوا
They said,	**52**	afraid."	(are) of you	"Indeed, we	He said,	"Peace."

لَا	تَوْجَلْ	اِنَّا	نُبَشِّرُكَ	بِغُلٰمٍ	عَلِيمٍ
learned."	of a boy	[we] bring glad tidings to you	indeed, we	be afraid,	"(Do) not

قَالَ	اَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلٰٓى	اَنْ	مَّسَّنِيَ		
has overtaken me	although	"Do you give me glad tidings	He said,	**53**	

الْكِبَرُ	فَبِمَ	تُبَشِّرُونَ	﴿٥٤﴾	قَالُوا	
old age?	Then about what	you give glad tidings?"	**54**	They said,	

بَشَّرْنٰكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَلَا	تَكُنْ	مِّنَ	الْقٰنِطِينَ
"We give you glad tidings	in truth,	so do not	be	of	the despairing."

رَبِّهٖٓ	رَّحْمَةِ	مِنْ	يَّقْنَطُ	وَمَنْ	قَالَ	﴿٥٥﴾
(of) his Lord	(the) Mercy	of	despairs	"And who	He said,	**55**

اِلَّا	الضَّآلُّونَ	﴿٥٦﴾	قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطْبُكُمْ
except	those who are astray."	**56**	He said,	"Then what	(is) your business,

اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ	﴿٥٧﴾	قَالُوٓا	اِنَّآ	اُرْسِلْنَآ
O messengers?"	**57**	They said,	"Indeed, we	[we] have been sent

وقف لازم

46. (It will be said to them,) "Enter it in peace and security."

47. And **We** will remove whatever rancor is in their breasts (so that they will become) brothers, facing each other on thrones.

48. No fatigue will touch them therein, and they will not be removed from it.

49. Inform **My** slaves that **I** am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

50. And that **My** punishment - it is the most painful punishment.

51. And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim,

52. When they entered upon him and said, "Peace." He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed, we are afraid of you."

53. They said, "(Do) not be afraid, indeed, we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy."

54. He said, "Do you give me glad tidings although old age has overtaken me? Then about what do you give glad tidings?"

55. They said, "We give you glad tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing."

56. He said, "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray."

57. He said, "Then what is your business, O messengers?"

58. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent

اِلٰى	قَوْمٍ	مُّجْرِمِيْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾ لَآ	اِلَّآ	اٰلَ	لُوْطٍ ؕ
to	a people -	criminals,	58	Except	the family	of Lut;
اِنَّا	لَمُنَجُّوْهُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾ لَآ	اِلَّا	امْرَاَتَهٗ	
indeed, we	surely will save them	all	59	Except	his wife."	
قَدَّرْنَآ ۙ	اِنَّهَا	لَمِنَ	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٠﴾ ع		
We have decreed	that she	(is) surely of	those who remain behind.	60		
فَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	اٰلَ	لُوْطِ ۨ	الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	﴿٦١﴾ لَا	
And when	came	(to the) family	(of) Lut	the messengers,	61	
قَالَ	اِنَّكُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّنْكَرُوْنَ	﴿٦٢﴾	قَالُوْا	
He said,	"Indeed, you	(are) a people	unknown."	62	They said,	
بَلْ	جِئْنٰكَ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	فِيْهِ	يَمْتَرُوْنَ	﴿٦٣﴾
"Nay,	we have come to you	with what	they were	in it	disputing,	63
وَاَتَيْنٰكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَاِنَّا	لَصٰدِقُوْنَ			
And we have come to you	with the truth,	and indeed, we	surely (are) truthful.			
فَاَسْرِ	بِاَهْلِكَ	بِقِطْعٍ	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ	وَاتَّبِعْ	﴿٦٤﴾
So travel	with your family	in a portion	of	the night	and follow	64
اَدْبَارَهُمْ	وَلَا	يَلْتَفِتْ	مِنْكُمْ	اَحَدٌ	وَّامْضُوْا	حَيْثُ
their backs,	and not	let look back	among you	anyone,	and go on	where
تُؤْمَرُوْنَ	﴿٦٥﴾	وَقَضَيْنَآ	اِلَيْهِ	ذٰلِكَ	الْاَمْرَ	
you are ordered."	65	And **We** conveyed	to him	[that]	the matter	
اَنَّ	دَابِرَ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مَقْطُوْعٌ	مُّصْبِحِيْنَ	﴿٦٦﴾	وَجَآءَ
that	(the) root	(of) these	would be cut off	(by) early morning.	66	And came
اَهْلُ	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ	﴿٦٧﴾	قَالَ	اِنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
(the) people	(of) the city,	rejoicing.	67	He said,	"Indeed,	these
وَلَا	تُخْزُوْنِ	فَلَا	تَفْضَحُوْنِ	﴿٦٨﴾ لَا	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	
(are) my guests,	disgrace me."	so (do) not	shame me.	68	And fear	Allah,
قَالُوْٓا	اَوَلَمْ	نَنْهَكَ	عَنِ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٦٩﴾	
They said,	"Did not	we forbid you	from	the world?"	69	
قَالَ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	بَنٰتِيْٓ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	فٰعِلِيْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾
He said,	"These	(are) my daughters	if	you would be	doers."	70

to a people who are criminals,

59. Except the family of Lut; indeed, we will surely save them all

60. Except his wife." **We** have decreed that she is of those who remain behind.

61. And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,

62. He said, "Indeed, you are people unknown."

63. They said, "Nay, we have come to you with that about which they were disputing,

64. And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.

65. So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow them and let not anyone among you look back and go on where you are ordered."

66. And **We** conveyed to him the matter that the root of those (sinners) would be cut off by early morning.

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

68. He (Lut) said, "Indeed, these are my guests, so do not shame me.

69. And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me."

70. They said, "Did we not forbid you from (protecting) the (people) of the world?"

71. He (Lut) said, "These are my daughters if you would be doers (of lawful marriage)."

لَعَمْرُكَ ط (٧١)	إِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	سَكْرَتِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُونَ	
By your life	indeed, they	were in	their intoxication,	wandering blindly.	
71					
فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ (٧٢)	الصَّيْحَةُ	مُشْرِقِينَ لا (٧٣)	فَجَعَلْنَا		
So, seized them	the awful cry	at sunrise.	73	And **We** made	
72					
عَالِيَهَا	سَافِلَهَا	وَأَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	مِّن
its highest (part)	its lowest,	and **We** rained	upon them	stones	of
سِجِّيلٍ ط (٧٤)	إِنَّ	فِي ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ	
baked clay.	Indeed,	74	in	that	(are) the Signs	for those who discern.
وَإِنَّهَا (٧٥)	لَبِسَبِيلٍ	مُّقِيمٍ	(٧٦)	إِنَّ	
And indeed, it	(is) on a road	established.		Indeed,	
75			76		
فِي ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ط (٧٧)	وَإِن كَانَ	
that	in	surely (is) a Sign	for the believers.		And were
			77		
أَصْحَابُ	الْأَيْكَةِ	لَظَالِمِينَ لا (٧٨)			
(the) companions	(of) the wood	surely wrongdoers.			
		78			
فَانتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُمَا	لَبِإِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	
So **We** took retribution	from them,	and indeed, they both	(were) on a highway	clear.	
وقف لازم ع (٧٩)	وَلَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْحِجْرِ	
	And certainly	denied	(the) companions	(of) the Rocky Tract,	
	79				
الْمُرْسَلِينَ لا (٨٠)	وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ	آيَاتِنَا	فَكَانُوا	عَنْهَا	
the Messengers.	And **We** gave them	**Our** Signs,	but they were	from them	
	80				
مُعْرِضِينَ لا (٨١)	وَكَانُوا	يَنْحِتُونَ	مِنَ	الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوتًا
turning away.	And they used (to)	carve	from	the mountains,	houses,
	81				
آمِنِينَ (٨٢)	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	مُصْبِحِينَ		
secure.	But seized them	the awful cry	(at) early morning,		
	82				
لا (٨٣)	فَمَا	أَغْنَىٰ	عَنْهُم	مَّا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ
83	And not	availed	them	what	they used (to)	earn.
ط (٨٤)	وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا
84	And not	**We** created	the heavens	and the earth	and whatever
بَيْنَهُمَا	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ ط	وَإِنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	لَآتِيَةٌ
(is) between them	except	in truth.	And indeed,	the Hour	(is) surely coming.

72. By your life (O Muhammad SAWS!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).

73. So the awful cry seized them at sunrise.

74. And **We** made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

75. Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.

76. And indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.

77. Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.

78. And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.

79. So **We** took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.

80. And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied the Messengers.

81. And **We** gave them **Our** Signs, but they were turning away from them.

82. And they used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.

83. But the awful cry seized them at early morning,

84. And did not avail them what they used to earn.

85. And **We** have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.

So overlook with gracious forgiveness.

86. Indeed, your Lord - **He** is the Creator, the All-Knower.

87. And certainly, **We** have given you seven of the oft-repeated (Verses) and the Great Quran.

88. Do not extend your eyes towards what **We** have bestowed to (certain) categories of them, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers.

89. And say, "Indeed, I am a clear warner."

90. As **We** sent down on those who divided (the Scriptures).

91. Those who have made the Quran into parts.

92. So by your Lord, **We** will surely question all of them

93. About what they used to do.

94. So proclaim that which you are ordered and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

95. Indeed, **We** are sufficient for you against the mockers

96. Those who set up another god with Allah. But soon they will come to know.

97. And verily, **We** know that your breast is straitened by what they say.

98. So glorify the praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate (to **Him**).

فَاصْفَحِ	الصَّفْحَ	الْجَمِيلَ	﴿٨٥﴾	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ
So overlook	(with) forgiveness	gracious.	85	Indeed,	your Lord,	He
الْخَلَّاقُ	الْعَلِيمُ	وَلَقَدْ	﴿٨٦﴾	آتَيْنَاكَ		
(is) the Creator	the All-Knower.	And certainly,	86	We have given you		
سَبْعًا	مِّنَ	الْمَثَانِي	وَالْقُرْآنَ	الْعَظِيمَ	﴿٨٧﴾	
seven	of	the oft-repeated	and the Quran	Great.	87	
لَا	تَمُدَّنَّ	عَيْنَيْكَ	إِلَىٰ	مَا	مَتَّعْنَا	بِهِ
(Do) not	extend	your eyes	towards	what	We have bestowed	with it
أَزْوَاجًا	مِّنْهُمْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاخْفِضْ	جَنَاحَكَ
(to) categories	of them	and (do) not	grieve	over them.	And lower	your wing
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٨٨﴾	وَقُلْ	إِنِّي	أَنَا	النَّذِيرُ	الْمُبِينُ
to the believers.	88	And say,	"Indeed, I	[I] am	a warner	clear."
﴿٨٩﴾ كَمَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَى	الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ	﴿٩٠﴾ الَّذِينَ		
89 As	We sent down	on	those who divided.	90 Those who		
جَعَلُوا	الْقُرْآنَ	﴿٩١﴾	عِضِينَ			
have made	the Quran	91	(in) parts.			
لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	﴿٩٢﴾	عَمَّا	كَانُوا		
surely We will question them	all	92	About what	they used (to)		
يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿٩٣﴾	فَاصْدَعْ	بِمَا	تُؤْمَرُ	وَأَعْرِضْ	
do.	93	So proclaim	of what	you are ordered	and turn away	
عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	﴿٩٤﴾	إِنَّا	كَفَيْنَاكَ		
from	the polytheists.	94	Indeed, We	[We] are sufficient for you		
الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ	﴿٩٥﴾ الَّذِينَ	يَجْعَلُونَ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ		
(against) the mockers	95 Those who	set up	with	Allah		
إِلَٰهًا	آخَرَ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٩٦﴾	وَلَقَدْ	
god	another.	But soon	they will come to know.	96	And verily,	
نَعْلَمُ	أَنَّكَ	يَضِيقُ	صَدْرُكَ	بِمَا	يَقُولُونَ	﴿٩٧﴾
We know	that [you]	(is) straitened	your breast	by what	they say.	97
فَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	وَكُنْ	مِّنَ	السَّاجِدِينَ	
So glorify	with the praise	(of) your Lord	and be	of	those who prostrate.	

٩٩ ع	الْيَقِيْنُ	يَأْتِيَكَ	حَتّٰى	رَبَّكَ	وَاعْبُدْ	٩٨ لا
99	the certainty.	comes to you	until	your Lord	And worship	98

ركوعاتها ١٦ — سُوْرَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٠ — اٰياتها ١٢٨

Surah An-Nahl

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

سُبْحٰنَهٗ	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْهُ ؕ	فَلَا	اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	اَتٰٓى
Glorified is **He**	(be) impatient for it.	so (do) not	(the) command of Allah	Will come

يُنَزِّلُ	١	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	عَمَّا	وَتَعٰلٰى
He sends down	1	they associate.	above what	and Exalted (is) **He**

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	بِالرُّوْحِ	مِنْ	اَمْرِهٖ	عَلٰى	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ
the Angels	with the inspiration	of	**His** Command,	upon	whom	**He** wills

مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖٓ	اَنْ	اَنْذِرُوْٓا	اَنَّهٗ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ
of	**His** slaves,	that	"Warn	that [**He**]	(there is) no	god

اِلَّآ	اَنَا	فَاتَّقُوْنِ	٢	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
except	**Me**,	so fear **Me**."	2	**He** created	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	تَعٰلٰى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ
and the earth,	in truth.	Exalted is **He**	above what	they associate.

فَاِذَا	نُّطْفَةٍ	مِنْ	الْاِنْسَانَ	خَلَقَ	٣
then behold,	a minute quantity of semen	from	the human kind	**He** created	3

لَكُمْ	خَلَقَهَا ۚ	وَالْاَنْعَامَ	٤	مُّبِيْنٌ	خَصِيْمٌ	هُوَ
for you,	**He** created them	And the cattle,	4	clear.	(is) an opponent	he

وَلَكُمْ	٥ ص	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	وَمِنْهَا	وَّمَنَافِعُ	دِفْءٌ	فِيْهَا
And for you	5	you eat.	and from them	and benefits	(is) warmth	in them

تَسْرَحُوْنَ	وَحِيْنَ	تُرِيْحُوْنَ	حِيْنَ	جَمَالٌ	فِيْهَا
you take them out.	and when	you bring them in	when	(is) beauty	in them

تَكُوْنُوْا	لَّمْ	اِلٰى بَلَدٍ	اَثْقَالَكُمْ	وَتَحْمِلُ	٦ ص	
you could	not	a land	to	your loads	And they carry	6

رَبَّكُمْ	اِنَّ	الْاَنْفُسِ ؕ	بِشِقِّ	اِلَّا	بٰلِغِيْهِ
your Lord	Indeed,	(to) yourselves.	with great trouble	except	reach it

99. And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The command of Allah will come, so do not be impatient for it. Glorified is **He** and Exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

2. **He** sends down the Angels with the inspiration of **His** Command, upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves (saying), "Warn that there is no god except **Me**, so fear **Me**."

3. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

4. **He** created man from a minute quantity of semen, then behold he is a clear opponent.

5. And the cattle **He** created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat.

6. And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in (for the evening) and when you take them out (to pasture in the morning).

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with great trouble to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord

لَرَءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	۝٧ لا	وَّالْخَيْلَ	وَالْبِغَالَ
surely is Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	7	And horses	and mules
وَالْحَمِيرَ	لِتَرْكَبُوهَا	وَزِينَةً ؕ	وَيَخْلُقُ	مَا
and donkeys	for you to ride them	and (as) adornment.	And **He** creates	what
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	۝٨	وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ	قَصْدُ	السَّبِيلِ
you know. not	8	And upon Allah	(is) the direction	(of) the way,
وَمِنْهَا	جَآئِرٌ ؕ	وَلَوْ شَآءَ	لَهَدٰىكُمْ	
and among them	(are) crooked.	And if **He** willed,	surely **He** would have guided you	
أَجْمَعِينَ	۝٩ ع	هُوَ	الَّذِيٓ	أَنزَلَ	مِنَ السَّمَآءِ
all.	9	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	sends down	from	the sky
مَآءً	لَّكُم	مِّنْهُ	شَرَابٌ	وَّمِنْهُ	شَجَرٌ
water	for you	of it	(is) drink,	and from it	(grows) vegetation
فِيهِ	تُسِيمُونَ	۝١٠	يُنۢبِتُ	لَكُم	بِهِ
in which	you pasture your cattle.	10	**He** causes to grow	for you	with it,
الزَّرْعَ	وَالزَّيْتُونَ	وَالنَّخِيلَ	وَالْأَعْنَابَ	وَمِن
the crops	and the olives	and the date-palms	and the grapes	and of
كُلِّ	الثَّمَرَاتِ ؕ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً
every kind	(of) fruits.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a sign
لِّقَوْمٍ	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	۝١١	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	اللَّيْلَ
for a people	who reflect.	11	And **He** has subjected	for you	the night
وَالنَّهَارَ لا	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ	وَالنُّجُومُ	مُسَخَّرَاتٌ
and the day,	and the sun	and the moon,	and the stars	(are) subjected
بِأَمْرِهِ ؕ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
by **His** command.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) signs	for a people
يَعْقِلُونَ	۝١٢ لا	وَمَا	ذَرَأَ	لَكُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
who use reason.	12	And whatever	**He** multiplied	for you	in	the earth
مُخْتَلِفًا	أَلْوَانُهُ ؕ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ
(of) varying	colors.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a sign	for a people
يَذَّكَّرُونَ	۝١٣	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	الْبَحْرَ
who remember.	13	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	subjected	the sea

is Most Kind, Most Merciful.

8. And (**He** created) horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and (as) adornment. And **He** creates that which you do not know.

9. And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among them (some) are that do not go straight. And if **He** willed, surely **He** would have guided you all.

10. **He** is the **One Who** sends down for you water from the sky; from it you drink and from it grows vegetation in which you pasture your cattle.

11. With it **He** causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruits. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day and the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

13. And whatever **He** multiplied for you on the earth of varying colors. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who remember.

14. And **He** is the **One Who** has subjected the sea

لِتَاْكُلُوْا	مِنْهُ	لَحْمًا	طَرِيًّا	وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوْا	مِنْهُ
from it,	and that you bring forth	fresh	meat	from it	for you to eat

حِلْيَةً	تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ	وَتَرَى	الْفُلْكَ	مَوَاخِرَ	فِيْهِ
through it,	ploughing	the ships	And you see	(that) you wear them.	ornaments

وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	١٤
and that you may seek	of	**His** Bounty,	and that you may	(be) grateful.	14

وَاَلْقٰى	فِي الْاَرْضِ	رَوَاسِيَ	اَنْ	تَمِيْدَ	بِكُمْ
And **He** has cast	in	the earth	firm mountains,	lest	it should shake	with you,

وَاَنْهٰرًا	وَّسُبُلًا	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُوْنَ	١٥ لا	وَعَلٰمٰتٍ ؕ
and rivers	and roads	so that you may	be guided,	15	And landmarks.

وَبِالنَّجْمِ	هُمْ	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	١٦	اَفَمَنْ	يَّخْلُقُ
And by the stars	they	guide themselves.	16	Then is **He Who**	creates

كَمَنْ	لَّا	يَخْلُقُ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	١٧
like one who	(does) not	create?	Then will you not	remember?	17

وَاِنْ	تَعُدُّوْا	نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ	لَا	تُحْصُوْهَا ؕ
And if	you should count	the Favors of Allah,	not	you could enumerate them.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَغَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	١٨	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ
Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	18	And Allah	knows

مَا	تُسِرُّوْنَ	وَمَا	تُعْلِنُوْنَ	١٩	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَدْعُوْنَ
what	you conceal	and what	you reveal.	19	And those whom	they invoke

مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	لَا	يَخْلُقُوْنَ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّهُمْ
besides	Allah	not	they create	anything,	but (are) themselves

يُخْلَقُوْنَ	٢٠ ؕ	اَمْوَاتٌ	غَيْرُ اَحْيَآءٍ ۚ	وَمَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ لا
created.	20	(They are) dead	not alive.	And not	they perceive

اَيَّانَ	يُبْعَثُوْنَ	٢١ ع	اِلٰهُكُمْ	اِلٰهٌ	وَّاحِدٌ ۚ
when	they will be resurrected.	21	Your god	(is) God	**One.**

فَالَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	مُّنْكِرَةٌ	وَّهُمْ
But those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	their hearts	refuse,	and they

مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٢٢	لَا جَرَمَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
(are) arrogant.	22	No doubt	that	Allah	knows	what

for you to eat fresh meat from it and bring forth from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and you may be grateful.

15. **He** has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may be guided,

16. And landmarks. And by the stars they guide themselves.

17. Then is **He Who** creates like one who does not create? Then will you not remember?

18. And if you should count the Favors of Allah you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing but they are themselves created.

21. They are dead, not alive. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

ع ٢ ١٢ ٨

22. Your god is **One** God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse, and they are arrogant.

23. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what

they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** does not love the arrogant ones.

24. And when it is said to them, "What has your Lord sent down? They say, "Tales of the ancient."

25. That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is that which they will bear.

26. Verily, those before them had plotted, but Allah struck at the foundations of their building, so the roof fell upon them from above, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will disgrace them and say, "Where are **My** (so called) partners concerning whom you used to oppose?" Those who were given the knowledge will say, "Indeed, disgrace this Day and evil are upon the disbelievers"

28. Those whom the Angels take in death while they were wronging themselves, then they would offer submission (saying), "We were not doing any

يُسِرُّوْنَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُوْنَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
love	(does) not	Indeed, **He**	they reveal.	and what	they conceal
الْمُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	مَّاذَآ
"What	to them,	it is said	And when	**23**	the arrogant ones.
اَنْزَلَ	رَبُّكُمْ ۙ	قَالُوْٓا	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	﴿٢٤﴾ ۙ
24	(of) the ancient."	"Tales	They say,	has your Lord sent down?	
لِيَحْمِلُوْٓا	اَوْزَارَهُمْ	كَامِلَةً	يَّوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ	
(of) the Resurrection,	on (the) Day	(in) full	their own burdens	That they may bear	
وَمِنْ	اَوْزَارِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُضِلُّوْنَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ؕ
knowledge.	without	they misled [them]	(of) those whom	the burdens	and of
اَلَا	سَآءَ	مَا	يَزِرُوْنَ	﴿٢٥﴾ ع	قَدْ	مَكَرَ
plotted	Verily,	**25**	they will bear.	(is) what	evil	Unquestionably,
الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَاَتَى اللّٰهُ	بُنْيَانَهُمْ	مِّنَ
from	(at) their building	but Allah came	(were) before them,	those who
الْقَوَاعِدِ	فَخَرَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	السَّقْفُ	مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ
above them,	from	the roof	upon them	so fell	the foundations,
وَاَتٰىهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ
they (did) not perceive.	where	from	the punishment	and came to them
ثُمَّ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يُخْزِيْهِمْ	
Then	(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection,	**He** will disgrace them	
﴿٢٦﴾				
26				
وَيَقُوْلُ	اَيْنَ	شُرَكَآءِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ
and say,	"Where	(are) **My** partners	those (for) whom	you used (to)
تُشَآقُّوْنَ	فِيْهِمْ ؕ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	اِنَّ
oppose	[in them]?"	Will say	those who	were given	the knowledge,	"Indeed,
الْخِزْيَ	الْيَوْمَ	وَالسُّوْٓءَ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾ ۙ
the disgrace,	this Day	and evil	(are) upon	the disbelievers"	
27					
الَّذِيْنَ	تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	ظَالِمِيْٓ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۠
Those whom -	take them in death	the Angels	(while) wronging	themselves,
فَاَلْقَوُا	السَّلَمَ	مَا	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	مِنْ
then they would offer	the submission,	"Not	we were	doing	any

سُوْٓءٍ ؕ	بَلٰٓى	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
evil."	Nay,	indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	you used (to)
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٢٨﴾	فَادْخُلُوْٓا	اَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ
do.	28	So enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide forever
فِيْهَا ؕ	فَلَبِئْسَ	مَثْوَى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾	وَقِيْلَ
in it.	Surely, wretched	(is the) abode	(of) the arrogant.	29	And it will be said
لِلَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	مَاذَآ	اَنْزَلَ	رَبُّكُمْ ؕ	قَالُوْا	خَيْرًا ؕ
to those who	fear Allah,	"What	has your Lord sent down?"	They will say,	"Good."
لِلَّذِيْنَ	اَحْسَنُوْا	فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةٌ ؕ	وَلَدَارُ
For those who	do good	in	this	world	(is) a good,	and the home
الْاٰخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ ؕ	وَلَنِعْمَ	دَارُ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ
of the Hereafter	(is) better.	And surely excellent	(is) the home	(of) the righteous.
لَا ﴿٣٠﴾	جَنّٰتُ	عَدْنٍ	يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا	تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
30	Gardens	(of) Eden -	which they will enter,	flows	from
تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	لَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	مَا	يَشَآءُوْنَ ؕ
underneath them	the rivers.	For them	therein	(will be) whatever	they wish.
كَذٰلِكَ	يَجْزِى اللّٰهُ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	لَا ﴿٣١﴾	الَّذِيْنَ
Thus	Allah rewards	the righteous,	31	Those whom
تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	طَيِّبِيْنَ ۙ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	سَلٰمٌ
take them in death	the Angels	(when they are) pure	saying,	"Peace
عَلَيْكُمُ ۙ	ادْخُلُوا	الْجَنَّةَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
(be) upon you.	Enter	Paradise	for what	you used (to)	do."	32
هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّآ اَنْ	تَاْتِيَهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
Do	they wait	except	that	(should) come to them	the Angels
اَوْ	يَاْتِيَ	اَمْرُ	رَبِّكَ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	فَعَلَ	الَّذِيْنَ
or	(should) come	(the) Command	(of) your Lord?	Thus	did	those who
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	وَمَا	ظَلَمَهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	وَلٰكِنْ	كَانُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ
(were) before them.	And not	wronged them	Allah	but	they were	themselves
يَظْلِمُوْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾	فَاَصَابَهُمْ	سَيِّاٰتُ	مَا	عَمِلُوْا
wronging.	33	Then struck them	(the) evil (results)	(of) what	they did,

evil." Nay, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

29. So enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever. Surely, wretched is the abode of the arrogant.

30. And it will be said to those who fear Allah, "What did your Lord sent down?" They will say, "Good." For those who do good in this world is a good, and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the home of the righteous.

31. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter, underneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus Allah rewards the righteous,

32. Those whom the Angels take them in death (when they are) pure, saying, "Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise for what you used to do."

33. Do they wait except that the Angels should come to them or there comes the Command of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

34. Then they were struck by the evil results of what they did

وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ع

34	mock.	[of it]	they used (to)	what	them	and surrounded

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا

not	Allah (had) willed	"If	associate partners (with Allah),		those who	And said

عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَّحْنُ وَلَآ

and not	we	thing,	any	other than **Him**	we (would) have worshipped

اٰبَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ

anything."	other than **Him**	we (would) have forbidden	and not	our forefathers

كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ فَهَلْ عَلَى

on	Then is (there)	(were) before them.	those who	did	Thus

الرُّسُلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ

And certainly,	35	clear?	the conveyance	except	the messengers

بَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلًا اَنِ اعْبُدُوا

"Worship	that,	a Messenger,	nation	every	into	**We** sent

اللّٰهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوْتَ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ

(were some) whom	Then among them	the false deities."	and avoid	Allah,

مَّنْ هَدَى اللّٰهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ

the straying.	on them	was justified	(were) some	and among them	Allah guided,

فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

the end	was	how	and see	the earth	in	So travel

الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ اِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلٰى هُدٰىهُمْ فَاِنَّ

then indeed,	their guidance,	[for]	you desire	If	36	(of) the deniers.

اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يُّضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ

for them	and not (are)	**He** lets go astray,		whom	guide	(will) not	Allah

مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا

(of) their oaths,	strongest	by Allah	And they swear	37	helpers.	any

يَبْعَثُ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّمُوْتُ ؕ بَلٰى وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ

upon **Him**	(it is) a promise	Nay,	dies.	(one) who	Allah will not resurrect

حَقًّا وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ لَا

38	know.	(do) not	(of) the mankind	most	but	(in) truth,

and they were surrounded by what they used to mock. ع ١٠

35. And said those who associate partners (with Allah), "If Allah had willed, neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything other than **Him**, nor would we have forbidden anything other than **Him**." Thus did those before them. Then is there on the Messengers except the clear conveyance (of the Message)?

36. And certainly, **We** sent to every nation a Messenger saying, "Worship Allah and avoid the false deities." Then among them were some whom Allah guided, and among them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel in the earth and see how was the end of the deniers.

37. If you desire guidance for them, then indeed, Allah will not guide whom **He** lets go astray, and nor will they have any helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that Allah will not resurrect one who dies. Nay, it is a true promise upon **Him**, but most of the mankind do not know.

لِيُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمُ	الَّذِي	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	فِيهِ	وَلِيَعْلَمَ
That **He** will make clear	to them	that	they differ	wherein,	and that may know
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾	إِنَّمَا
those who	disbelieved	that they	were	liars.	**39**	Only
قَوْلُنَا	لِشَيْءٍ	إِذَا	أَرَدْنَاهُ	أَنْ	نَقُولَ	لَهُ
Our Word	to a thing	when	**We** intend it	(is) that	**We** say	to it,
كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ	﴿٤٠﴾ ع	وَالَّذِينَ	هَاجَرُوا	فِي	اللَّهِ
and it is.	"Be"	**40**	And those who	emigrated	in (the way)	(of) Allah
مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا	ظُلِمُوا	لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
after	[what]	they were wronged,	surely **We** will give them position	in	the world
حَسَنَةً ط	وَلَأَجْرُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَكْبَرُ	لَوْ	كَانُوا
good,	but surely the reward	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if	they
يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٤١﴾ لا	الَّذِينَ	صَبَرُوا	وَعَلَى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ
know.	**41**	Those who	(are) patient	and on	their Lord	they put their trust.
وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	إِلَّا	رِجَالًا	نُوحِي	﴿٤٢﴾
And not	**We** sent	before you	except	men,	**We** revealed	**42**
إِلَيْهِمْ	فَسْئَلُوا	أَهْلَ	الذِّكْرِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	لَا
so ask	(the) people	(of) the Reminder	if	you	(do) not	to them,
تَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٤٣﴾ لا	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَالزُّبُرِ ط	وَأَنْزَلْنَا
know.	**43**	With the clear proofs	and the Books.	And **We** sent down
إِلَيْكَ	الذِّكْرَ	لِتُبَيِّنَ	لِلنَّاسِ	مَا
to you	the Remembrance,	that you may make clear	to the mankind,	what
نُزِّلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	﴿٤٤﴾
has been sent down	to them	and that they may	reflect.	**44**
أَفَأَمِنَ	الَّذِينَ	مَكَرُوا	السَّيِّئَاتِ	أَنْ	يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ
Do then feel secure	those who	plotted	the evil deeds	that	Allah will cave
بِهِمُ	الْأَرْضَ	أَوْ	يَأْتِيَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ
with them	the earth	or	will come to them	the punishment	from	where
لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	﴿٤٥﴾ لا	أَوْ	يَأْخُذَهُمْ	فِي
not	they perceive?	**45**	Or	that **He** may seize them	in

39. That **He** will make clear to them that wherein they differ and those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

40. Only **Our** Word to a thing when **We** intend it is that **We** say to it, "Be" and it is.

ع ١١ **41.** And those who emigrated in the way of Allah after they were wronged, surely **We** will give them good position in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they knew.

وقف لازم **42.** Those who are patient and on their Lord they put their trust.

43. And **We** sent not before you except men to whom **We** revealed (**Our** Message), so ask the people of the Reminder (i.e., the Scriptures) if you do not know.

44. (**We** sent them) with clear proofs and the Books. And **We** sent down to you the Remembrance that you may make clear to mankind what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect.

النصف **45.** Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?

46. Or that **He** may not seize them during

تَقَلُّبِهِمْ	فَمَا	هُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾ لَا	اَوْ
their going to and fro	then not	they	will be able to escape?	46	Or

يَاْخُذَهُمْ	عَلٰى	تَخَوُّفٍ ؕ	فَاِنَّ	رَبَّكُمْ
that **He** may seize them	with	a gradual wasting	But indeed,	your Lord

لَرَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٤٧﴾	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اِلٰى
(is) surely Full of Kindness,	Most Merciful.	47	Have not	they seen	[towards]

مَا	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	يَّتَفَيَّؤُا	ظِلٰلُهٗ	عَنِ
what	Allah has created	from	a thing?	Incline	their shadows	to

الْيَمِيْنِ	وَالشَّمَآئِلِ	سُجَّدًا	لِلّٰهِ	وَهُمْ	دٰخِرُوْنَ
the right	and to the left,	prostrating	to Allah	while they	(are) humble?

وَلِلّٰهِ	يَسْجُدُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	
And to Allah	prostrate	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	﴿٤٨﴾ 48

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ	وَّالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	وَهُمْ
(is) in	the earth	of	moving creatures	and the Angels,	and they

لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	يَخَافُوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ
(are) not	arrogant.	49	They fear	their Lord	above them,

وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ	مَا	يُؤْمَرُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾ السجدة	وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ	لَا
and they do	what	they are commanded.	50	And Allah has said,	"(Do) not

تَتَّخِذُوْٓا	اِلٰهَيْنِ	اثْنَيْنِ ۚ	اِنَّمَا	هُوَ	اِلٰهٌ	وَّاحِدٌ ۚ	فَاِيَّايَ
take	[two] gods	two,	only	**He**	(is) God	**One**,	so **Me Alone**

فَارْهَبُوْنِ	﴿٥١﴾	وَلَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
you fear [**Me**]."	51	And to **Him** (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الدِّيْنُ	وَاصِبًا ؕ	اَفَغَيْرَ	اللّٰهِ
and the earth	and to **Him**	(is due) the worship	constantly.	Then is it other (than)	Allah

تَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾	وَمَا	بِكُمْ	مِّنْ نِّعْمَةٍ	فَمِنَ	اللّٰهِ
you fear?	52	And whatever	you have	of	favor	(is) from	Allah.

ثُمَّ	اِذَا	مَسَّكُمُ	الضُّرُّ	فَاِلَيْهِ	تَجْئَرُوْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾ ج
Then	when	touches you	the adversity	then to **Him**	you cry for help.	53

ثُمَّ	اِذَا	كَشَفَ	الضُّرَّ	عَنْكُمْ	اِذَا	فَرِيْقٌ
Then	when	**He** removes	the adversity	from you,	behold!	A group

their activity, then not they will be able to escape?

47. Or that **He** may not seize them with a gradual wasting? But indeed, your Lord is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

48. Have they not considered what Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble?

49. And to Allah prostrate whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of the moving creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant.

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah has said, "Do not take (for worship) two gods. He is only **One** God. So fear **Me** Alone."

52. And to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** is (due) worship constantly. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?

53. And whatever you have of favor is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to **Him** you cry for help.

54. Then when **He** removes the adversity from you, behold! A group

مِّنكُم	بِرَبِّهِمْ	يُشْرِكُونَ	٥٤ لا	لِيَكْفُرُوا	بِمَآ
of you	with their Lord	associate others,	54	So as to deny	that which
اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ؕ	فَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۟ قف	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٥٥	
We have given them.	Then enjoy yourselves,	soon	you will know.	55	
وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ	لِمَا	لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ	نَصِيْبًا	مِّمَّا	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ ؕ
And they assign	to what	not	they know -	a portion,	of what	We have provided them.
تَاللّٰهِ	لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ	عَمَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تَفْتَرُوْنَ	٥٦
By Allah	surely you will be asked	about what	you used (to)	invent.	56
وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ	لِلّٰهِ	الْبَنٰتِ	سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۙ	وَلَهُمْ	مَّا
And they assign	to Allah	daughters.	Glory be to **Him**!	And for them	(is) what
يَشْتَهُوْنَ	٥٧	وَاِذَا	بُشِّرَ	اَحَدُهُمْ	
they desire.	57	And when	is given good news	(to) one of them	
بِالْاُنْثٰى	ظَلَّ	وَجْهُهٗ	مُسْوَدًّا	وَّهُوَ	كَظِيْمٌ ٥٨ ج
of a female,	turns	his face	dark	and he	suppresses grief.	58
يَتَوٰرٰى	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	مِنْ	سُوْٓءِ	مَا
He hides himself	from	the people	(because) of	the evil	of what
بُشِّرَ	بِهٖ ؕ	اَيُمْسِكُهٗ	عَلٰى	هُوْنٍ	اَمْ
he has been given good news	about.	Should he keep it	in	humiliation	or
يَدُسُّهٗ	فِي التُّرَابِ ؕ	اَلَا	سَآءَ	مَا	يَحْكُمُوْنَ
bury it	in	the dust?	Unquestionably,	evil	(is) what	they decide.
مَثَلُ	٥٩	لِلَّذِيْنَ	لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	
(is) a similitude	59	For those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,
السَّوْءِ ج	وَلِلّٰهِ	الْمَثَلُ	الْاَعْلٰى ؕ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ
(of) the evil,	and for Allah	(is) the similitude	the Highest.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,
الْحَكِيْمُ	٦٠ ع	وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ	النَّاسَ	بِظُلْمِهِمْ
All-Wise.	60	And if	Allah were to seize	the mankind	for their wrongdoing
مَّا	تَرَكَ	عَلَيْهَا	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ	وَّلٰكِنْ	يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ
not	**He** (would) have left	upon it	any	moving creature,	but	**He** defers them
اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ج	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	اَجَلُهُمْ	لَا
for	a term	appointed.	Then when	comes	their terms	not

of you associate others with their Lord,

55. So as to deny that which **We** have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, soon you will know.

56. And they assign to what they do not know, a portion of what **We** have provided them. By Allah, you will be surely asked about what you used to invent.

57. And they attribute daughters to Allah. Glory be to **Him**! And for them is what they desire.

58. And when one of them is given good news of (the birth) of a female, his face darkens, and he suppresses grief.

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.

60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter applies the similitude of evil; and to Allah applies the Highest similitude. And **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrongdoing, He would not have left upon it (earth) any moving creature, but **He** defers them for an appointed term. Then when their term comes,

يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	سَاعَةً	وَّلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾	
they (will) remain behind	an hour	and not	they can advance (it).	61
وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	يَكْرَهُوْنَ	وَتَصِفُ	اَلْسِنَتُهُمُ	الْكَذِبَ
And they assign	to Allah	what	they dislike	and assert	their tongues	the lie
اَنَّ	لَهُمُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	لَا	جَرَمَ	اَنَّ	لَهُمُ
that	for them	(is) the best.	No	doubt	that	for them
النَّارَ	وَاَنَّهُمْ	مُّفْرَطُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾		تَاللّٰهِ	لَقَدْ	
(is) the Fire	and that they	(will) be abandoned.		By Allah,	certainly	
اَرْسَلْنَآ	اِلٰٓى	اُمَمٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	فَزَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ	
We have sent	to	nations	before you	but made fair-seeming	to them	
الشَّيْطٰنُ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَهُوَ	وَلِيُّهُمُ	الْيَوْمَ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
the Shaitaan	their deeds.	So he	(is) their ally	today,	and for them	(is) a punishment
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾	وَمَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	اِلَّا	
painful.	63	And not	We revealed	to you	the Book	except
لِتُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمُ	الَّذِى	اخْتَلَفُوْا	فِيْهِ ۙ	وَهُدًى	
that you make clear	to them	that which	they differed	in it,	and (as) a guidance	
وَّرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾	وَاللّٰهُ	اَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	
and mercy	for a people	who believe.	64	And Allah	sends down	from
السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَاَحْيَا	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ؕ	اِنَّ
the sky	water,	then gives life	by it	(to) the earth	after	its death.	Indeed,
فِىْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ ع	وَاِنَّ		
in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for a people	who listen.	65	And indeed,
لَكُمْ	فِى الْاَنْعَامِ	لَعِبْرَةً ؕ	نُسْقِيْكُمْ	مِّمَّا	فِىْ	
for you	in	the cattle	(is) a lesson.	We give you to drink	from what	(is) in
بُطُوْنِهٖ	مِنْۢ بَيْنِ	فَرْثٍ	وَّدَمٍ	لَّبَنًا	خَالِصًا	سَآئِغًا
their bellies,	from	between	bowels	and blood,	milk	pure,	palatable
لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ	﴿٦٦﴾	وَمِنْ ثَمَرٰتِ	النَّخِيْلِ	وَالْاَعْنَابِ		
to the drinkers.	66	And from	fruits	the date-palm,	and the grapes,	
تَتَّخِذُوْنَ	مِنْهُ	سَكَرًا	وَّرِزْقًا	حَسَنًا ؕ	اِنَّ	فِىْ
you take	from it	intoxicant	and a provision	good.	Indeed,	in

they will not remain behind an hour, nor can they advance (it).

62. And they assign to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt for them is the Fire and they will be abandoned.

63. By Allah, certainly We sent (Messengers) to nations before you, but Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their ally today and for them is a painful punishment.

64. And **We** have not revealed to you the Book except that you may make clear to them that in which they differ and as a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who listen. ع ١٤

66. And indeed, for you is a lesson in the cattle. **We** give you drink from what is in their bellies-between bowels and blood - pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you take intoxicant and good provision. Indeed, in

ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٦٧﴾	وَاَوْحٰى
that	(is) surely a Sign	for a people	who use reason.	67	And inspired
رَبُّكَ	اِلَى النَّحْلِ	اَنِ اتَّخِذِيْ	مِنَ	الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوْتًا
your Lord	to	the bee,	"Take	among	the mountains,	houses
وَّمِنَ	الشَّجَرِ	وَمِمَّا	يَعْرِشُوْنَ	﴿٦٨﴾ لا	ثُمَّ	كُلِيْ
and among	the trees,	and in what	they construct.	68	Then	eat
مِنْ كُلِّ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	فَاسْلُكِيْ	سُبُلَ	رَبِّكِ	ذُلُلًا ؕ	
from	all	the fruits	and follow	the ways	(of) your Lord	made smooth."
يَخْرُجُ	مِنْۢ	بُطُوْنِهَا	شَرَابٌ	مُّخْتَلِفٌ	اَلْوَانُهٗ	فِيْهِ
Comes forth	from	their bellies	a drink	(of) varying	colors,	in it
شِفَآءٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	
(is) a healing	for the mankind.	Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for a people
يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٦٩﴾	وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۙ	
who reflect.	69	And Allah	created you,	then	will cause you to die.	
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُّرَدُّ	اِلٰٓى	اَرْذَلِ	الْعُمُرِ	لِكَيْ
And among you	(is one) who	is sent back	to	the worst	(of) the age,	so that
لَا	يَعْلَمَ	بَعْدَ	عِلْمٍ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
not	he will know	after	knowledge	a thing.	Indeed,	Allah
عَلِيْمٌ	قَدِيْرٌ	﴿٧٠﴾ ع	وَاللّٰهُ	فَضَّلَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	عَلٰى
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Powerful.	70	And Allah	has favored	some of you	over
بَعْضٍ	فِي الرِّزْقِ ۚ	فَمَا	الَّذِيْنَ	فُضِّلُوْا	بِرَآدِّيْ	
others	in	provision.	But not	those who	were favored	would hand over
رِزْقِهِمْ	عَلٰى مَا	مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	فِيْهِ	
their provision	to	whom	possess	their right hands,	so (that) they	(are) in it
سَوَآءٌ ؕ	اَفَبِنِعْمَةِ	اللّٰهِ	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	﴿٧١﴾	وَاللّٰهُ	
equal.	Then is it the Favor	of Allah	they reject?	71	And Allah	
جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	اَزْوَاجًا	وَّجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ
(has) made	for you	from	yourselves	spouses,	and has made	for you
مِّنْ	اَزْوَاجِكُمْ	بَنِيْنَ	وَحَفَدَةً	وَّرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	
from	your spouses	sons	and grandsons	and has provided for you	from	

that is a Sign for a people who use reason.

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, "Take for yourself houses among the mountains and among the trees and in that which they construct.

69. Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord submissively." Comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in which is a healing for mankind. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

70. And Allah created you, then **He** will cause you to die. And among you is he who is sent back to the most abject old age so that he will not know a thing, after having had knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

ع ٩ ١٥ **71.** And Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. But those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess (slaves) so that they are equal to them. Then is it the Favor of Allah they reject?

72. And Allah has made for you spouses of your own kind and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from

الطَّيِّبٰتِ ؕ	اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَبِنِعْمَتِ	اللّٰهِ
of Allah	and the Favor	they believe,	Then in falsehood do	the good things.

هُمْ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾ لَا	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مَا
which	Allah	other than	And they worship	72	disbelieve?	they

لَا	يَمْلِكُ	لَهُمْ	رِزْقًا	مِّنَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
and the earth	the heavens	from	any provision	for them	possesses	not

شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	﴿٧٣﴾ ۚ	فَلَا	تَضْرِبُوْا	لِلّٰهِ
for Allah	put forth	So (do) not	73	they are able.	and not	[anything],

الْاَمْثَالَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	وَاَنْتُمْ	لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ
know.	(do) not	and you	knows	Allah	Indeed,	the similitude.

﴿٧٤﴾	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	عَبْدًا	مَّمْلُوْكًا	لَّا
74	Allah sets forth	the example	(of) a slave	(who is) owned,	not

يَقْدِرُ	عَلٰى شَيْءٍ	وَّمَنْ	رَّزَقْنٰهُ	مِنَّا	
he has power	on anything	and (one) whom	We provided him	from Us	

رِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ	يُنْفِقُ	مِنْهُ	سِرًّا	وَّجَهْرًا ؕ
a provision	good,	so he	spends	from it,	secretly	and publicly.

هَلْ	يَسْتَوٗنَ ؕ	اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	بَلْ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ
Can	they be equal?	All praise	(is) for Allah!	Nay,	but most of them

لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٧٥﴾	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	رَّجُلَيْنِ
(do) not	know.	75	And Allah sets forth	an example	(of) two men,

اَحَدُهُمَآ	اَبْكَمُ	لَا	يَقْدِرُ	عَلٰى	شَيْءٍ	وَّهُوَ
one of them	(is) dumb,	not	he has power	on	anything,	while he

كَلٌّ	عَلٰى	مَوْلٰىهُ ۙ	اَيْنَمَا	يُوَجِّهْهُّ	لَا
(is) a burden	on	his master.	Wherever	he directs him	not

يَاْتِ	بِخَيْرٍ ؕ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِيْ	هُوَ ۙ	وَمَنْ	يَّاْمُرُ
he comes	with any good.	Is	equal	he	and (the one) who	commands

بِالْعَدْلِ ۙ	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	﴿٧٦﴾ ع	وَلِلّٰهِ
[of] justice,	and he	(is) on	a path	straight?	76	And to Allah (belongs)

غَيْبُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَمَآ	اَمْرُ	السَّاعَةِ
(the) unseen	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	And not	(is the) matter	(of) the Hour

ع ١٦

73. And they worship other than Allah that which does not possess any provision for them from the heavens and the earth, and they are unable (to do so).

74. So do not invent any similitude for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah presents an example of a slave (who is) owned and does not have power on anything and the one to whom **We** have provided from **Us** good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? All praise is for Allah! Nay, but most of them do not know.

76. And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them is dumb unable to do a thing, while he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him, he does not bring any good. Is he equal to the one who commands justice, while he is on a straight path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is

إِلَّا	كَلَمْحِ	الْبَصَرِ	أَوْ	هُوَ	أَقْرَبُ ؕ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى
but	as a twinkling	(of) the eye	or	it	(is) nearer.	Indeed,	Allah	on
كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾		وَاللّٰهُ		أَخْرَجَكُمْ		مِّنْ
every	thing	(is) All-Powerful.	77	And Allah		brought you forth		from
بُطُونِ	أُمَّهٰتِكُمْ	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	شَيْـًٔا ۙ	وَّجَعَلَ	لَكُمُ		
the wombs	(of) your mothers,	not	knowing	anything,	and made	for you		
السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَارَ	وَالْأَفْـِٔدَةَ ۙ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ				
the hearing	the sight	and the hearts	so that you may	give thanks.				
أَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى	الطَّيْرِ	مُسَخَّرٰتٍ	فِي	جَوِّ	﴿٧٨﴾	
Do not	they see	towards	the birds	controlled	in	the midst	78	
السَّمَآءِ ؕ	مَا	يُمْسِكُهُنَّ	إِلَّا	اللّٰهُ ؕ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	
(of) the sky?	None	holds them up	except	Allah.	Indeed,	in	that	
لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	﴿٧٩﴾	وَاللّٰهُ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ		
(are) Signs	for a people	who believe.	79	And Allah	(has) made	for you		
مِّنْ	بُيُوتِكُمْ	سَكَنًا	وَّجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	جُلُودِ		
[from]	your homes	a resting place,	and made	for you	from	the hides		
الْأَنْعَامِ	بُيُوتًا	تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا	يَوْمَ	ظَعْنِكُمْ	وَيَوْمَ			
(of) the cattle	tents,	which you find light	(on) the day	(of) your travel	and the day			
إِقَامَتِكُمْ ۙ	وَمِنْ	أَصْوَافِهَا	وَأَوْبَارِهَا	وَأَشْعَارِهَآ				
(of) your encampment;	and from	their wool	and their fur	and their hair				
أَثَاثًا	وَّمَتَاعًا	إِلَى	حِينٍ	﴿٨٠﴾	وَاللّٰهُ	جَعَلَ		
(is) furnishing	and a provision	for	a time.	80	And Allah	(has) made		
لَكُمْ	مِّمَّا	خَلَقَ	ظِلٰلًا	وَّجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ		
for you	from what	**He** created,	shades	and (has) made	for you	from		
الْجِبَالِ	أَكْنَانًا	وَّجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	سَرَابِيلَ	تَقِيكُمُ			
the mountains,	shelters	and (has) made	for you	garments	to protect you			
الْحَرَّ	وَسَرَابِيلَ	تَقِيكُمْ	بَأْسَكُمْ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ				
(from) the heat	and garments	to protect you	from your (mutual) violence.	Thus				
يُتِمُّ	نِعْمَتَهُۥ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُسْلِمُونَ	﴿٨١﴾			
He completes	**His** Favor	upon you	so that you may	submit.	81			

but as a twinkling of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful on everything.

78. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when you knew nothing, and gave you the hearing and the sight and the hearts, so that you might give thanks.

79. Do they not see the birds controlled in the midst of the sky? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes a place of rest and made for you tents from the hides of the cattle, which you find light on the day of your travel and the day of your encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and a provision for a time.

81. And Allah has made for you, from that which **He** created, shades and has made for you shelters from the mountains and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments (coats of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) violence (wars). Thus **He** completes **His** Favor upon you so that you may submit (to **Him**).

فَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْبَلٰغُ	الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٨٢﴾	
Then, if	they turn away	then only	upon you	(is) the conveyance	the clear.	82
يَعْرِفُوْنَ	نِعْمَتَ	اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ	يُنْكِرُوْنَهَا	وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ	
They recognize	(the) Favor	(of) Allah;	then	they deny it.	And most of them	
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٨٣﴾ ع	وَيَوْمَ	نَبْعَثُ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	
(are) the disbelievers.	83	And the Day	We will resurrect	from	every	
اُمَّةٍ	شَهِيْدًا	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُؤْذَنُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
nation	a witness,	then	not	will be permitted	to those who	disbelieved
وَلَا	هُمْ	يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ	﴿٨٤﴾	وَاِذَا	رَاَ	
and not	they	will be asked to make amends.	84	And when	(will) see	
الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	الْعَذَابَ	فَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَلَا
those who	wronged	the punishment,	then not	it will be lightened	for them	and not
هُمْ	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾	وَاِذَا	رَاَ	الَّذِيْنَ	
they	will be given respite.	85	And when	(will) see	those who	
اَشْرَكُوْا	شُرَكَآءَهُمْ	قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ		
associated partners with Allah	their partners.	They will say,	"Our Lord,	these		
شُرَكَآؤُنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	كُنَّا	نَدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِكَ ۚ		
(are) our partners	those whom	we used to	invoke	besides You."		
فَاَلْقَوْا	اِلَيْهِمُ	الْقَوْلَ	اِنَّكُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ		
But they (will) throw back	at them	(their) word,	"Indeed, you	(are) surely liars."		
وَاَلْقَوْا	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	يَوْمَئِذِ	السَّلَمَ	وَضَلَّ	﴿٨٦﴾ ج	
And they (will) offer	to Allah	(on) that Day	the submission,	and (is) lost	86	
كَفَرُوْا	اَلَّذِيْنَ	﴿٨٧﴾	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	مَّا	عَنْهُمْ
disbelieved	And those who	87	invent.	they used (to)	what	from them
وَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	زِدْنٰهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
and hindered	from	(the) way	(of) Allah,	We will increase them	(in) punishment	
فَوْقَ	الْعَذَابِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يُفْسِدُوْنَ	﴿٨٨﴾	وَيَوْمَ
over	punishment	because	they used (to)	spread corruption.	88	And the Day
نَبْعَثُ	فِيْ	كُلِّ	اُمَّةٍ	شَهِيْدًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ
We will resurrect	among	every	nation	a witness	over them	from

82. Then, if they turn away, then only upon you is the clear conveyance (of the Message).

83. They recognize the Favor of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers. ع ١١ ٧ ١٧

84. And (think of) the Day when **We** will resurrect from every nation a witness, then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers (to apologize) nor will they be asked to make amends.

85. And when those who wronged will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah will see their partners, they will say, "Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to invoke besides **You**." But they will throw back at them their word, "Indeed, you are liars."

87. And they will offer to Allah (their) submission on that Day, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

88. And those who disbelieved and hindered (people) from the way of Allah, **We** will increase them in punishment over (their) punishment because they used to spread corruption.

89. And the Day **We** will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from

اَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَجِئْنَا	بِكَ	شَهِيْدًا	عَلٰى	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ
these.	over	(as) a witness	you	And **We** (will) bring	themselves.
وَنَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	تِبْيَانًا	لِّكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ
thing	of every	(as) a clarification	the Book	to you	And **We** sent down
وَّهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةً	وَّبُشْرٰى	لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	﴿٨٩﴾ ع	اِنَّ
Indeed,	**89**	for the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and mercy	and a guidance
اللّٰهَ	يَاْمُرُ	بِالْعَدْلِ	وَالْاِحْسَانِ	وَاِيْتَآئِ	ذِى الْقُرْبٰى
(to) relatives,	and giving	and the good,	justice	commands	Allah
وَيَنْهٰى	عَنِ	الْفَحْشَآءِ	وَالْمُنْكَرِ	وَالْبَغْىِ ۚ	
and the oppression.		and the bad	the immorality	[from]	and forbids
يَعِظُكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٩٠﴾	وَاَوْفُوْا	
He admonishes you	so that you may	take heed.	**90**	And fulfil	
بِعَهْدِ	اللّٰهِ	اِذَا	عٰهَدْتُّمْ	وَلَا	تَنْقُضُوا
the covenant	(of) Allah	when	you have taken a covenant,	and (do) not	break
الْاَيْمَانَ	بَعْدَ	تَوْكِيْدِهَا	وَقَدْ	جَعَلْتُمُ	اللّٰهَ
oaths	after	their confirmation	while verily	you have made	Allah
عَلَيْكُمْ	كَفِيْلًا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَفْعَلُوْنَ	﴿٩١﴾
over you	a surety.	Indeed,	Allah	knows	what	you do.	**91**
وَلَا	تَكُوْنُوْا	كَالَّتِىْ	نَقَضَتْ	غَزْلَهَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	قُوَّةٍ
And (do) not	be	like her who	untwists	her spun yarn	after	strength
اَنْكَاثًا ؕ	تَتَّخِذُوْنَ	اَيْمَانَكُمْ	دَخَلًا	بَيْنَكُمْ	
(into) untwisted strands;	you take	your oaths	(as) a deception	between you,	
اَنْ	تَكُوْنَ	اُمَّةٌ	هِىَ	اَرْبٰى	مِنْ
because	is	a community	[it]	more numerous	than
اُمَّةٍ ؕ	اِنَّمَا	يَبْلُوْكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	بِهٖ ؕ	وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ
(another) community.	Only,	Allah tests you	by it.	And **He** will make clear	
لَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ
to you	(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection,	what	you used (to)	in it	differ.
اُمَّةً	لَجَعَلَكُمْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَوْ	﴿٩٢﴾		
a nation	surely **He** (could) have made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	**92**		

ع ١٢ ١٨

themselves. And **We** will bring you as a witness over these. And **We** sent down the Book as a clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the Muslims.

90. Indeed, Allah commands justice and good conduct and giving to relatives and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression. **He** admonishes you so that you may take heed.

91. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a surety over you. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

92. And do not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after it was strong into untwisted strands; taking your oaths as a (means of) deception between you because one community is more numerous than (another) community. Allah only tests you by it. And **He** will make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection that over which you used to differ.

93. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** could have made you a single nation,

وَّاحِدَةً	وَّلٰكِنْ	يُّضِلُّ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ
one,	but	He lets go astray	whom	He wills	and guides	whom
يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَلَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ	عَمَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ		
He wills.	And surely you will be questioned	about what	you used (to)	do.		
﴿٩٣﴾	وَلَا	تَتَّخِذُوْٓا	اَيْمَانَكُمْ	دَخَلًا	بَيْنَكُمْ	
93	And (do) not	take	your oaths	(as) a deception	between you,	
فَتَزِلَّ	قَدَمٌ	بَعْدَ	ثُبُوْتِهَا	وَتَذُوْقُوا	السُّوْٓءَ	
lest, should slip	a foot	after	it is firmly planted,	and you would taste	the evil	
بِمَا	صَدَدْتُّمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَلَكُمْ	عَذَابٌ
for what	you hindered	from	(the) way	(of) Allah	and for you	(is) a punishment
عَظِيْمٌ	﴿٩٤﴾	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوْا	بِعَهْدِ	اللّٰهِ	ثَمَنًا
great.	94	And (do) not	exchange	the covenant	(of) Allah,	(for) a price
قَلِيْلًا ؕ	اِنَّمَا	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ
little.	Indeed, what	(is) with	Allah,	it	(is) better	for you	if
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٩٥﴾	مَا	عِنْدَكُمْ	يَنْفَدُ	
you were (to)	know.	95	Whatever	(is) with you	will be exhausted,	
وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	بَاقٍ ؕ	وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
and whatever	(is) with	Allah	(will) be remaining.	And surely **We** will pay	those who
صَبَرُوْٓا	اَجْرَهُمْ	بِاَحْسَنِ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
(are) patient	their reward	to (the) best	(of) what	they used (to)	do.
﴿٩٦﴾	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	مِّنْ	ذَكَرٍ	اَوْ	اُنْثٰى
97	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	whether	male	or	female
وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ	حَيٰوةً	طَيِّبَةً ۚ		
while he	(is) a believer,	then surely **We** will give him life,	a life	good,		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	اَجْرَهُمْ	بِاَحْسَنِ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
and **We** will pay them	their reward	to (the) best	of what	they used (to)	do.
﴿٩٧﴾	فَاِذَا	قَرَاْتَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللّٰهِ	مِنَ
97	So when	you recite	the Quran,	seek refuge	in Allah	from
الشَّيْطٰنِ	الرَّجِيْمِ	﴿٩٨﴾	اِنَّهٗ	لَيْسَ	لَهٗ	سُلْطٰنٌ
the Shaitaan,	the accursed.	98	Indeed he,	not	for him	(is) any authority

but **He** lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

94. And do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception between you, lest a foot slips after it was firmly planted, and you would taste the evil (consequences) for having hindered (people) from the way of Allah and for you is a great punishment.

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you if you only knew.

96. Whatever is with you will be exhausted and whatever is with Allah will remain. And surely **We** will pay those who are patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while he is a believer, **We** will surely give him a good life, and **We** will surely pay them their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from Shaitaan, the accursed.

99. Indeed, he does not have any authority

عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ
on	those who	believe	and upon	their Lord	they put their trust.
اِنَّمَا	سُلْطٰنُهٗ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	يَتَوَلَّوْنَهٗ	٩٩
Only	his authority	(is) over	those who	take him as an ally	99
وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	بِهٖ	مُشْرِكُوْنَ	١٠٠ ع	وَاِذَا
and those who	[they]	with **Him**	associate partners.	100	And when
بَدَّلْنَآ	اٰيَةً	مَّكَانَ	اٰيَةٍ ۙ	وَّاللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ
We substitute	a Verse	(in) place	(of) a Verse,	and Allah -	(is) most knowing
بِمَا	يُنَزِّلُ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مُفْتَرٍ ؕ	بَلْ
of what	**He** sends down	they say,	"Only	you	(are) an inventor."	Nay,
اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٠١	قُلْ	نَزَّلَهٗ
most of them	(do) not	know.	101	Say,	"Has brought it down
رُوْحُ الْقُدُسِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	لِيُثَبِّتَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
the Holy Spirit	from	your Lord	in truth,	to make firm	those who	believe
وَهُدًى	وَّبُشْرٰى	لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	١٠٢	وَلَقَدْ
and (as) a guidance	and glad tidings	to the Muslims."	102	And certainly
نَعْلَمُ	اَنَّهُمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اِنَّمَا	يُعَلِّمُهٗ
We know	that they	say,	"Only	teaches him
بَشَرٌ ؕ	لِسَانُ	الَّذِيْ	يُلْحِدُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِ
a human being."	(The) tongue	(of) the one	they refer	to him
اَعْجَمِيٌّ	وَّهٰذَا	لِسَانٌ	عَرَبِيٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ
(is) foreign	while this	(is) a language	Arabic	clear.
اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ	١٠٣
Indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe	in the Verses	103
اللّٰهِ ۙ	لَا	يَهْدِيْهِمُ	اللّٰهُ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
(of) Allah,	not	Allah will guide them	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.
اِنَّمَا	يَفْتَرِي	الْكَذِبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	١٠٤
Only	they invent	the falsehood	those who	(do) not	believe	104
بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْكٰذِبُوْنَ	١٠٥
in the Verses	(of) Allah,	and those -	they	(are) the liars.	105

over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

100. His authority is only over those who take him as an ally and those who associate partners with Allah.

101. And when **We** substitute a Verse in place of a Verse - and Allah is most knowing of what **He** sent down- they say, "You are an inventor." Nay, most of them do not know.

102. Say, "The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and glad tidings to the Muslims."

103. And **We** certainly know that they say, "It is only a human being who teaches him." The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign while this is in a clear Arabic language.

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

105. Only they invent falsehood who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, and they are the liars.

مَنْ	كَفَرَ	بِاللّٰهِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	اِيْمَانِهٖٓ	اِلَّا	مَنْ
(one) who	disbelieves	in Allah	after	his belief,	except	(one) who
اُكْرِهَ	وَقَلْبُهٗ	مُطْمَئِنٌّۢ	بِالْاِيْمَانِ	وَلٰكِنْ	مَّنْ	
is forced	while his heart	(is) content	with the faith.	But	(one) who	
شَرَحَ	بِالْكُفْرِ	صَدْرًا	فَعَلَيْهِمْ	غَضَبٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ۚ
opens	to disbelief	(his) breast,	then upon them	(is) a wrath	of	Allah
وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	﴿١٠٦﴾	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمُ	
and for them	(is) a punishment	great.	106	That (is)	because	
اسْتَحَبُّوا	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	عَلَى	الْاٰخِرَةِ ۙ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
they preferred	the life	(of) the world	over	the Hereafter	and that	Allah
لَا	يَهْدِى	الْقَوْمَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿١٠٧﴾	اُولٰٓئِكَ	
(does) not	guide	the people	the disbelievers.	107	Those	
الَّذِيْنَ	طَبَعَ	اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	وَسَمْعِهِمْ	
(are) the ones -	Allah has set a seal	over	their hearts		and their hearing	
وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْغٰفِلُوْنَ	﴿١٠٨﴾	لَا	
and their sight.	And those -	they are	the heedless.	108	No	
جَرَمَ	اَنَّهُمْ	فِى	الْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	﴿١٠٩﴾
doubt	that they	in	the Hereafter	[they]	(are) the losers.	109
ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	هَاجَرُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
Then	indeed,	your Lord,	to those who	emigrated	after	what
	فُتِنُوْا	ثُمَّ	جٰهَدُوْا	وَصَبَرُوْٓا ۙ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ
	they had been put to trials	then	strove hard	and were patient.	Indeed,	your Lord,
مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا	لَغَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿١١٠﴾ ع	يَوْمَ		
after it,	surely is Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	110	(On) the Day		
تَاْتِىْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	تُجَادِلُ	عَنْ نَّفْسِهَا	وَتُوَفّٰى	
(when) will come	every	soul	pleading	for	itself,	and will be paid in full
كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا	عَمِلَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
every	soul	what	it did	and they	(will) not	be wronged. 111
وَضَرَبَ	اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	قَرْيَةً	كَانَتْ	اٰمِنَةً	مُّطْمَئِنَّةً
And Allah sets forth	a similitude	(of) a town	(that) was	secure	and content,	

106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except one who is forced while his heart is content with faith. But those who open their breasts to disbelief, then upon them is wrath of Allah, and for them is a punishment great.

107. That is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

108. Those are the ones over whose hearts, hearing and sight Allah has set a seal, and those are the heedless.

109. No doubt, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been put to trials, then strove hard and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ١٤ ٢٠

111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

112. And Allah sets forth a similitude of a town that was secure and content,

يَّأْتِيهَا	رِزْقُهَا	رَغَدًا	مِّن	كُلِّ	مَكَانٍ	فَكَفَرَتْ
but it denied	place,	every	from	(in) abundance	its provision	coming to it
بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ	فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ	لِبَاسَ	الْجُوعِ	وَالْخَوْفِ		
(the) Favors of Allah,	so Allah made it taste	(the) garb	(of) the hunger	and the fear		
بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَصْنَعُونَ	﴿١١٢﴾	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَهُمْ	
for what	they used (to)	do.	112	And certainly	came to them	
رَسُولٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَخَذَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ		
a Messenger	from among them	but they denied him;	so seized them	the punishment		
وَهُمْ	ظَالِمُونَ	﴿١١٣﴾	فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	
while they	(were) wrongdoers.	113	So eat	of what	Allah has provided you -	
حَلَالًا	طَيِّبًا ۖ	وَاشْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ	إِن	كُنتُمْ
lawful	and good.	And be grateful	(for the) Favor	(of) Allah,	if	[you]
عَلَيْكُمُ	حَرَّمَ	إِنَّمَا	﴿١١٤﴾	تَعْبُدُونَ	إِيَّاهُ	
to you	**He** has forbidden	Only	114	you worship.	**Him Alone**	
وَمَا	الْخِنزِيرِ	وَلَحْمَ	وَالدَّمَ	الْمَيْتَةَ		
and what	(of) the swine,	and the flesh	and the blood	the dead animal		
اضْطُرَّ	فَمَنِ	بِهِ ۚ	اللَّهِ	لِغَيْرِ	أُهِلَّ	
(is) forced -	But (if) one	[with it].	Allah	to other (than)	has been dedicated	
اللَّهَ	فَإِنَّ	عَادٍ	وَلَا	بَاغٍ	غَيْرَ	
Allah	then indeed,	a transgressor -	and not	disobedient,	without (being)	
تَقُولُوا	وَلَا	﴿١١٥﴾	رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ		
say	And (do) not	115	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,		
هَٰذَا	الْكَذِبَ	أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ	تَصِفُ	لِمَا		
"This	the lie,	your tongues,	assert	for that which		
عَلَى	لِّتَفْتَرُوا	حَرَامٌ	وَهَٰذَا	حَلَالٌ		
about	so that you invent	(is) forbidden,"	and this	(is) lawful		
عَلَى	يَفْتَرُونَ	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ	الْكَذِبَ ۚ	اللَّهِ	
about	invent	those who	Indeed,	the lie.	Allah	
قَلِيلٌ ۖ	مَتَاعٌ	﴿١١٦﴾ ۚ	لَا يُفْلِحُونَ	الْكَذِبَ	اللَّهِ	
little	An enjoyment	116	they will not succeed.	the lie,	Allah	

its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the Favors of Allah, so Allah made it taste the garb of hunger and fear for what they used to do.

113. And certainly came to them a Messenger from among themselves but they denied him; so the punishment seized them while they were wrongdoers.

114. So eat of what Allah has provided you lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favors of Allah if **Him Alone** you worship.

115. **He** has only forbidden to you dead animal, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But if one is forced (by necessity) neither by willful disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And do not say about what your tongues assert of falsehood, "This is lawful and this is forbidden," to invent a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who invent a lie about Allah will not succeed.

117. A little enjoyment, (will be theirs)

وَّلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿١١٧﴾	وَعَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا
and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	117	And to	those who	are Jews

حَرَّمْنَا	مَا	قَصَصْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ
We have forbidden	what	We related	to you	before.

وَمَا	ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ	كَانُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ
And not	We wronged them	but	they used (to)	themselves

يَظْلِمُوْنَ	﴿١١٨﴾	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ
wrong.	118	Then	indeed,	your Lord,	to those who

عَمِلُوا	السُّوْٓءَ	بِجَهَالَةٍ	ثُمَّ	تَابُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
did	evil	in ignorance,	then	repented	after

ذٰلِكَ	وَاَصْلَحُوْٓا ۙ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا
that,	and corrected themselves -	indeed,	your Lord,	after that

لَغَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿١١٩﴾ ع	اِنَّ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	119	Indeed,	Ibrahim

كَانَ	اُمَّةً	قَانِتًا	لِّلّٰهِ	حَنِيْفًا ؕ	وَلَمْ
was	a nation	obedient	to Allah	upright,	and not

يَكُ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	﴿١٢٠﴾ ۙ	شَاكِرًا
he was	of	the polytheists.	120	Thankful

لِّاَنْعُمِهٖ ؕ	اِجْتَبٰىهُ	وَهَدٰىهُ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ
for **His** favors.	**He** chose him	and guided him	to	the way

مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	﴿١٢١﴾	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	فِى	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً ؕ
straight.	121	And **We** gave him	in	the world	good,

وَاِنَّهٗ	فِى	الْاٰخِرَةِ	لَمِنَ
and indeed, he	in	the Hereafter	(he) will surely (be) among

الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	﴿١٢٢﴾ ؕ	ثُمَّ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	اَنِ
the righteous.	122	Then	**We** revealed	to you,	that,

اتَّبِعْ	مِلَّةَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	حَنِيْفًا ؕ	وَمَا
"You follow	(the) religion	(of) Ibrahim	upright;	and not

كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	﴿١٢٣﴾	اِنَّمَا	جُعِلَ
he was	of	the polytheists."	123	Only	was appointed

118. And to the Jews **We** have forbidden that which **We** related to you before. And **We** did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

119. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves - indeed, your Lord, thereafter, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ١٥ ٢١

120. Indeed, Ibrahim was a nation obedient to Allah, upright, and he was not of those who associate others (with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for **His** favors. **He** chose him and guided him to the straight way.

122. And **We** gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

123. Then **We** revealed to you, "Follow the religion of Ibrahim, upright; and he was not of those who associated others (with Allah)."

124. The Sabbath was only appointed

السَّبْتُ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اخْتَلَفُوْا	فِيْهِ ؕ
the Sabbath	for	those who	differed	in it.
وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَيَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَ
And indeed,	your Lord	will surely judge	between them	(on) the Day
الْقِيٰمَةِ	فِيْمَا	كَانُوْا	فِيْهِ	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ
(of) the Resurrection	in what	they used (to)	[in it]	differ.
١٢٤	اُدْعُ	اِلٰى	سَبِيْلِ	رَبِّكَ	بِالْحِكْمَةِ
124	Call	to	(the) way	(of) your Lord	with the wisdom
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ	الْحَسَنَةِ	وَجَادِلْهُمْ	بِالَّتِيْ	هِيَ
and the instruction	the good,	and discuss with them	in that	which
اَحْسَنُ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ
(is) best.	Indeed,	your Lord,	**He**	(is) most knowing	of who
ضَلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ	وَهُوَ	اَعْلَمُ
has strayed	from	**His** way,	And **He**	(is) most knowing
بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ	١٢٥	وَاِنْ	عَاقَبْتُمْ	فَعَاقِبُوْا
of the guided ones.	125	And if	you retaliate,	then retaliate
بِمِثْلِ	مَا	عُوْقِبْتُمْ	بِهٖ ؕ	وَلَئِنْ
with the like	of what	you were afflicted	with [it].	But if
صَبَرْتُمْ	لَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلصّٰبِرِيْنَ	١٢٦
you are patient,	surely (it) is	better	for those who are patient.	126
وَاصْبِرْ	وَمَا	صَبْرُكَ	اِلَّا	بِاللّٰهِ
And be patient	and not	(is) your patience	but	from Allah.
وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	تَكُ
And (do) not	grieve	over them	and (do) not	be
فِيْ	ضَيْقٍ	مِّمَّا	يَمْكُرُوْنَ	١٢٧
in	distress	for what	they plot.	127
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَعَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا
Indeed,	Allah	(is) with	those who	fear (**Him**)
وَّالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	مُّحْسِنُوْنَ	١٢٨ ع	١٦ ع ٩ ٢٢
and those who	[they]	(are) good-doers.	128	

for those who differed concerning it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

125. Call to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good instruction and discuss with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of those who are guided.

126. And if you retaliate, retaliate with an equivalent of that with which you were afflicted. But if you are patient - it is better for those who are patient.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they plot.

128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (**Him**) and those who are good-doers.

سُوْرَةُ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۰ ۱۷ اٰياتها ۱۱۱ ركوعاتها ۱۲

Surah Bani Israel

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name (of) Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Exalted is the **One Who** took **His** servant (Muhammad SAWS) by night from Al-Masjid Al-Haram to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa whose surroundings **We** have blessed so that **We** may show him **Our** Signs. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ

Exalted (is) the **One Who** took **His** servant (by) night from

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ بٰرَكْنَا

Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa which **We** blessed

حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ

its surroundings, that **We** may show him of **Our** Signs. Indeed **He**, **He**

السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ① وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ

(is) the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. **1** And **We** gave Musa the Book,

وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا

and made it a guidance for the Children (of) Israel, "That not you take

مِنْ دُوْنِيْ وَكِيْلًا ② ؕ ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا

other than **Me** as Disposer (of) affairs." **2** Offsprings (of one) who **We** carried

مَعَ نُوْحٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُوْرًا ③ وَقَضَيْنَآ

(in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a servant grateful. **3** And **We** decreed

2. And **We** gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, saying, "Do not take other than **Me** as Disposer of affairs."

3. (They were) offsprings of those whom **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.

4. And **We** decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, "You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach great haughtiness."

5. So when the (time of) promise came for the first of them, We sent against you servant of **Ours** - those of great military might, and they entered the inner most part of the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

6. Then **We** gave back to you a return victory over them. And **We** reinforced you with wealth and sons

اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي

for the Children (of) Israel in the Book, "Surely you will cause corruption in

الْاَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ④ فَاِذَا

the earth twice, and surely you will reach haughtiness great." **4** So when

جَآءَ وَعْدُ اُوْلٰىهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَآ

(the) promise (for) the first of the two, We raised against you servants of **Ours**

اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ فَجَاسُوْا خِلٰلَ الدِّيَارِ ؕ

those of great military might and they entered the inner most part (of) the homes,

وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُوْلًا ⑤ ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ

and (it) was a promise fulfilled. **5** Then **We** gave back to you

الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَمْدَدْنٰكُمْ بِاَمْوَالٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ

the return victory over them. And **We** reinforced you with the wealth and sons

وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيْرًا ۝٦ اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ

you do good	you do good,	If	6	numerous.	more	and made you

لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا ؕ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ

promise	came	So when	then it is for it.	you do evil,	and if	for yourselves;

الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسُوْٓءٗا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا

just as	the Masjid	and to enter	your faces	to sadden	the last,

دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّلِيُتَبِّرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا

they had conquered	what	and to destroy	time,	first	they (had) entered it

تَتْبِيْرًا ۝٧ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ

(may) have mercy upon you.	that your Lord	"(It) may be	7	(with) destruction.

وَاِنْ عُدْتُّمْ عُدْنَا ۘ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ

for the disbelievers,	Hell,	And **We** have made	**We** will return.	you return,	But if

وقف لازم

حَصِيْرًا ۝٨ اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْ لِلَّتِيْ

to that	guides	the Quran,	this,	Indeed,	8	a prison-bed."

هِيَ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ

those who	to the believers -	and gives glad tidings	(is) most straight	which

يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ۙ۝٩

9	great,	(is) a reward	for them	that	the righteous deeds,	do

وَّاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ

for them	**We** have prepared	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	those who	And that

عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۝١٠ ع وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهٗ

(as) he prays	for evil	the man	And prays	10	painful.	a punishment

بِالْخَيْرِ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ عَجُوْلًا ۝١١ وَجَعَلْنَا

the night	And **We** have made	11	ever hasty.	the man	And is	for the good.

وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَآ اٰيَةَ الَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَآ

and **We** made	(of) the night,	(the) sign	Then **We** erased	(as) two signs.	and the day

اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ

your Lord,	from	bounty	that you may seek	visible,	(of) the day	(the) sign

وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ ؕ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ

thing -	And every	and the account.	(of) the years,	(the) number	and that you may know

and made you more numerous.

7. (Saying), "If you do good, you do it for yourselves; and if you do evil, it is for yourselves." So when the final promise came (**We** sent your enemies) to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just as they had entered it for the first time, and to destroy all that they had conquered with (total) destruction.

8. (Allah said), "It may be that your Lord may have mercy upon you. But if you return (to sin) **We** will return (to punishment). And **We** have made Hell a prison-bed for the disbelievers."

9. Indeed, this Quran, guides to that which is most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward,

10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - **We** have prepared for them a painful punishment.

ع

11. And man prays for evil as he prays for good, and man is ever hasty.

12. And **We** have made the night and the day as two signs. Then **We** erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account (of time).

فَصَّلْنٰهُ تَفْصِيْلًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَكُلَّ اِنْسَانٍ اَلْزَمْنٰهُ

We have fastened to him	man	And (for) every	12	(in) detail.	We have explained it

طٰٓئِرَهٗ فِيْ عُنُقِهٖ ؕ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ

(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	for him	and We will bring forth	his neck,	in	his fate

كِتٰبًا يَّلْقٰىهُ مَنْشُوْرًا ﴿١٣﴾ اِقْرَاْ ؕ كِتٰبَكَ كَفٰى

Sufficient	your record.	"Read	13	wide open.	which he will find	a record

بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ﴿١٤﴾ ؕ مَنِ اهْتَدٰى

(is) guided	Whoever	14	(as) accountant."	against you	today,	(is) yourself

فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ

he goes astray	then only	goes astray	And whoever	for his soul.	he is guided	then only

عَلَيْهَا ؕ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ وَمَا

And not	(of) another.	burden	one laden with burden,	will bear	And not	against it

كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيْنَ حَتّٰى نَبْعَثَ رَسُوْلًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَاِذَآ اَرَدْنَآ

We intend	And when	15	a Messenger.	We have sent	until,	are to punish	We

اَنْ نُّهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً اَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيْهَا فَفَسَقُوْا

but they defiantly disobey	its wealthy people	We order	a town,	We destroy	that

فِيْهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنٰهَا

and We destroy it	the word,	against it	so (is) proved true	therein;

تَدْمِيْرًا ﴿١٦﴾ وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ

the generations	from	We destroyed	And how many	16	(with) destruction.

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ نُوْحٍ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ

(of) His servants	concerning the sins	(is) your Lord	And sufficient	Nuh!	after

خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ

the immediate	desire	should	Whoever	17	All-Seer.	All-Aware,

عَجَّلْنَا لَهٗ فِيْهَا مَا نَشَآءُ لِمَنْ نُّرِيْدُ

We intend.	to whom	We will	what	in it	for him	We hasten

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلٰىهَا مَذْمُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا

rejected.	disgraced	he will burn	Hell,	for him	We have made	Then

﴿١٨﴾ وَمَنْ اَرَادَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَسَعٰى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا

the effort,	for it	and exerts	the Hereafter	desires	And whoever	18

And **We** have explained everything in detail.

13. And for every person **We** have fastened his fate to his neck, and **We** will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection a record which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him), "Read your book. Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant."

15. Whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his soul. And whoever goes astray only goes astray against it (soul). And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And **We** will not punish until **We** have sent a Messenger.

16. And when **We** intend to destroy a town, **We** order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word is proved true against it, and **We** destroy it with (complete) destruction.

17. And how many generations have **We** destroyed after Nuh! And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of **His** servants, All-Aware and All-Seer.

18. Whoever should desire immediate (transitory things), **We** hasten for him therein what **We** will for whoever **We** intend. Then **We** have made for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort for it

وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَأُولٰٓئِكَ	كَانَ	سَعْيُهُمْ	مَّشْكُورًا
(is) appreciated.	their effort,	[are]	then those	(is) a believer,	while he
١٩ كُلًّا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	وَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ	نُمِدُّ	مِنْ	عَطَآءِ
(the) gift	from	and (to) these,	(to) these	**We** extend	(To) each	**19**
رَبِّكَ ۚ	وَمَا	كَانَ	عَطَآءُ	رَبِّكَ	مَحْظُورًا ٢٠
20	restricted.	(of) your Lord	(the) gift	is	And not	(of) your Lord.
اُنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	فَضَّلْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۚ	وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ
And surely the Hereafter	others.	over	some of them	**We** preferred	how	See
أَكْبَرُ	دَرَجٰتٍ	وَّأَكْبَرُ	تَفْضِيلًا ٢١	لَا	تَجْعَلْ
make	(Do) not	**21**	(in) excellence.	and greater	(in) degrees	(is) greater
مَعَ اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ	فَتَقْعُدَ	مَذْمُومًا	مَّخْذُولًا
forsaken.	disgraced,	lest you will sit	another,	god	Allah	with
ع ٢٢ وَقَضٰى	رَبُّكَ	أَلَّا	تَعْبُدُوٓا	اِلَّآ	اِيَّاهُ
Him Alone,	except	worship	that (do) not	your Lord,	And has decreed	**22**
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	اِحْسَانًا ۚ	اِمَّا	يَبْلُغَنَّ	عِنْدَكَ	الْكِبَرَ
the old age	with you	reach	Whether	(be) good.	and to the parents
أَحَدُهُمَآ	أَوْ	كِلٰهُمَا	فَلَا	تَقُلْ	لَّهُمَآ	أُفٍّ
a word of disrespect	to both of them	say	then (do) not	both of them,	or	one of them,
٢٣ وَّلَا	تَنْهَرْهُمَا	وَقُلْ	لَّهُمَا	قَوْلًا	كَرِيمًا
23	noble.	a word	to them	but speak	repel them,	and (do) not
وَاخْفِضْ	لَهُمَا	جَنَاحَ	الذُّلِّ	مِنَ	الرَّحْمَةِ	وَقُلْ
and say,	[the] mercy	(out) of	(of) humility	(the) wing	to them	And lower
رَّبِّ	ارْحَمْهُمَا	كَمَا	رَبَّيٰنِي	صَغِيرًا
(when I was) small."	they brought me up	as	Have mercy on both of them	"My Lord!
٢٤ ۚ رَبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ۚ	اِنْ	تَكُونُوا
you are	If	yourselves.	(is) in	of what	(is) most knowing	Your Lord	**24**
صٰلِحِينَ	فَإِنَّهُ	كَانَ	لِلْأَوَّابِينَ	غَفُورًا
Most Forgiving.	to those who often turn (to **Him**)	is	then indeed, **He**	righteous,
٢٥ وَاٰتِ	ذَا الْقُرْبٰى	حَقَّهُ	وَالْمِسْكِينَ	وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ
and the wayfarer,	and the needy,	his right,	the relatives	And give	**25**

while he is a believer, then it is those whose effort is appreciated (by Allah).

20. To each (category) **We** extend, both these and those, from the gift of your Lord. And the gift of your Lord is not restricted.

21. See how **We** preferred some of them over others. But surely the Hereafter is greater in degree and greater in excellence.

22. Do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you sit disgraced and forsaken.

ع ٢ ١٢ ٢

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but **Him**, and be good to parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age (while) with you, do not say to them a word of disrespect and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word.

24. And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, "My Lord! Have mercy upon them as they brought me up (when I was) small."

25. Your Lord is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous, then indeed, **He** is Most Forgiving to those who often turn (to **Him**).

26. And give the relatives his due, and the needy and the wayfarer,

وَلَا	تُبَذِّرْ	تَبْذِيرًا	﴿٢٦﴾	اِنَّ	الْمُبَذِّرِيْنَ	كَانُوْٓا
and (do) not	spend	and waste	26	Indeed,	the spendthrifts	are
اِخْوَانَ	الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ؕ	وَكَانَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	لِرَبِّهٖ	كَفُوْرًا	﴿٢٧﴾
brothers	(of) the devils.	And is	the Shaitaan	to his Lord	ungrateful.	27
وَاِمَّا	تُعْرِضَنَّ	عَنْهُمُ	ابْتِغَآءَ	رَحْمَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ
And if	you turn away	from them	seeking	mercy	from	your Lord,
وَلَا	﴿٢٨﴾	مَّيْسُوْرًا	قَوْلًا	لَّهُمْ	فَقُلْ	تَرْجُوْهَا
And (do) not	28	gentle.	a word	to them	then say	which you expect
تَجْعَلْ	يَدَكَ	مَغْلُوْلَةً	اِلٰى	عُنُقِكَ	وَلَا	تَبْسُطْهَا
make	your hand	chained	to	your neck,	and not	extend it
كُلَّ	الْبَسْطِ	فَتَقْعُدَ	مَلُوْمًا	مَّحْسُوْرًا	﴿٢٩﴾	اِنَّ
(to its) utmost	reach,	so that you sit	blameworthy,	insolvent.	29	Indeed,
رَبَّكَ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
your Lord	extends	the provision	for whom	He wills,	and straitens.	Indeed, He
كَانَ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	خَبِيْرًا	بَصِيْرًا	﴿٣٠﴾ ع	وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوْٓا
is	of His slaves	All-Aware,	All-Seer.	30	And (do) not	kill
اَوْلَادَكُمْ	خَشْيَةَ	اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ	نَحْنُ	نَرْزُقُهُمْ	وَاِيَّاكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ
your children	(for) fear	(of) poverty.	We,	(We) provide for them	and for you.	Indeed,
قَتْلَهُمْ	كَانَ	خِطْاً	كَبِيْرًا	﴿٣١﴾	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوا
their killing	is	a sin	great.	31	And (do) not	go near
الزِّنٰٓى	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	فَاحِشَةً ؕ	وَسَآءَ	سَبِيْلًا	﴿٣٢﴾
adultery.	Indeed, it	is	an immorality	and (an) evil	way.	32
وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوا	النَّفْسَ	الَّتِىْ	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
And (do) not	kill	the soul	which	Allah has forbidden,	except	by right.
وَمَنْ	قُتِلَ	مَظْلُوْمًا	فَقَدْ	جَعَلْنَا	لِوَلِيِّهٖ	سُلْطٰنًا
And whoever	(is) killed	wrongfully,	verily	We have made	for his heir	an authority,
فَلَا	يُسْرِفْ	فِّى	الْقَتْلِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	مَنْصُوْرًا
but not	he should exceed	in	the killing.	Indeed, he	is	helped.
وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوْا	مَالَ	الْيَتِيْمِ	اِلَّا	بِالَّتِىْ	﴿٣٣﴾
And (do) not	come near	(the) wealth	(of) the orphan,	except	with what	33

and do not spend wastefully.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are the brothers of the devils. And Shaitaan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.

29. And do not let your hand be chained to your neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and insolvent.

30. Indeed, your Lord extends provision for whom **He** wills and straitens (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves. ع ۳ ۸ ۳

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. **We** provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is a great sin.

32. And do not go near adultery. Indeed, it is an immorality and an evil way.

33. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed wrongfully, **We** have made for his heir an authority, but let him not exceed (limits) in (the matter of) taking life. Indeed, he is helped (by the law).

34. And do not come near the wealth of the orphan, except with what

هِيَ	اَحْسَنُ	حَتّٰى	يَبْلُغَ	اَشُدَّهٗ ۪	وَاَوْفُوْا	بِالْعَهْدِ ۚ
the covenant.	And fulfil	his maturity.	he reaches	until	best	[it] is
اِنَّ	الْعَهْدَ	كَانَ	مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿٣٤﴾	وَاَوْفُوا	الْكَيْلَ	
[the] measure	And give full	34	questioned.	will be	the covenant	Indeed,
اِذَا	كِلْتُمْ	وَزِنُوْا	بِالْقِسْطَاسِ	الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
(is) good	That	the straight.	with the balance	and weigh	you measure,	when
وَّاَحْسَنُ	تَاْوِيْلًا ﴿٣٥﴾	وَلَا	تَقْفُ	مَا لَيْسَ	لَكَ	بِهٖ
of it	you have	not	what	pursue	And (do) not	35	(in) result.	and best
عِلْمٌ ؕ	اِنَّ	السَّمْعَ	وَالْبَصَرَ	وَالْفُؤَادَ	كُلُّ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
those	all	and the heart	and the sight,	the hearing,	Indeed,	any knowledge.
كَانَ	عَنْهُ	مَسْـُٔوْلًا ﴿٣٦﴾	وَلَا	تَمْشِ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
the earth	in	walk	And (do) not	36	questioned.	[about it]	will be
مَرَحًا ۚ	اِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَخْرِقَ	الْاَرْضَ	وَلَنْ	تَبْلُغَ
reach	and will never	the earth	tear	will never	Indeed, you	(with) insolence.
الْجِبَالَ	طُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾	كُلُّ	ذٰلِكَ	كَانَ	سَيِّئُهٗ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ
your Lord,	near	[its] evil	is	that	All	37	(in) height.	the mountains
مَكْرُوْهًا ﴿٣٨﴾	ذٰلِكَ	مِمَّآ	اَوْحٰٓى	اِلَيْكَ	رَبُّكَ	مِنَ
of	(from) your Lord	to you	(was) revealed	(is) from what	That	38	hateful.
الْحِكْمَةِ ؕ	وَلَا	تَجْعَلْ	مَعَ اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ	فَتُلْقٰى
lest you should be thrown	other	god	Allah	with	make	And (do) not	the wisdom.
فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ	مَلُوْمًا	مَّدْحُوْرًا ﴿٣٩﴾	اَفَاَصْفٰىكُمْ	رَبُّكُمْ
Then has your Lord chosen (for) you	39	abandoned.	blameworthy,	Hell,	in
بِالْبَنِيْنَ	وَاتَّخَذَ	مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اِنَاثًا ؕ	اِنَّكُمْ	لَتَقُوْلُوْنَ
surely say	Indeed, you	daughters?	the Angels	from	and **He** has taken	sons
قَوْلًا	عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ	صَرَّفْنَا	فِيْ هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنِ
the Quran,	this	in	**We** have explained	And verily,	40	grave.	a word
لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ؕ	وَمَا	يَزِيْدُهُمْ	اِلَّا	نُفُوْرًا ﴿٤١﴾	قُلْ
Say,	41	(in) aversion.	except	it increases them	but not	that they may take heed,
لَّوْ	كَانَ	مَعَهٗٓ	اٰلِهَةٌ	كَمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اِذًا	لَّابْتَغَوْا
surely they (would) have sought	then	they say,	as	gods	with **Him**	(there) were	"If

is best until he reaches maturity. And fulfil the covenant. Indeed, the covenant will be questioned.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is good and best in result.

36. And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and the (feelings in) the heart - all those will be questioned.

37. And do not walk upon the earth with insolence. Indeed, you will never tear the earth (apart), and you will never reach the mountains in height.

38. All that (i.e., above mentioned), is evil and hateful in the sight of your Lord.

39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of the wisdom. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and abandoned.

40. Then, has your Lord chosen sons for you and taken from among the Angels daughters? Indeed, you say a grave word.

ع ٤ **41.** And verily **We** have explained in this Quran, that they may take heed, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

42. Say, "If there had been with **Him** gods, as they say, then they (each) would have sought

إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ

and Exalted is **He** | Glorified is **He** | 42 | a way." | (of) the Throne | (the) Owner | to

عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ السَّبْعُ

the seven heavens | [to] **Him** | Glorify | 43 | great. | (by) height | they say | above what

وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَن فِيهِنَّ ۚ وَإِن مِّن شَيْءٍ إِلَّا

except | thing | any | And (there is) not | (is) in them. | and whatever | and the earth

يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

is | Indeed, **He** | their glorification. | you understand | not | but | **His** Praise, | glorifies

حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤٤﴾ وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا

We place | the Quran, | you recite | And when | 44 | Oft-Forgiving." | Ever-Forbearing,

بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا

a barrier | in the Hereafter | believe | (do) not | those who | and between | between you

مَّسْتُورًا ﴿٤٥﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَن

lest | coverings, | their hearts | over | And **We** have placed | 45 | hidden.

يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي

in | your Lord | you mention | And when | deafness. | their ears | and in | they understand it,

الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٤٦﴾ نَّحْنُ

We | 46 | (in) aversion. | their backs | on | they turn | **Alone**, | the Quran

أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ

and when | to you, | they listen | when | to [it] | they listen | [of] what | know best

هُمْ نَجْوَىٰ إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ

you follow | "Not | the wrongdoers, | say | when | (are) in private conversation, | they

إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾ انظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا

for you | they put forth | how | See | 47 | bewitched." | a man | but

لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾

48 | (find) a way. | they can | so not | but they have gone astray | the examples;

وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا أَإِنَّا

will we | and crumbled particles, | bones | we are | "Is it when | And they say,

لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً

stones | "Be | Say, | 49 | new." | (as) a creation | surely (be) resurrected

to the Owner of the Throne a way.

43. Glorified is **He** and Exalted and is **He** in high exaltation above what they say.

44. The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them glorify **Him**. And there is not a thing but glorifies **His** Praise, but you do not understand their (way of) glorification. Indeed, **He** is Ever-Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving."

45. And when you recite the Quran, **We** place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

46. And We have placed on their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord Alone in the Quran, they turn their backs in aversion.

47. **We** know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a man bewitched."

48. See how they put forth for you the examples; but they have gone astray so they cannot (find) a way.

49. And they say, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation."

50. Say, "Be stones

اَوْ حَدِيْدًا ﴿٥٠﴾	اَوْ خَلْقًا	مِّمَّا	يَكْبُرُ	فِيْ
in	(is) great	of what	a creation	Or	**50**	iron.	or
صُدُوْرِكُمْ ۚ	فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَنْ	يُّعِيْدُنَا ؕ	قُلِ
Say,	will restore us?"	"Who	Then they will say,	your breasts."			
الَّذِيْ	فَطَرَكُمْ	اَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ ۚ	فَسَيُنْغِضُوْنَ
Then they will shake	time."	(the) first	created you	"**He Who**			
اِلَيْكَ	رُءُوْسَهُمْ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَتٰى	هُوَ ؕ	قُلْ
Say,	it (be)?"	"When (will)	and they say,	their heads	at you		
عَسٰى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٥١﴾	يَوْمَ	يَدْعُوْكُمْ
He will call you	(On) the Day	**51**	soon."	(it) will be	that	"Perhaps	
فَتَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ	بِحَمْدِهٖ	وَتَظُنُّوْنَ	اِنْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	اِلَّا
except	you had remained	not	and you will think,	with **His** Praise,	and you will respond		
قَلِيْلًا ﴿٥٢﴾	وَقُلْ لِّعِبَادِيْ	يَقُوْلُوا	الَّتِيْ	هِيَ	اَحْسَنُ ؕ
(is) best.	which	that	(to) say	to **My** slaves	And say	**52**	a little (while).
اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ	يَنْزَغُ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	كَانَ
is	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	between them.	sows discord	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	
لِلْاِنْسَانِ	عَدُوًّا	مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٥٣﴾	رَبُّكُمْ	اَعْلَمُ	بِكُمْ ؕ	اِنْ
If	of you.	(is) most knowing	Your Lord	**53**	clear.	an enemy	to the man
يَّشَاْ	يَرْحَمْكُمْ	اَوْ اِنْ	يَّشَاْ	يُعَذِّبْكُمْ ؕ	وَمَآ
And not	**He** will punish you.	**He** wills	if	or	**He** will have mercy on you;	**He** wills,	
اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكِيْلًا ﴿٥٤﴾	وَرَبُّكَ	اَعْلَمُ
(is) most knowing	And your Lord	**54**	(as) a guardian.	over them	**We** have sent you		
بِمَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَلَقَدْ	فَضَّلْنَا	بَعْضَ
some	**We** have preferred	And verily	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	of whoever	
النَّبِيّٖنَ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ	وَّاٰتَيْنَا	دَاوٗدَ	زَبُوْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾	قُلِ ادْعُوا
"Call	Say,	**55**	Zaboor.	Dawood	And **We** gave	others.	to	(of) the Prophets	
الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ	فَلَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	كَشْفَ
(to) remove	they have power	[then] not	besides **Him**,	you claimed	those whom		
الضُّرِّ	عَنْكُمْ	وَلَا	تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٥٦﴾	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ
whom	Those	**56**	(to) transfer (it)."	and not	from you	the misfortunes	

or iron.

51. Or a creation that which is great within your breasts." Then they will say, "Who will restore us?" Say, "**He Who** created you the first time." Then they will shake their heads at you and say, "When will it be?" Say, "Perhaps it will be soon."

52. On the Day **He** will call you and you will respond with **His** Praise, and you will think that you had not remained except for a little while.

ع ۱۲ ۵ **53.** And tell **My** slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Shaitaan sows discord between them. Indeed, Shaitaan is a clear enemy to man.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you. If **He** wills, **He** will have mercy on you; or if **He** wills, **He** will punish you. And **We** have not sent you over them as a guardian.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets to others. And We gave Dawood Zaboor.

56. Say, "Call those whom you claim (as gods) besides Him, for they do not have the power to remove the misfortunes from you nor to transfer (it to someone else).

57. Those whom

يَدْعُوْنَ	يَبْتَغُوْنَ	اِلٰى رَبِّهِمُ	الْوَسِيْلَةَ	اَيُّهُمْ	
they call,	seek	to	their Lord	the means of access,	which of them
اَقْرَبُ	وَيَرْجُوْنَ	رَحْمَتَهٗ	وَيَخَافُوْنَ	عَذَابَهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ
(is) nearest,	and they hope	(for) **His** mercy	and fear	**His** punishment.	Indeed,
عَذَابَ	رَبِّكَ	كَانَ	مَحْذُوْرًا	﴿۵۷﴾	وَاِنْ	مِّنْ
(the) punishment	(of) your Lord	is	(ever) feared.	**57**	And not	(is) any
قَرْيَةٍ	اِلَّا نَحْنُ	مُهْلِكُوْهَا	قَبْلَ	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	اَوْ
but	town	We	(will) destroy it	before	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	or
مُعَذِّبُوْهَا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيْدًا ؕ	كَانَ ذٰلِكَ	فِى الْكِتٰبِ	مَسْطُوْرًا
punish it	with a punishment	severe.	That is	in	the Book	written.
﴿۵۸﴾	وَمَا	مَنَعَنَآ	اَنْ	نُّرْسِلَ	بِالْاٰيٰتِ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	كَذَّبَ
58	And not	stopped **Us**	that	**We** send	the Signs	except	that	denied
بِهَا	الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ؕ	وَاٰتَيْنَا	ثَمُوْدَ	النَّاقَةَ	مُبْصِرَةً
them	the former (people)	And **We** gave	Thamud	the she-camel	(as) a visible sign,
فَظَلَمُوْا	بِهَا ؕ	وَمَا	نُرْسِلُ	بِالْاٰيٰتِ	اِلَّا	تَخْوِيْفًا	﴿۵۹﴾
but they wronged	her.	And not	**We** send	the Signs	except	(as) a warning.	**59**
وَاِذْ	قُلْنَا	لَكَ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	اَحَاطَ	بِالنَّاسِ ؕ
And when	**We** said	to you,	"Indeed,	your Lord	has encompassed	the mankind."
وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الرُّءْيَا	الَّتِىْٓ	اَرَيْنٰكَ	اِلَّا	فِتْنَةً	لِّلنَّاسِ
And not	**We** made	the vision	which	**We** showed you	except	(as) a trial	for mankind,
وَالشَّجَرَةَ	الْمَلْعُوْنَةَ	فِى الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ	وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ ۙ	فَمَا
and the tree	the accursed	in	the Quran.	And **We** threaten them	but not
يَزِيْدُهُمْ	اِلَّا	طُغْيَانًا	كَبِيْرًا	﴿۶۰﴾ ع	وَاِذْ	قُلْنَا
it increases them	except	(in) transgression	great.	**60**	And when	**We** said
لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اسْجُدُوْا	لِاٰدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوْٓا	اِلَّآ	اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ	قَالَ
to the Angels,	"Prostrate	to Adam."	So they prostrated	except	Iblis.	He said,
ءَاَسْجُدُ	لِمَنْ	خَلَقْتَ	طِيْنًا	﴿۶۱﴾ ج	قَالَ
"Shall I prostrate	to (one) whom	**You** created	(from) clay?"	**61**	He said,
اَرَءَيْتَكَ	هٰذَا الَّذِىْ	كَرَّمْتَ	عَلَىَّ ۚ	لَئِنْ	اَخَّرْتَنِ
"Do **You** see	this	whom	**You** have honored,	above me?	If	**You** give me respite

they call seek means of access to their Lord, which of them is nearest, and they hope for **His** mercy and fear **His** punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is ever feared.

58. And there is not a town but **We** will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written in the Book (of decrees).

59. And nothing has stopped **Us** from sending Signs except that the people of the former generations denied them. And **We** gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And **We** did not send the Signs except as a warning.

60. And when **We** told you, "Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind." And **We** did not make the vision which **We** showed you except as a trial for mankind, as was the accursed tree (mentioned) in the Quran. And **We** threaten them, but it increases them only in great transgression. ع ۶ ۸ ۲

61. And when **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam." So they prostrated except Iblis. He said, "Shall I prostrate to one whom **You** created from clay?"

62. He said, "Do **You** see the one whom **You** have honored above me? If **You** give me respite

اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	لَاَحْتَنِكَنَّ	ذُرِّيَّتَهٗٓ	اِلَّا
till	the Day	(of) the Resurrection,	I will surely destroy	his offspring	except
قَلِيْلًا	﴿٦٢﴾	قَالَ	اذْهَبْ	فَمَنْ	تَبِعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ
a few."	62	He said,	"Go,	and whoever	follows you	among them
فَاِنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	جَزَآؤُكُمْ	جَزَآءً	مَّوْفُوْرًا	﴿٦٣﴾
then indeed,	Hell	(is) your recompense -	a recompense	ample.	63
وَاسْتَفْزِزْ	مَنِ	اسْتَطَعْتَ	مِنْهُمْ	بِصَوْتِكَ	وَاَجْلِبْ	عَلَيْهِمْ
And incite	whoever	you can	among them	with your voice,	and assault	[on] them
بِخَيْلِكَ	وَرَجِلِكَ	وَشَارِكْهُمْ	فِى الْاَمْوَالِ	وَالْاَوْلَادِ
with your cavalry	and infantry	and be a partner	in	the wealth	and the children,
وَعِدْهُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	يَعِدُهُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	اِلَّا	غُرُوْرًا	﴿٦٤﴾
and promise them."	And not	promises them	the Shaitaan	except	delusion.	64
اِنَّ	عِبَادِىْ	لَيْسَ	لَكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطٰنٌ ؕ	وَكَفٰى	بِرَبِّكَ
"Indeed,	My slaves	not	for you	over them	any authority.	And sufficient	(is) your Lord
وَكِيْلًا	﴿٦٥﴾	رَبُّكُمُ	الَّذِىْ	يُزْجِىْ	لَكُمُ	الْفُلْكَ
(as) a Guardian."	65	Your Lord	(is) the One Who	drives	for you	the ship
فِى الْبَحْرِ	لِتَبْتَغُوْا	مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	بِكُمْ
the sea,	in	that you may seek	of	His Bounty.	Indeed, He	is	to you
رَحِيْمًا	﴿٦٦﴾	وَاِذَا	مَسَّكُمُ	الضُّرُّ	فِى الْبَحْرِ	ضَلَّ
Ever Merciful.	66	And when	touches you	the hardship	in	the sea,	lost
مَنْ	تَدْعُوْنَ	اِلَّآ	اِيَّاهُ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	نَجّٰىكُمْ	اِلَى الْبَرِّ
(are) who	you call	except	Him Alone.	But when	He delivers you	to	the land
اَعْرَضْتُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	كَفُوْرًا	﴿٦٧﴾	اَفَاَمِنْتُمْ	اَنْ
you turn away.	And is	man	ungrateful.	67	Do you then feel secure	that (not)
يَّخْسِفَ	بِكُمْ	جَانِبَ	الْبَرِّ	اَوْ يُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
He will cause to swallow	you,	side	(of) the land	or	send	against you
حَاصِبًا	ثُمَّ	لَا	تَجِدُوْا	لَكُمْ	وَكِيْلًا	﴿٦٨﴾	اَمْ
a storm of stones?	Then	not	you will find	for you	a guardian?	68	Or
اَمِنْتُمْ	اَنْ	يُّعِيْدَكُمْ	فِيْهِ	تَارَةً اُخْرٰى	فَيُرْسِلَ
do you feel secure	that (not)	He will send you back	into it	another time,	and send

63. He said, "Go, and whoever among them follows you, then indeed, Hell will be your recompense - an ample recompense.

64. And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them." But Shaitaan does not promise them except delusion.

65. "Indeed, you have no authority over My slaves. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian."

66. Your Lord is the One Who drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of His Bounty. Indeed, He is Ever Merciful to you.

67. And when hardship touches you at sea, those whom you call are lost except Him Alone. But when He delivers you to the land you turn away (from Him). And man is ever ungrateful.

68. Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you will not find a guardian for yourselves.

69. Or do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it (i.e., the sea) another time and send

عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيْحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا
Then you disbelieved? because and drown you the wind, of a hurricane upon you

تَجِدُوْا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهٖ تَبِيْعًا ﴿٦٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ
And certainly, 69 an avenger? therein against Us for you you will find not

كَرَّمْنَا بَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ وَحَمَلْنٰهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ
the land on and We carried them (the) children of Adam We have honored

وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ
and We preferred them the good things of and We have provided them and the sea,

عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٧٠﴾ ع ۷ ۱۰ ۷
70 (with) preference. We have created of those whom many over

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوْا كُلَّ اُنَاسٍۢ بِاِمَامِهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ اُوْتِيَ
is given then whoever with their record, human beings all We will call (The) Day

كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ كِتٰبَهُمْ وَلَا
and not their records, will read then those in his right hand, his record

يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٧١﴾ وَمَنْ
And whoever 71 (even as much as) a hair on a date seed. they will be wronged

كَانَ فِيْ هٰذِهٖٓ اَعْمٰى فَهُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْمٰى
(will be) blind, the Hereafter in then he blind, this (world) in is

وَاَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَاِنْ كَادُوْا
they were about (to) And indeed, 72 (from the) path. and more astray

لَيَفْتِنُوْنَكَ عَنِ الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا
about Us that you invent to you We revealed, that which from tempt you away

غَيْرَهٗ ۖ وَاِذًا لَّاتَّخَذُوْكَ خَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٣﴾ وَلَوْلَآ
And if not 73 (as) a friend. surely they would take you And then other (than) it.

اَنْ ثَبَّتْنٰكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَّ تَرْكَنُ اِلَيْهِمْ
to them (would) have inclined you almost certainly, We (had) strengthened you, [that]

شَيْـًٔا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٤﴾ اِذًا لَّاَذَقْنٰكَ ضِعْفَ
double We (would) have made you taste Then 74 a little. (in) something

الْحَيٰوةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ
for you you (would) have found not Then (after) the death. and double (in) the life,

upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against **Us**.

70. And **We** have certainly honored the children of Adam and **We** carried them on the land and the sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over many of those whom **We** have created, with a (marked) preference.

71. The Day **We** will call all human beings with their record, then whoever is given his record in his right hand, then those will read their records, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

72. And whoever is blind in this (world), then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which **We** revealed to you so that you invent about **Us** other than it (i.e., something else); and then they would surely take you as a friend.

74. And if **We** had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little in something.

75. Then, **We** would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death. Then you would not have found

عَلَيْنَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ وَاِنْ كَادُوْا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوْنَكَ مِنَ

from	(to) scare you	they were about	And indeed,	75	any helper.	against **Us**

الْاَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوْكَ مِنْهَا وَاِذًا لَّا يَلْبَثُوْنَ خِلٰفَكَ

after you	they (would) have stayed	not	But then	from it.	that they evict you	the land,

اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٦﴾ سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ

before you	**We** sent	[verily]	(for) whom	(Such is **Our**) Way	76	a little.	except

مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٧٧﴾ ع ٨

77	any alteration.	(in) **Our** way	you will find	And not	**Our** Messengers.	of

اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ

(of) the night	(the) darkness	till	(of) the sun	at the decline	the prayer,	Establish

وَقُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ ؕ اِنَّ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا

ever witnessed.	is	(at) the dawn	the Quran	indeed,	at dawn,	and Quran

وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۖ ﴿٧٨﴾

for you;	(as) additional	with it	arise from sleep for prayer	the night	And from	78

عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا ﴿٧٩﴾ وَقُلْ

And say,	79	praiseworthy.	(to) a station	your Lord	will raise you	that	it may be

رَّبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ

an exit	and cause me to exit	sound,	an entrance	Cause me to enter	"My Lord!

صِدْقٍ وَّاجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾ وَقُلْ

And say,	80	helping."	an authority	near **You**	from	for me	and make	sound

جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ؕ اِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ

is	the falsehood	Indeed,	the falsehood.	and perished	the truth	"Has come

زَهُوْقًا ﴿٨١﴾ وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَآءٌ

(is) a healing	it	that	the Quran	from	And **We** reveal	81	(bound) to perish."

وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا خَسَارًا

(in) loss.	except	the wrongdoers	it increases	but not	for the believers,	and a mercy

وَاِذَآ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَنَاٰ ﴿٨٢﴾

and becomes remote	he turns away	man	on	**We** bestow favor	And when	82	

بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَـُٔوْسًا ﴿٨٣﴾ قُلْ كُلٌّ

"Each	Say,	83	(in) despair.	he is	the evil	touches him	And when	on his side.

any helper against **Us**.

76. And indeed, they were about to scare you from the land to evict you from it. But then, they would not have stayed after you, except for a little while.

77. (Such is **Our**) way for those **We** had sent before you of **Our** Messengers. And you will not find any alteration in **Our** way.

78. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkness of the night and (the recital of) Quran at dawn. Indeed, the (the recital of) Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

79. And from (a part) of the night, arise from sleep for prayer with it (Quran) as additional (prayer) for you; it may be that your Lord will raise you to a praise worthy station.

80. And say, "My Lord! Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and make for me from **Yourself** a helping authority."

81. And say, "Truth has come, and falsehood has perished. Indeed, the falsehood is bound to perish."

82. And **We** revealed of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

83. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

84. Say, "Each

works according to his manner, but your Lord is most knowing of who is best guided in the way."

ع ٩ ٧ ٩

85. And they ask you concerning the soul. Say, "The soul is of the affair of my Lord. And you have not been given of knowledge except a little."

86. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely taken away that which **We** have revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it any advocate against **Us**,

87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **His** Bounty upon you is great.

88. Say, "If the mankind and the jinn gathered in order to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, even if they assist one another."

89. And verily **We** have explained for mankind in this Quran every (kind of) example, but most of the mankind refused (everything) except disbelief.

90. And they say, "We will never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us a spring from the earth.

91. Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and cause the rivers to gush forth within them abundantly.

92. Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or

يَعْمَلُ عَلٰى شَاكِلَتِهٖ ؕ فَرَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ اَهْدٰى

(is) best guided | [he] | of who | (is) most knowing | but your Lord | his manner, | on | works

سَبِيْلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْحِ ؕ قُلِ الرُّوْحُ مِنْ

(is) of | "The soul | Say, | the soul. | concerning | And they ask you | 84 | (in) way."

اَمْرِ رَبِّيْ وَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ اِلَّا

except | the knowledge | of | you have been given | And not | (of) my Lord. | (the) affair

قَلِيْلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِيْٓ

that which | **We** (would) have surely taken away | **We** willed, | And if | 85 | a little."

اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهٖ عَلَيْنَا

against **Us** | concerning it | for you | you would find | not | Then | to you. | **We** have revealed

وَكِيْلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّ فَضْلَهٗ

His Bounty | Indeed, | your Lord. | from | a mercy | Except | 86 | any advocate,

كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَّئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْاِنْسُ

the mankind | gathered | "If | Say, | 87 | great. | upon you | is

وَالْجِنُّ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِمِثْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لَا يَاْتُوْنَ

they (could) bring | not | Quran, | (of) this | the like | bring | [that] | to | and the jinn

بِمِثْلِهٖ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

88 | assistants." | to some others | some of them | were | even if | the like of it,

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ز

example, | every | from | Quran | this | in | to mankind | **We** have explained | And verily

فَاَبٰٓى اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوْا

And they say, | 89 | disbelief. | except | (of) the mankind | most | but refused

لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ

the earth | from | for us | you cause to gush forth | until | in you | we will believe | "Never

يَنْۢبُوْعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ اَوْ تَكُوْنَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّعِنَبٍ

and grapes, | date-palms | of | a garden | for you | you have | Or | 90 | a spring.

فَتُفَجِّرَ الْاَنْهٰرَ خِلٰلَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا ﴿٩١﴾ اَوْ

Or | 91 | abundantly. | within them | the rivers | and cause to gush forth

تُسْقِطَ السَّمَآءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا اَوْ

or | (in) pieces | upon us | you have claimed, | as | the sky, | you cause to fall

تَأْتِيَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ قَبِيْلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ لا اَوْ يَكُوْنَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ

you bring	Allah	and the Angels	before (us).	92	Or	is	for you	a house

مِّنْ زُخْرُفٍ اَوْ تَرْقٰى فِي السَّمَآءِ ؕ وَلَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ

of	ornament	or	you ascend	into	the sky.	And never	we will believe

لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتّٰى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتٰبًا نَّقْرَؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ

in your ascension	until	you bring down	to us	a book	we could read it."	Say,

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾ ع

"Glorified (is)	my Lord!	"What	am I	but	a human,	a Messenger."	93

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ الْهُدٰٓى

And what	prevented	the people	that	they believe	when	came to them	the guidance

اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٤﴾ قُلْ

except	that	they said,	"Has Allah sent	a human	Messenger?"	94	Say,

لَّوْ كَانَ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ مُطْمَئِنِّيْنَ

"If	(there) were	in	the earth	Angels	walking	securely,

لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَلَكًا

surely **We** (would) have sent down	to them	from	the heaven	an Angel

رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٥﴾ قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنِيْ

(as) a Messenger."	95	Say,	"Sufficient is	Allah	(as) a witness	between me

وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

and between you.	Indeed, **He**	is	of **His** slaves	All-Aware,	All-Seer."	96

وَمَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ

And whoever	Allah guides	then he (is)	the guided one;	and whoever	**He** lets go astray -

فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ

then never	you will find	for them	protectors	besides **Him.**	And **We** will gather them

يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَّبُكْمًا وَّصُمًّا ؕ

Day	(on) the	(of) the Resurrection	on	their faces -	blind	and dumb	and deaf.

مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنٰهُمْ

Their abode	(is) Hell;	every time	it subsides,	**We** (will) increase (for) them

سَعِيْرًا ﴿٩٧﴾ ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا

the blazing fire.	97	That	(is) their recompense	because they	disbelieved

you bring Allah and the Angels before (us).

93. Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky. And never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we could read." Say, "Glorified is my Lord! What am I but a human Messenger?"

ع ۱۰

94. And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, "Has Allah sent a human Messenger?"

95. Say, "If there were Angels on the earth walking securely, surely **We** would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel (as) a Messenger."

96. Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves."

97. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever **He** lets go astray then you will never find for them protectors besides **Him**. And **We** will gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces - blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is Hell; every time it subsides **We** will increase for them the blazing fire.

النصف

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved

بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَقَالُوْٓا	ءَاِذَا	كُنَّا	عِظَامًا	وَّرُفَاتًا	ءَاِنَّا
will we	and crumbled particles,	bones	we are	"When	and said,	in **Our** Verses
لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ	خَلْقًا	جَدِيْدًا ﴿٩٨﴾	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّ	
that	they see	Do not	**98**	new."	(as) a creation	surely (be) resurrected
اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	قَادِرٌ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْ
to	[on]	(is) Able	and the earth	the heavens	created	the **One Who**,	Allah,
يَّخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَهُمْ	اَجَلًا	لَّا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ ؕ
in it.	doubt	no	a term,	for them	And **He** has made	the like of them?	create
فَاَبَى	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	اِلَّا	كُفُوْرًا	﴿٩٩﴾	قُلْ	لَّوْ	اَنْتُمْ
you	"If	Say,	**99**	disbelief.	except	the wrongdoers	But refused
تَمْلِكُوْنَ	خَزَآئِنَ	رَحْمَةِ	رَبِّيْٓ	اِذًا	لَّاَمْسَكْتُمْ	
surely you would withhold	then	(of) my Lord,	(of) the Mercy	the treasures	possess	
خَشْيَةَ	الْاِنْفَاقِ ؕ	وَكَانَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	قَتُوْرًا	﴿١٠٠﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ
And certainly	**100**	stingy.	man	And is	(of) spending."	(out of) fear
اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	تِسْعَ	اٰيٰتٍۭ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	فَسْـَٔلْ	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اِذْ
when	(the) Children of Israel	so ask	clear,	Signs	nine	Musa	**We** had given
جَآءَهُمْ	فَقَالَ	لَهٗ	فِرْعَوْنُ	اِنِّيْ	لَاَظُنُّكَ	يٰمُوْسٰى	
O Musa!	[I] think you -	"Indeed, I	Firaun,	to him	then said	he came to them,	
مَسْحُوْرًا	﴿١٠١﴾	قَالَ	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَ	مَآ	اَنْزَلَ	
has sent down	none	you know	"Verily,	He said,	**101**	(you are) bewitched."	
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اِلَّا	رَبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	بَصَآئِرَ ۚ	
(as) evidence,	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(the) Lord	except	these	
وَاِنِّيْ	لَاَظُنُّكَ	يٰفِرْعَوْنُ	مَثْبُوْرًا	﴿١٠٢﴾	
102	(you are) destroyed."	O Firaun!	[I] surely think you	and indeed, I	
فَاَرَادَ	اَنْ	يَّسْتَفِزَّهُمْ	مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ	فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُ	وَمَنْ
and who	but **We** drowned him	the land,	from	drive them out	to	So he intended	
مَّعَهٗ	جَمِيْعًا	﴿١٠٣﴾ لا	وَّقُلْنَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ	لِبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	
to the Children of Israel,	after him	And **We** said	**103**	all.	(were) with him	
اسْكُنُوا	الْاَرْضَ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	وَعْدُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	
(of) the Hereafter,	(the) promise	comes	then when	(in) the land,	"Dwell	

in **Our** Verses and said, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation."

99. Do they not see that Allah **Who** created the heavens and the earth is Able to create the like of them? And **He** has appointed for them a term about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refuse (everything) except disbelief.

100. Say, "If you possessed the treasures of the Mercy of my Lord, then you would surely withhold out of fear of spending." And man is (ever) stingy.

101. And **We** had certainly given Musa nine clear Signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them and Firaun said to him, "O Musa! Indeed, I think you are bewitched."

102. He (Musa) said, "Verily, you know none has sent down these but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence, and indeed, O Firaun! I think you are destroyed."

103. So he intended to drive them out from the land, but **We** drowned him and all those who were with him.

104. And **We** said after him (i.e., Firaun) to the Children of Israel, "Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes,

جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ

We sent it down,	And with the truth	**104**	(as) a mixed crowd."	you	**We** will bring

وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۗ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا

except	**We** sent you	And not	it descended.	and with the truth

مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ

We have divided,	And the Quran	**105**	and a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings

وقف لازم

لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَىٰ مُكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ

And **We** have revealed it	intervals.	at	the people	to	that you might recite it

تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾ قُلْ آمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ

those who	Indeed,	believe.	(do) not	or	in it	"Believe	Say,	**106**	(in) stages.

أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ

they fall	to them,	it is recited	when	before it,	the knowledge	were given

لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ

Indeed,	our Lord!	"Glory be to	And they say,	**107**	(in) prostration."	on their faces

كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ

on their faces	And they fall	**108**	surely fulfilled."	(of) our Lord	(the) promise	is

السجدة

يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوِ

or	Allah	"Invoke	Say,	**109**	(in) humility.	and it increases them	weeping,

ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَٰنَ ۖ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ

to **Him** (belongs)	you invoke,	By whatever (name)	the Most Gracious.	invoke

الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ

be silent	and not	in your prayers	be loud	And (do) not	the Most Beautiful Names.

بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ

(is) for Allah	"All Praise	And say,	**110**	a way."	that	between	but seek	therein,

الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ

a partner	for **Him**	is	and not	a son	has not taken	the **One Who**

فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ

out of	any protector	for **Him**	is	and not	the dominion,	in

الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾ ع

111	(with all) magnificence."	And magnify **Him**	weakness.

ع ۱۲

We will bring you as a mixed crowd."

105. And with the truth **We** sent it down, and with the truth it descended. And **We** have not sent you, except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

106. And **We** have divided the Quran so that you might recite it to people at intervals. And **We** have revealed it in stages.

107. Say, "Believe in it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall on their faces in prostration."

108. And they say, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, the promise of our Lord will be fulfilled."

109. And they fall on their faces, weeping, and it increases their humility."

110. Say, "Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Gracious. By whatever name you invoke, to **Him** belong the Most Beautiful Names. And do not be loud in your prayers and not be silent therein, but seek a moderate way between that."

111. And say, "All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has not taken a son and **Who** has no partner in (**His**) dominion nor (needs) any protector out of weakness. And magnify **Him** with all magnificence."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has revealed the Book to **His** slave and has not placed therein any crookedness.

2. (**He** has made it) straight, to warn of a severe punishment from **Him** and to give glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that for them is a good reward.

3. They will abide in it forever.

4. And to warn those who say, "Allah has taken a son."

5. They do not have any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. Nothing they say except a lie.

6. Then perhaps you (O Muhammad SAWS) would kill yourself in grief over them, if they do not believe in this narration.

7. Indeed, **We** have made that which is on the earth as adornment for it that **We** may test (as to) which of them is best in deeds.

8. And indeed, **We** will make what is on it a barren ground.

9. Or you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were wonders among

Surah Al-Kahf

اٰياتها ١١٠ ١٨ سُوْرَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٩ ركوعاتها ١٢

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْزَلَ	عَلٰى	عَبْدِهِ	الْكِتٰبَ
All Praise	(is) for Allah	the **One Who**	(has) revealed	to	**His** slave	the Book,
وَلَمْ	يَجْعَلْ	لَّهٗ	عِوَجَا ۜ	١ سكتة	قَيِّمًا	لِّيُنْذِرَ
and not	(has) made	in it	any crookedness.	**1**	Straight,	to warn
بَاْسًا	شَدِيْدًا	مِّنْ	لَّدُنْهُ	وَيُبَشِّرَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
severe,	(of) a punishment	near **Him**,	from	and give glad tidings	(to) the believers,
الَّذِيْنَ	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	اَنَّ	لَهُمْ	اَجْرًا	حَسَنًا	٢ لا
those who	do	righteous deeds,	that	for them	(is) a good reward.		**2**
مَّاكِثِيْنَ	فِيْهِ	اَبَدًا	٣ لا	وَّيُنْذِرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوا
(They will) abide	in it	forever.	**3**	And to warn	those who	say,
اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَدًا	٤ ق	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	وَّلَا
"Allah has taken	a son."	**4**	Not	they have	about it	any	knowledge	and not
لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ ؕ	كَبُرَتْ	كَلِمَةً	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ	اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ؕ	اِنْ
their forefathers.	Mighty (is)	the word	(that) comes out	of	their mouths.	Not
يَّقُوْلُوْنَ	اِلَّا	كَذِبًا	٥	فَلَعَلَّكَ	بَاخِعٌ
they say	except	a lie.	**5**	Then perhaps you would (be)	the one who kills
نَّفْسَكَ	عَلٰٓى	اٰثَارِهِمْ	اِنْ	لَّمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْا	بِهٰذَا	الْحَدِيْثِ
yourself	over	their footsteps,	if	not	they believe	in this	[the] narration,
اَسَفًا	٦	اِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	مَا	عَلَى الْاَرْضِ	زِيْنَةً
(in) grief.	**6**	Indeed, **We**	have made	what	(is) on	the earth	adornment
لَّهَا	لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ	اَيُّهُمْ	اَحْسَنُ	عَمَلًا	٧
for it,	that **We** may test [them]	which of them	(is) best	(in) deed.	**7**
وَاِنَّا	لَجٰعِلُوْنَ	مَا	عَلَيْهَا	صَعِيْدًا	جُرُزًا	٨ ؕ	اَمْ
And indeed, **We**	(will) surely make	what	(is) on it	soil	barren.	**8**	Or
حَسِبْتَ	اَنَّ	اَصْحٰبَ	الْكَهْفِ	وَالرَّقِيْمِ ۙ	كَانُوْا	مِنْ
you think	that	(the) companions	(of) the cave	and the inscription	were,	among

اٰيٰتِنَا	عَجَبًا	۝٩	اِذْ	اَوَى	الْفِتْيَةُ	اِلَى	الْكَهْفِ
Our Signs,	a wonder?	9	When	retreated	the youths	to	the cave,
فَقَالُوْا	رَبَّنَآ	اٰتِنَا	مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ	رَحْمَةً	وَّهَيِّئْ	لَنَا	
and they said,	"Our Lord!	Grant us	from	Yourself	Mercy,	and facilitate	for us
مِنْ اَمْرِنَا	رَشَدًا	۝١٠	فَضَرَبْنَا	عَلٰٓى	اٰذَانِهِمْ	فِي	
[from]	our affair	(in the) right way."	10	So We cast	over	their ears	in
الْكَهْفِ	سِنِيْنَ	عَدَدًا	۝١١ لَا	ثُمَّ	بَعَثْنٰهُمْ		
the cave	years -	a number.	11	Then	We raised them up		
لِنَعْلَمَ	اَيُّ	الْحِزْبَيْنِ	اَحْصٰى	لِمَا			
that We make evident	which	(of) the two parties	best calculated	for what			
لَبِثُوْٓا	اَمَدًا	۝١٢ ع	نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ	عَلَيْكَ	نَبَاَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	
(they had) remained	(in) time.	12	We	narrate	to you	their story	in truth.
اِنَّهُمْ	فِتْيَةٌ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	وَزِدْنٰهُمْ			
Indeed, they (were)	youths	who believed	in their Lord,	and We increased them			
هُدًى	۝١٣ ۙ	وَّرَبَطْنَا	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	اِذْ	قَامُوْا	
(in) guidance.	13	And We made firm	[on]	their hearts	when	they stood up	
فَقَالُوْا	رَبُّنَا	رَبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	لَنْ	نَّدْعُوَا	
and said,	"Our Lord	(is) the Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	Never	we will invoke	
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اِلٰهًا	لَّقَدْ	قُلْنَآ	اِذًا	شَطَطًا	۝١٤	
besides Him	any god.	Certainly,	we would have said,	then,	an enormity.	14	
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	قَوْمُنَا	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اٰلِهَةً ؕ	لَوْلَا	يَاْتُوْنَ	
These,	our people,	have taken	besides Him	gods.	Why not	they come	
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	بَيِّنٍ ؕ	فَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرٰى	
to them	with an authority	clear?	And who	(is) more wrong	than (one) who	invents	
عَلَى اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	۝١٥ ؕ	وَاِذِ	اعْتَزَلْتُمُوْهُمْ	وَمَا		
against	Allah	a lie?	15	And when	you withdraw from them	and what	
يَعْبُدُوْنَ	اِلَّا اللّٰهَ	فَاْوٗٓا	اِلَى الْكَهْفِ	يَنْشُرْ	لَكُمْ		
except	Allah,	then retreat	to	the cave.	Will spread	for you	
رَبُّكُمْ	مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ	وَيُهَيِّئْ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ اَمْرِكُمْ	مِّرْفَقًا		
your Lord	of	His Mercy	and will facilitate	for you	[from]	your affair	(in) ease."

Our Signs?

10. When the youths retreated to the cave and said, "Our Lord! Grant on us Mercy from **Yourself** and facilitate for us our affair in the right way."

11. Then **We** cast (a cover) over their ears in the cave for a number of years.

12. Then **We** awakened them that **We** make evident which of the two parties was best at calculating the time they had remained.

ع ١٢ ١٣ **13.** **We** narrate to you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and **We** increased them in guidance.

14. And **We** made firm their hearts when they stood up and said, "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will never invoke besides **Him** any god. Certainly, (if we did) we would have then uttered an enormity.

15. These, our people, have taken gods besides **Him**. Why do they not come to them with a clear authority? And who is more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah?

16. And when you withdraw from them and that which they worship besides Allah, then retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread for you of **His** Mercy and will facilitate for you your affair in ease."

17. And you might have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom **He** lets go astray - never will you find for him a protecting guide.

ع ٢ ٥ ١٤

18. And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And **We** turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, surely you would have turned back from them in flight and would have been filled by them with terror.

19. And similarly, **We** awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker among them, "How long have you remained?" They said, "We have remained a day or a part of a day." They said, "Your Lord knows best how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which food is purest there and bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware about you."

نصف القرآن باعتبار عدد الحروف بأنّ التاء بعد الياء من النصف الاول واللام الثانية من النصف الاخير ١٢

عَنْ	تَّزٰوَرُ	طَلَعَتْ	اِذَا	الشَّمْسَ	وَتَرَى	١٦
from	inclining away	it rose,	when	the sun,	And you (might) have seen	16

ذَاتَ	تَّقْرِضُهُمْ	غَرَبَتْ	وَاِذَا	الْيَمِيْنِ	ذَاتَ	كَهْفِهِمْ
to	passing away from them	it set,	and when	the right,	to	their cave

اٰيٰتِ	مِنْ	ذٰلِكَ	مِّنْهُ ؕ	فَجْوَةٍ	فِيْ	وَهُمْ	الشِّمَالِ
(the) Signs	(was) from	That	thereof.	the open space	(lay) in	while they	the left

وَمَنْ	الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ	فَهُوَ	اللّٰهُ	يَّهْدِ	مَنْ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
and whoever	(is) the guided one,	and he	Allah guides	Whoever	(of) Allah.

ع ١٧	مُّرْشِدًا	وَلِيًّا	لَهٗ	تَجِدَ	فَلَنْ	يُّضْلِلْ
17	a guide.	a protector,	for him	you will find	then never	**He** lets go astray

وَّنُقَلِّبُهُمْ	رُقُوْدٌ ۖ	وَّهُمْ	اَيْقَاظًا	وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ
And **We** turned them	(were) asleep.	while they	awake	And you (would) think them

ذِرَاعَيْهِ	بَاسِطٌ	وَكَلْبُهُمْ	الشِّمَالِ ۖ	وَذَاتَ	الْيَمِيْنِ	ذَاتَ
his two forelegs	stretched	while their dog	the left,	and to	the right	to

لَوَلَّيْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اطَّلَعْتَ	لَوِ	بِالْوَصِيْدِ ؕ
you (would) have surely turned back	at them,	you had looked	If	at the entrance.

١٨	رُعْبًا	مِنْهُمْ	وَّلَمُلِئْتَ	فِرَارًا	مِنْهُمْ
18	(with) terror.	by them	and surely you would have been filled	(in) flight	from them

قَآئِلٌ	قَالَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	لِيَتَسَآءَلُوْا	بَعَثْنٰهُمْ	وَكَذٰلِكَ
a speaker	Said	among them.	that they might question	**We** raised them	And similarly,

يَوْمًا	لَبِثْنَا	قَالُوْا	لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ	كَمْ	مِّنْهُمْ
a day	"We have remained	They said,	have you remained?"	"How long	among them,

بِمَا	اَعْلَمُ	رَبُّكُمْ	قَالُوْا	يَوْمٍ ؕ	بَعْضَ	اَوْ
how long	knows best	"Your Lord	They said,	(of) a day."	a part	or

اِلَى	هٰذِهٖٓ	بِوَرِقِكُمْ	اَحَدَكُمْ	فَابْعَثُوْٓا	لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ
to	with this silver coin of yours	one of you	So send	you have remained.

فَلْيَاْتِكُمْ	طَعَامًا	اَزْكٰى	اَيُّهَآ	فَلْيَنْظُرْ	الْمَدِيْنَةِ
and let him bring to you	food,	the purest	which is	and let him see	the city,

اَحَدًا	بِكُمْ	وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ	وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ	مِّنْهُ	بِرِزْقٍ
anyone."	about you	And let not be aware	and let him be cautious.	from it,	provision

اَوْ	يَرْجُمُوْكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَّظْهَرُوْا	اِنْ	اِنَّهُمْ	١٩
or	they will stone you	about you,	they come to know	if	"Indeed, [they]	19
اَبَدًا	اِذًا	تُفْلِحُوْٓا	وَلَنْ	مِلَّتِهِمْ	فِيْ	يُعِيْدُوْكُمْ
ever."	then -	will you succeed	And never	their religion.	to	return you
اَنَّ	لِيَعْلَمُوْٓا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اَعْثَرْنَا	كَذٰلِكَ	وَ	٢٠
that	that they might know	about them	**We** made known	And similarly,		20
رَيْبَ	لَا	السَّاعَةَ	وَّاَنَّ	حَقٌّ	اللّٰهِ	وَعْدَ
doubt	(there is) no	(about) the Hour	and that	(is) true,	(of) Allah	(the) Promise
فَقَالُوا	اَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ	اِذْ	فِيْهَا ۚ	
and they said,	about their affair	among themselves	they disputed	When	in it.	
قَالَ	بِهِمْ ؕ	اَعْلَمُ	رَبُّهُمْ	بُنْيَانًا ؕ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ابْنُوْا
Said	about them."	knows best	Their Lord	a structure.	over them	"Construct
عَلَيْهِمْ	لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ	اَمْرِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	غَلَبُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	
over them	"Surely we will take	their matter,	in	prevailed	those who	
كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ	رَابِعُهُمْ	ثَلٰثَةٌ	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	٢١	مَّسْجِدًا	
their dog;	the fourth of them	(they were) three,	They say,	21	a place of worship."	
بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ	رَجْمًا	كَلْبُهُمْ	سَادِسُهُمْ	خَمْسَةٌ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	
about the unseen;	guessing	their dog -	the sixth of them	(they were) five	and they say	
قُلْ	رَّبِّيْٓ	كَلْبُهُمْ ؕ	وَثَامِنُهُمْ	سَبْعَةٌ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	
"My Lord,	Say,	their dog.	and the eight of them	(they were) seven	and they say,	
فَلَا	تُمَارِ	قِلِيْلٌ ۗ	اِلَّا	يَعْلَمُهُمْ	مَا	بِعِدَّتِهِمْ	اَعْلَمُ
argue	So (do) not	a few.	except	knows them	None	their number.	knows best
فِيْهِمْ	تَسْتَفْتِ	وَّلَا	ظَاهِرًا ۪	مِرَآءً	اِلَّا	فِيْهِمْ	
about them	inquire	and (do) not	obvious,	(with) an argument	except	about them	
اِنِّيْ	لِشَايْءٍ	تَقُوْلَنَّ	وَلَا	٢٢ ع	اَحَدًا	مِّنْهُمْ	
"Indeed, I	of anything,	say	And (do) not	22	(from) anyone."	among them	
وَاذْكُرْ	اللّٰهُ ز	اَنْ يَّشَآءَ	اِلَّآ	٢٣ لا	غَدًا	ذٰلِكَ	فَاعِلٌ
And remember	Allah wills."	"If	Except,	23	tomorrow."	that	will do
رَبِّيْ	اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِ	عَسٰٓى	وَقُلْ	نَسِيْتَ	اِذَا	رَّبَّكَ	
my Lord	will guide me	[that]	"Perhaps	and say,	you forget	when	your Lord	

ع ١٥

20. "Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. Then never will you succeed - ever."

21. And similarly, **We** made known about them (to the people) that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said, "Construct over them a structure. Their Lord knows best about them." Said those who prevailed in their matter, "Surely, we will take over them a place of worship."

22. They say they were three, the fourth of them being their dog; and they say they were five, the sixth of them being their dog - guessing about the unseen; and they say, they were seven, and the eight of them was their dog. Say, "My Lord, knows best their number. None knows except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them from anyone."

23. And (do) not say about anything, "Indeed, I will do that tomorrow."

24. Except, "If Allah wills." And remember your Lord when you forget and say, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me

لِاَقْرَبَ مِنْ هٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَبِثُوْا فِيْ كَهْفِهِمْ

their cave	in	And they remained	24	right way."	this	than	to a nearer (way)

ثَلٰثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِيْنَ وَازْدَادُوْا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلِ اللّٰهُ

"Allah	Say,	25	nine.	and add	years	hundred	(for) three

اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوْا ۚ لَهٗ غَيْبُ

(is the) unseen	For **Him**	they remained.	about what (period)	knows best

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اَبْصِرْ بِهٖ وَاَسْمِعْ ؕ

And how clearly **He** hears!	[of it]	How clearly **He** sees!	and the earth.	(of) the heavens

مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ ۪ وَّلَا يُشْرِكُ فِيْ حُكْمِهٖٓ

His Commands	[in]	**He** shares	and not	protector,	any	besides **Him**	for them	Not

اَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ

the Book	of	to you	has been revealed	what	And recite	26	(with) anyone."

رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ

besides **Him**	you will find	and never	**His** Words	can change	None	(of) your Lord.

مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ

their Lord	call	those who	with	yourself,	And be patient,	27	a refuge.

بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَهٗ ۚ وَلَا تَعْدُ

pass beyond	And (let) not	**His** Face.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning

عَيْنٰكَ عَنْهُمْ ۚ تُرِيْدُ زِيْنَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَلَا

and (do) not	(of) the world,	(of) the life	adornment	desiring	over them,	your eyes

تُطِعْ مَنْ اَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهٗ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ

and follows	**Our** remembrance,	of	his heart	**We** have made heedless	whom	obey

هَوٰىهُ وَكَانَ اَمْرُهٗ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ

(is) from	"The truth	And say,	28	(in) excess.	his affair	and is	his desires

رَّبِّكُمْ ۟ فَمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَّمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ ۙ

let him disbelieve."	wills -	and whoever	let him believe	wills -	so whoever	your Lord,

اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ نَارًا ۙ اَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ؕ

its walls.	them	will surround	a Fire,	for the wrongdoers	have prepared	Indeed, **We**

وَاِنْ يَّسْتَغِيْثُوْا يُغَاثُوْا بِمَآءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ

like molten brass,	with water	they will be relieved	they call for relief,	And if

to a nearer way than this right way."

25. And they remained in their cave for three hundred (solar) years and and add nine (for lunar years).

26. Say, "Allah knows best how long they remained. **He** has (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly **He** sees and how clearly **He** hears! They do not have besides **Him** any protector, and **He** does not share **His** Command (with) anyone."

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. None can change **His** Words, and never will you find a refuge besides **Him**.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, desiring **His** Face. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornment of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart **We** have made heedless of **Our** remembrance and who follows his desires and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

29. And say, "The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - let him believe and whoever wills - let him disbelieve." Indeed, **We** have prepared for the wrongdoers a Fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like molten brass,

يَشْوِى	الْوُجُوْهَ ؕ	بِئْسَ	الشَّرَابُ ؕ	وَسَآءَتْ	مُرْتَفَقًا
(is) the resting place.	and evil	(is) the drink,	Wretched	the faces.	(which) scalds

﴿٢٩﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	اِنَّا
29	Indeed,	those who	believed	and did	the good deeds,	indeed, **We**

لَا نُضِيْعُ	اَجْرَ	مَنْ	اَحْسَنَ	عَمَلًا	﴿٣٠﴾ ۚ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
will not let go waste	(the) reward	(of one) who	does good	deeds.	30	Those,

لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتُ	عَدْنٍ	تَجْرِىْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهِمُ	الْاَنْهٰرُ
for them	(are) Gardens	of Eden,	flows	from	underneath them	the rivers.

يُحَلَّوْنَ	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	اَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَّيَلْبَسُوْنَ
They will be adorned	therein	[of] (with)	bracelets	of	gold	and will wear

ثِيَابًا	خُضْرًا	مِّنْ	سُنْدُسٍ	وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ	مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	فِيْهَا	عَلَى
garments,	green,	of	fine silk	and heavy brocade,	reclining	therein	on

الْاَرَآئِكِ ؕ	نِعْمَ	الثَّوَابُ ؕ	وَحَسُنَتْ	مُرْتَفَقًا	﴿٣١﴾ ع	
adorned couches.	Excellent	(is) the reward,	and good	(is) the resting place.	31	

ع ١٦/٩

وَاضْرِبْ	لَهُمْ	مَّثَلًا	رَّجُلَيْنِ	جَعَلْنَا	لِاَحَدِهِمَا
And set forth	to them	the example	of two men:	**We** provided	for one of them

جَنَّتَيْنِ	مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ	وَّحَفَفْنٰهُمَا	بِنَخْلٍ	وَّجَعَلْنَا	
two gardens	of	grapes,	and **We** bordered them	with date-palms,	and **We** placed

بَيْنَهُمَا	زَرْعًا ؕ	﴿٣٢﴾	كِلْتَا	الْجَنَّتَيْنِ	اٰتَتْ
between both of them	crops.	32	Each	(of) the two gardens	brought forth

اُكُلَهَا	وَلَمْ	تَظْلِمْ	مِّنْهُ	شَيْـًٔا ۙ	وَّفَجَّرْنَا
its produce	and not	did wrong	of it	anything.	And **We** caused to gush forth

خِلٰلَهُمَا	نَهَرًا	﴿٣٣﴾ ۙ	وَّكَانَ	لَهٗ	ثَمَرٌ ۚ	فَقَالَ	لِصَاحِبِهٖ
within them	a river.	33	And was	for him	fruit,	so he said	to his companion

وَهُوَ	يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ	اَنَا	اَكْثَرُ	مِنْكَ	مَالًا
while he	was) talking with him,	"I am	greater	than you	(in wealth

وَّاَعَزُّ	نَفَرًا	﴿٣٤﴾	وَدَخَلَ	جَنَّتَهٗ	وَهُوَ
and stronger	(in) men."	34	And he entered	his garden	while he

ظَالِمٌ	لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ	قَالَ	مَآ	اَظُنُّ	اَنْ	تَبِيْدَ
(was) unjust	to himself.	He said,	"Not	I think	that	will perish

which will scald the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of any one who does good deeds.

31. Those will have Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the example of two men: **We** provided for one of them two gardens of grapes, and **We** bordered them with date-palms and placed (fields of) crops between them.

33. Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce and did not fall short thereof in anything. And **We** caused to gush forth within them a river.

34. And he had fruit, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him, "I am greater than you in wealth and stronger (in respect of) men."

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, "I do not think that this will ever perish."

هٰذِهٖٓ اَبَدًا ۙ﴿٣٥﴾ وَّمَآ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ
this ever. 35 And not I think the Hour will occur.

وَّلَئِنْ رُّدِدْتُّ اِلٰى رَبِّيْ لَاَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا
And if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better

مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾ قَالَ لَهٗ صَاحِبُهٗ وَهُوَ
than this (as) a return." 36 Said to him his companion while he

يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ اَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِيْ خَلَقَكَ مِنْ
was talking to him, "Do you disbelieve in One Who created you from

تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوّٰىكَ
dust then from a minute quantity of semen, then fashioned you

رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾ لٰكِنَّا۠ هُوَ اللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ وَلَآ
into a man? 37 But as for me, He (is) Allah, my Lord, and not

اُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّيْٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَلَوْلَآ
I associate with my Lord anyone. 38 And why (did you) not,

اِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۙ لَا
when you entered your garden you say, 'What Allah wills; (there is) no

قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ تَرَنِ اَنَا اَقَلَّ
power except with Allah.' If you see me lesser

مِنْكَ مَالًا وَّوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾ ۚ فَعَسٰى
than you (in) wealth and children, 39 It may be

رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَنِ خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ
that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send

عَلَيْهَا
upon it

حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيْدًا
a calamity from the sky, then it will become ground

زَلَقًا ۙ﴿٤٠﴾ اَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَآؤُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ
slippery, 40 Or will become, its water, sunken, so never

تَسْتَطِيْعَ لَهٗ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَاُحِيْطَ
you will be able to find it." 41 And were surrounded

بِثَمَرِهٖ فَاَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلٰى مَآ
his fruits, so he began twisting his hands over what

اَنْفَقَ
he (had) spent

36. And I do not think the Hour will occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return."

37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him, "Do you disbelieve in **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen, then fashioned you into a man?

38. But as for me, **He** is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden, 'What Allah wills; there is no power except with Allah.' Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,

40. It may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it (your garden) a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slippery ground,

41. Or its water will become sunken (into the earth), so you would never be able to find it."

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), so he began twisting his hands over what he had spent

فِيهَا	وَهِيَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلَىٰ	عُرُوشِهَا	وَيَقُولُ	يَٰلَيْتَنِي
on it,	while it (had)	collapsed	on	its trellises,	and he said,	"Oh! I wish
لَمْ أُشْرِكْ	بِرَبِّيٓ	أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾		وَلَمْ	تَكُن	
I had not associated	with my Lord	anyone."	42	And not	was	
لَّهُۥ	فِئَةٌ	يَنصُرُونَهُۥ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مُنتَصِرًا
for him	a group	(to) help him	other than	Allah,	and not	was	(he) supported.
هُنَالِكَ	﴿٤٣﴾	الْوَلَايَةُ	لِلَّهِ	الْحَقِّ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ
There,	43	the protection	(is) from Allah	the True.	He	(is the) best
ثَوَابًا	وَخَيْرٌ	عُقْبًا	﴿٤٤﴾		وَاضْرِبْ	لَهُم
(to) reward	and (the) best	(for) the final end.	44		And present	to them
مَّثَلَ	الْحَيَوٰةِ	الدُّنْيَا	كَمَآءٍ	أَنزَلْنَٰهُ	مِنَ السَّمَآءِ
the example	the life	(of) the world,	like water	which **We** send down	from	the sky,
فَاخْتَلَطَ	بِهِۦ	نَبَاتُ	الْأَرْضِ	فَأَصْبَحَ	هَشِيمًا
then mingles	with it	(the) vegetation	(of) the earth	then becomes	dry stalks,
تَذْرُوهُ	الرِّيَٰحُ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ
it (is) scattered	(by) the winds.	And Allah	over	every
شَىْءٍ	مُّقْتَدِرًا	﴿٤٥﴾	الْمَالُ	وَالْبَنُونَ	زِينَةُ
thing	(is) All Able.	45	The wealth	and children	(are) adornment
الْحَيَوٰةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْبَٰقِيَٰتُ	الصَّٰلِحَٰتُ	خَيْرٌ
(of) the life	(of) the world.	But the enduring	good deeds	(are better
عِندَ	رَبِّكَ	ثَوَابًا	وَخَيْرٌ	أَمَلًا	﴿٤٦﴾
near	your Lord	(for) reward	and better	(for) hope.	46
وَيَوْمَ	نُسَيِّرُ	الْجِبَالَ	وَتَرَى	الْأَرْضَ
And the Day	**We** will cause (to) move	the mountains	and you will see	the earth
بَارِزَةً	وَحَشَرْنَٰهُمْ	فَلَمْ	نُغَادِرْ	مِنْهُمْ
(as) a leveled plain	and **We** will gather them	and not	**We** will leave behind	from them
أَحَدًا	﴿٤٧﴾	وَعُرِضُوا	عَلَىٰ	رَبِّكَ	صَفًّا	لَّقَدْ
anyone.	47	And they will be presented	before	your Lord	(in) rows,	"Certainly,
جِئْتُمُونَا	كَمَا	خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍۭ	بَلْ	زَعَمْتُمْ	أَلَّن
you have come to **Us**	as	**We** created you	the first	time.	Nay,	you claimed	that not

on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, "Oh! I wish I had not associated anyone with my Lord."

43. And he had no group to help him other than Allah, nor was he supported.

44. There, the protection is only from Allah, the True, **He** is the best to reward and the best for the final end.

ع ١٧

45. And present to them the example of the life of this world. (It is) like the water which **We** send down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalk, which are scattered by the winds. And Allah is Able to do all things.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the enduring good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better in respect of hope.

47. And the Day **We** will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and **We** will gather them and **We** will not leave behind anyone from them.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows (and **He** will say), "Certainly, you have come to **Us** just as **We** created you the first time. Nay, you claimed that **We** had not

نَّجْعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مَّوْعِدًا	﴿٤٨﴾	وَوُضِعَ	الْكِتٰبُ
We made	for you	an appointment.”	48	And (will) be placed	the Book

فَتَرَى	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	مُشْفِقِيْنَ	مِمَّا	فِيْهِ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
and you will see	the criminals	fearful	of what	(is) in it,	and they will say,

يٰوَيْلَتَنَا	مَالِ	هٰذَا	الْكِتٰبِ	لَا يُغَادِرُ	صَغِيْرَةً	وَّلَا
“Oh, woe to us!	What (is) for	this	[the] Book,	leaves not	a small	and not

كَبِيْرَةً	اِلَّآ	اَحْصٰىهَا ۚ	وَوَجَدُوْا	مَا	عَمِلُوْا	حَاضِرًا ؕ
a great	except	has enumerated it?”	And they will find	what	they did	presented.

وَلَا	يَظْلِمُ	رَبُّكَ	اَحَدًا	﴿٤٩﴾ ع	وَاِذْ	قُلْنَا
And not	deals unjustly	your Lord	(with) anyone.	49	And when	We said

لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اسْجُدُوْا	لِاٰدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوْٓا	اِلَّآ	اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ	كَانَ	مِنَ
to the Angels,	“Prostrate	to Adam,”	so they prostrated	except	Iblis.	(He) was	of

الْجِنِّ	فَفَسَقَ	عَنْ	اَمْرِ	رَبِّهٖ ؕ	اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَهٗ
the jinn,	and he rebelled	against	the Command	(of) his Lord.	Will you then take him

وَذُرِّيَّتَهٗٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	مِنْ دُوْنِيْ	وَهُمْ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ ؕ
and his offspring	(as) protectors	other than **Me**,	while they	(are) to you	enemies?

بِئْسَ	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	بَدَلًا	﴿٥٠﴾	مَآ	اَشْهَدْتُّهُمْ
Wretched	for the wrongdoers	(is) the exchange.	50	Not	I made them witness

خَلْقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلَا	خَلْقَ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ
the creation	the heavens	and the earth	and not	the creation	(of) themselves

وَمَا	كُنْتُ	مُتَّخِذَ	الْمُضِلِّيْنَ	عَضُدًا	﴿٥١﴾	وَيَوْمَ
and not	I Am	the One to take	the misleaders	(as) helper(s).	51	And the Day

يَقُوْلُ	نَادُوْا	شُرَكَآءِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	زَعَمْتُمْ	فَدَعَوْهُمْ
“Call	He will say,	My partners,	those who	you claimed,”	then they will call them

فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا	لَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	مَّوْبِقًا	﴿٥٢﴾
but not	they will respond	to them.	And We will make	between them	a barrier.	52

وَرَاَ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	النَّارَ	فَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	مُّوَاقِعُوْهَا
And will see	the criminals	the Fire,	and they (will be) certain	that they	are to fall in it.

وَلَمْ	يَجِدُوْا	عَنْهَا	مَصْرِفًا	﴿٥٣﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ
And not	they will find	from it	a way of escape.	53	And certainly,

made for you an appointment.”

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, “Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated it?” And they will find what they did presented (before them). And your Lord will not deal unjustly with anyone. ع ٦ ١٥ ١٨

50. And when **We** said to the Angels, “Prostrate to Adam,” so they prostrated except Iblis. He was of the jinn and he rebelled against the Command of his Lord. Then, will you take him and his offspring as protectors other than **Me** while they are enemies to you? Wretched is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

51. **I** did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth nor their own creation, and **I** would not have taken the misleaders as helpers.

52. And the day when **He** will say, “Call those whom you claimed to be **My** partners,” then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And **We** will make a barrier between them.

53. And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are to fall in it. And they will not find from it a way of escape. ع ٧ ١٤ ١٩

54. And certainly,

صَرَّفْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ؕ

example.	every	of	for mankind	the Quran	this	in	**We** have explained

وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ وَمَا

And nothing	54	quarrelsome.	things	(in) most	the man	But is

مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ الْهُدٰى

the guidance	has come to them	when	they believe	that	men	prevents

وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ

(the) way	comes to them	that	except	(of) their Lord,	and they ask forgiveness

الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

55	before (them)?	the punishment	comes to them	or	(of) the former (people)

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ

and (as) warners.	(as) bearers of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	**We** send	And not

وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا بِهِ الْحَقَّ

the truth.	thereby	to refute	with falsehood,	disbelieve	those who	And dispute

وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَمَآ اُنْذِرُوْا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَمَنْ

And who	56	(in) ridicule.	they are warned	and what	**My** Verses	And they take

اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ فَاَعْرَضَ

but turns away	(of) his Lord,	of the Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more wrong

عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا

[**We**] have placed	Indeed, **We**	his hands?	have sent forth	what	and forgets	from them,

عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ

(is) deafness.	their ears	and in	they understand it	lest	coverings,	their hearts	over

وَاِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَنْ يَّهْتَدُوْٓا اِذًا

then	they will be guided	then never	the guidance,	to	you call them	And if

اَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُوْرُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ لَوْ

If	(of) the Mercy.	Owner	(is) the Most Forgiving,	And your Lord	57	ever.

يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا لَعَجَّلَ

surely, **He** (would) have hastened	they have earned,	for what	**He** were to seize them

لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ؕ بَلْ لَّهُمْ مَّوْعِدٌ لَّنْ يَّجِدُوْا

they will find	never	(is) an appointment,	for them	But	the punishment.	for them

We have explained in this Quran every example for mankind. But man is in most things quarrelsome.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing when guidance has come to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that comes to them the way of the former people or comes to them the punishment before them?

56. And **We** did not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood, to (attempt to) refute the truth thereby. And they take **My** Verses and that of which they are warned in ridicule.

57. And who is more wrong than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth? Indeed, **We** have placed coverings over their hearts, lest they understand it, and in their ears is deafness. And if you call them to guidance, then never they will be guided.

58. And your Lord is the Most Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If **He** were to seize them for what they have earned, **He** would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time from which they will never find an escape.

مِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ مَوۡئِلًا ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلۡكَ الۡقُرٰٓى اَهۡلَكۡنٰهُمۡ لَمَّا

when | We destroyed them | [the] towns, | And these | 58 | an escape. | other than it

ظَلَمُوۡا وَجَعَلۡنَا لِمَهۡلِكِهِمۡ مَّوۡعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾ ع

59 | an appointed time. | for their destruction | and We made | they wronged,

وَاِذۡ قَالَ مُوۡسٰى لِفَتٰٮهُ لَاۤ اَبۡرَحُ حَتّٰٓى اَبۡلُغَ

I reach | until | I will cease | "Not | to his boy, | Musa | said | And when

مَجۡمَعَ الۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ اَوۡ اَمۡضِىَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا

But when | 60 | (for) a long period." | I continue | or | (of) the two seas | the junction

بَلَغَا مَجۡمَعَ بَيۡنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوۡتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيۡلَهٗ

its way | and it took | their fish, | they forgot | between them, | the junction | they reached

فِى الۡبَحۡرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ

he said | they had passed beyond | Then when | 61 | slipping away. | the sea, | into

لِفَتٰٮهُ اٰتِنَا غَدَآءَنَا ۫ لَقَدۡ لَقِيۡنَا مِنۡ سَفَرِنَا

our journey | in | we have suffered | Certainly | our morning meal. | "Bring us | to his boy,

هٰذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ اَرَءَيۡتَ اِذۡ اَوَيۡنَاۤ

we retired | when | "Did you see, | He said, | 62 | fatigue." | this,

اِلَى الصَّخۡرَةِ فَاِنِّىۡ نَسِيۡتُ الۡحُوۡتَ ۚ وَمَاۤ

And not | the fish. | [I] forgot | Then indeed, I | the rock? | to

اَنۡسٰنِيۡهُ اِلَّا الشَّيۡطٰنُ اَنۡ اَذۡكُرَهٗ ۚ

I mention it. | that | the Shaitaan | except | made me forget it

وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيۡلَهٗ فِى الۡبَحۡرِ ۖ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾ قَالَ ذٰلِكَ

"That | He said, | 63 | amazingly." | the sea | into | its way | And it took

مَا كُنَّا نَبۡغِ ۖ فَارۡتَدَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا

retracing. | their footprints, | on | So they returned | seeking." | we were | (is) what

فَوَجَدَا عَبۡدًا مِّنۡ عِبَادِنَاۤ اٰتَيۡنٰهُ ۙ ﴿٦٤﴾

whom We had given | Our servants, | from | a servant | Then they found | 64

رَحۡمَةً مِّنۡ عِنۡدِنَا وَعَلَّمۡنٰهُ مِنۡ لَّدُنَّا عِلۡمًا ﴿٦٥﴾

65 | a knowledge. | Us | from | and We had taught him | Us, | from | mercy

قَالَ لَهٗ مُوۡسٰى هَلۡ اَتَّبِعُكَ عَلٰٓى اَنۡ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا

of what | you teach me | that | on | I follow you | "May, | Musa, | to him | Said

59. And those towns - **We** destroyed them when they wronged, and **We** made for their destruction an appointed time. ع ٨ ٦ ٢٠

60. And when Musa said to his boy (servant), "I will not cease until I reach the junction of the two seas or continue for a long period."

61. But when they reached the junction between them, they forgot their fish, and it took its course into the sea, slipping away.

62. Then when they had passed beyond it, he (Musa) said to his boy (servant), "Bring us our morning meal. Certainly, we have suffered fatigue in this journey."

63. He said, "Did you see when we retired to the rock? Indeed, I forgot the fish. And none made me forget it except the Shaitaan - that I should mention it. And it took its course into the sea amazingly."

64. He (Musa) said, "That is what we were seeking." So they returned, retracing their footsteps.

65. Then they found a servant from among **Our** servants to whom **We** had given mercy from **Us**, and **We** had taught him knowledge from **Us**.

66. Musa said to him, "May, I follow you on (the condition) that you teach me from what

عُلِّمْتَ	رُشْدًا	٦٦	قَالَ	اِنَّكَ	لَنْ
you have been taught	(of) right guidance?"	66	He said,	"Indeed, you	never
تَسْتَطِيْعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا	٦٧	وَكَيْفَ	تَصْبِرُ
will be able,	with me,	(to have) patience.	67	And how can	you have patience
عَلٰى	مَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهٖ	خُبْرًا	٦٨	قَالَ
for	what	not	you encompass	of it	any knowledge."	68	He said,
سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ	اِنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	صَابِرًا	وَّلَآ	اَعْصِيْ	لَكَ	اَمْرًا
"You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	patient,	and not	I will disobey	your	order."
قَالَ	٦٩	فَاِنِ	اتَّبَعْتَنِيْ	فَلَا	تَسْـَٔلْنِيْ	عَنْ	شَيْءٍ
He said,	69	"Then if	you follow me,	(do) not	ask me	about	anything
حَتّٰٓى	اُحْدِثَ	لَكَ	مِنْهُ	ذِكْرًا	ع ٧٠	فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة	حَتّٰٓى
until	I present	to you	of it	a mention."	70	So they both set out	until
اِذَا	رَكِبَا	فِي	السَّفِيْنَةِ	خَرَقَهَا ط			
when	they had embarked	on	the ship	he made a hole in it.			
قَالَ	اَخَرَقْتَهَا	لِتُغْرِقَ	اَهْلَهَا ج	لَقَدْ			
He said,	"Have you made a hole in it,	to drown	its people?	Certainly,			
جِئْتَ	شَيْـًٔا	اِمْرًا	٧١	قَالَ	اَلَمْ		
you have done	a thing	grave."	71	He said,	"Did not		
اَقُلْ	اِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيْعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا		
I say,	indeed, you	never	will be able	with me	(to have) patience?"		
قَالَ	٧٢	لَا	تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ	بِمَا	نَسِيْتُ		
He said,	72	"(Do) not,	blame me	for what	I forgot		
وَلَا	تُرْهِقْنِيْ	مِنْ	اَمْرِيْ	عُسْرًا	٧٣		
and (do) not	be hard (upon) me	in	my affair	(raising) difficulty."	73		
فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	لَقِيَا	غُلٰمًا	فَقَتَلَهٗ لا		
Then they both set out	until	when	they met	a boy,	then he killed him.		
قَالَ	اَقَتَلْتَ	نَفْسًا	زَكِيَّةًۢ	بِغَيْرِ	نَفْسٍ ط		
He said,	"Have you killed	a soul,	pure,	for other than	a soul?		
لَقَدْ	جِئْتَ	شَيْـًٔا	نُّكْرًا	٧٤			
Certainly,	you have done	a thing	evil."	74			

you have been taught of right guidance."

67. He said, "Indeed, you will never be able to have patience with me.

68. And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge."

69. He (Musa) said, "If Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey your order."

ع ٩ ١١ ٢١ **70.** He said, "Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention to you about it."

71. So they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Musa) said, "Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? Certainly, you have done a grave thing."

72. He said, "Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?"

73. He (Musa) said, "Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulties."

74. Then they both set out until they met a boy, then he killed him. He (Musa) said, "Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? Certainly, you have done an evil thing."

قَالَ	اَلَمْ	اَقُلْ	لَّكَ	اِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيْعَ	مَعِيَ
He said,	"Did not	I say	to you	that you,	never	will be able	with me
صَبْرًا	﴿٧٥﴾	قَالَ	اِنْ	سَاَلْتُكَ	عَنْ	شَيْءٍ	بَعْدَهَا
(to have) patience?"	75	He said,	"If	I ask you	about	anything	after it,
فَلَا	تُصٰحِبْنِيْ ۚ	قَدْ	بَلَغْتَ	مِنْ لَّدُنِّيْ			
then (do) not	keep me as a companion.	Verily,	you have reached	from me			
عُذْرًا	﴿٧٦﴾	فَانْطَلَقَا ۗ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَآ	اَتَيَآ	اَهْلَ	
an excuse."	76	So they set out	until	when	they came	(to the) people	
قَرْيَةٍ	اسْتَطْعَمَآ	اَهْلَهَا	فَاَبَوْا	اَنْ			
(of) a town,	they asked for food	(from) its people,	but they refused	to			
يُّضَيِّفُوْهُمَا	فَوَجَدَا	فِيْهَا	جِدَارًا	يُّرِيْدُ	اَنْ يَّنْقَضَّ		
offer them hospitality.	Then they found	in it	a wall	(that) want(ed)	to	collapse,	
فَاَقَامَهٗ ؕ	قَالَ	لَوْ	شِئْتَ	لَتَّخَذْتَ	عَلَيْهِ		
so he set it straight.	He said,	"If	you wished	surely you (could) have taken	for it		
اَجْرًا	﴿٧٧﴾	قَالَ	هٰذَا	فِرَاقُ	بَيْنِيْ		
a payment."	77	He said,	"This	(is) parting	between me		
وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ	سَاُنَبِّئُكَ	بِتَاْوِيْلِ	مَا	لَمْ	تَسْتَطِعْ		
and between you.	I will inform you	of (the) interpretation	what	not	you were able		
عَّلَيْهِ	صَبْرًا	﴿٧٨﴾	اَمَّا السَّفِيْنَةُ	فَكَانَتْ	لِمَسٰكِيْنَ		
on it	(to have) patience.	78	As for	the ship,	it was	of (the) poor people	
يَعْمَلُوْنَ	فِي الْبَحْرِ	فَاَرَدْتُّ	اَنْ	اَعِيْبَهَا	وَكَانَ		
working	in	the sea.	So I intended	that	I cause defect (in) it	(as there) was	
وَرَآءَهُمْ	مَّلِكٌ	يَّاْخُذُ	كُلَّ	سَفِيْنَةٍ	غَصْبًا	﴿٧٩﴾	
after them	a king	who seized	every	ship	(by) force.	79	
وَاَمَّا	الْغُلٰمُ	فَكَانَ اَبَوٰهُ	مُؤْمِنَيْنِ	فَخَشِيْنَآ	اَنْ		
And as for	the boy	his parents were	believers,	and we feared	that		
يُّرْهِقَهُمَا	طُغْيَانًا	وَّكُفْرًا	﴿٨٠﴾ ۚ	فَاَرَدْنَآ			
he would overburden them	(by) transgression	and disbelief.	80	So we intended			
اَنْ	يُّبْدِلَهُمَا	رَبُّهُمَا	خَيْرًا	مِّنْهُ	زَكٰوةً	وَّاَقْرَبَ	
that	would change for them	their Lord,	a better	than him	(in) purity	and nearer	

75. He said, "Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have patience with me?"

76. He (Musa) said, "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Verily, you have received an excuse from me."

77. So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he set it straight. He (Musa) said, "If you wished, surely you could have taken a payment for it."

78. He said, "This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.

79. As for the ship it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause a defect in it as there was a king pursuing them who seized every ship by force.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.

81. So we intended that their Lord would change for them one better than him in purity and nearer

رُحْمًا	٨١	وَاَمَّا الْجِدَارُ	فَكَانَ	لِغُلٰمَيْنِ	يَتِيْمَيْنِ	فِي
in	for two orphan boys,	it was	the wall,	And as for	81	(in) affection.
الْمَدِيْنَةِ	وَكَانَ	تَحْتَهٗ	كَنْزٌ	لَّهُمَا	وَكَانَ	اَبُوْهُمَا
their father	and was	for them	a treasure	underneath it	and was	the town,
صَالِحًا ۚ	فَاَرَادَ	رَبُّكَ	اَنْ	يَّبْلُغَآ	اَشُدَّهُمَا	وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا
and bring forth	their maturity,	they reach	that	your Lord	So intended	righteous.
كَنْزَهُمَا ۖ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ ۚ	وَمَا	فَعَلْتُهٗ	عَنْ
on	I did it	And not	your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy	their treasure
اَمْرِيْ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	تَاْوِيْلُ	مَا	لَمْ	تَسْطِعْ	عَّلَيْهِ
on it	you were able	not	(of) what	(is the) interpretation	That	my (own) accord.
صَبْرًا ؕ	ع ٨٢	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنْ	ذِى الْقَرْنَيْنِ ؕ	قُلْ	
Say,	Dhul-qarnain.	about	And they ask you	82	(to have) patience."	
سَاَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	ذِكْرًا	ؕ ٨٣	اِنَّا	
Indeed, **We**	83	a remembrance."	about him	to you	"I will recite	
مَكَّنَّا	لَهٗ	فِى الْاَرْضِ	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ
thing	every	of	and **We** gave him	the earth,	in	[for] him	[**We**] established
سَبَبًا	لا ٨٤	فَاَتْبَعَ	سَبَبًا	٨٥	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	بَلَغَ
he reached	when	Until,	85	a course	So he followed	84	a means.
مَغْرِبَ	الشَّمْسِ	وَجَدَهَا	تَغْرُبُ	فِىْ	عَيْنٍ	حَمِئَةٍ
(of) dark mud,	a spring	in	setting	he found it	(of) the sun,	(the) setting place	
وَّوَجَدَ	عِنْدَهَا	قَوْمًا ؕ	قُلْنَا	يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ	اِمَّآ	اَنْ
[that]	Either	"O Dhul-qarnain!	**We** said,	a community.	near it	and he found	
تُعَذِّبَ	وَاِمَّآ	اَنْ	تَتَّخِذَ	فِيْهِمْ	حُسْنًا	٨٦	قَالَ
He said,	86	(with) goodness."	[in] them	you take	[that]	or	you punish
اَمَّا	مَنْ	ظَلَمَ	فَسَوْفَ	نُعَذِّبُهٗ	ثُمَّ	يُرَدُّ
he will be returned	Then	we will punish him.	then soon	wrongs,	(one) who	"As for	
اِلٰى	رَبِّهٖ	فَيُعَذِّبُهٗ	عَذَابًا	نُّكْرًا	٨٧	
87	terrible.	(with) a punishment	and **He** will punish him	his Lord,	to	
وَاَمَّا	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَهٗ	جَزَآءَ ۨ
(is) a reward	then for him	righteous (deeds),	and does	believes	(one) who	But as for	

in affection.

82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do it on my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience."

ع ١٠ ١٢ ١ **83.** And they ask you about Dhul-qarnain. Say, "I will recite to you a remembrance about him."

84. Indeed, **We** established him on the earth, and **We** gave him means of access to everything.

85. So he followed a course

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it (as if) setting in a spring of dark mud, and he found a community near it. **We** said, "O Dhul-qarnain! Either you punish them or treat them with goodness."

87. He said, "As for the one who wrongs, soon we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Lord, and **He** will punish him with a terrible punishment.

88. But as for the one who believes and does righteous deeds, then he will have a good reward.

الْحُسْنٰى ۚ	وَسَنَقُوْلُ	لَهٗ	مِنْ	اَمْرِنَا	يُسْرًا	۝٨٨ ط	ثُمَّ
Then	88	(with) ease."	our command	from	to him	And we will speak	good.
اَتْبَعَ	سَبَبًا	۝٨٩	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	بَلَغَ		مَطْلِعَ
(the) rising place	he reached	when	Until,	89	(a) course	he followed	
الشَّمْسِ	وَجَدَهَا	تَطْلُعُ	عَلٰى	قَوْمٍ	لَّمْ	نَجْعَلْ	لَّهُمْ
for them	We made	not	a community	on	rising	and he found it	(of) the sun,
مِّنْ دُوْنِهَا	سِتْرًا	۝٩٠ لا	كَذٰلِكَ ط	وَقَدْ	اَحَطْنَا		بِمَا
of what	We encompassed	And verily,	Thus.	90	any shelter.	against it	
لَدَيْهِ	خُبْرًا	۝٩١	ثُمَّ	اَتْبَعَ	سَبَبًا	۝٩٢	
92	a course	he followed	Then	91	(of the) information.	(was) with him	
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا	بَلَغَ	بَيْنَ	السَّدَّيْنِ	وَجَدَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهِمَا		
besides them	he found	the two mountains,	between	he reached	when	Until,	
قَوْمًا لا	لَّا	يَكَادُوْنَ	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	قَوْلًا	۝٩٣	قَالُوْا	
They said,	93	(his) speech.	understand	who would almost	not	a community,	
يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ	اِنَّ	يَاْجُوْجَ	وَمَاْجُوْجَ	مُفْسِدُوْنَ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	فَهَلْ	
So may	the land.	in	(are) corrupters	and Majuj	Yajuj	Indeed,	"O Dhul-qarnain!
نَجْعَلُ	لَكَ	خَرْجًا	عَلٰٓى	اَنْ	تَجْعَلَ		بَيْنَنَا
between us	you make	that	[on]	an expenditure	for you	we make	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ	سَدًّا	۝٩٤	قَالَ	مَا	مَكَّنِّيْ		
has established me	"What	He said,	94	a barrier?"	and between them		
فِيْهِ	رَبِّيْ	خَيْرٌ	فَاَعِيْنُوْنِيْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	اَجْعَلْ	بَيْنَكُمْ	
between you	I will make	with strength,	but assist me	(is) better,	my Lord	[in it]	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ	رَدْمًا	۝٩٥ لا	اٰتُوْنِيْ	زُبَرَ الْحَدِيْدِ ط	حَتّٰٓى		
until,	(of) iron"	sheets	Bring me	95	a barrier.	and between them	
اِذَا	سَاوٰى	بَيْنَ	الصَّدَفَيْنِ	قَالَ	انْفُخُوْا ط	حَتّٰٓى اِذَا	
when	until	"Blow,"	he said,	the two cliffs,	between	he (had) leveled	when
جَعَلَهٗ	نَارًا لا	قَالَ	اٰتُوْنِيْٓ	اُفْرِغْ	عَلَيْهِ		قِطْرًا
molten copper."	over it	I pour	"Bring me,	he said,	fire,	he made it	
فَمَا	اسْطَاعُوْا	اَنْ	يَّظْهَرُوْهُ	وَمَا	اسْتَطَاعُوْا	۝٩٦ ط	
they were able	and not	scale it	to	they were able	So not	96	

And we will speak to him from our command with ease."

89. Then he followed a course

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it (as if) rising on a community for whom **We** had not made against it (i.e., the sun) any shelter.

91. Thus. And **We** had encompassed (all) that he had of the information.

92. Then he followed a course

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found besides them a community, who could hardly understand (his) speech.

94. They said, "O Dhul-qarnain! Indeed, Yajuj and Majuj are corrupters in the land. So may we assign for you an expenditure that you might make a barrier between us and them."

95. He said, "That in which my Lord has established me is better, but assist me with strength, I will make between you and them a barrier.

96. Bring me sheets of iron" until, when he had leveled between the two cliffs, he said, "Blow," until when he had made it (like) fire, he said, "Bring me molten copper to pour over it."

97. So they were not able to scale it nor were they able

لَهٗ	نَقْبًا	﴿٩٧﴾	قَالَ	هٰذَا	رَحْمَةٌ	مِّنْ
from	(is) a mercy	"This	He said,	97	(to do) any penetration.	in it
رَّبِّيْ ۚ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	وَعْدُ	رَبِّيْ	جَعَلَهٗ	دَكَّآءَ ۚ
level.	He will make it	(of) my Lord,	(the) Promise	comes	But when	my Lord.
وَكَانَ	وَعْدُ	رَبِّيْ	حَقًّا ۖ	﴿٩٨﴾	وَتَرَكْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ
some of them	And **We** (will) leave	98	true."	(of) my Lord	(the) Promise	And is
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَّمُوْجُ	فِيْ	بَعْضٍ	وَّنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّوْرِ
the trumpet,	in	and (will be) blown	others,	over	to surge	(on) that Day
فَجَمَعْنٰهُمْ	جَمْعًا ۙ	﴿٩٩﴾	وَّعَرَضْنَا	جَهَنَّمَ		
then **We** (will) gather them	all together.	99	And **We** (will) present	Hell		
يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَرْضًا ۙ	﴿١٠٠﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	كَانَتْ	
(on) that Day	to the disbelievers,	(on) display	100	Those	had been	
اَعْيُنُهُمْ	فِيْ	غِطَآءٍ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِيْ	وَكَانُوْا	لَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
within	their eyes	a cover	from	**My** remembrance,	and were	not	able
سَمْعًا ۝	﴿١٠١﴾	اَفَحَسِبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اَنْ	يَّتَّخِذُوْا
(to) hear.	101	Do then think	those who	disbelieve	that	they (can) take
عِبَادِيْ	مِنْ دُوْنِيْٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ ۭ	اِنَّآ	اَعْتَدْنَا	جَهَنَّمَ
My servants	besides **Me**	(as) protectors?	Indeed, **We** -	have prepared	Hell
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	نُزُلًا ۝	﴿١٠٢﴾	قُلْ	هَلْ	نُنَبِّئُكُمْ
for the disbelievers	(as) a lodging.	102	Say,	"Shall	**We** inform you
بِالْاَخْسَرِيْنَ	اَعْمَالًا ۝	﴿١٠٣﴾	اَلَّذِيْنَ	ضَلَّ	سَعْيُهُمْ	فِي
of the greatest losers	(as to their) deeds?	103	Those -	is lost	their effort	in
الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	يُحْسِنُوْنَ	صُنْعًا
the life	(of) the world,	while they	think	that they	(were) acquiring good	(in) work."
اُولٰٓئِكَ	﴿١٠٤﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ
Those	104	(are) the ones who	disbelieve	in the Verses	(of) their Lord,
وَلِقَآئِهٖ	فَحَبِطَتْ	اَعْمَالُهُمْ	فَلَا	نُقِيْمُ	لَهُمْ
and the meeting (with) **Him**.	So (are) vain	their deeds,	so not	**We** will assign	for them
يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَزْنًا	﴿١٠٥﴾	ذٰلِكَ	جَزَآؤُهُمْ
(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection	any weight.	105	That	(is) their recompense -

to penetrate it.

98. He (Dhul-qarnain) said, "This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the Promise of my Lord comes, **He** will make it level. And the promise of my Lord is true."

99. And on that Day **We** will leave them surging over each other, and the trumpet will be blown, then **We** will gather them all together.

100. And on that Day **We** will present Hell to the disbelievers, on display

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from **My** remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

ع ١١ ١٩ ٢ **102.** Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take **My** servants as protectors besides **Me**? Indeed, **We** have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

103. Say, "Shall **We** inform you of the greatest losers as to their deeds?

104. Those, whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they were acquiring good by their work."

105. They are those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord and in the meeting with **Him**. So their deeds are in vain, and **We** will not assign to them (their deeds) any weight on the Day of Resurrection.

106. That is their recompense-

Hell - because they disbelieved and took **My** Verses and **My** Messengers in ridicule.

107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds they will have Gardens of Paradise as a lodging,

108. They will abide therein forever. They will not desire any transfer from it.

109. Say, "If the sea were ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, surely the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even if **We** brought the like of it as a supplement."

110. Say, "I am only a man like you. It has been revealed to me that your God is only **One** God. So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his Lord."

١٢ ع ٩ ٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.*

2. A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to **His** servant Zakariya

3. When he called to his Lord a secret call.

4. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my bones have weakened,

جَهَنَّمُ	بِمَا	كَفَرُوْا	وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا	اٰيٰتِيْ	وَرُسُلِيْ
Hell -	because	they disbelieved,	and took	**My** Verses	and **My** Messengers

هُزُوًا	١٠٦	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
(in) ridicule.	**106**	Indeed,	those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds,

كَانَتْ لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتُ	الْفِرْدَوْسِ	نُزُلًا	لا ١٠٧	خٰلِدِيْنَ
for them will be	Gardens	(of) the Paradise	(as) a lodging,	**107**	Abiding forever

فِيْهَا	لَا	يَبْغُوْنَ	عَنْهَا	حِوَلًا	١٠٨	قُلْ	لَّوْ	كَانَ
in it.	Not	they will desire	from it	any transfer.	**108**	Say,	"If	were

الْبَحْرُ	مِدَادًا	لِّكَلِمٰتِ	رَبِّيْ	لَنَفِدَ
the sea	ink,	for (the) Words	(of) my Lord,	surely (would be) exhausted

الْبَحْرُ	قَبْلَ	اَنْ	تَنْفَدَ	كَلِمٰتُ	رَبِّيْ	وَلَوْ
the sea	before	[that]	(were) exhausted	(the) Words	(of) my Lord,	even if

جِئْنَا	بِمِثْلِهٖ	مَدَدًا	١٠٩	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ	اَنَا
We brought	(the) like (of) it	(as) a supplement."	**109**	Say,	"Only	I

بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	يُوْحٰٓى	اِلَيَّ	اَنَّمَآ	اِلٰهُكُمْ	اِلٰهٌ
(am) a man	like you.	Has been revealed	to me	that	your God	(is) God

وَّاحِدٌ ج	فَمَنْ	كَانَ	يَرْجُوْا	لِقَآءَ	رَبِّهٖ	فَلْيَعْمَلْ
One.	So whoever	is	hoping	(for the) meeting	(with) his Lord,	let him do

عَمَلًا	صَالِحًا	وَّلَا	يُشْرِكْ	بِعِبَادَةِ	رَبِّهٖٓ	اَحَدًا	ع ١١٠
deeds	righteous	and not	associate	in (the) worship	(of) his Lord	anyone."	**110**

اٰياتها ٩٨ ١٩ سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٤ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Maryam

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

كٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ	قف ١	ذِكْرُ	رَحْمَتِ	رَبِّكَ
Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.	**1**	(A) mention	(of the) Mercy	(of) your Lord

عَبْدَهٗ	زَكَرِيَّا	ج صلے ٢	اِذْ	نَادٰى	رَبَّهٗ	نِدَآءً
(to) **His** servant	Zakariya	**2**	When	he called	(to) his Lord	a call -

خَفِيًّا	٣	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنِّيْ	وَهَنَ	الْعَظْمُ مِنِّيْ
secret.	**3**	He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed, [I]	(have) weakened	my bones,

وَاشْتَعَلَ	الرَّاْسُ	شَيْبًا	وَّلَمْ	اَكُنْۢ	بِدُعَآئِكَ
and flared	(my) head	(with) white,	and not	I have been	in (my) supplication (to) **You**

رَبِّ	شَقِيًّا	٤	وَاِنِّيْ	خِفْتُ	الْمَوَالِيَ	مِنْ وَّرَآءِيْ
my Lord	unblessed.	4	And indeed, I	[I] fear	the successors	after me,

وَكَانَتِ	امْرَاَتِيْ	عَاقِرًا	فَهَبْ	لِيْ	مِنْ	لَّدُنْكَ
and is	my wife	barren.	So give	[to] me	from	**Yourself**

وَلِيًّا	ۙ ٥	يَّرِثُنِيْ	وَيَرِثُ	مِنْ	اٰلِ	يَعْقُوْبَ ۖ
an heir	5	Who will inherit me	and inherit	from	(the) family	(of) Yaqub.

وَاجْعَلْهُ	رَبِّ	رَضِيًّا	٦	يٰزَكَرِيَّآ	اِنَّا
And make him	my Lord,	pleasing."	6	"O Zakariya!	Indeed, **We**

نُبَشِّرُكَ	بِغُلٰمِ	اسْمُهٗ	يَحْيٰى ۙ	لَمْ
[**We**] give you glad tidings	of a boy	his name	(will be) Yahya,	not

نَجْعَلْ	لَّهٗ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	سَمِيًّا	٧	قَالَ	رَبِّ
We (have) assigned	[for] it	before	(this) name."	7	He said,	"My Lord!

اَنّٰى	يَكُوْنُ	لِيْ	غُلٰمٌ	وَّكَانَتِ	امْرَاَتِيْ	عَاقِرًا
How	can	I have	a boy,	while is	my wife	barren,

وَّقَدْ	بَلَغْتُ	مِنَ	الْكِبَرِ	عِتِيًّا	٨	قَالَ
and indeed,	I have reached	of	the old age	extreme?"	8	He said,

كَذٰلِكَ ۚ	قَالَ	رَبُّكَ	هُوَ	عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ	وَّقَدْ	خَلَقْتُكَ
"Thus,	said	your Lord,	'It	(is) easy for **Me**	and certainly	**I** (have) created you

مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلَمْ	تَكُ	شَيْـًٔا	٩	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اجْعَلْ
before,	while not	you were	anything.'"	9	He said,	"My Lord!	Make

لِّيْٓ	اٰيَةً ؕ	قَالَ	اٰيَتُكَ	اَلَّا	تُكَلِّمَ	النَّاسَ
for me	a sign."	He said,	"Your sign	(is) that not	you will speak	(to) the people,

ثَلٰثَ	لَيَالٍ	سَوِيًّا	١٠	فَخَرَجَ	عَلٰى	قَوْمِهٖ	مِنَ
(for) three	nights	sound."	10	Then he came out	to	his people	from

الْمِحْرَابِ	فَاَوْحٰٓى	اِلَيْهِمْ	اَنْ	سَبِّحُوْا	بُكْرَةً
the prayer chamber,	and he signaled	to them	to	glorify (Allah)	(in) the morning

وَّعَشِيًّا	١١	يٰيَحْيٰى	خُذِ	الْكِتٰبَ	بِقُوَّةٍ ؕ
and (in) the evening.	11	"O Yahya!	Hold	the Scripture	with strength."

and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been unblessed in my supplication to **You** my Lord.

5. And indeed, I fear the successors after me, and my wife is barren. So give me from **Yourself** an heir

6. Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqub. And my Lord, make him (one with whom **You**) are pleased."

7. (It was said to him) "O Zakariya! Indeed, **We** give you glad tidings of a boy whose name (will be) Yahya, **We** have not assigned this name to anyone before."

8. He said, "My Lord! How can I have a boy, when my wife is barren and I have reached extreme old age?

9. He said, "So (it will be). Your Lord says, 'It is easy for **Me**, and certainly **I** have created you before, when you were nothing.'"

10. He said, "My Lord! Make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three nights, (being) sound (in health)."

11. Then he came out to his people from his prayer chamber and signaled to them to glorify (Allah) in the morning and in the evening.

12. (It was said), "O Yahya! Hold the Scripture with determination."

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ وَّحَنَانًا مِّنْ

from | And affection | 12 | (when he was) a child | [the] wisdom | And **We** gave him

لَّدُنَّا وَزَكٰوةً ؕ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ وَّبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ

and not | to his parents, | And dutiful | 13 | righteous | and he was | and purity | **Us**

يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿۱۴﴾ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ

(the) day | upon him | And peace be | 14 | disobedient. | a tyrant | he was

وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿۱۵﴾ ع

15 | alive. | he will be raised | and (the) day | he dies | and (the) day | he was born

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مَرْيَمَ ۘ اِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ اَهْلِهَا

her family | from | she withdrew | when | Maryam, | the Book | in | And mention

مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ۙ﴿۱۶﴾ فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ حِجَابًا ۖ

a screen. | from them | Then she took | 16 | eastern. | (to) a place

فَاَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا

(of) a man | then he assumed for her the likeness | **Our** Spirit | to her | Then **We** sent

سَوِيًّا ﴿۱۷﴾ قَالَتْ اِنِّيْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ

with the Most Gracious | [I] seek refuge | "Indeed, I | She said, | 17 | well-proportioned.

مِنْكَ اِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿۱۸﴾ قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا

I am | "Only | He said, | 18 | God fearing." | you are | if | from you

رَسُوْلُ رَبِّكِ ۖ لِاَهَبَ لَكِ غُلٰمًا زَكِيًّا

pure." | a son | on you | that I (may) bestow | (from) your Lord, | a Messenger

قَالَتْ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ ﴿۱۹﴾

has touched me | when not | a son, | for me | can be | "How | She said, | 19

بَشَرٌ وَّلَمْ اَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿۲۰﴾ قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ ۚ قَالَ ع

said | "Thus; | He said, | 20 | unchaste?" | I am | and not | a man,

رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ ۚ وَلِنَجْعَلَهٗٓ اٰيَةً

a sign | and so that **We** will make him | easy, | (is) for **Me** | 'It | your Lord,

لِّلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِّنَّا ۚ وَكَانَ اَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا

decreed.'" | a matter | And (it) is | from **Us.** | and a Mercy | for the mankind

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهٖ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿۲۱﴾

remote. | (to) a place | with him | and she withdrew | So she conceived him, | 21

And **We** gave him wisdom when he was a child

13. And affection from **Us** and purity, and he was righteous

14. And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

15. And peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.

16. And mention in the Book Maryam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

17. Then she took a screen from them. Then **We** sent to her **Our** Spirit, then he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.

18. She said, "Indeed, I seek refuge with the Most Gracious from you, if you are God fearing."

19. He said, "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, that I may bestow on you a pure son."

20. She said, "How can I have a son when no man has touched me and I am not unchaste?"

21. He said, "Thus (it will be); your Lord said, 'It is easy for **Me**, and **We** will make him a sign for mankind and a mercy from **Us**. And it is a matter decreed.'"

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.

فَاَجَآءَهَا	الْمَخَاضُ	اِلٰى جِذْعِ	النَّخْلَةِ ۚ	﴿۲۲﴾	
Then drove her	the pains of childbirth	to	the trunk	(of) the date-palm.	
22					
قَالَتْ	يٰلَيْتَنِىْ	مِتُّ	قَبْلَ هٰذَا	وَكُنْتُ	نَسْيًا
She said,	"O! I wish	I (had) died	before	this	and I was	(in) oblivion,
مَّنْسِيًّا	﴿۲۳﴾	فَنَادٰىهَا	مِنْ تَحْتِهَآ	اَلَّا	تَحْزَنِىْ قَدْ
forgotten."	23	So cried to her	from	beneath her,	"That (do) not	grieve	verily,
جَعَلَ	رَبُّكِ	تَحْتَكِ	سَرِيًّا	﴿۲۴﴾	وَهُزِّىْٓ	اِلَيْكِ
(has) placed	your Lord	beneath you,	a stream.	24	And shake	towards you
بِجِذْعِ	النَّخْلَةِ	تُسٰقِطْ	عَلَيْكِ	رُطَبًا	جَنِيًّا	﴿۲۵﴾ ز
(the) trunk	(of) the date-palm,	it will drop	upon you	fresh dates	ripe.	25
فَكُلِىْ	وَاشْرَبِىْ	وَقَرِّىْ	عَيْنًا ۚ	فَاِمَّا	تَرَيِنَّ	مِنَ	الْبَشَرِ
So eat	and drink	and cool	(your) eyes.	And if	you see	from	human being
اَحَدًا ۙ	فَقُوْلِىْٓ	اِنِّىْ	نَذَرْتُ	لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	صَوْمًا	فَلَنْ
anyone	then say,	'Indeed, I	[I] have vowed	to the Most Gracious	a fast,	so not
اُكَلِّمَ	الْيَوْمَ	اِنْسِيًّا	﴿۲۶﴾ ج	فَاَتَتْ	بِهٖ
I will speak	today	(to any) human being.'"	26	Then she came	with him
قَوْمَهَا	تَحْمِلُهٗ ؕ	قَالُوْا	يٰمَرْيَمُ	لَقَدْ	جِئْتِ
(to) her people,	carrying him.	They said,	"O Maryam!	Certainly,	you (have) brought
شَيْـًٔا	فَرِيًّا	﴿۲۷﴾	يٰٓاُخْتَ	هٰرُوْنَ	مَا كَانَ	اَبُوْكِ
an amazing thing.	27	O sister	(of) Harun!	Not	was	your father
اِمْرَاَ	سَوْءٍ	وَّمَا	كَانَتْ	اُمُّكِ	بَغِيًّا	﴿۲۸﴾ ط	فَاَشَارَتْ
an evil man,	and not	was	your mother	unchaste."	28	Then she pointed
اِلَيْهِ ؕ	قَالُوْا	كَيْفَ	نُكَلِّمُ	مَنْ كَانَ	فِى الْمَهْدِ
to him.	They said,	"How	(can) we speak	(to one) who	is	in	the cradle,
صَبِيًّا	﴿۲۹﴾	قَالَ	اِنِّىْ	عَبْدُ	اللّٰهِ ؗ	اٰتٰنِىَ
a child?"	29	He said,	"Indeed, I am	a slave	(of) Allah.	He gave me
الْكِتٰبَ	وَجَعَلَنِىْ	نَبِيًّا	﴿۳۰﴾ لا	وَّجَعَلَنِىْ	مُبٰرَكًا
the Scripture	and made me	a Prophet.	30	And He (has) made me	blessed
اَيْنَ مَا	كُنْتُ ص	وَاَوْصٰنِىْ	بِالصَّلٰوةِ	وَالزَّكٰوةِ
wherever	I am	and has enjoined (on) me	[of] the prayer	and zakah,

23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said, "O! I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten."

24. So cried to her from below her, "Do not grieve, your Lord has placed beneath you a stream.

25. And shake towards you the trunk of the date-palm, it will drop upon you fresh ripe dates.

26. So eat and drink and be content. And if you see any man, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so I will not speak today to any human being.'"

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Maryam! Certainly, you have brought an amazing thing.

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste."

29. Then she pointed to him. They said, "How can we speak to one who is a child in the cradle?"

30. He (Isa) said, "Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. **He** gave me the Scripture and made me a Prophet.

31. And **He** has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined upon me the prayer and *zakah*

as long as I am alive

32. And has made me dutiful to my mother, and **He** has not made me insolent, unblessed.

33. And peace be on me the day I was born and the day I will die and the Day I will be raised alive."

34. That was Isa, the son of Maryam - a statement of truth about which they are in dispute.

35. It is not (befitting) for Allah to take a son. Glory be to **Him**! When **He** decrees a matter, **He** only says to it, "Be" and it is.

36. (Isa said), "And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him**. This is a straight path."

37. But the sects among them differed, so woe to those who disbelieve from the witnessing of a great Day.

38. How (clearly) they will hear and see the Day they will come to **Us**, but today the wrongdoers are in clear error.

39. And warn them, of the Day of Regret, when the matter has been decided. And they are in (a state of) heedlessness, and they do not believe.

40. Indeed, **We** will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to **Us** they will be returned.

41. And mention in the Book Ibrahim.

مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٣١﴾ صلے وَّبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِيْ ۡ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِيْ						
He (has) made me	and not	to my mother,	And dutiful	31	alive	as long as I am
جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالسَّلٰمُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُّ						
I was born	(the) day	on me	And peace (be)	32	unblessed.	insolent,
وَيَوْمَ اَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ اُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾						
33	alive."	I will be raised	and (the) Day	I will die	and (the) day	
ذٰلِكَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِيْ						
that which	(of) truth	a statement	(of) Maryam,	(the) son	(was) Isa,	That
فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ						
He should take	that	for Allah	(it) is	Not	34	they dispute. about it
مِنْ وَّلَدٍ ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ اِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ						
He says	then only	a matter,	He decrees	When	Glory be to **Him**!	any son.
لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ؕ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ						
and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	Allah	"And indeed,	35	and it is.	"Be" to it,
فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَاخْتَلَفَ الْاَحْزَابُ						
the sects	But differed	36	straight."	(is) a path	This	so worship **Him**.
مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ						
(the) witnessing	from	disbelieve	to those who	so woe	from among them,	
يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ اَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَاَبْصِرْ ۙ يَوْمَ						
(the) Day	and how (they will) see!	How they will hear!	37	great.	(of) a Day	
يَاْتُوْنَنَا لٰكِنِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ الْيَوْمَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ						
clear.	error	(are) in	today	the wrongdoers	but	they will come to **Us**,
وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ اِذْ قُضِيَ ﴿٣٨﴾						
has been decided	when	(of) the Regret,	(of the) Day	And warn them	38	
الْاَمْرُ ۘ وَهُمْ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ وَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ						
believe.	(do) not	and they	heedlessness,	(are) in	And they	the matter.
اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْاَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا ﴿٣٩﴾						
(is) on it,	and whoever	the earth	[We] will inherit	[We]	Indeed, **We**	39
وَاِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ ع وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ؕ						
Ibrahim.	the Book	in	And mention	40	they will be returned.	and to **Us**

وقف لازم

ع ۲ ۵

اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	صِدِّيْقًا	نَّبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	
Indeed, he	was	a man of truth,	a Prophet.	**41**	When	he said	to his father,
يٰٓاَبَتِ	لِمَ	تَعْبُدُ	مَا	لَا	يَسْمَعُ	وَلَا	يُبْصِرُ
"O my father!	Why	do you worship	that which	not	hears	and not	sees
وَلَا	يُغْنِيْ	عَنْكَ	شَيْـًٔا ﴿٤٢﴾	يٰٓاَبَتِ	اِنِّيْ		
and not	benefits	[to] you	(in) anything?	**42**	O my father!	[I]	Indeed,
قَدْ	جَآءَنِيْ	مِنَ	الْعِلْمِ	مَا	لَمْ	يَاْتِكَ	
verily	(has) come to me	of	the knowledge	what	not	came to you,	
فَاتَّبِعْنِيْٓ	اَهْدِكَ	صِرَاطًا	سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾	يٰٓاَبَتِ	لَا		
so follow me;	I will guide you	(to) the path	even.	**43**	O my father!	(Do) not	
تَعْبُدِ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	اِنَّ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	كَانَ	لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	عَصِيًّا	
worship	the Shaitaan.	Indeed,	the Shaitaan	is	to the Most Gracious	disobedient.	
يٰٓاَبَتِ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اَنْ	يَّمَسَّكَ	عَذَابٌ		
O my father!	Indeed, I	[I] fear	that	will touch you	a punishment		
﴿٤٤﴾	مِّنَ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	فَتَكُوْنَ	لِلشَّيْطٰنِ	وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾		
44	from	the Most Gracious,	so you would be	to the Shaitaan	a friend."	**45**	
قَالَ	اَرَاغِبٌ	اَنْتَ	عَنْ	اٰلِهَتِيْ	يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ	لَئِنْ	لَّمْ
He said,	"Do you hate	you	(from)	my gods,	O Ibrahim?	Surely, if	not
تَنْتَهِ	لَاَرْجُمَنَّكَ	وَاهْجُرْنِيْ	مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾				
you desist	surely, I will stone you,	so leave me	(for) a prolonged time."	**46**			
قَالَ	سَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْكَ	سَاَسْتَغْفِرُ	لَكَ	رَبِّيْ		
He said,	"Peace (be)	on you.	I will ask forgiveness	for you	(from) my Lord.		
اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	بِيْ	حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾	وَاَعْتَزِلُكُمْ			
Indeed, **He**	is	to me	Ever Gracious.	**47**	And I will leave you		
وَمَا	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَاَدْعُوْا	رَبِّيْ	عَسٰٓى	
and what	you invoke	besides	Allah	and I will invoke	my Lord.	May be	
اَلَّآ	اَكُوْنَ	بِدُعَآءِ	رَبِّيْ	شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾	فَلَمَّا		
that not	I will be	in invocation	(to) my Lord	unblessed."	**48**	So when	
اعْتَزَلَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَهَبْنَا	لَهٗٓ	
he left them	and what	they worshipped	besides Allah,		[and] **We** bestowed	[to] him	

Indeed, he was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father, "O my father! Why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and does not benefit you in anything?

43. O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.

44. O my father! Do not worship the Shaitaan. Indeed, Shaitaan is disobedient to the Most Gracious.

45. O my father! Indeed, I fear that a punishment will touch you from the Most Gracious, so you would be a friend to Shaitaan."

46. He (his father) said, "Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a prolonged time."

47. He said, "Peace be on you. I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, **He** is Ever Gracious to me.

48. And I will leave you and that which you invoke besides Allah and I will invoke my Lord. It may be that I will not be unblessed in my invocation to my Lord."

49. So when he left them and that which they worshipped besides Allah, **We** bestowed on him

٤٩	نَبِيًّا	جَعَلْنَا	وَكُلًّا	وَيَعْقُوبَ ط	إِسْحَٰقَ
49	a Prophet.	**We** made	and each (of them)	and Yaqub,	Ishaq
لَهُمْ	لَهُمْ مِّن رَّحْمَتِنَا	وَجَعَلْنَا			
for them	and **We** made	**Our** Mercy,	of	to them	And **We** bestowed
لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا	٥٠ ع	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَٰبِ		مُوسَىٰٓ ز	
Musa.	the Book,	in	And mention	50	high.	a truthful mention,
إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا	وَكَانَ رَسُولًا	نَّبِيًّا	٥١		
51	a Prophet.	a Messenger,	and was	chosen	was	Indeed, he
وَنَادَيْنَٰهُ مِن جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ				وَقَرَّبْنَٰهُ	
and brought him near	the right,	(of) the Mount	(the) side	from	And **We** called him
نَجِيًّا	٥٢	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُۥ	مِن رَّحْمَتِنَآ		
Our Mercy	from	[to] him	And **We** bestowed	52	(for) conversation.
أَخَاهُ هَٰرُونَ	نَبِيًّا	٥٣	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَٰبِ		
the Book,	in	And mention	53	a Prophet.	Harun,	his brother
إِسْمَٰعِيلَ ز	إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ	وَكَانَ رَسُولًا			
a Messenger -	and was	(to his) promise	true	was	Indeed, he	Ismail.
نَّبِيًّا	٥٤ ج	وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُۥ	بِالصَّلَوٰةِ وَالزَّكَوٰةِ ص		
a Prophet.	54	And he used	(to) enjoin	(on) his people	the prayer	and zakah
وَكَانَ عِندَ رَبِّهِۦ مَرْضِيًّا	٥٥	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَٰبِ			
and was	near	his Lord	pleasing.	55	And mention	in	the Book,
إِدْرِيسَ ز	إِنَّهُۥ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا	نَّبِيًّا	٥٦ قلا	وَرَفَعْنَٰهُ	
Idris.	Indeed, he	was	truthful,	a Prophet.	56	And **We** raised him
مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا	٥٧	أُولَٰٓئِكَ الَّذِينَ	أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ		
(to) a position	high.	57	Those	(were) the ones whom	Allah bestowed favor
عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ النَّبِيِّـۧنَ مِن ذُرِّيَّةِ ءَادَمَ ق	وَمِمَّنْ				
upon them	from (among)	the Prophets,	of	(the) offspring	(of) Adam,	and of those
حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ز	وَمِن ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	وَإِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ ز			
with	**We** carried	and of	Nuh	(the) offspring	(of) Ibrahim	and Israel
وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ط	إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ				
and of (those) whom	**We** guided	and **We** chose.	When	were recited	to them

Ishaq and Yaqub, and each one of them **We** made a Prophet.

50. And **We** bestowed on them **Our** Mercy, and **We** made for them a truthful mention of high honor.

51. And mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was chosen and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

52. And **We** called him from the right side of the Mount, and brought him near for conversation.

53. And **We** bestowed on him out of **Our** Mercy his brother Harun as a Prophet.

54. And mention in the Book, Ismail. Indeed, he was true to his promise and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his people the prayer and *zakah* and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was truthful, a Prophet.

57. And **We** raised him to a high position.

58. Those were the ones upon whom Allah bestowed favor from among the Prophets of the offspring of Adam and of those **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom **We** guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them,

اٰيٰتُ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	خَرُّوْا	سُجَّدًا	وَّبُكِيًّا ۩ ۵۸	
(the) Verses	(of) the Most Gracious,	they fell	prostrating	and weeping.	58
فَخَلَفَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	خَلْفٌ	اَضَاعُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاتَّبَعُوا
Then succeeded	after them	successors,	who neglected	the prayer	and they followed
الشَّهَوٰتِ	فَسَوْفَ	يَلْقَوْنَ	غَيًّا ۙ ۵۹	اِلَّا	مَنْ
the lusts	so soon,	they will meet	evil	59	Except	(one) who
تَابَ	وَاٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	يَدْخُلُوْنَ	الْجَنَّةَ
repented	and believed	and did	good (deeds).	Then those	will enter	Paradise
وَلَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ	شَيْـًٔا ۙ ۶۰	جَنّٰتِ	عَدْنِ		
and not	they will be wronged	(in) anything.	60	Gardens	(of) Eden,	
الَّتِيْ	وَعَدَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	عِبَادَهٗ	بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	
which	promised	the Most Gracious	(to) **His** slaves	in the unseen.	Indeed, [it]	
كَانَ	وَعْدُهٗ	مَاْتِيًّا ۶۱	لَا	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	
is	**His** promise	sure to come.	61	Not	they will hear	therein
لَغْوًا	اِلَّا سَلٰمًا ؕ	وَلَهُمْ	رِزْقُهُمْ	فِيْهَا	بُكْرَةً	
vain talk	but	peace.	And for them	(is) their provision	therein,	morning
وَّعَشِيًّا	۶۲	تِلْكَ	الْجَنَّةُ	الَّتِيْ	نُوْرِثُ	مِنْ
and evening.	62	This	(is) Paradise,	which	We give (as) inheritance	[of] (to)
عِبَادِنَا	مَنْ	كَانَ	تَقِيًّا	۶۳	وَمَا	نَتَنَزَّلُ
Our slaves	(the one) who	is	righteous.	63	And not	we descend
اِلَّا	بِاَمْرِ	رَبِّكَ ۚ	لَهٗ	مَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْنَا	
except	by (the) Command	(of) your Lord.	To **Him** (belongs)	what	(is) before us	
وَمَا	خَلْفَنَا	وَمَا	بَيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ ۚ	وَمَا	كَانَ رَبُّكَ
and what	(is) behind us,	and what	(is) between	that.	And not	is	your Lord
وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	رَبُّ	ۚ ۶۴	نَسِيًّا	
and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Lord	64	forgetful	
هَلْ	لِعِبَادَتِهٖ ؕ	وَاصْطَبِرْ	فَاعْبُدْهُ	بَيْنَهُمَا		
Do	in **His** worship.	and be constant	so worship **Him**	(is) between both of them,		
تَعْلَمُ	لَهٗ	سَمِيًّا ع ۶۵	وَيَقُوْلُ	الْاِنْسَانُ	ءَاِذَا مَا	
you know	for **Him**	any similarity?	65	And says	[the] man,	"What! When

they fell in prostration weeping.

59. Then succeeded after them successors who neglected prayer and followed lusts, so soon they will meet evil

60. Except one who repents and believes and does good deeds. Then those will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in anything.

61. (They will enter) Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to **His** slaves in the unseen. Indeed, **His** Promise is sure to come.

62. They will not hear therein any vain talk but only peace. And they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.

63. Such is Paradise, which **We** give as inheritance to those of **Our** slaves who are righteous.

64. And we (Angels) do not descend except by the Command of your Lord. To **Him** (belongs) what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between. And your Lord is never forgetful

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, so worship **Him** and be patient in **His** worship. Do you know of any similarity to **Him**?

66. And man says, "What! When

I am dead, will I be brought forth alive?"

67. Does man not remember that **We** created him before, while he was nothing?

68. So by your Lord, **We** will gather them and the devils, then **We** will bring them around Hell bent on their knees.

69. Then surely, **We** will drag out from every sect those of them who were worst in rebellion against the Most Gracious.

70. Then surely, **We** know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. And there is none of you but will pass over it. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.

72. Then **We** will deliver those who feared Allah and leave the wrong doers therein bent on their knees.

73. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Which of the two groups is better in position and best in assembly?"

74. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance?

75. Say, "Whoever is in error, then the Most Gracious will extend

أَوَلَا	٦٦	حَيًّا	أُخْرَجُ	لَسَوْفَ	مِتُّ
Does not	66	alive?"	I be brought forth	surely will	I am dead,
يَذْكُرُ	الْإِنسَانُ	أَنَّا	خَلَقْنَاهُ	مِن قَبْلُ	وَلَمْ	يَكُ
he was	while not	before,	We created him	that We,	[the] man	remember
شَيْئًا	٦٧	فَوَرَبِّكَ	لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ	وَالشَّيَاطِينَ	
and the devils,	surely, We will gather them	So by your Lord,	67	anything?	
ثُمَّ	لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ	حَوْلَ	جَهَنَّمَ	جِثِيًّا	٦٨ ج
68	bent (on) knees.	Hell	around	surely, We will bring them	then
ثُمَّ	لَنَنزِعَنَّ	مِن كُلِّ	شِيعَةٍ	أَيُّهُمْ	أَشَدُّ
(who were) worst	those of them	sect,	every	from	surely, We will drag out	Then
عَلَى	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	عِتِيًّا	٦٩ ج	ثُمَّ	لَنَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ
know best	surely, We	Then	69	(in) rebellion.	the Most Gracious	against
بِالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	أَوْلَىٰ	بِهَا	صِلِيًّا	٧٠
70	(of) being burnt.	therein	(are) most worthy	[they]	[of] those who
وَإِن	مِّنكُمْ	إِلَّا	وَارِدُهَا ج	كَانَ	عَلَىٰ
upon	(This) is	(will be) passing over it.	but	(any) of you	And (there is) not
رَبِّكَ	حَتْمًا	مَّقْضِيًّا	٧١ ج	ثُمَّ	نُنَجِّي	الَّذِينَ
those who	We will deliver	Then	71	decreed.	an inevitability	your Lord
اتَّقَوا	وَّنَذَرُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	فِيهَا	جِثِيًّا	٧٢
72	bent (on) knees.	therein	the wrongdoers	and We will leave	feared (Allah),
وَإِذَا	تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ
those who	say	clear,	Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when
كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا ۙ	أَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	خَيْرٌ
(is) better	(of) the two groups	"Which	believed,	to those who	disbelieved
مَّقَامًا	وَأَحْسَنُ	نَدِيًّا	٧٣	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا
We destroyed	And how many	73	(in) assembly?"	and best	(in) position.
قَبْلَهُم	مِّن قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَحْسَنُ	أَثَاثًا	وَرِئْيًا
and appearance?	(in) possessions	(were) better	they	a generation -	of	before them
قُلْ	٧٤	مَن	كَانَ	فِي	الضَّلَالَةِ	فَلْيَمْدُدْ
then surely will extend	[the] error,	in	is	"Whoever	Say,	74

لَهُ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	مَدًّا ۚ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	رَاَوْا	مَا
for him	the Most Gracious	an extension,	until	when	they see	what
يُوْعَدُوْنَ	اِمَّا	الْعَذَابَ	وَاِمَّا	السَّاعَةَ ؕ	فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	
they were promised,	either	the punishment	or	the Hour,	then they will know	
مَنْ هُوَ	شَرٌّ	مَّكَانًا	وَّاَضْعَفُ	جُنْدًا	۝٧٥	
who	[he]	(is) worst	(in) position	and weaker	(in) forces."	75
وَيَزِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اهْتَدَوْا	هُدًى ؕ	وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ		
And Allah increases	those who	accept guidance,	(in) guidance.	And the everlasting		
الصّٰلِحٰتُ	خَيْرٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	ثَوَابًا	وَّخَيْرٌ	مَّرَدًّا
good deeds	(are) better	near	your Lord	(for) reward	and better	(for) return.
وَقَالَ	لَاُوْتَيَنَّ	مَالًا	وَّوَلَدًا	۝٧٧ ؕ	اَطَّلَعَ	
and said,	"Surely, I will be given	wealth	and children?"	77	Has he looked	
الْغَيْبَ	اَمِ	اتَّخَذَ	عِنْدَ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	عَهْدًا	
into) the unseen,	or	has he taken	from	the Most Gracious	a promise?	
لَا ۝٧٨	كَلَّا ؕ	سَنَكْتُبُ	مَا	يَقُوْلُ	وَنَمُدُّ	لَهٗ
78	Nay,	**We** will record	what	he says,	and **We** will extend	for him
مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	مَدًّا	لَا ۝٧٩	وَّنَرِثُهٗ	مَا	
from	the punishment	extensively.	79	And **We** will inherit (from) him	what	
يَقُوْلُ	وَيَاْتِيْنَا	فَرْدًا	۝٨٠	وَاتَّخَذُوْا		
he says,	and he will come to **Us**	alone.	80	And they have taken		
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	اٰلِهَةً	لِّيَكُوْنُوْا	لَهُمْ	عِزًّا	لَا ۝٨١	
besides Allah,	gods,	that they may be	for them	an honor.	81	
كَلَّا ؕ	سَيَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	وَيَكُوْنُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضِدًّا	
Nay,	they will deny	their worship (of them)	and they will be	against them	opponents.	
عَلَى	الشَّيٰطِيْنَ	اَرْسَلْنَا	اَنَّآ	تَرَ	اَلَمْ	ع ۝٨٢
upon	the devils	[**We**] have sent	that **We**	you see,	Do not	82
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	تَؤُزُّهُمْ	اَزًّا	لَا ۝٨٣	فَلَا	تَعْجَلْ	
the disbelievers,	inciting them	(with) incitement.	83	So (do) not	make haste	

for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised - either punishment or the Hour - then they will know who is worst in position and weaker in forces."

76. And Allah increases those who accept guidance, in guidance. And the everlasting good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better for (eventual) return.

77. Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in **Our** Verses and said, "I will surely be given wealth and children?"

78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Most Gracious a promise?

79. Nay, **We** will record what he says, and **We** will increase for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And **We** will inherit from him what he says, and he will come to **Us** alone.

81. And they have taken besides Allah, gods that they may be (a source of) honor for them.

82. Nay, they (those gods) will deny their worship of them and they will be opponents against them.

ع ۱۷ ۵ ۸ **83.** Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them (to evil) with (constant) incitement?

84. So do not make haste

عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّمَا	نَعُدُّ	لَهُمْ	عَدًّا	۝٨٤ ج	يَوْمَ
against them.	Only	**We** count	for them	a number.	**84**	(The) Day
نَحْشُرُ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	اِلَى	الرَّحْمٰنِ	وَفْدًا	۝٨٥ لا	
We will gather	the righteous	to	the Most Gracious	(as) a delegation	**85**	
وَّنَسُوْقُ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	اِلٰى	جَهَنَّمَ	وِرْدًا	۝٨٦ ۙ	لَا
And **We** will drive	the criminals	to	Hell	thirsty.	**86**	Not
يَمْلِكُوْنَ	الشَّفَاعَةَ	اِلَّا	مَنِ	اتَّخَذَ	عِنْدَ	
they will have the power	(of) the intercession	except	(he) who	has taken	from	
الرَّحْمٰنِ	عَهْدًا	۝٨٧ ۘ	وَقَالُوا	اتَّخَذَ		
the Most Gracious	a covenant.	**87**	And they say,	"Has taken		
الرَّحْمٰنُ	وَلَدًا	۝٨٨ ؕ	لَقَدْ	جِئْتُمْ	شَيْـًٔا	
the Most Gracious	a son."	**88**	Verily,	you have put forth	a thing	
اِدًّا	۝٨٩ لا	تَكَادُ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	يَتَفَطَّرْنَ	مِنْهُ	
atrocious.	**89**	Almost	the heavens	get torn	therefrom,	
وَتَنْشَقُّ	الْاَرْضُ	وَتَخِرُّ	الْجِبَالُ	هَدًّا	۝٩٠ لا	
and splits asunder	the earth	and collapse	the mountain	(in) devastation	**90**	
اَنْ	دَعَوْا	لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	وَلَدًا	۝٩١ ج	وَمَا	يَنْۢبَغِيْ
That	they invoke	to the Most Gracious	a son.	**91**	And not	is appropriate
لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	اَنْ	يَّتَّخِذَ	وَلَدًا	۝٩٢ ؕ	اِنْ	كُلُّ
for the Most Gracious	that	**He** should take	a son.	**92**	Not	all
مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	اِلَّاۤ	اٰتِي	الرَّحْمٰنِ
who	(are) in	the heavens	and the earth	but	(will) come	(to) the Most Gracious
عَبْدًا	۝٩٣ ؕ	لَقَدْ	اَحْصٰىهُمْ	وَعَدَّهُمْ		
(as) a slave.	**93**	Verily,	**He** has enumerated them	and counted them,		
عَدًّا	۝٩٤ ؕ	وَكُلُّهُمْ	اٰتِيْهِ	يَوْمَ		
a counting.	**94**	And all of them	(will) come (to) **Him**	(on the) Day		
الْقِيٰمَةِ	فَرْدًا	۝٩٥	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	
(of) the Resurrection	alone.	**95**	Indeed,	those who	believed	
وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	سَيَجْعَلُ	لَهُمُ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	وُدًّا	
and did	good deeds,	will bestow	for them	the Most Gracious	affection.	

against them. **We** only count for them a (limited) number.

85. On the Day **We** will gather the righteous to the Most Gracious as a delegation

86. And **We** will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty.

87. None will have the power of intercession except he who has taken a covenant from the Most Gracious.

88. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son."

89. Verily, you have put forth an atrocious thing.

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation

91. That they attribute to the Most Gracious a son.

92. And it is not appropriate for the Most Gracious that **He** should take a son.

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but will come to the Most Gracious as a slave.

94. Verily, **He** has enumerated them and counted them a (full) counting.

95. And all of them will come to **Him** on the Day of Resurrection alone.

96. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, the Most Gracious will bestow affection on them.

بِلِسَانِكَ	يَسَّرْنٰهُ	فَاِنَّمَا	٩٦
in your tongue,	**We** (have) made it easy	So, only	**96**
بِهٖ	وَتُنْذِرَ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	بِهٖ	لِتُبَشِّرَ	
with it	and warn	(to) the righteous	with it	that you may give glad tidings	
قَبْلَهُمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	وَكَمْ	٩٧	لُّدًّا	قَوْمًا
before them	**We** (have) destroyed	And how many	**97**	hostile.	a people
مِّنْ	قَرْنٍ ؕ	هَلْ	تُحِسُّ	مِنْهُمْ	مِّنْ
any	of them	you perceive	Can	a generation?	of
ع ٩٨	رِكْزًا	لَهُمْ	تَسْمَعُ	اَوْ	اَحَدٍ
98	a sound?	from them	hear	or	one

سُوْرَةُ طٰهٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٥ ٢٠ اٰياتها ١٣٥ ركوعاتها ٨

Surah Ta Ha

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name
الْقُرْاٰنَ	عَلَيْكَ	اَنْزَلْنَا	مَآ	ج ١	طٰهٰ
the Quran	to you	**We** (have) sent down	Not	**1**	*Ta Ha.*
يَّخْشٰى	لِّمَنْ	تَذْكِرَةً	اِلَّا	لا ٢	لِتَشْقٰٓى
fear	for (those) who	(as) a reminder	(But)	**2**	that you be distressed
وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ	الْاَرْضَ	خَلَقَ	مِّمَّنْ	تَنْزِيْلًا	لا ٣
and the heavens	the earth	created	from (**He**) **Who**	A revelation	**3**
اسْتَوٰى	الْعَرْشِ	عَلَى	اَلرَّحْمٰنُ	ط ٤	الْعُلٰى
is established.	the Throne	over	The Most Gracious	**4**	[the] high,
وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لَهٗ	٥
and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To **Him** (belongs)	**5**
تَحْتَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي
(is) under	and whatever	(is) between them	and whatever	the earth,	(is) in
يَعْلَمُ	فَاِنَّهٗ	بِالْقَوْلِ	تَجْهَرْ	وَاِنْ	٦	الثَّرٰى
knows	then indeed, **He**	the word,	you speak aloud	And if	**6**	the soil.
اِلٰهَ	لَآ	اَللّٰهُ	٧	وَاَخْفَى	السِّرَّ
god	(there is) no	Allah -	**7**	and the more hidden.	the secret

97. So **We** have only made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it to the righteous and warn hostile people therewith.

98. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them? Can you perceive anyone of them or hear a sound from them?

ع ١٦ نصف

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Ha.*

2. **We** have not sent down to you the Quran that you may be distressed

3. But only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah)

4. A revelation from **He Who** created the earth and the high heavens,

5. The Most Gracious **Who** is established over the Throne.

6. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the soil.

7. And if you speak aloud the word, then indeed, **He** knows the secret and what is (even) more hidden.

8. Allah - there is no god

except **Him**. To **Him** belong the Most Beautiful Names.

9. **And** has the narration of Musa reached you?

10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire."

11. Then when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,

12. Indeed, **I Am** your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

13. And **I** have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you).

14. Indeed, **I Am** Allah. There is no god but **I**, so worship **Me** and establish the prayer for **My** remembrance.

15. Indeed, the Hour is coming. **I** almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for.

16. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish.

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?"

18. He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it."

وقف لازم

اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ	لَهُ	الْاَسْمَآءُ	الْحُسْنٰى	﴿٨﴾
except	**Him.**	To **Him** (belong)	the Names,	the Most Beautiful.	**8**
وَهَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	حَدِيْثُ	مُوْسٰى	﴿٩﴾ اِذْ	رَاٰ
And has	come to you	the narration	(of) Musa?	**9** When	he saw
نَارًا	فَقَالَ	لِاَهْلِهِ	امْكُثُوْٓا	اِنِّيْٓ	اٰنَسْتُ	نَارًا
a fire,	then he said	to his family,	"Stay here;	indeed, I	[I] perceived	a fire;
لَّعَلِّيْٓ	اٰتِيْكُمْ	مِّنْهَا	بِقَبَسٍ	اَوْ	اَجِدُ	عَلَى
perhaps I (can)	bring you	therefrom	a burning brand,	or	I find	at
النَّارِ	هُدًى	﴿١٠﴾	فَلَمَّآ	اَتٰىهَا	نُوْدِيَ	يٰمُوْسٰٓى
the fire	guidance."	**10**	Then when	he came to it,	he was called,	"O Musa,
﴿١١﴾ ؕ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَنَا	رَبُّكَ	فَاخْلَعْ	نَعْلَيْكَ ۚ	اِنَّكَ
11	Indeed, [**I**]	**I Am**	your Lord,	so remove	your shoes.	Indeed, you
بِالْوَادِ	الْمُقَدَّسِ	طُوًى	﴿١٢﴾ ؕ	وَاَنَا	اخْتَرْتُكَ
are) in the valley	the sacred	(of) Tuwa.	**12**	And **I**	(have) chosen you,
فَاسْتَمِعْ	لِمَا	يُوْحٰى	﴿١٣﴾	اِنَّنِيْٓ	اَنَا	اللّٰهُ	لَآ
so listen	to what	is revealed.	**13**	Indeed, [**I**]	**I Am**	Allah.	(There is) no
اِلٰهَ	اِلَّآ	اَنَا	فَاعْبُدْنِيْ ۙ	وَاَقِمِ	الصَّلٰوةَ	لِذِكْرِيْ
god	but	**I**,	so worship **Me**	and establish	the prayer	for **My** remembrance.
اُخْفِيْهَا	اَكَادُ	اٰتِيَةٌ	السَّاعَةَ	اِنَّ	﴿١٤﴾
[**I**] hide it	**I** almost	(will be) coming.	the Hour	Indeed,	**14**
فَلَا	﴿١٥﴾	تَسْعٰى	بِمَا	نَفْسٍ	كُلُّ	لِتُجْزٰى
So (do) not	**15**	it strives.	for what	soul	every	that may be recompensed
يَصُدَّنَّكَ	عَنْهَا	مَنْ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِهَا	وَاتَّبَعَ
(let) avert you	from it	(one) who	(does) not	believe	in it	and follows
هَوٰىهُ	فَتَرْدٰى	﴿١٦﴾	وَمَا	تِلْكَ	بِيَمِيْنِكَ
his desires,	lest you perish.	**16**	And what	(is) that	in your right hand,
يٰمُوْسٰى	﴿١٧﴾	قَالَ	هِيَ	عَصَايَ ۚ	اَتَوَكَّؤُا	عَلَيْهَا
O Musa?"	**17**	He said,	"It	(is) my staff;	I lean	upon it,
وَاَهُشُّ	بِهَا	عَلٰى	غَنَمِيْ	وَلِيَ	فِيْهَا
and I bring down leaves	with it	for	my sheep,	and for me	in it

مَا بِرَبُّ	أُخْرٰى	١٨	قَالَ	أَلْقِهَا	يٰمُوسٰى	١٩
19	O Musa!"	"Throw it down,	He said,	18	other."	(are) uses
فَأَلْقٰهَا	فَإِذَا	هِيَ	حَيَّةٌ	تَسْعٰى		٢٠
20	moving swiftly.	(was) a snake,	It	and behold!	So he threw it down,	
قَالَ خُذْهَا	وَلَا	تَخَفْ ۖ وقفة	سَنُعِيدُهَا	سِيرَتَهَا	الْأُولٰى	
the former.	(to) its state	We will return it	fear.	and (do) not	"Seize it	He said,
وَاضْمُمْ	يَدَكَ	إِلٰى	جَنَاحِكَ	تَخْرُجْ	بَيْضَاءَ	٢١
white,	it will come out	your side;	to	your hand	And draw near	21
مِنْ غَيْرِ	سُوٓءٍ	ءَايَةً	أُخْرٰى	٢٢ لَا	لِنُرِيَكَ	مِنْ
of	That We may show you	22	another.	(as) a sign	disease	without any
ءَايٰتِنَا	الْكُبْرَى	٢٣ ج	اذْهَبْ	إِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِنَّهُ
Indeed, he	Firaun.	to	Go	23	the Greatest.	Our Signs
طَغٰى	٢٤ ع	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اشْرَحْ	لِي	صَدْرِي
my breast	for me	Expand	"My Lord!	He said,	24	(has) transgressed."
وَيَسِّرْ	٢٥ لَا	لِي	أَمْرِي	٢٦ لَا	وَاحْلُلْ	عُقْدَةً
(the) knot	And untie	26	my task	for me	And ease	25
مِّنْ	لِّسَانِي	٢٧ لَا	يَفْقَهُوا		قَوْلِي	٢٨ ص
28	my speech.	That they may understand		27	my tongue	from
وَاجْعَلْ	لِّي	وَزِيرًا	مِّنْ	أَهْلِي	٢٩ لَا	هٰرُونَ
Harun,	29	my family.	from	a minister	for me	And appoint
أَخِي	٣٠ لَا	اشْدُدْ	بِهِ	أَزْرِي		٣١ لَا
31	my strength.	through him	Reinforce	30	my brother.	
وَأَشْرِكْهُ	فِي	أَمْرِي	٣٢ لَا	كَيْ	نُسَبِّحَكَ	
we may glorify You	That	32	my task	[in]	And make him share	
كَثِيرًا	٣٣ لَا	وَنَذْكُرَكَ	كَثِيرًا		إِنَّكَ	٣٤ ط
Indeed, [You]	34	much.	And [we] remember You		33	much
كُنْتَ	بِنَا	بَصِيرًا	٣٥	قَالَ	قَدْ	أُوتِيتَ
you are granted	"Verily,	He said,	35	All-Seer."	of us	You are
سُؤْلَكَ	يٰمُوسٰى	٣٦	وَلَقَدْ	مَنَنَّا	عَلَيْكَ	
on you	We conferred a favor	And indeed,	36	O Musa!	your request,	

19. He said, "Throw it down, O Musa!"

20. So he threw it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving swiftly.

21. He said, "Seize it and do not fear. We will return it to its former state.

22. And draw near your hand to your side; it will come out white, without any disease, as another sign.

23. That We may show you of Our Greatest Signs.

24. Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed."

25. He said, "O my Lord! Expand my breast for me

26. And ease for me my task

27. And untie the knot from my tongue

28. That they may understand my speech.

29. And appoint for me a minister from my family.

30. Harun, my brother.

31. Reinforce through him my strength.

32. And make him share my task

33. That we may glorify You much

34. And remember You much.

35. Indeed, You are of us All-Seer."

36. He said, "Verily, you are granted your request, O Musa!

37. And indeed, We conferred a favor on you

مَرَّةً اُخْرٰٓى ﴿٣٧﴾ لَا اِذْ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمِّكَ مَا يُوْحٰٓى

is inspired, | what | your mother | to | **We** inspired | When | **37** | another time,

اَنِ اقْذِفِيْهِ فِى التَّابُوْتِ فَاقْذِفِيْهِ فِى ﴿٣٨﴾ لَا

in | then cast it | the chest | in | cast him | ‘That | **38**

الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَاْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّىْ

to **Me**, | an enemy | will take him | on the bank; | the river | then let cast it | the river,

وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهٗ ؕ وَاَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّىْ ۚ

from **Me**, | love | over you | And **I** cast | to him.’ | and an enemy

وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلٰى عَيْنِىْ ﴿٣٩﴾ اِذْ تَمْشِىْٓ

was going | When | **39** | **My** Eye. | under | and that you may be brought up

اُخْتُكَ فَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى مَنْ

(one) who | [to] | I show you | ‘Shall, | and she said, | your sister

يَّكْفُلُهٗ ؕ فَرَجَعْنٰكَ اِلٰٓى اُمِّكَ كَىْ

that | your mother | to | So **We** returned you | will nurse and rear him?’

تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ؕ وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا

a man, | And you killed | she grieves. | and not | her eyes | may be cooled

فَنَجَّيْنٰكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنّٰكَ فُتُوْنًا ۘ

(with) a trial. | and **We** tried you | the distress, | from | but **We** saved you

فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِيْنَ فِىْٓ اَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ۙ ثُمَّ

Then | (of) Madyan. | (the) people | with | (some) years | Then you remained

جِئْتَ عَلٰى قَدَرٍ يّٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٤٠﴾

40 | O Musa! | the decreed (time) | at | you came

وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِىْ ﴿٤١﴾ اِذْهَبْ اَنْتَ

you | Go, | **41** | for **Myself.** | And **I** (have) chosen you

وَاَخُوْكَ بِاٰيٰتِىْ وَلَا تَنِيَا فِىْ ذِكْرِىْ

My remembrance. | in | slacken | and (do) not | with **My** Signs, | and your brother

اِذْهَبَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿٤٢﴾

(has) transgressed. | Indeed, he | Firaun. | to | Go, both of you, | **42**

فَقُوْلَا لَهٗ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهٗ يَتَذَكَّرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

may take heed | perhaps he | gentle, | a word | to him | And speak | **43**

another time,

38. When **We** inspired to your mother that which is inspired,

39. (Saying), ‘Cast him into the chest then cast it into the river, then let the river cast it onto the bank; and he will be taken by one who is an enemy to **Me** and an enemy to him.’ And **I** cast over you love from **Me** that you may be brought up under **My** Eye.

وقف لازم

40. When your sister went and said, ‘Shall, I show you someone who will nurse and rear him?’ So **We** returned you to your mother that she might be content and not grieve. And you killed a man, but **We** saved you from the distress, and **We** tried you with a (severe) trial. Then you remained (for some) years with the people of Madyan. Then you came (here) at the decreed time, O Musa!

41. And **I** have chosen you for **Myself**.

42. Go, you and your brother with **My** Signs and do not slacken in **My** remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

44. And speak to him a gentle word, perhaps he may take heed

اَوْ	يَخْشٰى	﴿٤٤﴾	قَالَا	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّنَا	نَخَافُ
fear	Indeed, we	"Our Lord!	They said,	44	fear."	or

اَنْ	يَّفْرُطَ	عَلَيْنَآ	اَوْ	اَنْ	يَّطْغٰى	﴿٤٥﴾
that	he will hasten	against us	or	that	he will transgress."	45

قَالَ	لَا	تَخَافَآ	اِنَّنِيْ	مَعَكُمَآ	اَسْمَعُ	
He said,	"(Do) not	fear.	Indeed, I Am	with you both;	I hear	

وَاَرٰى	﴿٤٦﴾	فَاْتِيٰهُ	فَقُوْلَآ	اِنَّا	رَسُوْلَا
and I see.	46	So go to him	and say,	'Indeed, we	both (are) Messengers

رَبِّكَ	فَاَرْسِلْ	مَعَنَا	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ	وَلَا	
(of) your Lord,	so send	with us	(the) Children of Israel,	and (do) not	

تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ؕ	قَدْ	جِئْنٰكَ	بِاٰيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ ؕ	وَالسَّلٰمُ
torment them.	Verily,	we came to you	with a Sign	from	your Lord.	And peace

عَلٰى	مَنِ	اتَّبَعَ	الْهُدٰى	﴿٤٧﴾	اِنَّا	قَدْ
on	(one) who	follows	the Guidance.	47	Indeed, we	verily,

اُوْحِيَ	اِلَيْنَآ	اَنَّ	الْعَذَابَ	عَلٰى	مَنْ
it has been revealed	to us	that	the punishment	(will be) on	(one) who

كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلّٰى	﴿٤٨﴾	قَالَ	فَمَنْ	رَّبُّكُمَا
denies	and turns away."'	48	He said,	"Then who	(is) your Lord,

يٰمُوْسٰى	﴿٤٩﴾	قَالَ	رَبُّنَا	الَّذِيْٓ	اَعْطٰى	كُلَّ
O Musa?"	49	He said,	"Our Lord	(is) the One Who	gave	(to) every

شَيْءٍ	خَلْقَهٗ	ثُمَّ	هَدٰى	﴿٥٠﴾	قَالَ	فَمَا
thing	its form,	then	He guided (it)."	50	He said,	"Then what

بَالُ	الْقُرُوْنِ	الْاُوْلٰى	﴿٥١﴾	قَالَ	عِلْمُهَا
(is the) case	(of the generations	(of) the former."	51	He said,	"Its knowledge

عِنْدَ	رَبِّيْ	فِيْ	كِتٰبٍ ۚ	لَا	يَضِلُّ	رَبِّيْ	وَلَا
(is) with	my Lord,	in	a Record.	Not	errs	my Lord	and not

يَنْسَى	﴿٥٢﴾ ز	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الْاَرْضَ	مَهْدًا
forgets."	52	The One Who	made	for you	the earth	(as) a bed

وَّسَلَكَ	لَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	سُبُلًا	وَّاَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ
and inserted	for you	therein	ways,	and sent down	from	the sky

or fear (Allah)."

45. They said, "Our Lord! Indeed, we fear that he will hasten (punishment) against us or that he will transgress."

46. **He** said, "Do not fear. Indeed, **I Am** with you both; **I** hear and **I** see.

47. So both of you go to him and say, 'Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, so send the Children of Israel with us and do not torment them. Verily, we have come to you with a Sign from your Lord. And peace will be upon one who follows the Guidance.

48. Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon one who denies and turns away."'

49. He (Firaun) said, "Then who is your Lord, O Musa?"

50. He said, "Our Lord is the **One Who** gave to everything its form and then guided (it)."

51. He (Firaun) said, "Then what is the case of the former generations."

52. He said, "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Record. My Lord neither errs, nor forgets.

53. The **One Who** made for you the earth as a bed and inserted therein ways and sent down water from the sky,

مَآءً ؕ	فَاَخۡرَجۡنَا	بِهٖۤ	اَزۡوَاجًا	مِّنۡ نَّبَاتٍ	شَتّٰى	
water,	then **We** (have) brought forth	with it,	pairs	of	plants	diverse.
كُلُوۡا	وَارۡعَوۡا	اَنۡعَامَكُمۡ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِىۡ	ذٰلِكَ	
Eat	and pasture	your cattle.	Indeed,	in	that,	
٥٣						
لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّاُولِى	النُّهٰى	ع		مِنۡهَا	
surely (are) Signs	for possessors	(of) intelligence.	٥٤		From it	
خَلَقۡنٰكُمۡ	وَفِيۡهَا	نُعِيۡدُكُمۡ	وَمِنۡهَا		نُخۡرِجُكُمۡ	
We created you,	and in it	**We** will return you,	and from it		**We** will bring you out,	
تَارَةً اُخۡرٰى	وَلَقَدۡ	اَرَيۡنٰهُ	٥٥		اٰيٰتِنَا	
time	another.	55	And verily,		**Our** Signs,	
كُلَّهَا	فَكَذَّبَ	وَاَبٰى	٥٦	قَالَ	اَجِئۡتَنَا	
all of them,	but he denied	and refused.	56	He said,	"Have you come to us	
لِتُخۡرِجَنَا	مِنۡ اَرۡضِنَا	بِسِحۡرِكَ	يٰمُوۡسٰى	٥٧		
to drive us out	of	our land	with your magic,	O Musa?	57	
فَلَنَاۡتِيَنَّكَ	بِسِحۡرٍ	مِّثۡلِهٖ	فَاجۡعَلۡ	بَيۡنَنَا		
Then we will surely produce for you	magic	like it.	So make	between us		
وَبَيۡنَكَ	مَوۡعِدًا	لَّا	نُخۡلِفُهٗ	نَحۡنُ	وَلَاۤ	اَنۡتَ
and between you	an appointment,	not	we will fail it	[we]	and not	you,
مَكَانًا	سُوًى	٥٨	قَالَ	مَوۡعِدُكُمۡ	يَوۡمُ	
(in) a place	even."	58	He said,	"Your appointment	(is on the) day	
الزِّيۡنَةِ	وَاَنۡ	يُّحۡشَرَ	النَّاسُ	ضُحًى		
(of) the festival,	and that	will be assembled	the people	(at) forenoon."		
فَتَوَلّٰى	٥٩					
Then went away	59					
فِرۡعَوۡنُ	فَجَمَعَ	كَيۡدَهٗ	ثُمَّ			
Firaun	and put together	his plan,	then			
اَتٰى	٦٠	قَالَ	لَهُمۡ	مُّوۡسٰى	وَيۡلَكُمۡ	لَا
came.	60	Said	to them	Musa,	"Woe to you!	(Do) not
تَفۡتَرُوۡا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	فَيُسۡحِتَكُمۡ	بِعَذَابٍ ۚ	
invent	against	Allah	a lie,	lest **He** will destroy you	with a punishment.	
وَقَدۡ	خَابَ	مَنِ	افۡتَرٰى	٦١		فَتَنَازَعُوۡۤا
And verily,	he failed	who	invented."	61		Then they disputed

then **We** brought forth with it diverse pairs of plants.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

ع ١١

55. From it **We** created you, and in it **We** will return you, and from it **We** will bring you out another time.

56. And verily, **We** showed him (Firaun) all **Our** Signs, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun) said, "Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?

58. Then we will surely produce for you magic like it. So make between us and you an appointment, which neither you nor we will fail to keep, at an even place."

59. He (Musa) said, "Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon."

60. Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

61. Musa said to them, "Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest **He** will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed."

62. Then they disputed

أَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَأَسَرُّوا	النَّجْوٰى ﴿٦٢﴾	
(in) their affair	among them,	and they kept secret	the private conversation.	62
قَالُوْٓا	إِنْ	هٰذٰنِ	لَسٰحِرٰنِ	يُرِيْدٰنِ	أَنْ
They said,	"Indeed,	these two	[two] magicians	they intend	that
يُّخْرِجٰكُمْ	مِّنْ	أَرْضِكُمْ	بِسِحْرِهِمَا	وَيَذْهَبَا
they drive you out	of	your land	with their magic	and do away
بِطَرِيْقَتِكُمُ	الْمُثْلٰى ﴿٦٣﴾	فَأَجْمِعُوْا	كَيْدَكُمْ	ثُمَّ
with your way	the exemplary.	63	So put together	your plan	then
ائْتُوْا	صَفًّا ۚ	وَقَدْ	أَفْلَحَ	الْيَوْمَ	مَنِ	اسْتَعْلٰى
come	(in) a line.	And verily,	(will be) successful	today	who	overcomes."
قَالُوْا	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	إِمَّآ	أَنْ	تُلْقِيَ	وَإِمَّآ	أَنْ	نَّكُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
They said,	"O Musa!	Either	[that]	you throw	or	[that]	we will be	64
أَوَّلَ	مَنْ	أَلْقٰى	قَالَ	بَلْ	أَلْقُوْا ۚ	فَإِذَا
who	the first	throws?"	He said,	"Nay,	you throw."	Then behold!
حِبَالُهُمْ	وَعِصِيُّهُمْ	يُخَيَّلُ	إِلَيْهِ	مِنْ	سِحْرِهِمْ	أَنَّهَا
Their ropes	and their staffs	seemed	to him	by	their magic	that they
تَسْعٰى ﴿٦٦﴾	فَأَوْجَسَ	فِيْ	نَفْسِهٖ	خِيْفَةً	مُّوْسٰى ﴿٦٧﴾
(were) moving.	66	So sensed	in	himself	a fear,	Musa.	67
قُلْنَا	لَا	تَخَفْ	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ	الْأَعْلٰى ﴿٦٨﴾
We said,	"(Do) not	fear.	Indeed, you	you	(will be) superior.	68
وَأَلْقِ	مَا	فِيْ	يَمِيْنِكَ	تَلْقَفْ	مَا	صَنَعُوْا ۭ
And throw	what	(is) in	your right hand;	it will swallow up	what	they have made.
إِنَّمَا	صَنَعُوْا	كَيْدُ	سٰحِرٍ ۭ	وَلَا	يُفْلِحُ
Only	they (have) made	a trick	(of) a magician	and not	will be successful
السَّاحِرُ	حَيْثُ	أَتٰى ﴿٦٩﴾	فَأُلْقِيَ	السَّحَرَةُ
the magician	wherever	he comes."	69	So were thrown down	the magicians
سُجَّدًا	قَالُوْٓا	آمَنَّا	بِرَبِّ	هٰرُوْنَ	وَمُوْسٰى ﴿٧٠﴾
prostrating.	They said,	"We believe	in (the) Lord	(of) Harun	and Musa."	70
قَالَ	آمَنْتُمْ	لَهٗ	قَبْلَ	أَنْ	أٰذَنَ	لَكُمْ ۭ	إِنَّهٗ
He said,	"You believe	[to] him	before	[that]	I gave permission	to you.	Indeed, he

their affair among themselves and kept secret their private conversation.

63. They said, "Indeed, these two magicians intend to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your exemplary way (i.e., religion or tradition).

64. So put together your plan, then come in a line. And verily, whoever overcomes today will be successful."

65. They said, "O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first to throw?"

66. He said, "Nay, you throw." Then behold! Their ropes and their staffs, by their magic, seemed to him as though they were moving.

67. So Musa sensed a fear within himself.

68. **We** said, "Do not fear. Indeed, you will be superior.

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes."

70. So the magicians fell down in prostration. They said, "We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa."

71. He (Firaun) said, "You believed him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he

لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ

your hands	So surely I will cut off	the magic.	taught you	the one who	(is) your chief,

وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّلَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِيْ جُذُوْعِ

(the) trunks	on	and surely I will crucify you	opposite sides,	of	and your feet

النَّخْلِ ز وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ اَيُّنَآ اَشَدُّ عَذَابًا

(in) punishment	(is) more severe	which of us	and surely you will know	(of) date-palms

وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿٧١﴾ قَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْثِرَكَ عَلٰى مَا

what	over	we will prefer you	"Never	They said,	71	and more lasting."

جَآءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالَّذِيْ فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ

So decree	created us.	and the **One Who**	the clear proofs,	of	has come to us

مَآ اَنْتَ قَاضٍ ؕ اِنَّمَا تَقْضِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةَ

life	(for) this	you can decree	Only	(are) decreeing.	you	whatever

الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾ ؕ اِنَّآ اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ

that **He** may forgive	in our Lord	we believe	Indeed, [we]	72	(of) the world.

لَنَا خَطٰيٰنَا وَمَآ اَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah	the magic.	of	on it	you compelled us	and what	our sins	for us

خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿٧٣﴾ اِنَّهٗ مَنْ يَّاْتِ رَبَّهٗ

(to) his Lord	comes	who	Indeed, he	73	and Ever Lasting."	(is) Best

مُجْرِمًا فَاِنَّ لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ لَا يَمُوْتُ فِيْهَا وَلَا

and not	in it	he will die	Not	(is) Hell.	for him	then indeed,	(as) a criminal

يَحْيٰى ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمَنْ يَّاْتِهٖ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ

he has done	verily,	(as) a believer	comes to **Him**	But whoever	74	live.

الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجٰتُ الْعُلٰى ﴿٧٥﴾ لا

75	[the] high.	(will be) the ranks,	for them	then those	the righteous deeds,

جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ

abiding forever	the rivers,	underneath them	from	flows	(of) Eden	Gardens

فِيْهَا ؕ وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا مَنْ تَزَكّٰى ﴿٧٦﴾ ع وَلَقَدْ

And verily,	76	purifies himself.	(for him) who	(is) the reward	And that	in it.

اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى ۙ اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ فَاضْرِبْ

and strike	with **My** slaves	"Travel by night	that,	Musa	to	**We** inspired

is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of the date-palms, and you will surely know which of us is more severe and more lasting in punishment."

72. They said, "We will never prefer you to what has come to us of the clear proofs and (to) the **One Who** created us. So decree whatever you are decreeing. You can decree only for the life of this world.

73. Indeed, we believe in our Lord that **He** may forgive for us our sins and the magic to which you compelled us. And Allah is Best and Ever Lasting."

الثلثة

74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal then indeed, for him is Hell. He will neither die in it nor live.

75. But whoever comes to **Him** as a believer, having done righteous deeds, for those will be the high ranks.

76. Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. And that is the reward for one who purifies himself.

٣ ع ٢٢ ١٢

77. And verily, **We** inspired to Musa, "Travel by night with **My** slaves and strike

لَهُمْ	طَرِيْقًا	فِي الْبَحْرِ	يَبَسًا	لَّا	تَخٰفُ	دَرَكًا	وَّلَا	
for them	a path	in	the sea	dry;	not	fearing	to be overtaken	and not
تَخْشٰى	٧٧	فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ	فِرْعَوْنُ	بِجُنُوْدِهٖ	فَغَشِيَهُمْ			
being afraid."	77	Then followed them	Firaun	with his forces,	but covered them			
مِّنَ الْيَمِّ	مَا	غَشِيَهُمْ	٧٨	وَاَضَلَّ	فِرْعَوْنُ	قَوْمَهٗ		
from	the sea	what	covered them	78	And led astray	Firaun	his people	
وَمَا	هَدٰى	٧٩	يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	قَدْ	اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ			
and (did) not	guide them.	79	O Children of Israel!	Verily,	We delivered you			
مِّنْ	عَدُوِّكُمْ	وَوٰعَدْنٰكُمْ	جَانِبَ	الطُّوْرِ				
from	your enemy,	and We made a covenant with you	on (the) side	(of) the Mount				
الْاَيْمَنَ	وَنَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْمَنَّ	وَالسَّلْوٰى	٨٠	كُلُوْا		
the right,	and We sent down	to you	the *Manna*	and the quails.	80	Eat		
مِنْ	طَيِّبٰتِ	مَا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ	وَلَا	تَطْغَوْا	فِيْهِ		
of	(the) good things	which	We have provided you	and (do) not	transgress	therein,		
فَيَحِلَّ	عَلَيْكُمْ	غَضَبِيْ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّحْلِلْ	عَلَيْهِ	غَضَبِيْ		
lest should descend	upon you	My Anger.	And whoever	on whom descends	My Anger,			
فَقَدْ	هَوٰى	٨١	وَاِنِّيْ	لَغَفَّارٌ				
he (has) perished.	81	But indeed, I Am		the Perpetual Forgiver				
لِّمَنْ	تَابَ	وَاٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	ثُمَّ	اهْتَدٰى		
of whoever	repents	and believes	and does	righteous (deeds)	then	remains guided.		
٨٢	وَمَآ	اَعْجَلَكَ	عَنْ	قَوْمِكَ	يٰمُوْسٰى	٨٣		
82	"And what	made you hasten	from	your people,	O Musa?"	83		
قَالَ	هُمْ	اُولَآءِ	عَلٰٓى	اَثَرِيْ	وَعَجِلْتُ	اِلَيْكَ	رَبِّ	
He said,	"They	are close	upon	my tracks,	and I hastened	to you	my Lord,	
لِتَرْضٰى	٨٤	قَالَ	فَاِنَّا	قَدْ	فَتَنَّا			
that You be pleased."	84	He said,	"But indeed, We	[verily]	We (have) tried			
قَوْمَكَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِكَ	وَاَضَلَّهُمُ	السَّامِرِيُّ	٨٥				
your people	after you	and has led them astray	the Samiri."	85				
فَرَجَعَ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِلٰى	قَوْمِهٖ	غَضْبَانَ	اَسِفًا ۚ	قَالَ		
Then Musa returned	to	his people	angry	(and) sorrowful.	He said,			

for them a dry path in the sea, not fearing to be overtaken (by Firaun) and not being afraid (of drowning)."

78. Then Firaun followed them with his forces, but covered them from the sea (i.e., water) that which covered them

79. And Firaun led his people astray and did not guide them.

80. O Children of Israel! Verily, **We** delivered you from your enemy, and **We** made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount and **We** sent down to you *Manna* and the quails.

81. Eat of the good things which **We** have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest **My** Anger should descend upon you. And he on whom **My** Anger descends has indeed perished.

82. But indeed, **I Am** the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds then remains guided.

83. (Allah said), "And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?"

84. He said, "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to you my Lord, that **You** be pleased."

85. He said, "But indeed, **We** have tried your people after you (departed), and the Samiri has led them astray."

86. Then Musa returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said,

يٰقَوْمِ	اَلَمْ	يَعِدْكُمْ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَعْدًا	حَسَنًا ؕ	اَفَطَالَ
Then, did seem long	good?	a promise	your Lord	promise you	Did not	"O my people!

عَلَيْكُمُ	الْعَهْدُ	اَمْ	اَرَدْتُّمْ	اَنْ	يَّحِلَّ	عَلَيْكُمْ
upon you	descend	that	did you desire	or	the promise,	to you

غَضَبٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ	مَّوْعِدِيْ	﴿٨٦﴾	قَالُوْا
They said,	86	(the) promise to me?"	so you broke	your Lord,	of	(the) Anger

مَآ	اَخْلَفْنَا	مَوْعِدَكَ	بِمَلْكِنَا	وَلٰكِنَّا	حُمِّلْنَآ	اَوْزَارًا
burdens	[we] were made to carry	but we	by our will,	promise to you	we broke	"Not

مِّنْ	زِيْنَةِ	الْقَوْمِ	فَقَذَفْنٰهَا	فَكَذٰلِكَ	اَلْقَى
threw	and thus	so we threw them	(of) the people,	ornaments	from

السَّامِرِيُّ	﴿٨٧﴾	فَاَخْرَجَ	لَهُمْ	عِجْلًا	جَسَدًا	لَّهٗ
it had	body	a calf's	for them	Then he brought forth	87	the Samiri."

خُوَارٌ	فَقَالُوْا	هٰذَآ	اِلٰهُكُمْ	وَاِلٰهُ
and the god	(is) your god	"This	and they said,	a lowing sound,

مُوْسٰى ۟	فَنَسِيَ	﴿٨٨﴾ ؕ	اَفَلَا	يَرَوْنَ	اَلَّا
that not	they see	Then, did not	88	but he forgot."	(of) Musa,

يَرْجِعُ	اِلَيْهِمْ	قَوْلًا ۙ	وَّلَا	يَمْلِكُ	لَهُمْ	ضَرًّا
any harm	for them	possess	and not	a word	to them	it (could) return

وَّلَا	نَفْعًا	﴿٨٩﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	هٰرُوْنُ
Harun	to them	(had) said	And verily	89	any benefit?	and not

مِنْ قَبْلُ	يٰقَوْمِ	اِنَّمَا	فُتِنْتُمْ	بِهٖ ۚ	وَاِنَّ
and indeed,	by it,	you are being tested	Only	"O my people!	before,

رَبَّكُمُ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ	وَاَطِيْعُوْٓا	اَمْرِيْ	﴿٩٠﴾
90	my order."	and obey	so follow me	(is) the Most Gracious,	your Lord

قَالُوْا	لَنْ	نَّبْرَحَ	عَلَيْهِ	عٰكِفِيْنَ	حَتّٰى	يَرْجِعَ
returns	until	being devoted to it	we will cease	"Never	They said,	

اِلَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	﴿٩١﴾	قَالَ	يٰهٰرُوْنُ	مَا	مَنَعَكَ	اِذْ
when	prevented you,	What	"O Harun!	He said,	91	Musa."	to us

رَاَيْتَهُمْ	ضَلُّوْٓا	﴿٩٢﴾ لَا	اَلَّا	تَتَّبِعَنِ ؕ
you follow me?	That not	92	going astray,	you saw them

"O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, did the promise seem long to you, or did you desire that the Anger of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?"

87. They said, "We did not break our promise to you by our own will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus threw the Samiri"

88. Then he brought forth for them (the statue of) a calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, "This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten."

89. Then, did they not see that it could not return to them a word (i.e., respond to them) and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?

90. And verily Harun had said to them before, "O my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my order."

91. They said, "Never we will cease being devoted to it (i.e., the calf) until Musa returns to us."

92. He (Musa) said, "O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray,

93. From following me?

يَبْنَؤُمَّ	قَالَ	﴿٩٣﴾	اَمْرِىْ	اَفَعَصَيْتَ
"O son of my mother!	He said,	93	my order?"	Then, have you disobeyed
خَشِيْتُ	اِنِّىْ ۚ	بِرَاْسِىْ	وَلَا	بِلِحْيَتِىْ	تَاْخُذْ	لَا
[I] feared	Indeed, I	by my head.	and not	by my beard	seize (me)	(Do) not
اَنْ تَقُوْلَ	فَرَّقْتَ	بَيْنَ	بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
that you would say,	"You caused division	between	(the) Children of Israel
وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ	قَوْلِىْ	﴿٩٤﴾	قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطْبُكَ
and not you respect	my word.'"	94	He said,	"Then what	(is) your case,
يَبْصُرُوْا	لَمْ	بِمَا	بَصُرْتُ	قَالَ	﴿٩٥﴾	يٰسَامِرِىُّ
they perceive,	not	what	"I perceived	He said,	95	O Samiri?"
الرَّسُوْلِ	اَثَرِ	مِّنْ	قَبْضَةً	فَقَبَضْتُ	بِهٖ
(of) the Messenger	(the) track	from	a handful	so I took	in it,
﴿٩٦﴾	نَفْسِىْ	لِىْ	سَوَّلَتْ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	فَنَبَذْتُهَا
96	my soul."	to me	suggested	and thus	then threw it,
اَنْ	الْحَيٰوةِ	فِى	لَكَ	فَاِنَّ	فَاذْهَبْ	قَالَ
that	the life	in	for you	And indeed,	"Then go.	He said,
مَوْعِدًا	لَكَ	وَاِنَّ ۖ	مِسَاسَ	لَا	تَقُوْلَ
(is) an appointment	for you	And indeed,	touch.'	'(Do) not	you will say,
الَّذِىْ	اِلٰهِكَ	اِلٰٓى	وَانْظُرْ	تُخْلَفَهٗ ۚ	لَّنْ
that which	your god	at	And look	you will fail to (keep) it.	never
ثُمَّ	لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهٗ	عَاكِفًا ؕ	عَلَيْهِ	ظَلْتَ
then	Surely we will burn it	devoted.	to it	you have remained
اِنَّمَآ	﴿٩٧﴾	نَسْفًا	فِى الْيَمِّ	لَنَنْسِفَنَّهٗ
Only	97	(in) particles."	the sea	in	certainly we will scatter it
هُوَ ؕ	اِلَّا	اِلٰهَ	لَآ	الَّذِىْ	اللّٰهُ	اِلٰهُكُمُ
He.	but	god	(there is) no	the One,	(is) Allah	your God
كَذٰلِكَ	﴿٩٨﴾	عِلْمًا	شَىْءٍ	كُلَّ	وَسِعَ
Thus	98	(in) knowledge.	things	all	He has encompassed
قَدْ سَبَقَ ۚ	مَا	اَنْۢبَآءِ	مِنْ	عَلَيْكَ	نَقُصُّ
has preceded.	(of) what	(the) news	from	to you	We relate

Then have you disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel and you did not respect my word.'"

95. He (Musa) said, "Then what is your case, O Samiri?"

96. He said, "I perceived what they did not perceive, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the Messenger and threw it, and thus my soul suggested to me."

97. He (Musa) said, "Then go. And indeed, in this life it is for you to say, 'Touch me not.' And indeed, for you is an appointment that you will not fail to keep. And look at your god to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your God is only Allah. There is no god but **He**. **He** has encompassed all things in knowledge.

99. Thus, **We** relate to you from the news of what has preceded.

وَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنٰكَ	مِنْ	لَّدُنَّا	ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾	
And certainly	**We** have given you	from	**Us**	a Reminder.	**99**
مَنْ	اَعْرَضَ	عَنْهُ	فَاِنَّهٗ	يَحْمِلُ	يَوْمَ
Whoever	turns away	from it,	then indeed, he	will bear	(on the) Day
الْقِيٰمَةِ	وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾		خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	وَسَآءَ
(of) Resurrection	a burden.	**100**	Abiding forever	in it,	and evil
لَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾		
for them	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	(as) a load	**101**	
يَّوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِي	الصُّوْرِ	وَنَحْشُرُ	
(The) Day	will be blown	in	the Trumpet,	and **We** will gather	
الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٢﴾		يَّتَخَافَتُوْنَ	
the criminals,	that Day,	blue-eyed.	**102**	They are murmuring	
بَيْنَهُمْ	اِنْ	لَّبِثْتُمْ	اِلَّا	عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٣﴾	
among themselves,	"Not	you remained	except (for)	ten."	**103**
نَحْنُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اِذْ	يَقُوْلُ
We	know best	what	they will say	when	will say,
اَمْثَلُهُمْ	طَرِيْقَةً	اِنْ	لَّبِثْتُمْ	اِلَّا	يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ ع ١٥ ١٤
(the) best of them	(in) conduct,	"Not	you remained	except (for)	a day."	**104**
وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	الْجِبَالِ	فَقُلْ	يَنْسِفُهَا	رَبِّيْ
And they ask you	about	the mountains,	so say,	"Will blast them	my Lord
نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾	فَيَذَرُهَا	قَاعًا	صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾		
(into) particles.	Then **He** will leave it,	a level	plain.	**106**	
لَّا	تَرٰى	فِيْهَا	عِوَجًا	وَّلَآ	اَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ ط
Not	you will see	in it	any crookedness	and not	any curve."	**107**
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ	الدَّاعِيَ	لَا	عِوَجَ	لَهٗ ۚ
On that Day	they will follow	the caller,	no	deviation	from it.
وَخَشَعَتِ	الْاَصْوَاتُ	لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	فَلَا		
And (will be) humbled	the voices	for the Most Gracious,	so not		
تَسْمَعُ	اِلَّا	هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾		يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّا	تَنْفَعُ
you will hear	except	a faint sound.	**108**	(On) that Day	not	will benefit

And **We** have certainly given you a Reminder from **Us**.

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. They will abide in it forever, and evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection

102. The Day the Trumpet will be blown, and **We** will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed (with terror).

103. Murmuring among themselves, "You did not remain except for ten."

104. We know best what they will say when the best of them in conduct will say, "You did not remain except for a day."

105. And they ask you about the mountains, say, "My Lord will blast them into particles.

106. Then **He** will leave it a level plain.

107. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve."

108. On that Day they will follow the caller, no deviation therefrom. And all voices will be humbled (in the presence of) the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

109. On that Day, no intercession will benefit

لَهُ	اَذِنَ	مَنْ	اِلَّا	الشَّفَاعَةُ
[to him]	has given permission	(to) whom	except	the intercession
يَعْلَمُ ﴿١٠٩﴾	قَوْلًا	لَهٗ	وَرَضِيَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ
He knows	**109**	a word.	for him	and **He** has accepted	the Most Gracious,
يُحِيْطُوْنَ	وَلَا	خَلْفَهُمْ	وَمَا	مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ
they encompass	while not	(is) behind them,	and what	(is) before them	what
الْوُجُوْهُ	وَعَنَتِ	﴿١١٠﴾	عِلْمًا	بِهٖ
the faces	And (will be) humbled	**110**	(in) knowledge.	it
مَنْ	خَابَ	وَقَدْ	الْقَيُّوْمِ ؕ	لِلْحَيِّ
(he) who	will have failed	And verily	the Self-Subsisting.	before the Ever-Living,
حَمَلَ	ظُلْمًا	وَمَنْ	﴿١١١﴾	يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
the righteous deeds	of	does	But (he) who	**111**	wrongdoing.	carried
وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَلَا	يَخٰفُ	ظُلْمًا	وَّلَا	هَضْمًا
deprivation.	and not	injustice	he will fear	then not	(is) a believer,	while he
عَرَبِيًّا	قُرْاٰنًا	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	﴿١١٢﴾
(in) Arabic	(the) Quran	**We** have sent it down,	And thus	**112**
يَتَّقُوْنَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	الْوَعِيْدِ	مِنَ	فِيْهِ	وَّصَرَّفْنَا
fear	that they may	the warnings	of	in it	and **We** have explained
فَتَعٰلَى	﴿١١٣﴾	ذِكْرًا	لَهُمْ	اَوْ يُحْدِثُ
So high (above all)	**113**	remembrance.	[for] them	it may cause	or
بِالْقُرْاٰنِ	تَعْجَلْ	وَلَا	الْحَقُّ ۚ	الْمَلِكُ	اللّٰهُ
with the Quran	hasten	And (do) not	the True.	the King,	(is) Allah
وَقُلْ رَّبِّ	وَحْيُهٗ ۫	اِلَيْكَ	يُقْضٰٓى	اَنْ	مِنْ قَبْلِ
"My Lord!	and say,	its revelation,	to you	is completed	[that]	before
عَهِدْنَآ	وَلَقَدْ	﴿١١٤﴾	عِلْمًا	زِدْنِيْ
We made a covenant	And verily	**114**	(in) knowledge."	Increase me
لَهٗ	نَجِدْ	وَلَمْ	فَنَسِيَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اٰدَمَ	اِلٰٓى
in him	**We** found	and not	but he forgot;	before,	Adam	with
اسْجُدُوْا	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	قُلْنَا	وَاِذْ	﴿١١٥﴾ ع	عَزْمًا
"Prostrate	to the Angels,	**We** said	And when	**115**	determination.

except to whom the Most Gracious has given permission and **He** has accepted his word.

110. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them while they do not encompass it in knowledge.

111. And faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting. And verily, he will have failed he who carried wrongdoing.

112. But he who does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

113. And thus **We** have sent it down, the Quran in Arabic and have explained the warnings in it that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them remembrance.

114. So high (above all) is Allah, the True King. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say, "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

115. And verily **We** made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot; and **We** did not find in him determination.

ع ١١ ٦ ١٥

116. And when **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate

to Adam," and they prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

117. Then **We** said, "O Adam! Indeed, this is an enemy to you and your wife. So let him not drive you out from Paradise so that you suffer.

118. Indeed, it is for you not to be hungry therein or be unclothed.

119. And that you will not be thirsty therein or exposed to the sun's heat."

120. Then Shaitaan whispered to him; he said, "O Adam! Shall I direct you to the tree of Eternity and a kingdom that will not deteriorate?"

121. Then they both ate from it, so their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten on themselves leaves of Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.

122. Then his Lord chose him and turned to him (in forgiveness) and guided him.

123. **He** said, "Go down from it all, being enemies to one another. Then if there comes to you guidance from **Me**, then whoever follows **My** guidance will neither go astray (in this world) nor suffer (in the Hereafter).

124. And whoever turns away

لِاٰدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوْٓا	اِلَّآ	اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ	اَبٰى	﴿١١٦﴾
to Adam,"	then they prostrated,	except	Iblis;	he refused.	116
فَقُلْنَا	يٰٓاٰدَمُ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	عَدُوٌّ	لَّكَ
Then **We** said,	"O Adam!	Indeed,	this	(is) an enemy	to you
وَلِزَوْجِكَ	فَلَا	يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	فَتَشْقٰى
and to your wife.	So not	(let) him drive you both	from	Paradise	so (that) you would suffer.
﴿١١٧﴾	اِنَّ	لَكَ	اَلَّا	تَجُوْعَ	فِيْهَا
117	Indeed,	for you	that not	you will be hungry	therein
وَلَا	تَعْرٰى	﴿١١٨﴾ لَا	وَاَنَّكَ	لَا	تَظْمَؤُا
and not	you will be unclothed.	118	And that you	not	will suffer from thirst
فِيْهَا	وَلَا	تَضْحٰى	﴿١١٩﴾	فَوَسْوَسَ	اِلَيْهِ
therein	and not	exposed to the sun's heat."	119	Then whispered	to him
الشَّيْطٰنُ	قَالَ	يٰٓاٰدَمُ	هَلْ	اَدُلُّكَ	عَلٰى
Shaitaan,	he said,	"O Adam!	Shall	I direct you	to
شَجَرَةِ	الْخُلْدِ	وَمُلْكٍ	لَّا	يَبْلٰى	﴿١٢٠﴾
(the) tree	(of) the Eternity	and a kingdom	not	(that will) deteriorate?"	120
فَاَكَلَا	مِنْهَا	فَبَدَتْ	لَهُمَا	سَوْاٰتُهُمَا	
Then they both ate	from it,	so became apparent	to them	their shame	
وَطَفِقَا	يَخْصِفٰنِ	عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنْ	وَّرَقِ	الْجَنَّةِ ؕ
and they began,	(to) fasten	on themselves	from	(the) leaves	(of) Paradise.
وَعَصٰٓى اٰدَمُ	رَبَّهٗ	فَغَوٰى	﴿١٢١﴾ ثُمَّ	اجْتَبٰهُ	
And Adam disobeyed	his Lord,	and erred.	121	Then	chose him
رَبُّهٗ	فَتَابَ	عَلَيْهِ	وَهَدٰى	﴿١٢٢﴾	قَالَ	اهْبِطَا
his Lord,	and turned	to him	and guided (him).	122	**He** said,	"Go down
مِنْهَا	جَمِيْعًا	بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	عَدُوٌّ ۚ	فَاِمَّا	
from it	all,	some of you	to others	(as) enemy.	Then if	
يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ	مِّنِّيْ	هُدًى ۙ	فَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَ	هُدَايَ	
comes to you	from **Me**	guidance	then whoever,	follows	**My** guidance,	
فَلَا	يَضِلُّ	وَلَا	يَشْقٰى	﴿١٢٣﴾	وَمَنْ	اَعْرَضَ
then not	he will go astray	and not	suffer.	123	And whoever	turns away

عَنْ	ذِكْرِيْ	فَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	مَعِيْشَةً	ضَنْكًا
from	**My** remembrance,	then indeed,	for him	(is) a life	straitened
وَّنَحْشُرُهٗ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	اَعْمٰى	﴿١٢٤﴾	
and **We** will gather him	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	blind."		124
قَالَ	رَبِّ	لِمَ	حَشَرْتَنِيْٓ	اَعْمٰى	وَقَدْ	كُنْتُ
He will say,	"My Lord!	Why	**You** raised me	blind	while [verily]	I had
بَصِيْرًا	﴿١٢٥﴾	قَالَ	كَذٰلِكَ	اَتَتْكَ	اٰيٰتُنَا	فَنَسِيْتَهَا ۚ
sight."	125	**He** will say,	"Thus	came to you	**Our** Signs,	but you forgot them,
وَكَذٰلِكَ	الْيَوْمَ	تُنْسٰى	﴿١٢٦﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِيْ
and thus	today	you will be forgotten."	126	And thus	**We** recompense
مَنْ	اَسْرَفَ	وَلَمْ	يُؤْمِنْ	بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهٖ ؕ
(he) who	transgresses,	and not	believes	in (the) Signs	(of) his Lord.
وَلَعَذَابُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اَشَدُّ	وَاَبْقٰى
And surely (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more severe	and more lasting.
اَفَلَمْ	يَهْدِ	لَهُمْ	كَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	﴿١٢٧﴾
Then has not	it guided	[for] them	how many	**We** (have) destroyed	127
قَبْلَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْقُرُوْنِ	يَمْشُوْنَ	فِيْ	مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ؕ
before them,	of	the generations,	(as) they walk	in	their dwellings?
اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّاُولِي	النُّهٰى	﴿١٢٨﴾ ع
Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for possessors	(of) intelligence.	128
وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ
And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,
لَكَانَ	لِزَامًا	وَّاَجَلٌ	مُّسَمًّى	﴿١٢٩﴾ ؕ
surely (would) have been	an obligation	and a term	determined.	129
فَاصْبِرْ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ
So be patient	over	what	they say	and glorify	with praise	(of) your Lord
قَبْلَ	طُلُوْعِ	الشَّمْسِ	وَقَبْلَ	غُرُوْبِهَا ۚ	وَمِنْ	اٰنَآئِ
before	(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	its setting;	and from	(the) hours
الَّيْلِ	فَسَبِّحْ	وَاَطْرَافَ	النَّهَارِ	لَعَلَّكَ	تَرْضٰى
(of) the night,	and glorify	(of) the day	(at the) ends	so that you may	be satisfied.

ع ٧ ١٣ ١٦

from **My** remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and **We** will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection."

125. He will say, "My Lord! Why have **You** raised me blind while I had sight (before)."

126. **He** will say, "Thus **Our** Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten."

127. And thus **We** recompense he who transgresses and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128. Then has it not guided them that how many generations **We** have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

129. And if not for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (i.e., punishment) would have been an obligation (due immediately) but there is a term determined (for respite).

130. So be patient over what they say and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify **Him** during the hours of the night and at the ends of the day so that you may be satisfied.

مَا	اِلٰى	تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ	وَلَا	﴿١٣٠﴾	
what	towards	your eyes	extend	And (do) not	130
مَتَّعْنَا	بِهٖٓ	اَزْوَاجًا	مِّنْهُمْ	زَهْرَةَ	
(the) splendor	of them	pairs	[with it],	We have given for enjoyment	
الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ۙ	لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ	فِيْهِ ؕ	وَرِزْقُ	
And (the) provision	in it.	that We may test them	(of) the world,	(of) the life	
رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	وَّاَبْقٰى	﴿١٣١﴾	وَاْمُرْ	اَهْلَكَ
(on) your family	And enjoin	131	and more lasting.	(is) better	(of) your Lord
بِالصَّلٰوةِ	وَاصْطَبِرْ	عَلَيْهَا ؕ	لَا	نَسْـَٔلُكَ	رِزْقًا ؕ
(for) provision;	We ask you	Not	therein.	and be steadfast	the prayer
نَحْنُ	نَرْزُقُكَ ؕ	وَالْعَاقِبَةُ	لِلتَّقْوٰى	﴿١٣٢﴾	
We	provide (for) you,	and the outcome	(is) for the righteous[ness].	132	
وَقَالُوْا	لَوْلَا	يَاْتِيْنَا	بِاٰيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ ؕ
And they say,	"Why not	he brings us	a sign	from	his Lord?"
اَوَلَمْ	تَاْتِهِمْ	بَيِّنَةُ	مَا	فِى	
Has not	come to them	evidence	(of) what	(was) in	
الصُّحُفِ	الْاُوْلٰى	﴿١٣٣﴾	وَلَوْ	اَنَّآ	
the Scriptures	the former?	133	And if	We	
اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ	لَقَالُوْا		
(had) destroyed them	with a punishment	before him,	surely they (would) have said,		
رَبَّنَا	لَوْلَآ	اَرْسَلْتَ	اِلَيْنَا	رَسُوْلًا	
"Our Lord,	why not	You sent	to us	a Messenger,	
فَنَتَّبِعَ	اٰيٰتِكَ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ		
so we (could) have followed	Your signs	before	[that]		
نَّذِلَّ	وَنَخْزٰى	﴿١٣٤﴾	قُلْ	كُلٌّ	
we were humiliated	and disgraced."	134	Say,	"Each	
مُتَرَبِّصٌ	فَتَرَبَّصُوْا ۚ	فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ	مَنْ	اَصْحٰبُ	
(is) waiting;	so await.	Then you will know	who	(are the) companions	
الصِّرَاطِ	السَّوِىِّ	وَمَنِ	اهْتَدٰى	﴿١٣٥﴾ ع	
(of) the way	[the] even,	and who	is guided."	135	

131. And do not extend your eyes towards that by which **We** have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them, the splendor of worldly life by which **We** may test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.

132. And enjoin prayer on your family and be steadfast therein. **We** do not ask you for provision; **We** provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for the righteous.

133. And they say, "Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?" Has there not come to them evidence of what was in the former Scriptures?

134. And if **We** had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, "Our Lord, why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Signs before we were humiliated and disgraced."

135. Say, "Each (of us) is waiting; so await. Then you will know who are the companions of the Even Way and who is guided."

ع ٨ ٧ ١٧

اياتها ١١٢ ٢١ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٣ ركوعاتها ٧

Surah Al-Anbiya

الجزء ١٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اِقْتَرَبَ	لِلنَّاسِ	حِسَابُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	فِيْ
(Has) approached	for [the] mankind	their account,	while they	(are) in
غَفْلَةٍ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	ۙ ١	مَا	يَاْتِيْهِمْ	مِّنْ
heedlessness	turning away.	1	Not	comes to them	of
ذِكْرٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	مُّحْدَثٍ	اِلَّا	اسْتَمَعُوْهُ	وَهُمْ
a Reminder	from	their Lord,	anew	except	they listen to it	while they
يَلْعَبُوْنَ	لَاهِيَةً	ۙ ٢	قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ	وَاَسَرُّوا
(are at) play	2	Distracted	their hearts.	And they conceal
النَّجْوَى ۖ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا ۖ	هَلْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا
the private conversation,	those who	[they] wronged,	“Is	this	except
بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ ۚ	اَفَتَاْتُوْنَ	السِّحْرَ	وَاَنْتُمْ
a human being	like you?	So would you approach	the magic	while you
تُبْصِرُوْنَ	ۚ ٣	قُلَ	رَبِّيْ	يَعْلَمُ	الْقَوْلَ	فِي
see (it)?”	3	He said,	“My Lord	knows	the word	in
السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ
the heavens	and the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.”
ۚ ٤	بَلْ	قَالُوْا	اَضْغَاثُ	اَحْلَامٍ	بَلِ	افْتَرٰىهُ
4	Nay,	they say,	“Muddled	dreams;	nay,	he (has) invented it;
بَلْ	هُوَ	شَاعِرٌ ۖ	فَلْيَاْتِنَا	بِاٰيَةٍ	كَمَآ	اُرْسِلَ
nay,	he	(is) a poet.	So let him bring us	a sign	like what	was sent
الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	ۚ ٥	مَآ	اٰمَنَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ
(to) the former.”	5	Not	believed	before them	any	town
اَهْلَكْنٰهَا ۚ	اَفَهُمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ۚ ٦	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا
which **We** destroyed,	so will they	believe?	6	And not	**We** sent
قَبْلَكَ	اِلَّا	رِجَالًا	نُّوْحِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِمْ	فَسْـَٔلُوْٓا	اَهْلَ
before you	except	men,	**We** revealed	to them.	So ask	(the) people

1. (The time of) their account has approached for mankind, while they are turning away in heedlessness.

2. No new Reminder comes to them from their Lord except that they listen to it while they are at play

3. With their hearts distracted. And those who do wrong conceal their private conversation, (saying), “Is this (Prophet) except a human being like you? So would you approach magic while you see (it)?”

4. He said, “My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.”

5. Nay, they say, “Muddled dreams; nay, he has invented it; nay, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign like the ones that were sent to the former (Messengers).”

6. Not a town which **We** destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?

7. And **We** sent not (as Messengers) before you except men to whom **We** revealed. So ask the people

الذِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٧ وَمَا

And not	7	know.	(do) not	you	if	(of) the Reminder,

جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوْا

they were	and not	the food,	eating	not	bodies	**We** made them

خٰلِدِيْنَ ۝٨ ثُمَّ صَدَقْنٰهُمُ الْوَعْدَ

the promise,	**We** fulfilled (for) them	Then	8	immortals.

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُمْ وَمَنْ نَّشَآءُ وَاَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ

the transgressors.	and **We** destroyed	**We** willed	and whom	and **We** saved them

لَقَدْ ۝٩ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ كِتٰبًا فِيْهِ

in it	a Book	to you	**We** (have) sent down	Indeed,	9

ذِكْرُكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝١٠ ع وَكَمْ

And how many	10	you use reason?	Then will not	(is) your mention.

قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَّاَنْشَاْنَا

and **We** produced	unjust,	(that) was	a town	of	**We** (have) shattered

بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ۝١١ فَلَمَّآ اَحَسُّوْا

they perceived	Then when	11	another people.	after them

بَاْسَنَآ اِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا يَرْكُضُوْنَ ۝١٢ ط لَا تَرْكُضُوْا

Flee not,	12	were fleeing.	from it	they	behold,	**Our** torment,

وَارْجِعُوْٓا اِلٰى مَآ اُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيْهِ وَمَسٰكِنِكُمْ

and to your homes,	in it	you were given luxury	what	to	but return

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ ۝١٣ قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ

" O woe to us!	They said,	13	be questioned.	so that you may

اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۝١٤ فَمَا زَالَتْ تِّلْكَ

[this]	ceased	Then not	14	wrongdoers."	we were	Indeed, [we]

دَعْوٰىهُمْ حَتّٰى جَعَلْنٰهُمْ حَصِيْدًا خٰمِدِيْنَ ۝١٥

15	extinct.	reaped	**We** made them	until	their cry

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

(is) between them	and what	and the earth	the heavens	**We** created	And not

لٰعِبِيْنَ ۝١٦ لَوْ اَرَدْنَآ اَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ

We take	that	**We** intended	If	16	(for) playing.

of the Reminder if you do not know.

8. And **We** did not make them (i.e., Prophets) bodies not eating food, nor were they immortals.

9. Then **We** fulfilled for them the promise, and **We** saved them and whom **We** willed and destroyed the transgressors.

10. Indeed, **We** have sent down to you a Book in which is your mention. Then will you not use reason?

11. And how many a town that was unjust **We** have shattered and produced after them another people.

12. Then when they perceived **Our** torment, behold, they fled from it.

13. Flee not, but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.

14. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

15. Then their cry did not cease until **We** made them reaped and extinct.

16. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.

17. If **We** intended to take

لَهْوًا	لَّاتَّخَذْنٰهُ	مِنْ لَّدُنَّآ	اِنْ	كُنَّا
a pastime,	surely **We** (could have) taken it	from **Us**,	if	**We** were
فٰعِلِيْنَ	﴿١٧﴾	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ	بِالْحَقِّ	عَلَى	الْبَاطِلِ
doers.	**17**	Nay,	**We** hurl	the truth	against	[the] falsehood,
فَيَدْمَغُهٗ	فَاِذَا هُوَ	زَاهِقٌ ؕ	وَلَكُمُ	الْوَيْلُ
and it breaks its head,	behold,	it (is)	vanishing.	And for you	(is) destruction
مِمَّا تَصِفُوْنَ	﴿١٨﴾	وَلَهٗ	مَنْ فِي
for what	you ascribe.	**18**	And to **Him** (belongs)	whoever	(is) in
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	عِنْدَهٗ	لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ
the heavens	and the earth.	And (those) who	(are) near **Him**	not	they are arrogant
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ	وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُوْنَ	﴿١٩﴾ ۚ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ
to	worship **Him**	and not	they tire.	**19**	They glorify (**Him**)
الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ	لَا يَفْتُرُوْنَ	﴿٢٠﴾	اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْٓا
[the] night	and [the] day,	not	they slacken.	**20**	Or	(have) they taken
اٰلِهَةً مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ	هُمْ يُنْشِرُوْنَ	﴿٢١﴾	لَوْ
gods	from	the earth,	they	raise (the dead)?	**21**	If
كَانَ فِيْهِمَآ	اٰلِهَةٌ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ
(there) were	in both of them	gods	besides	Allah,
لَفَسَدَتَا ۚ	فَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَرْشِ
surely they (would) have been ruined.	So glorified	(is) Allah,	Lord	(of) the Throne
عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾	لَا يُسْـَٔلُ	عَمَّا
(above) what	they attribute.	**22**	Not	**He** (can) be questioned	about what
يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْـَٔلُوْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾	اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْٓا
He does,	but they	will be questioned.	**23**	Or	(have) they taken
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً ؕ	قُلْ هَاتُوْا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ ۚ	هٰذَا	ذِكْرُ
besides **Him**	gods?	Say,	"Bring	your proof.	This	(is) a Reminder
مَنْ مَّعِيَ	وَذِكْرُ	مَنْ	قَبْلِيْ ؕ
(for those) who	(are) with me,	and a Reminder	(for those) who	(were) before me."
بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ	الْحَقَّ	فَهُمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ
But	most of them	(do) not	know	the truth	so they	(are) averse.

a pastime, surely **We** could have taken it from **Us**, if **We** were to do so.

18. Nay, **We** hurl the truth against falsehood and it destroys it behold, it vanishes. And for you is destruction for what you ascribe.

19. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near **Him** are not (prevented) by arrogance to worship **Him**, nor do they tire.

20. They glorify (**Him**) night and day and do not slacken.

21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who raise (the dead)?

22. If there were gods in both of them (i.e., the heavens and the earth) besides Allah, surely they would have been ruined. So glorified is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

23. **He** cannot be questioned about what **He** does, but they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken gods besides **Him**? Say, "Bring your proof. This is a Reminder for those with me and a Reminder for those before me." But most of them do not know the truth, so they are averse.

وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْ	رَّسُوْلٍ	اِلَّا	٢٤
And not	**We** sent	before you	any	Messenger	but	**24**
نُوْحِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ	اَنَّهٗ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّآ	اَنَا
We reveal(ed)	to him	that [**He**],	"(There is) no	god	except	**Me**,
فَاعْبُدُوْنِ	٢٥	وَقَالُوا	اتَّخَذَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ		
so worship **Me**."	**25**	And they say,	"Has taken	the Most Gracious		
وَلَدًا	سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ	بَلْ	عِبَادٌ	مُّكْرَمُوْنَ	لا ٢٦	
a son."	Glorified is **He**!	Nay,	(they are) slaves	honored.	**26**	
لَا	يَسْبِقُوْنَهٗ	بِالْقَوْلِ	وَهُمْ	بِاَمْرِهٖ		
Not	they (can) precede **Him**	in word,	and they	by **His** command		
وَمَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	٢٧	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	
and what	(is) before them,	what	**He** knows	**27**	act.	
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَلَا	يَشْفَعُوْنَ لا	اِلَّا	لِمَنِ		
(is) behind them,	and not	they (can) intercede	except	for whom		
ارْتَضٰى	وَهُمْ	مِّنْ	خَشْيَتِهٖ	مُشْفِقُوْنَ	٢٨	
He approves.	And they,	from	fear of **Him**,	stand in awe.	**28**	
وَمَنْ	يَّقُلْ	مِنْهُمْ	اِنِّيْٓ	اِلٰهٌ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ	
And whoever	says	of them,	"Indeed , I am	a god	besides **Him**."	
فَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِيْهِ	جَهَنَّمَ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى		
Then that	**We** will recompense	(with) Hell.	Thus	**We** recompense		
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٢٩ ع	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اَنَّ
the wrongdoers.	**29**	Do not	see	those who	disbelieved	that
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	كَانَتَا	رَتْقًا	فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ؕ		
the heavens	and the earth	were	a joined entity,	then **We** parted them		
وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنَ	الْمَآءِ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ؕ	اَفَلَا	
and **We** made	from	[the] water	every	living thing?	Then will not	
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٣٠	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِى الْاَرْضِ	رَوَاسِىَ		
they believe?	**30**	And **We** (have) placed	in	the earth	firmly set mountains,	
اَنْ	تَمِيْدَ	بِهِمْ ۖ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِيْهَا	فِجَاجًا	سُبُلًا
lest	it (should) shake	with them,	and **We** made	therein	broad passes	(as) ways,

25. And **We** did not send before you any Messenger but **We** revealed to him that, "There is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**."

26. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son." Glorified is **He**! Nay, they are honored slaves.

27. They cannot precede **Him** in word, and they act by **His** command.

28. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom **He** approves. And they, from fear of **Him**, stand in awe.

29. And whoever of them says, "Indeed, I am a god besides **Him**." Then such a one **We** will recompense with Hell. Thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

30. Have not considered those who disbelieve that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, then **We** parted them and made every living thing from water? Then will they not believe?

31. And **We** have placed in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and **We** made therein broad passes as ways

لَّعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	﴿٣١﴾	وَجَعَلْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	سَقْفًا
so that they may	(be) guided.	31	And **We** made	the sky	a roof
مَّحْفُوْظًا ۖ	وَّهُمْ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِهَا	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾ وَهُوَ
protected.	But they,	from	its Signs,	turn away.	32 And **He**
الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ
(is) the **One Who**	created	the night	and the day,	and the sun	and the moon;
كُلٌّ	فِىْ	فَلَكٍ	يَّسْبَحُوْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا
each	in	an orbit	floating.	33 And not	**We** made
لِبَشَرٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	الْخُلْدَ ؕ	اَفَاْئِنْ	مِّتَّ	فَهُمُ
for any man	before you	[the] immortality;	so if	you die,	then (would) they
الْخٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	ذَآئِقَةُ	الْمَوْتِ ؕ	وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ
live forever?	34	Every	soul	(will) taste	[the] death. And **We** test you
بِالشَّرِّ	وَالْخَيْرِ	فِتْنَةً ؕ	وَاِلَيْنَا	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾
with [the] bad	and [the] good	(as) a trial;	and to **Us**	you will be returned.	35
وَاِذَا	رَاٰكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ	يَّتَّخِذُوْنَكَ
And when	you see	those who	disbelieve	not	they take you
اِلَّا	هُزُوًا ؕ	اَهٰذَا	الَّذِىْ	يَذْكُرُ	اٰلِهَتَكُمْ ۚ
except	(in) ridicule,	"Is this	the one who	mentions	your gods?"
وَهُمْ	بِذِكْرِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	هُمْ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	
And they	at (the) mention	(of) the Most Gracious	[they]	(are) disbelievers.	
	﴿٣٦﴾	خُلِقَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	مِنْ	عَجَلٍ ؕ
	36	Is created	the man	of	haste.
سَاُوْرِيْكُمْ		اٰيٰتِىْ	فَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ	﴿٣٧﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
I will show you		**My** Signs	so (do) not	ask **Me** to hasten.	37 And they say,
	مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الْوَعْدُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
	"When (will be fulfilled)	this	promise,	if	you are
		﴿٣٨﴾ لَوْ	يَعْلَمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
		38 If	knew	those who	disbelieved
		حِيْنَ	لَا		
		(the) time	(when) not		
ظُهُوْرِهِمْ	عَنْ	وَلَا	النَّارَ	وُجُوْهِهِمُ	عَنْ
their backs	from	and not	the Fire	their faces	from

so that they may be guided.

32. And **We** have made the sky a protected roof. But they turn away from its Signs.

33. And **He** is the **One Who** created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

34. And **We** did not grant to any man before you immortality; so if you die, would they live forever?

35. Every soul will taste death. And **We** test you with bad and good as a trial; and to **Us** you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they take you not except in ridicule (saying), "Is this the one who mentions your gods?" And they are, at the mention of the Most Gracious, disbelievers.

37. Man is created of haste (i.e., impatience). **I** will show you **My** Signs, so do not ask **Me** to hasten.

38. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled) if you are truthful?"

39. If those who disbelieve knew the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces and their backs,

وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	٣٩	بَلْ	تَاْتِيْهِمْ
and not	they	will be helped!	39	Nay,	it will come to them

بَغْتَةً	فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	رَدَّهَا
unexpectedly	and bewilder them,	then not	they will be able	to repel it,

وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	٤٠	وَلَقَدِ	اسْتُهْزِئَ
and not	they	will be given respite.	40	And verily,	were mocked

بِرُسُلٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	فَحَاقَ	بِالَّذِيْنَ	سَخِرُوْا	مِنْهُمْ
Messengers	before you	then surrounded	those who	mocked	from them

مَّا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	٤١ ع	قُلْ	مَنْ
what	they used	at it	(to) mock.	41	Say,	"Who

يَّكْلَؤُكُمْ	بِالَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	مِنَ	الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ	بَلْ
(can) protect you	in the night	and the day	from	the Most Gracious?"	Yet,

هُمْ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	٤٢
they	from	(the) remembrance	(of) their Lord	turn away.	42

اَمْ	لَهُمْ	اٰلِهَةٌ	تَمْنَعُهُمْ	مِّنْ	دُوْنِنَا ؕ	لَا
Or	have they	gods	(to) defend them	from	**Us**?	Not

يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	نَصْرَ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	مِّنَّا
they are able	(to) help	themselves	and not	they	from **Us**

يُصْحَبُوْنَ	٤٣	بَلْ	مَتَّعْنَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ
can be protected.	43	Nay,	**We** gave provision	(to) these	and their fathers

حَتّٰى	طَالَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْعُمُرُ ؕ	اَفَلَا	يَرَوْنَ	اَنَّا
until	grew long	for them,	the life.	Then do not	they see	that **We**

نَاْتِي	الْاَرْضَ	نَنْقُصُهَا	مِنْ	اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ	اَفَهُمُ
We come	(to) the land,	**We** reduce it	from	its borders?	So is (it) they

الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	٤٤	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ	اُنْذِرُكُمْ	بِالْوَحْيِ ۚ
(who will be) overcoming?	44	Say,	"Only	I warn you	by the revelation."

وَلَا	يَسْمَعُ	الصُّمُّ	الدُّعَآءَ	اِذَا مَا	يُنْذَرُوْنَ	٤٥
But not	hear	the deaf	the call	when	they are warned.	45

وَلَئِنْ	مَّسَّتْهُمْ	نَفْحَةٌ	مِّنْ	عَذَابِ	رَبِّكَ
And if	touches them	a whiff	of	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord,

and they will not be helped!

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, then they will not be able to repel it, nor they will be given respite.

41. And verily, Messengers were mocked before you, then those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to mock.

42. Say, "Who can protect you in the night and the day from the Most Gracious?" Yet, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

43. Or do they have gods to defend them from **Us**? They are not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from **Us**.

44. Nay, **We** gave provision to these (disbelievers) and their fathers until life grew long for them. Then do they not see that **We** set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? So is it they who will overcome?

45. Say, "I only warn you by the revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.

46. And if (as much as) a whiff of the punishment of your Lord touches them,

لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	يٰوَيْلَنَآ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ
surely they will say,	"O woe to us!	Indeed, we	[we] were	wrongdoers."
وَنَضَعُ	الْمَوَازِيْنَ	الْقِسْطَ	لِيَوْمِ	
And **We** set	the scales	the justice	for (the) Day	
٤٦				
46				
الْقِيٰمَةِ	فَلَا	تُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ
(of) the Resurrection,	so not	will be wronged	any soul	(in) anything.
وَاِنْ	كَانَ	مِثْقَالَ	حَبَّةٍ	مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ	اَتَيْنَا
And if	(there) be	weight	(of) a seed	of	a mustard	**We** will bring
وَلَقَدْ	٤٧	حٰسِبِيْنَ	بِنَا	وَكَفٰى	بِهَا ؕ
And verily,	**48**	(as) Reckoners.	(are) **We**	And sufficient	[with] it.
اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	وَهٰرُوْنَ	الْفُرْقَانَ	وَضِيَآءً	وَّذِكْرًا
We gave	Musa	and Harun	the Criterion	and a light	and a Reminder
لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	٤٨ لا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ
for the righteous.	**48**	Those who	fear	their Lord	in the unseen,
وَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّاعَةِ	مُشْفِقُوْنَ	٤٩	وَهٰذَا	ذِكْرٌ
and they	of	the Hour	(are) afraid.	**49**	And this	(is) a Reminder
مُّبٰرَكٌ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ ؕ	اَفَاَنْتُمْ	لَهٗ	مُنْكِرُوْنَ	٥٠ ع
blessed,	which **We** (have) revealed.	Then are you	of it	rejecters?	**50**
وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَآ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	رُشْدَهٗ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا
And verily,	**We** gave	Ibrahim	his guidance	before,	and **We** were
بِهٖ	عٰلِمِيْنَ	٥١ ج	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	وَقَوْمِهٖ
about him	Well-Knowing.	**51**	When	he said	to his father	and his people,
مَا	هٰذِهِ	التَّمَاثِيْلُ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَنْتُمْ	لَهَا	عٰكِفُوْنَ	٥٢
"What	(are) these	[the] statues	which	you	to it	(are) devoted?"	**52**
قَالُوْا	وَجَدْنَآ	اٰبَآءَنَا	لَهَا	عٰبِدِيْنَ	٥٣	قَالَ
They said,	"We found	our forefathers	of them	worshippers."	**53**	He said,
لَقَدْ	كُنْتُمْ	اَنْتُمْ	وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ
"Verily,	you are	[you]	and your forefathers	(were) in	an error
مُّبِيْنٍ	٥٤	قَالُوْٓا	اَجِئْتَنَا	بِالْحَقِّ	اَمْ اَنْتَ
manifest."	**54**	They said,	"Have you come to us	with the truth,	or	you

surely they will say, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

47. And **We** set up the scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged at all. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, **We** will bring it (to account). And sufficient are **We** as Reckoners.

48. And verily, **We** gave Musa and Harun the Criterion and a light and a Reminder for the righteous.

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing **Him**, and they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder, which **We** have revealed. Then will you reject it?

ع ٩

51. And verily, **We** gave Ibrahim his guidance before, and **We** were about him Well-Knowing.

52. When he said to his father and his people, "What are these statues to which you are devoted?"

53. They said, "We found our forefathers worshipping them."

54. He said, "Verily, you and your forefathers were in manifest error."

55. They said, "Have you come to us with the truth, or are you

مِنَ	اللّٰعِبِيْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾	قَالَ	بَلْ	رَّبُّكُمْ	رَبُّ
(are) of	those who play?"	55	He said,	"Nay,	your Lord	(is the) Lord

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	الَّذِيْ	فَطَرَهُنَّ ۖ	وَاَنَا	عَلٰى
(of) the heavens	and the earth,	the **One Who**	created them	and I am	to

ذٰلِكُمْ	مِّنَ	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾	وَتَاللّٰهِ	لَاَكِيْدَنَّ
that	of	the witnesses.	56	And by Allah	surely, I will plan

اَصْنَامَكُمْ	بَعْدَ	اَنْ	تُوَلُّوْا	مُدْبِرِيْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾
(against) your idols	after	[that]	you go away	turning (your) backs."	57

فَجَعَلَهُمْ	جُذٰذًا	اِلَّا	كَبِيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
So he made them	(into) pieces	except	a large (one)	of them,	so that they may

اِلَيْهِ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾	قَالُوْا	مَنْ	فَعَلَ	هٰذَا	بِاٰلِهَتِنَآ
return.	to it	58	They said,	"Who	(has) done	this	to our gods?

اِنَّهٗ	لَمِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾	قَالُوْا	سَمِعْنَا
Indeed, he	(is) of	the wrongdoers."	59	They said,	"We heard

فَتًى	يَّذْكُرُهُمْ	يُقَالُ لَهٗٓ	اِبْرٰهِيْمُ	﴿٦٠﴾ ط	قَالُوْا
a youth	mention them	he is called	Ibrahim."	60	They said,

فَاْتُوْا	بِهٖ	عَلٰٓى	اَعْيُنِ	النَّاسِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
"Then bring	him	before	(the) eyes	(of) the people	so that they may

يَشْهَدُوْنَ	﴿٦١﴾	قَالُوْٓا	ءَاَنْتَ	فَعَلْتَ	هٰذَا	بِاٰلِهَتِنَا
bear witness."	61	They said,	"Have you	done	this	to our gods

يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ	﴿٦٢﴾ ط	قَالَ	بَلْ	فَعَلَهٗ ۖ	كَبِيْرُهُمْ
O Ibrahim?"	62	He said,	"Nay,	(some doer) did it.	Their chief

هٰذَا	فَسْـَٔلُوْهُمْ	اِنْ	كَانُوْا	يَنْطِقُوْنَ	﴿٦٣﴾	فَرَجَعُوْٓا
(is) this.	So ask them	if	they (can)	speak."	63	So they returned

اِلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	فَقَالُوْٓا	اِنَّكُمْ	اَنْتُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٦٤﴾ لا
to	themselves	and said,	"Indeed, you	[you]	(are) the wrongdoers."	64

ثُمَّ	نُكِسُوْا	عَلٰى	رُءُوْسِهِمْ ۚ	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَ	مَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
Then	they were turned	on	their heads,	"Verily,	you know	not	these

يَنْطِقُوْنَ	﴿٦٥﴾	قَالَ	اَفَتَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ
(can) speak!"	65	He said,	"Then do you worship	besides

of those who play about?"

56. He said, "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the **One Who** created them, and I am, to that, a witness.

57. And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you go away turning your backs."

58. So he made them into pieces except a large one of them, so that they may return to it.

59. They said, "Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers."

60. They said, "We heard a youth mention them, who is called Ibrahim."

61. They said, "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness."

62. They said, "Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?"

63. He said, "Nay, (some doer) did it. This is their chief. So ask them if they can speak."

64. So they returned to themselves and said (to each other), "Indeed, you are the wrongdoers."

65. Then they reversed (saying), "Verily, you know these cannot speak!"

66. He said, "Then do you worship besides

اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا	يَنْفَعُكُمْ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يَضُرُّكُمْ
Allah	what	(does) not	benefit you	(in) anything	and not	harms you?

﴿٦٦﴾	أُفٍّ	لَّكُمْ	وَلِمَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
66	*Uff*	to you	and to what	you worship	besides	Allah.

اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٦٧﴾	قَالُوْا	حَرِّقُوْهُ	وَانْصُرُوْٓا
Then will not	you use reason?"	67	They said,	"Burn him	and support

اٰلِهَتَكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	فٰعِلِيْنَ	﴿٦٨﴾	قُلْنَا	يٰنَارُ
your gods,	if	you are	doers."	68	**We** said,	"O fire!

كُوْنِيْ	بَرْدًا	وَّسَلٰمًا	عَلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	﴿٦٩﴾ لا	وَاَرَادُوْا
Be	cool[ness]	and safe[ty]	for	Ibrahim."	69	And they intended

بِهٖ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ	الْاَخْسَرِيْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾ ج	
for him,	a plan	but **We** made them	the greatest losers.	70	

وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ	وَلُوْطًا	اِلَى الْاَرْضِ	الَّتِيْ	بٰرَكْنَا	
And **We** delivered him	and Lut	to	the land	which	**We** (had) blessed

فِيْهَا	لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٧١﴾	وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهٗٓ	اِسْحٰقَ ؕ
[in it]	for the worlds.	71	And **We** bestowed	on him	Ishaq

وَيَعْقُوْبَ	نَافِلَةً ؕ	وَكُلًّا	جَعَلْنَا	صٰلِحِيْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾
and Yaqub	(in) addition,	and all	**We** made	righteous.	72

وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	اَئِمَّةً	يَّهْدُوْنَ	بِاَمْرِنَا	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ
And **We** made them	leaders,	they guide	by **Our** Command.	And **We** inspired

اِلَيْهِمْ	فِعْلَ	الْخَيْرٰتِ	وَاِقَامَ	الصَّلٰوةِ	وَاِيْتَآءَ
to them	(the) doing	(of) good deeds,	and establishment	(of) the prayer	and giving

الزَّكٰوةِ ج	وَكَانُوْا	لَنَا	عٰبِدِيْنَ	﴿٧٣﴾ لا	وَلُوْطًا
(of) zakah;	and they were	of **Us**	worshippers.	73	And (to) Lut

اٰتَيْنٰهُ	حُكْمًا	وَّعِلْمًا	وَّنَجَّيْنٰهُ	مِنَ	الْقَرْيَةِ
We gave him	judgment	and knowledge,	and **We** saved him	from	the town

الَّتِيْ	كَانَتْ	تَّعْمَلُ	الْخَبٰٓئِثَ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمَ
which	was	doing	wicked deeds.	Indeed, they	were	a people

سَوْءٍ	فٰسِقِيْنَ	﴿٧٤﴾ لا	وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُ	فِيْ
evil,	defiantly disobedient.	74	And **We** admitted him	into

Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor harms you?

67. *Uff* to you and to what you worship besides Allah. Then will you not use reason?"

68. They said, "Burn him and support your gods, if you are to act."

69. **We** said, "O fire! Be cool and safe for Ibrahim."

70. And they intended for him a plan, but **We** made them the greatest losers.

71. And **We** delivered him and Lut to the land which **We** had blessed for the worlds.

72. And **We** bestowed on him Ishaq and Yaqub in addition, and all (of them) **We** made righteous.

73. And **We** made them leaders guiding by **Our** Command. And **We** inspired them the doing of good deeds, establishment of prayer, and giving of *zakah*. And they worshipped **Us**.

74. And to Lut **We** gave judgment and knowledge, and **We** saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were an evil people, defiantly disobedient.

75. And **We** admitted him into

رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ع ۝٧٥ وَنُوْحًا	
And Nuh, 75 the righteous. (was) of Indeed, he **Our** Mercy.	**Our** Mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous. ع ٥ ٢٥ ٥
اِذْ نَادٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ	**76.** And Nuh, when he called before, so **We** responded to him and **We** saved him and his family from the great affliction.
and **We** saved him to him so **We** responded before, he called when	
وَاَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۚ ۝٧٦	
76 [the] great. the affliction, from and his family	
وَنَصَرْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ	**77.** And **We** helped him against the people who denied **Our** Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned all of them.
Our Signs. denied who the people from And **We** helped him	
اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ	
all. so **We** drowned them evil, a people were Indeed, they	
۝٧٧ وَدَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ اِذْ يَحْكُمٰنِ فِيْ	**78.** And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and **We** were witness to their judgment.
concerning they judged when and Sulaiman, And Dawud 77	
الْحَرْثِ اِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيْهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۚ وَكُنَّا	
and **We** were (of) a people, sheep in it pastured when the field,	
لِحُكْمِهِمْ شٰهِدِيْنَ ۝٧٨ قلا فَفَهَّمْنٰهَا	
And **We** gave understanding of it 78 witness. to their judgment	
سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَكُلًّا اٰتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ۪	**79.** And **We** gave understanding of it to Sulaiman, and to each (of them) **We** gave judgment and knowledge. And **We** subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify **Our** praises with Dawud. And **We** were the Doer (of all these things).
and knowledge. judgment **We** gave and (to) each (to) Sulaiman,	
وَّسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوٗدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ	
(to) glorify **Our** praises the mountains Dawud with And **We** subjected	
وَالطَّيْرَ ؕ وَكُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ۝٧٩ وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ	
And **We** taught him 79 the Doers. And **We** were and the birds.	
صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِّنْ	**80.** And **We** taught him the making of coats of armor to protect you in your battle. Then will you be grateful?
from to protect you for you (of) coats of armor (the) making	
بَاْسِكُمْ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ شٰكِرُوْنَ ۝٨٠ وَلِسُلَيْمٰنَ	
And to Sulaiman, 80 (be) grateful? you Then will your battle.	
الرِّيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِيْ بِاَمْرِهٖۤ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِيْ	**81.** And to Sulaiman, **We** subjected the wind, blowing forcefully by his command to the land which **We** had blessed. And **We** are Knowers of all things.
which the land to by his command blowing forcefully the wind	
بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٨١	
81 Knowers. thing of every And **We** are [in it]. **We** blessed	

وَمِنَ	الشَّيٰطِيْنِ	مَنْ	يَّغُوْصُوْنَ	لَهٗ	وَيَعْمَلُوْنَ
And of	the devils	(were some) who	would dive	for him	and would do

عَمَلًا	دُوْنَ	ذٰلِكَ ۚ	وَكُنَّا	لَهُمْ	حٰفِظِيْنَ
work	other than	that.	And **We** were	of them	Guardians.

ۙ (٨٢)	وَاَيُّوْبَ	اِذْ	نَادٰى	رَبَّهٗٓ	اَنِّيْ
82	And Ayub,	when	he called	(to) his Lord,	"Indeed, [I]

مَسَّنِيَ	الضُّرُّ	وَاَنْتَ	اَرْحَمُ	الرّٰحِمِيْنَ
has touched me	the adversity,	and **You**	(are) Most Merciful	(of) the Merciful."

ۚ (٨٣)	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	لَهٗ	فَكَشَفْنَا	مَا	بِهٖ	مِنْ
83	So **We** responded	to him	and **We** removed	what	(was) on him	of

ضُرٍّ	وَّاٰتَيْنٰهُ	اَهْلَهٗ	وَمِثْلَهُمْ	مَّعَهُمْ
(the) adversity.	And **We** gave him	his family	and (the) like thereof	with them

رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا	وَذِكْرٰى	لِلْعٰبِدِيْنَ	(٨٤)
(as) Mercy	from **Ourselves**,	and a reminder	for the worshippers.	**84**

وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَاِدْرِيْسَ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ؕ	كُلٌّ	مِّنَ
And Ismail	and Idris	and Dhul-Kifl;	all	(were) of

الصّٰبِرِيْنَ	ۚ (٨٥)	وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ	فِيْ	رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ
the patient ones.	**85**	And **We** admitted them	in	**Our** Mercy.

اِنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	(٨٦)	وَذَا النُّوْنِ	اِذْ
Indeed, they	(were) of	the righteous.	**86**	And Dhun-Nun	when

ذَّهَبَ	مُغَاضِبًا	فَظَنَّ	اَنْ لَّنْ	نَّقْدِرَ	عَلَيْهِ
he went	(while) angry	and thought	that	never	**We** would decree	upon him.

فَنَادٰى	فِي	الظُّلُمٰتِ	اَنْ	لَّآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّآ
Then he called	in	the darkness(es)	that,	"(There is) no	god	except

اَنْتَ	سُبْحٰنَكَ ۖ	اِنِّيْ	كُنْتُ	مِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
You,	Glory be to **You**!	Indeed, [I]	I am	of	the wrongdoers."

ۚ (٨٧)	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	لَهٗ ۙ	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ	مِنَ	الْغَمِّ ؕ
87	So **We** responded	to him,	and **We** saved him	from	the distress.

وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُنْجِي	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	(٨٨)	وَزَكَرِيَّآ	اِذْ
And thus	**We** save	the believers.	**88**	And Zakariya,	when

82. And of the devils were some who would dive for him and would do work other than that. And **We** were Guardians of them.

83. And Ayub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and **You** are the Most Merciful of the Merciful."

84. So **We** responded to him and removed the adversity that was on him. And **We** gave him his family and the like thereof with them as Mercy from **Ourselves** and a reminder for the worshippers.

85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.

86. And **We** admitted them into **Our** Mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.

87. And Dhun-Nun (i.e., Yunus), when he went away in anger and thought that **We** would not decree (anything) upon him. Then he called out within the darkness (saying), "There is no god except **You**, Glory be to **You**! Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers."

88. So **We** responded to him and saved him from the distress. And thus **We** save the believers.

89. And Zakariya, when

نَادٰى	رَبَّهٗ	رَبِّ	لَا	تَذَرْنِيْ	فَرْدًا	وَّاَنْتَ
while **You**	alone,	leave me	(Do) not	"My Lord!	(to) his Lord,	he called
خَيْرُ	الْوٰرِثِيْنَ	ۚ ﴿٨٩﴾	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا		لَهٗ	
to him,	So **We** responded	**89**	(of) the inheritors."		(are) [the] Best	
وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهٗ	يَحْيٰى	وَاَصْلَحْنَا	لَهٗ	زَوْجَهٗ ؕ	
his wife.	for him	and **We** cured	Yahya,	on him	and **We** bestowed	
اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	يُسٰرِعُوْنَ	فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ	وَيَدْعُوْنَنَا		
and they supplicate to **Us**	good deeds,	in	hasten	used (to)	Indeed, they	
رَغَبًا وَّرَهَبًا ؕ	وَكَانُوْا	لَنَا	خٰشِعِيْنَ	﴿٩٠﴾		
90	humbly submissive.	to **Us**	and they were	and fear,	(in) hope	
وَالَّتِيْٓ	اَحْصَنَتْ	فَرْجَهَا	فَنَفَخْنَا	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	
of	into her	so **We** breathed	her chastity,	guarded	And she who	
رُّوْحِنَا	وَجَعَلْنٰهَا	وَابْنَهَآ	اٰيَةً	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٩١﴾	
91	for the worlds.	a sign	and her son	and **We** made her	**Our** Spirit,	
اِنَّ	هٰذِهٖٓ	اُمَّتُكُمْ	اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً ۖ	وَّاَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ
your Lord,	and **I Am**	one,	religion	(is) your religion -	this	Indeed,
فَاعْبُدُوْنِ	﴿٩٢﴾	وَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا	اَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	كُلٌّ	
so worship **Me**.	**92**	But they cut off	their affair	among themselves,	all	
اِلَيْنَا	رٰجِعُوْنَ	﴿٩٣﴾ ع	فَمَنْ	يَّعْمَلْ	مِنَ	ع ١٨ ٦
to **Us**	(will) return.	**93**	Then whoever	does	[of]	
الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَلَا	كُفْرَانَ	لِسَعْيِهٖ ۚ	
[the] righteous deeds	while he	(is) a believer	then not	(will be) rejected	[of] his effort.	
وَاِنَّا	لَهٗ	كٰتِبُوْنَ	﴿٩٤﴾		وَحَرٰمٌ	عَلٰى
And indeed, **We**	of it	(are) Recorders.	**94**		And (there is) prohibition	upon
قَرْيَةٍ	اَهْلَكْنٰهَآ	اَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿٩٥﴾	حَتّٰٓى
a city	which **We** have destroyed,	that they	not	will return.	**95**	Until
اِذَا	فُتِحَتْ	يَاْجُوْجُ	وَمَاْجُوْجُ	وَهُمْ	مِّنْ	
when	has been opened	(for) the Yajuj	and Majuj,	and they	from	
كُلِّ	حَدَبٍ	يَّنْسِلُوْنَ	﴿٩٦﴾		وَاقْتَرَبَ	الْوَعْدُ
every	elevation	descend.	**96**		And has approached	the promise

he called to his Lord, "My Lord! Do not leave me alone (without any heir), while **You** are the Best of inheritors."

90. So **We** responded to him, and **We** bestowed on him Yahya, and **We** cured for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten in good deeds and supplicate to **Us** in hope and fear, and they were humbly submissive to **Us**.

91. And she who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into her of **Our** Spirit, and **We** made her and her son a sign for the worlds.

92. Indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and **I Am** your Lord, so worship **Me**.

93. But they cut off their affair among themselves, (but) all will return to **Us**.

94. Then whoever does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then his effort will not be rejected. And indeed, **We** are Recorders of it.

95. And there is prohibition upon (the people of) a city which **We** have destroyed, that they will not return.

96. Until when (the barrier of) Yajuj and Majuj has been opened, and they descend from every elevation.

97. And (when) the true promise has approached,

الْحَقُّ	فَاِذَا	هِيَ	شَاخِصَةٌ	اَبْصَارُ	الَّذِيْنَ
(of) those who	(the) eyes	(are) staring	[it]	then behold,	[the] true
كَفَرُوْا ؕ	يٰوَيْلَنَا	قَدْ	كُنَّا	فِيْ	غَفْلَةٍ
this;	of	heedlessness	in	we had been	Verily,	"O woe to us!	disbelieved,
بَلْ	كُنَّا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٩٧﴾	اِنَّكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ
you worship	and what	Indeed, you	97	wrongdoers."	we were	nay,
﴿٩٨﴾	وٰرِدُوْنَ	لَهَا	اَنْتُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ ؕ	حَصَبُ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ
98	will come.	to it	You	(of) Hell.	(are) firewood	besides Allah
وَكُلٌّ	وَّرَدُوْهَا ؕ	مَّا	اٰلِهَةً	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	كَانَ	لَوْ
And all	they (would) have come to it.	not	gods,	these	were	If
وَّهُمْ	زَفِيْرٌ	فِيْهَا	لَهُمْ	﴿٩٩﴾	خٰلِدُوْنَ	فِيْهَا
and they	(is) sighing,	therein	For them	99	will abide forever.	therein
لَهُمْ	سَبَقَتْ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	﴿١٠٠﴾	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	لَا	فِيْهَا
for them	has gone forth	those	Indeed,	100	will hear.	not	therein
لَا	﴿١٠١﴾ لَا	مُبْعَدُوْنَ	عَنْهَا	اُولٰٓئِكَ لَا	الْحُسْنٰى	مِنَّا
Not	101	(will be) removed far.	from it	those	the good,	from **Us**
اَنْفُسُهُمْ	اشْتَهَتْ	مَا	فِيْ	وَهُمْ	حَسِيْسَهَا ۚ	يَسْمَعُوْنَ
their souls	desire	what	in	and they	(the) slightest sound of it	they will hear
الْاَكْبَرُ	الْفَزَعُ	يَحْزُنُهُمُ	لَا	﴿١٠٢﴾ ۚ	خٰلِدُوْنَ
[the] greatest,	the terror	will grieve them	Not	102	will abide forever.
الَّذِيْ	يَوْمُكُمُ	هٰذَا	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ	وَتَتَلَقّٰىهُمُ
which	(is) your Day	"This	the Angels,	and will meet them
السَّمَآءَ	نَطْوِيْ	يَوْمَ	﴿١٠٣﴾	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ
the heaven	**We** will fold	(The) Day	103	promised."	you were
اَوَّلَ	بَدَاْنَآ	كَمَا	لِلْكُتُبِ ؕ	السِّجِلِّ	كَطَيِّ
(the) first	**We** began	As	for records.	(of) a scroll	like (the) folding
كُنَّا	اِنَّا	عَلَيْنَا ؕ	وَعْدًا	نُّعِيْدُهٗ ؕ	خَلْقٍ
We are	Indeed, **We** -	upon **Us.**	a promise	**We** will repeat it,	creation
فٰعِلِيْنَ	﴿١٠٤﴾	وَلَقَدْ	كَتَبْنَا	فِي	الزَّبُوْرِ
(the) Doers.	104	And verily,	**We** have written	in	the Scripture

then behold, the eyes of those who disbelieved are staring (saying), "O woe to us! Verily, we were heedless of this; nay, we were wrongdoers."

98. Indeed, you and what you worship besides Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will (surely) come to it.

99. If these had been gods, they would not have come to it. And all will abide therein forever.

100. For them therein is sighing, and they therein, will not hear.

101. Indeed, those for whom the good has preceded from **Us**, they will be removed far from it.

102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it and they will abide forever in what their souls desire.

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will meet them (saying), "This is your Day, which you were promised."

104. The Day when **We** will fold the heaven like the folding of a scroll for records. As **We** began the first creation, **We** will repeat it, a promise upon **Us**. Indeed, **We** will do it.

105. And verily, **We** have written in the Scripture

مِنۢ بَعۡدِ	الذِّكۡرِ	اَنَّ	الۡاَرۡضَ	يَرِثُهَا	عِبَادِىَ
after	the mention,	that	the earth -	will inherit it	My slaves,
الصّٰلِحُوۡنَ	﴿١٠٥﴾	اِنَّ	فِىۡ	هٰذَا	لَبَلٰغًا
the righteous.	105	Indeed,	in	this	surely is a Message
لِّقَوۡمٍ	عٰبِدِيۡنَ	﴿١٠٦﴾ ط	وَمَاۤ	اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ	اِلَّا	رَحۡمَةً
for a people,	worshippers.	106	And not	We have sent you	but	(as) a mercy
لِّلۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ	﴿١٠٧﴾	قُلۡ	اِنَّمَا	يُوۡحٰۤى	اِلَىَّ	اَنَّمَاۤ
for the worlds.	107	Say,	"Only	it is revealed	to me	that
اِلٰهُكُمۡ	اِلٰهٌ	وَّاحِدٌ ۚ	فَهَلۡ	اَنۡتُمۡ	مُّسۡلِمُوۡنَ	﴿١٠٨﴾
your god	(is) God	One;	so will	you	submit (to Him)?"	108
فَاِنۡ	تَوَلَّوۡا	فَقُلۡ	اٰذَنۡتُكُمۡ	عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ	وَاِنۡ
But if	they turn away	then say,	"I (have) announced to you	equally	And not
اَدۡرِىۡۤ	اَقَرِيۡبٌ	اَمۡ	بَعِيۡدٌ	مَّا	تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ	﴿١٠٩﴾
I know	whether is near	or	far	what	you are promised.	109
اِنَّهٗ	يَعۡلَمُ	الۡجَهۡرَ	مِنَ	الۡقَوۡلِ	وَيَعۡلَمُ	مَا
Indeed, He	knows	the declared	[of]	[the] speech	and He knows	what
تَكۡتُمُوۡنَ	﴿١١٠﴾	وَاِنۡ	اَدۡرِىۡ	لَعَلَّهٗ	فِتۡنَةٌ	لَّكُمۡ
you conceal.	110	And not	I know,	perhaps it may be	a trial	for you,
وَمَتَاعٌ	اِلٰى	حِيۡنٍ	﴿١١١﴾	قٰلَ	رَبِّ	احۡكُمۡ
and an enjoyment	for	a time."	111	He said,	"My Lord!	judge
بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ	وَرَبُّنَا	الرَّحۡمٰنُ	الۡمُسۡتَعَانُ
in truth.	And our Lord	(is) the Most Gracious,	the One Whose help is sought
عَلٰى	مَا	تَصِفُوۡنَ	﴿١١٢﴾ ع
against	what	you attribute."	112

ع ١٩ ٧

سُوۡرَةُ الۡحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣ ٢٢ — رکوعاتها ١٠ — اٰياتها ٧٨

Surah Al-Hajj

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اتَّقُوۡا	رَبَّكُمۡ ۚ	اِنَّ	زَلۡزَلَةَ	السَّاعَةِ
O mankind!	Fear	your Lord.	Indeed,	(the) convulsion	(of) the Hour

after the mention, that **My** righteous slaves will inherit the earth.

106. Indeed, in this, is a Message for a people who worship (Allah).

107. And **We** have not sent you, except as a mercy for the worlds.

108. Say, "It is only revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so will you submit to **Him**?"

109. But if they turn away then say, "I have announced to all of you equally. And I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far.

110. Indeed, **He** knows the declared speech and **He** knows what you conceal.

111. And I do not know; perhaps it may be a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time."

112. He said, "My Lord! Judge (between us) in truth. And our Lord is the Most Gracious, the **One Whose** help is sought against that which you attribute."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord. Indeed, the convulsion of the Hour

شَيْءٌ	عَظِيمٌ	①	يَوْمَ	تَرَوْنَهَا	تَذْهَلُ	كُلُّ
(is) a thing	great.	1	(The) Day	you will see it,	will forget	every

مُرْضِعَةٍ	عَمَّآ	أَرْضَعَتْ	وَتَضَعُ	كُلُّ
nursing mother	that which	she was nursing,	and will deliver	every

ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ	حَمْلَهَا	وَتَرَى	النَّاسَ	سُكَٰرَىٰ	وَمَا
pregnant woman	her load,	and you will see	[the] mankind	intoxicated,	while not

هُم	بِسُكَٰرَىٰ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	عَذَابَ	اللَّهِ	شَدِيدٌ
they	(are) intoxicated;	but	(the) punishment	(of) Allah	(will be) severe.

②	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَن	يُجَادِلُ	فِي	اللَّهِ
2	And among	the mankind	(is he) who	disputes	concerning	Allah

③ لَا	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَيَتَّبِعُ	كُلَّ	شَيْطَٰنٍ	مَّرِيدٍ
3	without	knowledge	and follows	every	devil	rebellious.

كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَنَّهُ	مَن	تَوَلَّاهُ	فَأَنَّهُ
It has been decreed	for him	that he	who	befriends him,	then indeed, he

④	يُضِلُّهُ	وَيَهْدِيهِ	إِلَىٰ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ
4	will misguide him	and will guide him	to	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	فِي	رَيْبٍ	مِّنَ	الْبَعْثِ
O mankind!	If	you are	in	doubt	about	the Resurrection,	

فَإِنَّا	خَلَقْنَٰكُم	مِّن	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِن	نُّطْفَةٍ
then indeed, **We**	created you	from	dust,	then	from	a semen-drop

ثُمَّ	مِن	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِن	مُّضْغَةٍ	مُّخَلَّقَةٍ
then	from	a clinging substance	then	from	an embryonic lump,	formed

وَغَيْرِ	مُخَلَّقَةٍ	لِّنُبَيِّنَ	لَكُمْ ۖ	وَنُقِرُّ	فِي
and unformed,	that **We** may make clear	to you.	And **We** cause to remain		in

الْأَرْحَامِ	مَا	نَشَآءُ	إِلَىٰٓ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	ثُمَّ
the wombs	what	**We** will	for	a term	appointed,	then

نُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوٓا۟	أَشُدَّكُمْ ۚ	
We bring you out	(as) a child,	[then]	that you may reach	[your] maturity.	

وَمِنكُم	مَّن	يُتَوَفَّىٰ	وَمِنكُم	مَّن	يُرَدُّ
And among you	(is he) who	dies,	and among you	(is he) who	is returned

is a terrible thing.

2. The Day you will see it, every nursing mother will forget whom she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will deliver her load, and you will see people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.

4. It has been decreed for him (i.e., the devil) that whoever befriends him, then indeed, he will misguide him and will guide him to the punishment of the Blaze.

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed, **We** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance, then from an embryonic lump, formed and unformed, that **We** may make (it) clear to you. And **We** cause to remain in the wombs whom **We** will for an appointed term, then **We** bring you out as a child, and then (**We** develop you) that you may reach maturity. And among you is he who dies (young) and among you is he who is returned

to the most abject age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, then when **We** send down water on it, it gets stirred and swells and grows every beautiful kind.

6. That is because Allah is the truth. And it is **He Who** gives life to the dead and that **He** is, over all things, All-Powerful.

7. And that the Hour will come, there is no doubt about it, and that Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without any knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,

9. Twisting his neck (in arrogance) to mislead (men) from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.

10. (It will be said), "That is for what your hands have sent forth, and that Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves." ع ١٠ ٨

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah on an edge. If good befalls him, he is content with it; and if a trial befalls him, he turns on his face (reverts to disbelief).

اِلٰٓى	اَرْذَلِ	الْعُمُرِ	لِكَيْلَا	يَعْلَمَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	عِلْمٍ
having known,	after	he knows,	so that not	age,	the most abject	to
شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَتَرَى	الْاَرْضَ	هَامِدَةً	فَاِذَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا
on it	**We** send down	then when	barren	the earth	And you see	anything.
الْمَآءَ	اهْتَزَّتْ	وَرَبَتْ	وَاَنْۢبَتَتْ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍۭ
kind	every	of	and grows	and it swells	it gets stirred	water,
بَهِيْجٍ	۝٥	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ
And that **He**	(is) the Truth.	**He**	Allah -	(is) because,	That	**5**	beautiful.
يُحْىِ	الْمَوْتٰى	وَاَنَّهٗ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) over	and that **He**	(to) the dead,	[**He**] gives life
لَا ۝٦	وَّاَنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	اٰتِيَةٌ	لَّا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهَا ۙ	وَاَنَّ
and that	about it,	doubt	(there is) no	will come,	the Hour	And that	**6**
اللّٰهَ	يَبْعَثُ	مَنْ	فِى	الْقُبُوْرِ	۝٧	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ
mankind	And among	**7**	the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	will resurrect	Allah
مَنْ	يُّجَادِلُ	فِى	اللّٰهِ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَّلَا
and not	any knowledge	without	Allah	concerning	disputes	(is he) who
هُدًى	وَّلَا	كِتٰبٍ	مُّنِيْرٍ	لَا ۝٨	ثَانِىَ	عِطْفِهٖ
his neck	Twisting	**8**	enlightening,	a Book	and not	any guidance
لِيُضِلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	لَهٗ	فِى	الدُّنْيَا	خِزْىٌ
(is) disgrace,	the world	in	For him	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to mislead
وَّنُذِيْقُهٗ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	عَذَابَ
(the) punishment	(of) Resurrection	(on the) Day	and **We** will make him taste
الْحَرِيْقِ	۝٩	ذٰلِكَ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	يَدٰكَ
your hands,	have sent forth	(is) for what	That	**9**	(of) the Burning Fire.
وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَّامٍ	لِّلْعَبِيْدِ	۝١٠ ع	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ
the mankind	And among	**10**	to **His** slaves.	unjust	is not	Allah	and that
مَنْ	يَّعْبُدُ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	حَرْفٍ ۚ	فَاِنْ	اَصَابَهٗ	خَيْرٌ ۨ
good,	befalls him	And if	an edge.	on	Allah	worships	(is he) who
اطْمَاَنَّ	بِهٖ ۚ	وَاِنْ	اَصَابَتْهُ	فِتْنَةُ ۨ	انْقَلَبَ	عَلٰى	وَجْهِهٖ ۚ
his face.	on	he turns	a trial	befalls him	and if	with it,	he is content

خَسِرَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ
He has lost	the world	and the Hereafter.	That	[it]	(is) the loss

الْمُبِيْنُ	⑪	يَدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا	يَضُرُّهٗ
clear.	11	He calls	besides	Allah	what	not	harms him

وَمَا	لَا	يَنْفَعُهٗ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الضَّلٰلُ	الْبَعِيْدُ	⑫ ج
and what	not	benefits him.	That	[it]	(is) the straying	far away.	12

يَدْعُوْا	لَمَنْ	ضَرُّهٗۤ	اَقْرَبُ	مِنْ	نَّفْعِهٖ ؕ	لَبِئْسَ
He calls	(one) who -	his harm	(is) closer	than	his benefit.	Surely, an evil

الْمَوْلٰى	وَلَبِئْسَ	الْعَشِيْرُ	⑬	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُدْخِلُ
friend!	and surely an evil	protector	13	Indeed,	Allah	will admit

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ
those who	believe	and do	the righteous deeds	(to) Gardens	flow

مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَفْعَلُ	مَا	يُرِيْدُ
from	underneath it	the rivers.	Indeed,	Allah	does	what	**He** intends

⑭	مَنْ	كَانَ	يَّظُنُّ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّنْصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ	فِي
14	Whoever	[is]	thinks	that	not	Allah will help him	in

الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	فَلْيَمْدُدْ	بِسَبَبٍ	اِلَى السَّمَآءِ	ثُمَّ	
the world	and the Hereafter,	then let him extend	a rope	to	the sky,	then

لْيَقْطَعْ	فَلْيَنْظُرْ	هَلْ	يُذْهِبَنَّ	كَيْدُهٗ	مَا	يَغِيْظُ
let him cut off,	then let him see	whether	will remove	his plan	what	enrages.

⑮	وَكَذٰلِكَ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ	وَّاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
15	And thus	**We** sent it down	(as) clear Verses,	and that	Allah

يَهْدِيْ	مَنْ	يُّرِيْدُ	⑯	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
guides	whom	**He** intends.	16	Indeed,	those who	have believed,

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	وَالصّٰبِـُٔوْنَ	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	وَالْمَجُوْسَ	
and those who	were Jews	and the Sabians	and the Christians	and the Majus,	

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اَشْرَكُوْۤا ۖ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَهُمْ
and those who	(are) polytheists	indeed,	Allah	will judge	between them

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	over	every	thing

He has lost this world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.

12. He calls besides Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls to one whose harm is closer than his benefit. Surely, an evil protector and an evil friend!

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what **He** intends.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch out a rope to the sky, then let him cut off, then let him see whether his plan will remove that which enrages (him).

16. And thus **We** had sent it down as clear Verses and that Allah guides whom **He** intends.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Majus and those who associate partners (with Allah) indeed, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

شَهِيْدٌ ﴿١٧﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهٗ

(is) a Witness. | 17 | Do not | you see | that | Allah - | prostrates | to **Him**

مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ

whoever | (is) in | the heavens | and whoever | (is) in | the earth, | and the sun

وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُوْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُّ

and the moon | and the stars | and the mountains, | and the trees | and the moving creatures

وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ؕ وَكَثِيْرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ؕ

and many | of | the people? | But many - | (is) justly due | on him | the punishment.

وَمَنْ يُّهِنِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ ؕ اِنَّ

And whoever | Allah humiliates | then not | for him | any | bestower of honor. | Indeed,

اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿١٨﴾ السجدة ؕ هٰذٰنِ خَصْمٰنِ

Allah | does | what | **He** wills | 18 | These two | opponents

اخْتَصَمُوْا فِيْ رَبِّهِمْ ۫ فَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قُطِّعَتْ

dispute | concerning | their Lord. | But those who | disbelieved | will be cut out

لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ؕ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوْسِهِمُ

for them | garments | of | fire. | Will be poured | over | their heads

الْحَمِيْمُ ﴿١٩﴾ ج يُصْهَرُ بِهٖ مَا فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ

[the] scalding water. | 19 | Will be melted | with it | what | (is) in | their bellies

وَالْجُلُوْدُ ﴿٢٠﴾ ؕ وَلَهُمْ مَّقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيْدٍ ﴿٢١﴾

and the skins. | 20 | And for them | (are) hooked rods | of | iron. | 21

كُلَّمَآ اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ

Every time | they want | to | come out | from it | from | anguish,

اُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا ۚ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ١٢ ٢ ٩

they will be returned | therein, | "Taste | (the) punishment | (of) the Burning Fire!" | 22

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ

Indeed, | Allah | will admit | those who | believe | and do | the righteous deeds,

جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ

(to) Gardens | flow | from | underneath it | the rivers. | They will be adorned

فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ؕ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ

therein | with | bracelets | of | gold | and pearl, | and their garments

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment is justly due. And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what **He** wills.

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute concerning their Lord. But those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire. Scalding water will be poured over their heads.

20. With it will be melted what is in their bellies and their skins.

21. And for (striking) them are hooked rods of iron.

22. Every time they want to come out from it from anguish, they will be returned therein, and (it will be said) "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!"

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments

فِيهَا	حَرِيرٌ	﴿٢٣﴾	وَهُدُوٓا	إِلَى	ٱلطَّيِّبِ	مِنَ
therein	(will be of) silk.	23	And they were guided	to	the good	of
ٱلْقَوْلِ ۚ	وَهُدُوٓا	إِلَىٰ صِرَٰطِ	ٱلْحَمِيدِ	﴿٢٤﴾		
the speech,	and they were guided	to	(the) path	(of) the Praiseworthy.		24
إِنَّ	ٱلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟	وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَن	سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِ
Indeed,	those who	disbelieved	and hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah
وَٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ	ٱلَّذِى	جَعَلْنَٰهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	سَوَآءً		
and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	which	We made it	for the mankind,	equal,		
ٱلْعَاكِفُ	فِيهِ	وَٱلْبَادِ ۚ	وَمَن	يُرِدْ	فِيهِ	بِإِلْحَادٍ
(are) the resident	therein	and the visitor;	and whoever	intends	therein	of deviation
بِظُلْمٍ	نُّذِقْهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	﴿٢٥﴾ ع	
(or) wrongdoing,	We will make him taste	of	a punishment	painful.	25	
وَإِذْ	بَوَّأْنَا	لِإِبْرَٰهِيمَ	مَكَانَ	ٱلْبَيْتِ	أَن	لَّا
And when	We assigned	to Ibrahim	(the) site	(of) the House,	"That	(do) not
تُشْرِكْ	بِى	شَيْـًٔا	وَطَهِّرْ	بَيْتِىَ	لِلطَّآئِفِينَ	
associate	with Me	anything	and purify	My House	for those who circumambulate	
وَٱلْقَآئِمِينَ	وَٱلرُّكَّعِ	ٱلسُّجُودِ	﴿٢٦﴾			
and those who stand	and those who bow,	and those who prostrate.	26			
وَأَذِّن	فِى	ٱلنَّاسِ	بِٱلْحَجِّ	يَأْتُوكَ	رِجَالًا	
And proclaim	to	[the] mankind	[of] the Pilgrimage;	they will come to you	(on) foot	
وَعَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	ضَامِرٍ	يَأْتِينَ	مِن	كُلِّ	فَجٍّ
and on	every	lean camel;	they will come	from	every	mountain highway
عَمِيقٍ	لِّيَشْهَدُوا۟	لَا ﴿٢٧﴾	مَنَافِعَ	لَهُمْ	وَيَذْكُرُوا۟	
distant.	27	That they may witness	benefits	for them,	and mention	
ٱسْمَ	ٱللَّهِ	فِىٓ	أَيَّامٍ	مَّعْلُومَٰتٍ	عَلَىٰ	مَا
(the) name	(of) Allah	on	days	known	over	what
رَزَقَهُم	مِّنۢ	بَهِيمَةِ	ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ ۚ	فَكُلُوا۟	مِنْهَا	
He has provided them	of	(the) beast	(of) cattle.	So eat	of them	
وَأَطْعِمُوا۟	ٱلْبَآئِسَ	ٱلْفَقِيرَ	﴿٢٨﴾ ز	ثُمَّ	لْيَقْضُوا۟	
and feed	the miserable,	the poor.	28	Then	let them complete	

ع ١٠

therein will be of silk.

24. And they had been guided (in worldly life) to good speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

25. Indeed, those who disbelieved and hinder (people) from the way of Allah and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, which **We** have made for mankind, equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends therein of deviation (in religion) or wrongdoing, **We** will make him taste a painful punishment.

26. And when **We** assigned to Ibrahim the site of the House (saying), "Do not associate anything with **Me** and purify **My** House for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

27. And proclaim to mankind the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain highway.

28. That they may witness benefits for themselves and mention the name of Allah on the known days over the beast of cattle which **He** has provided for them. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.

29. Then let them complete

تَفَثَهُمْ	وَلْيُوفُوا	نُذُورَهُمْ	وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوا	بِالْبَيْتِ
their prescribed duties	and fulfil	their vows,	and circumambulate	the House

الْعَتِيقِ	﴿٢٩﴾	ذَٰلِكَ ۚ	وَمَن	يُعَظِّمْ	حُرُمَاتِ	اللَّهِ
[the] Ancient."	29	That	and whoever	honors	(the) sacred rites	(of) Allah,

فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّهُ	عِندَ	رَبِّهِ ۗ	وَأُحِلَّتْ
then it	(is) best	for him	near	his Lord.	And are made lawful

لَكُمُ	الْأَنْعَامُ	إِلَّا	مَا	يُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ
to you	the cattle	except	what	is recited	to you.

فَاجْتَنِبُوا	الرِّجْسَ	مِنَ	الْأَوْثَانِ	وَاجْتَنِبُوا
So avoid	the abomination	of	the idols	and avoid

قَوْلَ	الزُّورِ	﴿٣٠﴾ لَا	حُنَفَاءَ	لِلَّهِ	غَيْرَ
(the) word	false.	30	Being upright	to Allah,	not

مُشْرِكِينَ	بِهِ ۚ	وَمَن	يُشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ
associating partners	with **Him.**	And whoever	associates partners	with Allah

فَكَأَنَّمَا	خَرَّ	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	فَتَخْطَفُهُ
then (it is) as though	he had fallen	from	the sky	and (had) snatched him

الطَّيْرُ	أَوْ	تَهْوِي	بِهِ	الرِّيحُ	فِي	مَكَانٍ
the birds,	or	had blown	him	the wind	to	a place

سَحِيقٍ	﴿٣١﴾	ذَٰلِكَ ۚ	وَمَن	يُعَظِّمْ	شَعَائِرَ
far off.	31	That,	and whoever	honors	(the) Symbols

اللَّهِ	فَإِنَّهَا	مِن	تَقْوَى	الْقُلُوبِ	﴿٣٢﴾
(of) Allah	then indeed, it	(is) from	(the) piety	(of) the hearts.	32

لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ	إِلَىٰ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى
For you	therein	(are) benefits	for	a term	appointed;

ثُمَّ	مَحِلُّهَا	إِلَى	الْبَيْتِ	الْعَتِيقِ	﴿٣٣﴾ ع	وَلِكُلِّ
then	their place of sacrifice	(is) at	the House	the Ancient.	33	And for every

أُمَّةٍ	جَعَلْنَا	مَنسَكًا	لِّيَذْكُرُوا	اسْمَ	اللَّهِ
nation	We have appointed	a rite,	that they may mention	(the) name	(of) Allah

عَلَىٰ	مَا	رَزَقَهُم	مِّن	بَهِيمَةِ	الْأَنْعَامِ ۗ	فَإِلَٰهُكُمْ
over	what	He (has) provided them	of	(the) beast	(of) cattle.	And your God

their prescribed duties and fulfil their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House."

30. That, and whoever honors the sacred things of Allah, then it is better for him near Allah. And are made lawful to you the cattle except what is mentioned to you. So avoid the abomination of idols and avoid the false statement.

31. Being upright to Allah, not associating partners with **Him**. And whoever associates partners with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

32. That (is the command). And whoever honors the Symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House. ع ٨ ١١

34. And for every nation **We** have appointed a rite that they may mention the name of Allah over what **He** has provided them of the beast of cattle. And your God

إِلَٰهٌ	وَّاحِدٌ	فَلَهٗٓ	أَسْلِمُوا۟ ۗ	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُخْبِتِينَ
(to) the humble ones.	And give glad tidings	submit.	so to **Him**	One,	(is) God
ٱلَّذِينَ	إِذَا	ذُكِرَ	ٱللَّهُ	وَجِلَتْ	قُلُوبُهُمْ
٣٤					
their hearts,	fear	Allah -	is mentioned	when	Those	**34**
وَالصَّٰبِرِينَ	عَلَىٰ	مَآ	أَصَابَهُمْ		وَالْمُقِيمِى
and those who establish	has afflicted them,	whatever	over	and those who are patient	
ٱلصَّلَوٰةِ	وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ	يُنفِقُونَ	٣٥	
the prayer,	and out of what	**We** have provided them	they spend.	**35**	
وَالْبُدْنَ	جَعَلْنَٰهَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ		
And the camels and cattle -	**We** have made them	for you	among		
شَعَآئِرِ	ٱللَّهِ	لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	خَيْرٌ ۖ	
(the) Symbols	(of) Allah,	for you	therein	(is) good.	
فَٱذْكُرُوا	ٱسْمَ	ٱللَّهِ	عَلَيْهَا	صَوَآفَّ ۚ	فَإِذَا
So mention	(the) name	(of) Allah	over them	(when) lined up;	and when
وَجَبَتْ	جُنُوبُهَا	فَكُلُوا	مِنْهَا	وَأَطْعِمُوا	
are down	their sides,	then eat	from them	and feed	
ٱلْقَانِعَ	وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ۚ	كَذَٰلِكَ	سَخَّرْنَٰهَا		
the needy who do not ask	and the needy who ask.	Thus	**We** have subjected them		
لَكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	٣٦	لَن	يَنَالَ
to you	so that you may	be grateful.	**36**	Will not	reach
ٱللَّهَ	لُحُومُهَا	وَلَا	دِمَآؤُهَا	وَلَٰكِن	
Allah	their meat	and not	their blood	but	
يَنَالُهُ	ٱلتَّقْوَىٰ	مِنكُمْ ۚ	كَذَٰلِكَ	سَخَّرَهَا	
reaches **Him**	the piety	from you.	Thus	**He** subjected them	
لَكُمْ	لِتُكَبِّرُوا	ٱللَّهَ	عَلَىٰ	مَا	هَدَىٰكُمْ ۗ
to you	so that you may magnify	Allah	for	what	**He** has guided you.
وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٣٧	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	
And give glad tidings	(to) the good-doers.	**37**	Indeed,	Allah	
يُدَٰفِعُ	عَنِ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوٓا۟ ۗ	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
defends	those who	believe.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	like	

is One God, so submit to **Him**. And give glad tidings to the humble ones.

35. Those, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them, and those who establish the prayer and those who spend out of what **We** have provided them.

36. And the camels and cattle, **We** have made them for you as among the Symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah over them when lined up (for sacrifice); and when they are down on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. Thus **We** have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful.

37. Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches **Him** is the piety from you. Thus **He** made them subjected to you so that you may magnify Allah for that which **He** has guided you. And give glad tidings to the good-doers.

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like

كُلَّ	خَوَّانٍ	كَفُوْرٍ	ع ٣٨	أُذِنَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ
every	treacherous	ungrateful.	38	Permission is given	to those who
يُقٰتَلُوْنَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	ظُلِمُوْا ؕ	وَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى
are being fought	because they	were wronged.	And indeed,	Allah	for
نَصْرِهِمْ	لَقَدِيْرُ ۙ	لا ٣٩	الَّذِيْنَ	اُخْرِجُوْا	مِنْ
their victory	(is) surely Able.	39	Those who	have been evicted	from
دِيَارِهِمْ	بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	رَبُّنَا	اللّٰهُ ؕ
their homes	without	right	except	that	they said,	"Our Lord	(is) Allah."
وَلَوْلَا	دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ	النَّاسَ	بَعْضَهُمْ	بِبَعْضٍ
And if not	Allah checks	the people,	some of them	by others
لَّهُدِّمَتْ	صَوَامِعُ	وَبِيَعٌ	وَّصَلَوٰتٌ
surely (would) have been demolished	monasteries	and churches	and synagogues
وَّمَسٰجِدُ	يُذْكَرُ	فِيْهَا	اسْمُ اللّٰهِ	كَثِيْرًا ؕ
and masajid -	is mentioned	in it	(the) name of Allah	much.
وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللّٰهُ	مَنْ	يَّنْصُرُهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
And surely Allah will help	(those) who	help **Him.**	Indeed,	Allah
لَقَوِيٌّ	عَزِيْزٌ	٤٠	اَلَّذِيْنَ	اِنْ	مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ	فِي
(is) surely All-Strong,	All-Mighty.	40	Those who,	if	**We** establish them	in
الْاَرْضِ	اَقَامُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتَوُا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاَمَرُوْا
the land	they establish	the prayer	and they give	zakah	and they enjoin
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَنَهَوْا	عَنِ	الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ	وَلِلّٰهِ	عَاقِبَةُ
the right	and forbid	from	the wrong.	And for Allah	(is the) end
الْاُمُوْرِ	٤١	وَاِنْ	يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ	فَقَدْ	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ
(of) the matters.	41	And if	they deny you,	so verily	denied	before them
قَوْمُ	نُوْحٍ	وَّعَادٌ	وَّثَمُوْدُ	لا ٤٢	وَقَوْمُ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
(the) people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Thamud,	42	And (the) people	(of) Ibrahim,
وَقَوْمُ	لُوْطٍ	لا ٤٣	وَّاَصْحٰبُ	مَدْيَنَ ۚ
(the) people	and (of) Lut	43	And the inhabitants	(of) Madyan.
وَكُذِّبَ	مُوْسٰى	فَاَمْلَيْتُ	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	ثُمَّ	اَخَذْتُهُمْ ۚ
And Musa was denied,	so **I** granted respite	to the disbelievers,	then	**I** seized them,

everyone treacherous and ungrateful. ع ١٢

39. Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Able to give them victory.

40. (They are) those who have been evicted from their homes without right only because they said, "Our Lord is Allah." And if Allah does not check the people, some of them by others, surely, would have been demolished the monasteries, churches, synagogues and masajid in which the name of Allah is mentioned much. And surely, Allah will help those who help in **His** (cause). Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. (They are) those who, if **We** establish them in the land, establish the prayer and give *zakah* and enjoin the right and forbid the wrong. And to Allah belongs the end (and decision) of (all) the matters.

42. And if they deny you, so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud denied (their prophets),

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut

44. And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was denied, so **I** granted respite to the disbelievers, then **I** seized them,

فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيرِ	﴿٤٤﴾	فَكَأَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ
a township	of	And how many	44	**My** punishment.	was	and how
أَهْلَكْنٰهَا	وَهِيَ	ظَالِمَةٌ	فَهِيَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلٰى	
on	fell	so it	was doing wrong,	while it	**We** have destroyed it,	
عُرُوشِهَا	وَبِئْرٍ	مُّعَطَّلَةٍ	وَّقَصْرٍ	مَّشِيدٍ	﴿٤٥﴾	أَفَلَمْ
its roofs,	and well	abandoned,	and castle	lofty.	45	So have not
يَسِيرُوا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَتَكُونَ	لَهُمْ	قُلُوبٌ	يَّعْقِلُونَ	
they traveled	in	the land	and is	for them	hearts	(to) reason
بِهَآ	أَوْ	آذَانٌ	يَّسْمَعُونَ	بِهَا ۚ	فَإِنَّهَا	لَا
with it	or	ears	(to) hear	with it?	For indeed, [it]	not	(are) blinded
الْأَبْصَارُ	وَلٰكِن	تَعْمَى	الْقُلُوبُ	الَّتِي	فِي الصُّدُورِ	
the eyes	but	(are) blinded	the hearts	which	(are) in	the breasts.
وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ	﴿٤٦﴾					
And they ask you to hasten	46					
بِالْعَذَابِ	وَلَن	يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ				
the punishment.	But never will	Allah fail				
وَعْدَهُۥ ۚ	وَإِنَّ	يَوْمًا	عِندَ	رَبِّكَ	كَأَلْفِ	
His Promise.	And indeed,	a day	with	your Lord	(is) like a thousand	
سَنَةٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعُدُّونَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَكَأَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	
year(s)	of what	you count.	47	And how many	of	
قَرْيَةٍ	أَمْلَيْتُ	لَهَا	وَهِيَ	ظَالِمَةٌ	ثُمَّ	
a township	**I** gave respite	to it,	while it	(was) doing wrong.	Then	
أَخَذْتُهَا ۚ	وَإِلَيَّ	الْمَصِيرُ	﴿٤٨﴾ ع	قُلْ		
I seized it	and to **Me**	(is) the destination.	48	Say,		
يَٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنَّمَآ	أَنَا	لَكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	
“O mankind!	Only	I am	to you	a warner	clear.”	
فَالَّذِينَ	﴿٤٩﴾ ج					
So those who	49					
ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ				
believe	and do	righteous deeds -				
لَهُم	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ	كَرِيمٌ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	
for them	(is) forgiveness	and a provision	noble.	50	And those who	
سَعَوْا	فِيٓ	ءَايَٰتِنَا	مُعَٰجِزِينَ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	أَصْحَٰبُ	
strove	against	**Our** Verses,	(to) cause failure,	those	(are the) companions	

and how (terrible) was **My** punishment.

45. And how many a township **We** have destroyed while it was doing wrong, so it fell on its roof and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty castle.

46. So have they not traveled in the land and have they hearts by which to reason or ears to hear? For indeed, their eyes are not blind but are blind the hearts in their breasts.

47. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in **His** promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.

48. And to how many a township **I** gave respite while it was doing wrong. Then **I** seized it, and to **Me** is the destination.

ع ١٣

49. Say, “O mankind! I am only a clear warner to you.”

50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

51. And those who strove against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those are the companions

of the Hellfire.

52. And **We** did not send a Messenger or a Prophet before you but when he recited (the Message), Shaitaan threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

53. That **He** may make that which Shaitaan throws a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in a schism far.

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).

56. The Sovereignty on that Day will be for Allah, **He** will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds

الْجَحِيْمِ	﴿٥١﴾	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْ
(of) the Hellfire.	51	And not	We sent	before you	any
رَّسُوْلٍ	وَّلَا	نَبِيٍّ	اِلَّآ	اِذَا	تَمَنّٰٓى
Messenger	and not	a Prophet	but	when	he recited,
اَلْقَى	الشَّيْطٰنُ	فِيْٓ	اُمْنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ	فَيَنْسَخُ اللّٰهُ	مَا
threw	the Shaitaan	in	his recitation.	But Allah abolishes	what
اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ	يُلْقِى	الشَّيْطٰنُ	ثُمَّ	يُحْكِمُ اللّٰهُ	اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ
His Verses.	throws	the Shaitaan,	then	Allah will establish	His Verses.
وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٥٢﴾	لِّيَجْعَلَ	
And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	52	That He may make	
مَا	يُلْقِى الشَّيْطٰنُ	فِتْنَةً	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	فِيْ	
what	the Shaitaan throws	a trial	for those	in	
قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	وَّالْقَاسِيَةِ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	
their hearts	(is) a disease,	and (are) hardened	their hearts.	And indeed,	
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	لَفِيْ	شِقَاقٍ	بَعِيْدٍ	﴿٥٣﴾	لِيَعْلَمَ
the wrongdoers	(are) surely, in	schism	far.	53	And that may know
الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	اَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
those who	have been given	the knowledge	that it	(is) the truth	from your Lord,
فَيُؤْمِنُوْا	بِهٖ	فَتُخْبِتَ	لَهٗ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّ
and they believe	in it,	and may humbly submit	to it	their hearts.	And indeed,
اللّٰهَ	لَهَادِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ
Allah	(is) surely (the) Guide	(of) those who	believe,	to	a Path	Straight.
﴿٥٤﴾	وَلَا	يَزَالُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فِيْ	مِرْيَةٍ	مِّنْهُ
54	And not	will cease	those who	disbelieve	(to be) in	doubt	of it
حَتّٰى	تَاْتِيَهُمُ	السَّاعَةُ	بَغْتَةً	اَوْ	يَاْتِيَهُمْ	عَذَابُ
until	comes to them	the Hour	suddenly	or	comes to them	(the) punishment
يَوْمٍ	عَقِيْمٍ	﴿٥٥﴾	اَلْمُلْكُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلّٰهِ ؕ
(of) a Day	barren.	55	The Sovereignty	(on) that Day	(will be) for Allah,
يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	فَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
He will judge	between them.	So those who	believe	and did	righteous deeds

فِيْ	جَنّٰتِ	النَّعِيْمِ	﴿٥٦﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَكَذَّبُوْا
and denied	disbelieved	And those who	56	(of) Delight.	Gardens	(will be) in
بِاٰيٰتِنَا	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ	﴿٥٧﴾ ع	
57	humiliating.	(will be) a punishment	for them	then those	**Our** Verses,	
وَالَّذِيْنَ	هَاجَرُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ	قُتِلُوْٓا
were killed	then	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	emigrated	And those who
اَوْ	مَاتُوْا	لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	رِزْقًا	حَسَنًا ؕ	وَاِنَّ
And indeed	good.	a provision	surely, Allah will provide them		died,	or
اللّٰهَ	لَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾		
58	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	surely, **He**	Allah,		
لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ	مُّدْخَلًا	يَّرْضَوْنَهٗ ؕ	وَاِنَّ			
And indeed,	they will be pleased (with) it.	(to) an entrance	Surely, **He** will admit them			
اللّٰهَ	لَعَلِيْمٌ	حَلِيْمٌ	﴿٥٩﴾	ذٰلِكَ ۚ		
That,	59	Most Forbearing.	surely, (is) All-Knowing,	Allah		
وَمَنْ	عَاقَبَ	بِمِثْلِ	مَا	عُوْقِبَ	بِهٖ	
by it,	he was made to suffer	(of) that	with the like	has retaliated,	and whoever	
ثُمَّ	بُغِيَ	عَلَيْهِ	لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	
Allah	Indeed,	Allah will surely help him.	[on him],	he was oppressed	then	
لَعَفُوٌّ	غَفُوْرٌ	﴿٦٠﴾	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ		
(is) because	That,	60	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) surely Oft-Pardoning,		
اللّٰهَ	يُوْلِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ	وَيُوْلِجُ	
and causes to enter	the day,	in (to)	the night	causes to enter	Allah	
النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ
All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	And indeed,	the night.	in (to)	the day
ذٰلِكَ	﴿٦١﴾	بِاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	وَاَنَّ	مَا
what	and that	(is) the Truth,	**He**	Allah,	because	That (is),	61
يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	هُوَ	الْبَاطِلُ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ		
Allah,	And that	(is) the falsehood.	it	besides **Him**,	they invoke		
هُوَ	الْعَلِيُّ	الْكَبِيْرُ	﴿٦٢﴾	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	
that	you see,	Do not	62	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	**He**	

will be in Gardens of Delight.

٧ ع ٩ ١٤ **57.** And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the Best of Providers.

59. **He** will surely admit them to an entrance with which they will be pleased. And indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That (is so). And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then has been oppressed, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides **Him** is falsehood. And that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. Do you not see that

اللّٰهَ	اَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَتُصْبِحُ	الْاَرْضُ
the earth	then becomes	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah
مُخْضَرَّةً ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَطِيْفٌ	خَبِيْرٌ	﴿٦٣﴾ ج	لَهٗ
For **Him**	**63**	All-Aware.	(is) surely Subtle,	Allah	Indeed,	green?
مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَاِنَّ
And indeed,	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever
اَلَمْ	﴿٦٤﴾ ع	الْحَمِيْدُ	الْغَنِيُّ	لَهُوَ	اللّٰهَ	
Do not	**64**	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	surely, **He**	Allah	
تَرَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	مَّا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
the earth,	(is) in	what	to you	(has) subjected	Allah	that	you see
وَالْفُلْكَ	تَجْرِيْ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ	وَيُمْسِكُ	
And **He** withholds	by **His** Command?	the sea	through	that sail	and the ships	
السَّمَآءَ	اَنْ	تَقَعَ	عَلَى	الْاَرْضِ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ
by **His** permission.	except	the earth	on	it falls	lest	the sky
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِالنَّاسِ	لَرَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ		
Most Merciful.	(is) Full of Kindness,	to mankind	Allah	Indeed,		
﴿٦٥﴾	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	اَحْيَاكُمْ ز	ثُمَّ	يُمِيْتُكُمْ	
He will cause you to die	then	gave you life	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	**65**	
ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ	لَكَفُوْرٌ		
(is) surely ungrateful.	man	Indeed,	**He** will give you life (again).	then		
﴿٦٦﴾	لِكُلِّ	اُمَّةٍ	جَعَلْنَا	مَنْسَكًا	هُمْ	نَاسِكُوْهُ
perform it.	they	rite(s),	**We** have made	nation	For every	**66**
فَلَا	يُنَازِعُنَّكَ	فِي	الْاَمْرِ	وَادْعُ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ ؕ
your Lord.	to	but invite (them)	the matter,	in	So let them not dispute with you	
وَاِنْ	﴿٦٧﴾	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	هُدًى	لَعَلٰى	اِنَّكَ	
And if	**67**	straight.	guidance	(are) surely on	Indeed, you	
جٰدَلُوْكَ	فَقُلِ	اللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	
you do.	of what	(is) most knowing	"Allah	then say,	they argue (with) you	
﴿٦٨﴾	اَللّٰهُ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	
(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	between you	will judge	Allah	**68**	

Allah sends down water from the sky then the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

64. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy. ع ٨ ٧ ١٥

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by **His** Command? And **He** withholds the sky lest it falls on the earth except by **His** permission. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness and Most Merciful to mankind.

66. And **He** is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** will cause you to die, then again **He** will give you life. Indeed, man is ungrateful.

67. For every nation **We** have made rites which they perform. So do not let them dispute with you in the matter but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on straight guidance.

68. And if they argue with you, then say, "Allah is most knowing of what you do.

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

فِيۡمَا	كُنۡتُمۡ	فِيۡهِ	تَخۡتَلِفُوۡنَ ﴿٦٩﴾	اَلَمۡ	
concerning what	you used (to)	in it	differ.”	69	Do not
تَعۡلَمۡ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعۡلَمُ	مَا	فِى السَّمَآءِ
you know	that	Allah	knows	what	(is) in the heaven
وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	فِىۡ	كِتٰبٍ ؕ	اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ
and the earth?	Indeed,	that	(is) in	a Record,	indeed, that
عَلَى اللّٰهِ	يَسِيۡرٌ	﴿٧٠﴾	وَيَعۡبُدُوۡنَ	مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ	مَا
(is) for Allah	easy.	70	And they worship	besides Allah	what
لَمۡ	يُنَزِّلۡ	بِهٖ	سُلۡطٰنًا	وَّمَا	لَيۡسَ لَهُمۡ
not	He (has) sent down	for it	any authority,	and what	not they have
بِهٖ	عِلۡمٌ ؕ	وَمَا	لِلظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	مِنۡ	نَّصِيۡرٍ
of it	any knowledge.	And not	(will be) for the wrongdoers	any	helper.
﴿٧١﴾	وَاِذَا	تُتۡلٰى	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	اٰيٰتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	تَعۡرِفُ
71	And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses	clear,	you will recognize
فِىۡ	وُجُوۡهِ	الَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوا	الۡمُنۡكَرَ ؕ	يَكَادُوۡنَ
on	(the) faces	(of) those who	disbelieve	the denial.	They almost
يَسۡطُوۡنَ	بِالَّذِيۡنَ	يَتۡلُوۡنَ	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ	قُلۡ
attack	those who	recite	to them	Our Verses.	Say,
اَفَاُنَبِّئُكُمۡ	بِشَرٍّ	مِّنۡ	ذٰلِكُمۡ ؕ	اَلنَّارُ ؕ
“Then shall I inform you	of worse	than	that?	The Fire,
وَعَدَهَا اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا ؕ	وَبِئۡسَ	الۡمَصِيۡرُ
Allah (has) promised it	(for) those who	disbelieve,	and wretched	(is) the destination.”
﴿٧٢﴾ ع	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	ضُرِبَ	مَثَلٌ	فَاسۡتَمِعُوۡا	لَهٗ ؕ
72	O mankind!	Is set forth	an example,	so listen	to it.
اِنَّ	الَّذِيۡنَ	تَدۡعُوۡنَ	مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ	لَنۡ	يَّخۡلُقُوۡا
Indeed,	those whom	you invoke	besides Allah	will never	create
ذُبَابًا	وَّلَوِ	اجۡتَمَعُوۡا	لَهٗ ؕ	وَاِنۡ	يَّسۡلُبۡهُمُ
a fly	even if	they gathered together	for it.	And if	snatched away from them
الذُّبَابُ	شَيۡـًٔا	لَّا	يَسۡتَنۡقِذُوۡهُ	مِنۡهُ ؕ	ضَعُفَ
the fly	a thing	not	they (could) take it back	from it.	So weak

ع ٩ ١٦

concerning that over which you used to differ.”

70. Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah that for which **He** has not sent down any authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be any helper for the wrongdoers.

72. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite to them **Our** Verses. Say, “Then shall I inform you (worse) than that? (It is) the Fire, which Allah has promised for those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination.”

73. O mankind! An example is set forth so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke besides Allah will never (be able to) create a fly, even if they gathered together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them they could not take it back from it (fly). So weak

الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٧٣﴾ مَا قَدَرُوا

they (have) estimated | Not | 73 | and the one who is sought. | (are) the seeker

اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَقَوِیٌّ

(is) surely All-Strong, | Allah | Indeed, | [His] estimation. | (with) due | Allah

عَزِیْزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ اَللّٰهُ یَصْطَفِیْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا

Messengers, | the Angels | from | chooses | Allah | 74 | All-Mighty.

وَّمِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِیْعٌۢ بَصِیْرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾ ۚ

75 | All-Seer. | (is) All-Hearer, | Allah | Indeed, | the mankind. | and from

یَعْلَمُ مَا بَیْنَ اَیْدِیْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ؕ وَاِلَی اللّٰهِ

Allah | And to | (is) after them. | and what | (is) before them | what | He knows

تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿٧٦﴾ یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوا ارْكَعُوْا

Bow | O you who believe! | 76 | all the matters. | return

وَاسْجُدُوْا وَاعْبُدُوْا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَیْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

so that you may | [the] good | and do | your Lord | and worship | and prostrate

تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ السجدة وَجَاهِدُوْا فِی اللّٰهِ

Allah | for | And strive | 77 | be successful.

حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ ؕ هُوَ اجْتَبٰىكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ

placed | and not | (has) chosen you | He | (with the) striving due (to) Him.

عَلَیْكُمْ فِی الدِّیْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ؕ مِلَّةَ اَبِیْكُمْ

(of) your father | (The) religion | difficulty. | any | the religion | in | upon you

اِبْرٰهِیْمَ ؕ هُوَ سَمّٰىكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِیْنَ ۙ۬ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِیْ هٰذَا

this, | and in | before | Muslims | named you | He | Ibrahim.

لِیَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ شَهِیْدًا عَلَیْكُمْ وَتَكُوْنُوْا

and you may be | over you | a witness | the Messenger | that may be

شُهَدَآءَ عَلَی النَّاسِ ۖۚ فَاَقِیْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا

and give | the prayer | So establish | the mankind. | on | witnesses

الزَّكٰوةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ ؕ هُوَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ

(is) your Protector - | He | to Allah. | and hold fast | zakah

فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلٰی وَنِعْمَ النَّصِیْرُ ﴿٧٨﴾ ع ١٠ ١٧

78 | [the] Helper. | and an Excellent | [the] Protector | so an Excellent

are the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah with the estimation due to **Him**. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from the Angels and from mankind. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

76. **He** knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Allah return all the matters.

77. O you who believe! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good so that you may be successful.

78. And strive for Allah with the striving which is due to **Him**. **He** has chosen you and has not placed upon you any difficulty in the religion. (It is) the religion of your father Ibrahim. **He** named you Muslims before, and in this (Quran) that the Messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over mankind. So establish prayer and give *zakah* and hold fast to Allah. **He** is your Protector, an Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper.

اٰياتها ١١٨ ٢٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٤ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Al-Muminun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

قَدْ	اَفْلَحَ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ۙ١	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	فِيْ
Indeed,	successful	(are) the believers	1	Those who	[they]	during

صَلَاتِهِمْ	خٰشِعُوْنَ	ۙ٢	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عَنِ	
their prayers	(are) humbly submissive,	2	Those who	[they]	from	

اللَّغْوِ	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	ۙ٣	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	لِلزَّكٰوةِ
the vain talk	turn away,	3	Those who	[they]	of purification works

فٰعِلُوْنَ	ۙ٤	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ	حٰفِظُوْنَ
(are) doers,	4	And those who	[they]	of their modesty	(are) guardians

ۙ٥	اِلَّا	عَلٰٓى	اَزْوَاجِهِمْ	اَوْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ
5	Except	from	their spouses	or	what	they rightfully possess

فَاِنَّهُمْ	غَيْرُ	مَلُوْمِيْنَ	ۚ٦	فَمَنِ	ابْتَغٰى	وَرَآءَ
then indeed, they	(are) not	blameworthy.	6	Then whoever	seeks	beyond

ذٰلِكَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْعٰدُوْنَ	ۚ٧	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ
that	then those	[they]	(are) the transgressors.	7	And those who	[they]

لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ	وَعَهْدِهِمْ	رٰعُوْنَ	ۙ٨	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	
of their trusts	and their promise(s)	(are) observers	8	And those who	[they]	

عَلٰى	صَلَوٰتِهِمْ	يُحَافِظُوْنَ	ۘ٩	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْوٰرِثُوْنَ
over	their prayers	they guard	9	Those	[they]	(are) the inheritors

ۙ١٠	الَّذِيْنَ	يَرِثُوْنَ	الْفِرْدَوْسَ ؕ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ
10	Who	will inherit	the Paradise.	They	therein	(will) abide forever.

وَلَقَدْ	ۙ١١	خَلَقْنَا	الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	سُلٰلَةٍ	مِّنْ
And indeed,	11	We created	the humankind	from	an essence	of

طِيْنٍ	ۚ١٢	ثُمَّ	جَعَلْنٰهُ	نُطْفَةً	فِيْ	قَرَارٍ
clay.	12	Then	We placed him	(as) a semen-drop	in	a resting place

مَّكِيْنٍ	ۖ١٣	ثُمَّ	خَلَقْنَا	النُّطْفَةَ	عَلَقَةً
firm.	13	Then	We created	the semen-drop	(into) a clinging substance,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers

2. Those who are humbly submissive during their prayers,

3. Those who turn away from vain talk,

4. Those who are doers of purification works,

5. And those who guard their modesty

6. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy.

7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors.

8. And those who keep their trusts and their promise(s)

9. And those who guard their prayers

10. Those are the inheritors

11. Who will inherit the Paradise. They will abide therein forever.

12. And indeed, **We** created humankind from an essence of clay.

13. Then **We** placed him as a semen-drop in a firm resting place.

14. Then **We** created the semen-drop into a clinging substance,

فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا

then **We** created	(into) an embryonic lump,	the clinging substance	then **We** created

الْمُضْغَةَ عِظٰمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظٰمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ

then	(with) flesh;	the bones	then **We** clothed	(into) bones,	the embryonic lump,

اَنْشَاْنٰهُ خَلْقًا اٰخَرَ ؕ فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنُ

(the) Best	Allah	So blessed is	another.	(as) a creation	**We** produce it

الْخٰلِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُوْنَ

surely (will) die.	that	after	indeed, you	Then	**14**	(of) the Creators.

﴿١٥﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُوْنَ

will be resurrected.	(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	indeed, you	Then	**15**

﴿١٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَآئِقَ ۖ وَمَا

and not	paths	seven	above you	**We** (have) created	And indeed,	**16**

كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ

the sky	from	And **We** send down	**17**	unaware.	the creation	of	**We** are

مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ فَاَسْكَنّٰهُ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۖ وَاِنَّا عَلٰى

on	And indeed, **We**,	the earth.	in	then **We** cause it to settle	in (due) measure	water,

ذَهَابٍۢ بِهٖ لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَاَنْشَاْنَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ

gardens	by it	for you	Then **We** produced	**18**	surely (are) Able.	taking it away,

مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ ۙ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّمِنْهَا

and from them	abundant	(are) fruits	in it	for you,	and grapevines,	of date-palms

تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُوْرِ سَيْنَآءَ

Mount Sinai	from	(that) springs forth	And a tree	**19**	you eat.

تَنْۢبُتُ بِالدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِّلْاٰكِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَاِنَّ

And indeed,	**20**	for those who eat.	and a relish	oil	(which) produces

لَكُمْ فِى الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ؕ نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِىْ

(is) in	from what	**We** give you drink	surely, (is) a lesson.	the cattle	in	for you

بُطُوْنِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ

you eat.	and of them	many	(are) benefits	in them	and for you	their bellies,

﴿٢١﴾ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع ١ ١٢

22	you are carried.	[the] ships	and on	And on them	**21**

then **We** created the clinging substance into an embryonic lump, then **We** created the embryonic lump into bones, then **We** clothed the bones with flesh; then **We** produced it as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.

15. Then indeed, after that, you will surely die.

16. Then indeed, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed, **We** have created above you seven paths, and **We** are not unaware of (**Our**) creation.

18. And **We** send down water from the sky in (due) measure then **We** cause it to settle in the earth. And indeed, **We** are Able to take it away.

19. Then **We** produced for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein are abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai which produces oil and (it is a) relish for those who eat.

21. And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. **We** give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and of their (meat) you eat.

22. And on them and on ships you are carried.

وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	نُوْحًا	اِلٰى	قَوْمِهٖ	فَقَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا
Worship	"O my people!	and he said,	his people,	to	Nuh	**We** sent	And verily
اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ
you fear?"	Then will not	other than **Him.**	god	(is) any	for you	not	Allah;
	فَقَالَ	الْمَلَؤُا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖ	﴿٢٣﴾
his people,	among	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	But said		23
مَا	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ	يُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	يَّتَفَضَّلَ
assert (his) superiority	to	he wishes	like you,	a man	but	"This is not	
عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَاَنْزَلَ		مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۚ	مَّا	
Not	Angels.	surely **He** (would have) sent down	Allah had willed	and if	over you,		
سَمِعْنَا	بِهٰذَا	فِيْٓ	اٰبَآئِنَا	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	﴿٢٤﴾	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا
(is) but	he	Not	24	our forefathers.	from	of this	we heard	
رَجُلٌۢ	بِهٖ	جِنَّةٌ	فَتَرَبَّصُوْا	بِهٖ	حَتّٰى	حِيْنٍ	
a time."	until	concerning him	so wait	(is) madness,	in him	a man	
	قَالَ	رَبِّ	انْصُرْنِيْ	بِمَا	كَذَّبُوْنِ	﴿٢٦﴾	
26	they deny me."	because	Help me	"My Lord!	He said,	25	
فَاَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْهِ	اَنِ	اصْنَعِ	الْفُلْكَ	بِاَعْيُنِنَا	وَوَحْيِنَا	
and **Our** inspiration,	under **Our** eyes,	the ship	construct	"That	to him,	So **We** inspired	
فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	اَمْرُنَا	وَفَارَ	التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ	فَاسْلُكْ	فِيْهَا	
into it	then put	the oven,	and gushes forth	**Our** Command	comes	then when	
مِنْ	كُلٍّ	زَوْجَيْنِ	اثْنَيْنِ	وَاَهْلَكَ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	
those	except	and your family,	two	(of) mates	every (kind)	of	
سَبَقَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَوْلُ	مِنْهُمْ ۚ	وَلَا	تُخَاطِبْنِيْ		
address **Me**	And (do) not	thereof.	the Word	against whom	(has) preceded		
	فِي	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا ۚ	اِنَّهُمْ	مُّغْرَقُوْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾	
27	(are) the ones to be drowned.		indeed, they	wronged,	those who	concerning	
فَاِذَا	اسْتَوَيْتَ	اَنْتَ	وَمَنْ	مَّعَكَ	عَلَى	الْفُلْكِ	
the ship	[on]	(is) with you	and whoever	you,	you (have) boarded	And when	
فَقُلِ	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	نَجّٰىنَا	مِنَ		
from	(has) saved us	**Who**	(be) to Allah,	'Praise	then say,		

23. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people! Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?"

24. But the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, "This is not but a man like you, he wishes to assert his superiority over you. And if Allah had willed (to send Messengers) surely **He** would have sent down Angels. We have not heard of this from our forefathers.

25. He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time."

26. He (Nuh) said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

27. So **We** inspired him (saying), "Construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration, then when **Our** Command comes and the oven gushes forth, then take on board a pair from every kind and your family except those against whom the Word has preceded. And do not address **Me** concerning those who wronged; indeed, they will be drowned.

28. And when you and those with you have boarded the ship, then say, 'Praise be to Allah, **Who** has saved us from

the wrongdoing people.'

29. And say, 'My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and **You** are the Best of those who cause to land.'"

30. Indeed, in that are Signs, and indeed, **We** are surely testing (people).

31. Then **We** produced after them another generation.

32. And **We** sent among them a Messenger from themselves (saying), "Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?"

33. And the chiefs of his people who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter while **We** had given them luxury in the life of this world said, "This is not but a man like you. He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.

34. And if you obey a man like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.

35. Does he promise you that when you are dead and become dust and bones, you will be brought forth?

36. Far-fetched, far-fetched is what you are promised!

37. There is no other life but the life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be resurrected.

الْقَوْمِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٢٨﴾	وَقُلْ	رَّبِّ	اَنْزِلْنِيْ	
the people -	the wrongdoers.'	28	And say,	'My Lord,	cause me to land	
مُنْزَلًا	مُّبٰرَكًا	وَّاَنْتَ	خَيْرُ		الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ	
(at) a landing place	blessed,	and **You**	(are) the Best		(of) those who cause to land.'"	
﴿٢٩﴾	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	وَّاِنْ	كُنَّا
29	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs,	and indeed,	**We** are
لَمُبْتَلِيْنَ	﴿٣٠﴾	ثُمَّ	اَنْشَاْنَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	قَرْنًا	اٰخَرِيْنَ
surely testing.	30	Then	**We** produced	after them	a generation	another.
﴿٣١﴾ ج	فَاَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْهِمْ	رَسُوْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	اَنِ	اعْبُدُوا
31	And **We** sent	among them	a Messenger	from themselves	[that]	"Worship
اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ
Allah;	not	for you	(is) any	god	other than **Him.**	Then will not	you fear?"
﴿٣٢﴾ ع	وَقَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَكَذَّبُوْا
32	And said	the chiefs	of	his people	who	disbelieved	and denied
بِلِقَآءِ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَاَتْرَفْنٰهُمْ		فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	
(the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter,	while **We** had given them luxury		in	the life	
الدُّنْيَا ۙ	مَا	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ	يَاْكُلُ	مِمَّا
(of) the world,	"Not	(is) this	but	a man	like you.	He eats	of what
تَاْكُلُوْنَ	مِنْهُ	وَيَشْرَبُ	مِمَّا	تَشْرَبُوْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾ ۙ	وَلَئِنْ	
you eat	[from it],	and he drinks	of what	you drink.	33	And surely if	
اَطَعْتُمْ	بَشَرًا	مِّثْلَكُمْ	اِنَّكُمْ	اِذًا	لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾ ۙ	
you obey	a man	like you,	indeed, you	then	surely (will be) losers.	34	
اَيَعِدُكُمْ	اَنَّكُمْ	اِذَا	مِتُّمْ	وَكُنْتُمْ	تُرَابًا	
Does he promise you -	that you	when	you are dead	and you become	dust	
وَّعِظَامًا	اَنَّكُمْ	مُّخْرَجُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾ ۙ	هَيْهَاتَ	هَيْهَاتَ	
and bones	that you	(will be) brought forth?	35	Far-(fetched),	far-(fetched)	
لِمَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾ ۙ	اِنْ	هِيَ	اِلَّا	حَيَاتُنَا
is what	you are promised!	36	Not	it	(is) but	our life
الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوْتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ	
(of) the world,	we die	and we live,	and not	we	(will be) resurrected.	

عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	افْتَرٰى	رَجُلٌ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	اِنْ	ۖ ٣٧
Allah	about	who (has) invented	a man	but	(is) he	Not	37
قَالَ	٣٨	بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	لَهٗ	نَحْنُ	وَّمَا	كَذِبًا	
He said,	38	(are) believers."	(in) him	we	and not	a lie,	
قَالَ	عَمَّا	قَلِيْلٍ	٣٩	كَذَّبُوْنِ	بِمَا	انْصُرْنِيْ	رَبِّ
"After a little while	He said,	39	they deny me."	because	Help me	"My Lord!	
لَيُصْبِحُنَّ	نٰدِمِيْنَ	٤٠	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	بِالْحَقِّ		
in truth,	the awful cry	So seized them	40	regretful."	surely they will become		
فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	غُثَآءً	فَبُعْدًا	لِّلْقَوْمِ				
with the people -	So away	(as) rubbish of dead leaves.	and **We** made them				
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٤١	ثُمَّ	اَنْشَاْنَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	قُرُوْنًا		
a generation	after them	**We** produced	Then	41	the wrongdoers.		
اٰخَرِيْنَ	٤٢	مَا	تَسْبِقُ	مِنْ اُمَّةٍ	اَجَلَهَا	وَمَا	
and not	its term,	nation	any	can precede	Not	42	another.
يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	٤٣	ثُمَّ	اَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلَنَا	تَتْرَا		
(in) succession.	**Our** Messengers	**We** sent	Then	43	they (can) delay (it).		
كُلَّمَا	جَآءَ	اُمَّةً	رَّسُوْلُهَا	كَذَّبُوْهُ			
they denied him,	its Messenger,	(to) a nation	came	Every time			
فَاَتْبَعْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	بَعْضًا	وَّجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	اَحَادِيْثَ			
narrations.	and **We** made them	others,	some of them	so **We** made (them) follow -			
فَبُعْدًا	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٤٤	ثُمَّ	اَرْسَلْنَا	
We sent	Then	44	they believe.	not	with a people -	So away	
مُوْسٰى	وَاَخَاهُ	هٰرُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ		
clear	and an authority	with **Our** Signs	Harun	and his brother	Musa		
اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا				
but they behaved arrogantly	and his chiefs,	Firaun	To	45			
وَكَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	عَالِيْنَ	٤٦	فَقَالُوْٓا	اَنُؤْمِنُ		
"Shall we believe	Then they said,	46	haughty.	a people	and they were		
لِبَشَرَيْنِ	مِثْلِنَا	وَقَوْمُهُمَا	لَنَا	عٰبِدُوْنَ	٤٧		
47	(are) slaves."	for us	while their people	like ourselves	(in) two men		

38. He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him."

39. He said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

40. **He** said, "After a little while, they will surely become regretful."

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, and **We** made them like rubbish of dead leaves. So away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then **We** produced another generation after them.

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay (it).

44. Then **We** sent **Our** Messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Messenger, they denied him, so **We** made them follow one another, and **We** made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.

45. Then **We** sent Musa and his brother Harun with **Our** Signs and a clear authority

46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a haughty people.

47. Then they said, "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our slaves."

فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا	فَكَانُوْا	مِنَ	الْمُهْلَكِيْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾
So they denied them	and they became	of	those who were destroyed.	48
وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْكِتٰبَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُوْنَ
And verily,	**We** gave	Musa	the Scripture	so that they may	be guided.
وَجَعَلْنَا	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	وَاُمَّهٗٓ	اٰيَةً
And **We** made	(the) son	(of) Maryam	and his mother	a Sign,	49
وَّاٰوَيْنٰهُمَآ	اِلٰى	رَبْوَةٍ	ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ	وَّمَعِيْنٍ
and **We** sheltered them	to	a high ground,	of tranquility	and water springs.
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ	كُلُوْا	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبٰتِ	وَاعْمَلُوْا	صَالِحًا ؕ	﴿٥٠﴾ ع ٣ ١٨ ٣
O Messengers!	Eat	of	the good things	and do	righteous (deeds).	50
اِنِّيْ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	عَلِيْمٌ ؕ	﴿٥١﴾	وَاِنَّ	هٰذِهٖٓ
Indeed, **I Am**	of what	you do	All-Knower.	51	And indeed	this,
اُمَّتُكُمْ	اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً	وَّاَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوْنِ	﴿٥٢﴾
your religion,	(is) religion	one.	And **I Am**	your Lord,	so fear **Me**.	52
فَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا	اَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	زُبُرًا ؕ	كُلُّ حِزْبٍ	بِمَا
But they cut off	their affair (of unity)	between them	(into) sects,	each	faction	in what
لَدَيْهِمْ	فَرِحُوْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾	فَذَرْهُمْ	فِيْ	غَمْرَتِهِمْ	حَتّٰى
they have	rejoicing.	53	So leave them	in	their confusion	until
حِيْنٍ	﴿٥٤﴾	اَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّمَا	نُمِدُّهُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْ
a time.	54	Do they think	that what	**We** extend to them	[with it]	of
مَّالٍ	وَّبَنِيْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾ لا	نُسَارِعُ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ
wealth	and children	55	**We** hasten	to them	in	the good?
بَلْ	لَّا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	مِّنْ
Nay,	not	they perceive.	56	Indeed,	those who	[they]	from
خَشْيَةِ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُّشْفِقُوْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾ لا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ
(the) fear	(of) their Lord	(are) cautious.	57	And those	[they]
بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾ لا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ
in (the) Signs	(of) their Lord	believe	58	And those	[they]	with their Lord
لَا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾ لا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْتُوْنَ	مَا
(do) not	associate partners.	59	And those who	give	what

48. So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.

49. And verily, **We** gave Musa the Scripture so that they may be guided.

50. And **We** made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them on a high ground, having tranquility and water springs.

51. O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, **I Am** All-Knower of what you do.

52. And indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and **I Am** your Lord, so fear **Me**.

53. But they cut off their affair (of unity) between them into sects, each faction rejoices in what it has.

54. So leave them in their confusion for a time.

55. Do they think that what **We** extend to them of wealth and children

56. **We** hasten them in good? Nay, they do not perceive.

57. Indeed, those who (live) cautiously for fear of their Lord

58. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord

59. And those who do not associate partners with their Lord

60. And those who give what

اٰتَوْا	وَّقُلُوْبُهُمْ	وَجِلَةٌ	اَنَّهُمْ	اِلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ
they give	while their hearts	(are) fearful,	because they	to	their Lord
رٰجِعُوْنَ	٦٠ لا	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يُسٰرِعُوْنَ	فِي	الْخَيْرٰتِ	وَهُمْ
(will) return	60	(It is) those	who hasten	in	the good (deeds)	and they
لَهَا	سٰبِقُوْنَ	٦١	وَلَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا	اِلَّا
in them	(are) foremost.	61	And not	We burden	any soul	except
وُسْعَهَا	وَلَدَيْنَا	كِتٰبٌ	يَّنْطِقُ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
(to) its capacity,	and with Us	(is) a Record	(which) speaks	with the truth;	and they
لَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ	٦٢	بَلْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	فِيْ	غَمْرَةٍ	مِّنْ
(will) not	be wronged.	62	Nay,	their hearts	(are) in	confusion	over
هٰذَا	وَلَهُمْ	اَعْمَالٌ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	ذٰلِكَ	هُمْ	لَهَا	عٰمِلُوْنَ
this,	and for them	(are) deeds	besides	that,	they	for it	(are) doers
٦٣	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَآ	اَخَذْنَا	مُتْرَفِيْهِمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	اِذَا
63	Until	when	We seize	their affluent ones	with the punishment,	behold!
هُمْ	يَجْـَٔرُوْنَ	٦٤ ط	لَا	تَجْـَٔرُوا	الْيَوْمَ ق	اِنَّكُمْ
They	cry for help.	64	"(Do) not	cry for help	today.	Indeed, you
مِّنَّا	لَا	تُنْصَرُوْنَ	٦٥	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	اٰيٰتِيْ
from Us	not	will be helped.	65	Verily,	were	My Verses
٦٦ لا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنْتُمْ	عَلٰٓى	اَعْقَابِكُمْ	تَنْكِصُوْنَ
recited	to you,	but you used	(to) on	your heels	turn back	66
٦٧	مُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ ق ط	بِهٖ	سٰمِرًا	تَهْجُرُوْنَ
(Being) arrogant	about it,	conversing by night,	speaking evil."	67
اَفَلَمْ	يَدَّبَّرُوا	الْقَوْلَ	اَمْ	جَآءَهُمْ	مَّا	لَمْ
Then, do not	they ponder	the Word	or	has come to them	what	not
يَاْتِ	اٰبَآءَهُمُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٦٨ ز	اَمْ	لَمْ	يَعْرِفُوْا
(had) come	(to) their forefathers?	68	Or	(do) not	they recognize
رَسُوْلَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	لَهٗ	مُنْكِرُوْنَ	٦٩ ز	اَمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
their Messenger,	so they	(are) rejecting him?	69	Or	they say,
بِهٖ	جِنَّةٌ ط	بَلْ	جَآءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ
"In him	(is) madness?"	Nay,	he brought them	the truth,	but most of them

they give while their hearts are fearful because they will return to their Lord

61. It is those who hasten to do good deeds and they are foremost in them.

62. And **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity, and with **Us** is a Record which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, their hearts are in confusion over this (Quran), and they have deeds besides that which they are doing

64. Until when **We** seize their affluent ones with punishment, behold! They cry for help.

65. (It will be said), "Do not cry for help this Day. Indeed, you will not be given help from **Us**.

66. Verily, **My** Verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels

67. Being arrogant regarding it (Quran), conversing by night, speaking evil."

68. Then do they not ponder over the Word or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, so they are rejecting him?

70. Or they say, "In him is madness?" Nay, he brought them the truth, but most of them

لِلْحَقِّ	كٰرِهُوْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾	وَلَوِ	اتَّبَعَ	الْحَقُّ
to the truth,	(are) averse.	70	But if	(had) followed	the truth
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	لَفَسَدَتِ		السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	
their desires,	surely (would) have been corrupted		the heavens	and the earth	
وَمَنْ	فِيْهِنَّ ؕ	بَلْ	اَتَيْنٰهُمْ	بِذِكْرِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
and whoever	(is) therein.	Nay,	We have brought them	their reminder,	but they,
عَنْ	ذِكْرِهِمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	﴿٧١﴾ ؕ	اَمْ	تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ
from	their reminder,	(are) turning away.	71	Or	you ask them
خَرْجًا	فَخَرَاجُ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ ۖ	وَّهُوَ	خَيْرُ
for a payment?	But the payment	(of) your Lord	(is) best,	and He	(is) the Best
الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾	وَاِنَّكَ	لَتَدْعُوْهُمْ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ
(of) the Providers.	72	And indeed, you	certainly call them	to	(the) Path
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	﴿٧٣﴾	وَاِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
Straight.	73	And indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	عَنِ	الصِّرَاطِ	لَنٰكِبُوْنَ	﴿٧٤﴾	وَلَوْ
in the Hereafter	from	the path	surely (are) deviating.	74	And if
رَحِمْنٰهُمْ	وَكَشَفْنَا	مَا	بِهِمْ	مِّنْ	ضُرٍّ
We had mercy on them	and We removed	what	(was) on them	of	(the) hardship,
لَّلَجُّوْا	فِيْ	طُغْيَانِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُوْنَ	﴿٧٥﴾	
surely they would persist	in	their transgression	wandering blindly.	75	
وَلَقَدْ	اَخَذْنٰهُمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	فَمَا	اسْتَكَانُوْا	لِرَبِّهِمْ
And verily	We seized them	with the punishment	but not	they submit	to their Lord
وَمَا	يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ	﴿٧٦﴾	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	فَتَحْنَا
and not	they supplicate humbly	76	Until	when	We opened
عَلَيْهِمْ	بَابًا	ذَا عَذَابٍ	شَدِيْدٍ	اِذَا	هُمْ	فِيْهِ
for them	a gate	of a punishment	severe,	behold!	They	in it
مُبْلِسُوْنَ	﴿٧٧﴾ ع	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْشَاَ	لَكُمُ
(will be in) despair.	77	And He	(is) the One Who	produced	for you
السَّمْعَ	وَالْاَبْصَارَ	وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تَشْكُرُوْنَ
the hearing	and the sight	and the feeling;	little	(is) what	you give thanks.

are averse to the truth.

71. But if the truth had followed their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, **We** have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or do you ask them for payment? But the payment of your Lord is best, and **He** is the Best of Providers.

73. And indeed, you call them to the Straight Path.

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

75. And if **We** had mercy on them and removed the hardship which was on them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And verily **We** seized them with a punishment, but they did not submit to their Lord, nor did they supplicate humbly

77. Until, when **We** open for them a gate of severe punishment, behold! They will be in despair therein.

ع ٤ ٢٧

78. And **He** is the **One Who** produced for you hearing and sight and feeling and understanding; little thanks you give.

وَهُوَ ﴿٧٨﴾	الَّذِيْ	ذَرَاَكُمْ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَاِلَيْهِ
And **He** 78	(is) the **One Who**	multiplied you	in the earth	and to **Him**

تُحْشَرُوْنَ	﴿٧٩﴾ وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ
you will be gathered.	79 And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	gives life	and causes death

وَلَهُ	اخْتِلَافُ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ ؕ	اَفَلَا
and for **Him**	(is the) alternation	(of) the night	and the day.	Then will not

تَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٨٠﴾ بَلْ	قَالُوْا	مِثْلَ	مَا	قَالَ
you reason?	80 Nay,	they say	(the) like	(of) what	said

الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	﴿٨١﴾ قَالُوْٓا	ءَاِذَا	مِتْنَا	وَكُنَّا
the former (people).	81 They said,	"What! When	we are dead	and become

تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا	ءَاِنَّا	لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ	﴿٨٢﴾	لَقَدْ
dust and bones,	would we	surely be resurrected?	82	Verily,

وُعِدْنَا	نَحْنُ	وَاٰبَآؤُنَا	هٰذَا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اِنْ
we have been promised	[we]	and our forefathers	this	before;	not

هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	﴿٨٣﴾	قُلْ
(is) this	but	tales	(of) the former (people)."	83	Say,

لِّمَنِ	الْاَرْضُ	وَمَنْ	فِيْهَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
"To whom (belongs)	the earth	and whoever	(is) in it,	if	you

تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٨٤﴾ سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	قُلْ	اَفَلَا
know?"	84 They will say,	"To Allah."	Say,	"Then will not

تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾ قُلْ	مَنْ	رَّبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ
you remember?"	85 Say,	"Who	(is the) Lord	(of) the seven heavens

وَرَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	﴿٨٦﴾	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ
and (the) Lord	(of) the Throne	the Great?"	86	They will say,	"Allah."

قُلْ	اَفَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿٨٧﴾	قُلْ	مَنْ	بِيَدِهٖ
Say,	"Then will not	you fear (**Him**)?"	87	Say,	**Who** is (it)	in **Whose** Hand(s)

مَلَكُوْتُ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَّهُوَ	يُجِيْرُ	وَلَا
(is the) dominion	(of) all	things,	and **He**	protects	and no (one)

يُجَارُ	عَلَيْهِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٨٨﴾
(can) be protected	against **Him**,	If	you	know?"	88

79. And **He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.

80. And **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death and (in) **His** (control) is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?

81. Nay, they say the like of what the former people said.

82. They said, "What! When we are dead and have become dust and bones, would we be resurrected?

83. Verily, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before; this is not but the tales of the former people."

84. Say, "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?"

85. They will say, "To Allah." Say, "Then will you not remember?"

86. Say, "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?"

87. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then will you not fear **Him**?"

88. Say, "**Who** is it in **Whose** Hands is the dominion of all things, and **He** protects while against **Him** there is no protector, if you know?"

سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	قُلْ	فَاَنّٰى	تُسْحَرُوْنَ	﴿٨٩﴾	بَلْ
They will say,	“Allah.”	Say,	“Then how	are you deluded?”	89	Nay,
اَتَيْنٰهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	﴿٩٠﴾		
We (have) brought them	the truth,	but indeed, they	surely, (are) liars.	90		
مَا	اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ وَّلَدٍ	وَّمَا	كَانَ	مَعَهٗ	مِنْ
Not	Allah has taken	any	son,	and not	is	with **Him**	any
اِلٰهٍ	اِذًا	لَّذَهَبَ	كُلُّ اِلٰهٍ	بِمَا	خَلَقَ	
god.	Then	surely (would have) taken away	each	god	what	he created,	
وَلَعَلَا		بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَ	
		some of them	[on]	others.	Glory be	
اللّٰهِ	عَمَّا	يَصِفُوْنَ	﴿٩١﴾ لا	عٰلِمِ	الْغَيْبِ	
(to) Allah	above what	they attribute!	91	Knower	(of) the unseen	
وَالشَّهَادَةِ	فَتَعٰلٰى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٩٢﴾ ع	قُلْ	
and the witnessed,	exalted is **He**	above what	they associate.	92	Say,	
رَبِّ	اِمَّا	تُرِيَنِّيْ	مَا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	﴿٩٣﴾ لا	
“My Lord!	If	**You** should show me	what	they are promised	93	
رَبِّ	فَلَا	تَجْعَلْنِيْ	فِي	الْقَوْمِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	
My Lord,	then (do) not	place me	among	the people -	the wrongdoers.”	
وَاِنَّا	﴿٩٤﴾	عَلٰٓى اَنْ	نُّرِيَكَ	مَا	نَعِدُهُمْ	
And indeed **We**	94	on	that	**We** show you	what	**We** have promised them
لَقٰدِرُوْنَ	﴿٩٥﴾	اِدْفَعْ	بِالَّتِيْ	هِيَ	اَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةَ ؕ	
surely able.	95	Repel	by that	which	(is) best -	the evil.
نَحْنُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَصِفُوْنَ	﴿٩٦﴾	وَقُلْ	رَّبِّ
We	know best	of what	they attribute.	96	And say,	“My Lord!
اَعُوْذُ	بِكَ	مِنْ	هَمَزٰتِ	الشَّيٰطِيْنِ	﴿٩٧﴾ لا	
I seek refuge	in **You**	from	(the) suggestions	(of) the evil ones,	97	
وَاَعُوْذُ	بِكَ	رَبِّ	اَنْ	يَّحْضُرُوْنِ	﴿٩٨﴾	
And I seek refuge	in **You**,	My Lord!	Lest	they be present with me.”	98	
حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءَ	اَحَدَهُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	قَالَ	رَبِّ
Until	when	comes	(to) one of them	the death	he says,	“My Lord!

89. They will say, “Allah.” Say, “Then how are you deluded? ”

90. Nay, **We** have brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there any god with **Him**. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**)!

92. Knower of the unseen ع ١٥ and the witnessed, exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

93. Say, “My Lord! If **You** should show me what they are promised

94. My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people.”

95. And indeed, **We** are surely able to show you what **We** have promised them.

96. Repel evil with what is best. **We** know best what they attribute.

97. And say, “My Lord! I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,

98. And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence.”

99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says, “My Lord!

ارْجِعُونِ	﴿٩٩﴾ لَا	لَعَلِّيٓ	أَعْمَلُ	صَالِحًا	فِيمَا
Send me back	99	That I may	do	righteous (deeds)	in what

تَرَكْتُ	كَلَّا ۖ	إِنَّهَا	كَلِمَةٌ	هُوَ	قَآئِلُهَا ۖ	وَمِن وَرَآئِهِم
I left behind."	No!	Indeed, it	(is) a word	he	speaks it,	and before them

بَرْزَخٌ	إِلَىٰ	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	﴿١٠٠﴾	فَإِذَا	نُفِخَ
(is) a barrier	till	(the) Day	they are resurrected.	100	So when	is blown

فِي	الصُّورِ	فَلَآ	أَنسَابَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
in	the trumpet	then not	(there) will be relationship	among them	that Day,

وَلَا	يَتَسَآءَلُونَ	﴿١٠١﴾	فَمَن	ثَقُلَتْ	
and not	will they ask each other.	101	Then (the one) whose	(are) heavy	

مَوَازِينُهُۥ	فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	وَمَنْ
his scales,	then those -	they	(are) the successful.	102	But (the one) whose

خَفَّتْ	مَوَازِينُهُۥ	فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	خَسِرُوٓا۟	أَنفُسَهُمْ	فِي
(are) light	his scales,	then those	they [who]	have lost	their souls,	in

جَهَنَّمَ	خَٰلِدُونَ	﴿١٠٣﴾ ج	تَلْفَحُ	وُجُوهَهُمُ	ٱلنَّارُ
Hell	they (will) abide forever.	103	Will burn	their faces	the Fire,

وَهُمْ	فِيهَا	كَٰلِحُونَ	﴿١٠٤﴾	أَلَمْ تَكُنْ	ءَايَٰتِي
and they	in it	(will) grin with displaced lips.	104	"Were not	My Verses

تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنتُم	بِهَا	تُكَذِّبُونَ	﴿١٠٥﴾ قَالُوا۟
recited	to you,	and you used (to)	deny them?"		105 They (will) say,

رَبَّنَا	غَلَبَتْ	عَلَيْنَا	شِقْوَتُنَا	وَكُنَّا	قَوْمًا
"Our Lord!	Overcame	[on] us	our wretchedness,	and we were	a people

ضَآلِّينَ	﴿١٠٦﴾	رَبَّنَآ	أَخْرِجْنَا	مِنْهَا	فَإِنْ	عُدْنَا
astray.	106	Our Lord!	Bring us out	from it,	then if	we return

فَإِنَّا	ظَٰلِمُونَ	﴿١٠٧﴾	قَالَ	ٱخْسَـُٔوا۟
then indeed, we	(would be) wrongdoers."	107	He (will) say,	"Remain despised

فِيهَا	وَلَا	تُكَلِّمُونِ	﴿١٠٨﴾	إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	فَرِيقٌ
in it	and (do) not	speak to **Me**."	108	Indeed,	(there) was	a party

مِّنْ	عِبَادِي	يَقُولُونَ	رَبَّنَآ	ءَامَنَّا	فَٱغْفِرْ	لَنَا
of	**My** slaves	(who) said,	"Our Lord!	We believe,	so forgive	us

100. That I may do righteous deeds in what I left behind." No! Indeed it is a word that he speaks, and before them is a barrier until the Day they are resurrected.

101. So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationship among them that Day, nor will they ask about each other.

102. Then as for him whose scales are heavy, those are the successful.

103. But as for him whose scales are light, those have lost their souls, they will abide forever in Hell.

104. The Fire will scorch their faces, and they will grin therein with displaced lips.

105. (It will be said), "Were not **My** Verses recited to you and you used to deny them?"

106. They will say, "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were a people astray.

107. Our Lord! Bring us out from it, then if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be wrongdoers."

108. **He** will say, "Remain despised in it and do not speak to **Me**."

109. Indeed, there was a party of **My** slaves who said, 'Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us

and have mercy on us, and **You** are the best of those who show mercy.'

110. But you took them in mockery until they made you forget **My** remembrance and you used to laugh at them.

111. Indeed, **I** have rewarded them this Day because they were patient, indeed, they are the successful ones.

112. **He** will say, "How long did you remain in the earth in numbers of years?"

113. They will say, "We remained a day or a part of a day; but ask those who keep count."

114. **He** will say, "You stayed not but a little, if only you knew.

115. Then did you think that **We** created you uselessly and that you will not be returned to **Us**?"

116. So exalted is Allah, the True King. There is no god except **Him**, the Lord of the Honorable Throne.

117. And whoever invokes with Allah another god for which he has no proof, then his account is only with his Lord. Indeed, the disbelievers will not succeed.

118. And say, "My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, and **You** are the Best of those who show mercy."

وَارْحَمْنَا	وَاَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ۚ ١٠٩			
and have mercy on us,	and **You**	(are) best	(of) those who show mercy."			**109**
فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُمْ	سِخْرِيًّا	حَتّٰٓى	اَنْسَوْكُمْ	ذِكْرِيْ		
But you took them	(in) mockery	until	they made you forget	**My** remembrance,		
وَكُنْتُمْ	مِّنْهُمْ	تَضْحَكُوْنَ	١١٠	اِنِّيْ	جَزَيْتُهُمُ	
and you used (to)	at them	laugh.	**110**	Indeed, **I**	have rewarded them	
الْيَوْمَ	بِمَا	صَبَرُوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	الْفَآئِزُوْنَ	
this Day	because	they were patient,	indeed, they	[they]	(are) the successful ones.	
قٰلَ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	عَدَدَ	١١١	
He will say,	"How long	did you remain	in	the earth,	(in) number	**111**
سِنِيْنَ	١١٢	قَالُوْا	لَبِثْنَا	يَوْمًا	اَوْ	بَعْضَ
(of) years?"	**112**	They will say,	"We remained	a day	or	a part
يَوْمٍ	فَسْـَٔلِ	الْعَآدِّيْنَ	١١٣	قٰلَ	اِنْ	
(of) a day;	but ask	those who keep count."	**113**	**He** will say,	"Not	
لَبِثْتُمْ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	لَّوْ	اَنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ ١١٤
you stayed	but	a little,	if	only you	[you]	knew. **114**
اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ	اَنَّمَا	خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	عَبَثًا	وَّاَنَّكُمْ	اِلَيْنَا	لَا
Then did you think	that	**We** created you	uselessly	and that you	to **Us**	not
تُرْجَعُوْنَ	١١٥	فَتَعٰلَى	اللّٰهُ	الْمَلِكُ	الْحَقُّ ۚ	لَآ
will be returned?"	**115**	So exalted is	Allah,	the King,	the Truth.	(There is) no
اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ	الْكَرِيْمِ	١١٦
god	except	**Him**,	(the) Lord	(of) the Throne	Honorable.	**116**
وَمَنْ	يَّدْعُ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ ۙ	لَا	بُرْهَانَ
And whoever	invokes	with	Allah	god	other,	no	proof
لَهٗ	بِهٖ ۙ	فَاِنَّمَا	حِسَابُهٗ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهٖ ۭ	اِنَّهٗ	لَا
for him	in it.	Then only	his account	(is) with	his Lord.	Indeed, [he]	not
يُفْلِحُ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	١١٧	وَقُلْ	رَّبِّ	اغْفِرْ	
will succeed	the disbelievers.	**117**	And say,	"My Lord!	Forgive	
وَارْحَمْ	وَاَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ۧ ١١٨			
and have mercy,	and **You**	(are the) Best	(of) those who show mercy."			**118**

اٰياتها ٦٤ ٢٤ سُوْرَةُ النُّوْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢ ركوعاتها ٩

Surah An-Nur

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
سُوْرَةٌ	اَنْزَلْنٰهَا	وَفَرَضْنٰهَا	
A Surah -	**We** (have) sent it down	and **We** (have) made it obligatory,	
وَاَنْزَلْنَا	فِيْهَآ	اٰيٰتٍۭ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	لَّعَلَّكُمْ
and **We** (have) revealed	therein	Verses	clear,	so that you may
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ١	اَلزَّانِيَةُ	وَالزَّانِيْ	فَاجْلِدُوْا	كُلَّ
take heed.	**1** The fornicatress	and the fornicator,	[then] flog	each
وَاحِدٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	مِائَةَ	جَلْدَةٍ ۖ	وَّلَا	تَاْخُذْكُمْ	بِهِمَا	رَاْفَةٌ
one	of them	(with) hundred	lash(es).	And (let) not	withhold you	pity for them
فِيْ	دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
concerning	(the) religion of Allah,	if	you	believe	in Allah	and the Day
الْاٰخِرِ ۚ	وَلْيَشْهَدْ	عَذَابَهُمَا	طَآئِفَةٌ	مِّنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
the Last.	And let witness	their punishment	a group	of	the believers.
اَلزَّانِيْ	لَا	يَنْكِحُ	اِلَّا	زَانِيَةً	اَوْ ٢
The fornicator	(will) not	marry	except	a fornicatress,	or **2**
وَّالزَّانِيَةُ	لَا	يَنْكِحُهَآ	اِلَّا	زَانٍ	مُّشْرِكَةً ۚ
and the fornicatress -	(will) not	marry her	except	a fornicator	a polytheist woman,
اَوْ	مُشْرِكٌ ۚ	وَحُرِّمَ	ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٣
or	a polytheist man.	And is forbidden	that	to	the believers. **3**
وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَرْمُوْنَ	الْمُحْصَنٰتِ	ثُمَّ	لَمْ	يَاْتُوْا	بِاَرْبَعَةِ
And those who	accuse	the chaste women,	then	not	they bring	four
شُهَدَآءَ	فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ	ثَمٰنِيْنَ	جَلْدَةً	وَّلَا	تَقْبَلُوْا	لَهُمْ
witnesses,	then flog them	(with) eighty	lashe(s)	and (do) not	accept	their
شَهَادَةً	اَبَدًا ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ٤ لا
testimony	ever.	And those,	they	(are) the defiantly disobedient, **4**
اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	تَابُوْا	مِنْۢ	بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ	وَاَصْلَحُوْا ۚ	فَاِنَّ
Except	those who	repent	after	that	and reform.	Then indeed,

1. (This is) a Surah which **We** have sent down and made obligatory and in which **We** have revealed clear Verses so that you may take heed.

2. (As for) the fornicatress and the fornicator, flog each of them with hundred lashes. And let not withhold you pity for them concerning the religion (i.e., Law) of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.

3. The fornicator will not marry except a fornicatress or a polytheist woman, and a fornicatress will not marry except a fornicator or a polytheist man. And that is forbidden to the believers.

4. And those who accuse chaste women and then do not bring four witnesses then flog them with eighty lashes and never accept their testimony. And they are the defiantly disobedient,

5. Except those who repent after that and reform. Then indeed,

اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	۝٥	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَرْمُوْنَ
accuse	And those who	5	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah
اَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَّهُمْ	شُهَدَآءُ	اِلَّآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ
themselves,	except	witnesses	for them	have	and not	their spouses
فَشَهَادَةُ	اَحَدِهِمْ	اَرْبَعُ	شَهٰدٰتٍۭ	بِاللّٰهِ ۙ	اِنَّهٗ
that he	by Allah,	testimonies	(is) four	(of) one of them	then (the) testimony
لَمِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	۝٦	وَالْخَامِسَةُ	اَنَّ	لَعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ
(the) curse of Allah	that	And the fifth	6	the truthful.	(is) surely of
عَلَيْهِ	اِنْ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	۝٧	وَيَدْرَؤُا
But it would prevent	7	the liars.	of	he is	if	(be) upon him
عَنْهَا	الْعَذَابَ	اَنْ	تَشْهَدَ	اَرْبَعَ	شَهٰدٰتٍۭ
testimonies	four	she bears witness	that	the punishment	from her
بِاللّٰهِ ۙ	اِنَّهٗ	لَمِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	۝٨ ۙ	وَالْخَامِسَةَ	اَنَّ
that	And the fifth,	8	the liars.	(is) surely of	that he	by Allah
غَضَبَ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْهَآ	اِنْ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	۝٩
9	the truthful.	of	he is	if	(be) upon her	the wrath of Allah
وَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
Allah	and that,	and **His** Mercy -	upon you	(for) the Grace of Allah	And if not
تَوَّابٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	۝١٠ ع	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	جَآءُوْ
brought	those who	Indeed,	10	All-Wise.	(is) Oft-Returning (to Mercy),
بِالْاِفْكِ	عُصْبَةٌ	مِّنْكُمْ ؕ	لَا	تَحْسَبُوْهُ	شَرًّا	لَّكُمْ ؕ	بَلْ
nay,	for you;	bad	think it	(Do) not	among you.	(are) a group	the lie
هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ ؕ	لِكُلِّ	امْرِئٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	مَّا
(is) what	among them	person	For every	for you.	(is) good	it
اكْتَسَبَ	مِنَ	الْاِثْمِ ۚ	وَالَّذِيْ	تَوَلّٰى كِبْرَهٗ
took upon himself a greater share of it	and the one who	the sin,	of	he earned
مِنْهُمْ	لَهٗ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	۝١١	لَوْلَآ
Why not,	11	great.	(is) a punishment	for him	among them -
اِذْ	سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ	ظَنَّ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ
and the believing women	the believing men	think	you heard it,	when

6. And those who accuse their spouses and do not have witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) by Allah, that he is of the truthful.

7. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liars.

8. But it would prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that surely he is of the liars.

9. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

10. And if not for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you - and that Allah is Oft-Returning to Mercy, All-Wise.

11. Indeed, those who brought the lie are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; nay, it is good for you. For every person among them is what he earned of the sin, and he who took upon himself the lead among them - he will have a great punishment.

12. Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think

بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۙ وَّقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِفْكٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٢﴾					
12	clear?"	(is a lie	"This	and say,	good of themselves
لَوْلَا جَآءُوْ عَلَيْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَاِذْ لَمْ					
not	Then when	witnesses?	four	for it	they bring	Why (did) not
يَاْتُوْا بِالشُّهَدَآءِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ					
(are) the liars.	they	near Allah,	then those	the witnesses,	they brought
وَلَوْلَا ﴿١٣﴾ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ فِ					
in	and **His** Mercy	upon you	(of) Allah	(for the) Grace	And if not	**13**
الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيْ مَآ					
what	in	surely would have touched you	and the Hereafter,	the world
اَفَضْتُمْ فِيْهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ اِذْ					
When	**14**	great.	a punishment	concerning it	you had rushed glibly
تَلَقَّوْنَهٗ بِاَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَّا					
what	with your mouths	and you said	with your tongues	you received it
لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ وَّتَحْسَبُوْنَهٗ هَيِّنًا ۖ					
(was) insignificant,	and you thought it	any knowledge,	of it	for you	not
وَّهُوَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ وَلَوْلَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ					
you heard it,	when	And why not,	**15**	great.	(was) near Allah	while it
قُلْتُمْ مَّا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا ۖ سُبْحٰنَكَ					
Glory be to **You**!	of this.	we speak	that	for us	it is	"Not	you said,
هٰذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ يَعِظُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تَعُوْدُوْا					
you return	that	Allah warns you	**16**	great?"	(is a slander	This
لِمِثْلِهٖٓ اَبَدًا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ ﴿١٧﴾ وَيُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ					
And Allah makes clear	**17**	believers.	you are	if	ever,	(to the) like of it
لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ اِنَّ					
Indeed,	**18**	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	the Verses.	to you
الَّذِيْنَ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ تَشِيْعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِيْنَ					
those who	among	the immorality	(should) spread	that	like	those who
اٰمَنُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۭ					
and the Hereafter.	the world	in	painful	(is a punishment	for them	believe,

good of themselves and say, "This is a clear lie?"

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? Then when they did not produce the witnesses, they are liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and **His** Mercy in this world and the Hereafter, surely a great punishment would have touched you for what you had rushed glibly concerning it.

15. When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it insignificant, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say, "It is not for us that we speak this. Glory be to **You**! This is a great slander?"

17. Allah warns you that you should not repeat the like of it ever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes clear to you the Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

19. Indeed, those who like that immorality should spread among those who believe, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter.

وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَلَوْلَا

And Allah knows, while you do not know.

And if not | 19 | know. | (do) not | while you | knows, | And Allah

فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ

(for the) Grace of Allah | upon you | and **His** Mercy. | And that | Allah

رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا

(is) Full of Kindness, | Most Merciful. | 20 | O you who believe!

لَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَّبِعْ

(Do) not | follow | (the) footsteps | (of) the Shaitaan, | and whoever | follows

خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَاْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ

(the) footsteps | (of) the Shaitaan | then indeed, he | commands | the immorality

وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ

and the evil. | And if not | (for the) Grace of Allah | upon you | and **His** Mercy

مَا زَكٰى مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ اَبَدًا ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ

not | (would) have been pure | among you | anyone | ever, | but | Allah

يُزَكِّيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

purifies | whom | **He** wills. | And Allah | (is) All-Hearer, | All-Knower. | 21

وَلَا يَاْتَلِ اُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ

And not | let swear | those of virtue | among you | and the amplitude of means

اَنْ يُّؤْتُوْٓا اُولِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ فِيْ

that | they give | (to) the near of kin, | and the needy | and the emigrants | in

سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَلْيَعْفُوْا وَلْيَصْفَحُوْا ؕ اَلَا تُحِبُّوْنَ

(the) way | (of) Allah. | And let them pardon | and let them overlook. | (Do) not | you like

اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ

that | Allah should forgive | you? | And Allah | (is) Oft-Forgiving, | Most Merciful.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْغٰفِلٰتِ ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, | those who | accuse | the chaste women, | the unaware women | 22

لُعِنُوْا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۖ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ

are cursed | in | the world | and the Hereafter. | (and) the believing women,

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ يَّوْمَ تَشْهَدُ

And for them | (is) a punishment | great. | 23 | (On a) Day, | will bear witness

20. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy. And that Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful. ع ٢ ١٨

21. O you who believe! Do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan, and whoever follows the footsteps of Shaitaan, then indeed, he commands immorality and evil. And had there not been the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, none of you would have ever been pure, but Allah purifies whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those of virtue among you and the wealthy swear not to give to the near of kin and the needy and the emigrants in the way of Allah. And let them pardon and overlook. Do you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

23. Indeed, those who accuse chaste, unaware and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

24. On a Day when

عَلَيۡهِمۡ	اَلۡسِنَتُهُمۡ	وَاَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ	وَاَرۡجُلُهُمۡ	بِمَا	كَانُوۡا
against them	their tongues,	and their hands	and their feet	for what	they used
يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	﴿٢٤﴾	يَوۡمَئِذٍ	يُّوَفِّيۡهِمُ اللّٰهُ	دِيۡنَهُمُ	
(to) do.	24	That Day,	Allah will pay them in full	their recompense,	
الۡحَقَّ	وَيَعۡلَمُوۡنَ	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الۡحَقُّ	الۡمُبِيۡنُ
the due,	and they will know	that	Allah,	He	(is) the Truth	the Manifest.
اَلۡخَبِيۡثٰتُ	لِلۡخَبِيۡثِيۡنَ	وَالۡخَبِيۡثُوۡنَ	لِلۡخَبِيۡثٰتِ ۚ		
﴿٢٥﴾	Evil women	(are) for evil men,	and evil men	(are) for evil women.	
وَالطَّيِّبٰتُ	لِلطَّيِّبِيۡنَ	وَالطَّيِّبُوۡنَ	لِلطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	
And good women	(are) for good men	and good men	(are) for good women.	Those	
مُبَرَّءُوۡنَ	مِمَّا	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ ؕ	لَهُمۡ	مَّغۡفِرَةٌ	وَّرِزۡقٌ
(are) innocent	of what	they say.	For them	(is) forgiveness	and a provision
كَرِيۡمٌ	﴿٢٦﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	لَا	تَدۡخُلُوۡا
noble.	26	O you	who	believe!	(Do) not	enter
بُيُوۡتًا	غَيۡرَ	بُيُوۡتِكُمۡ	حَتّٰى	تَسۡتَاۡنِسُوۡا	
houses	other (than)	your houses	until	you have asked permission	
وَتُسَلِّمُوۡا	عَلٰٓى	اَهۡلِهَا ؕ	ذٰلِكُمۡ	خَيۡرٌ	لَّكُمۡ
and you have greeted	[on]	its inhabitants.	That	(is) best	for you
لَعَلَّكُمۡ	تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ	﴿٢٧﴾	فَاِنۡ	لَّمۡ	تَجِدُوۡا	فِيۡهَآ
so that you may	pay heed.	27	But if	not	you find	in it
اَحَدًا	فَلَا	تَدۡخُلُوۡهَا	حَتّٰى	يُؤۡذَنَ	لَكُمۡ ۚ	
anyone,	then (do) not	enter it	until	permission has been given	to you.	
وَاِنۡ	قِيۡلَ	لَكُمُ	ارۡجِعُوۡا	فَارۡجِعُوۡا	هُوَ	اَزۡكٰى
And if	it is said	to you	"Go back,"	then go back;	it	(is) purer
لَكُمۡ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	عَلِيۡمٌ	﴿٢٨﴾	لَيۡسَ
for you.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Knower.	28	Not
عَلَيۡكُمۡ	جُنَاحٌ	اَنۡ	تَدۡخُلُوۡا	بُيُوۡتًا	غَيۡرَ	مَسۡكُوۡنَةٍ
upon you	(is) any blame	that	you enter	houses	not	inhabited,
فِيۡهَا	مَتَاعٌ	لَّكُمۡ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعۡلَمُ	مَا	تُبۡدُوۡنَ
in it	(is) a provision	for you.	And Allah	knows	what	you reveal

ع ٤

their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them in full their due (deserved) recompense, and they will know that Allah is the Manifest Truth.

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are innocent of what they (slanderers) say. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

27. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and greeted its inhabitants. That is best for you, so that you may pay heed.

28. But if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, "Go back," then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no blame upon you if you enter uninhabited houses in which there is provision for you. And Allah knows what you reveal

وَمَا	تَكْتُمُوْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾	قُلْ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	يَغُضُّوْا
and what	you conceal.	29	Say	to the believing men	they should lower

مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِمْ	وَيَحْفَظُوْا	فُرُوْجَهُمْ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	اَزْكٰى
their gaze	and they should guard	their chastity.	That	(is) purer

لَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	يَصْنَعُوْنَ	﴿٣٠﴾
for them.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	they do.	30

وَقُلْ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	يَغْضُضْنَ	مِنْ	اَبْصَارِهِنَّ
And say	to the believing women	(that) they should lower	[of]	their gaze

وَيَحْفَظْنَ	فُرُوْجَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يُبْدِيْنَ	زِيْنَتَهُنَّ
and they should guard	their chastity,	and not	(to) display	their adornment

اِلَّا	مَا	ظَهَرَ	مِنْهَا	وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ	بِخُمُرِهِنَّ	عَلٰى
except	what	is apparent	of it.	And let them draw	their head covers	over

جُيُوْبِهِنَّ ۖ	وَلَا	يُبْدِيْنَ	زِيْنَتَهُنَّ	اِلَّا	لِبُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ
their bosoms,	and not	(to) display	their adornment	except	to their husbands,

اَوْ	اٰبَآئِهِنَّ	اَوْ	اٰبَآءِ	بُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ	اَوْ	اَبْنَآئِهِنَّ
or	their fathers	or	fathers	(of) their husbands	or	their sons

اَوْ	اَبْنَآءِ	بُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ	اَوْ	اِخْوَانِهِنَّ	اَوْ	بَنِيْٓ
or	sons	(of) their husbands	or	their brothers	or	sons

اِخْوَانِهِنَّ	اَوْ	بَنِيْٓ	اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ	اَوْ	نِسَآئِهِنَّ	اَوْ	مَا
or	sons	or	(of) their sisters,	or	their women	or	what

مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُهُنَّ	اَوِ	التّٰبِعِيْنَ	غَيْرِ اُولِي الْاِرْبَةِ
possess	their right hands	or	the attendants	having no physical desire

مِنَ	الرِّجَالِ	اَوِ	الطِّفْلِ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ	يَظْهَرُوْا
among	[the] men	or	[the] children	who	(are) not	aware

عَلٰى	عَوْرٰتِ	النِّسَآءِ ۖ	وَلَا	يَضْرِبْنَ	بِاَرْجُلِهِنَّ
of	private aspects	(of) the women.	And not	let them stamp	their feet

لِيُعْلَمَ	مَا	يُخْفِيْنَ	مِنْ	زِيْنَتِهِنَّ ؕ	وَتُوْبُوْٓا
to make known	what	they conceal	of	their adornment.	And turn

اِلَى اللّٰهِ	جَمِيْعًا	اَيُّهَ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ
to	altogether	O believers!		So that you may	succeed.

and what you conceal.

30. Say to the believing men to lower their gaze and guard their chastity. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

31. And say to the believing women to lower their gaze and guard their chastity and not display their adornment except what is apparent thereof. And let them draw their head covers over their bosoms and not display their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands' fathers, their sons, their husbands' sons, their brothers' their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their women, that which their right hands possess or those male attendants having no physical desire or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And turn, all of you, in repentance to Allah O believers! So that you may succeed.

٣١	وَاَنْكِحُوا	الْاَيَامٰى	مِنْكُمْ	وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ	مِنْ
31	And marry	the single	among you	and the righteous	among
	عِبَادِكُمْ	وَاِمَآئِكُمْ ؕ	اِنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا	فُقَرَآءَ	يُغْنِهِمُ اللّٰهُ
	your male slaves,	and your female slaves.	If	they are	poor,	Allah will enrich them
٣٢	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَاسِعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ
	from	**His** Bounty.	And Allah	(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.	32
	وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَجِدُوْنَ	نِكَاحًا	حَتّٰى
	And let be chaste	those who	(do) not	find	(means for) marriage	until
	يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَبْتَغُوْنَ	الْكِتٰبَ
	Allah enriches them	from	**His** Bounty.	And those who	seek	the writing
	مِمَّا	مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ	فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ	اِنْ
	from (those) whom	possess	your right hands,	then give them (the) writing	if
	عَلِمْتُمْ	فِيْهِمْ	خَيْرًا ۖ	وَّاٰتُوْهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّالِ اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْٓ
	you know	in them	any good	and give them	from	the wealth of Allah	which
	اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ	وَلَا	تُكْرِهُوْا	فَتَيٰتِكُمْ	عَلَى	الْبِغَآءِ
	He has given you.	And (do) not	compel	your slave girls	to	[the] prostitution,
	اِنْ اَرَدْنَ	تَحَصُّنًا	لِّتَبْتَغُوْا	عَرَضَ	الْحَيٰوةِ
	if	they desire	chastity	that you may seek	temporary gain	(of) the life
	الدُّنْيَا ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّكْرِهْهُّنَّ	فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
	(of) the world.	And whoever	compels them,	then indeed,	Allah	after
٣٣	وَلَقَدْ		غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ		اِكْرَاهِهِنَّ
	And verily,	33	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.		their compulsion
	اَنْزَلْنَآ	اِلَيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتٍ	مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ	وَّمَثَلًا	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
	We have sent down	to you	Verses	clear,	and an example	of	those who
ع ٣٤	خَلَوْا	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَمَوْعِظَةً	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	
	passed away	before you,	and an admonition	for those who fear (Allah).	34
	اَللّٰهُ	نُوْرُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	مَثَلُ	نُوْرِهٖ
	Allah	(is the) Light	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	(The) example	(of) **His** Light
	كَمِشْكٰوةٍ	فِيْهَا	مِصْبَاحٌ ؕ	اَلْمِصْبَاحُ	فِيْ زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ	اَلزُّجَاجَةُ	كَاَنَّهَا
	(is) like a niche	in it	(is) a lamp;	the lamp	(is) in	a glass,	the glass	as if it were

32. And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from **His** Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

33. And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of **His** Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which **He** has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to the women).

34. And verily, **We** have sent down to you clear Verses and the example of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

ع ٨ ١٠

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of **His** Light is like a niche within which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass, the glass as if it were

كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُّوْقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ زَيْتُوْنَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ

(of the) east | not | an olive, | blessed - | a tree | from | (which) is lit | brilliant | a star

وَّلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ ۙ يَّكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيْٓءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ؕ

fire. | touched it | not | even if | glow, | its oil | would almost | (of the) west, | and not

نُوْرٌ عَلٰى نُوْرٍ ؕ يَهْدِى اللّٰهُ لِنُوْرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ

And Allah sets forth | **He** wills. | whom | to **His** Light | Allah guides | Light. | upon | Light

الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۙ﴿٣٥﴾

35 | (is) All-Knower. | thing | of every | And Allah | for the mankind. | the examples

فِيْ بُيُوْتٍ اَذِنَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيْهَا

in them | and be mentioned | they be raised | that | (which) Allah ordered | houses | In

اسْمُهٗ ۙ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ فِيْهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ ۙ﴿٣٦﴾

36 | and (in) the evenings. | in the mornings | in them | [to] **Him** | Glorify | **His** name.

رِجَالٌ ۙ لَّا تُلْهِيْهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَّلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ

(the) remembrance of Allah | from | sale | and not | trade | distracts them | not | Men -

وَاِقَامِ الصَّلٰوةِ وَاِيْتَآءِ الزَّكٰوةِ ۙ۬ يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ

will turn about | a Day | They fear | zakah. | and giving | the prayer | and (from) establishing

فِيْهِ الْقُلُوْبُ وَالْاَبْصَارُ ۙ﴿٣٧﴾ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ

That Allah may reward them | 37 | and the eyes. | the hearts | therein

اَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَزِيْدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah | **His** Bounty. | from | and increase them | they did, | (of) what | (with the) best

يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا

disbelieve, | But those who | 38 | measure. | without | **He** wills | whom | provides

اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍۢ بِقِيْعَةٍ يَّحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْاٰنُ مَآءً ؕ

(to be) water, | the thirsty one | thinks it | in a lowland, | (are) like a mirage | their deeds

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَهٗ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْـًٔا وَّوَجَدَ اللّٰهَ

Allah | but he finds | (to be) anything, | he finds it | not | he comes to it, | when | until

عِنْدَهٗ فَوَفّٰىهُ حِسَابَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ

(in) the account. | (is) swift | And Allah | his due. | **He** will pay him in full | before him,

اَوْ كَظُلُمٰتٍ فِيْ بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَّغْشٰهُ مَوْجٌ ۙ﴿٣٩﴾

a wave, | covers it | deep, | a sea | in | (is) like (the) darkness[es] | Or | 39

a brilliant star lit from the (oil of) a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon Light. Allah guides to **His** Light whom **He** wills. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses which Allah has ordered to be raised and **His** name be mentioned therein. Glorify **Him** therein in the mornings and the evenings.

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishing of the prayer and giving of *zakah*. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about.

38. That Allah may reward them (according to) the best of what they did and increase them from **His** Bounty. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

39. But (as for) those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing but finds Allah before him, and **He** will pay him in full his due. And Allah is swift in account.

40. Or (the unbelievers state) is like utter darkness in a deep sea which is covered by waves,

مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمٰتٌۢ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ؕ

others.	on	some of it	darkness[es]	a cloud,	on it	a wave,	on it

اِذَاۤ اَخْرَجَ يَدَهٗ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرٰىهَا ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ

not	And (for) whom	he (can) see it.	hardly	his hand	he puts out	When

يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ نُوْرًا فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ نُّوْرٍ ع ﴿٤٠﴾ اَلَمْ

Do not	40	light.	(is) any	for him	then not	a light,	for him	Allah (has) made

تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ

and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	**Him**	glorify	Allah -	that	you see

وَالطَّيْرُ صٰٓفّٰتٍ ؕ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهٗ

its prayer	knows	verily	Each one	(with) wings outspread?	and the birds

وَتَسْبِيْحَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and its glorification.

وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ

Allah	And to	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	And to Allah (belongs)

الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٢﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزْجِيْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ

then	clouds	drives	Allah	that	you see	Do not	42	(is) the destination.

يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهٗ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهٗ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ

the rain	then you see	(into) a mass,	makes them	then	between them	joins

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ

mountains	[from]	(the) sky,	from	And **He** sends down	their midst?	from	come forth

فِيْهَا مِنْۢ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَصْرِفُهٗ عَنْ

from	and averts it	**He** wills	whom	with it	and **He** strikes	(is) hail	[of]	within it

مَّنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهٖ يَذْهَبُ بِالْاَبْصَارِ ؕ ﴿٤٣﴾

43	the sight.	takes away	(of) its lighting	(the) flash	Nearly	**He** wills.	whom

يُقَلِّبُ اللّٰهُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً

surely is a lesson	that	in	Indeed,	and the day.	the night	Allah alternates

لِّاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّنْ

from	moving creature	every	created	And Allah	44	for those who have vision.

مَّآءٍ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰى بَطْنِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ

(is a kind) who	and of them	its belly,	on	walks	(is a kind) who	Of them	water.

ع ١١

on which is another wave, above which is a cloud, (layers of) utter darkness, one above another. When one puts out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he, for whom Allah has not given light, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that Allah is glorified by whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread? Each one knows its (mode of) prayer and glorification. And Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

42. And to Allah (belongs) the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the destination.

43. Do you not see that Allah drives clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain emerge from their midst? And **He** sends down from the sky, mountains (of clouds) within which is hail, and **He** strikes with it whom **He** wills and averts it from whom **He** wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight.

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have vision.

45. And Allah has created every moving creature from water. Of them is (a kind) that creeps on its belly, and of them is (a kind) that

walks on two legs, and of them is (a kind) that walks on four. Allah creates what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

46. Verily, **We** have sent down clear Verses. And Allah guides whom **He** wills to a straight path.

47. And they say, "We believe in Allah and in the Messenger and we obey." Then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them, behold, a party of them is averse.

49. But if the truth is with them, they come to him in prompt obedience.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts or do they doubt or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them or **His** Messenger? Nay, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

الثلثة ع ٦ ١٠ ١٢

51. The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them is that they say, "We hear and we obey." And those are the successful.

52. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of **Him**, then those are the successful ones.

يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰى رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰٓى اَرْبَعٍ ؕ يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ

Allah creates | four. | on | walks | (is a kind) who | and of them | two legs, | on | walks

مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

45 | (is) All-Powerful. | thing | every | on | Allah | Indeed, | **He** wills. | what

لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ

He wills | whom | guides | And Allah | clear. | Verses | **We** have sent down | Verily,

اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ

in Allah | "We believe | And they say, | **46** | straight. | a path | to

وَبِالرَّسُوْلِ وَاَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ

after | of them | a party | turns away | Then | and we obey." | and in the Messenger

ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَمَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى

to | they are called | And when | **47** | (are) believers. | those | And not | that.

اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ

of them | a party | behold, | between them, | to judge | and **His** Messenger, | Allah

مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَاْتُوْٓا

they come | the truth, | with them | is | But if | **48** | (is) averse.

اِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ ؕ اَفِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَمِ

or | a disease | their hearts | Is (there) in | **49** | (as) promptly obedient. | to him

ارْتَابُوْٓا اَمْ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّحِيْفَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ

and **His** Messenger? | to them | Allah will be unjust | that | they fear | or | do they doubt

بَلْ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع اِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ

(the) statement | is | Only | **50** | (are) the wrongdoers. | [they] | those | Nay,

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ

to judge | and **His** Messenger | Allah | to | they are called | when | (of) the believers

بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

[they] | And those | and we obey." | "We hear | they say, | (is) that | between them

الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَخْشَ

and fears | and **His** Messenger | Allah | obeys | And whoever | **51** | (are) the successful.

اللّٰهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

52 | (are) the successful ones. | [they] | then those | and (is) conscious of **Him**, | Allah

وَاَقْسَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	جَهْدَ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ	لَئِنْ	اَمَرْتَهُمْ
you ordered them,	that if	their oaths	strong	by Allah	And they swear
لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّا	تُقْسِمُوْا ۚ	طَاعَةٌ	مَّعْرُوْفَةٌ ؕ	اِنَّ
Indeed,	(is) known.	Obedience	swear.	"(Do) not	Say,	surely they (would) go forth.
اللّٰهَ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾	قُلْ	اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا
and obey	Allah	"Obey	Say,	53	you do."	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah
الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ	فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلَيْهِ	مَا
(is) what	upon him	then only	you turn away	but if	the Messenger,
حُمِّلَ	وَعَلَيْكُمْ	مَّا	حُمِّلْتُمْ ؕ	وَاِنْ	تُطِيْعُوْهُ
you obey him,	And if	(is) placed on you.	(is) what	and on you	(is) placed on him,
تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ	وَمَا	عَلَى	الرَّسُوْلِ	اِلَّا	الْبَلٰغُ	الْمُبِيْنُ
[the] clear."	the conveyance	except	the Messenger	(is) on	And not	you will be guided.
﴿٥٤﴾	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مِنْكُمْ	وَعَمِلُوا
	Allah (has) promised	those who	believe	among you	and do
	54
الصّٰلِحٰتِ	لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	كَمَا
righteous deeds,	surely **He** will grant them succession	in	the earth,	as
اسْتَخْلَفَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۪	وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ
He gave succession	to those who	(were) before them,	and that **He** will surely establish
لَهُمْ	دِيْنَهُمُ	الَّذِى	ارْتَضٰى	لَهُمْ
for them	their religion	which	**He** has approved	for them,
وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	خَوْفِهِمْ	اَمْنًا ؕ	يَعْبُدُوْنَنِىْ
and surely **He** will change for them	after	their fear,	security	(for) they worship **Me**,
لَا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	بِىْ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ
not	they associate	with **Me**	anything.	But whoever	disbelieved	after	that,
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ
then those	[they]	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	55	And establish	the prayer
وَاٰتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	الرَّسُوْلَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُوْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾
and give	zakah	and obey	the Messenger,	so that you may	receive mercy.	56
لَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مُعْجِزِيْنَ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ ۚ
(Do) not	think	those who	disbelieve	(can) escape	in	the earth.

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, "Do not swear. (Such) obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do."

54. Say, "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away - then only upon him is what is placed on him and upon you is what is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be guided. And there is no (responsibility) on the Messenger except to convey the clear Message."

55. Allah has promised those who believe among you and do righteous deeds that **He** will surely grant them succession in the earth, just as **He** granted it to those before them and that **He** will surely establish for them their religion which **He** has approved for them, and surely **He** will substitute for them, after their fear, security (for) they worship **Me**, not associating anything with **Me**. But whoever disbelieves after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

56. And establish prayer and give *zakah* and obey the Messenger, so that you may receive mercy.

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the earth.

وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٧﴾ ع ٧ ٧ ١٣

And their abode	(will be) the Fire	and wretched is	the destination.	57

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِيَسْتَاْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَلَكَتْ

O you who believe!	Let ask your permission	those whom	possess

اَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلٰثَ

your right hands	and those who	(have) not	reached	puberty	among you	(at) three

مَرّٰتٍ ؕ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِيْنَ تَضَعُوْنَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ

times,	before	(the) prayer	(of) dawn,	and when	you put aside	your garments	at

الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ صَلٰوةِ الْعِشَآءِ ۚ ثَلٰثُ عَوْرٰتٍ

noon	and after	(the) prayer	(of) night.	(These) three	(are) times of privacy

لَّكُمْ ؕ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌۢ بَعْدَهُنَّ ؕ طَوّٰفُوْنَ

for you.	Not	on you	and not	on them	any blame	after that	(as) moving about

عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ

among you,	some of you	among	others.	Thus	Allah makes clear	for you

الْاٰيٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَاِذَا بَلَغَ

the Verses,	and Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	58	And when	reach

الْاَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَاْذِنُوْا كَمَا

the children	among you	the puberty	then let them ask permission	as

اسْتَاْذَنَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ

asked permission	those who	(were) before them.	Thus	Allah makes clear

لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

for you	**His** Verses.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Wise.	59

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِيْ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ

And postmenopausal	among	the women	who	(do) not	have desire

نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ يَّضَعْنَ

(for) marriage,	then not is	on them	any blame	that	they put aside

ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجٰتٍۭ بِزِيْنَةٍ ؕ وَاَنْ

their (outer) garments,	not	displaying	their adornment.	And that

يَّسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ

they modestly refrain	(is) better	for them.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,

Their abode will be the Fire and wretched is the destination.

58. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not reached puberty among you ask your permission (before entering) at three times: before the dawn prayer, and when you put aside your garments (for rest) at noon and after the night prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame on you and on them at other times, when some of you move about (attending) to others. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission (at all times) as those before them used to ask. Thus Allah makes clear for you **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

60. And the women of postmenopausal age who have no desire for marriage - there is no blame on them for putting aside their outer garments (but) not displaying their adornment. But to modestly refrain is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer,

عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٦٠﴾	لَيْسَ	عَلَى	الْاَعْمٰى	حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا	عَلَى
on	and not	any blame	the blind	on	Not is	60	All-Knower.
الْاَعْرَجِ	حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا	عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ	حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا		
and not	any blame	the sick	on	and not	any blame	the lame	
عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	اَنْ	تَاْكُلُوْا	مِنْۢ	بُيُوْتِكُمْ	اَوْ	بُيُوْتِ
houses	or	your houses	from	you eat	that	yourselves	on
اٰبَآئِكُمْ	اَوْ	بُيُوْتِ	اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ	اَوْ	بُيُوْتِ	اِخْوَانِكُمْ	
(of) your brothers	houses	or	(of) your mothers	houses	or	(of) your fathers	
اَوْ	بُيُوْتِ	اَخَوٰتِكُمْ	اَوْ	بُيُوْتِ	اَعْمَامِكُمْ	اَوْ	بُيُوْتِ
houses	or	(of) your paternal uncles	houses	or	(of) your sisters	houses	or
عَمّٰتِكُمْ	اَوْ	بُيُوْتِ	اَخْوَالِكُمْ	اَوْ	بُيُوْتِ		
houses	or	(of) your maternal uncles	houses	or	(of) your paternal aunts		
اَوْ	مَّفَاتِحَهٗٓ	مَلَكْتُمْ	مَا	اَوْ	خٰلٰتِكُمْ		
or	its keys	you possess	what	or	(of) your maternal aunts		
جَمِيْعًا	اَنْ	تَاْكُلُوْا	جُنَاحٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَيْسَ	صَدِيْقِكُمْ ؕ	
together	you eat	that	any blame	on you	Not is	your friend.	
اَوْ	اَشْتَاتًا ؕ	فَاِذَا	دَخَلْتُمْ	بُيُوْتًا	فَسَلِّمُوْا	عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	تَحِيَّةً
a greeting	yourselves	[on]	then greet	houses	you enter	But when	separately.	or
مِّنْ عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ	مُبٰرَكَةً	طَيِّبَةً ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ		
Allah makes clear	Thus	(and) good.	blessed	Allah	from		
لَكُمُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٦١﴾ ع	اِنَّمَا	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	
the believers	Only	61	understand.	so that you may	the Verses	for you	
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَاِذَا	كَانُوْا		
they are	and when	and **His** Messenger,	in Allah	believe	(are) those who		
مَعَهٗ	عَلٰٓى	اَمْرٍ	جَامِعٍ	لَّمْ	يَذْهَبُوْا	حَتّٰى	
until	they go	not	(of) collective action,	a matter	for	with him	
يَسْتَاْذِنُوْهُ ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ			
those	ask your permission,	those who	Indeed,	they (have) asked his permission.			
الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ	فَاِذَا			
So when	and **His** Messenger.	in Allah	believe	[those who]			

All-Knower.

61. There is no blame on the blind nor on the lame nor on the sick nor on yourselves, if you eat in your houses or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your paternal aunts, or the houses of your maternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal aunts, or (from houses) whose keys you possess, or (from the house) of a friend. There is no blame on you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, greet each other - a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses so that you may understand.

ع ١٤

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and, when they are with him for a matter of collective action, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are the ones who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger. So when

اسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ	لِبَعْضِ	شَاْنِهِمْ	فَاْذَنْ	لِّمَنْ
they ask your permission	for some	affair of theirs,	then give permission	to whom
شِئْتَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُمُ	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
you will	among them,	and ask forgiveness	for them	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah
غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٦٢﴾	لَا	تَجْعَلُوْا	دُعَآءَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	62	(Do) not	make	(the) calling
الرَّسُوْلِ	بَيْنَكُمْ	كَدُعَآءِ	بَعْضِكُمْ	بَعْضًا ؕ	قَدْ
(of) the Messenger	among you	as (the) call	(of) some of you	(to) others.	Verily,
يَعْلَمُ	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	لِوَاذًا ۚ	فَلْيَحْذَرِ
Allah knows	those who	slip away	among you	under shelter.	So let beware
الَّذِيْنَ	يُخَالِفُوْنَ	عَنْ	اَمْرِهٖۤ	اَنْ	تُصِيْبَهُمْ	فِتْنَةٌ	اَوْ	يُصِيْبَهُمْ
those who	oppose	[from]	his orders	lest	befalls them	a trial	or	befalls them
عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿٦٣﴾	اَلَاۤ	اِنَّ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي
a punishment	painful.	63	No doubt!	Indeed,	to Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	قَدْ	يَعْلَمُ	مَاۤ	اَنْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ ؕ
the heavens	and the earth.	Verily,	**He** knows	what	you	(are) on [it],
وَيَوْمَ	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِ	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا
And (the) Day	they will be returned	to **Him**	then **He** will inform them	of what
عَمِلُوْا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٦٤﴾ ع
they did.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	64

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves as the call of one of you to another. Verily, Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse). So let those beware who oppose his order lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a painful punishment.

64. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, **He** knows your (condition). And the Day when they will be returned to **Him**, **He** will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything. ع ١٥ ٢

they ask your permission regarding something of their affair, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask for them Allah's forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٢ ٢٥ اٰياتها ٧٧ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Al-Furqan

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
تَبٰرَكَ	الَّذِيْ	نَزَّلَ	الْفُرْقَانَ	عَلٰى	عَبْدِهٖ	لِيَكُوْنَ
Blessed is **He**	**Who**	sent down	the Criterion	upon	**His** slave	that he may be
لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	نَذِيْرًا ۙ	﴿١﴾ لَا	لَهٗ	الَّذِيْ	مُلْكُ
to the worlds	a warner -	1	to **Him** (belongs)	The **One Who** -	(the) dominion
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلَمْ	يَتَّخِذْ	وَلَدًا	وَّلَمْ	يَكُنْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and not	**He** has taken	a son,	and not	**He** has

1. Blessed is **He Who** sent down the Criterion upon **His** slave that he may be a warner to the worlds -

2. **He** to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and **Who** has not taken a son

لَّهٗ	شَرِيْكٌ	فِي	الْمُلْكِ	وَخَلَقَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ
for **Him**	a partner	in	the dominion	and **He** (has) created	every	thing,
فَقَدَّرَهٗ	تَقْدِيْرًا	۝٢	وَاتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ		
and determined it	(with) determination.	2	Yet they have taken	besides **Him**		
اٰلِهَةً	لَّا	يَخْلُقُوْنَ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّهُمْ	يُخْلَقُوْنَ	
gods	not	they create	anything,	while they	are created,	
وَلَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ	ضَرًّا	وَّلَا	نَفْعًا	
and not	they possess	for themselves	any harm	and not	any benefit,	
وَّلَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	مَوْتًا	وَّلَا	حَيٰوةً	وَّلَا	نُشُوْرًا
and not	they control	death	and not	life	and not	resurrection.
وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اِفْكٌ
And say	those who	disbelieve,	"Not	this	(is) but	a lie,
۝٣						
3						
افْتَرٰىهُ	وَاَعَانَهٗ	عَلَيْهِ	قَوْمٌ	اٰخَرُوْنَ ۚ	فَقَدْ	
he invented it	and helped him	at it	people	other."	But verily,	
جَآءُوْ	ظُلْمًا	وَّزُوْرًا	ۚ	وَقَالُوْٓا	اَسَاطِيْرُ	
they (have) produced	an injustice	and a lie.	۝٤	And they say,	"Tales	
4						
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	اكْتَتَبَهَا	فَهِيَ	تُمْلٰى	عَلَيْهِ		
(of) the former people	which he has had written	and they	are dictated	to him		
بُكْرَةً	وَّاَصِيْلًا	۝٥	قُلْ	اَنْزَلَهُ	الَّذِيْ	يَعْلَمُ
morning	and evening."	5	Say,	"Has sent it down	the **One Who**	knows
السِّرَّ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	
the secret	in	the heavens	and the earth.	Indeed, **He**	is	
غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	۝٦	وَقَالُوْا	مَالِ	هٰذَا	
Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful."	6	And they say,	"Why does	this	
الرَّسُوْلِ	يَاْكُلُ	الطَّعَامَ	وَيَمْشِيْ	فِي	الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ	
Messenger	eat	[the] food	and walk	in	the markets?	
لَوْلَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْهِ	مَلَكٌ	فَيَكُوْنَ	مَعَهٗ	
Why not	is sent down	to him	an Angel	then he be	with him	
نَذِيْرًا	۝٧ لَا	اَوْ	يُلْقٰٓى	اِلَيْهِ	كَنْزٌ	اَوْ
a warner?	7	Or	is delivered	to him	a treasure	or

and **He** does not have a partner in the dominion and **He** has created everything and determined it with (precise) determination.

3. Yet they have taken gods besides **Him**, who create nothing, while they are created, and they do not possess for themselves (the power to cause) any harm or any benefit nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection.

4. And those who disbelieve say, "This (i.e., Quran) is not but a lie, which he has invented, and other people helped him at it." But verily, they have committed an injustice and a lie.

معانقة ١٠

5. And they say, "Tales of the former people which he has had written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening."

6. Say, "**He** has revealed it (the Quran), the **One Who** knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

7. And they say, "Why does this Messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is not an Angel sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

8. Or (why has not) a treasure been delivered to him, or

why has he (not) a garden from which he can eat? And the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a bewitched man."

9. See how they set forth similitudes for you, but they have gone astray, so they are not able to find a way.

10. Blessed is **He Who**, if **He** willed, could have made for you better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow - and **He** could make for you palaces.

11. Nay, they deny the Hour, and **We** have prepared for those who deny the Hour a Blazing Fire.

12. When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will call for destruction thereupon.

14. (They will be told) "Do not call this day for one destruction, but call for many destructions."

15. Say, "Is that better or Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.

تَكُوْنُ	لَهٗ	جَنَّةٌ	يَّاْكُلُ	مِنْهَا ؕ	وَقَالَ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ
the wrongdoers,	And say	from it?	he may eat	a garden,	for him	is
اِنْ	تَتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	رَجُلًا	مَّسْحُوْرًا	۝٨ اُنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ
how	See	8	bewitched."	a man	but	you follow	"Not
ضَرَبُوْا	لَكَ	الْاَمْثَالَ	فَضَلُّوْا			فَلَا
so not	but they have gone astray,		the similitudes,		for you	they set forth
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	سَبِيْلًا	۝٩ ع	تَبٰرَكَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اِنْ	
if	**Who**,	Blessed is **He**	9	a way.	they are able (to find)	
شَآءَ	جَعَلَ	لَكَ	خَيْرًا	مِّنْ	ذٰلِكَ	
that -	than	better	for you	(could have) made	**He** willed	
جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ	وَيَجْعَلْ	
and **He** (could) make	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow	gardens -	
لَّكَ	قُصُوْرًا	۝١٠ بَلْ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِالسَّاعَةِ ؕ		
the Hour	they deny	Nay,	10	palaces.	for you	
وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِمَنْ	كَذَّبَ	بِالسَّاعَةِ	سَعِيْرًا		
a Blazing Fire.	the Hour,	deny	for (those) who	and **We** have prepared		
۝١١ ج اِذَا	رَاَتْهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّكَانٍۭ	بَعِيْدٍ	سَمِعُوْا	لَهَا
its	they will hear	far,	a place	from	it sees them	When	11
تَغَيُّظًا	وَّزَفِيْرًا	۝١٢ وَاِذَآ	اُلْقُوْا			مِنْهَا
thereof	they are thrown	And when	12	and roaring.	raging	
مَكَانًا	ضَيِّقًا	مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ	دَعَوْا	هُنَالِكَ		
there	they will call	bound in chains,	narrow	(in) a place		
ثُبُوْرًا	۝١٣ ط لَا	تَدْعُوا	الْيَوْمَ	ثُبُوْرًا		
(for) destruction	this day	call	"(Do) not	13	(for) destruction.	
وَّاحِدًا	وَّادْعُوْا	ثُبُوْرًا	كَثِيْرًا	۝١٤	قُلْ	
Say,	14	many."	(for) destructions	but call	one,	
اَذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	اَمْ	جَنَّةُ	الْخُلْدِ	الَّتِيْ	وُعِدَ
is promised	which	(of) Eternity,	Garden	or	better	"Is that
الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	كَانَتْ	لَهُمْ	جَزَآءً	وَّمَصِيْرًا	۝١٥	
15	and destination.	a reward	for them	It will be	(to) the righteous?	

لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا	يَشَآءُونَ	خٰلِدِينَ ؕ	كَانَ
For them	therein	(is) whatever	they wish,	they will abide forever.	It is
عَلٰى	رَبِّكَ	وَعْدًا	مَّسْـُٔولًا	١٦	وَيَوْمَ
on	your Lord	a promise	requested."	16	And (the) Day
يَحْشُرُهُمْ	وَمَا	يَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ	فَيَقُولُ	
He will gather them	and what	they worship	besides Allah	and **He** will say,	
ءَاَنْتُمْ	اَضْلَلْتُمْ	عِبَادِى	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اَمْ	هُمْ
"Did you	[you] mislead	**My** slaves	these	or	they
ضَلُّوا	السَّبِيلَ	١٧ ؕ	قَالُوا	سُبْحٰنَكَ	
went astray	(from) the way?"	17	They say,	"Glory be to **You**!	
مَا	كَانَ يَنْۢبَغِى	لَنَآ	اَنْ	نَّتَّخِذَ	مِنْ دُونِكَ
Not	it was proper	for us	that	we take	besides **You**
اَوْلِيَآءَ	وَلٰكِنْ	مَّتَّعْتَهُمْ	وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ	حَتّٰى	
protectors.	But	**You** gave them comforts	and their forefathers	until	
نَسُوا	الذِّكْرَ ۚ	وَكَانُوا	قَوْمًۢا	بُورًا	١٨
they forgot	the Message	and became	a people	ruined."	18
فَقَدْ	كَذَّبُوكُمْ	بِمَا	تَقُولُونَ ۙ	فَمَا	
"So verily,	they deny you	in what	you say,	so not	
تَسْتَطِيعُونَ	صَرْفًا	وَّلَا	نَصْرًا ۚ	وَمَنْ	
you are able	(to) avert	and not	(to) help."	And whoever	
يَّظْلِمْ	مِّنْكُمْ	نُذِقْهُ	عَذَابًا	كَبِيرًا	
does wrong	among you,	**We** will make him taste	a punishment	great.	
وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	قَبْلَكَ	مِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	اِلَّآ
١٩	And not	**We** sent	before you	any	Messengers	but
اِنَّهُمْ	لَيَاْكُلُونَ	الطَّعَامَ	وَيَمْشُونَ	فِى	
indeed, they	[surely] ate	food	and walked	in	
الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ	وَجَعَلْنَا	بَعْضَكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	فِتْنَةً ؕ	
the markets.	And **We** have made	some of you	for others	a trial,	
اَتَصْبِرُونَ ۚ	وَكَانَ	رَبُّكَ	بَصِيرًا	٢٠ ع	
will you have patience?	And is	your Lord	All-Seer.	20	

16. For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever. It is a promise (binding) on your Lord (worthy to be) requested."

17. And the Day **He** will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and **He** will say, "Did you mislead these slaves of **Mine** or they themselves went astray from the way?"

18. They will say, "Glory be to **You**! It was not proper for us to take besides **You** any protectors. But **You** gave them and their forefathers comforts until they forgot the Message and became a people ruined."

19. (Allah will say), "So verily, they will deny you in what you say, so you cannot avert (punishment) or (find) help." And whoever does wrong among you, **We** will make him taste a great punishment.

20. And **We** did not send before you any of the Messengers but they surely ate food and walked in the markets. And **We** have made some of you as a trial for others, will you have patience? And your Lord is All-Seer.

ع ٢ ١١ ١٧

وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ	لِقَآءَنَا	لَوْلَآ
"Why not	(the) meeting with **Us**,	expect	(do) not	those who	And said

أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	اَوْ	نَرٰى	رَبَّنَا ؕ	لَقَدِ
Indeed,	our Lord?"	we see	or	the Angels	to us	are sent down

اسْتَكْبَرُوْا	فِيْٓ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَعَتَوْ	عُتُوًّا
(with) insolence	and (become) insolent	themselves	within	they have become arrogant

كَبِيْرًا	﴿٢١﴾	يَوْمَ	يَرَوْنَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	لَا	بُشْرٰى	يَوْمَئِذٍ
great.	21	(The) Day	they see	the Angels,	no	glad tidings	(will be) that Day

لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	حِجْرًا	مَّحْجُوْرًا	﴿٢٢﴾
for the criminals,	and they will say,	"A partition	forbidden."	22

وَقَدِمْنَآ	اِلٰى	مَا	عَمِلُوْا	مِنْ	عَمَلٍ
And **We** will proceed	to	whatever	they did	of	(the) deed(s),

فَجَعَلْنٰهُ	هَبَآءً	مَّنْثُوْرًا	﴿٢٣﴾	اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ
and **We** will make them	(as) dust	dispersed.	23	(The) companions	(of) Paradise,

يَوْمَئِذٍ	خَيْرٌ	مُّسْتَقَرًّا	وَّاَحْسَنُ	مَقِيْلًا	﴿٢٤﴾
that Day,	(will be in) a better	abode,	and a better	resting-place.	24

وَيَوْمَ	تَشَقَّقُ	السَّمَآءُ	بِالْغَمَامِ	وَنُزِّلَ
And (the) Day	will split open	the heavens	with the clouds	and (will be) sent down

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	تَنْزِيْلًا	﴿٢٥﴾	اَلْمُلْكُ	يَوْمَئِذِ	الْحَقُّ
the Angels,	descending.	25	The Sovereignty,	that Day	(will be) truly,

لِلرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ	وَكَانَ	يَوْمًا	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَسِيْرًا
for the Most Gracious.	And (it will) be	a Day	for	the disbelievers	difficult.

وَيَوْمَ	يَعَضُّ	الظَّالِمُ	عَلٰى	يَدَيْهِ	يَقُوْلُ	يٰلَيْتَنِيْ	﴿٢٦﴾
And (the) Day	will bite	the wrongdoer	[on]	his hands,	he will say,	"O I wish!	26

اتَّخَذْتُ	مَعَ	الرَّسُوْلِ	سَبِيْلًا	﴿٢٧﴾	يٰوَيْلَتٰى	لَيْتَنِيْ	لَمْ
I had taken	with	the Messenger	a way.	27	O woe to me!	I wish	not

اَتَّخِذْ	فُلَانًا	خَلِيْلًا	﴿٢٨﴾	لَقَدْ	اَضَلَّنِيْ	عَنِ
I had taken	that one	(as) a friend.	28	Verily,	he led me astray	from

الذِّكْرِ	بَعْدَ	اِذْ	جَآءَنِيْ ؕ	وَكَانَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ
the Reminder	after	[when]	it (had) come to me.	And is	the Shaitaan

21. And those who do not expect the meeting with **Us** say, "Why are Angels not sent down to us, or why do we (not) see our Lord?" Indeed, they have become arrogant concerning themselves and become insolent with great insolence.

22. The Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings will there be that Day for the criminals, and they will say, "(All glad tidings are behind) a forbidden partition."

23. And **We** will proceed to whatever deeds they did and **We** will make them as dust dispersed.

24. The companions of Paradise, that Day, will be in a better abode and a better resting-place.

25. And the Day the heavens will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down descending (in ranks).

26. True Sovereignty, that Day, will be for the Most Gracious. And it will be a difficult Day for the disbelievers.

27. And the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, "O I wish! I had taken with the Messenger a way.

28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.

29. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,

لِلْاِنْسَانِ	خَذُوْلًا	﴿٢٩﴾	وَقَالَ	الرَّسُوْلُ	يٰرَبِّ	اِنَّ
Indeed,	"O my Lord!	the Messenger,	And said	29	a deserter."	to the man
قَوْمِي	اتَّخَذُوْا	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	مَهْجُوْرًا	﴿٣٠﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ
And thus	30	(as) a forsaken thing."	the Quran	this	took	my people
جَعَلْنَا	لِكُلِّ	نَبِيٍّ	عَدُوًّا	مِّنَ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ؕ	وَكَفٰى
But sufficient is	the criminals.	among	an enemy,	Prophet	for every	We have made
بِرَبِّكَ	هَادِيًا	وَّنَصِيْرًا	﴿٣١﴾	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
disbelieve,	those who	And said	31	and a Helper.	(as) a Guide	your Lord,
لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقُرْاٰنُ	جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۚ	كَذٰلِكَ ۚ	
Thus,	all at once?"	the Quran	to him	was revealed	"Why not	
لِنُثَبِّتَ	بِهٖ	فُؤَادَكَ	وَرَتَّلْنٰهُ			
and We have recited it	your heart,	thereby	that We may strengthen			
تَرْتِيْلًا	﴿٣٢﴾	وَلَا	يَاْتُوْنَكَ	بِمَثَلٍ	اِلَّا	
but	with an example	they come to you	And not	32	(with distinct) recitation.	
جِئْنٰكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَاَحْسَنَ	تَفْسِيْرًا	﴿٣٣﴾ ؕ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	
Those who	33	explanation.	and (the) best	the truth,	We bring you	
يُحْشَرُوْنَ	عَلٰى	وُجُوْهِهِمْ	اِلٰى	جَهَنَّمَ ۙ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	شَرٌّ
(are the) worst	those	Hell,	to	their faces	on	will be gathered
مَّكَانًا	وَّاَضَلُّ	سَبِيْلًا	﴿٣٤﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى
Musa	We gave	And verily,	34	(from the) way.	and most astray	(in) position
الْكِتٰبَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	مَعَهٗٓ	اَخَاهُ	هٰرُوْنَ	وَزِيْرًا	
(as) an assistant.	Harun	his brother	with him	and We appointed	the Scripture	
فَقُلْنَا	اذْهَبَآ	اِلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	
have denied,	those who	the people,	to	"Go both of you	Then We said,	35
بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ	فَدَمَّرْنٰهُمْ	تَدْمِيْرًا	﴿٣٦﴾ ؕ	وَقَوْمَ		
And (the) people	36	(with) destruction.	Then We destroyed them	Our Signs."		
نُوْحٍ	لَّمَّا	كَذَّبُوا	الرُّسُلَ	اَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	
and We made them	We drowned them	the Messengers,	they denied	when	(of) Nuh,	
لِلنَّاسِ	اٰيَةً ؕ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا	
painful.	a punishment	for the wrongdoers.	And We have prepared	a sign.	for mankind	

to man, a deserter."

30. And the Messenger will say, "O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing."

31. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy among the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say, "Why was the Quran not revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is revealed in parts) that We may strengthen thereby your heart, and We have recited it with distinct recitation.

33. And they do not come to you with an example except that We bring you the truth and the best explanation.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, those are the worst in position and most astray from the way.

35. And verily We gave Musa the Scripture and We appointed with him his brother Harun as an assistant.

36. Then We said, "Go both of you to the people who have denied Our Signs." Then We destroyed them with (complete) destruction.

37. And the people of Nuh, when they denied the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind a sign. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.

وَّعَادًا	وَّثَمُوْدَاْ	وَاَصْحٰبَ	الرَّسِّ	وَقُرُوْنًا	﴿٣٧﴾
37	And Ad	and Thamud	and (the) dwellers	(of) *Ar-rass*	and generations
بَيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	كَثِيْرًا	﴿٣٨﴾	وَكُلًّا	ضَرَبْنَا	لَهُ
between	that	many.	38	And each	**We** have set forth	for him
الْاَمْثَالَ ۙ	وَكُلًّا	تَبَّرْنَا	تَتْبِيْرًا	﴿٣٩﴾	وَلَقَدْ
the examples,	and each	**We** destroyed	(with) destruction.	39	And verily,
اَتَوْا	عَلَى	الْقَرْيَةِ	الَّتِيْٓ	اُمْطِرَتْ	مَطَرَ	السَّوْءِ ؕ
they have come	upon	the town	which	was showered	(with) a rain	(of) evil.
اَفَلَمْ	يَكُوْنُوْا	يَرَوْنَهَا ۚ	بَلْ	كَانُوْا	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ
Then do not	they [were]	see it?	Nay,	they are	not	expecting
اِلَّا	يَتَّخِذُوْنَكَ	اِنْ	يَّرَاَوْكَ	وَاِذَا	﴿٤٠﴾	نُشُوْرًا
except	they take you	not	they see you,	And when	40	Resurrection.
﴿٤١﴾	رَسُوْلًا	بَعَثَ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	اَهٰذَا	هُزُوًا ؕ
41	(as) a Messenger?	Allah has sent	the one whom	"Is this	(in) mockery,
اَنْ	لَّوْلَآ	اٰلِهَتِنَا	عَنْ	لَيُضِلُّنَا	اِنْ كَادَ
that	if not	our gods	from	[surely] misled us	He would have almost
يَرَوْنَ	حِيْنَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	وَسَوْفَ	عَلَيْهَا ؕ	صَبَرْنَا
they will see	when	will know	And soon	to them."	we had been steadfast
اَرَءَيْتَ	﴿٤٢﴾	سَبِيْلًا	اَضَلُّ	مَنْ	الْعَذَابَ
Have you seen	42	(from the) way.	(is) more astray	who	the punishment,
مَنِ	اتَّخَذَ	اِلٰهَهٗ	هَوٰىهُ ؕ	اَفَاَنْتَ	تَكُوْنُ	عَلَيْهِ
(one) who	takes	his god	his own desire?	Then would you	be	over him
وَكِيْلًا	﴿٤٣﴾ لا	اَمْ	تَحْسَبُ	اَنَّ	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	اَوْ
a guardian?	43	Or	do you think	that	most of them	hear	or
يَعْقِلُوْنَ ؕ	اِنْ	هُمْ	اِلَّا	كَالْاَنْعَامِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	اَضَلُّ
understand?	Not	they	except	like cattle.	Nay,	they	(are) more astray
سَبِيْلًا	﴿٤٤﴾ ع	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	كَيْفَ	مَدَّ
(from the) way.	44	Do you not	see	[to]	your Lord	how	**He** extends
الظِّلَّ ۚ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ	لَجَعَلَهٗ	سَاكِنًا ۚ	ثُمَّ
the shadow?	And if	**He** willed,	surely **He** (could) have made it	stationary.	Then

38. And Ad and Thamud and the dwellers of *Ar-rass* and many generations between them.

39. And for each **We** set forth the examples, and each **We** destroyed with (total) destruction.

40. And verily, they have passed by the town which was showered with an evil rain. Then, did they not see it? Nay, they are not expecting Resurrection.

41. And when they see you, they take you not except in mockery (saying), "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?

42. He would have almost misled us from our gods, had we not been steadfast in (worship) of them." And they will know, when they will see the punishment, who is more astray from the way.

43. Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desires? Then would you be a guardian over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are not except like cattle. Nay, they are (even) more astray from the way. ع ١٠ ٤ ٢

45. Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shadow? And if **He** willed, **He** could have made it stationary.

جَعَلْنَا	الشَّمْسَ	عَلَيْهِ	دَلِيلًا	۝٤٥	ثُمَّ	قَبَضْنٰهُ	اِلَيْنَا
to **Us**,	**We** withdraw it	Then	**45**	an indication.	for it	the sun	**We** made
قَبْضًا	يَّسِيْرًا	۝٤٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الَّيْلَ
the night	for you	made	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	**46**	gradual.	a withdrawal
لِبَاسًا	وَّالنَّوْمَ	سُبَاتًا	وَّجَعَلَ	النَّهَارَ	نُشُوْرًا	۝٤٧	
47	a resurrection.	the day	and made	a rest	and the sleep	(as) a covering	
وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَرْسَلَ	الرِّيٰحَ	بُشْرًا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ		
before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**		
رَحْمَتِهٖ ۚ	وَاَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	طَهُوْرًا	۝٤٨	
48	pure.	water	the sky	from	and **We** send down	**His** Mercy,	
لِّنُحْيِۦَ	بِهٖ	بَلْدَةً	مَّيْتًا	وَّنُسْقِيَهٗ	مِمَّا		
thereof	and **We** give drink	dead	(to) a land	thereby	That **We** may give life		
وَلَقَدْ	۝٤٩	اَنْعَامًا	وَّاَنَاسِيَّ	كَثِيْرًا	خَلَقْنٰهُ		
And verily,	**49**	many.	and men	cattle	(to those) **We** created,		
صَرَّفْنٰهُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ۖ	فَاَبٰٓى	اَكْثَرُ			
most	but refuse	that they may remember,	among them	**We** have distributed it			
النَّاسِ	اِلَّا	كُفُوْرًا	۝٥٠	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا		
We willed,	And if	**50**	disbelief.	except	(of) the people		
لَبَعَثْنَا	فِيْ	كُلِّ	قَرْيَةٍ	نَّذِيْرًا	۝٥١ ۖ	فَلَا	
So (do) not	**51**	a warner.	town	every	in	surely, **We** (would) have raised	
تُطِعِ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	وَجَاهِدْهُمْ	بِهٖ	جِهَادًا	كَبِيْرًا		
great.	a striving	with it,	and strive (against) them	the disbelievers	obey		
هٰذَا	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	مَرَجَ	الَّذِيْ	وَهُوَ	۝٥٢		
[this] (one)	the two seas	(has) released	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	**52**		
وَجَعَلَ	اُجَاجٌ ۚ	وَّهٰذَا	مِلْحٌ	فُرَاتٌ	عَذْبٌ		
and **He** has made	(and) bitter,	salty	and [this] (one)	and sweet	palatable		
وَهُوَ	۝٥٣	مَّحْجُوْرًا	وَّحِجْرًا	بَرْزَخًا	بَيْنَهُمَا		
And **He**	**53**	forbidden.	and a partition	a barrier	between them		
فَجَعَلَهٗ	بَشَرًا	مِنَ	الْمَآءِ	خَلَقَ	الَّذِيْ		
and has made (for) him	human being	the water	from	has created	(is) the **One Who**		

Then **We** made the sun an indication of it.

46. Then **We** withdraw it to **Us**, a gradual withdrawal.

47. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night for you as a covering and sleep as rest and has made the day a resurrection.

48. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy, and **We** send down pure water from the sky.

49. That **We** may give life thereby (to) a dead land and **We** give drink thereof (to those) **We** created, many cattle and men.

50. And verily, **We** have distributed it among them that they may remember, but most of the people refuse except disbelief.

51. And if **We** had willed, **We** would surely have raised a warner in every town.

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (i.e., Quran), a great striving.

53. And **He** is the **One Who** has released the two seas, one palatable and sweet and the other salty and bitter, and **He** has placed a barrier between them, a partition that is forbidden (to be passed).

54. And **He** is the **One Who** has created from water human being and has made for him

blood relationship and marriage relationship. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

55. But they worship besides Allah that which neither profits them nor harms them, and the disbeliever is a helper (of evil) against his Lord.

56. And **We** have not sent you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say, "I do not ask from you any payment for it, except that he who wills, may take the way to his Lord."

58. And put your trust in the Ever-Living, **One Who** does not die, and glorify with **His** Praise. And sufficient is **He** as being All-Aware regarding the sins of **His** slaves,

59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, then **He** established **Himself** over the Throne - the Most Gracious, so ask **Him** as **He** is All-Aware.

60. And when it is said to them, "Prostrate to the Most Gracious." They say, "And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to that which you order us?" And this increases them in aversion.

61. Blessed is **He Who** has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a lamp and a shining moon.

62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night and the day in succession

نَسَبًا وَّصِهْرًا ؕ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٥٤﴾

54 | All-Powerful. | your Lord | And is | and marriage relationship. | blood relationship

وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ

and is | harms them, | and not | not profits them | what | besides Allah | But they worship

الْكَافِرُ عَلٰى رَبِّهٖ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا

except | **We** sent you | And not | 55 | a helper. | his Lord | against | the disbeliever

مُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ﴿٥٦﴾ قُلْ مَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ

for it | I ask (of) you | "Not | Say, | 56 | and a warner. | (as) a bearer of glad tidings

مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا

a way." | his Lord | to | take | to | (that) whoever wills | except | payment, | any

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِيْ لَا يَمُوْتُ ﴿٥٧﴾

does not die, | the **One Who** | the Ever-Living, | in | And put your trust | 57

وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهٖ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِهٖ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ

(of) **His** slaves, | regarding the sins | **He** | And sufficient is | with **His** Praise. | and glorify

خَبِيْرَۨا ﴿٥٨﴾ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا

and whatever | and the earth | the heavens | created | The **One Who** | 58 | All-Aware,

بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى

over | **He** established **Himself** | then | periods, | six | in | (is) between them

الْعَرْشِ ۚ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَسْـَٔلْ بِهٖ خَبِيْرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

59 | (as **He** is) All-Aware. | **Him** | so ask | the Most Gracious, | the Throne -

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْجُدُوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ قَالُوْا

They say, | to the Most Gracious." | "Prostrate | to them, | it is said | And when

وَمَا الرَّحْمٰنُ ۟ اَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَاْمُرُنَا

you order us?" | to what | Should we prostrate | (is) the Most Gracious? | "And what

وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُوْرًا ﴿٦٠﴾ تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ فِي

in | has placed | **Who** | Blessed is **He** | 60 | (in) aversion. | And it increases them

السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّجَعَلَ فِيْهَا سِرٰجًا وَّقَمَرًا

shining. | and a moon | a lamp | therein | and has placed | constellations | the skies

مُّنِيْرًا ﴿٦١﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً

(in) succession | and the day | the night | made | (is) the **One Who** | And **He** | 61

لِّمَنْ	اَرَادَ	اَنْ	يَّذَّكَّرَ	اَوْ	اَرَادَ	شُكُوْرًا	﴿٦٢﴾
for whoever	desires	to	remember	or	desires	to be thankful.	62
وَعِبَادُ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَمْشُوْنَ	عَلَى	الْاَرْضِ		
And (the) slaves	(of) the Most Gracious	(are) those who	walk	on	the earth		
هَوْنًا	وَّاِذَا	خَاطَبَهُمُ	الْجٰهِلُوْنَ	قَالُوْا	سَلٰمًا		
(in) humbleness	and when	address them	the ignorant ones,	they say,	"Peace."		
وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَبِيْتُوْنَ	لِرَبِّهِمْ	سُجَّدًا	وَّقِيَامًا			
And those who	spend (the) night	before their Lord,	prostrating	and standing.			
وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	رَبَّنَا	اصْرِفْ	عَنَّا	عَذَابَ		
And those who	say,	"Our Lord!	Avert	from us	the punishment		
جَهَنَّمَ ۖ	اِنَّ	عَذَابَهَا	كَانَ	غَرَامًا	﴿٦٥﴾ ۖ	اِنَّهَا	سَآءَتْ
(of) Hell.	Indeed,	its punishment	is	inseparable,	65	Indeed, it	(is) an evil
مُسْتَقَرًّا	وَّمُقَامًا	﴿٦٦﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اِذَآ	اَنْفَقُوْا		
abode	and resting place."	66	And those who,	when	they spend,		
لَمْ يُسْرِفُوْا	وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوْا	وَكَانَ	بَيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	قَوَامًا		
(are) not extravagant	and are not stingy	but are	between	that -	moderate.		
وَالَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَدْعُوْنَ	مَعَ اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ		
And those who	(do) not	invoke	with	Allah	god	another,	
وَلَا	يَقْتُلُوْنَ	النَّفْسَ	الَّتِيْ	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	
and (do) not	[they] kill	the soul	which	Allah has forbidden	except	by right	
وَلَا	يَزْنُوْنَ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ	يَلْقَ	اَثَامًا		
and (do) not	commit adultery.	And whoever	does	that	will meet	a penalty.	
لَا ﴿٦٨﴾	يُضٰعَفْ	لَهُ	الْعَذَابُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ		
68	Will be doubled	for him	the punishment	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection,		
وَيَخْلُدْ	فِيْهٖ	مُهَانًا	﴿٦٩﴾ ۖ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	تَابَ	
and he will abide forever	therein	humiliated	69	Except	(he) who	repents	
وَاٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	عَمَلًا صَالِحًا	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	يُبَدِّلُ اللّٰهُ			
and believes	and does	righteous deeds,	then (for) those	Allah will replace			
سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ	حَسَنٰتٍ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	﴿٧٠﴾		
their evil deeds	(with) good ones.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	70	

for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.

63. And the slaves of the Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humbleness, and when the ignorant ones address them they say, "Peace."

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

65. And those who say, "Our Lord! Avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is an inseparable punishment,

66. Indeed, it is an evil abode and resting place."

67. And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor stingy, but are between that, moderate.

68. And those who do not invoke with Allah another god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.

69. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide forever therein humiliated

70. Except he who repents and believes and does righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good ones. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَمَنْ	تَابَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَإِنَّهُ	يَتُوبُ	إِلَى
And whoever	repents	and does	righteous (deeds),	then indeed, he	turns	to

اللّٰهِ	مَتَابًا	﴿٧١﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يَشْهَدُونَ
Allah	(with) repentance.	71	And those who	(do) not	bear witness

الزُّورَ ۙ	وَإِذَا	مَرُّوا	بِاللَّغْوِ	مَرُّوا	كِرَامًا
(to) the falsehood,	and when	they pass	by futility,	they pass	(as) dignified ones

وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ
﴿٧٢﴾ And those who,	when	they are reminded	of (the) Verses	(of) their Lord,
72				

لَمْ	يَخِرُّوا	عَلَيْهَا	صُمًّا	وَعُمْيَانًا	وَالَّذِينَ	﴿٧٣﴾	يَقُولُونَ
(do) not	fall	upon them	deaf	and blind.	And those who	73	say,

رَبَّنَا	هَبْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	أَزْوَاجِنَا	وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا	قُرَّةَ	أَعْيُنٍ
"Our Lord!	Grant	to us	from	our spouses	and our offspring	comfort	(to) our eyes,

وَاجْعَلْنَا	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	إِمَامًا	﴿٧٤﴾	أُولَٰئِكَ	يُجْزَوْنَ
and make us	for the righteous	a leader."	74	Those	will be awarded

الْغُرْفَةَ	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا	وَيُلَقَّوْنَ	فِيهَا
the Chamber	because	they were patient	and they will be met	therein

تَحِيَّةً	وَسَلَامًا	﴿٧٥﴾ لَا	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا ۗ	حَسُنَتْ
(with) greetings	and peace.	75	Will abide forever	in it.	Good

مُسْتَقَرًّا	وَمُقَامًا	﴿٧٦﴾	قُلْ	مَا	يَعْبَؤُا
(is) the settlement	and a resting place.	76	Say,	"Not	will care

بِكُمْ	رَبِّي	لَوْلَا	دُعَاؤُكُمْ ۚ	فَقَدْ
for you	my Lord,	if not	your prayer (is to **Him**).	But verily,

كَذَّبْتُمْ	فَسَوْفَ	يَكُونُ	لِزَامًا	﴿٧٧﴾ ع
you have denied,	so soon	will be	the inevitable (punishment)."	77

71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he turns to Allah with (true) repentance.

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by futility they pass with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

74. And those who say, "Our Lord! Grant us spouses and offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes and make us a leader for the righteous."

75. Those will be awarded the Chamber (the highest place in Paradise) because they were patient, and they will be met therein with greetings and (words of) peace.

76. They will abide in it forever. Good is the settlement and resting place.

77. Say, "My Lord will not care for you, if you do not pray to **Him**. But verily, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment)."

سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٧ ٢٦ — اٰياتها ٢٢٧ — ركوعاتها ١١

Surah Ash-Shuara

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

طٰسٓمٓ	﴿١﴾	تِلْكَ	آيَاتُ	الْكِتَابِ	الْمُبِينِ	﴿٢﴾
Ta Seem Meem.	1	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Book	clear.	2

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seem Meem.*

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

لَعَلَّكَ	بَاخِعٌ	نَّفْسَكَ	اَلَّا	يَكُوْنُوْا	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٣	
Perhaps you	(would) kill	yourself	that not	they become	believers.	3
اِنْ	نَّشَاْ	نُنَزِّلْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ	اٰيَةً	فَظَلَّتْ
If	**We** will,	**We** can send down	to them	from the sky	a Sign	so would bend
اَعْنَاقُهُمْ	لَهَا	خٰضِعِيْنَ ۝٤	وَمَا	يَاْتِيْهِمْ	مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ	
their necks	to it	(in) humility.	4	And (does) not	come to them	any	reminder
مِّنَ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	مُحْدَثٍ	اِلَّا	كَانُوْا	عَنْهُ	مُعْرِضِيْنَ ۝٥	فَقَدْ
from	the Most Gracious	new,	but	they	from it	turn away.	5	So verily,
كَذَّبُوْا	فَسَيَاْتِيْهِمْ	اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا	مَا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	
they have denied,	then will come to them	the news	(of) what	they used	at it
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ۝٦	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اِلَى الْاَرْضِ	كَمْ	اَنْۢبَتْنَا	
(to) mock.	6	Do not	they see	at	the earth -	how many	**We** produced
فِيْهَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيْمٍ ۝٧	اِنَّ	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً ؕ	وَمَا
in it	of	every	kind	noble.	7	Indeed,	that	in	surely (is) a sign,	but not
كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٨	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	
are	most of them	believers.	8	And indeed	your Lord,	surely, **He**
الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ ۝٩ ع	وَاِذْ	نَادٰى	رَبُّكَ	مُوْسٰٓى	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	9	And when	your Lord called	Musa,
اَنِ	ائْتِ	الْقَوْمَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝١٠ لا	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ	
[that],	"Go	(to) the people	(who are) wrongdoers	10	(The) people	(of) Firaun.
اَلَا	يَتَّقُوْنَ ۝١١	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اَنْ
Will not	they fear?"	11	He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed, I	[I] fear	that
يُّكَذِّبُوْنِ ۝١٢ ؕ	وَيَضِيْقُ	صَدْرِيْ	وَلَا	يَنْطَلِقُ	
they will deny me.	12	And straitens	my breast	and not	expresses well
لِسَانِيْ	فَاَرْسِلْ	اِلٰى هٰرُوْنَ ۝١٣	وَلَهُمْ	عَلَيَّ	ذَنْۢبٌ	
my tongue,	so send	for	Harun.	13	And they have	against me	a crime,
فَاَخَافُ	اَنْ	يَّقْتُلُوْنِ ۝١٤ ج	قَالَ	كَلَّا ج	فَاذْهَبَا	
so I fear	that	they will kill me."	14	**He** said,	"Nay,	go both of you
بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اِنَّا	مَعَكُمْ	مُّسْتَمِعُوْنَ		فَاْتِيَا	
with **Our** Signs.	Indeed, **We**	(are) with you,	listening.	15	So go both of you

3. Perhaps you will kill yourself (with grief) because they do not become believers.

4. If **We** willed, **We** could send down to them a Sign from the sky so that their necks would bend to it in humility.

5. And does not come to them a new reminder from the Most Gracious but they turn away from it.

6. So verily, they have denied, therefore, the news of that which they mock will come to them.

7. Do they not look at the earth - how many **We** have produced therein from every noble kind.

8. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

9. And indeed your Lord- **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. ع ١

10. And when your Lord called Musa (saying), "Go to the wrongdoing people -

11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear?"

12. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.

13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue does not express well, so send for Harun.

14. And they have against me a crime, so I fear that they will kill me."

15. **He** said, "Nay, go both of you with **Our** Signs. Indeed, **We** are with you, listening.

16. So go, both of you,

فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُوْلَآ اِنَّا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ

(of) the worlds | (of the) Lord | (are the) Messenger | 'Indeed, we | and say, | (to) Firaun

١٦ اَنْ اَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ١٧ قَالَ اَلَمْ

"Did not | He said, | 17 | (the) Children of Israel."' | with us | send | [That] | 16

نُرَبِّكَ فِيْنَا وَلِيْدًا وَّلَبِثْتَ فِيْنَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ

your life | of | among us | and you remained | (as) a child, | among us | we bring you up

سِنِيْنَ ١٨ وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ الَّتِيْ فَعَلْتَ وَاَنْتَ مِنَ

(were) of | and you | you did, | which | your deed | And you did | 18 | years?

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ١٩ قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَآ اِذًا وَّاَنَا مِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ

those who are astray. | (was) of | I | when | "I did it | He said, | 19 | the ungrateful."

٢٠ فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِيْ رَبِّيْ

my Lord, | to me | But granted | I feared you. | when | from you | So I fled | 20

حُكْمًا وَّجَعَلَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ٢١ وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ

(is the) favor | And this | 21 | the Messengers. | of | and made me | judgment

تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ اَنْ عَبَّدْتَّ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ

(the) Children of Israel." | you have enslaved | that | [on] me, | with which you reproach

٢٢ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ٢٣ قَالَ

He said, | 23 | (of) the worlds?" | (is the) Lord | "And what | Firaun said | 22

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۭ اِنْ

if | (is) between them, | and whatever | and the earth | (of) the heavens | "Lord

كُنْتُمْ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ٢٤ قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهٗٓ اَلَا

"Do not | around him, | to those | He said | 24 | convinced." | you (should) be

تَسْتَمِعُوْنَ ٢٥ قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ

(of) your forefathers." | and (the) Lord | "Your Lord | He said, | 25 | you hear?"

٢٦ قَالَ اِنَّ رَسُوْلَكُمُ الَّذِيْٓ اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ

to you | has been sent | who | your Messenger | "Indeed, | He said, | 26

لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ٢٧ قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا

and whatever | and the west | (of) the east | "Lord | He said, | 27 | (is) surely mad."

بَيْنَهُمَا ۭ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ٢٨ قَالَ لَئِنِ اتَّخَذْتَ

you take | "If | He said, | 28 | (to) reason." | you were | if | (is) between them,

to Firaun and say, 'Indeed, we are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds

17. Send with us the Children of Israel.'"

18. He (Firaun) said, "Did we not bring you up as a child among us, and you remained with us (many) years of your life?

19. And you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful."

20. He (Musa) said, "I did it when I was of those who are astray (i.e., ignorant).

21. So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord granted me judgment and made me (one) of the Messengers.

22. And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel."

23. Firaun said, "And what is the Lord of the worlds?"

24. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced."

25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, "Do you not hear?"

26. He (Musa) said, "Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers."

27. He (Firaun) said, "Indeed, your Messenger who has been sent to you is mad."

28. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you were to reason."

29. He (Firaun) said, "If you take

٢٩					اِلٰهًا غَيْرِيْ لَاَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُوْنِيْنَ
29	those imprisoned."	among	I will surely make you	other than me,	a god
٣٠					قَالَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ج قَالَ فَاْتِ
"Then bring	He said,	30	manifest?"	something	I bring you "Even if	He said,
٣١					بِهٖٓ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا
and behold!	his staff	So he threw	31	the truthful."	of you are	if	it,
٣٢					هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۖ وَّنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِيَ
It	and behold!	his hand	And he drew out	32	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	It
٣٣					بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ع قَالَ لِلْمَلَاِ حَوْلَهٗٓ اِنَّ
"Indeed,	around him,	to the chiefs	He said	33	for the observers.	(was) white
٣٤					هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ لا يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ
from	drive you out	to	He wants	34	learned.	(is) surely a magician	this
٣٥					اَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهٖ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ قَالُوْٓا
They said,	35	(do) you advise?"	so what	by his magic,	your land
٣٦					اَرْجِهْ وَاَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ لا
36	gatherers -	the cities	in	and send	and his brother,	"Postpone him
٣٧					يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيْمٍ فَجُمِعَ
So were assembled	37	learned."	magician,	every	They (will) bring to you
٣٨					السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ لا وَّقِيْلَ
And it was said	38	well-known.	(on) a day	for (the) appointment	the magicians
٣٩					لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّجْتَمِعُوْنَ لا لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ
the magicians	follow	That we may	39	assemble	you	"Will	to the people,
٤٠					اِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوْا
they said	the magicians,	came	So when	40	the victorious?"	they are	if
٤١					لِفِرْعَوْنَ اَئِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ
41	the victorious?"	we are	if	a reward	for us	"Is there	to Firaun,
							قَالَ نَعَمْ وَاِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ
the ones who are brought near."	surely (will be) of	then	and indeed you	"Yes,	He said,
٤٢					قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى اَلْقُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ
43	(are) going to throw."	you	what	"Throw	Musa.	to them	Said	42

a god other than me, I will surely make you among those imprisoned."

30. He (Musa) said, "Even if I bring you something manifest?"

31. He (Firaun) said, "Then bring it, if you are truthful."

32. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and behold! It was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand and behold! It was white for the observers.

34. He (Firaun) said to the chiefs around him, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.

35. He wants to expel you from your land, so what do you advise?"

36. They said, "Postpone (the matter of) him and his brother and send gatherers in the cities

37. Who will bring to you every learned magician."

38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

39. And it was said to the people, "Will you assemble

40. That we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious?"

41. So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, "Is there a reward for us if we are victorious?"

42. He said, "Yes, and surely you will then be of those brought near (to me)."

43. Musa said to them, "Throw what you are going to throw."

فَاَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوْا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ

So they threw | their ropes | and their staffs | and said, | "By the might | (of) Firaun,

اِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَاَلْقٰى مُوْسٰى عَصَاهُ

indeed, we | surely, we | (are) the victorious." | 44 | Then threw | Musa | his staff

فَاِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَاْفِكُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ فَاُلْقِيَ

and behold! | It | swallowed | what | they falsified. | 45 | Then fell down

السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا

the magicians | prostrate. | 46 | They said, | "We believe | in (the) Lord

بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ رَبِّ مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ

(of) the worlds, | 47 | Lord | (of) Musa | and Harun." | 48 | He said, | "You believed

لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ

before | in him | [that] | I gave permission | to you. | Indeed, he | (is) surely your chief

الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۗ لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ

who | has taught you | the magic, | so surely soon | you will know. | I will surely cut off

اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّلَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ

your hands | and your feet | of | opposite sides, | and I will surely crucify you | all."

﴿٤٩﴾ قَالُوْا لَا ضَيْرَ ۫ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ۚ ﴿٥٠﴾

They said, | 49 | "No | harm. | Indeed, we | to | our Lord | (will) return. | 50

اِنَّا نَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطٰيٰنَآ اَنْ كُنَّآ

Indeed, we | hope | that | forgive | us | our Lord | our sins, | because | we are

اَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ ع وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ ٣ ١٨ ٧

(the) first | (of) the believers." | 51 | And **We** inspired | to | Musa, | [that]

اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْٓ اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ فَاَرْسَلَ

"Travel by night | with **My** slaves, | indeed, you | (will be) followed." | 52 | Then sent

فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ

(the) Firaun | in | the cities | gatherers, | 53 | "Indeed, | these | (are) certainly a band

قَلِيْلُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَآئِظُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَاِنَّا

small | 54 | And indeed, they | (are) surely enraging [to] us, | 55 | And indeed, we

لَجَمِيْعٌ حٰذِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَاَخْرَجْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ جَنّٰتٍ

(are) surely a multitude | forewarned." | 56 | So **We** expelled them | from | gardens

44. So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, "By the might of Firaun, indeed, we are the victorious."

45. Then Musa threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified.

46. Then the magicians fell down prostrate.

47. They said, "We believe in the Lord of the worlds,

48. Lord of Musa and Harun."

49. He (Firaun) said, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who has taught you magic, so soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all."

50. They said, "No harm. Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

51. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us for our sins because we are the first of the believers."

52. And **We** inspired Musa (saying), "Travel by night with **My** slaves, indeed, you will be followed."

53. Then Firaun sent gatherers in the cities,

54. (Saying), "Indeed, these are a small band,

55. And indeed, they are enraging us,

56. And indeed, we are a multitude, forewarned."

57. So **We** expelled them from gardens

وَّعُيُوْنٍ	ۙ ٥٧	وَّكُنُوْزٍ	وَّمَقَامٍ	كَرِيْمٍ	ۙ ٥٨	كَذٰلِكَ ؕ
and springs,	57	And treasures	and a place	honorable,	58	Thus.

وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	ؕ ٥٩	فَاَتْبَعُوْهُمْ
And **We** caused to inherit them	(the) Children of Israel.	59	So they followed them

مُّشْرِقِيْنَ	٦٠	فَلَمَّا	تَرَآءَ	الْجَمْعٰنِ	قَالَ
(at) sunrise.	60	Then when	saw each other	the two hosts,	said

اَصْحٰبُ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِنَّا	لَمُدْرَكُوْنَ	ۚ ٦١	قَالَ
(the) companions	(of) Musa,	"Indeed, we	(are) surely to be overtaken."	61	He said,

كَلَّا ۚ	اِنَّ	مَعِيَ	رَبِّيْ	سَيَهْدِيْنِ	٦٢	فَاَوْحَيْنَآ
"Nay,	indeed,	with me	(is) my Lord,	**He** will guide me."	62	Then **We** inspired

اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى	اَنِ	اضْرِبْ	بِّعَصَاكَ	الْبَحْرَ ؕ	فَانْفَلَقَ	فَكَانَ	كُلُّ	
to	Musa,	[that]	"Strike	with your staff	the sea."	So it parted	and became	each

فِرْقٍ	كَالطَّوْدِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	ۚ ٦٣	وَاَزْلَفْنَا	ثَمَّ	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ
part	like the mountain	[the] great.	63	And **We** brought near	there,	the others.

ۚ ٦٤	وَاَنْجَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	وَمَنْ	مَّعَهٗٓ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	ۚ ٦٥	ثُمَّ
	And **We** saved	Musa	and who	(were) with him	all.	65	Then
64							

اَغْرَقْنَا	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ	ؕ ٦٦	اِنَّ	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً ؕ	وَمَا	
We drowned	the others.	66	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a Sign,	but not

كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	٦٧	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ
are	most of them	believers.	67	And indeed,	your Lord,	surely **He**

الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	ۚ ٦٨	وَاتْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَبَاَ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	68	And recite	to them	(the) news

اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	٦٩	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	وَقَوْمِهٖ	مَا
(of) Ibrahim,	69	When	he said	to his father	and his people,	"What

تَعْبُدُوْنَ	٧٠	قَالُوْا	نَعْبُدُ	اَصْنَامًا	فَنَظَلُّ
(do) you worship?"	70	They said,	"We worship	idols,	so we will remain

لَهَا	عٰكِفِيْنَ	٧١	قَالَ	هَلْ	يَسْمَعُوْنَكُمْ	اِذْ تَدْعُوْنَ	ۙ ٧٢
devoted."	to them	71	He said,	"Do	they hear you	when	you call?
							72

اَوْ	يَنْفَعُوْنَكُمْ	اَوْ	يَضُرُّوْنَ	٧٣	قَالُوْا	بَلْ
Or	(do) they benefit you	or	they harm (you)?"	73	They said,	"Nay,

and springs,

58. And treasures and an honorable place,

59. Thus. And **We** caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

60. So they followed them at sunrise.

61. Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, "Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken."

62. He (Musa) said, "Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, **He** will guide me."

63. Then **We** inspired Musa, "Strike the sea with your staff." So it parted and each part became like a great mountain.

64. And **We** brought near there, the others.

65. And **We** saved Musa and all who were with him.

66. Then **We** drowned the others.

67. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers.

68. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. ع ١٧ ٨

69. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim, وقفة لازم

70. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?"

71. They said, "We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them."

72. He said, "Do they hear you when you call?

73. Or do they benefit you or harm (you)?"

74. They said, "Nay,

وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا كَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا

what | "Do you see | He said, | 74 | doing." | like that - | our forefathers | but we found

كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمُ الْاَقْدَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76 | and your forefathers. | You | 75 | worshipping, | you have been

فَاِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّيْٓ اِلَّا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77 | (of) the worlds, | (the) Lord | except | to me, | (are) enemies | Indeed, they

الَّذِيْ خَلَقَنِيْ فَهُوَ يَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٧٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْ هُوَ

[He] | And the **One Who** | 78 | guides me. | and **He** | created me, | The **One Who**

يُطْعِمُنِيْ وَيَسْقِيْنِ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَاِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ

then **He** | I am ill, | And when | 79 | and gives me drink. | gives me food

يَشْفِيْنِ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَالَّذِيْ يُمِيْتُنِيْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْنِ

he will give me life, | then | will cause me to die | And the **One Who** | 80 | cures me,

وَالَّذِيْٓ اَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لِيْ خَطِيْٓـَٔتِيْ ﴿٨١﴾

my faults | for me | **He** will forgive | that | I hope | And the **One Who** - | 81

يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٨٢﴾ رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ حُكْمًا

wisdom | [for] me | Grant | My Lord! | 82 | (of) the Judgment. | (on the) Day

وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ

(of) honor | a mention | [for] me | And grant | 83 | with the righteous. | and join me

فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ وَّرَثَةِ

(the) inheritors | of | And make me | 84 | the later (generations). | among

جَنَّةِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَاغْفِرْ لِاَبِيْٓ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ

of | is | Indeed, he | my father. | And forgive | 85 | (of) Delight. | (of) Garden(s)

الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَا تُخْزِنِيْ يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ

they are resurrected, | (on the) Day | disgrace me | And (do) not | 86 | those astray.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَّلَا بَنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ اِلَّا ﴿٨٧﴾

Except | 88 | sons, | and not | wealth | will benefit | not | (The) Day | 87

مَنْ اَتَى اللّٰهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَاُزْلِفَتِ

And (will be) brought near | 89 | sound." | with a heart | (to) Allah | comes | (he) who

الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ

the Hellfire | And (will be) made manifest | 90 | for the righteous. | the Paradise

but we found our forefathers doing so."

75. He said, "Do you see what you have been worshipping,

76. You and your forefathers.

77. Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds,

78. The **One Who** created me, and it is **He Who** guides me.

79. And the **One Who** gives me food and drink.

80. And when I am ill, **He** cures me,

81. And the **One Who** will cause me to die, then give me life,

82. And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive me for my faults on the Day of Judgment.

83. My Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous.

84. And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.

85. And place me among the inheritors of Gardens of Delight.

86. And forgive my father. Indeed, he is of those astray.

87. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected,

88. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will benefit,

89. Except he who comes to Allah with a sound heart."

90. And the Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

91. And the Hellfire will be made manifest

لِلْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ

you used | (is) that | "Where | to them, | And it will be said | 91 | to the deviators.

تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ هَلْ يَنْصُرُوْنَكُمْ اَوْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ

help themselves?" | or | they help you | Can | Besides Allah? | 92 | (to) worship

﴿٩٤﴾ وَالْغَاوٗنَ هُمْ فِيْهَا فَكُبْكِبُوْا ﴿٩٣﴾

94 | and the deviators | they | into it, | Then they will be overturned | 93

وَجُنُوْدُ اِبْلِيْسَ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ قَالُوْا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا

in it | while they | They (will) say | 95 | all together. | (of) Iblis | And (the) hosts

يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنَّا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ

clear | error | surely in | we were | indeed, | "By Allah, | 96 | (are) disputing,

﴿٩٧﴾ اِذْ نُسَوِّيْكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَمَآ

And not | 98 | (of) the worlds. | with (the) Lord | we equated you | When | 97

اَضَلَّنَآ اِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِيْنَ

intercessors | any | we have | So (now) not | 99 | the criminals. | except | misguided us

﴿١٠٠﴾ وَلَا صَدِيْقٍ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ فَلَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً

a return, | we had | that | Then if | 101 | close. | a friend | And not | 100

فَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ

surely is a Sign, | that | in | Indeed, | 102 | the believers." | of | then we could be

وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ

surely **He** | your Lord, | And indeed, | 103 | believers. | most of them | are | but not

الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوْحِ

(of) Nuh | (the) people | Denied | 104 | the Most Merciful. | (is) the All-Mighty,

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ نُوْحٌ اَلَا

"Will not | Nuh, | their brother | to them | said | When | 105 | the Messengers

﴿١٠٧﴾ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ

107 | trustworthy. | a Messenger | to you | Indeed, I am | 106 | you fear (Allah)?

فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَمَآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ

payment. | any | for it | I ask (of) you | And not | 108 | and obey me. | Allah | So fear

اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ

Allah | So fear | 109 | (of) the worlds. | (the) Lord | from | but | (is) my payment | Not

to the deviators.

92. And it will be said to them, "Where is (all) that you used to worship

93. Besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?"

94. Then they will be overturned into it, they and the deviators

95. And the hosts of Iblis all together.

96. They will say while they dispute therein,

97. "By Allah, we were indeed in clear error

98. When we equated you with the Lord of the worlds.

99. And none misguided us except the criminals.

100. So now we have no intercessors

101. Nor a close friend.

102. Then if we had a return (to the world), then we could be of the believers."

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign, but most of them are not believers.

104. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع ٥ ٣٦ ٩

105. The people of Nuh denied the Messengers

106. When their brother Nuh said to them, "Will you not fear (Allah)?

107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

108. So fear Allah and obey me.

109. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

110. So fear Allah

وَاتَّبَعَكَ	لَكَ	اٰمَنُ	قَالُوْٓا	ۘ ﴿١١٠﴾	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ
while followed you	in you	"Should we believe	They said,	110	and obey me."

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا	عِلْمِيْ	وَمَا	قَالَ	ۘ ﴿١١١﴾	الْاَرْذَلُوْنَ
(to) do?	they used	of what	(do) I know	"And what	He said,	111	the lowest?"

تَشْعُرُوْنَ	لَوْ	رَبِّيْ	عَلٰى	اِلَّا	حِسَابُهُمْ	اِنْ	﴿١١٣﴾ ج
113	you perceive.	if	my Lord,	upon	(is) but	their account	Verily,	112

نَذِيْرٌ	اِلَّآ	اَنَا	اِنْ	﴿١١٤﴾ ج	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	بِطَارِدِ	اَنَا	وَمَآ
a warner	but	I am	Not	114	the believers.	the one to drive away	I am	And not

مِنَ	لَتَكُوْنَنَّ	يٰنُوْحُ	تَنْتَهِ	لَّمْ	لَئِنْ	قَالُوْا	ۘ ﴿١١٥﴾	مُبِيْنٌ
of	Surely you will be	O Nuh!	you desist,	not	"If	They said,	115	clear."

قَوْمِيْ	اِنَّ	رَبِّ	قَالَ	ۘ ﴿١١٦﴾	الْمَرْجُوْمِيْنَ
my people	Indeed,	"My Lord!	He said,	116	those who are stoned."

وَبَيْنَهُمْ	بَيْنِيْ	فَافْتَحْ	﴿١١٧﴾ ۖ ج	كَذَّبُوْنِ
and between them	between me	So judge	117	have denied me.

فَتْحًا	وَّنَجِّنِيْ	وَمَنْ	مَّعِيَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
(with decisive) judgment,	and save me	and who	(are) with me	of	the believers."

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ	وَمَنْ	مَّعَهٗ	فِي	الْفُلْكِ	الْمَشْحُوْنِ	﴿١١٨﴾
So **We** saved him	and who	(were) with him	in	the ship,	laden.	118

ثُمَّ	اَغْرَقْنَا	بَعْدُ	الْبٰقِيْنَ	ۘ ﴿١٢٠﴾	اِنَّ	فِيْ	﴿١١٩﴾ ج
Then	**We** drowned	thereafter	the remaining ones.	120	Indeed,	in	119

ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً ؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١٢١﴾
that	surely, (is) a sign	but not	are	most of them	believers.	121

وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	﴿١٢٢﴾ ع
And indeed,	your Lord	surely, **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	122

كَذَّبَتْ	عَادُ	ۨ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	﴿١٢٣﴾ ۖ ج	اِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ
Denied	(the people) of Aad	the Messengers.	123	When	said	to them

اَخُوْهُمْ	هُوْدٌ	اَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿١٢٤﴾ ج	اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ
their brother	Hud,	"Will not	you fear (Allah)?	124	Indeed, I am	to you

وَمَآ	﴿١٢٦﴾ ج	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	﴿١٢٥﴾ لا	اَمِيْنٌ	رَسُوْلٌ
And not	126	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	125	trustworthy.	a Messenger

and obey me."

111. They said, "Should we believe in you while followed you the lowest (class of people)?"

112. He said, "And what do I know of what they used to do?

113. Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.

114. And I am not the one to drive away the believers.

115. I am only a clear warner."

116. They said, "If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned."

117. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me.

118. So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me."

119. So **We** saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

120. Then **We** drowned thereafter the remaining ones.

121. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

122. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

123. The people of Aad denied the Messengers.

124. When their brother Hud said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

125. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

126. So fear Allah and obey me.

127. And I do not

اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	اَجْرٍ ۚ	اِنْ	اَجْرِيَ	اِلَّا	عَلٰى
from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you
رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	۝١٢٧ ؕ	اَتَبْنُوْنَ	بِكُلِّ	رِيْعٍ	اٰيَةً	
a sign,	elevation	on every	Do you construct	127	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	
تَعْبَثُوْنَ	۝١٢٨ ۙ	وَتَتَّخِذُوْنَ	مَصَانِعَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ			
that you may	strongholds	And take for yourselves	128	amusing yourselves,			
تَخْلُدُوْنَ	۝١٢٩ ۚ	وَاِذَا	بَطَشْتُمْ	بَطَشْتُمْ	جَبَّارِيْنَ	۝١٣٠ ۚ	فَاتَّقُوا
So fear	130	(as) tyrants.	you seize	you seize,	And when	129	live forever?
اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	۝١٣١ ۚ	وَاتَّقُوا	الَّذِيْٓ	اَمَدَّكُمْ	بِمَا	
with what	has aided you	the **One Who**	And fear	131	and obey me.	Allah	
تَعْلَمُوْنَ	۝١٣٢ ۚ	اَمَدَّكُمْ	بِاَنْعَامٍ	وَّبَنِيْنَ	۝١٣٣ ۙ	وَجَنّٰتٍ	
And gardens	133	and children,	with cattle	**He** has aided you	132	you know,	
وَّعُيُوْنٍ	۝١٣٤ ۚ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ
Great."	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	134	and springs.
۝١٣٥ ؕ	قَالُوْا	سَوَآءٌ	عَلَيْنَآ	اَوَعَظْتَ	اَمْ لَمْ	تَكُنْ	
you are	not	or	whether you advise	to us	"(It is) same	They said,	135
مِّنَ	الْوٰعِظِيْنَ	۝١٣٦ ۙ	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	خُلُقُ	
(of) the former (people),	(the) custom	but	(is) this	Not	136	the advisors.	of
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	۝١٣٧ ۙ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ	۝١٣٨ ۚ	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	
So they denied him,	138	(are) the ones to be punished."	we	And not	137		
فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً ؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ	
are	but not	surely, is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	then **We** destroyed them.	
اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	۝١٣٩	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	
(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, **He**	your Lord	And indeed,	139	believers.	most of them	
الرَّحِيْمُ	۝١٤٠ ع	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُوْدُ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	۝١٤١ ۖ	اِذْ	قَالَ
said	When,	141	the Messengers	Thamud,	Denied	140	the Most Merciful.
لَهُمْ	اَخُوْهُمْ	صٰلِحٌ	اَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ	۝١٤٢ ۚ	اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ
to you	Indeed, I am	142	you fear (Allah)?	"Will not	Salih,	their brother	to them
رَسُوْلٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	۝١٤٣ ۙ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	۝١٤٤ ۚ	وَمَآ
And not	144	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	143	trustworthy.	a Messenger

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

128. Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

129. And you take for yourselves strongholds (palaces and fortresses) that you may live forever?

130. And when you seize, you seize as tyrants.

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

132. And fear the **One Who** has aided you with what you know,

133. **He** has aided you with cattle and children,

134. And gardens and springs.

135. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day."

136. They said, "It is same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors.

137. This is not but the custom of the former people,

138. And we are not the ones to be punished."

139. So they denied him, then **We** destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

140. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع ٧ ١٨ ١١ **141.** (The people of) Thamud denied the Messengers

142. When their brother, Salih, said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

143. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

144. So fear Allah and obey me.

145. And I do not

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

146. Will you be left secure in what is here,

147. In gardens and springs,

148. And cornfields and date-palms with soft spadix?

149. And you carve houses from the mountains skillfully.

150. So fear Allah and obey me.

151. And do not obey the command of the transgressors,

152. Those who spread corruption in the earth and do not reform."

153. They said, "You are only of those bewitched.

154. You are but a man like us, so bring a sign, if you are truthful."

155. He said, "This is a she-camel. For her is a (share of) drink and for you is a (share of) drink, on a known day.

156. And do not touch her with (the intention to) harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a Great Day."

157. But they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

158. So the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع ١٢ ١٩ ٨

160. The people of Lut denied the Messengers.

اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	اَجْرٍ ۚ	اِنْ	اَجْرِيَ	اِلَّا	عَلٰى	رَبِّ
(the) Lord	from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾	اَتُتْرَكُوْنَ	فِيْ	مَا	هٰهُنَآ	اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾	فِيْ		
In	146	secure,	(is) here	what	in	Will you be left	145	(of) the worlds.
جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾	وَّزُرُوْعٍ	وَّنَخْلٍ	طَلْعُهَا	هَضِيْمٌ				
soft?	its spadix	and date-palms	And cornfields	147	and springs,	gardens		
وَتَنْحِتُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوْتًا	فٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾	فَاتَّقُوا			
So fear	149	skillfully.	houses	the mountains,	of	And you carve	148	
اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	﴿١٥٠﴾	وَلَا	تُطِيْعُوْٓا	اَمْرَ			
(the) command	obey	And (do) not	150	and obey me.	Allah			
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	﴿١٥١﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	يُفْسِدُوْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ			
the earth	in	spread corruption	Those who	151	(of) the transgressors,			
وَلَا	يُصْلِحُوْنَ	﴿١٥٢﴾	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مِنَ	الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ	
those bewitched.	(are) of	you	"Only	They said,	152	reform."	and (do) not	
مَآ	اَنْتَ	اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُنَا ۖ	فَاْتِ	بِاٰيَةٍ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ
you	if	a sign,	so bring	like us,	a man	(are) except	you	Not	153
مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿١٥٤﴾	قَالَ	هٰذِهٖ	نَاقَةٌ	لَّهَا		
For her	(is) a she-camel.	"This	He said,	154	the truthful."	(are) of		
شِرْبٌ	وَّلَكُمْ	شِرْبُ	يَوْمٍ	مَّعْلُوْمٍ	﴿١٥٥﴾			
155	known.	(on) a day	(is a share of) drink	and for you	(is a share of) drink,			
وَلَا	تَمَسُّوْهَا	بِسُوْٓءٍ	فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ	عَذَابُ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ		
Great."	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	lest seize you	with harm,	touch her	And (do) not		
فَعَقَرُوْهَا	﴿١٥٦﴾	فَاَصْبَحُوْا	نٰدِمِيْنَ	﴿١٥٧﴾	فَاَخَذَهُمُ			
So seized them	157	regretful.	then they became	But they hamstrung her,	156			
الْعَذَابُ ۭ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً ۭ	وَمَا	كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	
most of them	are	but not	surely is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	the punishment.	
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١٥٨﴾	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ			
(is) the All-Mighty,	surely **He**	your Lord,	And indeed,	158	believers.			
الرَّحِيْمُ	﴿١٥٩﴾	كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمُ	لُوْطِ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	﴿١٦٠﴾		
160	the Messengers.	(of) Lut,	(the) people	Denied,	159	the Most Merciful.		

اِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	اَخُوْهُمْ	لُوْطٌ	اَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾	
When	said	to them	their brother	Lut,	"Will not	you fear (Allah)?	161
اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾	فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ		
Indeed, I am	to you	a Messenger	trustworthy.	So fear	Allah	and obey me.	
وَمَآ	اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ اَجْرٍ	اِنْ	اَجْرِيَ	اِلَّا	
And not	I ask you	for it	any	payment	Not	(is) my payment	except
﴿١٦٣﴾							
163							
عَلٰى	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾		اَتَاْتُوْنَ	الذُّكْرَانَ	مِنَ	
from	Lord	(of) the worlds.	164	Do you approach	the males	among	
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾		وَتَذَرُوْنَ	مَا	خَلَقَ	لَكُمْ	رَبُّكُمْ	مِّنْ
the worlds	165	And you leave	what	created	for you	your Lord,	of
اَزْوَاجِكُمْ	بَلْ اَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	عٰدُوْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾		قَالُوْا	لَئِنْ	
your mates?	Nay, you are	a people	transgressing."	166	They said,	"If	
لَّمْ	تَنْتَهِ	يٰلُوْطُ	لَتَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الْمُخْرَجِيْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾		
not	you desist,	O Lut!	Surely, you will be	of	the ones driven out."	167	
قَالَ	اِنِّيْ	لِعَمَلِكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْقَالِيْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾		رَبِّ	
He said,	"Indeed, I am	(of) your deed	of	those who detest.	168	My Lord!	
نَجِّنِيْ	وَاَهْلِيْ	مِمَّا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾		فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ		
Save me	and my family	from what	they do."	169	So **We** saved him		
وَاَهْلَهٗٓ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾	اِلَّا	عَجُوْزًا	فِي			
and his family	all,	170	Except	an old woman,	(was) among		
الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾		ثُمَّ	دَمَّرْنَا	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ			
those who remained behind.	171	Then	**We** destroyed	the others.			
وَاَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّطَرًا	فَسَآءَ	مَطَرُ			
﴿١٧٢﴾							
172	And **We** rained	upon them	a rain,	and evil was	(was) the rain		
الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿١٧٣﴾		اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	وَمَا			
(on) those who were warned.	173	Indeed,	in	that	surely is a sign,	but not	
كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧٤﴾		وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	
are	most of them	believers.	174	And indeed,	your Lord,	surely, **He**	
الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ		كَذَّبَ	اَصْحٰبُ			
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.		Denied	(the) companions			
﴿١٧٥﴾ ع							
175							

161. When their brother Lut said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

162. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

163. So fear Allah and obey me.

164. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

165. Do you approach the males among the worlds

166. And leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Nay, you are a people transgressing."

167. They said, "If you do not desist, O Lut! Surely, you will be of those driven out."

168. He said, "Indeed, I am of those who detest your deed.

169. My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

170. So **We** saved him and his family all,

171. Except an old woman (who was) among those who remained behind.

172. Then **We** destroyed the others.

173. And **We** rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

174. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

175. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The companions of the Wood denied

لَيْكَةِ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٧٦﴾	اِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	شُعَيْبٌ	اَلَا
(of the) Wood,	the Messengers.	176	When,	said	to them	Shuaib,	"Will not
تَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿١٧٧﴾	اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	﴿١٧٨﴾	
you fear (Allah)?	177	Indeed, I am	to you	a Messenger	trustworthy.	178	
فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	﴿١٧٩﴾	وَمَآ	اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ
So fear	Allah	and obey me.	179	And not	I ask (of) you	for it	any
اَجْرٍ	اِنْ	اَجْرِيَ	اِلَّا	عَلٰى	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿١٨٠﴾
payment.	Not	(is) my payment	except	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	180
اَوْفُوا	الْكَيْلَ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنُوْا	مِنَ	الْمُخْسِرِيْنَ	﴿١٨١﴾	
Give full	measure	and (do) not	be	of	those who cause loss.	181	
وَزِنُوْا	بِالْقِسْطَاسِ	الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ	﴿١٨٢﴾	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ
And weigh	with a balance,	[the] even.	182	And (do) not	deprive	people
اَشْيَآءَهُمْ	وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿١٨٣﴾	
(of) their things,	and (do) not	commit evil	in	the earth,	spreading corruption.	183
وَاتَّقُوا	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَالْجِبِلَّةَ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	﴿١٨٤﴾	
And fear	the **One Who**	created you	and the generations	the former."	184	
قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مِنَ	الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ	﴿١٨٥﴾	وَمَآ	اَنْتَ
They said,	"Only	you	those bewitched.	(are) of	185	And not	you
اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُنَا	وَاِنْ	نَّظُنُّكَ	لَمِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ
(are) except	a man	like us,	and indeed,	we think you	surely (are) of	the liars.
فَاَسْقِطْ	﴿١٨٦﴾	عَلَيْنَا	كِسَفًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ
Then cause to fall	186	upon us	fragments	of	the sky,	if	you are
مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿١٨٧﴾	قَالَ	رَبِّيْٓ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
of	the truthful."	187	He said,	"My Lord	knows best	of what	you do."
فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	﴿١٨٨﴾	فَاَخَذَهُمْ	عَذَابُ	يَوْمِ
But they denied him,	188	so seized them	(the) punishment	(of the) day
الظُّلَّةِ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	﴿١٨٩﴾
(of) the shadow.	Indeed, it	was	(the) punishment	(of) a Day	Great.	189
اِنَّ	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	وَمَا	كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ
Indeed,	in	that	surely, is a sign	but not	are	most of them	believers.

the Messengers.

177. When Shuaib said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

178. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

179. So fear Allah and obey me.

180. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

181. Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.

182. And weigh with an even balance.

183. And do not deprive people of their things, and do not commit evil in the earth, spreading corruption.

184. And fear the **One Who** created you and the former generations."

185. They said, "You are only of those bewitched.

186. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.

187. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful."

188. He said, "My Lord knows best of what you do."

189. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.

190. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

١٩٠ وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	
And indeed,	your Lord	surely, **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	
190					
١٩١ وَاِنَّهٗ	لَتَنْزِيْلُ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط ١٩٢		
And indeed, it	surely, is a Revelation	(of the) Lord	(of the) worlds.		
191			**192**		
نَزَلَ بِهِ	الرُّوْحُ	الْاَمِيْنُ	١٩٣ لا	عَلٰى	قَلْبِكَ
Has brought it down,	the Spirit	[the] Trustworthy,	**193**	Upon	your heart,
لِتَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ	١٩٤ لا	بِلِسَانٍ	عَرَبِيٍّ
that you may be	of	the warners	**194**	In language	Arabic
مُّبِيْنٍ ط ١٩٥					
clear.					
195					
وَاِنَّهٗ	لَفِيْ	زُبُرِ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ١٩٦		
And indeed, it	surely, (is) in	(the) Scriptures	(of) the former (people).		
196					
اَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ	لَّهُمْ	اٰيَةً	اَنْ يَّعْلَمَهٗ	عُلَمٰٓؤُا	بَنِيْٓ
Is it not	to them	a sign	that	know it	(the) scholars	(of the) Children	(of) Israel?
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ					
وَلَوْ	نَزَّلْنٰهُ	عَلٰى	بَعْضِ	الْاَعْجَمِيْنَ	١٩٨ لا
And if	**We** (had) revealed it	to	any	(of) the non-Arabs	**198**
197					
فَقَرَاَهٗ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ١٩٩ ط	كَذٰلِكَ
And he (had) recited it	to them,	not	they would	in it	(be) believers.	**199**	Thus
سَلَكْنٰهُ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	٢٠٠ ط	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
we have inserted it	into	(the) hearts	(of) the criminals.	**200**	Not	they will believe
بِهٖ	حَتّٰى	يَرَوُا	الْعَذَابَ	الْاَلِيْمَ	٢٠١ لا	فَيَاْتِيَهُمْ
in it	until	they see	the punishment	[the] painful.	**201**	And it will come to them
بَغْتَةً	وَّهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	٢٠٢ لا	فَيَقُوْلُوْا	هَلْ نَحْنُ
suddenly,	while they	(do) not	perceive.	**202**	Then they will say,	“Are	we
مُنْظَرُوْنَ	٢٠٣ ط	اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا	يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ٢٠٤		
(to be) reprieved?”	**203**	So is it for **Our** punishment	they wish to hasten?		
204					
اَفَرَءَيْتَ	اِنْ	مَّتَّعْنٰهُمْ	سِنِيْنَ	٢٠٥ لا	ثُمَّ	جَآءَهُمْ
Then have you seen	if	We let them enjoy	(for) years	**205**	Then	comes to them
مَّا	كَانُوْا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	٢٠٦ لا	مَآ	اَغْنٰى	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا
what	they were	promised	**206**	Not	(will) avail	them	what
كَانُوْا	يُمَتَّعُوْنَ	٢٠٧ ط	وَمَآ	اَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	اِلَّا
enjoyment they were given?	**207**	And not	**We** destroyed	any	town	but

191. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع ١٠ ١٦ ١٤ **192.** And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.

193. The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down,

194. Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners

195. In clear Arabic language.

196. And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.

197. Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?

198. And if **We** had revealed it to anyone of the non-Arabs

199. And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.

200. Thus **We** have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

202. And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

203. Then they will say, “Are we to be reprieved?”

204. So, is it for **Our** punishment they wish to hasten?

205. Then have you considered if **We** let them enjoy for years

206. Then comes to them what they were promised

207. That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?

208. And **We** did not destroy any town but

لَهَا مُنْذِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ ذِكْرٰى ۛ وَمَا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

it had	warners	208	(To) remind,	and not	We are	unjust.	209

وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ ﴿٢١٠﴾ وَمَا يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهُمْ

And not	have brought it down	the devils.	210	And not	(it) suits	[for] them

وَمَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿٢١١﴾ اِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْزُوْلُوْنَ

and not	they are able.	211	Indeed, they	from	the hearing	(are) surely banished.

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ ﴿٢١٢﴾

212	So (do) not	invoke	with	Allah,	god	another	lest you be	of

الْمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٢١٣﴾ وَاَنْذِرْ عَشِيْرَتَكَ الْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ﴿٢١٤﴾ وَاخْفِضْ

those punished.	213	And warn	your kindred	[the] closest.	214	And lower

جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢١٥﴾ فَاِنْ

your wing	to (those) who	follow you	of	the believers.	215	Then if

عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

they disobey you	then say,	“Indeed, I am	innocent	of what	you do.”	216

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾ الَّذِيْ

And put (your) trust	in	the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,	217	The **One Who**

يَرٰىكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ﴿٢١٨﴾ وَتَقَلُّبَكَ فِي

sees you	when	you stand up	218	And your movements	among

السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ

those who prostrate.	219	Indeed, **He**	[**He**]	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.

هَلْ اُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلٰى مَنْ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ ﴿٢٢١﴾ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

220	Shall I inform you	upon	whom	descend	the devils?	221	

تَنَزَّلُ عَلٰى كُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ يُّلْقُوْنَ السَّمْعَ

They descend	upon	every	liar	sinful.	222	They pass on	(what is) heard,

وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ كٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾ وَالشُّعَرَآءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوٗنَ

and most of them	(are) liars.	223	And the poets -	follow them	the deviators.	

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّهُمْ فِيْ كُلِّ وَادٍ يَّهِيْمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

224	Do not	you see	that they	in	every	valley	[they] roam,	225

وَاَنَّهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا

And that they	say	what	not	they do?	226	Except	those who	believe

it had warners

209. To remind, and **We** are never unjust.

210. And the devils have not brought it down.

211. And it does not suit them, nor would they be able (to do it).

212. Indeed, they are banished from the hearing.

213. So do not invoke another god with Allah, lest you be of those punished.

214. And warn your closest kindred.

215. And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.

216. Then if they disobey you, then say, “Indeed, I am innocent of what you do.”

217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

218. The **One Who** sees you when you stand up

219. And your movements among those who prostrate.

220. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?

222. They descend upon every sinful liar.

223. They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.

224. And the poets - the deviators follow them.

225. Do you not see that they roam in every valley,

226. And that they say what they do not do?

227. Except those who believe

وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا وَّانْتَصَرُوْا	
and do	righteous deeds and remember Allah much and defend themselves after they were wronged. And those who have wronged will come to know to what return they will return.
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُوْا ؕ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ	
after they were wronged. And will come to know those who	
ظَلَمُوْٓا اَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَّنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾ ع	
have wronged (to) what return they will return. 227	

ع ١١ ٣٦ ١٥

سُوْرَةُ النَّمْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٧ — ٩٣ اٰياتها — ٧ ركوعاتها

Surah An-Naml

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ	
In (the) name (of) Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.	
طٰسٓ ۚ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْقُرْاٰنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿١﴾	
Ta Seen. These (are the) Verses (of) the Quran and a Book clear 1	1. *Ta Seen.* These are the Verses of the Quran and a clear Book
هُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ	
A guidance and glad tidings for the believers, 2 Those who establish	2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers,
الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ	
prayer and give zakah and they in the Hereafter [they] believe with certainty.	3. Those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter.
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ﴿٣﴾	
Indeed, those who (do) not believe in the Hereafter, 3	4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, **We** have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander blindly.
زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ؕ﴿٤﴾	
We have made fair-seeming to them their deeds, so they wander blindly. 4	
اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي	
Those (are) the ones, for them (is) an evil [the] punishment and they in	5. Those are the ones who will have an evil punishment, and in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.
الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾ وَاِنَّكَ	
the Hereafter [they] (will be) the greatest losers. 5 And indeed, you	6. And indeed, you receive the Quran from the All-Wise, the All-Knower.
لَتُلَقَّى الْقُرْاٰنَ مِنْ لَّدُنْ حَكِيْمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٦﴾ اِذْ	
surely, receive the Quran from [near] the All-Wise, the All-Knower. 6 When	

الثلثة

قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِاَهْلِهٖٓ اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا ؕ سَاٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا	
said Musa to his family, "Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there	7. When Musa said to his family, "Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning torch so that you may
بِخَبَرٍ اَوْ اٰتِيْكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ	
some information or I will bring you a torch burning so that you may	

تَصْطَلُوْنَ	⑦	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهَا	نُوْدِيَ	اَنْۢ	بُوْرِكَ
warm yourselves."	7	But when	he came to it,	he was called	[that]	"Blessed is

مَنْ	فِي	النَّارِ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا ؕ	وَسُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	رَبِّ
who	(is) at	the fire	and whoever	(is) around it.	And glory be	(to) Allah	(the) Lord

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	⑧	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	اِنَّهٗٓ	اَنَا	اللّٰهُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ
(of) the worlds.	8	O Musa!	Indeed,	**I Am**	Allah,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise."

لا ⑨	وَاَلْقِ	عَصَاكَ ؕ	فَلَمَّا	رَاٰهَا	تَهْتَزُّ	كَاَنَّهَا	جَآنٌّ
9	And, "Throw	your staff."	But when	he saw it	moving	as if it	(were) a snake

وَّلّٰى	مُدْبِرًا	وَّلَمْ	يُعَقِّبْ ؕ	يٰمُوْسٰى	لَا	تَخَفْ قف	
he turned back	(in) flight	and (did) not	look back.	"O Musa!	(Do) not	fear.	

اِنِّيْ	لَا	يَخَافُ	لَدَيَّ	الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	⑩ صلے	اِلَّا	مَنْ	
Indeed, [I]	(do) not	fear	(in) **My** presence	the Messengers.	10	Except	who	

ظَلَمَ	ثُمَّ	بَدَّلَ	حُسْنًۢا	بَعْدَ	سُوْٓءٍ	فَاِنِّيْ	غَفُوْرٌ
wrongs	then	substitutes	good	after	evil,	then indeed, **I Am**	Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمٌ	⑪	وَاَدْخِلْ	يَدَكَ	فِيْ	جَيْبِكَ	تَخْرُجْ	
Most Merciful.	11	And enter	your hand	into	your bosom	it will come forth	

بَيْضَآءَ	مِنْ غَيْرِ	سُوْٓءٍ قف	فِيْ	تِسْعِ	اٰيٰتٍ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ
white	without	harm.	(These are) among	nine	signs	to	Firaun

وَقَوْمِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	فٰسِقِيْنَ	⑫	
and his people.	Indeed, they	are	a people	defiantly disobedient."	12	

فَلَمَّا	جَآءَتْهُمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا	مُبْصِرَةً	قَالُوْا	هٰذَا	سِحْرٌ
But when	came to them	**Our** Signs	visible,	they said,	"This	(is) a magic

مُّبِيْنٌ		وَجَحَدُوْا	بِهَا	⑬ ج		
manifest."		And they rejected	them,	13		

وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَآ	اَنْفُسُهُمْ	ظُلْمًا	وَّعُلُوًّا ؕ	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَانَ
though were convinced with them (signs)	themselves,	out of injustice	and haughtiness.	So see	how	was

عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	⑭ ع	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	دَاوٗدَ	وَسُلَيْمٰنَ
(the) end	(of) the corrupters.	14	And verily,	**We** gave	Dawood	and Sulaiman

عِلْمًا ج	وَقَالَا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	فَضَّلَنَا	عَلٰى	كَثِيْرٍ
knowledge,	and they said,	"Praise be	to Allah	the **One Who**	has favored us	over	many

مِّنْ								
of								

warm yourselves."

8. But when he came to it, he was called, "Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

9. O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

10. And (he was told), "Throw your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in flight and did not return. (Allah said) "O Musa! Do not fear. Indeed, the Messengers do not fear in **My** presence.

11. Except he who wrongs then substitutes good after evil, then indeed, **I Am** Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into the opening of your bosom, it will come forth white without harm. (These are) among the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people."

13. But when **Our** visible Signs came to them, they said, "This is a manifest magic."

14. And they rejected them (i.e., the signs), though they themselves were convinced with them, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

ع ١ ١٤ ١٦

15. And verily, **We** gave Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, "Praise be to Allah the **One Who** favored us over many of

عِبَادِهِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١٥﴾	وَوَرِثَ	سُلَيْمٰنُ	دَاوٗدَ	وَقَالَ
And he said,	Dawood.	Sulaiman	And inherited	15	the believers."	**His** servants
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	عُلِّمْنَا	مَنْطِقَ	الطَّيْرِ		
(of) the birds,	(the) language	**We** have been taught	people!	"O		
وَاُوْتِيْنَا	مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ	اِنَّ هٰذَا	لَهُوَ	الْفَضْلُ		
(is) the favor	surely, it	this	Indeed,	thing.	every	from	and we have been given
الْمُبِيْنُ	﴿١٦﴾	وَحُشِرَ	لِسُلَيْمٰنَ	جُنُوْدُهٗ	مِنَ	الْجِنِّ
jinn	of	his hosts	for Sulaiman	And were gathered	16	evident."
وَالْاِنْسِ	وَالطَّيْرِ	فَهُمْ	يُوْزَعُوْنَ	﴿١٧﴾	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَآ
when	Until,	17	(were) set in rows.	and they	and the birds,	and the men
اَتَوْا	عَلٰى	وَادِ	النَّمْلِ ۙ	قَالَتْ	نَمْلَةٌ	يّٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّمْلُ
ants!	"O	an ant,	said	(of) the ants,	(the) valley	to	they came
ادْخُلُوْا	مَسٰكِنَكُمْ ۚ	لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ	سُلَيْمٰنُ	وَجُنُوْدُهٗ ۙ	وَهُمْ	
while they	and his hosts	Sulaiman	lest not crush you	your dwellings	Enter	
وَقَالَ	قَوْلِهَا	مِّنْ	ضَاحِكًا	فَتَبَسَّمَ	﴿١٨﴾	لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ
and said,	her speech	at	laughing	So he smiled -	18	(do) not perceive."
رَبِّ	اَوْزِعْنِيْٓ	اَنْ	اَشْكُرَ	نِعْمَتَكَ	الَّتِيْٓ	
which	(for) **Your** Favor	I may thank **You**	that	Grant me (the) power	"My Lord!	
اَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَيَّ	وَعَلٰى	وَالِدَيَّ	وَاَنْ	اَعْمَلَ	صَالِحًا
righteous (deeds),	I may do	and that	my parents	and on	on me	**You** have bestowed
تَرْضٰىهُ	وَاَدْخِلْنِيْ	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	فِيْ	عِبَادِكَ		
Your slaves	among	by **Your** Mercy	And admit me	that will please **You.**		
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	﴿١٩﴾	وَتَفَقَّدَ	الطَّيْرَ	فَقَالَ	مَالِيَ	لَآ
not	"Why	and said,	the birds	And he inspected	19	righteous."
اَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ ۖ	اَمْ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْغَآئِبِيْنَ	﴿٢٠﴾	
20	the absent?	from	is he	or	the hoopoe	I see
لَاُعَذِّبَنَّهٗ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيْدًا	اَوْ	لَاَاْذْبَحَنَّهٗٓ		
I will surely slaughter him	or	severe	(with) a punishment	I will surely punish him		
اَوْ	لَيَاْتِيَنِّيْ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٢١﴾	فَمَكَثَ	غَيْرَ	بَعِيْدٍ
long,	not	So he stayed	21	clear."	a reason	he brings me	unless

His believing servants."

16. And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. And he said, "O people! **We** have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given everything. Indeed, this is an evident favor."

17. And gathered for Sulaiman his hosts of jinn and men and birds, and they were set in rows.

18. Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said, "O ants! Enter your dwellings so that Sulaiman and his hosts may not crush you while they do not perceive."

19. So he smiled, laughing at her speech, and said, "My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may thank **You** for **Your** Favor, which **You** have bestowed on me and on my parents and that I may do righteous deeds that will please **You**. And admit me by **Your** Mercy into (the ranks of) **Your** righteous slaves."

20. And he inspected the birds and said, "Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?

21. I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason."

22. But he (i.e., hoopoe) did not stay long

and he said, "I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.

23. Indeed, I found (there) a woman ruling them, and she has been given everything, and she has a great throne.

24. And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitaan has made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, so they are not guided,

25. That not they prostrate to Allah, the **One Who** brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare,

26. Allah - there is no god but **He**, the Lord of the Great Throne."

27. He (Sulaiman) said, "We will see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.

28. Go with my letter and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return."

29. She said, "O chiefs! Indeed, a noble letter has been delivered to me.

30. Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed it is, 'In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

31. Do not exalt yourselves against me, but come to me

فَقَالَ	اَحَطْتُّ	بِمَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهٖ	
and he said,	"I have encompassed	that which	not	you have encompassed	it,	
وَجِئْتُكَ	مِنْ	سَبَاٍ	بِنَبَاٍ	يَّقِيْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾	اِنِّيْ	وَجَدْتُّ
and I have come to you	from	Saba	with news	certain. 22	Indeed, I	found
اِمْرَاَةً	تَمْلِكُهُمْ	وَاُوْتِيَتْ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَّلَهَا
a woman	ruling them	and she has been given	of	every	thing	and for her
عَرْشٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	﴿٢٣﴾	وَجَدْتُّهَا	وَقَوْمَهَا	يَسْجُدُوْنَ	
(is) a throne	great.	23	And I found her	and her people	prostrating	
لِلشَّمْسِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	وَزَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ		
to the sun	instead of Allah,	and has made fair-seeming	to them	the Shaitaan		
اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَصَدَّهُمْ	عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	﴿٢٤﴾ لَا
their deeds,	and averted them	from the Way,	so they	(are) not	guided,	24
اَلَّا	يَسْجُدُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	يُخْرِجُ	الْخَبْءَ	فِي
That not	they prostrate	to Allah,	the **One Who**	brings forth	the hidden	in
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُخْفُوْنَ	وَمَا	تُعْلِنُوْنَ
the heavens	and the earth	and knows	what	you conceal	and what	you declare,
اَللّٰهُ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ
Allah	there is no	god	but	**He**,	(the) Lord	(of) the Throne
﴿٢٥﴾						
25						
الْعَظِيْمِ	السجدة ﴿٢٦﴾	قَالَ	سَنَنْظُرُ	اَصَدَقْتَ	اَمْ	
the Great."	26	He said,	"We will see	whether you speak (the) truth	or	
كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾	اِذْهَبْ	بِّكِتٰبِيْ	هٰذَا	فَاَلْقِهْ
you are	of	the liars.	27	Go	with my letter,	this,	and deliver it
اِلَيْهِمْ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَانْظُرْ	مَاذَا	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿٢٨﴾	قَالَتْ
to them.	Then	turn away	from them	and see	what	they return."	28	She said,
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الْمَلَؤُا	اِنِّيْٓ	اُلْقِيَ	اِلَيَّ	كِتٰبٌ	كَرِيْمٌ	﴿٢٩﴾	اِنَّهٗ
"O	chiefs!	Indeed [I],	is delivered	to me	a letter	noble.	29	Indeed, it
مِنْ	سُلَيْمٰنَ	وَاِنَّهٗ	بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ		الرَّحْمٰنِ	
(is) from	Sulaiman	and indeed it (is),	'In the name	(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,	
الرَّحِيْمِ	﴿٣٠﴾ لَا	اَلَّا	تَعْلُوْا	عَلَيَّ	وَاْتُوْنِيْ		
the Most Merciful,	30	That not	exalt yourselves	against me,	but come to me		

مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَتْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اَفْتُوْنِيْ فِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ۚ مَا ع ٢ ١٧ ١٧

Not	my affair.	in	Advise me	chiefs!	"O	She said,	31	(in) submission."'

كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً اَمْرًا حَتّٰى تَشْهَدُوْنِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32	you are present with me."	until	any matter	the one to decide	I would be

قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اُولُوْا قُوَّةٍ وَّاُولُوْا بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ ۙ

great,	(of) might	and possessors	(of) strength	(are) possessors	"We	They said,

وَّالْاَمْرُ اِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِيْ مَاذَا تَاْمُرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

33	you will command."	what	so look	(is) up to you,	and the command

قَالَتْ اِنَّ الْمُلُوْكَ اِذَا دَخَلُوْا قَرْيَةً اَفْسَدُوْهَا وَجَعَلُوْٓا

and make	they ruin it	a town	they enter	when	the kings,	"Indeed,	She said,

اَعِزَّةَ اَهْلِهَآ اَذِلَّةً ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

34	they do.	And thus	(the) lowest.	(of) its people	(the) most honorable

وَاِنِّيْ مُرْسِلَةٌ اِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنٰظِرَةٌ ۢ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ

return	with what	and see	a gift	to them	going to send	But indeed, I am

الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ سُلَيْمٰنَ قَالَ اَتُمِدُّوْنَنِ

"Will you provide me	he said,	(to) Sulaiman	came	So when	35	the messengers."

بِمَالٍ ۡ فَمَآ اٰتٰنِيَ اللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ۚ

He has given you.	than what	(is) better	Allah has given me	But what	with wealth?

بَلْ اَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ اِرْجِعْ اِلَيْهِمْ

to them,	Return	36	rejoice.	in your gift	you	Nay,

فَلَنَاْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُوْدٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا

of it,	for them	(is) resistance	not	with hosts	surely, we will come to them

وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِّنْهَآ اَذِلَّةً وَّهُمْ صٰغِرُوْنَ

(will be) abased."	and they	(in) humiliation,	from there	and surely, we will drive them out

قَالَ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اَيُّكُمْ يَاْتِيْنِيْ بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ ﴿٣٧﴾

before	her throne	will bring me	Which of you	chiefs!	"O	He said,	37

اَنْ يَّاْتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ

the jinn,	of	a strong one	Said	38	(in) submission?"	they come to me	that

اَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۚ وَاِنِّيْ

And indeed, I am	your place.	from	you rise	[that]	before	will bring it to you	"I

in submission (as Muslims)."'

32. She said, "O chiefs! Advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter until you are present with me."

33. They said, "We are possessors of strength and great might, and the command is yours, so consider what you will command."

34. She said, "Indeed, the kings - when they enter a town, they ruin it and make the most honorable of its people the lowest. And thus they do.

35. But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers return."

36. So when (they) came to Sulaiman, he said, "Will you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than that which **He** has given you. Nay, you rejoice in your gift.

37. Return to them, we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we will surely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be abased."

38. He (Sulaiman) said, "O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?"

39. A strong one of the jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And indeed, I am

strong and trustworthy for it (i.e., the task)."

40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture, "I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you." Then when he (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, "This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then he is grateful only for his own soul. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Self-sufficient, Noble."

41. He said, "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided."

42. So when she came, it was said, "Is your throne like this?" She said, "It is (just) like it." (Sulaiman said), "And we were given the knowledge before her, and we have been Muslims."

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had averted her (from submission to Allah). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, "Enter the palace." Then when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she uncovered her shins. He said, "Indeed, it is a palace made smooth, of glass." She said, "My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

ع ٣ ١٣ ١٨

عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمٌ

(was) knowledge | with him | one who, | Said | 39 | trustworthy." | surely, strong, | for it

مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ اَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ اِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ؕ

your glance." | to you | returns | [that] | before | will bring it to you | "I | the Scripture, | of

فَلَمَّا رَاٰهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهٗ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ

(the) Favor | (is) from | "This | he said, | before him, | placed | he saw it | Then when

رَبِّيْ ۖ لِيَبْلُوَنِيْٓ ءَاَشْكُرُ اَمْ اَكْفُرُ ؕ وَمَنْ

And whoever | I am ungrateful. | or | whether I am grateful | to test me | (of) my Lord,

شَكَرَ فَاِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ

(is) ungrateful, | And whoever | for his own soul. | he is grateful | then only | (is) grateful

فَاِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَنِيٌّ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ نَكِّرُوْا لَهَا

for her | "Disguise | He said, | 40 | Noble." | (is) Self-sufficient, | my Lord | then indeed,

عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ اَتَهْتَدِيْٓ اَمْ تَكُوْنُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | of | will be | or | whether she will be guided | we will see | her throne;

لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ قِيْلَ اَهٰكَذَا عَرْشُكِ ؕ

your throne?" | "Is like this | it was said, | she came, | So when | 41 | are not guided."

قَالَتْ كَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ ۚ وَاُوْتِيْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا

before her | the knowledge | "And we were given | it." | "It is like | She said,

وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَّعْبُدُ

worship | she used (to) | what | And has averted her | 42 | Muslims." | and we have been

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43 | who disbelieve. | a people | from | was | Indeed, she | Allah. | besides

قِيْلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ

she thought it | she saw it, | Then when | the palace." | "Enter | to her, | It was said

لُجَّةً وَّكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ صَرْحٌ

(is) a palace | "Indeed, it | He said, | her shins. | [on] | and she uncovered | (was) a pool,

مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيْرَ ؕ قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِيْ

myself, | [I] have wronged | indeed, I | "My Lord, | She said, | glass." | of | made smooth

وَاَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمٰنَ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع

44 | (of) the worlds." | (the) Lord | to Allah, | Sulaiman | with | and I submit

وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَآ	إِلَىٰ	ثَمُودَ	أَخَاهُمْ	صَٰلِحًا	أَنِ	ٱعْبُدُوا
And certainly,	**We** sent	to	Thamud	their brother	Salih	that,	"Worship
ٱللَّهَ	فَإِذَا	هُمْ	فَرِيقَانِ	يَخْتَصِمُونَ	﴿٤٥﴾	قَالَ	
Allah."	Then behold!	They	(became) two parties	quarreling.	45	He said,	
يَٰقَوْمِ	لِمَ	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	بِٱلسَّيِّئَةِ	قَبْلَ	ٱلْحَسَنَةِ		
"O my people!	Why	(do) you seek to hasten	the evil	before	the good?		
لَوْلَا	تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	ٱللَّهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُونَ			
Why not	you ask forgiveness	(of) Allah	so that you may	receive mercy?"			
قَالُوا	ٱطَّيَّرْنَا	بِكَ	وَبِمَن	مَّعَكَ			
They said,	"We consider you a bad omen		and those	with you."			
﴿٤٦﴾	قَالَ	طَٰٓئِرُكُمْ	عِندَ	ٱللَّهِ	بَلْ	أَنتُمْ	
46	He said,	"Your bad omen	(is) with	Allah.	Nay,	you	
قَوْمٌ	تُفْتَنُونَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَكَانَ	فِى	ٱلْمَدِينَةِ		
(are) a people	being tested."	47	And were	in	the city		
تِسْعَةُ	رَهْطٍ	يُفْسِدُونَ	فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ			
nine	family heads,	they were spreading corruption	in	the land			
وَلَا	يُصْلِحُونَ	﴿٤٨﴾	قَالُوا	تَقَٰسَمُوا	بِٱللَّهِ		
and not	reforming.	48	They said,	"Swear to each other	by Allah		
لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُۥ	وَأَهْلَهُۥ	ثُمَّ	لَنَقُولَنَّ	لِوَلِيِّهِۦ			
surely, we will attack him by night,	and his family.	Then	we will surely say	to his heir,			
مَا	شَهِدْنَا	مَهْلِكَ	أَهْلِهِۦ	وَإِنَّا	لَصَٰدِقُونَ		
'Not	we witnessed	(the) destruction	(of) his family,	and indeed, we	(are) surely truthful.'"		
﴿٤٩﴾	وَمَكَرُوا	مَكْرًا	وَمَكَرْنَا	مَكْرًا			
49	So they plotted	a plot	and **We** planned	a plan,			
وَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	﴿٥٠﴾	فَٱنظُرْ	كَيْفَ		
while they	(did) not	perceive.	50	Then see	how		
كَانَ	عَٰقِبَةُ	مَكْرِهِمْ	أَنَّا	دَمَّرْنَٰهُمْ			
was	(the) end	(of) their plot,	that **We**	destroyed them			
وَقَوْمَهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	﴿٥١﴾	فَتِلْكَ	بُيُوتُهُمْ			
and their people	all.	51	So, these	(are) their houses,			

45. And certainly, **We** sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying), "Worship Allah." Then behold! They became two parties quarreling.

46. He said, "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness of Allah so that you may receive mercy?"

47. They said, "We consider you a bad omen and those with you." He said, "Your bad omen is with Allah. Nay, you are a people being tested."

48. And there were nine family heads in the city spreading corruption in the land and not reforming.

49. They said, "Swear to each other by Allah that we will attack him and his family by night. Then we will say to his heir, 'We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.'"

50. So they plotted a plot, and **We** planned a plan, while they did not perceive.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot, that **We** destroyed them and all their people.

52. So, these are their houses,

خَاوِيَةً	بِمَا	ظَلَمُوْا ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ
ruined	because	they wronged.	Indeed,	in	that
لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾	وَاَنْجَيْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ
surely, is a sign	for a people	who know.	52	And **We** saved	those who
اٰمَنُوْا	وَكَانُوْا	يَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾	وَلُوْطًا	
believed	and used (to)	fear (Allah).	53	And Lut,	
اِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهٖٓ	اَتَاْتُوْنَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ	
when	he said	to his people,	"Do you commit	[the] immorality	
وَاَنْتُمْ	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	﴿٥٤﴾	اَئِنَّكُمْ	لَتَاْتُوْنَ	
while you	see?	54	Why do you	approach	
الرِّجَالَ	شَهْوَةً	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	النِّسَآءِ ؕ	بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ
the men	(with) lust	instead of	the women?	Nay,	you
قَوْمٌ	تَجْهَلُوْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ
(are) a people	ignorant."	55	But not	was	(the) answer
قَوْمِهٖٓ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوْٓا	اَخْرِجُوْٓا	
(of) his people	except	that	they said,	"Drive out	
اٰلَ	لُوْطٍ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ	اِنَّهُمْ	اُنَاسٌ
(the) family	(of) Lut	from	your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people
يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ	وَاَهْلَهٗٓ	اِلَّا	
who keep clean and pure."	56	So **We** saved him	and his family,	except	
امْرَاَتَهٗ ز	قَدَّرْنٰهَا	مِنَ	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	
his wife;	**We** destined her	(to be) of	those who remained behind.	57	
وَاَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّطَرًا ۚ	فَسَآءَ	مَطَرُ	
And **We** rained	upon them	a rain,	and was evil	(the) rain	
الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾ ع	قُلِ	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	
(on) those who were warned.	58	Say,	"All praise (be)	to Allah,	
وَسَلٰمٌ	عَلٰى	عِبَادِهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اصْطَفٰى ؕ	
and peace (be)	upon	**His** slaves	those whom	**He** has chosen.	
آٰللّٰهُ	خَيْرٌ	اَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾ ط	
Is Allah	better	or what	they associate (with **Him**)?"	59	

in ruin because they wronged. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.

53. And **We** saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.

54. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Do you commit immorality while you see?

55. Why do you approach men with lust instead of women? Nay, you are an ignorant people."

56. But the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Expel the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves clean and pure."

57. So **We** saved him and his family, except his wife; **We** destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And **We** rained on them a rain, and ع ١٤ evil was the rain on those who were ١٩ warned.

59. Say, "All praise be to Allah, and peace be on **His** slaves whom **He** has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate (with **Him**)?"

أَمَّنْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَأَنْزَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ
from	for you	and sent down	and the earth	the heavens	has created	Or **Who**
السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَأَنۢبَتْنَا	بِهِۦ	حَدَآئِقَ	ذَاتَ	بَهْجَةٍ
of beauty (and delight),	gardens	thereby	And **We** caused to grow	water?	the sky	
مَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	أَنْ	تُنۢبِتُوا	شَجَرَهَا	أَءِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ
with	Is there any god	their trees.	you cause to grow	that	for you	it is	not
اللَّهِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	يَعْدِلُونَ	﴿٦٠﴾	أَمَّنْ	جَعَلَ
made	Or **Who**	**60**	who ascribe equals.	(are) a people	they	Nay,	Allah?
الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا	وَجَعَلَ	خِلٰلَهَآ	أَنْهٰرًا	وَجَعَلَ	لَهَا
for it	and made	rivers	(in) its midst	and made	a firm abode	the earth	
رَوَاسِيَ	وَجَعَلَ	بَيْنَ	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	حَاجِزًا	أَءِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ
with	Is there any god	a barrier?	the two seas	between	and made	firm mountains	
اللَّهِ	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٦١﴾	أَمَّنْ	يُجِيبُ
responds	Or **Who**	**61**	know.	(do) not	most of them	Nay,	Allah?
الْمُضْطَرَّ	إِذَا	دَعَاهُ	وَيَكْشِفُ	السُّوٓءَ	وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ
and makes you	the evil	and **He** removes	he calls **Him**	when	(to) the distressed one		
خُلَفَآءَ	الْأَرْضِ	أَءِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ	اللَّهِ	قَلِيلًا	مَّا
(is) what	Little	Allah?	with	Is there any god	(of) the earth?	inheritors	
تَذَكَّرُونَ	﴿٦٢﴾	أَمَّنْ	يَهْدِيكُمْ	فِي	ظُلُمٰتِ
(the) darkness[es]	in	guides you	Or **Who**,	**62**	you remember.		
الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	وَمَنْ	يُرْسِلُ	الرِّيٰحَ	بُشْرًا	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْ
before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	and **Who**	and the sea	(of) the land	
رَحْمَتِهِۦ	أَءِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ	اللَّهِ	تَعٰلَى	اللَّهُ	عَمَّا
above what	Allah	High is	Allah?	with	Is there any god	**His** Mercy?	
يُشْرِكُونَ	﴿٦٣﴾	أَمَّنْ	يَبْدَؤُا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيدُهُۥ
repeats it	then	the creation	originates	Or **Who**	**63**	they associate (with **Him**).	
وَمَنْ	يَرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	أَءِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ
with	Is there any god	and the earth?	the heavens	from	provides you	and **Who**	
اللَّهِ	قُلْ	هَاتُوا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِينَ	﴿٦٤﴾	قُلْ
Say,	**64**	truthful."	you are	if	your proof	"Bring forth	Say,	Allah?

60. Or **Who** has created the heavens and the earth and sent down water for you from the sky? And **We** cause to grow thereby gardens of beauty and delight; it is not in your (power) to cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah? Nay, they are a people who ascribe equals (to **Him**).

61. Or **Who** has made the earth a firm abode and placed within it rivers and made for it firm mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god with Allah? Nay, most of them do not know.

62. Or **Who** responds to the distressed one when he calls **Him** and removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Little is what you remember.

63. Or **Who** guides you through the darkness of the land and the sea and **Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy? Is there any god with Allah? High is Allah above what they associate (with **Him**).

64. Or **Who** originates the creation then repeats it and **Who** provides you from the heavens and the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proof if you are truthful."

65. Say,

لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ اِلَّا

except | (of) the unseen | and the earth | the heavens | (is) in | whoever | knows | "No (one)

اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلِ

Nay, | 65 | they will be resurrected." | when | they perceive | and not | Allah,

ادّٰرَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۛ بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا ۛ بَلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ ع وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا

about it. | doubt | (are) in | they | Nay | the Hereafter? | of | their knowledge | is arrested

عَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا وَّاٰبَآؤُنَآ اَئِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُوْنَ

surely be brought out? | will we | and our forefathers, | dust | we have become | "What, when

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هٰذَا نَحْنُ وَاٰبَآؤُنَا ﴿٦٧﴾ قُلْ

and our forefathers | we | this, | we have been promised | Certainly, | 67

مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾

Say, | 68 | (of) the former (people)." | tales | except | (is) this | Not | before.

سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ

(of) the criminals." | (the) end | was | how | and see | the land, | in | "Travel

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِيْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا ﴿٦٩﴾

from what | distress | in | be | and not | over them | grieve | And (do) not | 69

يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ

if | promise (be fulfilled), | (will) this | "When | And they say, | 70 | they plot.

كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ

you, | close behind | is | that | "Perhaps | Say, | 71 | truthful." | you are

بَعْضُ الَّذِيْ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ

your Lord | And indeed, | 72 | you seek to hasten." | (of) that which | some

لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ

grateful. | (are) not | most of them | but | the mankind, | for | (is) full of Bounty

وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُوْرُهُمْ وَمَا ﴿٧٣﴾

and what | their breasts | conceals | what | surely knows | your Lord | And indeed, | 73

يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمَا مِنْ غَآئِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ

and the earth | the heavens | in | hidden | any (thing) | And not (is) | 74 | they declare.

"None in the heavens and the earth know the unseen except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected."

66. Nay, their knowledge about the Hereafter is arrested? Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

ع ٨ ١

67. And those who disbelieve say, "When we and our forefathers have become dust, will we surely be brought out?

68. Certainly, we and our forefathers have been promised this before. This is not except tales of the former people."

69. Say, "Travel in the land and see how was the end of the criminals."

70. And do not grieve over them or be in distress because of what they plot.

71. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful."

72. Say, "Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you."

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of Bounty for mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

75. And nothing is hidden in the heavens and the earth

إِلَّا	فِي	كِتَٰبٍ	مُّبِينٍ	﴿٧٥﴾	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	ٱلْقُرْءَانَ	يَقُصُّ	عَلَىٰ
to	relates	[the] Quran	this	Indeed,	75	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but
بَنِيٓ	إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ	أَكْثَرَ	ٱلَّذِي	هُمْ	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	﴿٧٦﴾		
76	differ.	in it	they	(of) that	most	(of) Israel,	(the) Children		
وَإِنَّهُۥ	لَهُدًى	وَرَحْمَةٌ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٧٧﴾	إِنَّ				
And indeed, it	(is) surely a guidance	and a mercy	for the believers.	77	Indeed,				
رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُم	بِحُكْمِهِۦ ۚ	وَهُوَ	ٱلْعَزِيزُ				
your Lord	will judge	between them	by **His** Judgment,	and **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,				
ٱلْعَلِيمُ	﴿٧٨﴾	فَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۖ	إِنَّكَ	عَلَى	ٱلْحَقِّ			
the All-Knower.	78	So put your trust	in Allah,	indeed, you	(are) on	the truth			
ٱلْمُبِينِ	﴿٧٩﴾	إِنَّكَ	لَا	تُسْمِعُ	ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ	وَلَا			
manifest.	79	Indeed, you	(can)not	cause to hear	the dead	and not			
تُسْمِعُ	ٱلصُّمَّ	ٱلدُّعَآءَ	إِذَا	وَلَّوْا	مُدْبِرِينَ	﴿٨٠﴾			
can you cause to hear	the deaf	the call	when	they turn back	retreating.	80			
وَمَآ	أَنتَ	بِهَٰدِ	ٱلْعُمْيِ	عَن	ضَلَٰلَتِهِمْ ۖ	إِن	تُسْمِعُ		
And not	you (can)	guide	the blind	from	their error.	Not	you can cause to hear		
إِلَّا	مَن	يُؤْمِنُ	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	فَهُم	مُّسْلِمُونَ	﴿٨١﴾	وَإِذَا		
except	(those) who	believe	in **Our** Signs	so they	(are) Muslims.	81	And when		
وَقَعَ	ٱلْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	أَخْرَجْنَا	لَهُمْ	دَآبَّةً	مِّنَ			
(is) fulfilled	the word	against them,	**We** will bring forth	for them	a creature	from			
ٱلْأَرْضِ	تُكَلِّمُهُمْ ۙ	أَنَّ	ٱلنَّاسَ	كَانُوا	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	لَا	يُوقِنُونَ		
the earth	speaking to them,	that	the people	were,	of **Our** Signs,	not	certain.		
ع ﴿٨٢﴾	وَيَوْمَ	نَحْشُرُ	مِن	كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	فَوْجًا	مِّمَّن		
82	And (the) Day	**We** will gather	from	every	nation	a troop	of (those) who		
يُكَذِّبُ	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	﴿٨٣﴾	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا	جَآءُو		
deny	**Our** Signs,	and they	will be set in rows.	83	Until,	when	they come,		
قَالَ	أَكَذَّبْتُم	بِـَٔايَٰتِى	وَلَمْ	تُحِيطُوا	بِهَا				
He will say,	"Did you deny	**My** Signs	while not	you encompassed	them				
وَوَقَعَ	﴿٨٤﴾	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	أَمَّاذَا	عِلْمًا				
And (will be) fulfilled	84	do?"	you used (to)	or what	(in) knowledge,				

but is in a clear Record.

76. Indeed, this Quran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by **His** Judgment. and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

79. So put your trust in Allah, indeed, you are on the manifest truth.

80. Indeed, you cannot cause the dead to hear nor can you cause the deaf to hear the call when they turn back retreating.

81. And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You can only cause to hear those who believe in **Our** Signs so they are Muslims.

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, **We** will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them that people did not believe with certainty in **Our** signs.

83. And the Day when **We** will gather from every nation a troop, of those who deny **Our** Signs, and they will be set in rows.

84. Until, when they come, **He** will say, "Did you deny **My** Signs while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what (was it that) you used to do?"

85. And the word will be fulfilled

against them because they wronged, and they will not (be able to) speak.

86. Do they not see that **We** have made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving visibility? Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

87. And the Day the trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to **Him** humbled.

88. And you see the mountains, thinking they are firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. The Work of Allah **Who** perfected all things. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware of what you do.

89. Whoever comes with the good, then he will have better than it, and on that Day they will be safe from the terror.

90. And whoever comes with the evil, they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), "Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?"

91. (Say), "I am commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, the **One Who** made it sacred and to **Whom** belongs all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims

92. And to recite

الْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	بِمَا	ظَلَمُوْا	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَنْطِقُوْنَ
speak.	(will) not	and they	they wronged,	because	against them	the word
٨٥	اَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	الَّيْلَ	لِيَسْكُنُوْا
that they may rest	the night	[**We**] have made	that **We**	they see	Do not	**85**
فِيْهِ	وَالنَّهَارَ	مُبْصِرًا ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	giving visibility?	and the day	in it,
يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٨٦	وَيَوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِي الصُّوْرِ	فَفَزِعَ	
and will be terrified	the trumpet	[in]	will be blown	And (the) Day	**86**	who believe.
مَنْ	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَنْ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	
whom	except	the earth	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَكُلٌّ	اَتَوْهُ	دٰخِرِيْنَ	٨٧	وَتَرَى	
And you see	**87**	humbled.	(will) come to **Him**	And all	Allah wills.	
الْجِبَالَ	تَحْسَبُهَا	جَامِدَةً	وَّهِيَ	تَمُرُّ	مَرَّ	
(as the) passing	will pass	while they	firmly fixed,	thinking them	the mountains,	
السَّحَابِ ؕ	صُنْعَ	اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَتْقَنَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
Indeed, **He**	things.	all	perfected	**Who**	(of) Allah	(The) Work	(of) the clouds.
خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَفْعَلُوْنَ	٨٨	مَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ
with the good,	comes	Whoever	**88**	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware
فَلَهٗ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْهَا ۚ	وَهُمْ	مِّنْ	فَزَعٍ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ
(of) that Day	(the) terror	from	and they,	than it,	(will be) better	then for him
اٰمِنُوْنَ	٨٩	وَمَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	فَكُبَّتْ	وُجُوْهُهُمْ
their faces	will be cast down	with the evil,	comes	And whoever	**89**	(will be) safe.
فِي النَّارِ ؕ	هَلْ	تُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
do?"	you used (to)	(for) what	except	you recompensed	"Are	the Fire.	in
اِنَّمَآ	٩٠	اُمِرْتُ	اَنْ	اَعْبُدَ	رَبَّ	هٰذِهِ	الْبَلْدَةِ
city,	(of) this	(the) Lord	I worship	that	I am commanded	"Only	**90**
الَّذِيْ	حَرَّمَهَا	وَلَهٗ	كُلُّ	شَيْءٍ ز			
things.	all	and to **Him** (belongs)	made it sacred	the **One Who**			
وَّاُمِرْتُ	اَنْ	اَكُوْنَ	مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	٩١ لا	وَاَنْ	اَتْلُوَا	
I recite	And that	**91**	the Muslims	of	I be	that	And I am commanded	

الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ	فَمَنِ	اهْتَدٰى	فَاِنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِيْ	لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ
for himself;	he accepts guidance	then only	accepts guidance	And whoever	the Quran."

وَقُلِ	﴿٩٢﴾	الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ	مِنَ	اَنَا	اِنَّمَآ	فَقُلْ	ضَلَّ	وَمَنْ
And say,	92	the warners."	of	I am	"Only	then say,	goes astray	and whoever

فَتَعْرِفُوْنَهَا ؕ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	سَيُرِيْكُمْ	لِلّٰهِ	الْحَمْدُ
and you will recognize them.	His Signs,	He will show you	to Allah,	"All praise (be)

﴿٩٣﴾ ع	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	عَمَّا	بِغَافِلٍ	وَمَا رَبُّكَ
93	you do."	of what	unaware	And your Lord is not

ع ٧ ١١ ٣

93. And say, "All praise be to Allah. **He** will show you **His** Signs, and you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

اٰياتها ٨٨ ٢٨ سُوْرَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٩ ركوعاتها ٩

Surah Al-Qasas

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

طٰسٓمٓ	﴿١﴾	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الْكِتٰبِ	الْمُبِيْنِ	﴿٢﴾
Ta Seem Meem.	1	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Book	the clear.	2

نَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ	نَّبَاِ	مُوْسٰى	وَفِرْعَوْنَ	بِالْحَقِّ	لِقَوْمٍ
We recite	to you	from	the news	(of) Musa	and Firaun	in truth	for a people

يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٣﴾	اِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ	عَلَا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَجَعَلَ	
who believe.	3	Indeed,	Firaun	exalted himself	in	the land	and made

اَهْلَهَا	شِيَعًا	يَّسْتَضْعِفُ	طَآئِفَةً	مِّنْهُمْ	يُذَبِّحُ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ
its people	(into) sects,	oppressing	a group	among them,	slaughtering	their sons

وَيَسْتَحْيٖ	نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٤﴾
and letting live	their women.	Indeed, he	was	of	the corrupters.	4

وَنُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	نَّمُنَّ	عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ	اسْتُضْعِفُوْا	فِي	
And We wanted	to	bestow a favor	upon those who	were oppressed	in	

الْاَرْضِ	وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ	اَئِمَّةً	وَّنَجْعَلَهُمُ	الْوٰرِثِيْنَ	﴿٥﴾ لا
the land	and make them	leaders	and make them	the inheritors,	5

وَنُمَكِّنَ	لَهُمْ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَنُرِيَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَهَامٰنَ	
And [We] establish	them	in	the land	and show	Firaun	and Haman

وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا	مِنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَحْذَرُوْنَ	﴿٦﴾
and their hosts	through them	what	they were	fearing.	6

the Quran." And whoever accepts guidance then he only accepts guidance for himself; and whoever goes astray, say, "I am only of the warners."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seem Meem.*

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

3. **We** recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.

4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, killing their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.

5. And **We** wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors,

6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمِّ مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَرْضِعِيْهِ ۚ فَاِذَا خِفْتِ

you fear | but when | "Suckle him, | that, | (of) Musa | (the) mother | [to] | And **We** inspired

عَلَيْهِ فَاَلْقِيْهِ فِى الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِىْ وَلَا تَحْزَنِىْ ۚ

grieve. | and (do) not | fear | and (do) not | the river | in(to) | then cast him | for him,

اِنَّا رَآدُّوْهُ اِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ

the Messengers." | of | and (will) make him | to you | (will) restore him | Indeed, **We**

فَالْتَقَطَهٗٓ اٰلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُوْنَ ۝٧

so that he might become | (of) Firaun | (the) family | Then picked him up | 7

لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَّحَزَنًا ۭ اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا

and their hosts | and Haman | Firaun | Indeed, | and a grief. | an enemy | to them

كَانُوْا خٰطِـِٕيْنَ ۝٨ وَقَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ

"A comfort | (of) Firaun, | (the) wife | And said | 8 | sinners. | were

عَيْنٍ لِّىْ وَلَكَ ۭ لَا تَقْتُلُوْهُ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَنْ

(that) | perhaps | kill him; | (Do) not | and for you; | for me | (of the) eye

يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ

perceive. | (did) not | And they | (as) a son." | we may take him | or | he may benefit us,

وَاَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ اُمِّ مُوْسٰى فٰرِغًا ۭ اِنْ ۝٩

That, | empty. | (of) Musa | (of the) mother | (the) heart | And became | 9

كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِىْ بِهٖ لَوْلَآ اَنْ رَّبَطْنَا عَلٰى

[over] | **We** strengthened | that | if not | about him, | (to) disclosing | she was near

قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١٠ وَقَالَتْ

And she said | 10 | the believers. | of | so that she would be | her heart,

لِاُخْتِهٖ قُصِّيْهِ ۚ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهٖ عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَّهُمْ

while they | a distance | from | him | So she watched | "Follow him." | to his sister,

لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝١١ وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ

the wet nurses | for him | And **We** had forbidden | 11 | perceive. | (did) not

مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰٓى اَهْلِ بَيْتٍ

(of) a house | (the) people | to | direct you | "Shall I | so she said, | before,

يَّكْفُلُوْنَهٗ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهٗ نٰصِحُوْنَ ۝١٢

12 | (will be) sincere?" | to him | while they | for you | who will rear him

7. And **We** inspired the mother of Musa, saying, "Suckle him, but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, **We** will restore him to you and will make him of the Messengers."

8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up so that he might become an enemy and a (cause of) grief for them. Indeed, Firaun and Haman and their hosts were sinners.

9. And the wife of Firaun said, "(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they did not perceive.

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty. She was near to disclosing about him had **We** not strengthened her heart so that she would be of the believers.

11. And she said to his sister, "Follow him." So she watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

12. And **We** had forbidden wet nurses for him, so she (Musa's sister) said, "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you while they will be sincere to him?"

فَرَدَدْنٰهُ اِلٰٓى اُمِّهٖ كَىْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا
and not her eye, might be comforted that his mother to So **We** restored him

تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ
But (is) true. the Promise of Allah that and that she would know, she may grieve

اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ع ١٣ وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ
his full strength he reached And when 13 know. (do) not most of them

وَاسْتَوٰٓى اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ
And thus and knowledge. wisdom **We** bestowed upon him and became mature,

نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ١٤ وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِيْنَةَ عَلٰى حِيْنِ
a time at the city And he entered 14 the good-doers. **We** reward

غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيْهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلٰنِ ۖ
fighting each other; two men therein and found its people of (of) inattention

هٰذَا مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ وَهٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۚ فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ الَّذِىْ
the one who And called him for help his enemy. of and this his party of this

مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ عَلَى الَّذِىْ مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۙ
his enemy, (was) from the one who against his party (was) from

فَوَكَزَهٗ مُوْسٰى فَقَضٰى عَلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ
(the) deed of "This (is) He said, and killed him. so Musa struck him with his fist

الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ١٥
15 clearly." one who misleads (is) an enemy - Indeed, he (of) Shaitaan.

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ فَاغْفِرْ لِىْ
[for] me." so forgive my soul, [I] have wronged Indeed, I "My Lord!" He said,

فَغَفَرَ لَهٗ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ
the Most Merciful. the Oft-Forgiving, **He** (is) Indeed **He**, [for] him. Then **He** forgave

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ فَلَنْ اَكُوْنَ ١٦
I will be so not [on] me, **You** have favored Because "My Lord!" He said, 16

ظَهِيْرًا لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ١٧ فَاَصْبَحَ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ خَآئِفًا
fearful the city in In the morning he was 17 (of) the criminals." a supporter

يَّتَرَقَّبُ فَاِذَا الَّذِى اسْتَنْصَرَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ
the previous day sought his help The one who when behold! (and) was vigilant,

13. So **We** restored him to his mother so that her eyes might be comforted and that she might not grieve and that she would know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

ع ١٣ ٤

14. And when he attained his full strength and became mature, **We** bestowed upon him wisdom and knowledge. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

15. And he entered the city at a time of inattention by its people and found two men fighting each other therein; one of his party and the other of his enemy. And the one who was from his party called to him for help against the one who was from his enemy, so Musa struck him with his fist and (unintentionally) killed him. He (Musa) said, "This is of the work of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is an enemy who clearly misleads."

16. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have wronged my soul, so forgive me." Then **He** forgave him. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

17. He said, "My Lord! Because **You** have favored me, I will never be a supporter of the criminals."

18. In the morning when he was (walking) in the city fearful and vigilant, behold! The one who sought his help the previous day

يَسْتَصْرِخُهٗ ؕ قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰٓى اِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ

(are) surely a deviator | "Indeed, you | Musa, | to him | Said | cried out to him for help.

مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨﴾ فَلَمَّآ اَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَّبْطِشَ بِالَّذِيْ هُوَ

[he] (was) | the one who | strike | to | he wanted | [that] | Then when | 18 | clear."

عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا ۙ قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اَتُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَقْتُلَنِيْ كَمَا

as | kill me | to | Do you intend | "O Musa! | he said, | to both of them, | an enemy

قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًۢا بِالْاَمْسِ ۖ اِنْ تُرِيْدُ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ جَبَّارًا

a tyrant | you become | that | but | you want | Not | yesterday? | a person | you killed

فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

19 | the reformers." | of | you be | that | you want | and not | the earth, | in

وَجَآءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ يَسْعٰى ۚ قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى

"O Musa! | He said, | running. | (of) the city | (the) farthest end | from | a man | And came

اِنَّ الْمَلَاَ يَاْتَمِرُوْنَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوْكَ فَاخْرُجْ اِنِّيْ

indeed, I am | so leave; | to kill you, | about you | are taking counsel | the chiefs | Indeed,

لَكَ مِنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ ۚ

(and) vigilant. | fearing, | from it | So he left | 20 | the sincere advisors." | of | to you

قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ ع وَلَمَّا

And when | 21 | the wrongdoers." | the people - | from | Save me | "My Lord! | He said,

تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَآءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِيْ

will guide me | [that] | my Lord | "Perhaps | he said, | Madyan, | towards | he turned his face

سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَآءَ مَدْيَنَ

(of) Madyan, | (to the) water | he came | And when | 22 | way." | (to the) sound

وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ اُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُوْنَ ۗ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمُ

besides them | and he found | watering, | men | of | a group | on it | he found

امْرَاَتَيْنِ تَذُوْدٰنِ ۚ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ؕ قَالَتَا

They said, | (is the) matter with both of you?" | "What | He said, | keeping back. | two women

لَا نَسْقِيْ حَتّٰى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَآءُ ؕ وَاَبُوْنَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيْرٌ

(is) a very old man." | and our father | the shepherds; | take away | until | "We cannot water

فَسَقٰى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلّٰٓى اِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ ﴿٢٣﴾

and said, | the shade | to | he turned back | Then | for them. | So he watered | 23

cried out to him for help. Musa said to him, "Indeed, you are a clear deviator."

19. Then when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, "O Musa! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land, and do not wish to be of the reformers."

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave (the city); indeed I am a sincere advisor to you."

21. So he left from there, fearing and vigilant. He said, "My Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people."

ع ٢ ٨ ٥

22. And when he headed towards Madyan, he said, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the sound (right) way."

23. And when he came to the watering place of Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and he found besides them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said, "What is the matter with you?" They said, "We cannot water until the shepherds take away (their flocks); and our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he went back to the shade and said,

رَبِّ	اِنِّيْ	لِمَآ	اَنْزَلْتَ	اِلَيَّ	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَقِيْرٌ
(in) need.”	good	of	to me	**You** send	of whatever	Indeed, I am	“My Lord!

﴿٢٤﴾ فَجَآءَتْهُ	اِحْدٰىهُمَا	تَمْشِيْ	عَلَى	اسْتِحْيَآءٍ	ز
24 Then came to him	one of the two women	walking	with	shyness.	

قَالَتْ	اِنَّ	اَبِيْ	يَدْعُوْكَ	لِيَجْزِيَكَ	اَجْرَ	مَا
She said,	“Indeed,	my father	calls you,	that he may reward you	(the) reward	(for) what

سَقَيْتَ	لَنَا ط	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهٗ	وَقَصَّ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَصَصَ لا
you watered	for us.”	So when	he came to him	and narrated	to him	the story,

قَالَ	لَا	تَخَفْ ق	نَجَوْتَ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
he said,	“(Do) not	fear.	You have escaped	from	the people -	the wrongdoers.”

﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَتْ	اِحْدٰىهُمَا	يٰٓاَبَتِ	اسْتَاْجِرْهُ ز	اِنَّ	خَيْرَ	مَنِ
25 Said	one of them,	“O my father!	Hire him.	Indeed,	(the) best	whom

اسْتَاْجَرْتَ	الْقَوِيُّ	الْاَمِيْنُ	﴿٢٦﴾ قَالَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اُرِيْدُ
you (can) hire	(is) the strong,	the trustworthy.”	26 He said,	“Indeed, I	[I] wish

اَنْ	اُنْكِحَكَ	اِحْدَى	ابْنَتَيَّ	هٰتَيْنِ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْ	تَاْجُرَنِيْ
to	marry you to	one	(of) my daughters	(of) these two	on	that	you serve me,

ثَمٰنِيَ	حِجَجٍ ج	فَاِنْ	اَتْمَمْتَ	عَشْرًا	فَمِنْ	عِنْدِكَ ج	وَمَآ
(for) eight	years;	but if	you complete	ten,	then from	you.	And not

اُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	اَشُقَّ	عَلَيْكَ ط	سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ	اِنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مِنَ
I wish	to	make it difficult	for you.	You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	of

الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ	ذٰلِكَ	بَيْنِيْ	وَبَيْنَكَ ط	
the righteous.”	27 He said,	“That	(is) between me	and between you.	

اَيَّمَا	الْاَجَلَيْنِ	قَضَيْتُ	فَلَا	عُدْوَانَ	عَلَيَّ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
Whichever	(of) the two terms	I complete	then no	injustice	to me,	and Allah,	over

مَا	نَقُوْلُ	وَكِيْلٌ	ع ﴿٢٨﴾	فَلَمَّا	قَضٰى مُوْسَى	الْاَجَلَ
what	we say	(is) a Witness.”	28	Then when	Musa fulfilled	the term

وَسَارَ	بِاَهْلِهٖٓ	اٰنَسَ	مِنْ	جَانِبِ	الطُّوْرِ	نَارًا ج
and was traveling	with his family,	he saw	in	(the) direction	(of) Mount Tur	a fire.

قَالَ	لِاَهْلِهِ	امْكُثُوْٓا	اِنِّيْٓ	اٰنَسْتُ	نَارًا	لَّعَلِّيْٓ
He said	to his family,	“Stay here;	indeed, I	[I] perceive	a fire.	Perhaps

“My Lord! Indeed I am in need of whatever good **You** send me.”

25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking with shyness. She said, “Indeed, my father invites you that he may give you a reward for having watered (our flocks) for us.” So when he came to him and narrated to him the story, he said, “Do not fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people.”

26. One of them said, “O my father! Hire him. Indeed, the best that you can hire is a man who is strong and trustworthy.”

27. He said, “Indeed, I wish to marry you to one of my two daughters on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, then (it will be a favor) from you. And I do not wish to make it difficult for you. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous.”

28. He (Musa) said, “That is (settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there is no injustice to me, and Allah is a Witness over what we say.” ع ٣

29. Then when Musa fulfilled the term and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Mount Tur. He said to his family, “Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire. Perhaps

اٰتِيْكُمْ	مِّنْهَا	بِخَبَرٍ	اَوْ	جَذْوَةٍ	مِّنَ	النَّارِ
I will bring you	from there	some information	or	a burning wood	from	the fire
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَصْطَلُوْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾	فَلَمَّآ	اَتٰىهَا	نُوْدِيَ	
so that you may	warm yourselves."	29	But when	he came (to) it,	he was called	
مِنْ	شَاطِئِ	الْوَادِ	الْاَيْمَنِ	فِي	الْبُقْعَةِ	الْمُبٰرَكَةِ	مِنَ
from	(the) side	(of) the valley -	the right	in	the place even,	blessed,	from
الشَّجَرَةِ	اَنْ	يّٰمُوْسٰٓى	اِنِّيْٓ	اَنَا	اللّٰهُ	رَبُّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
the tree	that,	"O Musa!	Indeed,	I Am	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.
﴿٣٠﴾ لا	وَاَنْ	اَلْقِ	عَصَاكَ ؕ	فَلَمَّا	رَاٰهَا	تَهْتَزُّ	كَاَنَّهَا
30	And [that]	throw	your staff."	But when	he saw it	moving	as if it
جَآنٌّ	وَّلّٰى	مُدْبِرًا	وَّلَمْ	يُعَقِّبْ ؕ	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	اَقْبِلْ	
were) a snake	he turned	(in) flight	and (did) not	return.	"O Musa!	Draw near	
وَلَا	تَخَفْ ۖ	اِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْاٰمِنِيْنَ	﴿٣١﴾	اُسْلُكْ	يَدَكَ
and (do) not	fear.	Indeed, you	(are) of	the secure.	31	Insert	your hand
فِيْ	جَيْبِكَ	تَخْرُجْ	بَيْضَآءَ	مِنْ غَيْرِ	سُوْٓءٍ ۫	وَّاضْمُمْ	
in	your bosom	it will come forth	white	without	any harm.	And draw	
اِلَيْكَ	جَنَاحَكَ	مِنَ	الرَّهْبِ	فَذٰنِكَ	بُرْهَانٰنِ	مِنْ	
to yourselves	your hand	against	fear.	So these	(are) two evidences	from	
رَبِّكَ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	
your Lord,	to	Firaun	and his chiefs.	Indeed, they	are	a people	
فٰسِقِيْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنِّيْ	قَتَلْتُ	مِنْهُمْ	نَفْسًا
defiantly disobedient."	32	He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed,	I killed	of them	a man,
فَاَخَافُ	اَنْ	يَّقْتُلُوْنِ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَاَخِيْ	هٰرُوْنُ	هُوَ	
and I fear	that	they will kill me.	33	And my brother	Harun,	he	
اَفْصَحُ	مِنِّيْ	لِسَانًا	فَاَرْسِلْهُ	مَعِيَ	رِدْاً		
(is) more eloquent	than me	(in) speech,	so send him	with me	(as) a helper,		
يُّصَدِّقُنِيْٓ ۫	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اَنْ	يُّكَذِّبُوْنِ	﴿٣٤﴾	قَالَ	
who will confirm me.	Indeed,	I fear	that	they will deny me."	34	He said,	
سَنَشُدُّ	عَضُدَكَ	بِاَخِيْكَ	وَنَجْعَلُ	لَكُمَا			
"We will strengthen	your arm	through your brother	and We will make	for both of you			

I will bring you from there (some) information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves."

30. But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed place from the tree, "O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

31. And (he was told), "Throw your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. (Allah said) "O Musa! Draw near and do not fear. Indeed, you are of the secure.

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without any harm. And draw your hand to yourself (to guard) against fear. These are two evidences from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people."

33. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have killed a man from among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent in speech than me, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me."

35. **He** said, "**We** will strengthen your arm through your brother and give you both

سُلْطٰنًا	فَلَا	يَصِلُوْنَ	اِلَيْكُمَا ۚ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ ۚ	اَنْتُمَا
you two	Through **Our** Signs	to both of you.	they will reach	so not	an authority,
وَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَكُمَا	الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ
came to them	But when	35	(will) be the dominant."	follow you,	and (those) who
مُّوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	قَالُوْا	مَا هٰذَآ	اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرًى
invented,	a magic	except	(is) this	"Not	they said,	clear,	with **Our** Signs	Musa
وَّمَا	سَمِعْنَا	بِهٰذَا	فِيْٓ	اٰبَآئِنَا	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾	وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى
And Musa said,	36	our forefathers."	among	of this	we heard	and not
رَبِّيْٓ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالْهُدٰى	مِنْ عِنْدِهٖ	وَمَنْ
and who -	from **Him**	with [the] guidance	has come	of who	knows best	"My Lord
تَكُوْنُ	لَهٗ	عَاقِبَةُ	الدَّارِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُفْلِحُ
will be successful	not	Indeed,	the good end in the Hereafter.	for him	will be
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَاُ	مَا عَلِمْتُ
I know	Not	"O chiefs!	And Firaun said,	37	the wrongdoers."
لَكُمْ	مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرِيْ ۚ	فَاَوْقِدْ	لِيْ	يٰهَامٰنُ	عَلَى الطِّيْنِ
the clay	Upon	O Haman!	for me	So kindle	other than me.	god	any	for you
فَاجْعَلْ	لِّيْ	صَرْحًا	لَّعَلِّيْٓ	اَطَّلِعُ	اِلٰٓى	اِلٰهِ	مُوْسٰى ۙ
(of) Musa.	(the) God	at	I may look	so that [I]	a lofty tower	for me	and make,
وَاِنِّيْ	لَاَظُنُّهٗ	مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	﴿٣٨﴾	وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ
And he was arrogant,	38	the liars."	(is) of	[I] think that he	And indeed, I
وَجُنُوْدُهٗ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ	وَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	اِلَيْنَا
to **Us**	that they	and they thought	right,	without	the land	in	and his hosts
لَا	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	﴿٣٩﴾	فَاَخَذْنٰهُ	وَجُنُوْدَهٗ	فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ
and **We** threw them	and his hosts,	So **We** seized him	39	will be returned.	not
فِي الْيَمِّ ۚ	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end	was	how	So see	the sea.	in
وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	﴿٤٠﴾	
and (on the) Day	the Fire,	to	inviting	leaders	And **We** made them	40
الْقِيٰمَةِ	لَا	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	﴿٤١﴾	وَاَتْبَعْنٰهُمْ
And **We** caused to follow them	41	they will be helped.	not	(of) the Resurrection

معانقة ١١

an authority so they will not reach you. Through **Our** Signs, you and those who follow you will be dominant."

36. But when Musa came to them with **Our** clear Signs, they said, "This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this (religion) among our forefathers."

37. And Musa said, "My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from **Him** and for whom will be the good end in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful."

38. And Firaun said, "O chiefs! I do not know of any god for you other than me. So kindle a fire upon the clay for me, O Haman! And make for me a lofty tower so that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I think he is of the liars."

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land without right, and they thought that they would not be returned to **Us**.

40. So **We** seized him and his hosts, and **We** threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.

41. And **We** made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

42. And **We** caused a curse to follow them

فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	لَعْنَةً ۚ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	هُمْ
in	this	world,	a curse,	and (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	they
مِّنَ	الْمَقْبُوْحِيْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْكِتٰبَ
(will be) of	the despised.	42	And verily,	We gave	Musa	the Scripture,
مِنْۢ	بَعْدِ	مَآ	اَهْلَكْنَا	الْقُرُوْنَ	الْاُوْلٰى	بَصَآئِرَ
after [what]	We had destroyed		the generations	former		(as) an enlightenment
لِلنَّاسِ	وَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةً	لَّعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾	
for the mankind	and a guidance	and mercy	that they may	remember.	43	
وَمَا	كُنْتَ	بِجَانِبِ	الْغَرْبِيِّ	اِذْ	قَضَيْنَآ	اِلٰى	مُوْسَى
And not	you were	on (the) side	western	when	We decreed	to	Musa
الْاَمْرَ	وَمَا	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾	لٰكِنَّآ	
the Commandment	and not	you were	among	the witnesses.	44	But We	
اَنْشَاْنَا	قُرُوْنًا	فَتَطَاوَلَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْعُمُرُ ۚ	وَمَا	كُنْتَ	
[We] produced	generations	and prolonged	for them	the life.	And not	you were	
ثَاوِيًا	فِيْٓ	اَهْلِ	مَدْيَنَ	تَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِنَا ۙ	وَلٰكِنَّا
a dweller	among	(the) people	(of) Madyan,	reciting	to them	Our Verses,	but We
كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِيْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَمَا	كُنْتَ	بِجَانِبِ	الطُّوْرِ	اِذْ
[We] were	the Senders.	45	And not	you were	at (the) side	(of) the Tur	when
نَادَيْنَا	وَلٰكِنْ	رَّحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لِتُنْذِرَ	قَوْمًا	مَّآ
We called.	But	(as) a mercy	from	your Lord	so that you warn	a people	not
اَتٰىهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّذِيْرٍ	مِّنْ	قَبْلِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	
(had) come to them	any	warner	before you		so that they may	remember.	
وَلَوْلَآ	اَنْ	تُصِيْبَهُمْ	مُّصِيْبَةٌ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	﴿٤٦﴾	
46	And if not	[that]	struck them	a disaster	for what	had sent forth	
اَيْدِيْهِمْ	فَيَقُوْلُوْا	رَبَّنَا	لَوْلَآ	اَرْسَلْتَ	اِلَيْنَا	رَسُوْلًا	
their hands	and they would say,	"Our Lord!	Why not	You sent	to us	a Messenger	
فَنَتَّبِعَ	اٰيٰتِكَ	وَنَكُوْنَ	مِنَ				
so we (could have) followed	Your Verses	and we (would) have been	of				
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	عِنْدِنَا	قَالُوْا
the believers?"	47	But when	came to them	the truth	from Us		they said,

in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.

43. And verily, **We** gave Musa the Scripture, after **We** had destroyed the former generations as an enlightenment for mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remember.

ع ١٤ ٧

44. And you were not on the western side (of the Mount) when **We** decreed to Musa the Commandment, and you were not among the witnesses.

45. But **We** produced generations and prolonged their life for them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting to them **Our** Verses, but **We** were the Senders (of the Message).

46. And you were not at the side of the Tur when **We** called. But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they may remember.

47. And if (**We** had) not (sent you [O Prophet SAWS]) and (in case) a disaster would have struck them for what their hands have sent forth, they would have said, "Our Lord! Why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Verses and would have been of the believers?"

48. But when the truth came to them from **Us** they said,

لَوْلَآ	اُوْتِيَ	مِثْلَ	مَآ	اُوْتِيَ	مُوْسٰى ؕ	اَوَلَمْ
Did not	(to) Musa?"	was given	(of) what	(the) like	he was given	"Why not
يَكْفُرُوْا	بِمَآ	اُوْتِيَ	مُوْسٰى	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ	قَالُوْا	سِحْرٰنِ
"Two magic (works)	They said,	before?	(to) Musa	was given	in what	they disbelieve
تَظٰهَرَا ۖ وقفة قف	وَقَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	بِكُلٍّ	كٰفِرُوْنَ		
(are) disbelievers."	in all	"Indeed, we	And they said,	supporting each other."		
قُلْ ﴿٤٨﴾	فَاْتُوْا	بِكِتٰبٍ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ	هُوَ	اَهْدٰى	
48	Say,	"Then bring	a Book	from Allah,	which	(is) a better guide
مِنْهُمَآ	اَتَّبِعْهُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾		
than both of them	that I may follow it,	if	you are	truthful."	49	
فَاِنْ لَّمْ	يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا	لَكَ	فَاعْلَمْ	اَنَّمَا	يَتَّبِعُوْنَ	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ؕ
But if	not	they respond	to you,	then know	that only	they follow	their desires.
وَمَنْ	اَضَلُّ	مِمَّنِ	اتَّبَعَ	هَوٰىهُ	بِغَيْرِ	هُدًى
And who	(is) more astray	than (one) who	follows	his own desire	without	guidance
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	
from	Allah?	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	guide	the people -	the wrongdoers.
وَلَقَدْ ﴿٥٠﴾ ع	وَصَّلْنَا	لَهُمُ	الْقَوْلَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ		
And indeed,	50	We have conveyed	to them	the Word	so that they may	
يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ	هُمْ	
remember.	Those who,	We gave them	the Scripture	before it,	they	
بِهٖ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾	وَاِذَا	يُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا	بِهٖٓ
believe.	52	And when	it is recited	to them	they say,	"We believe	in it.
اِنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ رَّبِّنَآ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ	مُسْلِمِيْنَ
Indeed, it	(is) the truth	from	our Lord.	Indeed, we	[we] were	before it	Muslims."
اُولٰٓئِكَ ﴿٥٣﴾	يُؤْتَوْنَ	اَجْرَهُمْ	مَّرَّتَيْنِ	بِمَا	صَبَرُوْا	
Those	will be given	their reward	twice	because	they are patient	
وَيَدْرَءُوْنَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	السَّيِّئَةَ	وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ		
and they repel	with good -	the evil	and from what	We have provided them		
وَاِذَا ﴿٥٤﴾	سَمِعُوا	اللَّغْوَ	اَعْرَضُوْا	عَنْهُ		
And when	54	they hear	vain talk,	they turn away	from it	
يُنْفِقُوْنَ						
they spend.						

"Why was he not given the like of what was given to Musa?" Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Musa before? They said, "Two works of magic supporting each other." And they said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in all."

49. Say, "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than both of them, that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

50. But if they do not respond to you, then know that they only follow their (own) desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desires without guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

ع ٥ ٨ **51.** And indeed, **We** have conveyed to them the Word so that they may remember.

52. Those to whom **We** gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it.

53. And when it is recited to them, they say, "We believe in it. Indeed, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, we were Muslims before it."

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient and they repel the evil with good and spend from what **We** have provided them.

55. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it

وَقَالُوْا لَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ز سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ز لَا

not | on you; | Peace (be) | your deeds. | and for you | our deeds | "For us | and say,

نَبْتَغِي الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ اِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِيْ مَنْ اَحْبَبْتَ

you love, | whom | guide | (can) not | Indeed, you | 55 | the ignorant." | we seek

وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ج وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ

(is) most knowing | And He | He wills. | whom | guides | Allah | but

بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَقَالُوْٓا اِنْ نَّتَّبِعِ الْهُدٰى مَعَكَ

with you, | the guidance | we follow | "If | And they say, | 56 | (of) the guided ones.

نُتَخَطَّفْ مِنْ اَرْضِنَا ط اَوَلَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَّهُمْ حَرَمًا

a sanctuary | for them | We established | Have not | our land." | from | we would be swept

اٰمِنًا يُّجْبٰٓى اِلَيْهِ ثَمَرٰتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّنْ

from | a provision | things, | (of) all | fruits | to it | are brought | secure,

لَّدُنَّا وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَكَمْ

And how many | 57 | know. | (do) not | most of them | But | Us?

اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍۭ بَطِرَتْ مَعِيْشَتَهَا ج

(in) its means of livelihood. | which exulted, | a town | of | We have destroyed

فَتِلْكَ مَسٰكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ اِلَّا

except | after them | have been inhabited | not | (are) their dwellings | And these

قَلِيْلًا ط وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ

your Lord | was | And not | 58 | (are) the inheritors. | We | And indeed, [We] | a little.

مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى حَتّٰى يَبْعَثَ فِيْٓ اُمِّهَا

their mother (town) | in | He (had) sent | until | the towns | (the) one to destroy

رَسُوْلًا يَّتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ج وَمَا كُنَّا

We would be | And not | Our Verses. | to them | reciting | a Messenger

مُهْلِكِى الْقُرٰٓى اِلَّا وَاَهْلُهَا ظٰلِمُوْنَ

(were) wrongdoers. | while their people | except | the towns | (the) one to destroy

وَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ ﴿٥٩﴾

(is) an enjoyment | things, | from | you have been given | And whatever | 59

الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتُهَا ج وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ

(is) better | Allah, | (is) with | And what | and its adornment. | (of) the world | (of the) life

and say, "For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be on you; we do not seek the (way) of the ignorant."

56. Indeed, you cannot guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is most knowing of the (rightly) guided.

57. And they say, "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be swept from our land." Have **We** not established for them a secure sanctuary to which are brought fruits of all kinds as provision from **Us**? But most of them do not know.

58. And how many a town have **We** destroyed, which exulted in its means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And indeed, **We** are the inheritors.

59. And your Lord never destroyed towns until **He** had sent in their mother town (i.e., main town) a Messenger reciting to them **Our** Verses. And **We** would not destroy the towns except while their people were wrongdoers.

60. And whatever things you have been given is an enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better

وَّاَبْقٰى ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	ع ٦٠	اَفَمَنْ
and more lasting.	So (will) not	you use intellect?	60	Then is (he) whom
وَّعَدْنٰهُ	وَعْدًا	حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ	لَاقِيْهِ	كَمَنْ
We have promised him	a promise	good,	and he	(will) meet it,	like (the one) whom
مَّتَّعْنٰهُ	مَتَاعَ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	ثُمَّ	هُوَ	يَوْمَ
We provided him	enjoyment	(of) the life	(of) the world	then	he	(on the) Day
الْقِيٰمَةِ	مِنَ	الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ	٦١	وَيَوْمَ
the Resurrection	(will be) among	those presented?	61	And (the) Day
يُنَادِيْهِمْ	فَيَقُوْلُ	اَيْنَ	شُرَكَآءِىَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ
He will call them	and say,	"Where,	(are) My partners	whom	you used (to)
تَزْعُمُوْنَ	٦٢	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقَوْلُ
claim?"	62	(Will) say	those -	(has) come true	against whom	the Word,
رَبَّنَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَغْوَيْنَا ۚ	اَغْوَيْنٰهُمْ	كَمَا
"Our Lord!	These	(are) those whom	we led astray.	We led them astray	as
غَوَيْنَا ۚ	تَبَرَّاْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ ز	مَا	كَانُوْٓا
we were astray.	We declare our innocence	before You.	Not	they used (to)
اِيَّانَا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	٦٣	وَقِيْلَ	ادْعُوْا	شُرَكَآءَكُمْ
worship us."	63	And it will be said,	"Call	your partners."
فَدَعَوْهُمْ	فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا	لَهُمْ	وَرَاَوُا
And they will call them,	but not	they will respond	to them	and they will see
الْعَذَابَ ۚ	لَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	٦٤	وَيَوْمَ
the punishment.	If only	[that] they	had been	guided!	64	And (the) Day
يُنَادِيْهِمْ	فَيَقُوْلُ	مَاذَآ	اَجَبْتُمُ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	٦٥
He will call them	and say,	"What	did you answer	the Messengers?"	65
فَعَمِيَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْاَنْۢبَآءُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَهُمْ
But (will) be obscure	to them	the information	that day,	so they
لَا يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	٦٦	فَاَمَّا	مَنْ	تَابَ	وَاٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ
will not ask one another.	66	But as for	(him) who	repented	and believed,	and did
صَالِحًا	فَعَسٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُفْلِحِيْنَ	٦٧
righteousness,	then perhaps	[that]	he will be	of	the successful ones.	67

and more lasting. So will you not use your intellect?

61. Then is he, whom **We** have promised a good promise which he will meet, like him whom **We** provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be among those who are presented?

62. And the Day **He** will call them and say, "Where are **My** partners whom you used to claim?"

63. Those against whom the Word has come true will say, "Our Lord, these are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence before **You**. They did not worship us."

64. And it will be said, "Call your partners." And they will call them, but they will not answer them, and they will see the punishment. If only they had been guided!

65. And the Day **He** will call them and say, "What did you answer the Messengers?"

66. But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not (be able to) ask one another.

67. But as for him who repented and believed and did righteous deeds, then perhaps he will be among the successful ones.

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ

for them	they have	Not	and chooses.	**He** wills	what	creates	And your Lord

الْخِيَرَةُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا

above what	and High is **He**	(to) Allah	Glory be	the choice.

يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ

conceals	what	knows	And your Lord	68	they associate (with **Him**).

صُدُوْرُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ لَآ

(there is) no	(is) Allah;	And **He**	69	they declare.	and what	their breasts

اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْاُوْلٰى وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۫

and the last.	the first	in	(are due) all praises	To **Him**	**He.**	but	god

وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قُلْ

Say,	70	you will be returned.	and to **Him**	(is) the Decision,	And for **Him**

اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ

(the) Day	till	continuous	the night	for you	Allah made	if	"Have you seen

الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِضِيَآءٍ ؕ

light?	who could bring you	Allah	besides	(is the) god	who	(of) the Resurrection,

اَفَلَا تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ

Allah made	if	"Have you seen	Say,	71	you hear?"	Then will not

عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ

who	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	till	continuous	the day	for you

اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ

in it?	(for) you (to) rest	night	who could bring you	Allah	besides	(is the) god

اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَمِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ

for you	**He** made	**His** Mercy	And from	72	you see?"	Then will not

الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ

from	and that you may seek	therein	that you may rest	and the day,	the night

فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ

And (the) Day	73	be grateful.	and so that you may	**His** Bounty,

يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ

you used (to)	whom	(are) **My** partners	"Where	and say,	**He** will call them

68. And your Lord creates what **He** wills and chooses. They do not have a choice. Glory be to Allah and High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**.)

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

70. And **He** is Allah; there is no god but **He**. To **Him** (are due) all praises in the first and the last. And **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

71. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then will you not hear?"

72. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you night in which you could rest? Then will you not see?"

73. And out of **His** Mercy **He** made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from **His** Bounty so that you may be grateful.

74. And the Day when **He** will call them and say, "Where are **My** partners whom you used to

تَزْعُمُوْنَ	﴿٧٤﴾	وَنَزَعْنَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	اُمَّةٍ	شَهِيْدًا
claim?"	74	And **We** will draw forth	from	every	nation	a witness

فَقُلْنَا	هَاتُوْا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	فَعَلِمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	الْحَقَّ	لِلّٰهِ
and **We** will say,	"Bring	your proof?"	Then they will know	that	the truth	(is) for Allah

وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	﴿٧٥﴾ ع	اِنَّ
and (will be) lost	from them	what	they used (to)	invent.	75	Indeed,

قَارُوْنَ	كَانَ	مِنْ	قَوْمِ	مُوْسٰى	فَبَغٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ
Qarun,	was	from	(the) people	(of) Musa,	but he oppressed	[on] them.

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	مِنَ	الْكُنُوْزِ	مَآ	اِنَّ	مَفَاتِحَهٗ	لَتَنُوْٓاُ
And **We** gave him	of	the treasures	which	indeed	(the) keys of it	would burden

بِالْعُصْبَةِ	اُولِي الْقُوَّةِ ۗ	اِذْ	قَالَ	لَهٗ	قَوْمُهٗ
a company (of men)	possessors of great strength.	When	said	to him	his people,

لَا	تَفْرَحْ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْفَرِحِيْنَ	﴿٧٦﴾
"(Do) not	exult.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love	the exultant.	76

فِيْمَآ	اٰتٰىكَ اللّٰهُ	الدَّارَ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	وَلَا	تَنْسَ	وَابْتَغِ
through what	Allah has given you,	the home	(of) the Hereafter,	and (do) not	forget	But seek,

نَصِيْبَكَ	مِنَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَاَحْسِنْ	كَمَآ	اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ	اِلَيْكَ
your share	of	the world.	And do good	as	Allah has been good	to you.

وَلَا	تَبْغِ	الْفَسَادَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ۭ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
And (do) not	seek	corruption	in	the earth.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love

الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٧٧﴾	قَالَ	اِنَّمَآ	اُوْتِيْتُهٗ	عَلٰى
the corrupters."	77	He said,	"Only	I have been given it	on (account)

عِلْمٍ	عِنْدِيْ ۭ	اَوَلَمْ	يَعْلَمْ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَدْ	اَهْلَكَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ
(of) knowledge	I have."	Did not	he know	that	Allah	indeed	destroyed	before him

مِنَ	الْقُرُوْنِ	مَنْ	هُوَ	اَشَدُّ	مِنْهُ	قُوَّةً	وَّاَكْثَرُ
of	the generations	who	[they]	(were) stronger	than him	(in) strength	and greater

جَمْعًا ۭ	وَلَا	يُسْـَٔلُ	عَنْ	ذُنُوْبِهِمُ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ
(in) accumulation.	And not	will be questioned	about	their sins	the criminals.

فَخَرَجَ	عَلٰى	قَوْمِهٖ	فِيْ	زِيْنَتِهٖ ۭ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	﴿٧٨﴾
So he went forth	to	his people	in	his adornment.	Said	those who	78

claim?"

75. And **We** will draw forth from every nation a witness and say, "Bring your proof?" Then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and will be lost from them what they used to invent.

76. Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Musa, but he oppressed them. And **We** gave him treasures whose keys would burden a company of men who possessed great strength. When his people said to him, "Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.

77. But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has been good to you. And do not seek corruption in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters."

78. He said, "I have been given it only because of the knowledge I have." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations who were stronger than him in strength and greater in accumulation (of wealth). And the criminals will not be questioned about their sins.

79. So he went forth to his people in his adornment. Those who

desired the life of this world said, "O! Would that we had the like of what has been given to Qarun. Indeed, he is the owner of great fortune."

80. But those who were given the knowledge said, "Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteous deeds. And none are granted it except those who are patient."

81. Then **We** caused the earth to swallow up, him and his home. Then he had no group to help him besides Allah, nor was he of those who (could) defend themselves.

82. And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, "Ah! (Know) that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts it. If Allah had not favored us **He** would have caused it to swallow us. Ah! (Know) that the disbelievers will not succeed."

83. That Home of the Hereafter **We** assign to those who do not desire to exalt themselves in the earth nor they desire to spread corruption. And the good end is for the righteous.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not

يُرِيْدُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا يٰلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَآ

(of) what	(the) like	for us	"O! Would that	(of) the world,	the life	desire

اُوْتِيَ قَارُوْنُ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَذُوْ حَظٍّ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾

79	great."	(of) fortune	(is the) owner	Indeed, he	(to) Qarun.	has been given

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيْلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللّٰهِ

(of) Allah	(The) reward	"Woe to you!	the knowledge,	were given	those who	But said

خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۚ وَلَا يُلَقّٰىهَآ

it is granted	And not	righteous (deeds).	and does	believes	for (he) who	(is) better

اِلَّا الصّٰبِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهٖ

him	Then **We** caused to swallow up,	80	(to) the patient ones."	except

وَبِدَارِهِ الْاَرْضَ ۫ فَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ

(to) help him	group	any	for him	was	Then not	the earth.	and his home,

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِيْنَ

those who (could) defend themselves.	(he) of	was	and not	Allah,	besides

وَاَصْبَحَ الَّذِيْنَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

(to) say,	the day before	his position	(had) wished	those who	And began,	81

وَيْكَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ

of	**He** wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah	"Ah! That

عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ لَوْلَآ اَنْ مَّنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا

[to] us	Allah had favored	that	If not	and restricts it.	**His** slaves,

لَخَسَفَ بِنَا ؕ وَيْكَاَنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ

the disbelievers."	will succeed	not	Ah! That	**He** would have caused it to swallow us.

ع تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا ﴿٨٢﴾

(do) not	to those who	**We** assign it	(of) the Hereafter	the Home	That	82

يُرِيْدُوْنَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ؕ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ

And the good end	corruption.	and not	the earth	in	exaltedness	desire

لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ

then for him,	with a good (deed)	comes	Whoever	83	(is) for the righteous.

خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا

then not	with an evil (deed)	comes	and whoever	than it;	(will be) better

يُجْزَى	الَّذِيْنَ	عَمِلُوا	السَّيِّاٰتِ	اِلَّا	مَا	كَانُوْا
will be recompensed	those who	do	the evil (deeds)	except	what	they used (to)

be recompensed except (to the extent of) what they used to do.

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	٨٤	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْ	فَرَضَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ
do.	84	Indeed,	He Who	ordained	upon you	the Quran

85. Indeed, **He Who** ordained upon you the Quran will take you back to a place of return. Say, "My Lord is most knowing of him who comes with the guidance and who is in manifest error."

لَرَآدُّكَ	اِلٰى	مَعَادٍ ؕ	قُلْ	رَّبِّيْٓ	اَعْلَمُ
(will) surely take you back	to	a place of return.	Say,	"My Lord	(is) most knowing

مَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالْهُدٰى	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ
(of him) who	comes	with the guidance,	and who -	he	(is) in	an error manifest."

اِلَيْكَ	يُلْقٰٓى	اَنْ	تَرْجُوْٓا	كُنْتَ	وَمَا	٨٥
to you	would be sent down	that	expecting	you were	And not	85

86. And you were not expecting that the Book would be sent down to you except as a mercy from your Lord. So do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.

الْكِتٰبُ	اِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	فَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ
the Book,	except	(as) a mercy	from	your Lord.	So (do) not	be

ظَهِيْرًا	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٨٦ ز	وَلَا	يَصُدُّنَّكَ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِ
an assistant	to the disbelievers.	86	And (let) not	avert you	from	(the) Verses

87. And let them not avert you from the Verses of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite (people) to your Lord. And do not be of those who associate others with Allah.

اللّٰهِ	بَعْدَ	اِذْ	اُنْزِلَتْ	اِلَيْكَ	وَادْعُ	اِلٰى
(of) Allah	after	[when]	they have been revealed	to you.	And invite (people)	to

رَبِّكَ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	٨٧ ج	وَلَا
your Lord.	And (do) not	be	of	the polytheists.	87	And (do) not

تَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ ۘ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا
invoke	with	Allah	god	other.	(There is) no	god	except

88. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god except **Him**. Everything will be destroyed except **His** (eternal) **Self**. **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

هُوَ ؕ قف	كُلُّ	شَيْءٍ	هَالِكٌ	اِلَّا	وَجْهَهٗ ؕ
Him.	Every	thing	(will be) destroyed	except	**His** Face.

لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَاِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	٨٨ ع
To **Him**	(is) the Decision,	and to **Him**	you will be returned.	88

اٰياتها ٦٩ ٢٩ سُوْرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٥ ركوعاتها ٧

Surah Al-Ankabut

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious.	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious.

الٓمّٓ	١ ج	اَحَسِبَ	النَّاسُ	اَنْ	يُّتْرَكُوْٓا	اَنْ
Alif Laam Meem.	1	Do think	the people	that	they will be left	because

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

2. Do the people think that they will be left because

they say, "We believe" and they will not be tested?

3. And indeed, **We** tested those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and **He** will surely make evident the liars.

4. Or do those who do evil think that they can outrun (i.e., escape) **Us**. Evil is what they judge.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, Allah's Term is surely coming. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

6. And whoever strives, he strives only for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from the need of the worlds.

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will remove from them their evil deeds, and **We** will surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

8. And **We** have enjoined upon man goodness to his parents, but if they strive to make you associate with **Me** that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To **Me** is your return, and **I** will inform you about what you used to do.

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, **We** will surely admit them among the righteous.

يَّقُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُوْنَ ۝٢ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا

We tested | And indeed, | 2 | will not be tested? | and they | "We believe" | they say,

الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ

those who | And Allah will surely make evident | (were) before them. | those who

صَدَقُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ۝٣ اَمْ حَسِبَ

think | Or | 3 | the liars. | and **He** will surely make evident | (are) truthful

الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ يَّسْبِقُوْنَا ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ

they judge. | what | Evil is | they can outrun **Us**. | that | evil deeds | do | those who

۝٤ مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ

then indeed, | (with) Allah, | (for the) meeting | hopes | [is] | Whoever | 4

اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ لَاٰتٍ ؕ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ

the All-Knower. | (is) the All-Hearer, | And **He** | (is) surely coming. | (of) Allah | (the) Term

۝٥ وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَاِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah | Indeed, | for himself. | he strives | then only | strives | And whoever | 5

لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٦ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا

and do | believe | And those who | 6 | the worlds. | of | (is) Free from need

الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ

their evil deeds, | from them | surely, **We** will remove | righteous (deeds),

وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَحْسَنَ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٧

7 | (to) do. | they used | (of) what | (the) best | and **We** will surely reward them

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ؕ وَاِنْ

but if | goodness to his parents, | (on) man | And **We** have enjoined

جَاهَدٰكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِيْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ

you have | not | what | with **Me** | to make you associate | they both strive against you

بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ؕ اِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ

(is) your return, | To **Me** | obey both of them. | then (do) not | any knowledge, | of it

فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٨ وَالَّذِيْنَ

And those who | 8 | (to) do. | you used | about what | and **I** will inform you

اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصّٰلِحِيْنَ

the righteous. | among | **We** will surely admit them | righteous deeds | and do | believe

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَاِذَآ ⑨							
But when	in Allah."	"We believe	says,	(is he) who	the people	And of	9
اُوْذِيَ فِي اللّٰهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ							
(of) the people	(the) trial	he considers	(the Way of) Allah	in	he is harmed		
كَعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَئِنْ جَآءَ نَصْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ							
surely they say,	your Lord,	from	victory	comes	But if	(of) Allah.	as (the) punishment
اِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ؕ اَوَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِيْ							
(is) in	of what	most knowing	Allah	not	Is	with you."	were	"Indeed, we
صُدُوْرِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ⑩ وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ							
those who	And Allah will surely make evident	10	(of) the worlds?	(the) breasts			
اٰمَنُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ⑪ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ							
those who	And said,	11	the hypocrites.	And **He** will surely make evident	believe,		
كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوْا سَبِيْلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطٰيٰكُمْ ؕ							
your sins."	and we will carry	our way,	"Follow	believe,	to those who	disbelieve	
وَمَا هُمْ بِحٰمِلِيْنَ مِنْ خَطٰيٰهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ							
Indeed, they	thing.	any	their sins	of	(are) going to carry	they	But not
لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ⑫ وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَثْقَالَهُمْ وَاَثْقَالًا مَّعَ							
with	and burdens	their burdens	But surely they will carry	12	(are) surely liars.		
اَثْقَالِهِمْ ز وَلَيُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ							
(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	and surely they will be questioned	their burdens,				
عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ⑬ ع وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى							
to	Nuh	**We** sent	And verily,	13	(to) invent.	they used	about what
قَوْمِهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِيْهِمْ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ							
fifty	save	year(s),	a thousand	among them	and he remained	his people,	
عَامًا ؕ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوْفَانُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ⑭							
14	(were) wrongdoers.	while they	the flood,	then seized them	year(s),		
فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَصْحٰبَ السَّفِيْنَةِ وَجَعَلْنٰهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ							
for the worlds.	a Sign	and **We** made it	(of) the ship,	and (the) people	But **We** saved him		
وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ ؕ ⑮							
and fear **Him.**	Allah	"Worship	to his people,	he said	when	And Ibrahim -	15

10. And of the people are those who say, "We believe in Allah." But when he is harmed in (the Way of) Allah, he considers the trial of the people as if (it were) the punishment of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they say, "Indeed, we were with you." Is not Allah most knowing of what is in the breasts of the worlds?

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and **He** will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

13. But they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens with their burdens, and surely they will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

ع ١٣

14. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

15. But **We** saved him and the people of the ship, and **We** made it a Sign for the worlds.

16. And Ibrahim - when he said to his people, "Worship Allah and fear **Him**.

ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ اِنَّمَا

That	(is) better	for you	if	you	know.	16	Only

تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْثَانًا وَّتَخْلُقُوْنَ اِفْكًا ؕ اِنَّ

you worship	besides	Allah	idols,	and you create	falsehood.	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لَكُمْ

those whom	you worship	besides	Allah	(do) not	possess	for you

رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوْهُ وَاشْكُرُوْا

any provision.	So seek	from	Allah	the provision	and worship **Him**	and be grateful

لَهٗ ؕ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَاِنْ تُكَذِّبُوْا فَقَدْ

to **Him**.	To **Him**	you will be returned.	17	And if	you deny	then verily,

كَذَّبَ اُمَمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا

denied	(the) nations	before you.	And not	(is) on	the Messenger	except

الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٨﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللّٰهُ

the conveyance	clear."	18	Do not	they see	how	Allah originates

الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

the creation	then	repeats it?	Indeed,	that	for	Allah	(is) easy.	19

قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ بَدَاَ الْخَلْقَ

Say,	"Travel	in	the earth	and see	how	**He** originated	the creation,

ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ

Then	Allah	will produce	the creation	the last.	Indeed,	Allah	on	every

شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ج يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَرْحَمُ

thing	(is) All-Powerful."	20	**He** punishes	whom	**He** wills	and has mercy

مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ

(on) whom	**He** wills,	and to **Him**	you will be returned.	21	And not	you

بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِى السَّمَآءِ ز وَمَا لَكُمْ

can escape	in	the earth	and not	in	the heaven.	And not	for you

مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِىٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع وَالَّذِيْنَ

besides	Allah	any	protector	and not	a helper.	22	And those who

كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَلِقَآئِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ

disbelieve	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah	and (the) meeting (with) **Him**,	those

That is better for you if you should know.

17. You worship idols besides Allah, and you produce falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah do not possess any provision for you. So seek provision from Allah and worship **Him** and be grateful to **Him**. To **Him** you will be returned.

18. And if you deny, then nations have denied before you. And there is not upon the Messenger except to convey the clear (Message)."

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates the creation then repeats it? Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how **He** originated the creation. Then Allah will produce the final creation. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful."

21. **He** punishes whom **He** wills and has mercy on whom **He** wills, and to **Him** you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And you have neither a protector nor a helper besides Allah. ع ٢ ١٤

23. And those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with **Him**, they

يَئِسُوْا	مِنْ رَّحْمَتِيْ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	
(have) despaired	of	My Mercy,	And those,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.
٢٣ فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهٖٓ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوا
23	And not	was	(the) answer	(of) his people	except	that	they said,
اقْتُلُوْهُ	اَوْ	حَرِّقُوْهُ	فَاَنْجٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	مِنَ النَّارِ	اِنَّ	فِيْ
"Kill him	or	burn him."	But Allah saved him	from	the fire.	Indeed,	in
ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٢٤ وَقَالَ	اِنَّمَا	
that,	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who believe.	24	And he said,	"Only
اتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	اَوْثَانًا	مَّوَدَّةَ	بَيْنِكُمْ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ
you have taken	besides	Allah	idols	(out of) love	among you	in	the life
الدُّنْيَا	ثُمَّ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَكْفُرُ		
(of) the world.	Then	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	you will deny		
بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ	وَّيَلْعَنُ	بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا	وَّمَاْوٰىكُمُ			
one another	and curse	one another,	and your abode			
النَّارُ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	٢٥ قٰلا	فَاٰمَنَ
(will be) the Fire	and not	for you	any	helpers."	25	And believed
لَهٗ لُوْطٌ	وَقَالَ	اِنِّيْ	مُهَاجِرٌ	اِلٰى	رَبِّيْ	اِنَّهٗ
[him	Lut,	and he said,	"Indeed I (am)	emigrating	to	my Lord.	Indeed, **He**
هُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٢٦ وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهٗٓ	اِسْحٰقَ	
[**He**] (is)	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise."	26	And **We** granted	to him	Ishaq
وَيَعْقُوْبَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ	النُّبُوَّةَ	وَالْكِتٰبَ		
and Yaqub	and **We** placed	in	his offsprings	the Prophethood	and the Book.	
وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	اَجْرَهٗ	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَاِنَّهٗ	فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ		
And **We** gave him	his reward	in	the world.	And indeed, he	in	the Hereafter
لَمِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٢٧ وَلُوْطًا	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهٖٓ	
(is) surely, among	the righteous.	27	And Lut,	when	he said	to his people,
اِنَّكُمْ	لَتَاْتُوْنَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ	مَا	سَبَقَكُمْ	بِهَا	مِنْ
"Indeed, you	commit	the immorality,	not	has preceded you	with it	any
اَحَدٍ	مِّنَ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٢٨ اَئِنَّكُمْ	لَتَاْتُوْنَ	الرِّجَالَ	
one	from	the worlds.	28	Indeed, you	approach	the men,

وقف لازم

have despaired of **My** Mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.

24. And the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Kill him or burn him." But Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

25. And he said, "You have taken idols besides Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will disown each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire and you will have no helpers."

26. And Lut believed him, and he said, "Indeed, I am emigrating to my Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

27. And **We** granted him Ishaq and Yaqub and **We** placed in his offsprings prophethood and the Book. And **We** gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

28. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Indeed, you commit (such an) immorality that no one has preceded you with from among the worlds.

29. Indeed, you approach men

وَتَقْطَعُوْنَ	السَّبِيْلَ ۙ	وَتَاْتُوْنَ	فِيْ	نَادِيْكُمُ
your meetings	in	and commit	the road	and you cut off
الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهٖٓ
(of) his people	(the) answer	was	And not	evil?"
اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوا	ائْتِنَا	بِعَذَابِ	اللّٰهِ
(of) Allah	(the) punishment	"Bring upon us	they said,	that	except
قَالَ	﴿٢٩﴾	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	مِنَ	كُنْتَ	اِنْ
He said,	29	the truthful."	of	you are	if
رَبِّ	انْصُرْنِيْ	عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٣٠﴾ ع
"My Lord!	Help me	against	the people	the corrupters."	30
وَلَمَّا	جَآءَتْ	رُسُلُنَآ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	بِالْبُشْرٰى ۙ
And when	came	**Our** messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with the glad tidings
قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	مُهْلِكُوْٓا	اَهْلِ	هٰذِهِ
they said,	"Indeed, we	(are) going to destroy	(the) people	(of) this
الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ	اِنَّ	اَهْلَهَا	كَانُوْا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٣١﴾ لج
town.	Indeed,	its people	are	wrongdoers."	31
قَالَ	اِنَّ	فِيْهَا	لُوْطًا ؕ	قَالُوْا	نَحْنُ
He said,	"Indeed,	in it	(is) Lut."	They said,	"We
اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	فِيْهَا ۭ وقف	لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهٗ	وَاَهْلَهٗٓ	اِلَّا
know better	who	(is) in it.	We will surely save him	and his family,	except
امْرَاَتَهٗ ۖ قف	كَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾	وَلَمَّآ
his wife.	She	(is) of	those who remain behind."	32	And when
اَنْ	جَآءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	لُوْطًا	سِيْٓءَ
[that]	came	**Our** messengers	(to) Lut	he was distressed
بِهِمْ	وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذَرْعًا	وَّقَالُوْا
for them,	and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy.	And they said,
لَا	تَخَفْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ ۖ قف	اِنَّا	مُنَجُّوْكَ
"(Do) not	fear	and (do) not	grieve.	Indeed, we	(will) save you
وَاَهْلَكَ	اِلَّا	امْرَاَتَكَ	كَانَتْ	مِنَ
and your family,	except	your wife.	She	(is) of

and cut off (i.e. obstruct) the road and commit evil in your meetings?" And the answer of his people was not but they said, "Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are truthful."

30. He said, "My Lord! Help me against the corrupt people."

31. And when **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings, they said, "Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this town. Indeed, its people are wrongdoers."

32. He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed in it is Lut." They said, "We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of those who remain behind."

33. And when **Our** messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened and uneasy for them. They said, "Do not fear nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife. She is of

الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾	اِنَّا	مُنْزِلُوْنَ	عَلٰٓى	اَهْلِ
those who remain behind.	33	Indeed, we	(will) bring down	on	(the) people

هٰذِهِ	الْقَرْيَةِ	رِجْزًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا
(of) this	town	a punishment	from	(the) sky,	because	they have been

يَفْسُقُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾	وَلَقَدْ	تَّرَكْنَا	مِنْهَآ	اٰيَةًۢ
defiantly disobedient."	34	And verily,	We have left	about it	a sign,

بَيِّنَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾	وَاِلٰى
(as) evidence	for a people	who use reason.	35	And to

مَدْيَنَ	اَخَاهُمْ	شُعَيْبًا ۙ	فَقَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ
Madyan	their brother	Shuaib.	And he said,	"O my people!

اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَارْجُوا	الْيَوْمَ	الْاٰخِرَ
Worship	Allah	and expect	the Day	the Last,

وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِيْنَ
and (do) not	commit evil	in	the earth	(as) corrupters."

﴿٣٦﴾	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ	الرَّجْفَةُ
36	But they denied him,	so seized them	the earthquake,

فَاَصْبَحُوْا	فِىْ	دَارِهِمْ	جٰثِمِيْنَ	﴿٣٧﴾ ز
and they became	in	their home	fallen prone.	37

وَعَادًا	وَّثَمُوْدَا۠	وَقَدْ	تَّبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ
And Aad	and Thamud,	and verily,	(has) become clear	to you

مِّنْ	مَّسٰكِنِهِمْ ۖ قف	وَزَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ
from	their dwellings.	And made fair-seeming	to them

الشَّيْطٰنُ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَصَدَّهُمْ	عَنِ	السَّبِيْلِ
the Shaitaan	their deeds	and averted them	from	the Way,

وَكَانُوْا	مُسْتَبْصِرِيْنَ	﴿٣٨﴾ لا	وَقَارُوْنَ	وَفِرْعَوْنَ
though they were	endowed with insight.	38	And Qarun,	and Firaun

وَهَامٰنَ ۖ قف	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَهُمْ	مُّوْسٰى	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
and Haman.	And certainly	came to them	Musa	with clear evidences,

فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا
but they were arrogant	in	the earth,	and not	they could

those who remain behind.

34. Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient."

35. And verily, **We** have left an evident sign for a people who use reason.

36. And to Madyan (**We** sent) their brother Shuaib. And he said, "O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the earth (like) corrupters."

37. But they denied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became fallen prone (dead bodies) in their homes.

38. And (**We** destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings. And Shaitaan had made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, though they were endowed with insight.

39. And (**We** destroyed) Qarun, Firaun and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not

outstrip **Us**.

40. So **We** seized each of them for his sin. Of them was he upon whom **We** sent a violent storm, and of them was he who was seized by the awful cry, and of them was he whom **We** caused the earth to swallow him, and of them was he whom **We** drowned. It was not for Allah to wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The example of those who take protectors besides Allah is like that of the spider who builds a house. And indeed, the weakest of (all) houses is the house of the spider, if (only) they knew.

وقف لازم

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they invoke besides **Him**. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And (as for) these examples, **We** set forth to mankind, and none will understand them except those of knowledge.

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth. Indeed, in that is a Sign for the believers.

ع ١٤ ١٦

سٰبِقِيْنَ	ۖ ﴿٣٩﴾	فَكُلًّا	اَخَذْنَا	بِذَنْۢبِهٖ ۚ
outstrip **Us**.	**39**	So each	**We** seized	for his sin.
فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	حَاصِبًا ۚ
Then of them	(was he) who,	**We** sent	on him	a violent storm,
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	اَخَذَتْهُ	الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ	وَمِنْهُمْ
and of them	(was he) who,	seized him	the awful cry	and of them
مَّنْ	خَسَفْنَا	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ ۚ	وَمِنْهُمْ
(was he) who,	**We** caused to swallow	him,	the earth	and of them
مَّنْ	اَغْرَقْنَا ۚ	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ	لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ
(was he) who,	**We** drowned.	And not	was	Allah	to wrong them
وَلٰكِنْ	كَانُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٠﴾
but	they were	themselves	doing wrong.	**40**
مَثَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَوْلِيَآءَ
(The) example	(of) those who	take	besides	Allah	protectors
كَمَثَلِ	الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۚ	اِتَّخَذَتْ	بَيْتًا ؕ	وَاِنَّ
(is) like	the spider	who takes	a house.	And indeed,
اَوْهَنَ	الْبُيُوْتِ	لَبَيْتُ	الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۘ	لَوْ
the weakest	(of) houses	(is) surely (the) house	(of) the spider,	if (only)
كَانُوْا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٤١﴾	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ
they	know.	**41**	Indeed,	Allah	knows
مَا	يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ ؕ	وَهُوَ
what	they invoke	besides **Him**	any	thing.	And **He**
الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَتِلْكَ	الْاَمْثَالُ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	**42**	And these	examples
نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ ۚ	وَمَا	يَعْقِلُهَآ	اِلَّا
We set forth	to mankind,	but not	will understand them	except
الْعٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
those of knowledge.	**43**	Allah created	the heavens	and the earth	in truth.
اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾ ع
Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for the believers.	**44**

أُتْلُ	مَآ	أُوْحِيَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	وَأَقِمِ	الصَّلٰوةَ ط
the prayer.	and establish	the Book,	of	to you	has been revealed	what	Recite
إِنَّ	الصَّلٰوةَ	تَنْهٰى	عَنِ	الْفَحْشَآءِ		وَالْمُنْكَرِ ط	
and evil deeds,	the immorality	from	prevents	the prayer		Indeed,	
وَلَذِكْرُ	اللّٰهِ	أَكْبَرُ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا		
what	knows	And Allah	(is) greatest.	(of) Allah	and surely (the) remembrance		
تَصْنَعُوْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَلَا	تُجَادِلُوْٓا	أَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ	إِلَّا		
you do.	45	And (do not)	argue	(with the) People of the Book	except		
بِالَّتِيْ	هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ق	إِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	وَقُوْلُوْٓا	
by which	[it]	(is) best,	except	those who	(do) wrong	among them,	and say,
اٰمَنَّا	بِالَّذِيْٓ	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْنَا	وَأُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ		
"We believe	in that (which)	has been revealed	to us	and was revealed	to you.		
وَإِلٰهُنَا	وَإِلٰهُكُمْ	وَاحِدٌ	وَّنَحْنُ	لَهٗ	مُسْلِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾	
And our God	and your God	(is) **One**,	and we	to **Him**	submit."	46	
وَكَذٰلِكَ	أَنْزَلْنَآ	إِلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ ط	فَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ		
And thus	**We** (have) revealed	to you	the Book.	So those	**We** gave [them]		
الْكِتٰبَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِهٖ ج	وَمِنْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مَنْ	يُّؤْمِنُ	
the Book	believe	therein.	And among	these	(are some) who	believe	
بِهٖ ط	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	إِلَّا	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَمَا
therein.	And none	reject	**Our** Verses	except	the disbelievers.	47	And not
كُنْتَ	تَتْلُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ	مِنْ	كِتٰبٍ	وَّلَا	تَخُطُّهٗ	
(did) you	recite	before it,	any	Book,	and not	(did) you write it	
بِيَمِيْنِكَ	إِذًا	لَّارْتَابَ	الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾			
with your right hand,	in that case	surely (would) have doubted	the falsifiers.	48			
بَلْ	هُوَ	اٰيٰتٌۢ	بَيِّنٰتٌ	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِ	الَّذِيْنَ	أُوْتُوا
Nay,	it	(are) Verses	clear	in	(the) breasts	(of) those who	are given
الْعِلْمَ ط	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	إِلَّا	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	
the knowledge.	And not	reject	**Our** Verses	except	the wrongdoers.	49	
وَقَالُوْا	لَوْلَآ	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	اٰيٰتٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ ط	قُلْ
And they say,	"Why not	are sent down	to him	(the) Signs	from	his Lord?"	Say,

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is **One**, and we submit to **Him**."

47. And thus **We** have revealed to you the Book. So those to whom **We** gave the (previous) Book believe in it, And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject **Our** Verses except the disbelievers.

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

49. Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject **Our** Verses except the wrongdoers.

50. And they say, "Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?" Say,

اِنَّمَا الْاٰيٰتُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَاِنَّمَآ اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥٠﴾								
50	clear."	a warner	I (am)	and only	Allah,	(are) with	the Signs	"Only
اَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ اَنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ								
the Book	to you	revealed	that **We**	sufficient for them	And is (it) not			
يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَّذِكْرٰى								
and a reminder	surely is a mercy	that,	in	Indeed,	to them?	(which) is recited		
لِقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ ع قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ بَيْنِيْ								
between me	Allah	"Sufficient is	Say,	**51**	who believe.	for a people		
وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ								
the heavens	(is) in	what	**He** knows	(as) a Witness.	and between you			
وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ ۙ								
in Allah,	and disbelieve	in [the] falsehood	believe	And those who	and the earth.			
اُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ								
And they ask you to hasten	**52**	(are) the losers."	they	those,				
بِالْعَذَابِ ۭ وَلَوْلَآ اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى								
appointed,	(for) a term	And if not	[with] the punishment.					
لَّجَاۗءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۭ وَلَيَاْتِيَنَّهُمْ								
But it will surely come to them	the punishment.	surely (would) have come to them						
بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ								
They ask you to hasten	**53**	perceive.	(do) not	while they	suddenly			
بِالْعَذَابِ ۭ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةٌۢ ﴿٥٤﴾ ۙ بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ								
54	the disbelievers	will surely, encompass	Hell,	And indeed,	the punishment.			
يَوْمَ يَغْشٰىهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ								
below	and from	above them	from	the punishment	will cover them	On (the) Day		
اَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ ذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾								
55	(to) do."	you used	what	"Taste	and **He** will say,	their feet,		
يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ اَرْضِيْ وَاسِعَةٌ فَاِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُوْنِ								
worship **Me**.	so only	(is) spacious,	**My** earth	Indeed,	believe!	who	O **My** servants	
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَاۗىِٕقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۣ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾								
you will be returned.	to **Us**	Then	the death.	(will) taste	soul	Every	**56**	

"The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

51. And is it not sufficient for them that **We** revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

ع ۱۷

52. Say, "Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers."

53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will surely encompass the disbelievers

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and **He** will say, "Taste what you used to do."

56. O **My** servants who believe! Indeed, **My** earth is spacious, so only worship **Me**.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to **Us** you will be returned.

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	﴿٥٧﴾
And those who	believe	and do	[the] righteous deeds,	57
لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ	غُرَفًا	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ
surely **We** will give them a place	Paradise	lofty dwellings,	flow	from
تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	نِعْمَ	اَجْرُ
underneath it	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	Excellent is	(the) reward
الْعٰمِلِيْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	صَبَرُوْا	وَعَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ
(of) the workers	Those who	(are) patient	and upon	their Lord	put their trust.
	﴿٥٨﴾	58			
وَكَاَيِّنْ	مِّنْ دَآبَّةٍ	لَّا	تَحْمِلُ	رِزْقَهَا	اَللّٰهُ
And how many	of	a creature	(does) not	carry	its provision.	Allah
59					
﴿٥٩﴾					
يَرْزُقُهَا	وَاِيَّاكُمْ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	﴿٦٠﴾
provides (for) it	and (for) you.	And **He**	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	60
وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	مَّنْ خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَسَخَّرَ
And if	you ask them,	"Who	created	the heavens	and the earth,	and subjected
الشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	اللّٰهُ ۚ	فَاَنّٰى	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ
the sun	and the moon?"	Surely they would say	"Allah."	Then how	are they deluded?
﴿٦١﴾					
اَللّٰهُ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ
Allah	extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	of	**His** slaves
61					
﴿٦٢﴾					
وَيَقْدِرُ	لَهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ
and restricts	for him.	Indeed,	Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.
62						
وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ	مِنَ السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَاَحْيَا
And if	you ask them,	"Who	sends down	from	the sky	water	and gives life
بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَوْتِهَا	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	اللّٰهُ ؕ	قُلِ
thereby	(to) the earth	after	its death?"	Surely, they would say,	"Allah."	Say,
الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	بَلْ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٦٣﴾ ع
"All Praises	(are) for Allah."	But	most of them	(do) not	use reason.	63
وَمَا	هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَآ	اِلَّا	لَهْوٌ	وَّلَعِبٌ ؕ	وَاِنَّ
And not	(is) this	life	(of) the world	but	amusement	and play.	And indeed,
الدَّارَ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	لَهِيَ	الْحَيَوَانُ ۘ	لَوْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ
the Home	(of) the Hereafter -	surely, it	(is) the life,	if only	they	know.

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there who do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?" They would surely say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, "Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?" They would surely say, "Allah." Say, "All Praises are for Allah." ع ۲ But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - it is surely the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

فَإِذَا	رَكِبُوا	فِي الْفُلْكِ	دَعَوُا	اللَّهَ	مُخْلِصِينَ		٦٤
(being) sincere	Allah	they call	the ship,	[in]	they embark	And when	64
لَهُ	الدِّينَ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	نَجَّاهُمْ	إِلَى الْبَرِّ	إِذَا	هُمْ	
they	behold,	the land,	to	**He** delivers them	But when	(in) the religion.	to **Him**
يُشْرِكُونَ		٦٥ لِ	لِيَكْفُرُوا	بِمَا			
associate partners (with **Him**)		65	So that they may deny	[in] what			
آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۚ لِ	وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا وقفة	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ				
We have given them,	and they may enjoy (themselves).	But soon	they will know.				
أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	حَرَمًا	آمِنًا		٦٦
Do not	they see	that **We**	have made	a Sanctuary	secure		66
وَيُتَخَطَّفُ	النَّاسُ	مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ۚ	أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ				
while are being taken away	the people	around them?	Then do in the falsehood				
يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَبِنِعْمَةِ	اللَّهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ	٦٧	وَمَنْ		
they believe	and in (the) Favor	(of) Allah	they disbelieve?	67	And who		
أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرَى	عَلَى اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	كَذَّبَ	
(is) more unjust	than (he) who	invents	against	Allah	a lie	or	denies
بِالْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُ ۚ	أَلَيْسَ	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ		
the truth	when	it has come to him.	Is there not	in	Hell		
مَثْوًى	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	٦٨	وَالَّذِينَ	جَاهَدُوا			
an abode	for the disbelievers?	68	And those who	strive			
فِينَا	لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ	سُبُلَنَا ۚ	وَإِنَّ				
for **Us**,	**We** will surely, guide them	(to) **Our** ways.	And indeed,				
اللَّهَ	لَمَعَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٦٩ ع	٧ ٦ ٣			
Allah	surely (is) with	the good-doers.	69				

آياتها ٦٠ سُورَةُ الرُّومِ ٣٠ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٤ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Ar-Rum

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ ○
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
الٓمٓ	١ ج	غُلِبَتِ	الرُّومُ	٢ لا	فِي
Alif Lam Meem.	1	Have been defeated	the Romans	2	In

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with **Him**)

66. So that they may deny what **We** have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

67. Do they not see that **We** have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

69. And those who strive for **Us**, **We** will surely guide them to **Our** ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. The Romans have been defeated

سَيَغْلِبُوْنَ	غَلَبِهِمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	وَهُمْ	الْاَرْضِ	اَدْنَى
will overcome	their defeat,	after	But they,	land.	(the) nearest

مِنْ قَبْلُ	الْاَمْرُ	لِلّٰهِ	سِنِيْنَ ؕ	بِضْعِ	فِيْ	لا ٣
before	(is) the command	For Allah	years.	a few	Within	3

بِنَصْرِ	لا ٤	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	يَّفْرَحُ	وَيَوْمَئِذٍ	وَمِنْۢ بَعْدُ ؕ
With (the) help	4	the believers	will rejoice	And that day	and after.

الرَّحِيْمُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	وَهُوَ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	مَنْ	يَنْصُرُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And **He**	**He** wills.	whom	**He** helps	(of) Allah.

وَعْدَهٗ	اللّٰهُ	يُخْلِفُ	لَا	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَعْدَ	لا ٥
(in) **His** promise,	Allah	fail	(Does) not	(of) Allah.	(It is the) Promise	5

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٦	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	النَّاسِ	اَكْثَرَ	وَلٰكِنَّ
They know	6	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most (of)	but

هُمْ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَنِ	وَهُمْ	الدُّنْيَا ۖۚ	الْحَيٰوةِ	مِّنَ	ظَاهِرًا
[they]	the Hereafter,	about	but they,	(of) the world,	the life	of	(the) apparent

مَا	اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ	فِيْٓ	يَتَفَكَّرُوْا	اَوَلَمْ	٧	غٰفِلُوْنَ
Not	themselves?	within	they ponder	Do not	7	(are) heedless.

اِلَّا	بَيْنَهُمَآ	وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ
except	(is) between them	and what	and the earth,	the heavens	Allah (has) created

النَّاسِ	مِّنَ	كَثِيْرًا	وَاِنَّ	مُّسَمًّى ؕ	وَاَجَلٍ	بِالْحَقِّ
the people	of	many	And indeed,	appointed.	and (for) a term	in truth

اَوَلَمْ	٨	لَكٰفِرُوْنَ	رَبِّهِمْ	بِلِقَآئِ
Have not	8	surely (are) disbelievers.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting

الَّذِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	يَسِيْرُوْا
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and observed	the earth	in	they traveled

الْاَرْضَ	وَّاَثَارُوا	قُوَّةً	مِنْهُمْ	اَشَدَّ	كَانُوْٓا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
the earth	and they dug	(in) strength,	than them	mightier	They were	before them?

وَجَآءَتْهُمْ	عَمَرُوْهَا	مِمَّا	اَكْثَرَ	وَعَمَرُوْهَآ
And came (to) them	they have built (on) it.	than what	more	and built (on) it

وَلٰكِنْ	لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ	اللّٰهُ	كَانَ	فَمَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ	رُسُلُهُمْ
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	So not	with clear proofs.	their Messengers

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

5. With the help of Allah. **He** helps whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in **His** Promise, but most of the people do not know.

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but

كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ۝٩ ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِيْنَ							
(of) those who	(the) end	was	Then	9	(doing) wrong.	themselves	they were
اَسَآءُوا السُّوْٓآٰى اَنْ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَكَانُوْا بِهَا							
of them	and were	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	they denied	because	the evil,	did evil -
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ۝١٠ اَللّٰهُ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ثُمَّ							
then	**He** repeats it,	then	the creation,	originates	Allah	10	making mockery.
اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ۝١١ وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ							
the Hour,	will (be) established	And (the) Day	11	you will be returned.	to **Him**		
يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۝١٢ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ مِّنْ							
among	for them	will be	And not	12	the criminals.	will (be in) despair	
شُرَكَآئِهِمْ شُفَعٰٓؤُا وَكَانُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ							
disbelievers.	in their partners	and they will be	any intercessors	theirs partners			
وَيَوْمَ ۝١٣ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ							
that Day	the Hour,	will (be) established	And (the) Day	13			
يَّتَفَرَّقُوْنَ ۝١٤ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا							
and did	believed	those who	Then as for	14	they will become separated.		
الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَهُمْ فِيْ رَوْضَةٍ يُّحْبَرُوْنَ ۝١٥ وَاَمَّا							
But as for	15	will be delighted.	a Garden	in	so they	righteous deeds,	
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَلِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ							
(of) the Hereafter,	and (the) meeting	**Our** Signs	and denied	disbelieved	those who		
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ۝١٦ فَسُبْحٰنَ							
So glory be to	16	(will be) brought forth.	the punishment	in	then those		
اللّٰهِ حِيْنَ تُمْسُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تُصْبِحُوْنَ ۝١٧							
17	you reach the morning.	and when	you reach the evening	when	Allah		
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا							
and (at) night	and the earth	the heavens	in	(are) all praises	And for **Him**		
وَّحِيْنَ تُظْهِرُوْنَ ۝١٨ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ							
the dead	from	the living	**He** brings forth	18	you are at noon.	and when	
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ							
after	(to) the earth	and **He** gives life	the living,	from	the dead	and **He** brings forth	

10. they wronged themselves.

Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

ع ۱۱ **11.** Allah originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, then to **Him** you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for **Him** are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and **He** gives life to the earth after

مَوْتِهَا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ	تُخْرَجُوْنَ	﴿١٩﴾ ع	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖۤ	اَنْ	
its death, and thus	you will be brought forth.	19	And among	**His** Signs	(is) that	
خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ اِذَاۤ اَنْتُمْ	بَشَرٌ	تَنْتَشِرُوْنَ				
He created you	from	dust	then	behold!	You	(are) human beings	dispersing.
وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖۤ	اَنْ	خَلَقَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	﴿٢٠﴾
And among	**His** Signs	(is) that	**He** created	for you	from	yourselves	20
اَزْوَاجًا	لِّتَسْكُنُوْۤا	اِلَيْهَا	وَجَعَلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	مَّوَدَّةً	
mates	that you may find tranquility	in them;	and **He** placed	between you	love	
وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ اِنَّ	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٢١﴾	
and mercy.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who reflect.	21
وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	خَلْقُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاخْتِلَافُ	
And among	**His** Signs	(is the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and the diversity	
اَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَاَلْوَانِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ				
(of) your languages	and your colors.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	
لِّلْعٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	مَنَامُكُمْ	بِالَّيْلِ	
for those of knowledge.	22	And among	**His** Signs	(is) your sleep	by night	
وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَآؤُكُمْ	مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	
and the day	[and] your seeking	of	**His** Bounty.	Indeed,	in	that	
لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّسْمَعُوْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	
surely (are) Signs	for a people	who listen.	23	And among	**His** Signs	
يُرِيْكُمُ	الْبَرْقَ	خَوْفًا	وَّطَمَعًا	وَّيُنَزِّلُ	مِنَ	
He shows you	the lightning	(causing) fear	and hope,	and **He** sends down	from	
السَّمَآءِ مَآءً	فَيُحْيٖ	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ؕ	اِنَّ
the sky	water	and gives life	therewith	(to) the earth	after	its death.	Indeed,
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَمِنْ	
that	in	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who use intellect.	24	And among	
اٰيٰتِهٖۤ	اَنْ	تَقُوْمَ	السَّمَآءُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ	ثُمَّ
His Signs	(is) that	**His**	the heavens	and the earth	by **His** Command.	Then
اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ	دَعْوَةً ۖ	مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۖ	اِذَاۤ	اَنْتُمْ	تَخْرُجُوْنَ	
when	**He** calls you	(with) a call,	the earth,	from	behold!	You	will come forth.

its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among **His** Signs is that **He** created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among **His** Signs is that **He** created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and **He** placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among **His** Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of **His** Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among **His** Signs, **He** shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and **He** sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among **His** Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by **His** Command. Then when **He** calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

وَلَهٗ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	
And to **Him** (belongs)	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	
٢٥					
كُلٌّ لَّهٗ	قٰنِتُوْنَ	٢٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يَبْدَؤُا
All	to **Him**	(are) obedient.	**26**	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**
originates					
الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيْدُهٗ	وَهُوَ	اَهْوَنُ	عَلَيْهِ ؕ	وَلَهُ
the creation	then	repeats it,	and it	(is) easier	for **Him.**	And for **Him**
الْمَثَلُ	الْاَعْلٰى	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَهُوَ
(is) the description,	the highest	in	the heavens	and the earth.	And **He**
الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٢٧ ع	ضَرَبَ	لَكُمْ	مَّثَلًا	مِّنْ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	**27**	**He** sets forth	to you	an example	from
اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ هَلْ	لَّكُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّا	مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ	مِّنْ	شُرَكَآءَ
Is	yourselves.	for you	among	what	possess	your right hands	any	partners
فِيْ	مَا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ	فَاَنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	سَوَآءٌ	تَخَافُوْنَهُمْ
in	what	**We** have provided you	so you	in it	(are) equal,	you fear them
كَخِيْفَتِكُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ
as you fear	yourselves?	Thus	**We** explain	the Verses	for a people
يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	٢٨	بَلِ	اتَّبَعَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْٓا	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ
(who) use reason.	**28**	Nay,	follow	those who	do wrong,	their desires,	without
عِلْمٍ ۚ	فَمَنْ	يَّهْدِيْ	مَنْ	اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَمَا
knowledge.	Then who	(can) guide	(one) whom	Allah has let go astray?	And not
لَهُمْ	مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ	٢٩	فَاَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّيْنِ	حَنِيْفًا ؕ
for them	any	helpers.	**29**	So set	your face	to the religion	upright.
فِطْرَتَ	اللّٰهِ	الَّتِيْ	فَطَرَ	النَّاسَ	عَلَيْهَا ؕ	لَا
Nature	(made by) Allah	(upon) which	**He** has created	mankind	[on it].	No
تَبْدِيْلَ	لِخَلْقِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	الدِّيْنُ
change	(should there be) in the creation	(of) Allah.	That	(is) the religion
الْقَيِّمُ ۙ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٣٠ قلا
the correct,	but	most	men	(do) not	know.	**30**
مُنِيْبِيْنَ	اِلَيْهِ	وَاتَّقُوْهُ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنُوْا
Turning	to **Him**,	and fear **Him**	and establish	the prayer	and (do) not	be

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

ع ٣ ٨ ٦

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be

مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	﴿٣١﴾ لا	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	فَرَّقُوْا	دِيْنَهُمْ
of	the polytheists	31	Of	those who	divide	their religion

وَكَانُوْا	شِيَعًا ؕ	كُلُّ	حِزْبٍ	بِمَا	لَدَيْهِمْ	فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾
and become	sects,	each	party	in what	they have	rejoicing. 32

وَاِذَا	مَسَّ	النَّاسَ	ضُرٌّ	دَعَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	مُّنِيْبِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ
And when	touches	people	hardship,	they call	their Lord	turning to **Him**.

ثُمَّ	اِذَآ	اَذَاقَهُمْ	مِّنْهُ	رَحْمَةً	اِذَا	فَرِيْقٌ
Then	when	**He** causes them to taste	from **Him**	Mercy	behold!	A party

مِّنْهُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾ لا	لِيَكْفُرُوْا	بِمَآ
of them	with their Lord	associate partners	33	So as to deny	[in] what,

اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ؕ	فَتَمَتَّعُوْا وقفة	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾	اَمْ
We have granted them.	Then enjoy,	but soon	you will know.	34	Or

اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطٰنًا	فَهُوَ	يَتَكَلَّمُ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا
have **We** sent	to them	an authority	and it	speaks	of what	they were

بِهٖ	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾	وَاِذَآ	اَذَقْنَا	النَّاسَ	رَحْمَةً
with **Him**	associating?	35	And when	**We** cause people to taste		mercy,

فَرِحُوْا	بِهَا ؕ	وَاِنْ	تُصِبْهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ
they rejoice	therein.	But if	afflicts them	an evil	for what	have sent forth

اَيْدِيْهِمْ	اِذَا	هُمْ	يَقْنَطُوْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
their hands,	behold!	They	despair.	36	Do not	they see	that	Allah

يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ
extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	and straitens (it).	Indeed,	in	that

لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٣٧﴾	فَاٰتِ	ذَا الْقُرْبٰى	حَقَّهٗ
surely (are) Signs	for a people	who believe.	37	So give	the relative	his right

وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ	وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ
and the poor	and the wayfarer.	That	(is) best	for those who	desire

وَجْهَ	اللّٰهِ ز	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	﴿٣٨﴾
(the) Countenance	(of) Allah.	And those,	they	(are) the successful ones.	38

وَمَآ	اٰتَيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	رِّبًا	لِّيَرْبُوَا۟	فِيْٓ	اَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ	فَلَا
And what	you give	for	usury	to increase	in	(the) wealth	(of) people,	not

of those who associate partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches people, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to **Him**. Then when **He** causes them to taste Mercy from **Him**, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what **We** have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.

35. Or have **We** sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with **Him**?

36. And when **We** cause people to taste mercy, they rejoice therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what their hands have sent forth, they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

يَرْبُوا	عِندَ اللَّهِ ۚ	وَمَا	آتَيْتُم	مِّن	زَكَاةٍ	تُرِيدُونَ	
desiring	zakah	of	you give	But what	Allah.	with	(will) increase
وَجْهَ	اللَّهِ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُضْعِفُونَ	﴿٣٩﴾	اللَّهُ	
Allah	39	(will) get manifold.	[they]	then those	(of) Allah,	(the) Countenance	
الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	رَزَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ		
He will cause you to die	then	**He** provided (for) you,	then	created you,	(is) the **One Who**		
ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيكُمْ ۖ	هَلْ	مِن	شُرَكَائِكُم	مَّن	يَفْعَلُ	مِن
of	does	who	(of) your partners	any	Is (there)	**He** will give you life.	then
ذَٰلِكُم	مِّن شَيْءٍ ۖ	سُبْحَانَهُ	وَتَعَالَىٰ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ		
they associate.	above what	and exalted is **He**	Glory be to **Him**	thing?	any	that	
ع ﴿٤٠﴾	ظَهَرَ	الْفَسَادُ	فِي الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	بِمَا		
for what	and the sea	the land	in	the corruption	Has appeared	40	
كَسَبَتْ	أَيْدِي	النَّاسِ	لِيُذِيقَهُم	بَعْضَ			
a part	so that **He** may let them taste	(of) people,	(the) hands	have earned			
الَّذِي	عَمِلُوا	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	﴿٤١﴾	قُلْ	سِيرُوا	
“Travel	Say,	41	return.	so that they may	they have done	(of) that which	
فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَانظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلُ ۚ	
(were) before.	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth	in
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُم	مُّشْرِكِينَ	﴿٤٢﴾	فَأَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ	الْقَيِّمِ
right,	to the religion	your face	So set	42	polytheists.”	Most of them were	
مِن قَبْلِ	أَن	يَأْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ	لَّا	مَرَدَّ	لَهُ	مِنَ اللَّهِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
That Day,	Allah.	from	[it]	(can be) averted	not	a Day	comes	[that]	before
يَصَّدَّعُونَ	﴿٤٣﴾	مَن	كَفَرَ	فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ ۚ				
(is) his disbelief.	then against him	disbelieves,	Whoever	43	they will be divided.				
لا ﴿٤٤﴾	وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلِأَنفُسِهِمْ	يَمْهَدُونَ				
44	they are preparing,	then for themselves	righteousness,	does	And whoever				
لِيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	مِن	فَضْلِهِ ۚ			
His Bounty.	(out) of	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	That **He** may reward			
إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْكَافِرِينَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَمِنْ	آيَاتِهِ			
His Signs	And among	45	the disbelievers.	like	(does) not	Indeed, **He**			

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

41. Corruption has ع appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, “Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah).”

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs

اَنۡ	يُّرۡسِلَ	الرِّيَاحَ	مُبَشِّرٰتٍ	وَّلِيُذِيۡقَكُمۡ	مِّنۡ
of	and to let you taste	(as) bearers of glad tidings	the winds	**He** sends	(is) that
رَّحۡمَتِهٖ	وَلِتَجۡرِيَ	الۡفُلۡكُ	بِاَمۡرِهٖ	وَلِتَبۡتَغُوۡا	مِنۡ
of	and that you may seek	at **His** Command,	the ships	and that may sail	**His** Mercy,
فَضۡلِهٖ	وَلَعَلَّكُمۡ	تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ	﴿٤٦﴾	وَلَقَدۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا	مِنۡ قَبۡلِكَ
before you	**We** sent	And verily,	**46**	be grateful.	and that you may	**His** Bounty,
رُسُلًا	اِلٰى	قَوۡمِهِمۡ	فَجَآءُوۡهُمۡ	بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ	
with clear proofs;	and they came to them	their people,	to	Messengers	
فَانۡتَقَمۡنَا	مِنَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اَجۡرَمُوۡا ؕ	وَكَانَ	حَقًّا
incumbent	And it was	committed crimes.	those who	from	then **We** took retribution
عَلَيۡنَا	نَصۡرُ	الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيۡ	يُرۡسِلُ	الرِّيٰحَ
the winds,	sends	(is) the **One Who**	Allah	**47**	the believers.	(to) help	upon **Us**
فَتُثِيۡرُ	سَحَابًا	فَيَبۡسُطُهٗ	فِي	السَّمَآءِ	كَيۡفَ	يَشَآءُ
He wills,	how	the sky,	in	then **He** spreads them	(the) clouds,	so they raise
وَيَجۡعَلُهٗ	كِسَفًا	فَتَرَى	الۡوَدۡقَ	يَخۡرُجُ	مِنۡ	خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ
their midst.	from	coming forth	the rain	so you see	fragments	and **He** makes them
فَاِذَآ	اَصَابَ	بِهٖ	مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ	مِنۡ	عِبَادِهٖۤ	اِذَا	هُمۡ
They	behold!	**His** slaves,	of	**He** wills	whom	**He** causes it to fall on	Then when
يَسۡتَبۡشِرُوۡنَ	ۚ ﴿٤٨﴾	وَاِنۡ	كَانُوۡا	مِنۡ قَبۡلِ	اَنۡ
[that]	before	they were,	And certainly	**48**	rejoice.
يُّنَزَّلَ	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	مِّنۡ قَبۡلِهٖ	لَمُبۡلِسِيۡنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	فَانۡظُرۡ	اِلٰٓى
at	So look	**49**	surely in despair.	[before it],	upon them,	it was sent down
اٰثٰرِ	رَحۡمَتِ	اللّٰهِ	كَيۡفَ	يُحۡيِ	الۡاَرۡضَ	بَعۡدَ
after	(to) the earth	**He** gives life	how	(of) Allah,	(of the) Mercy	(the) effects
مَوۡتِهَا ؕ	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	لَمُحۡيِ	الۡمَوۡتٰى ۚ	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى
(is) on	And **He**	(to) the dead.	surely **He** (will) give life	that	Indeed,	its death.
كُلِّ	شَىۡءٍ	قَدِيۡرٌ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَلَئِنۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا	رِيۡحًا	فَرَاَوۡهُ
and they see it	a wind	**We** sent	But if	**50**	All-Powerful.	thing	every
﴿٥١﴾	يَكۡفُرُوۡنَ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ	لَّظَلُّوۡا	مُصۡفَرًّا
51	(in) disbelief.	after it	certainly they continue	turn yellow,

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice.

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crop) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

فَاِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتٰى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَآءَ

the call	make the deaf hear	and not	make the dead hear	(can) not	So indeed, you

اِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِهٰدِ الْعُمْيِ عَنْ

from	the blind	can guide	you	And not	52	retreating.	they turn,	when

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in **Our** Verses so they surrender.

ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ تُسْمِعُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا

in **Our** Verses	believe	(those) who	except	you can make hear	Not	their error.

فَهُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ ع اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ

from	created you	(is) the **One Who**	Allah	53	surrender.	so they

ع ٥ ١٣ ٨

54. Allah is the **One Who** created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. **He** creates what **He** wills, and **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

قرء حفص بضم الضاد وفتحها في الثلاثة لكن الضم مختار ١٢

ضُعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ضُعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ

after	made	then	strength,	weakness	after	made	then	weakness,

قُوَّةٍ ضُعْفًا وَّشَيْبَةً ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ وَهُوَ

and **He**	**He** wills,	what	**He** creates	and gray hair.	weakness	strength

الْعَلِيْمُ الْقَدِيْرُ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ

will (be) established	And (the) Day	54	the All-Powerful.	(is) the All-Knower

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۙ مَا لَبِثُوْا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ؕ

an hour.	but	they remained	not	the criminals	will swear	the Hour

كَذٰلِكَ كَانُوْا يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا

were given	those who	But will say	55	deluded.	they were	Thus

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, "Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

الْعِلْمَ وَالْاِيْمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ

(of) Allah	(the) Decree	by	you remained	"Verily,	and the faith,	the knowledge

اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ۫ فَهٰذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ

(of) the Resurrection	(is the) Day	And this	(of) Resurrection.	(the) Day	until

وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يَنْفَعُ

will profit	not	So that Day,	56	knowing.	not	were	but you

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ

will be allowed to make amends.	they	and not	their excuses	wronged	those who

﴿٥٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ

of	[the] Quran	this -	in	for mankind	**We** (have) set forth	And verily,	57

58. And verily, **We** have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who

كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ؕ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ

those who	surely will say	a sign,	you bring them	But if	example.	every

كَذٰلِكَ	٥٨	مُبْطِلُوْنَ	اِلَّا	اَنْتُمْ	اِنْ	كَفَرُوْٓا
Thus	58	falsifiers."	(are) except	you	"Not	disbelieve,

٥٩	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	قُلُوْبِ	عَلٰى	يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ
59	know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	[on]	Allah seals

وَّلَا	حَقٌّ	اللّٰهِ	وَعْدَ	اِنَّ	فَاصْبِرْ
And (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	So be patient.

ع ٦٠	يُوْقِنُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَخِفَّنَّكَ
60	certain in faith.	(are) not	those who	take you in light estimation

ع ٦ ٧ ٩

اٰياتها ٣٤ ٣١ سُوْرَةُ لُقْمٰنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٧ ركوعاتها ٤

Surah Luqman

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

لا ٢	الْحَكِيْمِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اٰيٰتُ	تِلْكَ	ج ١	الٓمّٓ
2	the Wise,	(of) the Book	(are) Verses	These	1	*Alif Lam Meem.*

يُقِيْمُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لا ٣	لِّلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	وَّرَحْمَةً	هُدًى
establish	Those who	3	for the good-doers,	and a mercy	A guidance

يُوْقِنُوْنَ	هُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
believe firmly.	[they]	in the Hereafter,	and they,	zakah	and give	the prayer

هُمُ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	رَّبِّهِمْ	مِّنْ	هُدًى	عَلٰى	اُولٰٓئِكَ	ط ٤
[they]	and those	their Lord,	from	guidance	(are) on	Those	4

يَّشْتَرِيْ	مَنْ	النَّاسِ	وَمِنَ	٥	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ
purchases,	(is he) who	the mankind	And of	5	(are) the successful.

ق ۖ	عِلْمٍ	بِغَيْرِ	اللّٰهِ	سَبِيْلِ	عَنْ	لِيُضِلَّ	لَهْوَ الْحَدِيْثِ
knowledge,	without	(of) Allah	(the) path	from	to mislead	idle tales

مُّهِيْنٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُزُوًا ط	وَّيَتَّخِذَهَا
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those	(in) ridicule.	and takes it

مُسْتَكْبِرًا	وَلّٰى	اٰيٰتُنَا	عَلَيْهِ	تُتْلٰى	وَاِذَا	٦
arrogantly	he turns away	**Our** Verses,	to him	are recited	And when	6

وَقْرًا ج	اُذُنَيْهِ	فِيْٓ	كَاَنَّ	يَسْمَعْهَا	لَّمْ	كَاَنْ
(is) deafness.	his ears	in	as if	he (had) heard them,	not	as if

disbelieve will say, "You are but falsifiers."

59. Thus Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

60. So be patient. Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And let not those who have no certainty of faith take you in light estimation.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a mercy for the good-doers,

4. Those who establish the prayer and give *zakah* and they believe firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle tales to mislead (people) from the path of Allah without knowledge and takes it in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if in his ears is deafness.

فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	اَلِيْمٍ	۝٧	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
So give him tidings	of a punishment	painful.	7	Indeed,	those who
اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتُ	النَّعِيْمِ
believe	and do	righteous deeds,	for them	(are) Gardens	(of) Delight,
لا ۝٨	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	حَقًّا ؕ	وَهُوَ
8	(To) abide forever	in it.	(The) Promise of Allah	(is) true.	And **He**
الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	۝٩	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	بِغَيْرِ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	9	**He** created	the heavens	without
عَمَدٍ	تَرَوْنَهَا	وَاَلْقٰى	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	رَوَاسِىَ	اَنْ
pillars	that you see	and has cast	in	the earth	firm mountains	lest
تَمِيْدَ	بِكُمْ	وَبَثَّ	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	دَآبَّةٍ ؕ
it (might) shake	with you,	and **He** dispersed	in it	from	every	creature.
وَاَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا	فِيْهَا
And **We** sent down	from	the sky	water	then **We** caused to grow	therein
مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيْمٍ	۝١٠	هٰذَا	خَلْقُ	اللّٰهِ
of	every	kind	noble.	10	This	(is the) creation	(of) Allah.
فَاَرُوْنِىْ	مَاذَا	خَلَقَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ	بَلِ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ
So show **Me**	what	have created	those	besides **Him.**	Nay,	the wrongdoers
فِىْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	ع ۝١١	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	لُقْمٰنَ	الْحِكْمَةَ
(are) in	error	clear.	11	And verily,	**We** gave	Luqman	the wisdom
اَنِ	اشْكُرْ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّشْكُرْ	فَاِنَّمَا	يَشْكُرُ
that,	"Be grateful	to Allah."	And whoever	(is) grateful	then only	he is grateful
لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ	وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَنِىٌّ
for himself.	And whoever	(is) ungrateful,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) Free of need,
حَمِيْدٌ	۝١٢	وَاِذْ	قَالَ	لُقْمٰنُ	لِابْنِهٖ	وَهُوَ
Praiseworthy.	12	And when	said	Luqman	to his son	while he
يَعِظُهٗ	يٰبُنَىَّ	لَا	تُشْرِكْ	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ
(was) instructing him,	"O my son!	(Do) not	associate partners	with Allah.	Indeed,
الشِّرْكَ	لَظُلْمٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	۝١٣	وَوَصَّيْنَا
associating partners	(is) surely an injustice	great."	13	And **We** have enjoined

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. **He** created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and **He** dispersed therein from every creature. And **We** sent down water from the sky, and **We** caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show **Me** what those besides **Him** have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

ع ١٠ **12.** And verily, **We** gave Luqman the wisdom saying, "Be grateful to Allah." And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with **Him** is surely a great injustice."

ع ١١ **14.** And **We** have enjoined

الْاِنْسَانَ	بِوَالِدَيْهِ ۚ	حَمَلَتْهُ	اُمُّهٗ	وَهْنًا	عَلٰى	وَهْنٍ
weakness,	upon	(in) weakness	his mother	carried him	for his parents -	(upon) man
وَّفِصٰلُهٗ	فِيْ	عَامَيْنِ	اَنِ	اشْكُرْ	لِيْ	وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ؕ
and to your parents;	to **Me**	"Be grateful	that	two years	(is) in	and his weaning
اِلَيَّ	الْمَصِيْرُ	﴿١٤﴾	وَاِنْ	جَاهَدٰكَ	عَلٰٓى اَنْ	
that	on	they strive against you	But if	**14**	(is) the destination.	towards **Me**
تُشْرِكَ	بِيْ	مَا لَيْسَ	لَكَ	بِهٖ	عِلْمٌ ۙ	
any knowledge,	of it	you have	not	what	with **Me**	you associate partners
فَلَا	تُطِعْهُمَا	وَصَاحِبْهُمَا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا		
the world	in	But accompany them	obey both of them.	then (do) not		
مَعْرُوْفًا ۡ	وَّاتَّبِعْ	سَبِيْلَ	مَنْ	اَنَابَ	اِلَيَّ ۚ	ثُمَّ
Then	to **Me**.	turns	(of him) who	(the) path	and follow	(with) kindness,
اِلَيَّ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	
do"	you used (to)	of what	then **I** will inform you	(is) your return,	towards **Me**	
يٰبُنَيَّ	اِنَّهَآ	اِنْ تَكُ	مِثْقَالَ	حَبَّةٍ	مِّنْ	﴿١٥﴾
of	(of) a grain	(the) weight	it be	if	Indeed it,	"O my son!	**15**
خَرْدَلٍ	فَتَكُنْ	فِيْ صَخْرَةٍ	اَوْ	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ	اَوْ	فِي
in	or	the heavens	in	or	a rock	in	and it be	a mustard seed,
الْاَرْضِ	يَاْتِ بِهَا اللّٰهُ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَطِيْفٌ	خَبِيْرٌ	﴿١٦﴾	
the earth	Allah will bring it forth.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Subtle,	All-Aware.	**16**
يٰبُنَيَّ	اَقِمِ	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاْمُرْ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَانْهَ	عَنِ
O my son!	Establish	the prayer	and enjoin	[with] the right	and forbid	from
الْمُنْكَرِ	وَاصْبِرْ	عَلٰى مَآ	اَصَابَكَ ؕ	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْ
the wrong,	and be patient	over	what	befalls you.	Indeed,	that	(is) of
عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ	﴿١٧﴾ ۚ	وَلَا	تُصَعِّرْ	خَدَّكَ		
the matters requiring determination.	**17**	And (do) not	turn	your cheek		
لِلنَّاسِ	وَلَا	تَمْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ	مَرَحًا ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَا	
from men	and (do) not	walk	in	the earth	exultantly.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not
يُحِبُّ	كُلَّ	مُخْتَالٍ	فَخُوْرٍ	﴿١٨﴾ ۚ	وَاقْصِدْ	فِيْ	مَشْيِكَ	
like	every	self-conceited	boaster.	**18**	And be moderate	in	your pace	

النصف

on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), "Be grateful to **Me** and to your parents; towards **Me** is the (final) destination.

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with **Me** of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to **Me** (in repentance). Then towards **Me** is your return, and **I** will inform you of what you used to do."

16. (Luqman said to his son) "O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ؕ اِنَّ اَنْكَرَ الْاَصْوَاتِ

(of all) sounds | (the) harshest | Indeed, | your voice. | [of] | and lower

لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْرِ ﴿١٩﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah | that | you see | Do not | 19 | (of) the donkeys." | (is) surely (the) voice

سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ

the earth | (is) in | and whatever | the heavens | (is) in | whatever | to you | has subjected

وَاَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهٗ ظَاهِرَةً وَّبَاطِنَةً ؕ وَمِنَ

But of | and hidden? | apparent | **His** Bounties | upon you | and amply bestowed

النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا

and not | knowledge, | without | Allah | about | disputes | (is he) who | the people

هُدًى وَّلَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ

to them, | it is said | And when | 20 | enlightening. | a book | and not | guidance

اتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا

we found | what | we will follow | "Nay, | they say, | Allah (has) revealed," | what | "Follow

عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ يَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلٰى

to | (to) call them | Shaitaan was | Even if | our forefathers." | on it

عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَنْ يُّسْلِمْ وَجْهَهٗٓ اِلَى

to | his face | submits | And whoever | 21 | (of) the Blaze! | (the) punishment

اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ

the handhold | he has grasped | then indeed, | (is) a good-doer, | while he | Allah

الْوُثْقٰى ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٢٢﴾

22 | (of) the matters. | (is the) end | Allah | And to | the most trustworthy.

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ كُفْرُهٗ ؕ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ

(is) their return, | To **Us** | his disbelief. | grieve you | let not | disbelieves, | And whoever

فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ

(is) the All-Knower | Allah | Indeed, | they did. | of what | then **We** will inform them

بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٢٣﴾ نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ

then | (for) a little, | **We** grant them enjoyment | 23 | (is in) the breasts. | of what

نَضْطَرُّهُمْ اِلٰى عَذَابٍ غَلِيْظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ

you ask them, | And if | 24 | severe. | a punishment | to | **We** will force them

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys."

ع ٢ ١١

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you **His** Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they say, "Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers." Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To **Us** is their return, then **We** will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. **We** grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then **We** will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,

مَّنْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	اللّٰهُ ؕ	قُلِ
Say,	"Allah."	They will surely say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who
الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	بَلْ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٥﴾
"All praises	(are) for Allah."	But	most of them	(do) not	know.	25
لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
To Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	Indeed,	Allah,
هُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ	الْحَمِيْدُ	﴿٢٦﴾	وَلَوْ	اَنَّمَا	فِي
He	(is) Free of need,	the Praiseworthy.	26	And if	whatever	(is) in
الْاَرْضِ	مِنْ	شَجَرَةٍ	اَقْلَامٌ	وَّالْبَحْرُ	يَمُدُّهٗ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ
of	the trees	(were) pens	and the sea,	(to) add to it	after it	
سَبْعَةُ	اَبْحُرٍ	مَّا	نَفِدَتْ	كَلِمٰتُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
seven	seas,	not	would be exhausted	(the) Words	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah
عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٢٧﴾	مَا	خَلْقُكُمْ	وَلَا	بَعْثُكُمْ
(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	27	Not	(is) your creation	and not	your resurrection
اِلَّا	كَنَفْسٍ	وَّاحِدَةٍ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ	﴿٢٨﴾
but	as a soul	single.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.	28
اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُوْلِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ
Do not	you see	that	Allah	causes to enter	the night	into	the day,
وَيُوْلِجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ
and causes to enter	the day	into	the night	and has subjected	the sun
وَالْقَمَرَ ۙ	كُلٌّ	يَّجْرِيْٓ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	وَّاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِمَا
and the moon,	each	moving	for	a term	appointed,	and that	Allah	of what
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	﴿٢٩﴾	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ
you do	(is) All-Aware.	29	That	(is) because	Allah,	He	(is) the Truth,
وَاَنَّ	مَا	يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهِ	الْبَاطِلُ ۙ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ
and that	what	they call	besides **Him**	(is) [the] falsehood,	and that	Allah,	He
الْعَلِيُّ	الْكَبِيْرُ	﴿٣٠﴾ ع	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	الْفُلْكَ
(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	30	Do not	you see	that	the ships
تَجْرِيْ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	بِنِعْمَتِ	اللّٰهِ	لِيُرِيَكُمْ	مِّنْ
sail	through	the sea	by (the) Grace	(of) Allah	that **He** may show you	of

"Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "Allah." Say, "All praises are for Allah." But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides **Him** is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

ع ٣ ١٢

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that **He** may show you of

اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ	
His Signs?	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for everyone	(who is) patient,
شَكُوْرٍ	﴿٣١﴾	وَاِذَا	غَشِيَهُمْ	مَّوْجٌ	كَالظُّلَلِ	دَعَوُا
grateful.	**31**	And when	covers them	a wave	like canopies,	they call
اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ	الدِّيْنَ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	نَجّٰىهُمْ	اِلَى
Allah,	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) religion.	But when	**He** delivers them	to
الْبَرِّ	فَمِنْهُمْ	مُّقْتَصِدٌ ؕ	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	
the land	then among them	(some are) moderate.	And not	deny	**Our** Signs	
اِلَّا	كُلُّ	خَتَّارٍ	كَفُوْرٍ	﴿٣٢﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ
except	every	traitor	ungrateful.	**32**	O	mankind!
اتَّقُوْا	رَبَّكُمْ	وَاخْشَوْا	يَوْمًا	لَّا	يَجْزِيْ	وَالِدٌ
Fear	your Lord	and fear	a Day	not	can avail	a father
عَنْ	وَّلَدِهٖ ۙ	وَلَا	مَوْلُوْدٌ	هُوَ	جَازٍ	عَنْ
[for]	his son	and not	a son,	he	(can) avail	[for]
وَّالِدِهٖ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	
his father	anything.	Indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) True,	
فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا وقفة	وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ			
so let not deceive you	the life	(of) the world	and let not deceive you			
بِاللّٰهِ	الْغَرُوْرُ	﴿٣٣﴾	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عِنْدَهٗ	
about Allah	the deceiver.	**33**	Indeed,	Allah,	with **Him**	
عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ ۚ	وَيُنَزِّلُ	الْغَيْثَ ۚ	وَيَعْلَمُ		
(is the) knowledge	(of) the Hour	and **He** sends down	the rain,	and knows		
مَا	فِي	الْاَرْحَامِ ؕ	وَمَا	تَدْرِيْ		
what	(is) in	the wombs.	And not	knows		
نَفْسٌ	مَّاذَا	تَكْسِبُ	غَدًا ؕ	وَمَا		
any soul	what	it will earn	tomorrow,	and not		
تَدْرِيْ	نَفْسٌ	بِاَيِّ	اَرْضٍ	تَمُوْتُ ؕ		
knows	any soul	in what	land	it will die.		
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌ	خَبِيْرٌ	﴿٣٤﴾ ع		
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Aware.	**34**		

His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny **Our** Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and **He** sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware. ع ٤ ١٣

٣٢ سُوْرَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٥ — اٰياتها ٣٠ — ركوعاتها ٣

Surah As-Sajdah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
الٓمّٓ ① ج	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَا رَيْبَ
Alif Lam Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book,	(there is) no	doubt
فِيْهِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	② ط	اَمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
about it,	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	2	Or	(do) they say,
افْتَرٰىهُ ج	بَلْ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لِتُنْذِرَ
"He invented it?"	Nay,	it	(is) the truth	from	your Lord	that you may warn
قَوْمًا	مَّآ	اَتٰىهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّذِيْرٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
a people	not	has come to them	any	warner	before you	so that they may
يَهْتَدُوْنَ	③	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ
be guided.	3	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth
وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	فِيْ	سِتَّةِ	اَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰى
and whatever	(is) between them	in	six	periods.	Then	established **Himself**
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ط	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	شَفِيْعٍ ط
the Throne.	on	Not	for you	besides **Him**	any	protector	and not	any intercessor.
اَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	④	يُدَبِّرُ	الْاَمْرَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ
Then will not	you take heed?	4	**He** regulates	the affair	of	the heaven
اِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	يَعْرُجُ	اِلَيْهِ	فِيْ	يَوْمٍ
to	the earth;	then	it will ascend	to **Him**	in	a Day,
كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗٓ	اَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعُدُّوْنَ	⑤	ذٰلِكَ
(the) measure of which is	a thousand	years	of what	you count.	5	That
عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ
(is the) Knower	(of) the hidden	and the witnessed,	the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,
لا ⑥	الَّذِيْٓ	اَحْسَنَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهٗ	وَبَدَاَ
6	The **One Who**	made good	every	thing	**He** created,	and **He** began
خَلْقَ	الْاِنْسَانِ	مِنْ	طِيْنٍ	⑦ ج	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	نَسْلَهٗ
(the) creation	(of) man	from	clay.	7	Then	**He** made	his progeny

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.

3. Or do they say, "He invented it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.

4. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne. You have not besides **Him** any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?

5. **He** regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.

6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

7. The **One Who** made everything **He** created good, and **He** began the creation of man from clay.

8. Then **He** made his progeny

مِنْ	سُلٰلَةٍ	مِّنْ	مَّآءٍ	مَّهِيْنٍ ۚ ⑧	ثُمَّ	سَوّٰىهُ
from	an extract	of	water	despised.	8	Then	**He** fashioned him
وَنَفَخَ	فِيْهِ	مِنْ	رُّوْحِهٖ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	السَّمْعَ
and breathed	into him	from	**His** spirit	and made	for you	the hearing
وَالْاَبْصَارَ	وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	⑨	
and the sight	and feelings;	little	[what]	thanks you give.	9	
وَقَالُوْٓا	ءَاِذَا	ضَلَلْنَا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ		
And they say,	"Is (it) when	we are lost	in	the earth,		
ءَاِنَّا	لَفِىْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيْدٍ ؕ	بَلْ	هُمْ	
will we	certainly be in	a creation	new?"	Nay,	they	
قُلْ	⑩	كٰفِرُوْنَ	رَبِّهِمْ	بِلِقَآئِ		
Say,	10	(are) disbelievers.	(of) their Lord	in (the) meeting		
يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ	مَّلَكُ	الْمَوْتِ	الَّذِىْ	وُكِّلَ		
"Will take your soul	(the) Angel	(of) the death	the one who	has been put in charge		
بِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ ۚ ⑪	وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى
of you.	Then	to	your Lord	you will be returned."	11	And if	you (could) see
اِذِ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	نَاكِسُوْا	رُءُوْسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	رَبَّنَآ
when	the criminals	(will) hang	their heads	before	their Lord,	"Our Lord
اَبْصَرْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا	فَارْجِعْنَا	نَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا		
we have seen	and we have heard,	so return us,	we will do	righteous (deeds).		
اِنَّا	مُوْقِنُوْنَ	⑫	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا		
Indeed, we	(are now) certain."	12	And if	**We** (had) willed,		
لَاٰتَيْنَا	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	هُدٰىهَا	وَلٰكِنْ	حَقَّ	
surely **We** (would) have given	every	soul	its guidance,	but	(is) true	
الْقَوْلُ	مِنِّىْ	لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ
the Word	from **Me**	that "**I** will surely fill	Hell	with	the jinn	and the men
اَجْمَعِيْنَ	⑬	فَذُوْقُوْا	بِمَا	نَسِيْتُمْ	لِقَآءَ	
together.	13	So taste	because	you forgot	(the) meeting,	
يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ۚ	اِنَّا	نَسِيْنٰكُمْ	وَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ		
(of) this Day of yours.	Indeed, **We**	have forgotten you.	And taste	(the) punishment		

from an extract of a liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, "When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?" Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, "The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned."

ع ١١ ١٤

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), "Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain."

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, "**I** will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

الْخُلْدِ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٤	اِنَّمَا	يُؤْمِنُ
(of) eternity	for what	you used (to)	do."	14	Only	believe
بِاٰيٰتِنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِذَا	ذُكِّرُوْا	بِهَا	خَرُّوْا	سُجَّدًا
in **Our** Verses	those who	when	they are reminded	of them	fall down	prostrating
وَّسَبَّحُوْا	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَهُمْ	لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	السجدة ١٥	
and glorify	(the) praises	(of) their Lord,	and they	are not arrogant.		15
تَتَجَافٰى	جُنُوْبُهُمْ	عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ	يَدْعُوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	خَوْفًا	وَّطَمَعًا
Forsake	their sides	from	(their) beds;	they call	their Lord	(in) fear	and hope,
وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	١٦	فَلَا	تَعْلَمُ	
and out of what	**We** have provided them	they spend.	16	And not	knows	
نَفْسٌ مَّآ	اُخْفِيَ	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	قُرَّةِ	اَعْيُنٍ	جَزَآءً
a soul	what	is hidden	for them	of	(the) comfort	(for) the eyes	(as) a reward
بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٧	اَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	مُؤْمِنًا
for what	they used (to)	do.	17	Then is one who	is	a believer
كَمَنْ	كَانَ	فَاسِقًا	لَا	يَسْتَوٗنَ	١٨	
like (him) who	is	defiantly disobedient?	Not	they are equal.	18	
اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	فَلَهُمْ	جَنّٰتُ	
As for	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	then for them	(are) Gardens
وَاَمَّا	١٩	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا	نُزُلًا	الْمَاْوٰى
But as for	19	do.	they used (to)	for what	(as) hospitality	(of) Refuge
الَّذِيْنَ	فَسَقُوْا	فَمَاْوٰىهُمُ	النَّارُ	كُلَّمَآ		
those who	are defiantly disobedient	then their refuge	(is) the Fire.	Every time		
اَرَادُوْٓا	اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا	مِنْهَآ	اُعِيْدُوْا	فِيْهَا	وَقِيْلَ	
they wish	to	come out	from it,	they (will) be returned	in it,	and it (will) be said
لَهُمْ	ذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	الَّذِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ
to them,	"Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Fire	which	you used (to)	[in it]
تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	٢٠	وَلَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْعَذَابِ		
deny."	20	And surely, **We** will let them taste	of	the punishment		
الْاَدْنٰى	دُوْنَ	الْعَذَابِ	الْاَكْبَرِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	
the nearer	the punishment	before	the greater,	so that they may	return.	

of eternity for what you used to do."

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, "Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny."

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	ذُكِّرَ	بِاٰيٰتِ	٢١
And who	(is) more unjust	than (he) who	is reminded	of (the) Verses	21
رَبِّهٖ	ثُمَّ	اَعْرَضَ	عَنْهَا ؕ	اِنَّا	مِنَ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
(of) his Lord,	then	he turns away	from them?	Indeed, **We**	from	the criminals,
الْكِتٰبَ	مُوْسَى	اٰتَيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	ع ٢٢	يُنْتَقِمُوْنَ
the Scripture,	Musa	**We** gave	And certainly	22	(will) take retribution.
هُدًى	وَجَعَلْنٰهُ	لِّقَآئِهٖ	مِّنْ	مِرْيَةٍ	فِيْ	تَكُنْ	فَلَا
a guide	And **We** made it	receiving it.	about	doubt	in	be	so (do) not
يَّهْدُوْنَ	اَئِمَّةً	مِنْهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	ج ٢٣	لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
guiding	leaders	from them	And **We** made	23	for the Children of Israel.
يُوْقِنُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَكَانُوْا	ط صَبَرُوْا	لَمَّا	بِاَمْرِنَا
certain.	of **Our** Verses	and they were	they were patient	when	by **Our** Command
يَوْمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَفْصِلُ	هُوَ	رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	٢٤
(on the) Day	between them	will judge	[**He**]	your Lord	Indeed,	24
اَوَلَمْ	٢٥	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	كَانُوْا	فِيْمَا	الْقِيٰمَةِ
Does it not	25	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) Resurrection
يَهْدِ	لَهُمْ	كَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنَ
of	before them	**We** have destroyed	(that) how many	[for] them,	guide
الْقُرُوْنِ	يَمْشُوْنَ	فِيْ	مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ط	اِنَّ	فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
that	in	Indeed,	their dwellings.	in	they walk about	the generations,
لَاٰيٰتٍ ط	اَفَلَا	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	٢٦	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّا
that **We**	they see	Do not	26	they hear?	Then do not	surely, are Signs.
نَسُوْقُ	الْمَآءَ	اِلَى الْاَرْضِ	الْجُرُزِ	فَنُخْرِجُ	بِهٖ	زَرْعًا
crops,	thereby	then **We** bring forth	[the] barren,	the land	to	water	drive
تَاْكُلُ	مِنْهُ	اَنْعَامُهُمْ	وَاَنْفُسُهُمْ ط	اَفَلَا	يُبْصِرُوْنَ
they see?	Then do not	and they themselves?	their cattle	from it	eat
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	٢٧	مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الْفَتْحُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
you are	if	decision,	this	"When (will be)	And they say,	27
صٰدِقِيْنَ	٢٨	قُلْ	يَوْمَ	الْفَتْحِ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ
will benefit	not	(of) the Decision,	"(On the) Day	Say,	28	truthful?"

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

ع ٢ ١١ ١٥

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

28. And they say, "When will this decision be, if you are truthful?"

الثلثع

29. Say, "On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِيْمَانُهُمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾
those who	disbelieve	their belief	and not	they	will be granted respite."	29
فَاَعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَانْتَظِرْ	اِنَّهُمْ	مُّنْتَظِرُوْنَ	﴿٣٠﴾ ع	
So turn away	from them	and wait.	Indeed, they	(are) waiting.	30	

سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٠ ٣٣ اٰياتها ٧٣ ركوعاتها ٩

Surah Al-Ahzab

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ	وَلَا	تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ؕ
O Prophet!	Fear Allah	and (do) not	obey	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites.
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	﴿١﴾ لا	وَّاتَّبِعْ	مَا
Indeed,	Allah	is	All-Knower,	All-Wise.	1	And follow	what
يُوْحٰٓى	اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
is inspired	to you	from	your Lord.	Indeed,	Allah	is	of what	you do
خَبِيْرًا	﴿٢﴾ لا	وَّتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
All-Aware.	2	And put your trust	in	Allah.	And Allah is sufficient
وَكِيْلًا	﴿٣﴾	مَا	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لِرَجُلٍ	مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ
(as) Disposer of affairs.	3	Not	Allah (has) made	for any man	[of]	two hearts
فِيْ جَوْفِهٖ ۚ	وَمَا	جَعَلَ	اَزْوَاجَكُمُ	الّٰٓـِٔيْ	تُظٰهِرُوْنَ
in	his interior.	And not	**He** (has) made	your wives	whom	you declare unlawful
مِنْهُنَّ	اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ	وَمَا	جَعَلَ	اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ	اَبْنَآءَكُمْ ؕ
[of them]	(as) your mothers.	And not	**He** has made	your adopted sons	your sons.
ذٰلِكُمْ	قَوْلُكُمْ	بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَقُوْلُ الْحَقَّ	وَهُوَ	يَهْدِى
That	(is) your saying	by your mouths,	but Allah	says	the truth,	and **He**	guides
السَّبِيْلَ	﴿٤﴾	اُدْعُوْهُمْ	لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ	هُوَ	اَقْسَطُ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ
(to) the Way.	4	Call them	by their fathers;	it	(is) more just	near	Allah.
فَاِنْ لَّمْ	تَعْلَمُوْٓا	اٰبَآءَهُمْ	فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ	فِي الدِّيْنِ
But if	not	you know	their fathers -	then (they are) your brothers	in	[the] religion
وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ ؕ	وَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	فِيْمَآ	اَخْطَاْتُمْ
and your friends.	But not is	upon you	any blame	in what	you made a mistake

them, nor will they be granted respite."

30. So turn away form them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And **He** has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, "You are to me like the back of my mother.") as your mothers. And **He** has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and **He** guides to the (right) Way.

5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

بِهٖ ؕ	وَلٰكِنْ	مَّا	تَعَمَّدَتْ	قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your hearts.	intended	what	but	in it,
رَّحِيْمًا	۝٥	اَلنَّبِيُّ	اَوْلٰى	بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مِنْ	
than	to the believers	(is) closer	The Prophet	5	Most Merciful.	
اَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَاَزْوَاجُهٗۤ	اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ؕ	وَاُولُوا	الْاَرْحَامِ		
(of) relationships,	And possessors	(are) their mothers.	and his wives	their own selves,		
بَعْضُهُمْ	اَوْلٰى	بِبَعْضٍ	فِيْ	كِتٰبِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنَ
than	(of) Allah	(the) Decree	in	to another	(are) closer	some of them
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ	اِلَّاۤ	اَنْ	تَفْعَلُوْۤا	اِلٰۤى	اَوْلِيٰٓئِكُمْ
your friends	to	you do	that	except	and the emigrants,	the believers
مَّعْرُوْفًا ؕ	كَانَ ذٰلِكَ	فِي	الْكِتٰبِ	مَسْطُوْرًا	۝٦	
6	written.	the Book	in	That is	a kindness.	
وَاِذْ	اَخَذْنَا	مِنَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	مِيْثَاقَهُمْ	وَمِنْكَ	وَمِنْ
and from	and from you	their Covenant	the Prophets	from	**We** took	And when
نُوْحٍ وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ ۠	وَاَخَذْنَا	مِنْهُمْ			
from them	And **We** took	(of) Maryam.	son	and Isa,	and Musa	and Ibrahim	Nuh
مِّيْثَاقًا	غَلِيْظًا	۝٧ لِّ	يَّسْـَٔلَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ	
their truth.	about	the truthful	That **He** may ask	7	strong	a covenant	
وَاَعَدَّ	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا	۝٨ ع	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	ع ١٧
O you	8	painful.	a punishment	for the disbelievers	And **He** has prepared	
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَةَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذْ	جَآءَتْكُمْ
came to you	when	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!	who
جُنُوْدٌ	فَاَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	رِيْحًا	وَّجُنُوْدًا لَّمْ	تَرَوْهَا ؕ	
you (could) see them.	not	and hosts	a wind	upon them	and **We** sent	(the) hosts	
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرًا	۝٩ ج	اِذْ	جَآءُوْكُمْ	
they came upon you	When	9	All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah is	
مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ	وَمِنْ	اَسْفَلَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَاِذْ	زَاغَتِ	الْاَبْصَارُ	
the eyes	grew wild	and when	you,	below	and from	above you	from
وَبَلَغَتِ	الْقُلُوْبُ	الْحَنَاجِرَ	وَتَظُنُّوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ			
about Allah	and you assumed	the throats,	the hearts	and reached			

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intend. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when **We** took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And **We** took from them a strong covenant

8. That **He** may ask the truthful about their truth. And **He** has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and **We** sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

الظُّنُونَا	⑩	هُنَالِكَ	ابْتُلِيَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَزُلْزِلُوا
and shaken	the believers	were tried	There -	10	the assumptions.
زِلْزَالًا	شَدِيدًا	⑪	وَإِذْ	يَقُولُ	الْمُنَافِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ
and those	the hypocrites	said	And when	11	severe.	(with a) shake
فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	مَّا	وَعَدَنَا	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	إِلَّا
except	and **His** messenger	Allah promised us	"Not	(was) a disease,	their hearts	in	
غُرُورًا	⑫	وَإِذْ	قَالَتْ	طَّائِفَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	يَا أَهْلَ	يَثْرِبَ
(of) Yathrib!	"O People	of them,	a party	said	And when	12	delusion."
لَا	مُقَامَ	لَكُمْ	فَارْجِعُوا	ۚ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ	فَرِيقٌ	مِّنْهُمُ
of them	a group	And asked permission	so return."	for you,	stand	No	
النَّبِيَّ	يَقُولُونَ	إِنَّ	بُيُوتَنَا	عَوْرَةٌ	ۛ وَمَا	هِيَ
they	and not	(are) exposed,"	our houses	"Indeed,	saying,	(from) the Prophet,	
بِعَوْرَةٍ	ۚ إِن	يُرِيدُونَ	إِلَّا	فِرَارًا	⑬	وَلَوْ	دُخِلَتْ
had been entered	And if	13	to flee.	but	they wished	Not	(were) exposed.
عَلَيْهِم	مِّنْ	أَقْطَارِهَا	ثُمَّ	سُئِلُوا	الْفِتْنَةَ
the treachery,	they had been asked	then	all its sides	from	upon them	
لَآتَوْهَا	وَمَا	تَلَبَّثُوا	بِهَا	إِلَّا
except	over it	they (would) have hesitated	and not	they (would) have certainly done it	
يَسِيرًا	⑭	وَلَقَدْ	كَانُوا	عَاهَدُوا	اللَّهَ	مِن قَبْلُ	لَا
not	before,	Allah	promised	they had	And certainly	14	a little.
⑮	مَسْئُولًا	اللَّهِ	عَهْدُ	وَكَانَ	ۚ الْأَدْبَارَ	يُوَلُّونَ
15	to be questioned.	(to) Allah	(the) promise	And is	their backs.	they would turn	
قُلْ	لَّن	يَنفَعَكُمُ	الْفِرَارُ	إِن	فَرَرْتُم	مِّنَ	الْمَوْتِ	أَوِ
or	death	from	you flee	if	the fleeing,	will benefit you	"Never	Say,
الْقَتْلِ	وَإِذًا	لَّا	تُمَتَّعُونَ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	⑯
16	a little."	except	you will be allowed to enjoy	not	and then	killing,	
قُلْ	مَن	ذَا الَّذِي	يَعْصِمُكُم	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	إِنْ	أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ
for you	**He** intends	If	Allah	from	(can) protect you	(is) it that	"Who	Say,
سُوءًا	أَوْ	أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	رَحْمَةً	ۚ وَلَا	يَجِدُونَ	لَهُم
for them	they will find	And not	a mercy?"	for you	**He** intends	or	any harm	

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Allah and **His** Messenger promised us nothing but delusion."

13. And when a party of them said, "O People of Yathrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, so return." And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy)," while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little."

17. Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if **He** intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?" And they will not find for themselves

besides Allah any protector or any helper.

مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلِيًّا	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرًا	﴿١٧﴾	قَدْ
besides	Allah	any protector	and not	any helper.	17	Verily,
يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ	الْمُعَوِّقِيْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَالْقَآئِلِيْنَ	لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ		
Allah knows	those who hinder	among you	and those who say	to their brothers,		
هَلُمَّ	اِلَيْنَا ۚ	وَلَا	يَاْتُوْنَ	الْبَاْسَ	اِلَّا	
"Come	to us,"	and not	they come	(to) the battle	except	
قَلِيْلًا	﴿١٨﴾ لَا	اَشِحَّةً	عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	
a few,	18	Miserly	towards you.	But when	comes	
الْخَوْفُ	رَاَيْتَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكَ	تَدُوْرُ		
the fear,	you see them	looking	at you,	revolving		
اَعْيُنُهُمْ	كَالَّذِيْ	يُغْشٰى عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ	الْمَوْتِ ۚ		
their eyes	like one who	faints	from	[the] death.		
فَاِذَا	ذَهَبَ	الْخَوْفُ	سَلَقُوْكُمْ	بِاَلْسِنَةٍ		
But when	departs	the fear,	they smite you	with tongues		
حِدَادٍ	اَشِحَّةً	عَلَى	الْخَيْرِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَمْ	
sharp	miserly	towards	the good.	Those -	not	
يُؤْمِنُوْا	فَاَحْبَطَ اللّٰهُ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ	ذٰلِكَ		
they have believed,	so Allah made worthless	their deeds.	And is	that		
عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرًا	﴿١٩﴾	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	الْاَحْزَابَ	
for	Allah	easy.	19	They think	the confederates	
لَمْ	يَذْهَبُوْا ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّاْتِ	الْاَحْزَابُ		
(have) not	withdrawn.	And if	(should) come	the confederates		
يَوَدُّوْا	لَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	بَادُوْنَ	فِي		
they would wish	if	that they (were)	living in (the) desert	among		
الْاَعْرَابِ	يَسْاَلُوْنَ	عَنْ	اَنْۢبَآئِكُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْ		
the Bedouins,	asking	about	your news.	And if		
كَانُوْا	فِيْكُمْ	مَّا	قٰتَلُوْٓا	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	﴿٢٠﴾ ع
they were	among you	not	they would fight	except	a little.	20
لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِيْ	رَسُوْلِ	اللّٰهِ	
Certainly,	is	for you	in	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, "Come to us," and they do not come to battle except a few,

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

ع ٢ ١٢ ١٨

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you

أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ	لِّمَن	كَانَ	يَرْجُوا	اللَّهَ
an excellent example	for (one) who	has	hope	(in) Allah
وَالْيَوْمَ	الْآخِرَ	وَذَكَرَ	اللَّهَ	كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾
and the Day	the Last,	and remembers	Allah	much. 21
وَلَمَّا	رَأَا	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	الْأَحْزَابَ ۙ	قَالُوا	هَٰذَا
And when	saw	the believers	the confederates,	they said,	"This
مَا	وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ
(is) what	Allah promised us	and **His** Messenger,	and Allah spoke the truth
وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ	وَمَا	زَادَهُمْ	إِلَّا
and **His** Messenger."	And not	it increased them	except
إِيمَانًا	وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(in) faith	and submission. 22	Among	the believers
رِجَالٌ	صَدَقُوا	مَا	عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ
(are) men	(who) have been true	(to) what	they promised Allah
عَلَيْهِ ۖ	فَمِنْهُم	مَّن	قَضَىٰ	نَحْبَهُ
[on it].	And among them	(is he) who	has fulfilled	his vow
وَمِنْهُم	مَّن	يَنتَظِرُ ۖ	وَمَا	بَدَّلُوا	تَبْدِيلًا
and among them	(is he) who	awaits.	And not	they alter	(by) any alteration -
لِّيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ	الصَّادِقِينَ	بِصِدْقِهِمْ	وَيُعَذِّبَ
That Allah may reward	the truthful	for their truth	and punish
لَا ﴿٢٣﴾	23
الْمُنَافِقِينَ	إِنْ	شَاءَ	أَوْ	يَتُوبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ
the hypocrites	if	**He** wills	or	turn in mercy	to them.
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	غَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾
Indeed,	Allah	is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	24
وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِغَيْظِهِمْ	لَمْ
And Allah turned back	those who	disbelieved,	in their rage,	not
يَنَالُوا	خَيْرًا ۚ	وَكَفَى	اللَّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
they obtained	any good.	And sufficient is	Allah	(for) the believers
الْقِتَالَ ۚ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	قَوِيًّا	عَزِيزًا ﴿٢٥﴾
(in) the battle,	and Allah is	All-Strong,	All-Mighty.	25

have an excellent example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, "This is what Allah and **His** Messenger promised us, and Allah and **His** Messenger spoke the truth." And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if **He** wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

وَاَنْزَلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ
And **He** brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People

الْكِتٰبِ	مِنْ	صَيَاصِيْهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِيْ
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into

قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيْقًا	تَقْتُلُوْنَ	وَتَاْسِرُوْنَ
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive

فَرِيْقًا	ۚ (٢٦)	وَاَوْرَثَكُمْ	اَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ
a group.	26	And **He** caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,

وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَاَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطَـُٔوْهَا ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is

عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرًا	ع (٢٧)	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	27	O Prophet!

قُلْ	لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	الْحَيٰوةَ
Say	to your wives,	"If	you	desire	the life

الدُّنْيَا	وَزِيْنَتَهَا	فَتَعَالَيْنَ	اُمَتِّعْكُنَّ
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you

وَاُسَرِّحْكُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَمِيْلًا	(٢٨)	وَاِنْ
and release you	(with) a release	good.	28	But if

كُنْتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَالدَّارَ
you	desire	Allah	and **His** Messenger	and the Home

الْاٰخِرَةَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	اَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers

مِنْكُنَّ	اَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	(٢٩)	يٰنِسَآءَ	النَّبِيِّ
among you	a reward	great."	29	O wives	(of) the Prophet!

مَنْ	يَّاْتِ	مِنْكُنَّ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,

يُّضٰعَفْ	لَهَا	الْعَذَابُ	ضِعْفَيْنِ ؕ
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.

وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرًا	(٣٠)
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	30

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah on everything is All-Powerful. ع ٣ ٧ ١٩

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, "If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward."

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

وَمَنْ	يَّقْنُتْ	مِنْكُنَّ	لِلّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَتَعْمَلْ
and does	and **His** Messenger	to Allah	among you	is obedient	And whoever
صَالِحًا	نُّؤْتِهَآ	اَجْرَهَا	مَرَّتَيْنِ ۙ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لَهَا
for her	and **We** have prepared	twice;	her reward	**We** will give her	righteousness,
رِزْقًا	كَرِيْمًا	﴿٣١﴾	يٰنِسَآءَ	النَّبِيِّ	لَسْتُنَّ	كَاَحَدٍ
like anyone	You are not	(of) the Prophet!	O wives	**31**	noble.	a provision
مِّنَ	النِّسَآءِ	اِنِ	اتَّقَيْتُنَّ	فَلَا	تَخْضَعْنَ	بِالْقَوْلِ
in speech,	be soft	then (do) not	you fear (Allah),	If	the women.	among
فَيَطْمَعَ	الَّذِيْ	فِيْ	قَلْبِهٖ	مَرَضٌ	وَّقُلْنَ	قَوْلًا
a word	but say	(is) a disease,	his heart	in	he who,	lest should be moved with desire
مَّعْرُوْفًا	﴿٣٢﴾	وَقَرْنَ	فِيْ	بُيُوْتِكُنَّ	وَلَا	تَبَرَّجْنَ
display yourselves	and (do) not	your houses	in	And stay	**32**	appropriate.
تَبَرُّجَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	الْاُوْلٰى	وَاَقِمْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
the prayer	And establish	the former.	(of the times of) ignorance	(as was the) display
وَاٰتِيْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاَطِعْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ	اِنَّمَا	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ
Allah wishes	Only	and **His** Messenger.	Allah	and obey	zakah	and give
لِيُذْهِبَ	عَنْكُمُ	الرِّجْسَ	اَهْلَ	الْبَيْتِ	وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ
And to purify you	(of) the House!	(O) People	the impurity,	from you	to remove
تَطْهِيْرًا	﴿٣٣﴾	وَاذْكُرْنَ	مَا	يُتْلٰى	فِيْ
in	is recited	what	And remember	**33**	(with thorough) purification.
بُيُوْتِكُنَّ	مِنْ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	وَالْحِكْمَةِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
Allah	Indeed,	and the wisdom.	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	of	your houses
كَانَ	لَطِيْفًا	خَبِيْرًا	﴿٣٤﴾	اِنَّ	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ
the Muslim men	Indeed,	**34**	All-Aware.	All-Subtle,	is
وَالْمُسْلِمٰتِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ
and the believing women,	and the believing men	and the Muslim women,
وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ	وَالْقٰنِتٰتِ	وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ
and the truthful men	and the obedient women,	and the obedient men
وَالصّٰدِقٰتِ	وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ	وَالصّٰبِرٰتِ	وَالْخٰشِعِيْنَ
and the humble men	and the patient women,	and the patient men	and the truthful women,

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and **His** Messenger and does righteousness, **We** will give her reward twice; and **We** have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give *zakah* and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

وَالْخٰشِعٰتِ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقٰتِ
and the women who give charity,	and the men who give charity	and the humble women,
وَالصَّآئِمِيْنَ	وَالصّٰٓئِمٰتِ	وَالْحٰفِظِيْنَ
and the men who guard	and the women who fast,	and the men who fast
فُرُوْجَهُمْ	وَالْحٰفِظٰتِ	وَالذّٰكِرِيْنَ اللّٰهَ
Allah	and the men who remember	and the women who guard (it),	their chastity
كَثِيْرًا	وَّالذّٰكِرٰتِ ۙ	اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةً
forgiveness	for them	Allah has prepared	and the women who remember	much
وَّاَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	﴿٣٥﴾	وَمَا كَانَ	لِمُؤْمِنٍ	وَّلَا
and not	for a believing man	(it) is	And not	35	great.	and a reward
مُؤْمِنَةٍ	اِذَا	قَضَى اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ	اَمْرًا	اَنْ
that	a matter	and **His** Messenger	Allah has decided	when	(for) a believing woman,
يَّكُوْنَ	لَهُمُ	الْخِيَرَةُ	مِنْ اَمْرِهِمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّعْصِ
disobeys	And whoever	their affair.	about	(any) choice	for them	(there) should be
اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	ضَلٰلًا	مُّبِيْنًا ؕ	﴿٣٦﴾
36	clear.	(into) error	he (has) strayed	certainly,	and **His** Messenger	Allah
وَاِذْ	تَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْٓ	اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ
on him	Allah bestowed favor	to the one,	you said	And when
وَاَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَيْهِ	اَمْسِكْ	عَلَيْكَ	زَوْجَكَ	وَاتَّقِ	اللّٰهَ
Allah.”	and fear	your wife	to yourself	“Keep	on him,	and you bestowed favor
وَتُخْفِيْ	فِيْ نَفْسِكَ	مَا اللّٰهُ	مُبْدِيْهِ	وَتَخْشَى
And you fear	(was to) disclose.	Allah	what	yourself	within	But you concealed
النَّاسَ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	اَحَقُّ	اَنْ	تَخْشٰىهُ ؕ	فَلَمَّا قَضٰى
ended	So when	you (should) fear **Him.**	that	has more right	while Allah	the people,
زَيْدٌ	مِّنْهَا	وَطَرًا	زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا	لِكَيْ	لَا
not	so that	**We** married her to you	necessary (formalities),	from her	Zaid
يَكُوْنَ	عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	حَرَجٌ	فِيْٓ	اَزْوَاجِ
the wives	concerning	any discomfort	the believers	on	there be
اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ	اِذَا	قَضَوْا	مِنْهُنَّ	وَطَرًا ؕ
necessary (formalities).	from them	they have ended	when	(of) their adopted sons

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women wh o give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much- Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and **His** Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, “Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah.” But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, **We** married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَكَانَ	اَمْرُ	اللّٰهِ	مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾	مَا	كَانَ	
And is	(the) Command	(of) Allah	accomplished.	37	Not	(there can) be
عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	فِيْمَا	فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ	لَهٗ ؕ
upon	the Prophet	any	discomfort	in what	Allah has imposed	on him.
سُنَّةَ	اللّٰهِ	فِي	الَّذِيْنَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	
(That is the) Way	(of) Allah	concerning	those who	passed away	before.	
وَكَانَ	اَمْرُ	اللّٰهِ	قَدَرًا	مَّقْدُوْرَا ﴿٣٨﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	
And is	(the) Command	(of) Allah	a decree	destined.	38	Those who
يُبَلِّغُوْنَ	رِسٰلٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	وَيَخْشَوْنَهٗ	وَلَا	يَخْشَوْنَ	اَحَدًا
convey	(the) Messages	(of) Allah	and fear **Him**	and (do) not	fear	anyone
اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	حَسِيْبًا ﴿٣٩﴾	مَا	كَانَ		
except	Allah.	(as) a Reckoner.	39	Not	is	
مُحَمَّدٌ	اَبَآ	اَحَدٍ	مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ	رَّسُوْلَ	
Muhammad	(the) father	(of) anyone	your men	but	(he is the) Messenger	
اللّٰهِ	وَخَاتَمَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمًا
(of) Allah	and Seal	(of) the Prophets.	And Allah is	of every	thing	All-Knower.
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ	ذِكْرًا	كَثِيْرًا ﴿٤٠﴾ ع			
O you who believe!	Remember	Allah	(with) remembrance	much	40	
وَّسَبِّحُوْهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿٤٢﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ ﴿٤١﴾		
And glorify **Him**	morning	and evening.	42	He	(is) the **One Who**	41
يُصَلِّيْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنَ		
sends **His** blessings	upon you	and **His** Angels	so that **He** may bring you out	from		
الظُّلُمٰتِ	اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ	وَكَانَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	رَحِيْمًا ﴿٤٣﴾		
the darkness[es]	to the light.	And **He** is	to the believers	Merciful.	43	
تَحِيَّتُهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَلْقَوْنَهٗ	سَلٰمٌ ۚ	وَاَعَدَّ		
Their greetings	(on the) Day	they will meet **Him**	(will be), "Peace."	and **He** has prepared		
لَهُمْ	اَجْرًا	كَرِيْمًا ﴿٤٤﴾	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	اِنَّاۤ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	
for them	a reward	noble.	44	O Prophet!	Indeed, **We**	have sent you
شَاهِدًا	وَّمُبَشِّرًا	وَّنَذِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾				
(as) a witness	and a bearer of glad tidings	and (as) a warner	45			

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear **Him**, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٦ ٢ **41.** O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify **Him** in the morning and evening.

43. **He** is the **One Who** sends **His** blessings upon you, and **His** Angels so that **He** may bring you out from darkness to light. And **He** is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet **Him** will be "Peace." And **He** has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

وَّدَاعِيًا	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	بِاِذْنِهٖ	وَسِرَاجًا	مُّنِيْرًا	
illuminating.	and (as) a lamp	by **His** permission,	Allah	to	And as one who invites
وَبَشِّرِ	﴿٤٦﴾				
Allah	(is) from	for them	that	(to) the believers	And give glad tidings	46
فَضْلًا كَبِيْرًا	﴿٤٧﴾	وَلَا تُطِعِ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	
and the hypocrites,	the disbelievers	obey	And (do) not	47	great.	a Bounty
وَدَعْ	اَذٰىهُمْ	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	
And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	in	and put your trust	their harm,	and disregard
وَكِيْلًا	﴿٤٨﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ	الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	
believing women	you marry	When	O you who believe!	48	(as) a Trustee.
ثُمَّ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ	مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ	تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ	فَمَا لَكُمْ		
for you	then not	you have touched them,	[that]	before	divorce them	and then,
عَلَيْهِنَّ	مِنْ عِدَّةٍ	تَعْتَدُّوْنَهَا ۚ	فَمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ		
So provide for them	(to) count concerning them.	waiting period	any	on them
وَسَرِّحُوْهُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَمِيْلًا	﴿٤٩﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	اِنَّآ
Indeed, **We**	O Prophet!	49	good.	(with) a release	and release them
اَحْلَلْنَا	لَكَ اَزْوَاجَكَ	الّٰتِيْٓ	اٰتَيْتَ	اُجُوْرَهُنَّ	
their bridal money	you have given	(to) whom	your wives	to you	[**We**] have made lawful
وَمَا	مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ	مِمَّآ	اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْكَ	
to you,	Allah has given	from those (whom)	you rightfully possess	and whom
وَبَنٰتِ	عَمِّكَ	وَبَنٰتِ	عَمّٰتِكَ		
(of) your paternal aunts	and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal uncles	and (the) daughters
وَبَنٰتِ	خَالِكَ	وَبَنٰتِ	خٰلٰتِكَ		
(of) your maternal aunts	and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal uncles	and (the) daughters
الّٰتِيْ هَاجَرْنَ	مَعَكَ ۫	وَامْرَاَةً	مُّؤْمِنَةً	اِنْ	وَّهَبَتْ	نَفْسَهَا
herself	she gives	if	believing	and a woman	with you,	emigrated	who
لِلنَّبِيِّ	اِنْ اَرَادَ	النَّبِيُّ	اَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِحَهَا ۗ	خَالِصَةً	لَّكَ
for you,	only	marry her -	to	the Prophet	wishes	if	to the Prophet
مِنْ دُوْنِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ	قَدْ	عَلِمْنَا	مَا	فَرَضْنَا
We have made obligatory	what	**We** know	Certainly,	the believers.	excluding

46. And as one who invites to Allah by **His** permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

50. O Prophet! Indeed, **We** have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. **We** certainly, know what **We** have made obligatory

عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيْٓ	اَزْوَاجِهِمْ	وَمَا	مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ
they rightfully possess,	and whom	their wives	concerning	upon them
لِكَيْلَا	يَكُوْنَ	عَلَيْكَ	حَرَجٌ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا
Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is	any discomfort.	on you	should be	that not
رَّحِيْمًا	﴿٥٠﴾	تُرْجِيْ	مَنْ تَشَآءُ	مِنْهُنَّ	وَتُـْٔوِيْٓ
or you may take	of them	you will	whom	You may defer	50	Most Merciful
اِلَيْكَ	مَنْ تَشَآءُ ؕ	وَمَنِ	ابْتَغَيْتَ	مِمَّنْ	عَزَلْتَ
you (had) set aside -	of those whom	you desire	And whoever	you will.	whom	to yourself
فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكَ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	اَدْنٰٓى	اَنْ	تَقَرَّ
may be cooled	that	(is) more suitable	That	upon you.	blame	then (there is) no
اَعْيُنُهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَحْزَنَّ	وَيَرْضَيْنَ	بِمَآ
with what	and they may be pleased	they grieve	and not	their eyes
اٰتَيْتَهُنَّ	كُلُّهُنَّ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ
your hearts.	(is) in	what	knows	And Allah	all of them.	you have given them -
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمًا	حَلِيْمًا	﴿٥١﴾	لَا	يَحِلُّ لَكَ
for you	lawful	(It is) not	51	Most Forbearing.	All-Knower,	And Allah is
النِّسَآءُ	مِنْۢ بَعْدُ	وَلَآ	اَنْ تَبَدَّلَ	بِهِنَّ	مِنْ	اَزْوَاجٍ	وَّلَوْ
even if	(other) wives	for	them	exchange	to	and not	after (this)	(to marry) women
اَعْجَبَكَ	حُسْنُهُنَّ	اِلَّا	مَا	مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
over	And Allah is	you rightfully possess	whom	except	their beauty,	pleases you
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	رَّقِيْبًا	﴿٥٢﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَدْخُلُوْا
enter	(Do) not	O you who believe!	52	an Observer.	things	all
بُيُوْتَ	النَّبِيِّ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يُّؤْذَنَ	لَكُمْ	اِلٰى
for	to you	permission is given	when	except	(of) the Prophet	(the) houses
طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ	نٰظِرِيْنَ	اِنٰىهُ ۙ	وَلٰكِنْ	اِذَا	دُعِيْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوْا
then enter;	you are invited,	when	But	its preparation.	awaiting	without	a meal,
فَاِذَا	طَعِمْتُمْ	فَانْتَشِرُوْا	وَلَا	مُسْتَاْنِسِيْنَ
seeking to remain	and not	then disperse	you have eaten,	and when
لِحَدِيْثٍ ؕ	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكُمْ	كَانَ	يُؤْذِى	النَّبِيَّ	فَيَسْتَحْيٖ
and he is shy	the Prophet,	troubling	was	that	Indeed,	for a conversation.

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

ع ١٢ ٣

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

مِنكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ وَإِذَا

And when	the truth.	of	is not shy	But Allah	of (dismissing) you.

سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَاسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِن وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ

That	a screen.	behind	from	then ask them	(for) anything	you ask them

أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَن تُؤْذُوا

you trouble	that	for you	is	And not	and their hearts.	for your hearts	(is) purer

رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَن تَنكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِن بَعْدِهِ

after him,	his wives	you should marry	that	and not	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger

أَبَدًا ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمْ كَانَ عِندَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾ إِن

Whether	53	an enormity.	Allah	near	is	that	Indeed,	ever.

تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا

All-Knower.	things	of all	is	Allah	indeed,	conceal it,	or	a thing	you reveal

﴿٥٤﴾ لَّا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ

their sons	and not	their fathers	concerning	upon them	blame	(There is) no	54

وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءِ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ

(of) their sisters	sons	and not	(of) their brothers	sons	and not	their brothers	and not

وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ ۚ وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ ۚ

Allah.	And fear	they rightfully possess.	what	and not	their women	and not

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٥﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah	Indeed,	55	a Witness.	things	all	over	is	Allah	Indeed,

وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

O you who believe!	the Prophet.	upon	send blessings	and **His** Angels

صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ

those who	Indeed,	56	(with) greetings.	and greet him	on him	Send blessings

يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا

the world	in	Allah has cursed them	and **His** Messenger,	Allah	annoy

وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾

57	humiliating.	a punishment	for them	and prepared	and the Hereafter

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بِغَيْرِ

for other than	and the believing women	the believing men	harm	And those who

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and **His** Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and **His** Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مَا	اكْتَسَبُوْا	فَقَدِ	احْتَمَلُوْا	بُهْتَانًا	وَّاِثْمًا
what	they have earned,	then certainly,	they bear	false accusation	and sin
مُّبِيْنًا	ع ٥٨	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	قُلْ	لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ	وَبَنٰتِكَ
manifest.	58	O Prophet!	Say	to your wives	and your daughters
وَنِسَآءِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	يُدْنِيْنَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	مِنْ	
(and) women	(of) the believers	to draw	over themselves	[of]	
جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	اَدْنٰٓى	اَنْ	يُّعْرَفْنَ	فَلَا
their outer garments.	That	(is) more suitable	that	they should be known	and not
يُؤْذَيْنَ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	٥٩	لَئِنْ
harmed.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	59
يَنْتَهِ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ
cease	the hypocrites	and those who	in	their hearts	(is) a disease
وَّالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ	فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ	لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ	بِهِمْ	ثُمَّ	
and those who spread rumors	in	the city,	We will let you overpower them,	then	
لَا	يُجَاوِرُوْنَكَ	فِيْهَآ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	صٓ ٦٠
not	they will remain your neighbors	therein	except	(for) a little,	60
مَّلْعُوْنِيْنَ ۚ	اَيْنَمَا	ثُقِفُوْٓا	اُخِذُوْا	وَقُتِّلُوْا	تَقْتِيْلًا
Accursed,	wherever	they are found,	they are seized	and massacred completely.	
٦١					
سُنَّةَ	اللّٰهِ	فِي	الَّذِيْنَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ
(Such is the) Way	(of) Allah	with	those who	passed away	before
وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّةِ	اللّٰهِ	تَبْدِيْلًا	٦٢
and never	you will find	in (the) Way	(of) Allah	any change.	62
يَسْـَٔلُكَ	النَّاسُ	عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا
Ask you	the people	about	the Hour.	Say,	"Only
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَا	يُدْرِيْكَ	لَعَلَّ	السَّاعَةَ	تَكُوْنُ
(is) with	Allah.	And what	will make you know?	Perhaps	the Hour
قَرِيْبًا	٦٣				
is	near."				
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	لَعَنَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	وَاَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	سَعِيْرًا
Indeed,	has cursed	the disbelievers	and has prepared	for them	a Blaze,
لَا ٦٤	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَآ	اَبَدًا ۚ	لَا	يَجِدُوْنَ	وَلِيًّا	وَّلَا
Abiding	therein	forever,	not	they will find	any protector	and not
64							

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

ع ٧ ٤

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, **We** will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

معانقة ١٢

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

الربع

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, "The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near."

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

نَصِيرًا	ج ٦٥	يَوْمَ	تُقَلَّبُ	وُجُوهُهُمْ	فِي النَّارِ	
any helper.	65	(The) Day	will be turned about	their faces	in	the Fire
يَقُولُونَ	يٰلَيْتَنَآ	اَطَعْنَا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطَعْنَا	الرَّسُولَا	
they will say,	“O we wish	we (had) obeyed	Allah	and obeyed	the Messenger!”	
وَقَالُوا	٦٦	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّآ	اَطَعْنَا	سَادَتَنَا	
And they will say,	66	“Our Lord!	Indeed, we	[we] obeyed	our chiefs	
وَكُبَرَآءَنَا	فَاَضَلُّونَا	السَّبِيلَا	٦٧	رَبَّنَآ	اٰتِهِمْ	
and our great men,	and they misled us	(from) the Way.	67	Our Lord!	Give them	
ضِعْفَيْنِ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	وَالْعَنْهُمْ	لَعْنًا	كَبِيرًا	ع ٦٨
double	[of]	punishment	and curse them	(with) a curse	great.”	68
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا	لَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	اٰذَوْا	مُوسٰى
O you who believe!		(Do) not	be	like those who	abused	Musa
فَبَرَّاَهُ اللّٰهُ	مِمَّا	قَالُوا ط	وَكَانَ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	وَجِيهًا	
then Allah cleared him	of what	they said.	And he was	near	Allah	honorable.
ط ٦٩	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	وَقُولُوا	قَوْلًا	سَدِيدًا
69	O you who believe!		Fear Allah	and speak	a word	right.
لا ٧٠	يُصْلِحْ	لَكُمْ	اَعْمَالَكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوبَكُمْ ط
70	**He** will amend	for you	your deeds	and forgive	for you	your sins.
وَمَنْ	يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ	فَوْزًا	
And whoever	obeys Allah	and **His** Messenger	certainly	has attained	an attainment	
عَظِيمًا	٧١	اِنَّا	عَرَضْنَا	الْاَمَانَةَ	عَلَى	السَّمٰوٰتِ
great.	71	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] offered	the Trust	to	the heavens
وَالْاَرْضِ	وَالْجِبَالِ	فَاَبَيْنَ	اَنْ يَّحْمِلْنَهَا	وَاَشْفَقْنَ		
and the earth	and the mountains,	but they refused	to	bear it	and they feared	
مِنْهَا	وَحَمَلَهَا	الْاِنْسَانُ ط	اِنَّهُ	كَانَ	ظَلُومًا	
from it;	but bore it	the man.	Indeed, he	was	unjust	
جَهُولًا	لا ٧٢	لِّيُعَذِّبَ اللّٰهُ			الْمُنٰفِقِينَ	
ignorant.	72	So that Allah may punish			the hypocrite men	
وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ				وَالْمُشْرِكٰتِ	
and the hypocrite women	and the polytheist men				and the polytheist women	

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, “O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!”

67. And they will say, “Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse.” ع ٨ ١٠ ٥

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

71. **He** will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

72. Indeed, **We** offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (**Him**)

وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ	عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اللّٰهُ	وَيَتُوْبَ
and the believing women.	the believing men	to	and Allah will turn (in Mercy)
ع ٧٣	رَّحِيْمًا	غَفُوْرًا	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
73	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. ع ٥ ٢

اٰياتها ٥٤ ٣٤ سُوْرَةُ سَبَإٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٥٨ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Saba

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	الَّذِيْ لَهٗ	لِلّٰهِ	اَلْحَمْدُ
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	the **One** to **Whom** belongs	(be) to Allah	All praises
الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ	فِي	الْحَمْدُ	وَلَهُ	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا فِي
the Hereafter.	In	(are) all praises	and for **Him**	the earth,	(is) in	and whatever
يَلِجُ	مَا	يَعْلَمُ	١	الْخَبِيْرُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	وَهُوَ
penetrates	what	**He** knows	1	the All-Aware.	(is) the All-Wise,	And **He**
مِنَ	يَنْزِلُ	وَمَا	مِنْهَا	يَخْرُجُ	وَمَا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي
from	descends	and what	from it,	comes out	and what	the earth	in
الرَّحِيْمُ	وَهُوَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	يَعْرُجُ	وَمَا	السَّمَآءِ
(is) the Most Merciful,	And **He**	therein.	ascends	and what	the heaven
تَاْتِيْنَا	لَا	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَقَالَ	٢	الْغَفُوْرُ
will come to us	"Not	disbelieve,	those who	But say	2	the Oft-Forgiving.
عٰلِمِ	لَتَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ لَا	وَرَبِّيْ	بَلٰى	قُلْ ؕ	السَّاعَةُ
(**He** is the) Knower	surely it will come to you.	by my Lord	"Nay,	Say,	the Hour."
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ	ذَرَّةٍ	مِثْقَالُ	عَنْهُ	يَعْزُبُ	لَا	الْغَيْبِ ۚ
the heavens	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight	from **Him**	escapes	Not	(of) the unseen."
وَلَآ	اَكْبَرُ	اِلَّا	وَلَآ	اَصْغَرُ	مِنْ ذٰلِكَ	وَلَآ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَلَا
but	greater,	and not	that	than	smaller	and not	the earth	in	and not
اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	لِيَجْزِيَ	قلا ٣	مُّبِيْنٍ	فِيْ كِتٰبٍ
believe	those who	That **He** may reward	3	Clear.	a Record	(is) in
وَّرِزْقٌ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	لَهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ	وَعَمِلُوا
and a provision	(will be) forgiveness	for them	Those -	righteous deeds.	and do

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out form it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say, "Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen." Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

كَرِيْمٌ	٤	وَالَّذِيْنَ	سَعَوْ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا	مُعٰجِزِيْنَ
(to) cause failure -	Our Verses	against	strive	But those who	4	noble.
اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنْ	رِّجْزٍ	اَلِيْمٌ	٥
5	painful.	foul nature,	of	(is) a punishment	for them	those -
وَيَرَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اُنْزِلَ	
is revealed	(that) what	the knowledge,	have been given	those who	And see	
اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	هُوَ	الْحَقَّ ۙ	وَيَهْدِيْٓ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطِ
(the) Path	to	and it guides	(is) the Truth,	[it]	your Lord	from	to you
الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَمِيْدِ	٦	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	هَلْ	
"Shall	disbelieve,	those who	But say	6	the Praiseworthy.	(of) the All-Mighty,	
نَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلٰى رَجُلٍ	يُّنَبِّئُكُمْ	اِذَا	مُزِّقْتُمْ	كُلَّ		
(in) total	you have disintegrated	when	who informs you	a man	to	we direct you	
مُمَزَّقٍ ۙ	اِنَّكُمْ	لَفِيْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيْدٍ	ۚ ٧		
7	new?	a creation	surely (will be) in	indeed you	disintegration,		
اَفْتَرٰى	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	اَمْ	بِهٖ	جِنَّةٌ ؕ	بَلِ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	Nay,	(is) madness?"	in him	or	a lie	Allah	about	Has he invented
لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	وَالضَّلٰلِ	الْبَعِيْدِ	
far.	and error	the punishment	(will be) in	in the Hereafter	believe	(do) not	
اَفَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اِلٰى	مَا	بَيْنَ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَمَا	٨
and what	(is) before them	what	towards	they see	Then, do not	8	
خَلْفَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	اِنْ	نَّشَاْ		
We will	If	and the earth?	the heaven	of	(is) behind them		
نَخْسِفْ بِهِمُ	الْاَرْضَ	اَوْ	نُسْقِطْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	كِسَفًا		
fragments	upon them	cause to fall	or	the earth	We (could) cause to swallow them		
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّكُلِّ	عَبْدٍ	
slave	for every	surely, is a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	the sky.	from
مُّنِيْبٍ	ع ٩	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	دَاوٗدَ	مِنَّا	فَضْلًا ؕ	
Bounty.	from Us	Dawood	We gave	And certainly,	9	who turns (to Allah).	
يٰجِبَالُ	اَوِّبِيْ	مَعَهٗ	وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ	وَاَلَنَّا	لَهُ		
for him	And We made pliable	and the birds."	with him,	Repeat praises	"O mountains!		

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

7. But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him?" Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from **Us**, (saying), "O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And **We** made the iron pliable for him,

الْحَدِيْدَ	ۙ ١٠	اَنِ اعْمَلْ	سٰبِغٰتٍ	وَّقَدِّرْ	فِي	
[the] iron,	10	That	make	full coats of mail	and measure precisely	[of]
السَّرْدِ	وَاعْمَلُوْا	صَالِحًا ؕ	اِنِّيْ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	
the links (of armor),	and work	righteousness.	Indeed, **I Am**	of what	you do	
بَصِيْرٌ	١١	وَلِسُلَيْمٰنَ	الرِّيْحَ	غُدُوُّهَا	شَهْرٌ	
All-Seer.	11	And to Sulaiman,	the wind -	its morning course	(was) a month	
وَّرَوَاحُهَا	شَهْرٌ ۚ	وَاَسَلْنَا	لَهٗ	عَيْنَ		
and its afternoon course	(was) a month,	and **We** caused to flow	for him	a spring		
الْقِطْرِ ؕ	وَمِنَ	الْجِنِّ	مَنْ	يَّعْمَلُ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	
(of) molten copper.	And [of]	the jinn	who	worked	before him	
بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهٖ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّزِغْ	مِنْهُمْ	عَنْ	
by the permission	(of) his Lord.	And whoever	deviated	among them	from	
اَمْرِنَا	نُذِقْهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيْرِ		
Our Command,	**We** will make him taste	of	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.		
١٢	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	لَهٗ	مَا يَشَآءُ	مِنْ	مَّحَارِيْبَ	وَتَمَاثِيْلَ
12	They worked	for him	what	he willed	of	elevated chambers	and statues
وَجِفَانٍ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَقُدُوْرٍ	رّٰسِيٰتٍ ؕ	اِعْمَلُوْٓا	اٰلَ	
and bowls	like reservoirs	and cooking-pots	fixed.	"Work,	O family	
١٣	دَاوٗدَ	شُكْرًا ؕ	وَقَلِيْلٌ	مِّنْ	عِبَادِيَ	الشَّكُوْرُ
	(of) Dawood!	(in) gratitude."	But few	of	**My** slaves	(are) grateful.	13
فَلَمَّا	قَضَيْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَوْتَ	مَا	دَلَّهُمْ	عَلٰى	مَوْتِهٖٓ
Then when	**We** decreed	for him	the death,	not	indicated to them	[on]	his death
اِلَّا	دَآبَّةُ	الْاَرْضِ	تَاْكُلُ	مِنْسَاَتَهٗ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	خَرَّ	
except	a creature	(of) the earth	eating	his staff.	But when	he fell down,	
تَبَيَّنَتِ	الْجِنُّ	اَنْ	لَّوْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	الْغَيْبَ	مَا
became clear	(to) the jinn	that	if	they had	known	the unseen,	not
لَبِثُوْا	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِيْنِ	١٤ ؕ	لَقَدْ		
they (would have) remained	in	the punishment	humiliating.	14	Certainly,		
كَانَ	لِسَبَاٍ	فِيْ	مَسْكَنِهِمْ	اٰيَةٌ ۚ	جَنَّتٰنِ	عَنْ	يَّمِيْنٍ
(there) was	for Saba	in	their dwelling place	a sign:	Two gardens	on	(the) right

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (**We** subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and **We** caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (**We** said), "Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude." But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when **We** decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

وَّشِمَالٍ ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ؕ

to **Him.** | and be grateful | (of) your Lord | (the) provision | from | "Eat | and (on the) left.

بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَّرَبٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿١٥﴾ فَاَعْرَضُوْا فَاَرْسَلْنَا

so **We** sent | But they turned away, | **15** | Oft-Forgiving." | and a Lord | good | A land

عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنٰهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ

their two gardens | and **We** changed for them | (of) the dam, | (the) flood | upon them

جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَيْ اُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَّاَثْلٍ وَّشَيْءٍ

and (some)thing | and tamarisks | bitter, | producing fruit | (with) two gardens

مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيْلٍ ﴿١٦﴾ ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنٰهُمْ بِمَا

because | **We** recompensed them | That | **16** | few. | lote trees | of

كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَهَلْ نُجٰزِيْٓ اِلَّا الْكَفُوْرَ ﴿١٧﴾

17 | the ungrateful. | except | **We** recompense | And not | they disbelieved.

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا

We had blessed | which | the towns | and between | between them | And **We** made

فِيْهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَّقَدَّرْنَا فِيْهَا السَّيْرَ ؕ سِيْرُوْا

"Travel | the journey. | between them | And **We** determined | visible. | towns | in it

فِيْهَا لَيَالِيَ وَاَيَّامًا اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا

"Our Lord | But they said, | **18** | safely." | and (by) day | (by) night | between them

بٰعِدْ بَيْنَ اَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ

themselves, | And they wronged | our journeys." | between | lengthen (the distance)

فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَحَادِيْثَ وَمَزَّقْنٰهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ؕ اِنَّ

Indeed, | dispersion. | (in) a total | and **We** dispersed them | narrations | so **We** made them

فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿١٩﴾

19 | (and) grateful. | patient | for everyone, | surely (are) Signs | that | in

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ اِبْلِيْسُ ظَنَّهٗ فَاتَّبَعُوْهُ

so they followed him | his assumption, | Iblis | about them | found true | And certainly,

اِلَّا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ

over them | for him | was | And not | **20** | the believers. | of | a group | except

مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ

believes | who | that **We** (might) make evident | except | authority | any

and the left. (They were told), "Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to **Him**. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving."

16. But they turned away, so **We** sent upon them the flood of the dam, and **We** changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That **We** recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not **We** punish except the ungrateful.

18. And **We** made, between them and between the towns which **We** had blessed (many) visible towns. And **We** determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), "Travel between them safely by night and by day."

19. But they said, "Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys." And they wronged themselves, so **We** made them narrations, and **We** dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that **We** might make evident one who believes

وَرَبُّكَ	شَكٍّ ؕ	فِيْ	مِنْهَا	هُوَ	مِمَّنْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ
And your Lord	doubt.	(is) in	about it	[he]	from (one) who	in the Hereafter
الَّذِيْنَ	ادْعُوا	قُلِ	ع ٢١	حَفِيْظٌ	شَيْءٍ	عَلٰى كُلِّ
those whom	"Call upon	Say,	21	(is) a Guardian.	things	all over
ذَرَّةٍ	مِثْقَالَ	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	لَا	اللّٰهِ ۚ	دُوْنِ	زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ
(of) an atom	(the) weight	they possess	Not	Allah."	besides	you claim
مِنْ	فِيْهِمَا	لَهُمْ	وَمَا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
any	in both of them	for them	and not	the earth	in	and not	the heavens	in
وَلَا تَنْفَعُ	٢٢	ظَهِيْرٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	لَهٗ	وَمَا	شِرْكٍ
benefits	And not	22	supporter.	any	from them	for **Him**	and not	partnership,
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا	لَهٗ ؕ	اَذِنَ	لِمَنْ	اِلَّا	عِنْدَهٗٓ	الشَّفَاعَةُ
when	Until	for him.	**He** permits	for (one) whom	except	with **Him**	the intercession
قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ	مَاذَا ۙ	قَالُوْا	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	عَنْ	فُزِّعَ
your Lord has said?"	"What is that -	they will say,	their hearts,	on	fear is removed
٢٣	الْكَبِيْرُ	الْعَلِيُّ	وَهُوَ	الْحَقَّ ۚ	قَالُوا
23	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	And **He**	"The truth."	They will say,
قُلِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مِّنَ	يَّرْزُقُكُمْ	مَنْ	قُلْ
Say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	from	provides (for) you	"Who	Say,
اَوْ فِيْ	هُدًى	لَعَلٰٓى	اِيَّاكُمْ	اَوْ	وَاِنَّآ	اللّٰهُ ۙ
in	or	guidance	(are) surely upon	you	or	And indeed, we	"Allah.
عَمَّآ	تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ	قُلْ لَّا	٢٤	مُّبِيْنٍ	ضَلٰلٍ
about what	you will be asked	"Not	Say,	24	clear."	error
٢٥	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	عَمَّا	نُسْـَٔلُ	وَلَا	اَجْرَمْنَا
25	you do."	about what	we will be asked	and not	sins we committed
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	بَيْنَنَا	يَفْتَحُ	ثُمَّ	رَبُّنَا	بَيْنَنَا	يَجْمَعُ	قُلْ
in truth.	between us	**He** will judge	then	our Lord,	us together	"Will gather	Say,
الَّذِيْنَ	اَرُوْنِيَ	قُلْ	٢٦	الْعَلِيْمُ	الْفَتَّاحُ	وَهُوَ
those whom	"Show me	Say,	26	the All-Knowing."	(is) the Judge	And **He**
اللّٰهُ	هُوَ	بَلْ	كَلَّا ؕ	شُرَكَآءَ	بِهٖ	اَلْحَقْتُمْ
(is) Allah	**He**	Nay,	By no means!	(as) partners.	with **Him**	you have joined

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

ع ٢ ١٢ ٨

22. Say, "Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah." They do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for **Him** any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with **Him** except for one whom **He** permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, "What has your Lord said?" They will say, "The truth." And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error."

25. Say, "You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do."

26. Say, "Our Lord will gather us together, then **He** will judge between us with truth. And **He** is the All-Knowing Judge."

27. Say, "Show me those whom you have joined with **Him** as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but **He** is Allah,

الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا

except | We have sent you | And not | 27 | the All-Wise." | the All-Mighty,

كَآفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا وَّلٰكِنَّ

But | and (as) a warner. | (as) a giver of glad tidings | to all mankind

اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى

"When | And they say, | 28 | know. | (do) not | [the] people | most

هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ قُلْ لَّكُمْ

"For you | Say, | 29 | truthful?" | you are | if | promise, | (is) this

مِّيْعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَّا تَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً

(for) an hour, | [of] it | you can postpone | not | (of) a Day, | (is the) appointment

وَّلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ

"Never will | disbelieve, | those who | And say | 30 | (can) you precede (it)." | and not

نُّؤْمِنَ بِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ وَلَوْ

But if | (was) before it." | in (that) which | and not | Quran | in this | we believe

تَرٰٓى اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَوْقُوْفُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖۚ

their Lord, | before | will be made to stand | the wrongdoers | when | you (could) see

يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضِ ِۨالْقَوْلَ ۚ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | Will say | the word. | others | to | some of them | will throw back

اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لَوْلَآ اَنْتُمْ

(for) you | "If not | were arrogant, | to those who | were oppressed

لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ

those who | Will say | 31 | believers." | certainly we (would) have been

اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْٓا اَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنٰكُمْ عَنِ

from | avert you | "Did we | who were oppressed, | to those | were arrogant

الْهُدٰى بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ

criminals." | you were | Nay, | it had come to you? | when | after | the guidance

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا ﴿٣٢﴾

were arrogant, | to those who | were oppressed | those who | And will say | 32

بَلْ مَكْرُ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ اِذْ تَاْمُرُوْنَنَآ اَنْ

that | you were ordering us | when | and (by) day | (by) night | (it was) a plot | "Nay,

the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

28. And **We** have not sent you except as a (universal Messenger) to all mankind, as a giver of glad tidings and as a warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, "When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful."

30. Say, "For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it." ع ٣ ٩ ٩

31. And those who disbelieve say, "We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it." But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others' word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "If not for you, certainly we would have been believers."

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, "Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals."

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

نَّكْفُرَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَنَجْعَلَ	لَهٗٓ	اَنْدَادًا ؕ	وَاَسَرُّوا
But they will conceal	equals."	for **Him**	and we set up	in Allah	we disbelieve
النَّدَامَةَ	لَمَّا	رَاَوُا	الْعَذَابَ ؕ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْاَغْلٰلَ	فِيْٓ
on	shackles	And **We** will put	the punishment.	they see	when	the regret
اَعْنَاقِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ	هَلْ	يُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا
(for) what	except	they be recompensed	Will	disbelieved.	(of) those who	(the) necks
كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ
any	a town	to	**We** sent	And not	**33**	do?	they used to
نَّذِيْرٍ	اِلَّا	قَالَ	مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ	اِنَّا	بِمَآ	اُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهٖ
with,	you have been sent	in what	"Indeed we,	its wealthy ones,	said	but	warner
كٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾	وَقَالُوْا	نَحْنُ	اَكْثَرُ	اَمْوَالًا	وَّاَوْلَادًا ۙ
and children,	wealth	(have) more	"We	And they say,	**34**	(are) disbelievers."
وَّمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾	قُلْ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	يَبْسُطُ
extends	my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,	**35**	will be punished."	we	and not
الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
[the] people	most	but	and restricts,	**He** wills	for whom	the provision
لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾ ع	وَمَآ	اَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُكُمْ	بِالَّتِيْ
[that]	your children	and not	your wealth	And not	**36**	know."	(do) not
تُقَرِّبُكُمْ	عِنْدَنَا	زُلْفٰٓى	اِلَّا	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ
and does	believes	whoever	but	(in) position,	to **Us**	will bring you close
صَالِحًا ۡ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	جَزَآءُ	الضِّعْفِ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا
they did,	for what	two-fold	(will be) reward	for them	then those,	righteousness,
وَهُمْ	فِي	الْغُرُفٰتِ	اٰمِنُوْنَ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَسْعَوْنَ
strive	And those who	**37**	secure.	the high dwellings	(will be) in	and they
فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا	مُعٰجِزِيْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُحْضَرُوْنَ
(will be) brought.	the punishment	into	those	(to) cause failure,	**Our** Verses	against
﴿٣٨﴾	قُلْ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ
of	**He** wills	for whom	the provision	extends	my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,	**38**
عِبَادِهٖ	وَيَقْدِرُ	لَهٗ ؕ	وَمَآ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَهُوَ
then **He**	anything	of	you spend	But what	for him.	and restricts	**His** slaves

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to **Him** equals." But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And **We** will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And **We** did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with."

35. And they say, "We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished."

36. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom **He** wills and restricts it, but most people do not know."

ع ٦٠ **37.** And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to **Us** in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts (it) for whom **He** wills. But whatever thing you spend (in **His** cause), **He**

يُخْلِفُهٗ ۚ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	﴿٣٩﴾	وَيَوْمَ
will compensate it	and **He**	(is the) Best	(of) the Providers.	39	And (the) Day
يَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيْعًا	ثُمَّ	يَقُوْلُ	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِيَّاكُمْ
He will gather them	all,	then	**He** will say	to the Angels,	"Were these you
كَانُوْا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	﴿٤٠﴾	قَالُوْا	سُبْحٰنَكَ	اَنْتَ
worshipping?"	they were	40	They will say,	"Glory be to **You**!	**You**
وَلِيُّنَا	مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ	بَلْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	الْجِنَّ ۚ
(are) our Protector,	not them.	Nay,	they used	(to) worship	the jinn,
اَكْثَرُهُمْ	بِهِمْ	مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٤١﴾	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا
most of them	in them	(were) believers."	41	But today	not
بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	نَّفْعًا	وَّلَا	ضَرًّا ؕ	وَنَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ
some of you	on others	to benefit	and not	to harm,	and **We** will say	to those
ظَلَمُوْا	ذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	الَّتِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهَا
who wronged,	"Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Fire	which	you used	to [it]
تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	قَالُوْا
deny."	42	And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses	clear	they say,
مَا	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	رَجُلٌ	يُّرِيْدُ	اَنْ	يَّصُدَّكُمْ	عَمَّا	كَانَ
"Not	(is) this	but	a man	wishes	to	hinder you	from what	used
يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ۚ	وَقَالُوْا	مَا	هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اِفْكٌ
(to) worship	your forefathers."	And they say,	"Not	(is) this	except	a lie
مُّفْتَرًى ؕ	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ ۙ
invented."	And said	those who	disbelieved	about the truth	when	it came to them,
اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿٤٣﴾	وَمَآ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ
"Not	(is) this	except	a magic	obvious."	43	And not	**We** (had) given them
مِّنْ	كُتُبٍ	يَّدْرُسُوْنَهَا	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَآ	اِلَيْهِمْ	قَبْلَكَ
any	Scriptures	which they could study,	and not	**We** sent	to them	before you
مِنْ	نَّذِيْرٍ ؕ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَكَذَّبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۙ	وَمَا
any	warner.	44	And denied	those who	(were) before them	and not
بَلَغُوْا	مِعْشَارَ	مَآ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ	فَكَذَّبُوْا
they have attained	a tenth	(of) what	**We** (had) given them.	But they denied

will compensate it, and **He** is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, **He** will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They will say, "Glory be to **You**! **You** are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them."

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and **We** will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny."

43. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped." And they say, "This is not but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, "This is not but an obvious magic."

44. And **We** had not given them Scriptures which they could study, and **We** had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what **We** had given them. But they denied

رُسُلِي ۞ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُم

I advise you | "Only | Say, | 45 | My rejection? | was | so how | My Messengers,

بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۚ أَن تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مَثْنَىٰ وَفُرَادَىٰ ثُمَّ

then | and (as) individuals, | (in) pairs | for Allah | you stand | that | for one (thing),

تَتَفَكَّرُوا ۚ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُم مِّن جِنَّةٍ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا

(is) except | he | Not | madness. | any | (is in) your companion | Not | reflect."

نَذِيرٌ لَّكُم بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ مَا

"Not | Say, | 46 | severe." | a punishment | before | for you | a warner

سَأَلْتُكُم مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى

from | but | (is) my payment | Not | for you. | but it (is) | any payment, | for | I ask you

اللَّهِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي

my Lord | "Indeed, | Say, | 47 | a Witness." | things | all | (is) over | And He | Allah.

يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ جَاءَ

"Has come | Say, | 48 | (of) the unseen." | (the) All-Knower | the truth, | projects

الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾ قُلْ إِنْ

"If | Say, | 49 | repeat." | and not | the falsehood | (can) originate | and not | the truth

ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي ۖ وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا

then it is by what | I am guided, | But if | myself. | against | I will err | then only | I err,

يُوحِي إِلَيَّ رَبِّي ۚ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَوْ

And if | 50 | Ever-Near." | (is) All-Hearer, | Indeed, He | my Lord. | to me | reveals

تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ

escape, | but (there will be) no | they will be terrified | when | you (could) see

وَأُخِذُوا مِن مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾ وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا

"We believe | And they will say, | 51 | near. | a place | from | and they will be seized

بِهِ ۖ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِن مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

52 | far off? | a place | from | (will be) the receiving | for them | But how | in it."

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِن قَبْلُ ۖ وَيَقْذِفُونَ

And they utter conjectures | before. | in it | they disbelieved | And certainly,

بِالْغَيْبِ مِن مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَحِيلَ

And a barrier will be placed | 53 | far off. | a place | from | about the unseen

ع ٩ ١١ **My** Messengers, so how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

46. Say, "I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment."

47. Say, "I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And **He** is a Witness over all things."

48. Say, "Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen."

49. Say, "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it)."

50. Say, "If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near."

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, "We believe in it." But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

بَيْنَهُمْ	وَبَيْنَ	مَا	يَشْتَهُوْنَ	كَمَا	فُعِلَ	بِاَشْيَاعِهِمْ
between them	and between	what	they desire,	as	was done	with their kind
مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	فِيْ	شَكٍّ	مُّرِيْبٍ	ع ٥٤
before.	Indeed, they	were	in	doubt	disquieting.	54

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt. ع ٦ ٩ ١٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah Fatir

سُوْرَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٤٣ ٣٥ اٰياتها ٤٥ ركوعاتها ٥

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	فَاطِرِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	جَاعِلِ
All praises	(be) to Allah,	Originator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	(**Who**) makes
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	رُسُلًا	اُولِيْٓ اَجْنِحَةٍ	مَّثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ	وَرُبٰعَ ؕ	يَزِيْدُ
the Angels	messengers	having wings	two	or three	or four.	**He** increases
فِي الْخَلْقِ	مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
the creation	what	**He** wills.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
١ مَا	يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ	فَلَا	مُمْسِكَ
What	Allah grants	to mankind	of	Mercy,	then none	(can) withhold
لَهَا ۚ	وَمَا	يُمْسِكْ ۙ	فَلَا	مُرْسِلَ	لَهٗ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ	وَهُوَ
it.	And what	**He** withholds,	then none	(can) release	it	thereafter.	And **He**
الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٢ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتَ
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	**2**	O	mankind!	Remember	(the) Favor
اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ هَلْ	مِنْ خَالِقٍ	غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ	يَرْزُقُكُمْ
(of) Allah	upon you.	Is	(there) any	creator	other (than) Allah	who provides for you
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۖ	فَاَنّٰى
from	the sky	and the earth?	(There is) no	god	but	**He**.	Then, how
تُؤْفَكُوْنَ	٣ وَاِنْ	يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ	فَقَدْ	كُذِّبَتْ
(are) you deluded?	**3**	And if	they deny you,	then certainly	were denied
رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ ؕ	وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ	تُرْجَعُ	الْاُمُوْرُ	٤
Messengers	before you.	And to	Allah	return	the matters.	**4**
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	فَلَا	تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ
O	mankind!	Indeed,	(the) promise	(of) Allah	(is) true.	So (let) not	deceive you

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا ۗ	وَلَا	يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ	الْغَرُوْرُ ۝٥	
5	the Deceiver.	about Allah	deceive you	and (let) not	(of) the world,	the life
اِنَّ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ	عَدُوًّا ؕ	اِنَّمَا
Only	(as) an enemy.	so take him	an enemy,	(is) to you	the Shaitaan	Indeed,
يَدْعُوْا	حِزْبَهٗ	لِيَكُوْنُوْا	مِنْ	اَصْحٰبِ	السَّعِيْرِ ؕ ۝٦	
6	(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	among	that they may be	his party	he invites
اَلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	
and those	severe,	(will be) a punishment	for them	disbelieve,	Those who	
اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	
and a reward	(will be) forgiveness	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	who believe	
كَبِيْرٌ	ع ۝٧	اَفَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهٗ	سُوْٓءُ	
(the) evil	to him	is made fair-seeming	Then is (he) who -	7	great.	
عَمَلِهٖ	فَرَاٰهُ	حَسَنًا ؕ	فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ	
whom	lets go astray	Allah	For indeed,	(as) good?	so that he sees it	(of) his deed -
يَّشَآءُ	وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۖ	فَلَا	تَذْهَبْ	نَفْسُكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
for them	your soul	go out	So (let) not	**He** wills.	whom	and guides	**He** wills
حَسَرٰتٍ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِمَا	يَصْنَعُوْنَ ۝٨		وَاللّٰهُ
And Allah	8	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,	(in) regrets.
الَّذِيْٓ	اَرْسَلَ	الرِّيٰحَ	فَتُثِيْرُ	سَحَابًا	فَسُقْنٰهُ	
and **We** drive them	(the) clouds,	so that they raise	the winds	sends	(is) the **One Who**	
اِلٰى	بَلَدٍ	مَّيِّتٍ	فَاَحْيَيْنَا	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
Thus	its death.	after	the earth	therewith	and **We** revive	dead	a land	to
النُّشُوْرُ	۝٩	مَنْ كَانَ	يُرِيْدُ	الْعِزَّةَ	فَلِلّٰهِ	
then for Allah	the honor,	[is] desires	Whoever	9	(will be) the Resurrection.	
الْعِزَّةُ	جَمِيْعًا ؕ	اِلَيْهِ	يَصْعَدُ	الْكَلِمُ	الطَّيِّبُ	وَالْعَمَلُ
and the deed	good,	the words	ascends	To **Him**	all.	(is) the Honor
الصَّالِحُ	يَرْفَعُهٗ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَمْكُرُوْنَ	السَّيِّاٰتِ	لَهُمْ	
for them	the evil,	plot	But those who	raises it.	righteous	
عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ ؕ	وَمَكْرُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُوَ	يَبُوْرُ ۝١٠	
10	(will) perish.	it	(of) those -	and (the) plotting	severe,	(is) a punishment

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

ع ١٣ ٧

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is **the One Who** sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and **We** drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To **Him** ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.

وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَكُمْ
He made you	then	a semen-drop;	from	then	dust,	from	created you	And Allah

اَزْوَاجًا ؕ	وَمَا	تَحْمِلُ	مِنْ	اُنْثٰى	وَلَا	تَضَعُ	اِلَّا
except	gives birth	and not	female	any	conceives	And not	pairs.

بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ	وَمَا	يُعَمَّرُ	مِنْ	مُّعَمَّرٍ	وَّلَا	يُنْقَصُ
is lessened	and not	aged person	any	is granted life	And not	with **His** knowledge.

مِنْ عُمُرِهٖۤ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	كِتٰبٍ ؕ	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرٌ
(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	a Register.	(is) in	but	his life	from

وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْبَحْرٰنِ ۖ	هٰذَا	عَذْبٌ	فُرَاتٌ	سَآئِغٌ	⑪
pleasant	sweet,	(is) fresh,	This	the two seas.	are alike	And not	**11**

شَرَابُهٗ	وَهٰذَا	مِلْحٌ	اُجَاجٌ ؕ	وَمِنْ	كُلٍّ	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	لَحْمًا
meat	you eat	each	And from	(and) bitter.	salty	and this	its drink,

طَرِيًّا	وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ	حِلْيَةً	تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ	وَتَرَى	الْفُلْكَ
the ships	and you see	you wear them,	ornaments	and you extract	fresh

فِيْهِ	مَوَاخِرَ	لِتَبْتَغُوْا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
and that you may	**His** Bounty,	of	so that you may seek	cleaving,	in it,

تَشْكُرُوْنَ	⑫	يُوْلِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ
be grateful.	**12**	**He** causes to enter	the night	in (to)	the day

وَيُوْلِجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ ۙ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ
and **He** causes to enter	the day	in (to)	the night,	and **He** has subjected	the sun

وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ	كُلٌّ	يَّجْرِيْ	لِاَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ؕ	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ
and the moon	each	running	for a term	appointed.	That (is)	Allah,

رَبُّكُمْ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ
your Lord,	for **Him**	(is) the Dominion.	And those whom	you invoke	besides **Him**,

مَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	مِنْ	قِطْمِيْرٍ	⑬ ؕ	اِنْ
not	they possess	even	(as much as) the membrane of a date-seed.	**13**	If

تَدْعُوْهُمْ	لَا	يَسْمَعُوْا	دُعَآءَكُمْ ۚ	وَلَوْ	سَمِعُوْا	مَا
you invoke them	not	they hear	your call;	and if	they heard,	not

اسْتَجَابُوْا	لَكُمْ ؕ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ
they (would) respond	to you.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	they will deny

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then **He** made you pairs. And no female conceives or gives birth except with **His** knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of **His** Bounty and that you may be grateful.

13. **He** causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and **He** has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to **Him** belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

بِشِرْكِكُمْ ؕ	وَلَا	يُنَبِّئُكَ	مِثْلُ	خَبِيْرٍ ﴿١٤﴾ ع	
your association.	And none	can inform you	like	(the) All-Aware.	14
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اَنْتُمُ	الْفُقَرَآءُ	اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	هُوَ
O mankind!	You	(are) those in need	of	Allah,	while Allah,	He
الْغَنِيُّ	الْحَمِيْدُ	﴿١٥﴾	اِنْ يَّشَاْ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ	
(is) Free of need	the Praiseworthy.	15	If	He wills,	He (can) do away with you
وَيَاْتِ	بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۙ	﴿١٦﴾	وَمَا ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	بِعَزِيْزٍ
and bring	in a creation	new.	16	And not	that	(is) on	Allah	difficult.
وَلَا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةٌ	وِّزْرَ	اُخْرٰى ؕ	وَاِنْ	تَدْعُ
﴿١٧﴾	And not	bearer of burdens	will bear	burden	another.	(of)	And if	calls
مُثْقَلَةٌ	اِلٰى حِمْلِهَا	لَا	يُحْمَلْ	مِنْهُ	شَيْءٌ	وَّلَوْ
a heavily laden	to	(carry) its load,	not	will be carried	of it	anything	even if
كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ؕ	اِنَّمَا	تُنْذِرُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ
he be	near of kin.	Only	you can warn	those who	fear	their Lord -
بِالْغَيْبِ	وَاَقَامُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ	وَمَنْ	تَزَكّٰى	فَاِنَّمَا
unseen	and establish	the prayer.	And whoever	purifies himself,	then only
يَتَزَكّٰى	لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ	وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ	الْمَصِيْرُ	﴿١٨﴾	وَمَا
he purifies	for his own self.	And to	Allah	(is) the destination.	18	And not
يَسْتَوِي	الْاَعْمٰى	وَالْبَصِيْرُ	﴿١٩﴾ لَا	وَلَا	الظُّلُمٰتُ
equal	(are) the blind	and the seeing,	19	And not	the darkness[es]
وَلَا	النُّوْرُ	﴿٢٠﴾ لَا	وَلَا	الظِّلُّ	وَلَا	الْحَرُوْرُ ۚ	﴿٢١﴾
and not	[the] light,	20	And not	the shade	and not	the heat,	21
وَمَا يَسْتَوِي	الْاَحْيَآءُ	وَلَا الْاَمْوَاتُ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يُسْمِعُ
And not	equal	(are) the living	and not	the dead.	Indeed,	Allah	causes to hear
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ	وَمَآ اَنْتَ	بِمُسْمِعٍ	مَّنْ	فِي	الْقُبُوْرِ
whom	He wills,	and not	can make hear	(those) who	(are) in	the graves.
اِنْ اَنْتَ	اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ	﴿٢٣﴾	اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ
﴿٢٢﴾	Not	you (are)	but	a warner.	23	Indeed, We	[We] have sent you
بِالْحَقِّ	بَشِيْرًا	وَّنَذِيْرًا ؕ	وَاِنْ	مِّنْ
with the truth,	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	and (as) a warner.	And not	(was) any

ع ٢ ١٤ your association. And none can inform you like (**Him Who** is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praise worthy.

16. If **He** wills, **He** can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord-unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom **He** wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, **We** have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

a nation but a warner had passed within it.

وَاِنْ	﴿٢٤﴾	نَذِيْرٌ	فِيْهَا	خَلَا	اِلَّا	اُمَّةٍ
And if	24	a warner.	within it	had passed	but	nation

يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ	فَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ
they deny you,	then certainly,	denied	those who	(were) before them.

25. And if they deny you, then those who were before them also denied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs and Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.

جَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَبِالزُّبُرِ
Came to them	their Messengers	with clear signs	and with Scriptures

وَبِالْكِتٰبِ	الْمُنِيْرِ	﴿٢٥﴾	ثُمَّ	اَخَذْتُ
and with the Book	[the] enlightening.	25	Then	I seized

26. Then **I** seized those who disbelieved, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection!

ع ١٢/١٥

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيْرِ
those who	disbelieved,	and how	was	**My** rejection!

ع ﴿٢٦﴾	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	اَنْزَلَ
26	Do not	you see	that	Allah	sends down

27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then **We** produce therewith fruits of various colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of various colors and (others) intensely black.

مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ ۚ	مَآءً	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	بِهٖ
from	the sky	water,	then **We** bring forth	therewith

ثَمَرٰتٍ	مُّخْتَلِفًا	اَلْوَانُهَا ؕ	وَمِنَ	الْجِبَالِ
fruits	(of) various	[their] colors?	And in	the mountains

جُدَدٌ	بِيْضٌ	وَّحُمْرٌ	مُّخْتَلِفٌ	اَلْوَانُهَا
(are) tracts,	white	and red	(of) various	[their] colors,

وَغَرَابِيْبُ سُوْدٌ	﴿٢٧﴾	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	وَالدَّوَآبِّ
and intensely black.	27	And among	men	and moving creatures

28. And among men and moving creatures and cattle are various colors likewise. Only those among **His** slaves fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, Oft-Forgiving.

وَالْاَنْعَامِ	مُخْتَلِفٌ	اَلْوَانُهٗ	كَذٰلِكَ ؕ	اِنَّمَا
and the cattle	(are) various	[their] colors	likewise.	Only

يَخْشَى	اللّٰهَ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	الْعُلَمٰٓؤُا ؕ
fear	Allah	among	**His** slaves	those who have knowledge.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ	غَفُوْرٌ	﴿٢٨﴾
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	Oft-Forgiving.	28

29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish the prayer and spent out of what **We** have provided them, secretly

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَتْلُوْنَ	كِتٰبَ	اللّٰهِ	وَاَقَامُوا
Indeed,	those who	recite	(the) Book	(of) Allah,	and establish

الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاَنْفَقُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ	سِرًّا
the prayer	and spend	out of what	**We** have provided them,	secretly

وَّعَلَانِيَةً	يَّرْجُوْنَ	تِجَارَةً	لَّنْ	تَبُوْرَ	﴿٢٩﴾ لِ
and openly,	hope	(for) a commerce -	never	it will perish.	29
لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ	اُجُوْرَهُمْ	وَيَزِيْدَهُمْ			مِّنْ
That **He** may give them in full	their rewards	and increase for them			of
فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	غَفُوْرٌ	شَكُوْرٌ	﴿٣٠﴾	
His Bounty.	Indeed, **He**	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative.	30	
وَالَّذِيْٓ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	
And (that) which	**We** have revealed	to you	of	the Book,	
هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ	
it	(is) the truth	confirming	what (was)	before it.	
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	لَخَبِيْرٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ	
Indeed,	Allah	of **His** slaves	surely, (is) All-Aware,	All-Seer.	
ثُمَّ	﴿٣١﴾				
Then	31				
اَوْرَثْنَا	الْكِتٰبَ	الَّذِيْنَ			
We caused to inherit	the Book	those whom			
اصْطَفَيْنَا	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا ۚ	فَمِنْهُمْ	ظَالِمٌ	
We have chosen	of	**Our** slaves;	and among them	(is he) who wrongs	
لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ	وَمِنْهُمْ		
himself,	and among them	(is he who is) moderate,	and among them		
سَابِقٌۢ	بِالْخَيْرٰتِ	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	
(is he who is) foremost	in good deeds	by permission	(of) Allah.	That	
هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيْرُ	﴿٣٢﴾ ؕ	جَنّٰتُ	
is	the Bounty	the great.	32	Gardens	
عَدْنٍ	يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا	يُحَلَّوْنَ	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	
(of) Eternity,	they will enter them.	They will be adorned	therein	with	
اَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ۚ	وَلِبَاسُهُمْ	
bracelets	of	gold	and pearls,	and their garments	
فِيْهَا	حَرِيْرٌ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	
therein	(will be of) silk.	33	And they (will) say,	"All praises	
لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَذْهَبَ	عَنَّا	الْحَزَنَ ؕ	
(be) to Allah	the **One Who**	(has) removed	from us	the sorrow.	

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That **He** may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which **We** have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

32. Then **We** caused to inherit the Book those **We** have chosen of **Our** slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, "All praises be to Allah, **Who** has removed from us (all) sorrow.

إِنَّ	رَبَّنَا	لَغَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	٣٤ لَا
Indeed,	our Lord	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative,	34
الَّذِيٓ	أَحَلَّنَا	دَارَ	مِنۢ	فَضْلِهِۦ ۚ
The **One Who**	has settled us	(in) a Home	(out) of	(of) Eternity	**His** Bounty.
لَا	يَمَسُّنَا	فِيهَا	نَصَبٌ	وَّلَا	يَمَسُّنَا	فِيهَا	لُغُوبٌ
Not	touches us	therein	any fatigue	and not	touches	therein	weariness."
وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟	لَهُمْ	نَارُ	جَهَنَّمَ ۚ	لَا
٣٥	And those who	disbelieve,	for them	(will be the) Fire	(of) Hell.	Not
يُقْضَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَيَمُوتُوا۟	وَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُم	مِّنْ
is decreed	for them	that they die,	and not	will be lightened	for them	of
عَذَابِهَا ۚ	كَذَٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى	كُلَّ	كَفُورٍ	٣٦ ۚ وَهُمْ
its torment.	Thus	**We** recompense	every	ungrateful one.	36	And they
يَصْطَرِخُونَ	فِيهَا ۚ	رَبَّنَآ	أَخْرِجْنَا	نَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا	غَيْرَ
will cry	therein,	"Our Lord!	Bring us out;	we will do	righteous (deeds)	other than
الَّذِى	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ ۚ	أَوَلَمْ	نُعَمِّرْكُم	مَّا
(that) which	we used	(to) do."	Did not	**We** give you life long enough	that
يَتَذَكَّرُ	فِيهِ	مَنْ	تَذَكَّرَ	وَجَآءَكُمُ
(would) receive admonition	therein	whoever	receives admonition?	And came to you
النَّذِيرُ ۖ	فَذُوقُوا۟	فَمَا	لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ	مِن	نَّصِيرٍ	٣٧ ع
the warner.	So taste,	then not	(is) for the wrongdoers	any	helper.	37
إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	عَٰلِمُ	غَيْبِ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ
Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Knower	(of the) unseen	(of) the heavens	and the earth.
إِنَّهُۥ	عَلِيمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ	ٱلصُّدُورِ	٣٨	هُوَ
Indeed, **He**	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is) in the breasts.	38	**He**
ٱلَّذِى	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلَٰٓئِفَ	فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ	فَمَن	كَفَرَ
(is) the **One Who**	made you	successors	in	the earth.	And whoever	disbelieves,
فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُۥ ۚ	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ	ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ	كُفْرُهُمْ	عِندَ
then upon him	(is) his disbelief.	And not	increase	the disbelievers	their disbelief	near
رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	مَقْتًا ۚ	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ	ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ	كُفْرُهُمْ
their Lord,	except	(in) hatred;	and not	increase	the disbelievers	their disbelief

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. **Who**, out of **His** Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein."

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do **We** recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, "Our Lord! Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do." Did **We** not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

ع ١١ ١٦

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. **He** is the **One Who** made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

إِلَّا	خَسَارًا	﴿٣٩﴾	قُلْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	شُرَكَآءَكُمُ	ٱلَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ
you call	those whom	your partners	"Have you seen	Say,	39	(in) loss.	except
مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ۖ	أَرُونِى	مَاذَا	خَلَقُوا	مِنَ ٱلْأَرْضِ	أَمْ		
or	the earth,	from	they have created	what	Show **Me**	Allah?"	besides
لَهُمْ	شِرْكٌ	فِى	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ ۚ	أَمْ	ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمْ	كِتَٰبًا	
a Book	have **We** given them	Or	the heavens.	in	(is) a share	for them	
فَهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	بَيِّنَتٍ	مِّنْهُ ۚ	بَلْ	إِن	يَعِدُ	ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ
the wrongdoers	promise	not	Nay,	therefrom?	a clear proof	(are) on	so they
بَعْضُهُم	بَعْضًا	إِلَّا	غُرُورًا	﴿٤٠﴾	إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ	يُمْسِكُ	
upholds	Allah	Indeed,	40	delusion.	except	(to) others	some of them
ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضَ	أَن	تَزُولَا ۚ	وَلَئِن	زَالَتَآ	إِنْ	
not	they should cease,	And if	they cease.	lest	and the earth,	the heavens	
أَمْسَكَهُمَا	مِنْ أَحَدٍ	مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِۦٓ ۚ	إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	حَلِيمًا		
Most Forbearing,	is	Indeed, **He**	after **Him.**	one	any	can uphold them	
غَفُورًا	﴿٤١﴾	وَأَقْسَمُوا	بِٱللَّهِ	جَهْدَ	أَيْمَٰنِهِمْ		
(of) their oaths	(the) strongest	by Allah	And they swore	41	Oft-Forgiving.		
لَئِن	جَآءَهُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	لَّيَكُونُنَّ	أَهْدَىٰ	مِنْ إِحْدَى		
any	than	more guided	surely, they would be	a warner,	came to them	that if	
ٱلْأُمَمِ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	مَّا	زَادَهُمْ	إِلَّا	
but	it increased them	not	a warner,	came to them	But when	(of) the nations.	
نُفُورًا ۙ	﴿٤٢﴾ لا	ٱسْتِكْبَارًا	فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ	وَمَكْرَ	ٱلسَّيِّئِ ۚ		
(of) the evil;	and plotting	the land	in	(Due to) arrogance	42	(in) aversion,	
وَلَا	يَحِيقُ	ٱلْمَكْرُ	ٱلسَّيِّئُ	إِلَّا	بِأَهْلِهِۦ ۚ	فَهَلْ	
Then do	its own people.	except	(of) the evil	the plot	encompasses	but not	
يَنظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	سُنَّتَ	ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ	فَلَن	تَجِدَ		
you will find	But never	(of) the former (people)?	(the) way	except	they wait		
لِسُنَّتِ	ٱللَّهِ	تَبْدِيلًا ۖ	وَلَن	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّتِ	ٱللَّهِ	
(of) Allah	in (the) way	you will find	and never	any change,	(of) Allah	in (the) way	
تَحْوِيلًا	﴿٤٣﴾	أَوَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ	فَيَنظُرُوا		
and seen	the land	in	traveled	Have they not	43	any alteration.	

except in loss.

40. Say, "Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?" Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, **He** would not leave on its (i.e., the earth's) back any creature. But **He** gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves.

ع ١٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Seen.

2. By the Wise Quran.

3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,

4. On a Straight Path.

5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَكَانُوْٓا		
And they were	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how
اَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً ؕ	وَمَا كَانَ	اللّٰهُ	
Allah	is	But not	(in) power.	than them	stronger
لِيُعْجِزَهٗ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَلَا		
and not	the heavens	in	thing	any	that can escape (from) **Him**
فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ كَانَ	عَلِيْمًا	قَدِيْرًا		
All-Powerful.	All-Knower,	is	Indeed, **He**	the earth.	in
﴿٤٤﴾ وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ	النَّاسَ	بِمَا		
for what	the people	Allah (were to) punish	And if	**44**	
كَسَبُوْا	مَا تَرَكَ	عَلٰى	ظَهْرِهَا	مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ	
creature.	any	its back	on	**He** would leave	not they have earned,
وَّلٰكِنْ	يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ	اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ۚ	فَاِذَا جَآءَ	
comes	And when	appointed.	a term	till	**He** gives them respite But
اَجَلُهُمْ	فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ	كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ	بَصِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ ع		
45	All-Seer.	of **His** slaves	is	Allah	then indeed, their term,

سُوْرَةُ يٰسٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦ ٤١ اٰياتها ٨٣ ركوعاتها ٥

Surah Yaseen

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يٰسٓ ﴿١﴾ ۚ	وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ	﴿٢﴾ لَ	اِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ
Ya Seen.	**1**	By the Quran	the Wise.	**2**	Indeed, you	(are) among
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	﴿٣﴾ لَ	عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	﴿٤﴾ ط	تَنْزِيْلَ	
the Messengers,	**3**	On	a Path	Straight.	**4**	A revelation
الْعَزِيْزِ	الرَّحِيْمِ	﴿٥﴾ لَ	لِتُنْذِرَ	قَوْمًا	مَّآ	
(of) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,	**5**	That you may warn	a people	not	
اُنْذِرَ	اٰبَآؤُهُمْ	فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ	﴿٦﴾	لَقَدْ		
were warned	their forefathers,	so they	(are) heedless.	**6**	Certainly,	
حَقَّ	الْقَوْلُ	عَلٰٓى اَكْثَرِهِمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ		
(has) proved true	the word	upon	most of them	so they	(do) not	believe.

اَغْلٰلًا	اَعْنَاقِهِمْ	فِيْٓ	جَعَلْنَا	اِنَّا	٧
iron collars,	their necks	on	[We] have placed	Indeed, We	7
مُّقْمَحُوْنَ	فَهُمْ	الْاَذْقَانِ	اِلَى	فَهِيَ	
(are with) heads raised up.	so they	the chins,	(are up) to	and they	
سَدًّا	مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ		وَجَعَلْنَا	٨	
a barrier	before them		And We have made	8	
فَهُمْ	فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ	سَدًّا	وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ		
so they	and We covered them,	a barrier.	and behind them		
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَسَوَآءٌ	٩	يُّبْصِرُوْنَ	لَا	
to them	And it (is) same	9	see.	(do) not	
لَا	تُنْذِرْهُمْ	لَمْ	اَمْ	ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	
not	warn them,	(do) not	or	whether you warn them	
مَنِ	تُنْذِرُ	اِنَّمَا	١٠	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	
(him) who	you (can) warn	Only	10	they will believe.	
بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ	الرَّحْمٰنَ	وَخَشِيَ	الذِّكْرَ	اتَّبَعَ	
in the unseen.	the Most Gracious	and fears	the Reminder	follows	
١١	كَرِيْمٍ	وَّاَجْرٍ	بِمَغْفِرَةٍ	فَبَشِّرْهُ	
11	noble.	and a reward	of forgiveness	So give him glad tidings	
مَا	وَنَكْتُبُ	الْمَوْتٰى	نُحْيٖ	نَحْنُ	اِنَّا
what	and We record	(to) the dead	[We] give life	[We]	Indeed, We
اَحْصَيْنٰهُ	شَيْءٍ	وَكُلَّ	وَاٰثَارَهُمْ ؕ	قَدَّمُوْا	
We have enumerated it	thing	and every	and their footprints,	they have sent before	
مَّثَلًا	لَهُمْ	وَاضْرِبْ	١٢ ع	مُّبِيْنٍ	اِمَامٍ	فِيْٓ
an example	to them	And set forth	12	clear.	a Register	in
الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	جَآءَهَا	اِذْ	الْقَرْيَةِ ۘ	اَصْحٰبَ		
the Messengers,	came to it	when	(of) the city,	(of the) companions		
اثْنَيْنِ	اِلَيْهِمُ	اَرْسَلْنَآ	اِذْ	١٣ ج		
two (Messengers)	to them	We sent	When	13		
بِثَالِثٍ	فَعَزَّزْنَا		فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا			
with a third,	so We strengthened them		but they denied both of them,			

وقف غفران

ع ١٢

وقف لازم

8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised up.

9. And **We** have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do no t see.

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

12. Indeed, **We** give life to the dead, and **We** record that which they have sent before and their footprints and **We** have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

14. When **We** sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so **We** strengthened them with a third,

فَقَالُوْٓا	اِنَّآ	اِلَيْكُمْ	مُّرْسَلُوْنَ	﴿١٤﴾
and they said,	"Indeed, **We**	to you	(are) Messengers."	14
قَالُوْا	مَآ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُنَا ۙ
They said,	"Not	you	(are) but	human beings	like us,
وَمَآ	اَنْزَلَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ		مِنْ	شَيْءٍ ۙ
and not	has revealed	the Most Gracious		any	thing.
اِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	تَكْذِبُوْنَ	﴿١٥﴾	قَالُوْا
Not	you	(are) but	lying."	15	They said,
رَبُّنَا	يَعْلَمُ	اِنَّآ	اِلَيْكُمْ	لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ
"Our Lord,	knows	that we	to you	(are) surely Messengers,
﴿١٦﴾	وَمَا	عَلَيْنَآ	اِلَّا	الْبَلٰغُ
16	And not	(is) on us	except	the conveyance
الْمُبِيْنُ	﴿١٧﴾	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	تَطَيَّرْنَا
clear."	17	They said,	"Indeed, we	[we] see an evil omen
بِكُمْ ۚ	لَئِنْ	لَّمْ	تَنْتَهُوْا	لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ
from you.	If	not	you desist,	surely, we will stone you,
وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ	مِّنَّا	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿١٨﴾
and surely will touch you	from us	a punishment	painful."	18
قَالُوْا	طَآئِرُكُمْ	مَّعَكُمْ ؕ	اَئِنْ
They said,	"Your evil omen	(be) with you!	Is it because
ذُكِّرْتُمْ ؕ	بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّسْرِفُوْنَ
you are admonished?	Nay,	you	(are) a people	transgressing."
وَجَآءَ	مِنْ	اَقْصَا	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	﴿١٩﴾
And came	from	(the) farthest end	(of) the city	19
رَجُلٌ	يَّسْعٰى	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اتَّبِعُوا
a man	running.	He said,	"O my People!	Follow
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	﴿٢٠﴾ لَا	اتَّبِعُوْا	مَنْ	لَّا
the Messengers.	20	Follow	(those) who	(do) not
يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	اَجْرًا	وَّهُمْ	مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	﴿٢١﴾
ask (of) you	any payment,	and they	(are) rightly guided.	21

and they said, "Indeed, **We** are Messengers to you."

15. They said, "You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies."

16. They said, "Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you,

17. And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message)."

18. They said, "Indeed, we consider you an evil omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us."

19. They said, "Your evil omen be with you! Is it because you are admonished? Nay, you are a transgressing people."

20. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O my People! Follow the Messengers.

21. Follow those who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.

وَمَا	لِيَ	لَآ	اَعْبُدُ	الَّذِيْ	فَطَرَنِيْ	وَاِلَيْهِ
and to **Whom**	created me	the **One Who**	I worship	(that) not	(is) for me	And what

تُرْجَعُوْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾	ءَاَتَّخِذُ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اٰلِهَةً	اِنْ
you will be returned?	**22**	Should I take	besides **Him**	gods?	If

يُّرِدْنِ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	بِضُرٍّ	لَّا	تُغْنِ	عَنِّيْ	شَفَاعَتُهُمْ
intends for me	the Most Gracious	any harm	not	will avail	[from] me	their intercession

شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يُنْقِذُوْنِ	﴿٢٣﴾ ج	اِنِّيْٓ	اِذًا
(in) anything,	and not	they (can) save me.	**23**	Indeed, I	then

لَّفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٢٤﴾	اِنِّيْٓ	اٰمَنْتُ	بِرَبِّكُمْ
surely would be in	an error	clear.	**24**	Indeed, I	[I] have believed	in your Lord,

فَاسْمَعُوْنِ	﴿٢٥﴾ ط	قِيْلَ	ادْخُلِ	الْجَنَّةَ ط	قَالَ	يٰلَيْتَ
so listen to me."	**25**	It was said,	"Enter	Paradise."	He said,	"I wish

قَوْمِيْ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٦﴾ لا	بِمَا	غَفَرَ	لِيْ	رَبِّيْ	وَجَعَلَنِيْ
my people	knew	**26**	Of how	has forgiven	me	my Lord	and placed me

مِنَ	الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾	وَمَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلٰى	قَوْمِهٖ
among	the honored ones."	**27**	And not	**We** sent down	upon	his people

مِنْۢ	بَعْدِهٖ	مِنْ	جُنْدٍ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَمَا	كُنَّا
after him	any	host	from	the heaven,	and not	were **We**	(to) send down.

هُمْ	فَاِذَا	وَّاحِدَةً	اِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	كَانَتْ	اِنْ	﴿٢٨﴾
They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was	Not	**28**

يٰحَسْرَةً	عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ج	مَا	يَاْتِيْهِمْ	﴿٢٩﴾	كَانُوْا	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ
came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	**29**	(were) extinguished.

مِّنْ	رَّسُوْلٍ	اِلَّا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	﴿٣٠﴾	اَلَمْ يَرَوْا
any	Messenger	but	they did	mock at him.		**30**	Do not	they see

كَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْقُرُوْنِ	اَنَّهُمْ	اِلَيْهِمْ
how many	**We** destroyed	before them	of	the generations?	That they	to them

لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿٣١﴾ ط	وَاِنْ	كُلٌّ	لَّمَّا	جَمِيْعٌ	لَّدَيْنَا	مُحْضَرُوْنَ
will not return.	**31**	And surely	all	then	together,	before **Us**	(will be) brought.

اَحْيَيْنٰهَا	الْمَيْتَةُ ج	الْاَرْضُ	لَّهُمُ	وَاٰيَةٌ	﴿٣٢﴾ ع
We give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	**32**

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me."

26. It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones."

28. And **We** did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do **We** ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many generations **We** destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before **Us**.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. **We** give life to it,

وَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا

And **We** placed	33	they eat.	and from it	grain,	from it	and **We** bring forth

فِيْهَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ وَّفَجَّرْنَا

and **We** caused to gush forth	and grapevines,	date-palms	of	gardens	therein

فِيْهَا مِنَ الْعُيُوْنِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لِيَاْكُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖ ۙ وَمَا

And not	its fruit.	of	That they may eat	34	the springs,	of	in it

عَمِلَتْهُ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ سُبْحٰنَ

Glory be	35	they be grateful?	So will not	their hands.	made it

الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ

the earth	grows	of what	all	(in) pairs	created	(to) the **One Who**

وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ

for them	And a Sign	36	they know.	not	and of what	themselves,	and of

الَّيْلُ ۖ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَاِذَا هُمْ

They	Then behold!	the day.	from it	**We** withdraw	(is) the night.

مُّظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِيْ لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ؕ

for it.	to a term appointed	runs	And the sun	37	(are) those in darkness.

ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ ؕ وَالْقَمَرَ

And the moon -	38	the All-Knowing.	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) Decree	That

قَدَّرْنٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتّٰى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ الْقَدِيْمِ

the old.	like the date stalk,	it returns	until,	phases	**We** have ordained for it

﴿٣٩﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهَآ اَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا

and not	the moon,	it overtakes	that	for it -	is permitted	the sun	Not	39

﴿٤٠﴾ الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ؕ وَكُلٌّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ

40	they are floating.	an orbit	in	but all	the day,	(can) outstrip	the night

وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمْ اَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ

the ship	in	their offspring	**We** carried	(is) that	for them	And a Sign

الْمَشْحُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ مَا

what	(the) likes of it	from	for them	And **We** created	41	laden.

يَرْكَبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاِنْ نَّشَاْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا

then not	**We** could drown them;	**We** will,	And if	42	they ride.

and **We** bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And **We** placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and **We** caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the **One Who** created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. **We** withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, **We** have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that **We** carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And **We** created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if **We** will, **We** could drown them; then there would be no one

صَرِيْخَ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْقَذُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾ لا
(would be) a responder to a cry	for them,	and not	they	would be saved,	43
اِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَمَتَاعًا	اِلٰى حِيْنٍ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَاِذَا
Except	(by) Mercy	from **Us**	and provision	for	a time.	44	And when
قِيْلَ	لَهُمُ	اتَّقُوْا	مَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَمَا	خَلْفَكُمْ
it is said	to them,	"Fear	what	(is) before you	and what	(is) behind you
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُوْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَمَا	تَاْتِيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	اٰيَةٍ
so that you may	receive mercy."	45	And not	comes to them	of	a Sign
مِّنْ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	اِلَّا	كَانُوْا	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضِيْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾
from	(the) Signs	(of) their Lord,	but	they	from it	turn away.	46
وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	اَنْفِقُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ	اللّٰهُ ۙ
And when	it is said	to them,	"Spend	from what	(has) provided you	Allah."
قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَنُطْعِمُ	مَنْ
Said	those who	disbelieved	to those who	believed,	"Should we feed	whom
لَوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ	اَطْعَمَهٗٓ ۘ	اِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ
if	Allah willed -	**He** would have fed him?"	Not	(are) you	except	in	an error
مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَتٰى	هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ
clear.	47	And they say,	"When (is)	this	promise,	if	you are	truthful?"
مَا	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	تَاْخُذُهُمْ	وَهُمْ
Not	they await	except	a shout	one,	it will seize them	while they
48						
يَخِصِّمُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	تَوْصِيَةً	وَّلَآ
are disputing.	49	Then not	they will be able	(to) make a will,	and not
اِلٰٓى	اَهْلِهِمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾ ع	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّوْرِ
to	their people	they (can) return.	50	And will be blown	[in]	the trumpet,
فَاِذَا	هُمْ	مِّنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ	اِلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَنْسِلُوْنَ	﴿٥١﴾
and behold!	They	from	the graves	to	their Lord	[they] will hasten.	51
قَالُوْا	يٰوَيْلَنَا	مَنْۢ	بَعَثَنَا	مِنْ	مَّرْقَدِنَا ۜ	هٰذَا
They [will] say,	"O woe to us!	Who	has raised us	from	our sleeping place?"	"This (is)
مَا	وَعَدَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	وَصَدَقَ	الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ
what	(had) promised	the Most Gracious,	and told (the) truth	the Messengers."

to respond to their cry, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from **Us** and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, "Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy."

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, "Spend from what Allah has provided you." Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, "Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, **He** would have fed him?" You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

ع ٢ **51.** And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?" (It will be said), "This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth."

وقف لازم وقف مجوز وقف غفران

﴿٥٢﴾	اِنْ	كَانَتْ	اِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	فَاِذَا	هُمْ	جَمِيْعٌ
52	Not	it will be	but	a shout	single,	so behold!	They	all
﴿٥٣﴾	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا	تُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ		لَّدَيْنَا	مُحْضَرُوْنَ	
	So this Day	53	will be wronged	not	a soul		(will be) brought.	before **Us**
	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	تُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ		
	(in) anything	and not	you will be recompensed	except	(for) what	you used (to)		
﴿٥٤﴾	اِنَّ	اَصْحٰبَ	الْجَنَّةِ	الْيَوْمَ	فِيْ			
54	Indeed,	(the) companions	(of) Paradise	this Day	[in]			
﴿٥٥﴾ ج	هُمْ	وَاَزْوَاجُهُمْ	فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ	عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ	مُتَّكِـُٔوْنَ			
55	They	and their spouses	shades, in	(are) fruits,	reclining.			
﴿٥٦﴾	لَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	فَاكِهَةٌ	وَّلَهُمْ	مَّا	يَدَّعُوْنَ		
56	For them	therein	(are) fruits,	from	A word	"Peace."		
﴿٥٧﴾ صلے	سَلٰمٌ قف	قَوْلًا	مِّنْ	رَّبٍّ	رَّحِيْمٍ			
57	"Peace."	A word	from	a Lord	Most Merciful.			
﴿٥٨﴾	وَامْتَازُوا	الْيَوْمَ	اَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ					
58	"But stand apart	today	O criminals!					
﴿٥٩﴾	اَلَمْ	اَعْهَدْ	اِلَيْكُمْ	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ	اَنْ	لَّا		
59	Did not	I enjoin	upon you	O Children of Adam!	That	(do) not		
﴿٦٠﴾ لا	تَعْبُدُوا	الشَّيْطٰنَ ج	اِنَّهٗ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ		
60	worship	the Shaitaan,	indeed, he	(is) for you	an enemy	clear,		
﴿٦١﴾	وَّاَنِ	اعْبُدُوْنِيْ ط	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	وَلَقَدْ		
61	And that	you worship **Me**?	This	(is) a Path	Straight.	And indeed,		
	اَضَلَّ	مِنْكُمْ	جِبِلًّا	كَثِيْرًا ط	اَفَلَمْ	تَكُوْنُوْا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	
	he led astray	from you	a multitude	great.	Then did not	you	use reason?	
﴿٦٢﴾	هٰذِهٖ	جَهَنَّمُ	الَّتِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	﴿٦٣﴾	اِصْلَوْهَا	
62	This (is)	(the) Hell	which	you were	promised.	63	Burn therein	
	الْيَوْمَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	﴿٦٤﴾	اَلْيَوْمَ	نَخْتِمُ	
	today	because	you used to	disbelieve."	64	This Day	**We** will seal	
	عَلٰٓى	اَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَتَشْهَدُ	اَرْجُلُهُمْ		
	[on]	their mouths,	and will speak to **Us**	their hands,	and will bear witness	their feet		

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before **Us**.

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

58. "Peace." A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

59. "But stand apart today, O criminals!

60. Did **I** not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

61. And that you should worship **Me**? This is the Straight Path.

وقف غفران

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

64. Burn therein today because you used to disbelieve."

65. This Day **We** will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to **Us**, and their feet will bear witness

بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	٦٥	وَلَوْ	نَشَآءُ
about what	they used to	earn.	65	And if	We willed,
لَطَمَسْنَا	عَلٰٓى	اَعْيُنِهِمْ		فَاسْتَبَقُوا	
We (would have) surely obliterated	[over]	their eyes,		then they (would) race	
الصِّرَاطَ	فَاَنّٰى	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	٦٦	وَلَوْ	نَشَآءُ
(to find) the path,	then how	(could) they see?	66	And if	We willed
فَمَا	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	عَلٰى		لَمَسَخْنٰهُمْ	
then not	their places	in		surely, We (would have) transformed them	
اسْتَطَاعُوْا	مُضِيًّا	وَّلَا	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	٦٧ ع	
they would have been able	to proceed	and not	return.	67	
وَمَنْ	نُّعَمِّرْهُ	نُنَكِّسْهُ	فِي	الْخَلْقِ ؕ	
And (he) whom	We grant him long life,	We reverse him	in	the creation.	
اَفَلَا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	٦٨	وَمَا	عَلَّمْنٰهُ	الشِّعْرَ
Then will not	they use intellect?	68	And not	We taught him	[the] poetry,
وَمَا	يَنْۢبَغِيْ	لَهٗ ؕ	اِنْ هُوَ	اِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ
and not	it is befitting	for him.	Not	it	(is) except
وَّقُرْاٰنٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ				
and a Quran	clear,				
لِّيُنْذِرَ	مَنْ	كَانَ	حَيًّا	وَّيَحِقَّ	الْقَوْلُ
To warn	(him) who	is	alive	and may be proved true	the Word
٦٩ لا					
69					
عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٧٠	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّا
against	the disbelievers.	70	Do not	they see	that We
خَلَقْنَا	لَهُمْ				
[We] created	for them				
مِّمَّا	عَمِلَتْ	اَيْدِيْنَآ	اَنْعَامًا	فَهُمْ	لَهَا
from what	have made	Our hands,	cattle,	then they	[for them]
مٰلِكُوْنَ					
(are the) owners?					
وَذَلَّلْنٰهَا	٧١				
71					
لَهُمْ	فَمِنْهَا	رَكُوْبُهُمْ			
for them,	so some of them -	they ride them,			
وَمِنْهَا	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	٧٢	وَلَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	مَنَافِعُ
and some of them	they eat.	72	And for them	therein	(are) benefits
وَمَشَارِبُ ؕ	اَفَلَا	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	٧٣		
and drinks,	so (will) not	they give thanks?	73		
وَاتَّخَذُوْا					
But they have taken					
مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اٰلِهَةً	لَّعَلَّهُمْ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	٧٤ ط	لَا
besides	Allah	gods,	that they may	be helped.	74	Not

about what they used to earn.

66. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if **We** willed surely **We** would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.

68. And he whom **We** grant long life, **We** reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And **We** have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that **We** have created for them from what **Our** hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And **We** have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ ۙ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُندٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ

(who will) be brought. | (are) hosts | for them | but they - | to help them, | they are able

٧٥ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا

what | [We] know | Indeed, We | their speech. | grieve you | So (let) not | 75

٧٦ يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۝ أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنسَانُ

[the] man | see | Does not | 76 | they declare. | and what | they conceal

أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ

(is) an opponent | He | Then behold! | a semen-drop | from | [We] created him | that We

٧٧ مُّبِينٌ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ ۖ

his (own) creation. | and forgets | an example | for Us | And he sets forth | 77 | clear.

٧٨ قَالَ مَن يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ

78 | (are) decomposed?" | while they | (to) the bones | will give life | "Who | He says,

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ

and He | time; | (the) first | produced them | Who | "He will give them life | Say,

٧٩ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ۙ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ

from | for you | made | The One Who | 79 | All-Knower." | creation | (is) of every

الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنتُم مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ

ignite. | from it | You | and behold! | fire, | [the] green - | the tree

٨٠ أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَادِرٍ

Able | and the earth | the heavens | created | (He) Who | Is it not | 80

عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُم ۚ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ

(is) the Supreme Creator, | and He | Yes, indeed! | (the) like of them. | create | [that] | to

٨١ الْعَلِيمُ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا

a thing | He intends | when | His Command | Only | 81 | the All-Knower.

٨٢ أَن يَقُولَ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ

82 | and it is. | "Be," | to it, | He says | that

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ

is (the) dominion | in Whose hand | (to) the One Who - | So glory be

٨٣ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

83 | you will be returned. | and to Him | things, | (of) all

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, **We** know what they conceal and what they declare.

77. Does man not consider that **We** created him from a minute quantity of semen. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

78. And he sets forth for **Us** example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, "Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?"

79. Say, "**He Who** produced them the first time will give them life. And **He** is All-Knower of every creation."

80. The **One Who** made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite (fire) from it.

81. Is it not **He Who** created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! **He** is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

82. **His** Command, when **He** intends a thing, is only that **He** says to it, "Be," and it is.

83. So glory be to the **One Who** in **Whose** hand is the dominion of all things, and to **Him** you will be returned.

اٰیاتها ١٨٢ ٣٧ سُوْرَةُ الصّٰٓفّٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٦ رکوعاتها ٥

Surah As-Saffat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالصّٰٓفّٰتِ	صَفًّا ۙ١	فَالزّٰجِرٰتِ	زَجْرًا ۙ٢
By those lined	(in) rows,	1	And those who drive	strongly,	2
فَالتّٰلِيٰتِ	ذِكْرًا ۙ٣	اِنَّ	اِلٰهَكُمْ	لَوَاحِدٌ
And those who recite	(the) Message,	3	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely **One**,
رَبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	ؕ٤
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and what	(is) between both of them	4
وَرَبُّ	الْمَشَارِقِ	ؕ٥	اِنَّا	زَيَّنَّا	السَّمَآءَ
and Lord	(of) each point of sunrise.	5	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] adorned	the sky
الدُّنْيَا	بِزِيْنَةِ	الْكَوَاكِبِ	ۙ٦	وَحِفْظًا	مِّنْ	كُلِّ
[the world]	with an adornment	(of) the stars.	6	And (to) guard	against	every
شَيْطٰنٍ	مَّارِدٍ	ۚ٧	لَا	يَسَّمَّعُوْنَ	اِلَى	الْمَلَاِ	الْاَعْلٰى
rebellious,	devil	7	Not	they may listen	to	the assembly	[the] exalted,
وَيُقْذَفُوْنَ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	جَانِبٍ	ۖ٨	دُحُوْرًا	وَّلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
are pelted	from	every	side,	8	Repelled;	and for them	(is) a punishment
وَّاصِبٌ	ۙ٩	اِلَّا	مَنْ	خَطِفَ	الْخَطْفَةَ	فَاَتْبَعَهٗ
perpetual,	9	Except	(him) who	snatches	(by) theft	but follows him
شِهَابٌ	ثَاقِبٌ	ؕ١٠	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ	اَهُمْ	اَشَدُّ	خَلْقًا
a burning flame,	piercing.	10	Then ask them,	"Are they	a stronger	creation
اَمْ	مَّنْ	خَلَقْنَا ؕ	اِنَّا	خَلَقْنٰهُمْ	مِّنْ	طِيْنٍ
or	(those) whom	**We** have created?"	Indeed, **We**	created them	from	a clay
لَّازِبٍ	ۙ١١	بَلْ	عَجِبْتَ	وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ	ۖ١٢	وَاِذَا
sticky.	11	Nay,	you wonder,	while they mock.	12	And when
ذُكِّرُوْا	لَا	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	ۖ١٣	وَاِذَا	رَاَوْا	اٰيَةً
they are reminded,	not	they receive admonition.	13	And when	they see	a Sign,
يَّسْتَسْخِرُوْنَ	ۖ١٤	وَقَالُوْٓا	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
they mock,	14	And they say,	"Not	(is) this	except	a magic	clear.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in rows,
2. And those who drive strongly,
3. And those who recite the Message,
4. Indeed, your Lord is **One**,
5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of each point of sunrise.
6. Indeed, **We** have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars.
7. And to guard against every rebellious devil,
8. (So) they may not listen to the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side,
9. Repelled; and for them is a perpetual punishment,
10. Except him who snatches by theft, but follows him a piercing burning flame.
11. Then ask them, "Are they a stronger creation or those whom **We** have created?" Indeed, **We** created them from sticky clay.
12. Nay, you wonder, while they mock.
13. And when they are reminded, they do not receive admonition.
14. And when they see a Sign, they mock,
15. And they say, "This is nothing but a clear magic.

ءَاِذَا ج ١٥	مِتْنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَّعِظَامًا	ءَاِنَّا	
15	Is it when	we are dead	and have become	dust	and bones,	shall we then
لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ	١٦ لَا	اَوَ	اٰبَآؤُنَا	الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	١٧ ط	قُلْ
be certainly resurrected,	16	Or	our fathers	former?"	17	Say,
نَعَمْ وَاَنْتُمْ	دَاخِرُوْنَ	١٨ ج	فَاِنَّمَا	هِىَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَّاحِدَةٌ
"Yes,	and you	(will be) humiliated."	18	Then only	it	(will be) a cry	single,
فَاِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	١٩	وَقَالُوْا	يٰوَيْلَنَا	هٰذَا
then, behold!	They	will see.	19	And they will say,	"O woe to us!	This
يَوْمُ	الدِّيْنِ	٢٠	هٰذَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	
(is the) Day	(of) the Recompense."	20	"This	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment	
الَّذِىْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	٢١ ع	اُحْشُرُوا	الَّذِيْنَ
which	you used to	[of it]	deny."	21	Gather	those who
ظَلَمُوْا	وَاَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	٢٢ لَا	مِنْ دُوْنِ
wronged,	and their kinds	and what	they used to	worship	22	Besides
اللّٰهِ	فَاهْدُوْهُمْ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطِ	الْجَحِيْمِ	٢٣ الرّٰبِع	وَقِفُوْهُمْ
Allah,	then lead them	to	(the) Path	(of) the Hellfire.	23	And stop them;
اِنَّهُمْ	مَّسْـُٔوْلُوْنَ	٢٤ لَا	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	
indeed, they	(are) to be questioned."	24	"What	(is) for you?	(Why) not	
تَنَاصَرُوْنَ	٢٥	بَلْ	هُمُ	الْيَوْمَ	مُسْتَسْلِمُوْنَ	٢٦
you help one another?"	25	Nay,	they	(on) that Day	(will) surrender.	26
وَاَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	٢٧	
And will approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	27	
قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَاْتُوْنَنَا	عَنِ	الْيَمِيْنِ	
They will say,	"Indeed, you	[you] used (to)	come (to) us	from	the right."	
قَالُوْا	بَلْ	لَّمْ	تَكُوْنُوْا	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٢٩ ج	وَمَا	كَانَ	٢٨
They will say,	"Nay,	you were	not	believers,	29	And not	was	28
لَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ ج	بَلْ	كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	طٰغِيْنَ	٣٠
for us	over you	any	authority.	Nay,	you were	a people	transgressing.	30
فَحَقَّ	عَلَيْنَا	قَوْلُ	رَبِّنَآ ط	اِنَّا				
So has been proved true	against us	(the) Word	(of) our Lord;	indeed, we				

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,

17. And also our forefathers?"

18. Say, "Yes, and you will be humiliated."

19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.

20. And they will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."

21. (It will be said), "This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny."

22. (And it will be said to the Angels), "Gather ع those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship

23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.

24. And stop them; ع indeed, they are to be questioned."

25. (They will be asked), "What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?"

26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.

27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.

28. They will say, "Indeed, you used to come to us from the right."

29. They will say, "Nay, you were not believers,

30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.

31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

لَذَآئِقُوا	٣١	فَاَغْوَيْنٰكُمْ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	غٰوِيْنَ
(will) certainly taste.	31	So we led you astray;	indeed, we	were	astray."
فَاِنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فِي الْعَذَابِ		٣٢	
Then indeed, they	that Day	in	the punishment	32	
اِنَّا	٣٣	كَذٰلِكَ	نَفْعَلُ	بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	٣٤	اِنَّهُمْ
Indeed, **We**	33	thus,	We deal	with the criminals.	34	Indeed, they
كَانُوْٓا	اِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ ۙ
were,	when	it was said	to them,	"(There is) no	god	except	Allah,"
يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٣٥ ۙ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	اَئِنَّا	لَتَارِكُوْٓا	اٰلِهَتِنَا	لِشَاعِرٍ
were arrogant	35	And they say,	"Are we	to leave	our gods	for a poet
مَّجْنُوْنٍ	٣٦ ؕ	بَلْ	جَآءَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَصَدَّقَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ
mad?"	36	Nay,	he has brought	the truth	and confirmed	the Messengers.
اِنَّكُمْ	٣٧	لَذَآئِقُوا	الْعَذَابِ	الْاَلِيْمِ	٣٨ ۚ	وَمَا
Indeed, you	37	(will) surely taste	the punishment	painful,	38	And not
اِلَّا	٣٩ ۙ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
except	39	what	you used to	do,
تُجْزَوْنَ
you will be recompensed
عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	٤٠	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	رِزْقٌ
(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen ones.	40	Those	for them	(will be) a provision
مَّعْلُوْمٌ	٤١ ۙ	فَوَاكِهُ ۚ	وَهُمْ	مُّكْرَمُوْنَ	٤٢ ۙ	فِيْ جَنّٰتِ
determined,	41	Fruits	and they	(will) be honored	42	In Gardens
النَّعِيْمِ	٤٣ ۙ	عَلٰى سُرُرٍ	مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ	٤٤	يُطَافُ
(of) Delight	43	On	thrones	facing each other.	44	Will be circulated
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِكَاْسٍ	مِّنْ	مَّعِيْنٍ	٤٥ ۙ	بَيْضَآءَ	لَذَّةٍ
among them	a cup	from	a flowing spring,	45	White,	delicious
لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ	٤٦ ۛ	لَا	فِيْهَا	غَوْلٌ	وَّلَا	هُمْ	عَنْهَا
for the drinkers;	46	Not	in it	(is) bad effect	and not	they	from it
وَعِنْدَهُمْ	٤٧	قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ
And with them	47	will be companions of modest gaze
عِيْنٌ	٤٨ ۙ	كَاَنَّهُنَّ	بَيْضٌ	مَّكْنُوْنٌ	٤٩
(having) beautiful eyes,	48	As if they were	eggs,	well protected.	49

will taste (the punishment).

32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray."

33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.

34. Indeed, thus **We** deal with the criminals.

35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god except Allah," were arrogant

36. And they say, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"

37. Nay, he has brought the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).

38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,

40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

41. Those will have a provision determined,

42. Fruits, and they will be honored

43. In Gardens of Delight

44. On thrones facing each other.

45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,

46. White, delicious for the drinkers;

47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.

48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,

49. As if they were eggs, well protected.

فَاَقۡبَلَ	بَعۡضُهُمۡ	عَلٰى بَعۡضٍ	يَّتَسَآءَلُوۡنَ ﴿٥٠﴾		
And (will) approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	50
قَالَ	قَآئِلٌ	مِّنۡهُمۡ	اِنِّىۡ	كَانَ لِىۡ	قَرِيۡنٌ ﴿٥١﴾ لَا
Will say	a speaker	among them,	“Indeed, I	had	a companion, 51
يَّقُوۡلُ	اَئِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ	الۡمُصَدِّقِيۡنَ	﴿٥٢﴾	ءَاِذَا
Who (would) say,	‘Are you indeed	surely of	those who believe?	52	Is (it) when
مِتۡنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَّعِظَامًا	ءَاِنَّا	لَمَدِيۡنُوۡنَ
we have died	and become	dust	and bones,	will we	surely be brought to Judgment?”’
قَالَ	هَلۡ	اَنۡتُمۡ	مُّطَّلِعُوۡنَ	﴿٥٤﴾	فَاطَّلَعَ
He (will) say,	“Will	you	be looking?”	54	Then he (will) look
فَرَاٰهُ	فِىۡ	سَوَآءِ	الۡجَحِيۡمِ	﴿٥٥﴾	قَالَ	تَاللّٰهِ
and see him	in	(the) midst	(of) the Hellfire.	55	He (will) say,	“By Allah,
اِنۡ	كِدۡتَّ	لَتُرۡدِيۡنِ	﴿٥٦﴾ لَا	وَلَوۡلَا	نِعۡمَةُ	رَبِّىۡ
verily,	you almost	ruined me.	56	And if not	(for the) Grace	(of) my Lord,
لَكُنۡتُ	مِنَ	الۡمُحۡضَرِيۡنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	اَفَمَا	نَحۡنُ
certainly, I (would) have been	among	those brought.	57	Then are not	we
بِمَيِّتِيۡنَ	﴿٥٨﴾ لَا	اِلَّا	مَوۡتَتَنَا	الۡاُوۡلٰى	وَمَا	نَحۡنُ	بِمُعَذَّبِيۡنَ
(to) die,	58	Except	our death	the first,	and not	we	will be punished?”
اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَهُوَ	الۡفَوۡزُ	الۡعَظِيۡمُ	﴿٦٠﴾	لِمِثۡلِ
Indeed,	59	surely	this	(is) the attainment	great.	60	For (the) like
هٰذَا	فَلۡيَعۡمَلِ	الۡعٰمِلُوۡنَ	﴿٦١﴾	اَذٰلِكَ	خَيۡرٌ	نُّزُلًا	اَمۡ
(of) this,	let work	the workers.	61	Is that	better	(as) hospitality	or
شَجَرَةُ	الزَّقُّوۡمِ	﴿٦٢﴾	اِنَّا	جَعَلۡنٰهَا	فِتۡنَةً
(the) tree	(of) Zaqqum?	62	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have made it	a trial
لِّلظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	﴿٦٣﴾	اِنَّهَا	شَجَرَةٌ	تَخۡرُجُ	فِىۡٓ	اَصۡلِ
for the wrongdoers.	63	Indeed, it	(is) a tree	that grows	in	(the) bottom
الۡجَحِيۡمِ	﴿٦٤﴾ لَا	طَلۡعُهَا	كَاَنَّهٗ	رُءُوۡسُ	الشَّيٰطِيۡنِ
(of) the Hellfire,	64	Its emerging fruit	(is) as if it	(was) heads	(of) the devils.
فَاِنَّهُمۡ	﴿٦٥﴾	لَاٰكِلُوۡنَ	مِنۡهَا	فَمَالِـُٔوۡنَ	مِنۡهَا	الۡبُطُوۡنَ
And indeed, they	65	(will) surely eat	from it	and fill	with it	(their) bellies.

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

51. A speaker among them will say, “Indeed, I had a companion,

52. Who would say, “Are you indeed of those who believe?

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?”’

54. He will say, “Will you look?”

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

56. He will say, “By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

58. Then, are we not to die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?”

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

63. Indeed, **We** have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾							﴿٦٦﴾ ط
67	boiling water.	of	(is) a mixture	in it	for them	indeed,	Then	66
ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾ إِنَّهُمْ							
Indeed, they	68	the Hellfire.	(will) surely be to	their return	indeed,	Then	
أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ							
they hastened.	their footsteps	on	So they	69	astray.	their fathers	found
وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾							
(of) the former (people),	most	before them	went astray	And verily,	70		
وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِم مُّنذِرِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَانظُرْ ﴿٧١﴾ لا							
Then see	72	warners.	among them	We sent	And verily,	71	
إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ لا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ							
Except	73	(of) those who were warned,	(the) end	was	how		
وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ صلے وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ ﴿٧٤﴾ ع							
called Us	And verily,	74	the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves		
And We saved him	75	(are We as) Responders!	and Best	Nuh;			
وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ صلے وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ صلے وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ							
his offspring	And We made	76	the great.	the distress,	from	and his family	
the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	77	the survivors.	[they]	
سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾ إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ ﴿٧٨﴾ صلے							
thus	Indeed, We	79	the worlds."	among	Nuh	upon	"Peace be	78
نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ							
believing.	Our slaves	(was) of	Indeed, he	80	the good-doers.	[We] reward	
ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ وَإِنَّ مِن شِيعَتِهِ ﴿٨١﴾							
his kind	among	And indeed,	82	the others.	We drowned	Then	81
لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٨٣﴾ إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ							
sound,	with a heart	(to) his Lord	he came	When	83	(was) surely Ibrahim,	
إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾							
you worship?	"What is it	and his people,	to his father	he said	When	84	

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, most of the former people, went astray.

72. And verily, **We** sent warners among them.

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

75. And verily, Nuh called **Us**; and **We** are the Best of Responders.

76. And **We** saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And **We** made his offspring the survivors.

78. And **We** left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. "Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds."

80. Indeed, thus **We** reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

82. Then **We** drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?

٨٥ ج	اَئِفْكًا	اٰلِهَةً	دُوْنَ	اللّٰهِ	تُرِيْدُوْنَ	٨٦ ط
85	Is it falsehood -	gods	other than	Allah -	(that) you desire?	86

فَمَا	ظَنُّكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٨٧	فَنَظَرَ	
Then what	(do) you think	about (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?"	87	Then he glanced	

نَظْرَةً	فِي النُّجُوْمِ	٨٨ لا	فَقَالَ	اِنِّيْ	سَقِيْمٌ	٨٩	
a glance	at	the stars,	88	And he said,	"Indeed, I am	sick."	89

فَتَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	مُدْبِرِيْنَ	٩٠	فَرَاغَ	اِلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِهِمْ	
So they turned away	from him	departing.	90	Then he turned	to	their gods

فَقَالَ	اَلَا	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	٩١ ج	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَنْطِقُوْنَ	٩٢
and said,	"Do not	you eat?	91	What (is)	for you	not	you speak?"	92

فَرَاغَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضَرْبًا	بِالْيَمِيْنِ	٩٣	فَاَقْبَلُوْٓا	
Then he turned	upon them	striking	with the right hand.	93	Then they advanced	

اِلَيْهِ	يَزِفُّوْنَ	٩٤	قَالَ	اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ	مَا	تَنْحِتُوْنَ
towards him,	hastening.	94	He said,	"Do you worship	what	you carve

٩٥ لا	وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٩٦	قَالُوْا
While Allah	created you	and what	you make?"	96	They said,	

ابْنُوْا	لَهٗ	بُنْيَانًا	فَاَلْقُوْهُ	فِي	الْجَحِيْمِ	٩٧
"Build	for him	a structure	and throw him	into	the blazing Fire."	97

فَاَرَادُوْا	بِهٖ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ	الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ	٩٨	
And they intended	for him	a plot,	but **We** made them	the lowest.	98	

وَقَالَ	اِنِّيْ	ذَاهِبٌ	اِلٰى رَبِّيْ	سَيَهْدِيْنِ	٩٩	
And he said,	"Indeed, I am	going	to	my Lord,	**He** will guide me.	99

رَبِّ	هَبْ لِيْ	مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	١٠٠	فَبَشَّرْنٰهُ		
My Lord	grant	me	of	the righteous."	100	So **We** gave him the glad tidings

بِغُلٰمٍ	حَلِيْمٍ	١٠١	فَلَمَّا	بَلَغَ	مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ
of a boy	forbearing.	101	Then when	he reached	the (age of) working with him

قَالَ	يٰبُنَيَّ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰى	فِي الْمَنَامِ	اَنِّيْٓ	اَذْبَحُكَ	
he said,	"O my son!	Indeed, I	have seen	in	the dream	that I am	sacrificing you,

فَانْظُرْ	مَاذَا	تَرٰى ط	قَالَ	يٰٓاَبَتِ	افْعَلْ	مَا
so look	what	you see."	He said,	"O my father!	Do	what

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

89. And he said, "Indeed, I am sick."

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

91. Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do you not eat?

92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.

95. He said, "Do you worship that which you carve

96. While Allah created you and that which you make?"

97. They said, "Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire."

98. And they intended for him a plot, but **We** made them the lowest.

99. And he said, "Indeed, I am going to my Lord, **He** will guide me.

100. My Lord grant me a righteous (child)."

101. So **We** gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing

102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, "O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you think." He said, "O my father! Do what

تُؤْمَرُ	سَتَجِدُنِيٓ	اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مِنَ	الصّٰبِرِيْنَ	
you are commanded.	You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	of	the patient ones."
وَتَلَّهٗ	اَسْلَمَا	فَلَمَّآ	١٠٢		
and he put him down	both of them had submitted	Then when	102		
لِلْجَبِيْنِ	١٠٣ ج	وَنَادَيْنٰهُ	اَنْ يّٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ	١٠٤ لا	
upon his forehead,	103	And **We** called out to him	that	"O Ibrahim!	104
قَدْ	صَدَّقْتَ	الرُّءْيَا ۚ	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
Verily,	you have fulfilled	the vision."	Indeed, **We**	thus	[**We**] reward	the good-doers.
١٠٥	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَهُوَ	الْبَلٰٓؤُا الْمُبِيْنُ	١٠٦	وَفَدَيْنٰهُ
Indeed,	this	(was) surely [it]	the trial	clear.	106	And **We** ransomed him
بِذِبْحٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	١٠٧	وَتَرَكْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	فِى	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ
with a sacrifice	great,	107	And **We** left	for him	among	the later generations.
١٠٨ صلے	سَلٰمٌ	عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	١٠٩	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
"Peace be	upon	Ibrahim."	109	Thus	**We** reward	the good-doers.
١١٠	اِنَّهٗ	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١١١	
Indeed, he (was)	of	**Our** slaves	believing.		111	
وَبَشَّرْنٰهُ	بِاِسْحٰقَ	نَبِيًّا	مِّنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	١١٢	
And **We** gave him glad tidings	of Ishaq,	a Prophet	among	the righteous.	112	
وَبٰرَكْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	وَعَلٰٓى اِسْحٰقَ ؕ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا	مُحْسِنٌ
And **We** blessed	him	and [on]	Ishaq.	And of	their offspring	(are) good-doers
وَّظَالِمٌ	لِّنَفْسِهٖ	مُبِيْنٌ	١١٣ ع	وَلَقَدْ	مَنَنَّا	عَلٰى
and unjust	to himself	clear.	113	And verily,	**We** conferred Favor	upon
مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ	١١٤ ج	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُمَا	وَقَوْمَهُمَا	مِنَ	
Musa	and Harun.	114	And **We** saved both of them	and their people	from	
الْكَرْبِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	١١٥ ج	وَنَصَرْنٰهُمْ	فَكَانُوْا هُمُ	الْغٰلِبِيْنَ
the distress	the great,	115	And **We** helped them,	so they became	the victors.
١١٦ ج	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمَا	الْكِتٰبَ	الْمُسْتَبِيْنَ	١١٧ ج	
116	And **We** gave both of them	the Book	the clear.	117	
وَهَدَيْنٰهُمَا	الصِّرَاطَ	الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ	١١٨ ج	وَتَرَكْنَا	
And **We** guided both of them	(to) the Path	the Straight.	118	And **We** left	

you are commanded. if Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones."

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And **We** called out to him, "O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And **We** ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And **We** left (mention) of him among the later generations.

109. "Peace be upon Ibrahim."

110. Thus **We** reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

112. And **We** gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And **We** blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

ع ٣٩ ٧

114. And verily, **We** conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And **We** saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And **We** helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And **We** gave them the clear Book.

118. And **We** guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And **We** left (mention)

of them among the later generations.

120. "Peace be upon Musa and Harun."

121. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

122. Indeed, they were of **Our** believing slaves.

123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people, "Will you not fear (Allah)?

125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -

126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And **We** left for him (mention) among the later generations.

130. "Peace be upon Ilyas."

131. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

132. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.

134. When **We** saved him and all of his family,

135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.

136. Then **We** destroyed the others.

137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,

138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?

عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۹﴾ لَا سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى مُوْسٰى

for both of them, among the later generations. 119 "Peace be upon Musa

وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۰﴾ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ

and Harun." 120 Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

﴿۱۲۱﴾ اِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾

121 Indeed, both of them (were) of Our slaves believing. 122

وَاِنَّ اِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾ ط اِذْ قَالَ

And indeed, Ilyas (was) surely of the Messengers. 123 When he said

لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾ اَتَدْعُوْنَ بَعْلًا وَّتَذَرُوْنَ

to his people, "Will not you fear? 124 Do you call Baal and you forsake

اَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾ لَا اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمْ وَرَبَّ

(the) Best (of) Creators - 125 Allah, your Lord and (the) Lord

اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۶﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاِنَّهُمْ

(of) your forefathers?" 126 But they denied him, so indeed, they

لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾ لَا اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ

(will) surely be brought, 127 Except (the) slaves (of) Allah the chosen ones.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾ لَا سَلٰمٌ

And We left 128 for him among the later generations. 129 "Peace be

عَلٰٓى اِلْ يَاسِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ

upon Ilyas." 130 Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾ وَاِنَّ ﴿۱۳۱﴾

Indeed, he (was) of Our slaves believing. 132 And indeed, 131

لُوْطًا لَّمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۳﴾ ط اِذْ نَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ

Lut (was) of the Messengers. 133 When We saved him and his family

اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۴﴾ لَا اِلَّا عَجُوْزًا فِي الْغٰبِرِيْنَ

all, 134 except an old woman (was) among those who remained behind.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۶﴾ وَاِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّوْنَ ﴿۱۳۵﴾

Then 135 We destroyed the others. 136 And indeed, you surely pass

عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۷﴾ لَا وَبِالَّيْلِ ط اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ

by them (in the) morning, 137 And at night. Then will not you use reason?

وَاِنَّ يُوْنُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝١٣٩ اِذْ						ع ۝١٣٨
When	139	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Yunus	And indeed,	138
اَبَقَ اِلَى الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ ۙ۝١٤٠ فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ						
of	and was	Then he drew lots	140	laden.	the ship	to	he ran away
الْمُدْحَضِيْنَ ۚ۝١٤١ فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوْتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيْمٌ						
(was) blameworthy.	while he	the fish,	Then swallowed him	141	the losers.	
فَلَوْلَآ ۝١٤٢ اَنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ ۙ۝١٤٣						
143	those who glorify	of	was	that he	And if not	142
لَلَبِثَ فِيْ بَطْنِهٖٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ						
they are resurrected.	the Day	until	its belly	in	Certainly, he (would have) remained	
فَنَبَذْنٰهُ ۝١٤٤ النصف بِالْعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيْمٌ ۚ۝١٤٥						
145	(was) ill.	while he	onto the open shore	But **We** cast him	144	
وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَّقْطِيْنٍ ۚ۝١٤٦ وَاَرْسَلْنٰهُ						
And **We** sent him	146	gourd.	of	a plant	over him	And **We** caused to grow	
اِلٰى مِائَةِ اَلْفٍ اَوْ يَزِيْدُوْنَ ۚ۝١٤٧ فَاٰمَنُوْا						
And they believed,	147	more.	or	thousand	a hundred	to	
فَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ۭ۝١٤٨ فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَلِرَبِّكَ						
"Does your Lord	Then ask them,	148	a while.	for	so **We** gave them enjoyment	
الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُوْنَ ۙ۝١٤٩ اَمْ خَلَقْنَا						
did **We** create	Or	149	(are) sons?"	while for them	(have) daughters	
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِنَاثًا وَّهُمْ شٰهِدُوْنَ ۝١٥٠ اَلَآ						
No doubt,	150	(were) witnesses?	while they	females	the Angels	
اِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ اِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ۝١٥١ وَلَدَ اللّٰهُ ۙ						
"Allah has begotten,"	151	[they] say,	their falsehood	of	indeed, they	
وَاِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۝١٥٢ اَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى						
over	[the] daughters	Has **He** chosen	152	surely (are) liars.	and indeed, they	
الْبَنِيْنَ ۝١٥٣ مَا لَكُمْ ۗ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ۝١٥٤ اَفَلَا						
Then will not	154	you judge?	How	What is with you?	153	sons?	
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝١٥٥ اَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ۝١٥٦ فَاْتُوْا						
Then bring	156	clear?	an authority	(is) for you	Or	155	you pay heed?

ع ٢٥ ٨

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

النصف

145. But **We** threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And **We** caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And **We** sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or more.

148. And they believed, so **We** gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"

150. Or did **We** create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. "Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has **He** chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

بِكِتٰبِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ وَجَعَلُوْا بَيْنَهٗ

between **Him**	And they have made	**157**	truthful.	you are	if	your book,

وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ؕ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ اِنَّهُمْ

that they	the jinn	know	but certainly,	a relationship,	the jinn	and between

لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ

they attribute,	above what	(to) Allah	Glory be	**158**	(will) surely be brought.

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ فَاِنَّكُمْ ﴿١٥٩﴾

So indeed, you	**160**	the chosen.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	**159**

وَمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾ مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفٰتِنِيْنَ

can tempt away (anyone).	from **Him**	you	Not	**161**	you worship,	and what

اِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَمَا مِنَّآ ﴿١٦٢﴾

among us	"And not	**163**	(in) the Hellfire.	(is) to burn	he	who	Except	**162**

اِلَّا لَهٗ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾ وَّاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ

surely, [we]	And indeed, we	**164**	known.	(is) a position	for him	except

الصَّآفُّوْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ ۚ وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُوْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

166	glorify (Allah)."	surely, [we]	And indeed, we	**165**	stand in rows.

وَاِنْ كَانُوْا لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾ لَوْ اَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ

from	a reminder	we had	that	"If	**167**	say,	they used to	And indeed,

الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ

(of) Allah	slaves	Certainly, we (would) have been	**168**	the former (people),

الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَكَفَرُوْا بِهٖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

170	they will know.	so soon	in it,	But they disbelieved	**169**	the chosen."

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾ صلے

171	the Messengers,	for **Our** slaves,	**Our** Word	has preceded	And verily,

اِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُوْرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ ۖ وَاِنَّ جُنْدَنَا

Our hosts	And indeed,	**172**	(would be) the victorious.	surely they	Indeed they,

لَهُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى

until	from them	So turn away	**173**	(will be) those who overcome.	surely, they

حِيْنٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾ وَّاَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

175	they will see.	so soon	And see them,	**174**	a time.

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from **Him**.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), "And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah)."

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. "If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah."

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded **Our** Word for **Our** slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, **Our** hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

نَزَلَ	فَاِذَا	١٧٦	يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا
it descends	But when	176	they hasten?	Then is (it) for **Our** punishment

١٧٧	الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ	صَبَاحُ	فَسَآءَ	بِسَاحَتِهِمْ
177	(for) those who were warned.	(the) morning	then evil (will be)	in their territory,

يُبْصِرُوْنَ	فَسَوْفَ	وَّاَبْصِرْ	لا ١٧٨	حِيْنٍ	حَتّٰى	عَنْهُمْ	وَتَوَلَّ
they will see.	so soon	And see,	178	a time.	for	from them	So turn away

يَصِفُوْنَ	عَمَّا	الْعِزَّةِ	رَبِّ	رَبِّكَ	سُبْحٰنَ	١٧٩
they attribute.	above what	(of) Honor,	(the) Lord	(be to) your Lord,	Glory	179

ج ١٨١	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	عَلَى	وَسَلٰمٌ	ج ١٨٠
181	the Messengers.	upon	And peace be	180

ع ١٨٢	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	رَبِّ	لِلّٰهِ	وَالْحَمْدُ
182	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	(be) to Allah,	And all praise

اٰیاتها ٨٨ ٣٨ سُوْرَةُ صٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٨ ركوعاتها ٥

Surah Sad

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

فِيْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	بَلِ	ط ١	ذِى الذِّكْرِ	وَالْقُرْاٰنِ	صٓ
(are) in	disbelieve	those who	Nay,	1	full (of) reminder.	By the Quran	Saad.

مِّنْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	كَمْ	٢	وَّشِقَاقٍ	عِزَّةٍ
of	before them	**We** destroyed	How many	2	and opposition.	self-glory

مَنَاصٍ	حِيْنَ	وَّلَاتَ	فَنَادَوْا	قَرْنٍ
(for) escape.	time	when there (was) no longer	then they called out	a generation,

ز مِّنْهُمْ	مُّنْذِرٌ	جَآءَهُمْ	اَنْ	وَعَجِبُوْٓا	٣
from themselves.	a warner	has come to them	that	And they wonder	3

اَجَعَلَ	ج صلے ٤	كَذَّابٌ	سٰحِرٌ	هٰذَا	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	وَقَالَ
Has he made	4	a liar.	(is) a magician,	"This	the disbelievers,	And said

٥	عُجَابٌ	لَشَيْءٌ	هٰذَا	اِنَّ	اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا صلے ج	الْاٰلِهَةَ
5	curious."	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed	(into) one god?	the gods

عَلٰٓى	وَاصْبِرُوْا	امْشُوْا	اَنِ	مِنْهُمْ	الْمَلَاُ	وَانْطَلَقَ
over	and be patient	"Continue,	that,	among them	the chiefs	And went forth

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

ع ٥ ٤٤ ٩

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self - glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, "This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), "Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

اٰلِهَتَكُمْ ۚ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَشَيْءٌ	يُّرَادُ ۚ ﴿٦﴾	مَا	سَمِعْنَا
your gods.	Indeed,	this	(is) certainly a thing	intended.	6	Not	we heard
بِهٰذَا	فِي	الْمِلَّةِ	الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	اخْتِلَاقٌ ۚ ﴿٧﴾
of this	in	the religion	the last.	Not	(is) this	but	a fabrication.	7
ءَاُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	الذِّكْرُ	مِنْ	بَيْنِنَا ؕ	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِيْ
Has been revealed	to him	the Message	from	among us?"	Nay,	They	(are) in
شَكٍّ	مِّنْ	ذِكْرِيْ ۚ	بَلْ	لَّمَّا	يَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابِ ؕ ﴿٨﴾
doubt	about	My Message.	Nay,	not yet	they have tasted	My punishment.	8
اَمْ	عِنْدَهُمْ	خَزَآئِنُ	رَحْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَزِيْزِ
Or	have they	(the) treasures	(of the) Mercy	(of) your Lord	the All-Mighty,
الْوَهَّابِ ۚ ﴿٩﴾	اَمْ	لَهُمْ	مُّلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
the Bestower?	9	Or	for them	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth
وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ	فَلْيَرْتَقُوْا	فِي	الْاَسْبَابِ ﴿١٠﴾
and whatever	(is) between them?	Then let them ascend	by	the means.	10
جُنْدٌ	مَّا	هُنَالِكَ	مَهْزُوْمٌ	مِّنَ	الْاَحْزَابِ ﴿١١﴾
Soldiers -	there	(they will be) defeated	among	the companies.	11
كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمُ	نُوْحٍ	وَّعَادٌ	وَّفِرْعَوْنُ	ذُو
Denied	before them	(the) people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Firaun,	(the) owner
الْاَوْتَادِ ۙ ﴿١٢﴾	وَثَمُوْدُ	وَقَوْمُ	لُوْطٍ	وَّاَصْحٰبُ
(of) the stakes.	12	And Thamud	and (the) people	(of) Lut	and (the) companions
لْـَٔيْكَةِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الْاَحْزَابُ ﴿١٣﴾	اِنْ	كُلٌّ	اِلَّا
(of) the wood.	Those	(were) the companies.	13	Not	all (of them)	but
كَذَّبَ	الرُّسُلَ	فَحَقَّ	عِقَابِ ﴿١٤﴾	وَمَا	يَنْظُرُ
denied	the Messengers,	so (was) just	My penalty.	And not	await
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	مَّا	لَهَا	مِنْ	فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾	وَقَالُوْا
these	but	a shout	one;	not	for it	any	delay.	15	And they say,
رَبَّنَا	عَجِّلْ	لَّنَا	قِطَّنَا	قَبْلَ	يَوْمِ	الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾
"Our Lord!	Hasten	for us	our share	before	(the) Day	(of) the Account."	16
اِصْبِرْ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَاذْكُرْ	عَبْدَنَا	دَاوٗدَ
Be patient	over	what	they say,	and remember	Our slave,	Dawood,

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us?" Nay, they are in doubt about **My** Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted **My** punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so **My** penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, "Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account."

17. Be patient over what they say and remember **Our** slave Dawood,

ذَا الْاَيْدِ ۚ	اِنَّهٗۤ	اَوَّابٌ	﴿١٧﴾	اِنَّا
the possessor of strength.	Indeed, he (was)	repeatedly turning.	17	Indeed, **We**

سَخَّرْنَا	الْجِبَالَ	مَعَهٗ	يُسَبِّحْنَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْاِشْرَاقِ
subjected	the mountains	with him	glorifying	in the evening	and [the] sunrise.

﴿١٨﴾ لا	وَالطَّيْرَ	مَحْشُوْرَةً ؕ	كُلٌّ	لَّهٗۤ	اَوَّابٌ	﴿١٩﴾
18	And the birds	assembled,	all	with him	repeatedly turning.	19

وَشَدَدْنَا	مُلْكَهٗ	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	الْحِكْمَةَ	وَفَصْلَ
And **We** strengthened	his kingdom	and **We** gave him	[the] wisdom	and decisive

الْخِطَابِ	﴿٢٠﴾	وَهَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	نَبَؤُا	الْخَصْمِ ۘ
speech.	20	And has (there)	come to you	(the) news	(of) the litigants,

اِذْ	دَخَلُوْا	﴿٢١﴾ لا	اِذْ	الْمِحْرَابَ	تَسَوَّرُوا
when	they entered	When	21	(of) the chamber?	they climbed over the wall

عَلٰى	دَاوٗدَ	فَفَزِعَ	مِنْهُمْ	قَالُوْا	لَا	تَخَفْ ۚ
upon	Dawood	and he was afraid	of them,	they said,	"(Do) not	fear.

خَصْمٰنِ	بَغٰى	بَعْضُنَا	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَنَا
(We are) two litigants,	has wronged	one of us	to	another,	so judge	between us

بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَا	تُشْطِطْ	وَاهْدِنَاۤ	اِلٰى	سَوَآءِ	الصِّرَاطِ
in truth	and (do) not	be unjust	and guide us	to	an even	[the] path.

﴿٢٢﴾	اِنَّ	هٰذَاۤ	اَخِيْ قف	لَهٗ	تِسْعٌ وَّتِسْعُوْنَ	نَعْجَةً	وَّلِيَ
22	Indeed,	this	(is) my brother,	he has	ninety-nine	ewe(s)	while I have

نَعْجَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ قف	فَقَالَ	اَكْفِلْنِيْهَا	وَعَزَّنِيْ	فِي
ewe;	so he said,	'Entrust her to me,'	and he overpowered me	in

الْخِطَابِ	﴿٢٣﴾	قَالَ	لَقَدْ	ظَلَمَكَ	بِسُؤَالِ
[the] speech."	23	He said,	"Certainly,	he has wronged you	by demanding

نَعْجَتِكَ	اِلٰى	نِعَاجِهٖ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنَ	الْخُلَطَآءِ	لَيَبْغِيْ
your ewe	to	his ewes.	And indeed,	many	of	the partners	certainly oppress

بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
some of them	[on]	another	except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds

وَقَلِيْلٌ	مَّا هُمْ ؕ	وَظَنَّ	دَاوٗدُ	اَنَّمَا	فَتَنّٰهُ
and few	are) they."	And became certain	Dawood	that	**We** (had) tried him,

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, **We** subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And **We** strengthened his kingdom and **We** gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, "Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech."

24. He (Dawood) said, "Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few." And Dawood become centain that **We** had tried him,

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ	رَبَّهٗ	وَخَرَّ	رَاكِعًا	وَّاَنَابَ
and he asked forgiveness	(of) his Lord	and fell down	bowing	and turned in repentance.
فَغَفَرْنَا	لَهٗ	ذٰلِكَ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	عِنْدَنَا
So **We** forgave	for him	that.	And indeed,	for him	with **Us**
٢٤ السجدة					
لَزُلْفٰى	وَحُسْنَ	مَاٰبٍ	٢٥	يٰدَاوٗدُ	اِنَّا
surely is a near access	and a good	place of return.	25	"O Dawood!	Indeed, **We**
جَعَلْنٰكَ	خَلِيْفَةً	فِى الْاَرْضِ	فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَ	النَّاسِ
[**We**] have made you	a vicegerent	the earth,	in	so judge	between	[the] men
بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعِ	الْهَوٰى	فَيُضِلَّكَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
in truth	and (do) not	follow	the desire,	for it will lead you astray	from	(the) way
اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَضِلُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	لَهُمْ
(of) Allah.	Indeed,	those who	go astray	from	(the) way	(of) Allah,	for them
عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ	بِمَا	نَسُوْا	يَوْمَ	الْحِسَابِ	٢٦ ع ١٢ ١١ ٢
(is) a punishment	severe	because	they forgot	the Day	(of) Account."	26
وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
And not	**We** created	the heaven	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between them
بَاطِلًا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	ظَنُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ۚ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ
without purpose.	That	(is the) assumption	(of) those who	disbelieve.	So woe	to those
كَفَرُوْا	مِنَ	النَّارِ ؕ	٢٧	اَمْ	نَجْعَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
who disbelieve,	from	the Fire.	27	Or	should **We** treat	those who	believe
وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	كَالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	فِى الْاَرْضِ ز	اَمْ
and do	righteous deeds	like those who spread corruption	in	the earth?	Or
نَجْعَلُ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	كَالْفُجَّارِ	٢٨	كِتٰبٌ
should **We** treat	the pious	like the wicked?	28	(This is) a Book
اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اِلَيْكَ	مُبٰرَكٌ	لِّيَدَّبَّرُوْٓا	اٰيٰتِهٖ
We have revealed it	to you,	blessed,	that they may ponder	(over) its Verses
وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ	اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ	٢٩	وَوَهَبْنَا	لِدَاوٗدَ
and may be reminded	those of understanding.	29	And **We** gave	to Dawood
سُلَيْمٰنَ ؕ	نِعْمَ	الْعَبْدُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗٓ	اَوَّابٌ ؕ	٣٠
Sulaiman,	an excellent	slave.	Indeed, he	(was) one who repeatedly turned.	30

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance. السجدة ٢٤

25. So **We** forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

26. "O Dawood! Indeed, **We** have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account." ع ٢ ١٢ ١١

27. And **We** have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should **We** treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should **We** treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, **We** have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding may be reminded.

30. And to Dawood **We** gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

اِذْ	عُرِضَ	عَلَيْهِ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	الصّٰفِنٰتُ الْجِيَادُ	﴿٣١﴾ لا
When	were displayed	to him	in the afternoon	excellent bred steeds.	31
فَقَالَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَحْبَبْتُ	حُبَّ	الْخَيْرِ	عَنْ ذِكْرِ
And he said,	"Indeed, I	[I] preferred	(the) love	(of) the good	over	(the) remembrance
رَبِّيْ ۚ	حَتّٰى	تَوَارَتْ	بِالْحِجَابِ	﴿٣٢﴾ وقفة	رُدُّوْهَا	عَلَيَّ ؕ
(of) my Lord."	Until	they were hidden	in the veil;	32	"Return them	to me."
فَطَفِقَ	مَسْحًا	بِالسُّوْقِ	وَالْاَعْنَاقِ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَلَقَدْ	
Then he began	(to) pass (his hand)	over the legs	and the necks.	33	And certainly	
فَتَنَّا	سُلَيْمٰنَ	وَاَلْقَيْنَا	عَلٰى كُرْسِيِّهٖ	جَسَدًا	ثُمَّ	اَنَابَ
And certainly **We**	tried	Sulaiman,	and **We** placed	on	his throne	a body;	then	he turned.
قَالَ	﴿٣٤﴾							
He said,	34							
رَبِّ	اغْفِرْ	لِيْ	وَهَبْ	لِيْ	مُلْكًا	لَّا		
"O my Lord!	Forgive	me	and grant	me	a kingdom,	not		
يَنْۢبَغِيْ	لِاَحَدٍ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ۚ	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	الْوَهَّابُ	﴿٣٥﴾		
(will) belong	to anyone	after me.	Indeed, **You**	[**You**]	(are) the Bestower."	35		
فَسَخَّرْنَا	لَهُ	الرِّيْحَ	تَجْرِيْ	بِاَمْرِهٖ	رُخَآءً	حَيْثُ		
Then **We** subjected	to him	the wind	to flow	by his command,	gently,	wherever		
اَصَابَ	﴿٣٦﴾ لا	وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ	كُلَّ	بَنَّآءٍ	وَّغَوَّاصٍ	﴿٣٧﴾ لا		
he directed,	36	And the devils,	every	builder	and diver,	37		
وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ	مُقَرَّنِيْنَ	فِي الْاَصْفَادِ	﴿٣٨﴾	هٰذَا	عَطَآؤُنَا	فَامْنُنْ		
And others	bound	in	chains.	38	"This	(is) **Our** gift,	so grant	
اَوْ	اَمْسِكْ	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ	﴿٣٩﴾	وَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	عِنْدَنَا	
or	withhold	without	account."	39	And indeed,	for him	with **Us**	
لَزُلْفٰى	وَحُسْنَ	مَاٰبٍ	﴿٤٠﴾ ع	وَاذْكُرْ	عَبْدَنَآ			
surely is a near access	and a good	place of return.	40	And remember	**Our** slave			
اَيُّوْبَ	اِذْ	نَادٰى	رَبَّهٗٓ	اَنِّيْ	مَسَّنِيَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	بِنُصْبٍ	
Ayyub,	when	he called	his Lord,	"That [I],	(has) touched me	Shaitaan	with distress	
وَّعَذَابٍ	﴿٤١﴾ ط	اُرْكُضْ	بِرِجْلِكَ ۚ	هٰذَا	مُغْتَسَلٌۢ			
and suffering."	41	"Strike	with your foot.	This	(is a spring of) water to bathe,			
بَارِدٌ	وَّشَرَابٌ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهٗٓ	اَهْلَهٗ			
cool	and a drink."	42	And **We** granted	[to] him	his family			

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, "Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord." When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), "Return them to me." Then he began to pass (his hand over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly **We** tried Sulaiman, and **We** placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, **You** are the Bestower."

36. Then **We** subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) "This is **Our** gift, so grant or withhold without account."

40. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

ع ١٤ ١٢

41. And remember **Our** slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering."

وقف لازم

42. (It was said to him), "Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink."

43. And **We** granted him his family

وَمِثْلَهُمْ	مَّعَهُمْ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَذِكْرٰى
and a Reminder	from **Us**	a Mercy	with them,	and a like of them
لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾	وَخُذْ	بِيَدِكَ	ضِغْثًا	فَاضْرِبْ
for those of understanding.	**43**	"And take	in your hand	a bunch	and strike
بِّهٖ وَلَا تَحْنَثْ ؕ	اِنَّا	وَجَدْنٰهُ	صَابِرًا ؕ	
with it	and (do) not	break (your) oath."	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] found him	patient,
نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗۤ	اَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾	وَاذْكُرْ	عِبٰدَنَاۤ	
an excellent	slave.	Indeed, he	repeatedly turned.	**44**	And remember	**Our** slaves
اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ	اُولِي	الْاَيْدِيْ	وَالْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٥﴾	
Ibrahim	and Ishaq	and Yaqoob	possessors	(of) strength	and vision.	**45**
اِنَّاۤ	اَخْلَصْنٰهُمْ	بِخَالِصَةٍ	ذِكْرَى	الدَّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾ ؕ	
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] chose them	for an exclusive (quality);	remembrance	(of) the Home.
وَاِنَّهُمْ	عِنْدَنَا	لَمِنَ	الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ	الْاَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾ ؕ	
And indeed, they	to **Us**	(are) from	the chosen ones,	the best.	**47**
وَاذْكُرْ	اِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَالْيَسَعَ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ؕ	وَكُلٌّ	مِّنَ
And remember	Ismail	and Al-Yasa	and Dhul-kifl,	and all	(are) from
الْاَخْيَارِ ﴿٤٨﴾ ؕ	هٰذَا	ذِكْرٌ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	
the best.	**48**	This	(is) a Reminder.	And indeed,	for the righteous
لَحُسْنَ	مَاٰبٍ	جَنّٰتِ ﴿٤٩﴾ لا	عَدْنٍ	مُّفَتَّحَةً	
surely, is a good	place of return,	**49**	Gardens	(of) Eternity,	(will be) opened
لَّهُمُ الْاَبْوَابُ	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ ج	فِيْهَا	يَدْعُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	بِفَاكِهَةٍ	
for them	the gates.	**50**	Reclining	therein,	they will call	therein	for fruit
كَثِيْرَةٍ وَّشَرَابٍ	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ	﴿٥١﴾	
many	and drink.	**51**	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze
اَتْرَابٌ	هٰذَا	مَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	لِيَوْمِ	الْحِسَابِ	﴿٥٢﴾
well-matched.	**52**	This	(is) what	you are promised	for (the) Day	(of) Account.
اِنَّ هٰذَا	لَرِزْقُنَا	مَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	نَّفَادٍ	﴿٥٣﴾ الثلثة
53	Indeed,	this	(is) surely **Our** provision;	not	for it	any	depletion.
هٰذَا ؕ	وَاِنَّ	لِلطّٰغِيْنَ	لَشَرَّ	﴿٥٤﴾ صلے ج
54	This (is so)!	And indeed,	for the transgressors	surely (is) an evil

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from **Us**, and a reminder for those who have understanding.

44. "And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, **We** found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember **Our** slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqoob, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, **We** chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to **Us**, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is **Our** provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

مَـَٔابٍ	﴿٥٥﴾ لَا	جَهَنَّمَ ۚ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ	فَبِئْسَ
and wretched (is)	they will burn therein	Hell;	55	place of return.
الْمِهَادُ	﴿٥٦﴾	هٰذَا ۙ	فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ	حَمِيمٌ
boiling fluid	Then let them taste it,	This (is so)!	56	the resting place.
وَّغَسَّاقٌ	﴿٥٧﴾ لَا	وَّاٰخَرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهٖٓ	اَزْوَاجٌ	﴿٥٨﴾ ط
and purulence.	57	And other	of	its type	(of various) kinds.	58
هٰذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُّقْتَحِمٌ	مَّعَكُمْ ۚ	لَا	مَرْحَبًا	بِهِمْ ط
This	is a company	bursting	(in) with you.	No	welcome	for them.
اِنَّهُمْ	صَالُوا	النَّارِ	﴿٥٩﴾	قَالُوْا	بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ ۛ قف	لَا
Indeed, they	(will) burn	(in) the Fire.	59	They say,	"Nay!	You -	no
مَرْحَبًا	بِكُمْ ط	اَنْتُمْ	قَدَّمْتُمُوْهُ	لَنَا ۚ	فَبِئْسَ	الْقَرَارُ
welcome	for you.	You	brought this	upon us.	So wretched (is)	the settlement."
هٰذَا	لَنَا	قَدَّمَ	مَنْ	رَبَّنَا	قَالُوْا	﴿٦٠﴾
this;	upon us	brought	whoever	"Our Lord,	They will say,	60
وَقَالُوْا	﴿٦١﴾	النَّارِ	فِي	ضِعْفًا	عَذَابًا	فَزِدْهُ
And they (will) say,	61	the Fire."	in	double	a punishment	increase for him
مِّنَ	نَعُدُّهُمْ	كُنَّا	رِجَالًا	نَرٰى	لَا	لَنَا	مَا
among	count them	we used to	men	we see	not	for us	"What (is)
الْاَشْرَارِ	﴿٦٢﴾ ط	اَتَّخَذْنٰهُمْ	سِخْرِيًّا	اَمْ	زَاغَتْ
the bad ones?	62	Did we take them	(in) ridicule	or	has turned away
عَنْهُمُ	الْاَبْصَارُ	﴿٦٣﴾	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	لَحَقٌّ
from them	the vision?"	63	Indeed,	that	(is) surely (the) truth -
تَخَاصُمُ	اَهْلِ	النَّارِ	﴿٦٤﴾ ع	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ	اَنَا
(the) quarreling	(of the) people	(of) the Fire.	64	Say,	"Only	I am
مُنْذِرٌ ۖ	وَّمَا	مِنْ	اِلٰهٍ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ
a warner,	and not	(is there) any	god	except	Allah,	the **One**	the Irresistible,
بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	رَبُّ	﴿٦٥﴾ ج
	between them,	and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Lord	65
عَظِيمٌ	نَبَؤٌا	هُوَ	قُلْ	﴿٦٦﴾	الْغَفَّارُ	الْعَزِيْزُ
great,	a news	"It (is)	Say,	66	the Oft-Forgiving."	the All-Mighty,

place of return.

56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), "Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement."

61. They will say, "Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire."

62. And they will say, "Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?

63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?"

64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

ع ٢٤ ١٣

65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible,

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "It (the Quran) is a great news,

لَآ ﴿٦٧﴾ اَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ مَا كَانَ لِيَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ

knowledge	any	for me	is	Not	68	turn away.	from it	You	67

بِالْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰٓى اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ اِنْ

Not	69	they were disputing.	when	the exalted	(of) the chiefs,

يُّوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اِلَّآ اَنَّمَآ اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

70	clear."	a warner	I am	that only	except	to me	has been revealed

اِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ خَالِقٌۢ بَشَرًا

a human being	going to create	"Indeed, **I Am**	to the Angels,	your Lord	said	When

مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٧١﴾ فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ

into him	and breathed	**I** have proportioned him	So when	71	clay.	from

مِنْ رُّوْحِيْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ

the Angels	So prostrated	72	prostrating."	to him	then fall down	**My** spirit,	of

كُلُّهُمْ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اِسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ

and became	he was arrogant	Iblis;	Except	73	together.	all of them

مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَنْ

that	prevented you	What	"O Iblis!	**He** said,	74	the disbelievers.	of

تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَيَّ ؕ اَسْتَكْبَرْتَ اَمْ

or	Are you arrogant	with **My** Hands?	**I** created	to (one) whom	you (should) prostrate

كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ؕ

than him.	better	"I am	He said,	75	the exalted ones."	of	are you

خَلَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ قَالَ

He said,	76	clay."	from	and **You** created him	fire	from	**You** created me

فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ صلے وَّاِنَّ

And indeed,	77	(are) accursed.	for indeed, you	of it,	"Then get out

عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ

"My Lord!	He said,	78	(of) Judgment."	(the) Day	until	(is) **My** curse	upon you

فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ قَالَ

He said,	79	they are resurrected."	(the) Day	until	Then give me respite

فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ

(of) the time	(the) Day	Until	80	those given respite,	(are) of	"Then indeed, you

68. From which you (turn away.

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner."

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, **I Am** going to create a human being from clay.

72. So when **I** have proportioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him in prostration."

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

75. **He** (Allah) said, "O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom **I** have created with **My** Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones."

76. He (Iblis) said, "I am better than him. **You** created me from fire and **You** created him from clay."

77. **He** (Allah) said, "Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

78. And indeed, upon you is **My** curse until the Day of Judgment."

79. He (Iblis) said, "My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected."

80. **He** (Allah) said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

81. Until the Day of the time

الْمَعْلُوْمِ	﴿٨١﴾	قَالَ	فَبِعِزَّتِكَ	لَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ
all.	I will surely mislead them	"Then by **Your** might	He said,	81	well-known."
لَا	﴿٨٢﴾	اِلَّا	عِبَادَكَ	مِنْهُمُ	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	﴿٨٣﴾	قَالَ
82	Except	**Your** slaves	among them	the chosen ones."	83		**He** said,
فَالْحَقُّ ز		وَالْحَقَّ	اَقُوْلُ	﴿٨٤﴾ ج	لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنْكَ
		and the truth	"Then (it is) the truth	**I** say,	84	Surely **I** will fill	Hell	with you
وَمِمَّنْ	تَبِعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾	قُلْ	مَآ	اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ
and those who	follow you	among them	all."	85	Say,	"Not	I ask you
عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	اَجْرٍ	وَّمَآ	اَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُتَكَلِّفِيْنَ
for it	any	payment,	and not	I am	of	the ones who pretend.
﴿٨٦﴾	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ
86	Not	it (is)	except	a Reminder	to the worlds.
﴿٨٧﴾	وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ	نَبَاَهٗ	بَعْدَ	حِيْنٍ ع	﴿٨٨﴾
87	And surely you will know	its information	after	a time."	88

سُوْرَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٩ ٣٩ اٰياتها ٧٥ ركوعاتها ٨

Surah Az-Zumar

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	﴿١﴾
(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1
اِنَّآ	اَنْزَلْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَاعْبُدِ
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have revealed	to you	the Book	in truth;	so worship
اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصًا	لَّهُ	الدِّيْنَ	﴿٢﴾ ط	اَلَا	لِلّٰهِ
Allah	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) the religion.	2	Unquestionably,	for Allah
الدِّيْنُ	الْخَالِصُ ط	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ
(is) the religion	the pure.	And those who	take	besides **Him**	protectors,
مَا	نَعْبُدُهُمْ	اِلَّا	لِيُقَرِّبُوْنَآ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ
"Not	we worship them	except	that they may bring us near	to	Allah
زُلْفٰى ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فِيْ	مَا	هُمْ	فِيْهِ
(in) nearness."	Indeed,	Allah	will judge	between them	in	what	they	[in it]

well-known."

82. He (Iblis) said, "Then by **Your** might I will surely mislead them all.

83. Except **Your** chosen slaves among them."

84. **He** said, "Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) **I** say,

85. **I** will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all."

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I do not ask you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

ع ١٤ ٢٤

88. And surely you will know its information after a time."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion.

وقف لازم

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides **Him** (say), "We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide the one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, **He** could have chosen from what **He** creates whomever **He** willed. Glory be to **Him**! **He** is Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

5. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. **He** wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. **He** created you from one soul. Then **He** made from it its mate. And **He** produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. **He** creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to **Him** belongs the dominion. There is no god except **Him**, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And **He** does not like ungratefulness in **His** slaves. And if you are grateful, **He** likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَهْدِىْ	مَنْ	هُوَ	كٰذِبٌ
(is) a liar	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	differ.
كَفَّارٌ	۳	لَوْ	اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	يَّتَّخِذَ	وَلَدًا	
a son,	take	to	Allah (had) intended	If	3	and a disbeliever.	
لَّاصْطَفٰى		مِمَّا	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ۙ		
He willed.	whatever	**He** creates	from what	surely, **He** (could) have chosen			
خَلَقَ	٤	الْقَهَّارُ	الْوَاحِدُ	اللّٰهُ	هُوَ	سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ	
He created	4	the Irresistible.	the **One,**	(is) Allah	**He**	Glory be to **Him**!	
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	يُكَوِّرُ	الَّيْلَ	عَلَى النَّهَارِ		
the day	over	the night	**He** wraps	in [the] truth.	and the earth	the heavens	
وَيُكَوِّرُ	النَّهَارَ	عَلَى	الَّيْلِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ		
the sun	And **He** subjected	the night.	over	the day	and wraps		
وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ	كُلٌّ	يَّجْرِىْ	لِاَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ؕ	اَلَا	هُوَ	
He	Unquestionably,	specified.	for a term	running	each	and the moon,	
الْعَزِيْزُ	الْغَفَّارُ	۵	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّفْسٍ		
a soul	from	**He** created you	5	the Oft-Forgiving.	(is) the All-Mighty,		
وَّاحِدَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	وَاَنْزَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ
of	for you	And **He** sent down	its mate.	from it	**He** made	Then	single.
الْاَنْعَامِ	ثَمٰنِيَةَ	اَزْوَاجٍ ؕ	يَخْلُقُكُمْ	فِىْ	بُطُوْنِ	اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ	
(of) your mothers,	(the) wombs	in	**He** creates you	kinds.	eight	the cattle	
خَلْقًا	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	خَلْقٍ	فِىْ	ظُلُمٰتٍ	ثَلٰثٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ
(is) Allah	That	three.	darkness[es]	in	creation,	after	creation
رَبُّكُمْ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ ؕ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	فَاَنّٰى
Then how	**He.**	except	god	(There is) no	(is) the dominion.	for **Him**	your Lord;
تُصْرَفُوْنَ	٦	اِنْ	تَكْفُرُوْا	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ		
Allah	then indeed,	you disbelieve	If	6	are you turning away?		
غَنِىٌّ	عَنْكُمْ ۚ	وَلَا	يَرْضٰى	لِعِبَادِهِ	الْكُفْرَ ۚ	وَاِنْ	
And if	ungratefulness.	in **His** slaves	**He** likes	And not	of you.	(is) free from need	
تَشْكُرُوْا	يَرْضَهُ	لَكُمْ ؕ	وَلَا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةٌ	وِّزْرَ	
(the) burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	in you.	**He** likes it	you are grateful	

أُخْرٰى ؕ	ثُمَّ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكُمْ	مَّرْجِعُكُمْ	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
then **He** will inform you	(is) your return,	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.
بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	
(is) the All-Knower	Indeed, **He**	do.	you used to	about what	
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ	۝٧	وَاِذَا	مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ	ضُرٌّ	دَعَا
he calls	adversity,	[the] man	touches	And when	**7**	of what (is) in the breasts.
رَبَّهٗ	مُنِيْبًا	اِلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ اِذَا	خَوَّلَهٗ	نِعْمَةً	مِّنْهُ
from **Himself**,	a favor	**He** bestows on him	when	then	to **Him**;	turning	his Lord
نَسِيَ	مَا	كَانَ يَدْعُوْٓا	اِلَيْهِ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَجَعَلَ	لِلّٰهِ
to Allah	and he sets up	before,	[to] **Him**	he used to call	(for) what	he forgets
اَنْدَادًا	لِّيُضِلَّ	عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ	قُلْ	تَمَتَّعْ	بِكُفْرِكَ	قَلِيْلًا	ۖ
(for) a little.	in your disbelief	"Enjoy	Say,	**His** Path.	from	to mislead	rivals
اِنَّكَ	مِنْ	اَصْحٰبِ	النَّارِ	۝٨	اَمَّنْ	هُوَ
[he]	Is (one) who	**8**	(of) the Fire."	(the) companions	(are) of	Indeed, you
قَانِتٌ	اٰنَآءَ	الَّيْلِ	سَاجِدًا	وَّقَآئِمًا
and standing,	prostrating	(of) the night,	(during) hours	(is) devoutly obedient -
يَّحْذَرُ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	وَيَرْجُوْا	رَحْمَةَ	رَبِّهٖ ؕ	قُلْ	هَلْ
"Are	Say,	(of) his Lord?	(for the) Mercy	and hoping	the Hereafter	fearing
يَسْتَوِي	الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ؕ	اِنَّمَا	يَتَذَكَّرُ
will take heed	Only	know?"	(do) not	and those who	know	those who	equal
اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ	۝٩ ع	قُلْ	يٰعِبَادِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوْا
Fear	believe!	[those] who	"O **My** slaves	Say,	**9**	those of understanding.
رَبَّكُمْ ؕ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اَحْسَنُوْا	فِيْ هٰذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةٌ ؕ
(is) good,	world	this	in	do good	For those who	your Lord.
وَاَرْضُ اللّٰهِ	وَاسِعَةٌ ؕ	اِنَّمَا	يُوَفَّى	الصّٰبِرُوْنَ
the patient ones	will be paid back in full	Only	(is) spacious.	(of) Allah	and the earth
اَجْرَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ	۝١٠	قُلْ	اِنِّيْٓ	اُمِرْتُ
[I] am commanded	"Indeed, I	Say,	**10**	account."	without	their reward
اَنْ	اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصًا	لَّهُ	الدِّيْنَ	۝١١ لا
11	(in) the religion.	to **Him**	(being) sincere	Allah,	I worship	that

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to **Him** (alone); then when **He** bestows upon him a favor from **Himself**, he forgets that for which he called **Him** before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from **His** Path. Say, "Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those of understanding will take heed.

ع ١ ٩ ١٥

10. Say, "O **My** slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient ones will be paid back in full their reward without account."

11. Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion.

وَاُمِرْتُ لِاَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ قُلْ

Say, | 12 | (of) those who submit." | (the) first | I be | that | And I am commanded

اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ

great." | (of) a Day | (the) punishment | my Lord, | I disobey | if | [I] fear, | "Indeed, I

﴿١٣﴾ قُلِ اللّٰهَ اَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَّهٗ دِيْنِيْ ﴿١٤﴾

14 | (in) my religion. | to **Him** | (being) sincere | "I worship Allah | Say, | 13

فَاعْبُدُوْا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ

(are) those who | the losers | "Indeed, | Say, | besides **Him**." | you will | what | So worship

خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاَهْلِيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ

(of) the Resurrection. | (on the) Day | and their families | themselves | (will) lose

اَلَا ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٥﴾ لَهُمْ مِّنْ

from | For them | 15 | the clear." | (is) the loss | it | that - | Unquestionably,

فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِّنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ

(With) that | coverings. | below them | and from | the Fire | of | coverings | above them

يُخَوِّفُ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ عِبَادَهٗ ؕ يٰعِبَادِ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿١٦﴾

16 | So fear **Me**." | "O **My** slaves! | **His** slaves, | [with it] | Allah | threatens

وَالَّذِيْنَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوْتَ اَنْ يَّعْبُدُوْهَا وَاَنَابُوْٓا اِلَى

to | and turn | they worship them | lest | the false gods | avoid | And those who

اللّٰهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى ۚ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٧﴾

17 | (to) **My** slaves | So give glad tidings | (are) glad tidings. | for them | Allah,

الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ اَحْسَنَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ

those | the best thereof, | then follow | the Word, | they listen (to) | Those who

الَّذِيْنَ هَدٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ

are [they] | and those | Allah has guided them, | (are) they whom

اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿١٨﴾ اَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ

the word | on him | became due | Then, is (one) who, | 18 | the men of understanding.

الْعَذَابِ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾ ۚ

19 | the Fire? | (is) in | (one) who | save | Then can you | (of) the punishment?

لٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا

above them | (are) lofty mansions, | for them | their Lord, | fear | those who | But

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit."

13. Say, "Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day."

14. Say, "Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to **Him** in my religion.

15. So worship what you will besides **Him**." Say, "Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss."

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens **His** slaves. "O **My** slaves! So fear **Me**."

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to **My** slaves

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you save one who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions, above them

غُرَفٌ	مَّبْنِيَّةٌ ۙ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	وَعْدَ
(The) Promise	the rivers.	beneath it	from	flow	built high,	lofty mansions
اللّٰهِ ؕ	لَا	يُخْلِفُ	اللّٰهُ	الْمِيْعَادَ	﴿٢٠﴾	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ
that	you see	Do not	20	(in **His**) promise.	Allah fails	Not	(of) Allah.
اللّٰهَ	اَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَسَلَكَهٗ	يَنَابِيْعَ	فِي
in	(as) springs	and **He** makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah
الْاَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	يُخْرِجُ	بِهٖ	زَرْعًا	مُّخْتَلِفًا	اَلْوَانُهٗ	ثُمَّ	يَهِيْجُ
they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it	**He** produces	then	the earth;
فَتَرٰىهُ	مُصْفَرًّا	ثُمَّ	يَجْعَلُهٗ	حُطَامًا ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ
in	Indeed,	debris?	**He** makes it	then	turn yellow;	and you see it
ذٰلِكَ	لَذِكْرٰى	لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ	﴿٢١﴾ ع
21	for those of understanding.	surely, (is) a reminder	that
اَفَمَنْ	شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ	صَدْرَهٗ	لِلْاِسْلَامِ	فَهُوَ	عَلٰى
(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom
نُوْرٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ ؕ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلْقٰسِيَةِ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	مِّنْ
from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light
اَللّٰهُ	﴿٢٢﴾	ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ	فِيْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Allah	22	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.
نَزَّلَ	اَحْسَنَ	الْحَدِيْثِ	كِتٰبًا	مُّتَشَابِهًا
(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed
مَّثَانِيَ ۖ	تَقْشَعِرُّ	مِنْهُ	جُلُوْدُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ ۚ
their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.
ثُمَّ	تَلِيْنُ	جُلُوْدُهُمْ	وَقُلُوْبُهُمْ	اِلٰى	ذِكْرِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax	then
هُدَى	اللّٰهِ	يَهْدِيْ	بِهٖ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَمَنْ
And whoever	**He** wills.	whom	with it	**He** guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance
يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	هَادٍ	﴿٢٣﴾	اَفَمَنْ
Then (is) he who	23	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray
يَّتَّقِيْ	بِوَجْهِهٖ	سُوْٓءَ	الْعَذَابِ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
(of) the Resurrection?	(on the) Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield

lofty mansions built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (**His**) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then **He** produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then **He** makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, **He** guides with it whom **He** wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

وَقِيْلَ لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ	And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."
كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتٰىهُمُ ٢٤	**25.** Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.
الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ٢٥	
فَاَذَاقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ	**26.** So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.
وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ٢٦	
وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ	**27.** And indeed, **We** have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.
لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۚ ٢٧ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِيْ	**28.** (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.
عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ٢٨ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	
مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيْهِ شُرَكَآءُ مُتَشٰكِسُوْنَ	**29.** Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.
وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ	
مَثَلًا ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ۚ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ	
لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ٢٩ اِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَّاِنَّهُمْ	**30.** Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.
مَّيِّتُوْنَ ز ٣٠ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ	
الْقِيٰمَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ع ٣١ ٣ ع ١٠ ١٧	**31.** Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.

فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	كَذَبَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	وَكَذَّبَ
and denies	Allah	against	lies	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who

بِالصِّدْقِ	إِذْ	جَآءَهُۥ ۚ	أَلَيْسَ	فِى	جَهَنَّمَ	مَثْوًى
an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	it comes to him?	when	the truth

لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ	﴿٣٢﴾	وَٱلَّذِى	جَآءَ	بِٱلصِّدْقِ	وَصَدَّقَ
and believed	the truth	brought	And the one who	32	for the disbelievers?

بِهِۦٓ	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ	﴿٣٣﴾	لَهُم	مَّا يَشَآءُونَ
they wish	(is) what	For them	33	(are) the righteous.	[they]	those	in it,

عِندَ	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ	جَزَٰٓؤُا	ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ	﴿٣٤﴾
34	(of) the good-doers	(is the) reward	That	their Lord.	with

لِيُكَفِّرَ	ٱللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ	ٱلَّذِى	عَمِلُوا۟	وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ
and reward them	they did	(of) what	(the) worst	from them	That Allah will remove

أَجْرَهُم	بِأَحْسَنِ	ٱلَّذِى	كَانُوا۟	يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿٣٥﴾	أَلَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ
their due	for (the) best	(of) what	they used to	do.	35	Is not	Allah

بِكَافٍ	عَبْدَهُۥ ۚ	وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ	بِٱلَّذِينَ	مِن دُونِهِۦ ۚ	
sufficient	(for) **His** slave?	And they threaten you	with those	besides **Him.**	

وَمَن	يُضْلِلِ	ٱللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُۥ	مِنْ	هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
And whoever	Allah lets go astray -		then not	for him	any	guide.	36

وَمَن	يَهْدِ	ٱللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُۥ	مِن	مُّضِلٍّ ۗ	أَلَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ
And whoever	Allah guides,		then not	for him	any	misleader.	Is not	Allah

بِعَزِيزٍ	ذِى ٱنتِقَامٍ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَلَئِن	سَأَلْتَهُم	مَّنْ	خَلَقَ
All-Mighty,	All-Able of retribution?	37	And if	you ask them	who	created

ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضَ	لَيَقُولُنَّ	ٱللَّهُ ۚ	قُلْ	أَفَرَءَيْتُم
the heavens	and the earth?	Surely, they will say,	"Allah."	Say,	"Then do you see

مَّا	تَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِ	ٱللَّهِ	إِنْ	أَرَادَنِىَ	ٱللَّهُ	بِضُرٍّ	هَلْ هُنَّ
what	you invoke	besides	Allah?	if	Allah intended for me	harm,	are	they

كَٰشِفَٰتُ	ضُرِّهِۦٓ	أَوْ	أَرَادَنِى	بِرَحْمَةٍ	هَلْ هُنَّ
removers	(of) harm (from) **Him**;	or	if **He** intended for me	mercy,	are	they

مُمْسِكَٰتُ	رَحْمَتِهِۦ ۚ	قُلْ	حَسْبِىَ ٱللَّهُ ۖ	عَلَيْهِ	
withholders	(of) **His** mercy?"	Say,	"Sufficient (is) Allah for me;	upon **Him**	

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for **His** slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides **Him**? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from **Him**; or if **He** intended for me mercy, are they withholders of **His** mercy?" Say, "Sufficient is Allah for me; in **Him**

يَتَوَكَّلُ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ	﴿٣٨﴾	قُلْ	يٰقَوْمِ	اعْمَلُوْا	عَلٰى
(according) to	Work	"O my people!	Say,	38	those who trust."	put trust
مَكَانَتِكُمْ	اِنِّيْ	عَامِلٌ ۚ	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٣٩﴾	لا
39	you will know	then soon	working;	indeed, I am	your position,	
مَنْ	يَّاْتِيْهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُّخْزِيْهِ	وَيَحِلُّ	عَلَيْهِ	
on him	and descends	disgracing him	a punishment	will come	(Upon) whom	
عَذَابٌ	مُّقِيْمٌ	﴿٤٠﴾	اِنَّآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ
the Book	to you	We revealed	Indeed We,	40	everlasting."	a punishment
لِلنَّاسِ	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	فَمَنِ	اهْتَدٰى	فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ		
then (it is) for his soul;	accepts guidance,	So whoever	in truth.	for [the] mankind		
وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَاِنَّمَا	يَضِلُّ	عَلَيْهَا ۚ	وَمَآ	اَنْتَ
you	And not	against his (soul).	he strays	then only	goes astray	and whoever
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيْلٍ	﴿٤١﴾ ع	اَللّٰهُ	يَتَوَفَّى	الْاَنْفُسَ	حِيْنَ
(at the) time	the souls	takes	Allah	41	a manager.	(are) over them
مَوْتِهَا	وَالَّتِيْ	لَمْ	تَمُتْ	فِيْ	مَنَامِهَا ۚ	فَيُمْسِكُ
Then He keeps	their sleep.	in	die	(does) not	and the one who	(of) their death,
الَّتِيْ	قَضٰى	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَوْتَ	وَيُرْسِلُ	الْاُخْرٰٓى	اِلٰٓى
for	the others	and sends	the death,	for them	He has decreed	the one whom,
اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ۭ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in	Indeed,	specified.	a term
يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾	اَمِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	شُفَعَآءَ ۭ	
intercessors?	Allah	besides	have they taken	Or	42	who ponder.
قُلْ	اَوَلَوْ	كَانُوْا	لَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا
and not	anything,	possessing	not	they were	"Even though	Say,
يَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾	قُلْ	لِّلّٰهِ	الشَّفَاعَةُ	جَمِيْعًا ۭ	
all.	the intercession	"To Allah (belongs)	Say,	43	they understand?"	
لَهٗ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ	ثُمَّ	اِلَيْهِ	
to Him	Then	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him	
تُرْجَعُوْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَاِذَا	ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ	وَحْدَهُ		
you will be returned."	44	And when	Allah is mentioned	Alone,		

put their trust those who trust."

39. Say, "O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment."

41. Indeed, **We** revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against his own soul. And you ع ١٠ ١ are not a manager over them.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (**He** takes their souls) during their sleep. Then **He** keeps the souls of those for whom **He** has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, "Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?"

44. Say, "To Allah belongs all intercession. To **Him** belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to **Him** you will be returned."

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,

اشْمَأَزَّتْ	قُلُوبُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ ۚ
in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	shrink with aversion

وَإِذَا	ذُكِرَ	الَّذِينَ	مِن دُونِهِ	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ
rejoice.	They	behold!	besides **Him**,	those	are mentioned	and when

﴿٤٥﴾ قُلِ	اللَّهُمَّ	فَاطِرَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	عَالِمَ
Knower	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator	"O Allah!	Say,	**45**

الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	أَنتَ	تَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَ	عِبَادِكَ	فِي
in	**Your** slaves	between	will judge	**You**	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen

مَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	لِلَّذِينَ
those who	And if	**46**	differ."	therein	they used to	what

ظَلَمُوا	مَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا	وَمِثْلَهُ	مَعَهُ
with it,	and (the) like of it	all	the earth	(is) in	(had) whatever	did wrong

لَافْتَدَوْا	بِهِ	مِن	سُوءِ	الْعَذَابِ	يَوْمَ
(on the) Day	(of) the punishment	(the) evil	from	with it	they would ransom

الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ	وَبَدَا	لَهُم	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يَكُونُوا
(of) the Resurrection.	And (will) appear	to them	from	Allah	what	not	they had

يَحْتَسِبُونَ	﴿٤٧﴾ وَبَدَا	لَهُم	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا
taken into account.	**47**	And will become apparent	to them	(the) evils	(of) what

كَسَبُوا	وَحَاقَ	بِهِم	مَّا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ
they earned,	and will surround	them	what	they used to	[in it]	mock.

﴿٤٨﴾ فَإِذَا	مَسَّ	الْإِنسَانَ	ضُرٌّ	دَعَانَا	ثُمَّ	إِذَا
48	So when	touches	[the] man	adversity,	he calls upon **Us**;	then	when

خَوَّلْنَاهُ	نِعْمَةً	مِّنَّا	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	أُوتِيتُهُ
We bestow (on) him	a favor	from **Us**,	he says,	"Only,	I have been given it

عَلَىٰ	عِلْمٍ ۖ	بَلْ	هِيَ	فِتْنَةٌ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ
knowledge."	Nay,	it	(is) a trial,	but	most of them	(do) not	know.	for

﴿٤٩﴾ قَدْ	قَالَهَا	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	فَمَا	أَغْنَىٰ	عَنْهُم
Indeed,	said it	those	before them,	but (did) not	avail	them
49						

مَّا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	﴿٥٠﴾	فَأَصَابَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا
what	they used to	earn.	**50**	Then struck them	(the) evils	(of) what

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides **Him** are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in that over which they used to differ."

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon **Us**; then when **We** bestow on him a favor from **Us**; he says, "I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have)." Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ سَيُصِيْبُهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ

(the) evils | will strike them | these, | of | have wronged | And those who | they earned.

مَا كَسَبُوْا ۙ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ اَوَلَمْ

Do not | 51 | will be able to escape. | they | and not | they earned; | (of) what

يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّ

Indeed, | and restricts. | He wills | for whom | the provision | extends | Allah | that | they know

فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ ع قُلْ

Say, | 52 | who believe. | for a people | surely (are) signs | that | in

يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا

despair | (do) not | themselves, | against | have transgressed | Those who | "O My slaves!

مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ

Indeed He, | all. | the sins | forgives | Allah | Indeed, | (of) Allah. | (the) Mercy | of

هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَاَنِيْبُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ

your Lord | to | And turn | 53 | the Most Merciful. | (is) the Oft-Forgiving, | He

وَاَسْلِمُوْا لَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا

not | then | the punishment; | comes to you | [that] | before | to Him | and submit

تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَاتَّبِعُوْٓا اَحْسَنَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ

to you | is revealed | (of) what | (the) best | And follow | 54 | you will be helped.

مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً

suddenly, | the punishment | comes to you | [that] | before | your Lord | from

وَّاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ نَفْسٌ يّٰحَسْرَتٰى

"Oh ! My regret | a soul, | should say | Lest | 55 | perceive, | (do) not | while you

عَلٰى مَا فَرَّطْتُّ فِيْ جَنْۢبِ اللّٰهِ وَاِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ

surely, among | I was | and that | Allah | regard (to) | in | I neglected | what | over

السّٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ اَوْ تَقُوْلَ لَوْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هَدٰىنِيْ

(had) guided me, | Allah | "If that | it should say, | Or | 56 | the mockers."

لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ اَوْ تَقُوْلَ حِيْنَ

when | it should say | Or | 57 | the righteous." | among | surely, I (would) have been

تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ كَرَّةً فَاَكُوْنَ مِنَ

among | then I could be | another chance | for me | only | "If | the punishment, | it sees

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, "O **My** slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to **Him** before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, "Oh! My regret over what I neglected in (my duty) towards Allah and that I was among the mockers."

57. Or (lest) it should say, "If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous."

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another chance, then I could be among

الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾	بَلٰى	قَدْ	جَآءَتْكَ	اٰيٰتِيْ	فَكَذَّبْتَ
but you denied	**My** Verses,	came to you	verily	"Yes,	**58**	the good-doers."
بِهَا	وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ	وَكُنْتَ	مِنَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾	
59	the disbelievers.	among	and you were	and were arrogant,	them	
وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	تَرَى	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَبُوْا	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	
Allah,	about	lied	those who	you will see	(of) the Resurrection	And (on the) Day
وُجُوْهُهُمْ	مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ؕ	اَلَيْسَ	فِيْ	جَهَنَّمَ	مَثْوًى	
an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	(will be) blackened.	their faces	
لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	﴿٦٠﴾	وَيُنَجِّي اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا		
feared (**Him**)	those who	And Allah will deliver	**60**	for the arrogant?		
بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ ز	لَا	يَمَسُّهُمُ	السُّوْٓءُ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ
will grieve.	they	and not	the evil,	will touch them	not	to their place of salvation;
اَللّٰهُ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ ز	وَّهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
things	all	(is) over	and **He**	things,	(of) all	(is the) Creator	Allah	**61**
وَّكِيْلٌ	﴿٦٢﴾	لَهٗ	مَقَالِيْدُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are the) keys	For **Him**	**62**	a Guardian.	
وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ
(are) the losers.	they	those -	(of) Allah,	in (the) Verses	disbelieve	And those who
اَيُّهَا	اَعْبُدُ	تَاْمُرُوْٓنِّيْٓ	اَفَغَيْرَ	اللّٰهِ	قُلْ	﴿٦٣﴾ ع
O	(to) worship,	you order me	Allah	"Is (it) other than	Say,	**63**
الَّذِيْنَ	وَاِلٰى	اِلَيْكَ	اُوْحِيَ	وَلَقَدْ	﴿٦٤﴾	الْجٰهِلُوْنَ
those who	and to	to you	it has been revealed	And verily,	**64**	ignorant ones?"
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ج	لَئِنْ	اَشْرَكْتَ	لَيَحْبَطَنَّ			
surely, will become worthless	you associate (with Allah)	if	(were) before you,			
عَمَلُكَ	وَلَتَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٥﴾	بَلِ	
Nay!	**65**	the losers.	among	and you will surely be	your deeds	
اللّٰهَ فَاعْبُدْ	وَكُنْ	مِّنَ	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٦﴾	وَمَا	
And not	**66**	the thankful ones.	among	and be	But worship Allah	
قَدَرُوا	اللّٰهَ	حَقَّ	قَدْرِهٖ ق	وَالْاَرْضُ	جَمِيْعًا	
entirely	while the earth	appraisal,	(with) true	Allah	they appraised	

the good-doers."

59. (The reply will be), "Yes, verily **My** Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (**Him**) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and **He** is a Guardian over all things.

63. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

ع ٦ ١١ ٣ **64.** Say, "Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?"

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

قَبْضَتُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ مَطْوِيّٰتٌ

(will be) folded | and the heavens | (of) the Resurrection, | (on the) Day | (will be) in **His** Grip

بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا

above what | And High is **He** | Glory be to **Him**! | in **His** Right Hand.

يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ

the trumpet, | [in] | And (will) be blown | **67** | they associate (with **Him**).

فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ

the earth | (is) on | and whoever | the heavens | (is) in | whoever | then (will) fall dead

اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيْهِ اُخْرٰى

a second time, | [in it] | (it will) be blown | Then | Allah wills. | whom | except

فَاِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَّنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَاَشْرَقَتِ الْاَرْضُ

the earth | And (will) shine | **68** | waiting. | (will be) standing | They | and behold!

بِنُوْرِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ وَجِايْٓءَ

and (will) be brought | the Record | and (will) be placed | (of) its Lord | with (the) light

بِالنَّبِيّٖنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ

and they | in truth, | between them | and it (will) be judged | and the witnesses, | the Prophets

لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ

it did; | what | soul | every | And (will) be paid in full | **69** | will not be wronged.

وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ ع وَسِيْقَ

And (will) be driven | **70** | they do. | of what | (is the) Best-Knower | and **He**

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا

they reach it, | when | until | (in) groups | Hell | to | disbelieve | those who

فُتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَآ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ

come to you | "Did not | its keepers, | to them | and (will) say | its gates | (will) be opened

رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ

and warning you | (of) your Lord | (the) Verses | to you | reciting | from you | Messengers

لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَلٰكِنْ

But | "Yes!" | They (will) say, | this?" | (of) your Day | (of the) meeting

حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

71 | the disbelievers. | against | (of) punishment | (the) word | has been justified

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him**! And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes!" But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قِيلَ	ادْخُلُوٓا	اَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ۚ
It will be said,	"Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide eternally	therein,
فَبِئْسَ	مَثْوَى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾		وَسِيْقَ
and wretched is	(the) abode	(of) the arrogant."	72		And (will) be driven
الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	اِلَى	الْجَنَّةِ	زُمَرًا ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا
those who	feared	their Lord,	to	Paradise	(in) groups	until	when
جَآءُوْهَا	وَفُتِحَتْ	اَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
they reach it	and (will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,
سَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	طِبْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوْهَا	خٰلِدِيْنَ	﴿٧٣﴾
"Peace be	upon you,	you have done well,	so enter it	(to) abide eternally."	73
وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِىْ	صَدَقَنَا	وَعْدَهٗ
And they will say,	"All praise	(be) to Allah,	Who	has fulfilled for us	His promise
وَاَوْرَثَنَا	الْاَرْضَ	نَتَبَوَّاُ	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	حَيْثُ
and has made us inherit	the earth,	we may settle	[from]	(in) Paradise	wherever
نَشَآءُ ۚ	فَنِعْمَ	اَجْرُ	الْعٰمِلِيْنَ	﴿٧٤﴾	وَتَرَى
we wish.	So excellent	(is the) reward	(of) the workers."	74	And you will see
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	حَآفِّيْنَ	مِنْ	حَوْلِ	الْعَرْشِ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ	بِحَمْدِ
the Angels	surrounding	[from]	around	the Throne	glorifying	(the) praise
رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَقُضِىَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَقِيْلَ
(of) their Lord.	And (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and it will be said,
الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٧٥﴾ ع
"All praise be	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	75

72. It will be said (to them), "Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, "Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein."

74. And they will say, "All praise be to Allah, **Who** has fulfilled for us **His** promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers."

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, "All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

ع ١٠

سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٠ ٤٠ ايـاتها ٨٥ ركوعاتها ٩

Surah Al-Mumin

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
حٰمٓ	﴿١﴾ ج	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	الْعَزِيْزِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,
الْعَلِيْمِ	﴿٢﴾ لا	غَافِرِ	الذَّنْۢبِ	وَقَابِلِ
the All-Knower.	2	(The) Forgiver	(of) the sin,	and (the) Acceptor

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

التَّوْبِ	شَدِيْدِ	الْعِقَابِ ۙ	ذِى الطَّوْلِ ؕ
Owner (of) the abundance.	(in) the punishment,	severe	(of) [the] repentance,
لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ	اِلَيْهِ	الْمَصِيْرُ	۝٣	مَا
Not	3	(is) the final return.	to **Him**,	**Him**;	except	god	(There is) no
يُجَادِلُ	فِىْٓ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فَلَا
so (let) not	disbelieve,	those who	except	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	concerning	dispute
يَغُرُرْكَ	تَقَلُّبُهُمْ	فِى	الْبِلَادِ	۝٤	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ
before them	Denied	4	the cities.	in	their movement	deceive you
قَوْمُ	نُوْحٍ	وَّالْاَحْزَابُ	مِنْۢ	بَعْدِهِمْ ۖ	وَهَمَّتْ	كُلُّ
every	and plotted	after them,	and the factions	(of) Nuh	(the) people	
اُمَّةٍ	بِرَسُوْلِهِمْ	لِيَاْخُذُوْهُ	وَجٰدَلُوْا	بِالْبَاطِلِ
by falsehood	and they disputed	to seize him,	against their Messenger,	nation	
لِيُدْحِضُوْا	بِهِ	الْحَقَّ	فَاَخَذْتُهُمْ ۫	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عِقَابِ
My penalty?	was	Then how	So **I** seized them.	the truth.	thereby	to refute
۝٥	وَكَذٰلِكَ	حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ
	And thus	has been justified	(the) Word	(of) your Lord	against	those who
كَفَرُوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	۝٦	اَلَّذِيْنَ يَحْمِلُوْنَ
that they	disbelieved	(are) companions	(of) the Fire.	6	Those who	bear
الْعَرْشَ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهٗ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّهِمْ
the Throne	and who	(are) around it	glorify	(the) praises	(of) their Lord
وَيُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِهٖ	وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا ۚ	رَبَّنَا
and believe	in **Him**	and ask forgiveness	for those who	believe,	‘Our Lord!
وَسِعْتَ	كُلَّ	شَىْءٍ	رَّحْمَةً	وَّعِلْمًا	فَاغْفِرْ
You encompass	all	things	(by **Your**) Mercy	and knowledge,	so forgive
لِلَّذِيْنَ	تَابُوْا	وَاتَّبَعُوْا	سَبِيْلَكَ	وَقِهِمْ	عَذَابَ
those who	repent	and follow	**Your** Way	and save them (from)	(the) punishment
الْجَحِيْمِ	۝٧	رَبَّنَا	وَاَدْخِلْهُمْ	جَنّٰتِ	عَدْنِ
(of) the Hellfire.	7	Our Lord!	And admit them	(to) Gardens	(of) Eden
الَّتِىْ	وَعَدْتَّهُمْ	وَمَنْ	صَلَحَ	مِنْ	اٰبَآئِهِمْ
which	**You** have promised them	and whoever	(was) righteous	among	their fathers

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was **My** penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

وقف لازم وقف النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), “Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ	وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	الْعَزِيْزُ
their spouses, and their	offspring. Indeed,	**You**	are the All-Mighty,	
الْحَكِيْمُ	ۙ﴿٨﴾	وَقِهِمُ	السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	تَقِ
the All-Wise.	8	And protect them	(from) the evils.	And whoever	you protect
السَّيِّاٰتِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَقَدْ	رَحِمْتَهٗ ؕ	وَذٰلِكَ	هُوَ
(from) the evils	that Day,	then verily	**You** bestowed Mercy on him.	And that	[it]
الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	﴿٩﴾ ع	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
(is) the success,	the great."	9	Indeed,	those who	disbelieved
يُنَادَوْنَ	لَمَقْتُ اللّٰهِ	اَكْبَرُ	مِنْ	مَّقْتِكُمْ
will be cried out to them,	"Certainly Allah's hatred	(was) greater	than	your hatred
اَنْفُسَكُمْ	اِذْ	تُدْعَوْنَ	اِلَى الْاِيْمَانِ	فَتَكْفُرُوْنَ
(of) yourselves	when	you were called	to	the faith,	and you disbelieved."
قَالُوْا	﴿١٠﴾	رَبَّنَآ	اَمَتَّنَا	اثْنَتَيْنِ	وَاَحْيَيْتَنَا
They (will) say,	10	"Our Lord!	**You** gave us death	twice	and **You** gave us life
اثْنَتَيْنِ	فَاعْتَرَفْنَا	بِذُنُوْبِنَا	فَهَلْ	اِلٰى خُرُوْجٍ	مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ
twice,	and we confess	our sins.	So is (there)	to	get out	any	way?"
ذٰلِكُمْ	﴿١١﴾	بِاَنَّهٗٓ	اِذَا	دُعِيَ اللّٰهُ	وَحْدَهٗ	كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ
(is) because,	"That	11	when	Allah was invoked	**Alone**	you disbelieved;
وَاِنْ	يُّشْرَكْ	بِهٖ	تُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ	فَالْحُكْمُ	لِلّٰهِ
but if	(others) were associated	with **Him**,	you believed.	So the judgment	(is) with Allah,
الْعَلِيِّ	الْكَبِيْرِ	﴿١٢﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يُرِيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
the Most High,	the Most Great."	12	He	(is) the **One Who**	shows you	**His** Signs
وَيُنَزِّلُ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ	رِزْقًا ؕ	وَمَا	يَتَذَكَّرُ
and sends down	for you	from	the sky	provision.	But (does) not	take heed
اِلَّا	مَنْ	يُّنِيْبُ	﴿١٣﴾	فَادْعُوا	اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ
except	(one) who	turns.	13	So invoke	Allah,	(being) sincere	to **Him**
الدِّيْنَ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿١٤﴾
(in) the religion,	even though	dislike (it)	the disbelievers.	14
رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجٰتِ	ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۚ	يُلْقِي	الرُّوْحَ	مِنْ
Possessor of the Highest Ranks,	Owner (of) the Throne;	**He** places	the inspiration	of

ع ١ ٩ ٦

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day-then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success."

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, "Certainly Allah's hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved."

11. They will say, "Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?"

12. (It will be said to them), "That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked, you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great."

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His** Signs and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration of

أَمْرِهِۦ	عَلَىٰ	مَن	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِۦ	لِيُنذِرَ
to warn	**His** slaves,	of	**He** wills	whom	upon	**His** Command
يَوْمَ	التَّلَاقِ	﴿١٥﴾ لَا	يَوْمَ	هُم	بَٰرِزُونَ ۚ	لَا يَخْفَىٰ
is hidden	not	come forth,	they	(The) Day	**15**	(of) the Meeting.	(of the) Day
عَلَى اللَّهِ	مِنْهُمْ	شَىْءٌ ۗ	لِّمَنِ	الْمُلْكُ	الْيَوْمَ ۖ	لِلَّهِ
For Allah	this Day?	(is) the Dominion	For whom	anything.	about them	Allah	from
الْوَٰحِدِ	الْقَهَّارِ	﴿١٦﴾	اَلْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَىٰ	كُلُّ نَفْسٍۭ
soul	every	will be recompensed	This Day	**16**	the Irresistible.	the **One**,
بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ ۗ	لَا	ظُلْمَ	الْيَوْمَ ۗ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	سَرِيعُ	الْحِسَابِ
(in) Account.	(is) Swift	Allah	Indeed,	today!	injustice	No	it earned.	for what
وَأَنذِرْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْـَٔازِفَةِ	إِذِ	الْقُلُوبُ	لَدَى	﴿١٧﴾
(are) at	the hearts	when	the Approaching,	(of the) Day	And warn them	**17**
الْحَنَاجِرِ	كَٰظِمِينَ ۚ	مَا	لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ	مِنْ	حَمِيمٍ	وَلَا
and no	intimate friend	any	for the wrongdoers	Not	choked.	the throats,
شَفِيعٍ	يُطَاعُ	﴿١٨﴾	يَعْلَمُ	خَآئِنَةَ	الْأَعْيُنِ	وَمَا
and what	(the) stealthy glance	**He** knows	**18**	(who) is obeyed.	intercessor
تُخْفِى	الصُّدُورُ	﴿١٩﴾	وَاللَّهُ	يَقْضِى	بِالْحَقِّ ۖ	وَالَّذِينَ
while those (whom)	in truth,	judges	And Allah	**19**	the breasts.	conceal
يَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِهِۦ	لَا	يَقْضُونَ	بِشَىْءٍ ۗ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	هُوَ
He	Allah -	Indeed,	with anything.	they judge	not	besides **Him**	they invoke
السَّمِيعُ	الْبَصِيرُ	﴿٢٠﴾ ع	أَوَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا۟	فِى الْأَرْضِ
the earth	in	they travel	Do not	**20**	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,
فَيَنظُرُوا۟	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَٰقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا۟	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ	كَانُوا۟
They were	before them?	were	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see
هُمْ	أَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً	وَءَاثَارًا	فِى الْأَرْضِ
the land,	in	and (in) impressions	(in) strength	to them	superior	[they]
فَأَخَذَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُم	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	مِن
any	Allah	against	for them	was	and not	for their sins,	but Allah seized them
وَاقٍ	﴿٢١﴾	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانَتْ	تَّأْتِيهِمْ
used to come to them	(was) because [they]	That	**21**	protector.

His Command upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. **He** knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides **Him** judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. ع ٢١ ٧

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	فَكَفَرُوْا	فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
their Messengers	with clear proofs	but they disbelieved,	So Allah seized them.
اِنَّهٗ	قَوِيٌّ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	﴿٢٢﴾	وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا
Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Strong,	severe	(in) punishment.	22	And certainly,	**We** sent
مُوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٢٣﴾ لَا	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ
Musa	with **Our** Signs	and an authority	clear,	23	To	Firaun,
وَهَامٰنَ	وَقَارُوْنَ	فَقَالُوْا	سٰحِرٌ	كَذَّابٌ	﴿٢٤﴾	فَلَمَّا
Haman	and Qarun,	but they said,	"A magician,	a liar."	24	Then when
جَآءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	مِنْ عِنْدِنَا	قَالُوا	اقْتُلُوْٓا	اَبْنَآءَ
he brought to them	the truth	from	**Us**,	they said,	"Kill	(the) sons
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَهٗ	وَاسْتَحْيُوْا	نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	كَيْدُ
(of) those who	believe	with him,	and let live	their women."	And not	(is the) plot
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَقَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ
(of) the disbelievers	but	in	error.	25	And said	Firaun,
ذَرُوْنِيْٓ	اَقْتُلْ	مُوْسٰى	وَلْيَدْعُ	رَبَّهٗ ۚ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اَنْ
"Leave me	(so that) I kill	Musa	and let him call	his Lord.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	that
يُّبَدِّلَ	دِيْنَكُمْ	اَوْ	اَنْ	يُّظْهِرَ	فِي الْاَرْضِ
he will change	your religion	or	that	he may cause to appear	in	the land
الْفَسَادَ	﴿٢٦﴾	وَقَالَ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِنِّيْ	عُذْتُ	بِرَبِّيْ
the corruption."	26	And said	Musa,	"Indeed, I	[I] seek refuge	in my Lord
وَرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِيَوْمِ
and your Lord	from	every	arrogant one	not	who believes	(in the) Day
الْحِسَابِ	﴿٢٧﴾ ع	وَقَالَ	رَجُلٌ	مُّؤْمِنٌ ۖ	مِّنْ	اٰلِ
(of) the Account."	27	And said	a man,	believing,	from	(the) family
فِرْعَوْنَ	يَكْتُمُ	اِيْمَانَهٗٓ	اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ	رَجُلًا	اَنْ	يَّقُوْلَ
(of) Firaun	who conceal(ed)	his faith,	"Will you kill	a man	because	he says,
رَبِّيَ	اللّٰهُ	وَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ
'My Lord	(is) Allah,'	and indeed	he has brought you	clear proofs	from	your Lord?
وَاِنْ	يَّكُ	كَاذِبًا	فَعَلَيْهِ	كَذِبُهٗ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّكُ	صَادِقًا
And if	he is	a liar,	then upon him	(is) his lie;	and if	he is	truthful,

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), "A magician and a liar."

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from **Us**, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women." But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, "Leave me to kill Musa and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land."

27. And Musa said, "Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account."

ع ٣ ٨

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, "Will you kill a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us." Firaun said, "I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path."

30. And he who believed said, "O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (**His**) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray

يُّصِبۡكُمۡ	بَعۡضُ	الَّذِىۡ	يَعِدُكُمۡ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
(there) will strike you	some (of)	(that) which	he threatens you.	Indeed,	Allah
لَا	يَهۡدِىۡ	مَنۡ	هُوَ	مُسۡرِفٌ	كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
does) not	guide	(one) who	[he]	(is) a transgressor,	a liar. **28**
يٰقَوۡمِ	لَكُمُ	الۡمُلۡكُ	الۡيَوۡمَ	ظٰهِرِيۡنَ	فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ۫ فَمَنۡ
O my people!	For you	(is) the kingdom	today,	dominant	in	the land,	but who
يَّنۡصُرُنَا	مِنۡۢ	بَاۡسِ	اللّٰهِ	اِنۡ	جَآءَنَا ؕ	قَالَ	فِرۡعَوۡنُ
will help us	from	(the) punishment	(of) Allah,	if	it came to us."	Said	Firaun,
مَاۤ	اُرِيۡكُمۡ	اِلَّا	مَاۤ	اَرٰى	وَمَاۤ	اَهۡدِيۡكُمۡ	اِلَّا	سَبِيۡلَ
"Not	I show you	except	what	I see	and not	I guide you	except	(to the) path
الرَّشَادِ	﴿٢٩﴾	وَقَالَ	الَّذِىۡۤ	اٰمَنَ	يٰقَوۡمِ	اِنِّىۡۤ	اَخَافُ
the right."	**29**	And said	(he) who	believed,	"O my people!	Indeed I,	[I] fear
عَلَيۡكُمۡ	مِّثۡلَ	يَوۡمِ	الۡاَحۡزَابِ	ۙ﴿٣٠﴾	مِثۡلَ	دَاۡبِ
for you	like	(the) day	(of) the companies,	**30**	Like	(the) plight
قَوۡمِ	نُوۡحٍ	وَّعَادٍ	وَّثَمُوۡدَ	وَالَّذِيۡنَ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ ؕ
(of the) people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Thamud	and those	after them.
وَمَا اللّٰهُ	يُرِيۡدُ	ظُلۡمًا	لِّلۡعِبَادِ	﴿٣١﴾	وَيٰقَوۡمِ
And Allah (does) not	want	injustice	for (**His**) slaves.	**31**	And O my people!
اِنِّىۡۤ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	يَوۡمَ	التَّنَادِ	ۙ﴿٣٢﴾	يَوۡمَ	تُوَلُّوۡنَ
Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	(the) Day	(of) Calling,	**32**	A Day	you will turn back
مُدۡبِرِيۡنَ ۚ مَا	لَكُمۡ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنۡ عَاصِمٍ ۚ	وَمَنۡ	يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ
fleeing;	not	for you	from	Allah	any	protector.	And whoever	Allah lets go astray,
فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنۡ	هَادٍ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَلَقَدۡ	جَآءَكُمۡ	يُوۡسُفُ
then not	for him	any	guide.	**33**	And indeed,	came to you	Yusuf
مِنۡ قَبۡلُ	بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ	فَمَا	زِلۡتُمۡ	فِىۡ	شَكٍّ	مِّمَّا
before	with clear proofs,	but not	you ceased	in	doubt	about what
جَآءَكُمۡ	بِهٖ ؕ	حَتّٰۤى	اِذَا	هَلَكَ	قُلۡتُمۡ	لَنۡ
he brought to you	[with it],	until	when	he died,	you said,	'Never
يَّبۡعَثَ اللّٰهُ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ	رَسُوۡلًا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ
will Allah raise	after him	a Messenger.'	Thus,	Allah lets go astray

مَنْ هُوَ	مُسْرِفٌ	مُّرْتَابُ ۙ	﴿٣٤﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	يُجَادِلُوْنَ
dispute	Those who	34	a doubter."	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	who
فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	بِغَيْرِ	سُلْطٰنٍ	اَتٰىهُمْ ؕ
(having) come to them,	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning
كَبُرَ	مَقْتًا	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	وَعِنْدَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
Thus	who believe.	those	and near	near Allah	hateful	(it) is greatly
يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	قَلْبِ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ	جَبَّارٍ	﴿٣٥﴾
35	tyrant."	(of) an arrogant	heart	every	over	Allah sets a seal
وَقَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	يٰهَامٰنُ	ابْنِ	لِيْ	صَرْحًا	لَّعَلِّيْٓ	اَبْلُغُ
reach	that I may	a tower	for me	Construct	"O Haman!	Firaun,	And said
الْاَسْبَابَ	﴿٣٦﴾ لا	اَسْبَابَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فَاَطَّلِعَ	اِلٰٓى	اِلٰهِ
(the) God	at	so I may look	(to) the heavens	(The) ways	36	the ways
مُوْسٰى	وَاِنِّيْ	لَاَظُنُّهٗ	كَاذِبًا ؕ	وَكَذٰلِكَ
And thus	(to be) a liar."	[I] surely think him	and indeed, I	(of) Musa;
زُيِّنَ	لِفِرْعَوْنَ	سُوْٓءُ	عَمَلِهٖ	وَصُدَّ	عَنِ
from	and he was averted	(of) his deed,	(the) evil	to Firaun	was made fair-seeming
السَّبِيْلِ ؕ	وَمَا	كَيْدُ	فِرْعَوْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	تَبَابٍ	﴿٣٧﴾ ع
37	ruin.	in	except	(of) Firaun	(was the) plot	And not	the way.
وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اٰمَنَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اتَّبِعُوْنِ	اَهْدِكُمْ
I will guide you	Follow me;	"O my people!	believed,	the one who	And said
سَبِيْلَ	الرَّشَادِ	﴿٣٨﴾ ج	يٰقَوْمِ	اِنَّمَا	هٰذِهِ	الْحَيٰوةُ
the life	this,	Only	O my people!	38	the right.	(to the) way,
الدُّنْيَا	مَتَاعٌ ز	وَّاِنَّ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	هِيَ	دَارُ
(is the) home,	it	the Hereafter -	and indeed,	(is) enjoyment,	(of) the world,
الْقَرَارِ	﴿٣٩﴾	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	سَيِّئَةً	فَلَا
then not	an evil	does	Whoever	39	(of) settlement.
يُجْزٰٓى	اِلَّا	مِثْلَهَا ۚ	وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا
righteous (deeds),	does	and whoever	(the) like thereof;	but	he will be recompensed
مِّنْ	ذَكَرٍ	اَوْ	اُنْثٰى	وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
then those	(is) a believer,	while he	female,	or	male	of

one who is a transgressor, a doubter."

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant."

36. And Firaun said, "O Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar." And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

38. And the one who believed said, "O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

39. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

40. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteous (deeds). whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those

يَدْخُلُوْنَ	الْجَنَّةَ	يُرْزَقُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ
account.	without	in it	they will be given provision	Paradise,	will enter

٤٠	وَيٰقَوْمِ	مَا	لِيْٓ	اَدْعُوْكُمْ	اِلَى	النَّجٰوةِ
40	And O my people!	What (is)	for me	(that) I call you	to	the salvation

وَتَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ	اِلَى	النَّارِ	٤١ ط	تَدْعُوْنَنِيْ	لِاَكْفُرَ	بِاللّٰهِ
while you call me	to	the Fire!	41	You call me	that I disbelieve	in Allah

وَاُشْرِكَ	بِهٖ	مَا	لَيْسَ	لِيْ	بِهٖ	عِلْمٌ ز	وَّاَنَا
and (to) associate	with **Him**	what	not	for me	of it	any knowledge,	and I

اَدْعُوْكُمْ	اِلَى	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْغَفَّارِ	٤٢	لَا	جَرَمَ
call you	to	the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.	42	No	doubt

اَنَّمَا	تَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ	لَيْسَ	لَهٗ	دَعْوَةٌ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا	فِي
that what	you call me	to it	not	for it	a claim	in	the world	and not	in

الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَاَنَّ	مَرَدَّنَآ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَاَنَّ	الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ
the Hereafter;	and that	our return	(is) to	Allah,	and that	the transgressors -

هُمْ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	٤٣	فَسَتَذْكُرُوْنَ	مَآ
they	(will be the) companions	(of) the Fire.	43	And you will remember	what

اَقُوْلُ	لَكُمْ ط	وَاُفَوِّضُ	اَمْرِيْٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
I say	to you,	and I entrust	my affair	to	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

بَصِيْرٌ	بِالْعِبَادِ	٤٤	فَوَقٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	سَيِّاٰتِ	مَا
(is) All-Seer	of (**His**) slaves."	44	So Allah protected him	(from the) evils	that

مَكَرُوْا	وَحَاقَ	بِاٰلِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	سُوْٓءُ	الْعَذَابِ
they plotted,	and enveloped	(the) people	(of) Firaun	(the) worst	punishment,

ج ٤٥	اَلنَّارُ	يُعْرَضُوْنَ	عَلَيْهَا	غُدُوًّا	وَّعَشِيًّا ج
45	The Fire;	they are exposed	to it	morning	and evening.

وَيَوْمَ	تَقُوْمُ	السَّاعَةُ ق	اَدْخِلُوْٓا	اٰلَ
And (the) Day	(will be) established	the Hour,	"Cause to enter	(the) people

فِرْعَوْنَ	اَشَدَّ	الْعَذَابِ	٤٦	وَاِذْ	يَتَحَآجُّوْنَ
(of) Firaun	(in the) severest	punishment."	46	And when	they will dispute

فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُوْلُ	الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا	لِلَّذِيْنَ
in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak	to those who

will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with **Him** that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

43. No doubt, that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves."

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst punishment,

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), "Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment."

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	لَكُمْ	تَبَعًا	فَهَلْ	اَنْتُمْ
you	so can	followers,	for you	[we] were	"Indeed, we	were arrogant,
مُّغْنُوْنَ	عَنَّا	نَصِيْبًا	مِّنَ	النَّارِ	﴿٤٧﴾ قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	Will say	47	the Fire?"	of	a portion	from us	avert
اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا	اِنَّا	كُلٌّ	فِيْهَآ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَدْ
certainly	Allah	Indeed,	(are) in it.	all	"Indeed, we	(were) arrogant,
حَكَمَ	بَيْنَ	الْعِبَادِ	﴿٤٨﴾ وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	فِي	النَّارِ
the Fire	in	those	And will say	48	(**His**) slaves."	between	has judged
لِخَزَنَةِ	جَهَنَّمَ	ادْعُوْا	رَبَّكُمْ	يُخَفِّفْ	عَنَّا	يَوْمًا	مِّنَ
of	a day	for us	(to) lighten	your Lord	"Call	(of) Hell,	to (the) keepers
الْعَذَابِ	﴿٤٩﴾ قَالُوْٓا	اَوَلَمْ تَكُ	تَاْتِيْكُمْ	رُسُلُكُمْ
your Messengers	come to you	"Did there not	They (will) say,	49	the punishment."
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى ؕ	قَالُوْا	فَادْعُوْا ۚ	وَمَا
but not	"Then call,	They (will) say,	"Yes."	They (will) say,	with clear proofs?"
دُعٰٓؤُا	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	﴿٥٠﴾ ع	اِنَّا
Indeed **We**,	50	error."	in	except	(of) the disbelievers	(is the) call
لَنَنْصُرُ	رُسُلَنَا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ
the life	in	believe	and those who	**Our** Messengers	**We** will surely help
الدُّنْيَا	وَيَوْمَ	يَقُوْمُ	الْاَشْهَادُ	﴿٥١﴾ لَا	يَوْمَ
(The) Day	51	the witnesses,	(when) will stand	and (on the) Day	(of) the world
لَا	يَنْفَعُ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ	وَلَهُمُ	اللَّعْنَةُ	وَلَهُمْ
and for them	(is) the curse	and for them	their excuse,	the wrongdoers	will benefit	not
سُوْٓءُ	الدَّارِ	﴿٥٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْهُدٰى
the guidance	Musa	**We** gave	And certainly,	52	home.	(is the) worst
وَاَوْرَثْنَا	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	الْكِتٰبَ	﴿٥٣﴾ لَا	هُدًى
A guide	53	the Book,	(the) Children of Israel	and **We** caused to inherit
وَّذِكْرٰى	لِاُولِي	الْاَلْبَابِ	﴿٥٤﴾	فَاصْبِرْ	اِنَّ
indeed,	So be patient;	54	(of) understanding.	for those	and a reminder
وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	وَّاسْتَغْفِرْ	لِذَنْۢبِكَ	وَسَبِّحْ
and glorify	for your sin	And ask forgiveness	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah

were arrogant, "Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?"

48. Those who were arrogant will say, "Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between **His** slaves."

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, "Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day."

50. They will say, "Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?" They will say, "Yes." They will say, "Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error."

ع ١٣ ١٠ **51.** Indeed, **We** will help **Our** Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly **We** gave Musa the guidance, and **We** caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْاِبْكَارِ	﴿٥٥﴾	اِنَّ
Indeed,	55	and the morning.	in the evening	(of) your Lord	(the) praise
الَّذِيْنَ	يُجَادِلُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	بِغَيْرِ	سُلْطٰنٍ
any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute	those who
اَتٰىهُمْ ۙ	اِنْ	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِهِمْ	اِلَّا	كِبْرٌ	مَّا	هُمْ
they	not	greatness,	but	their breasts	(is) in	not	(which) came to them,
بِبَالِغِيْهِ ۚ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْبَصِيْرُ
the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer	He	Indeed **He**,	in Allah.	So seek refuge	(can) reach it.
لَخَلْقُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	اَكْبَرُ	مِنْ	﴿٥٦﴾
than	(is) greater	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Surely, (the) creation	56
خَلْقِ	النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا
(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	(of) the mankind,	(the) creation
يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْاَعْمٰى	وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ
and the seeing	the blind	(are) equal	And not	57	know.
وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَلَا	الْمُسِيْٓءُ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا
Little	the evildoer.	and not	righteous deeds	and do	believe	and those who
مَّا	تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾	اِنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	لَاٰتِيَةٌ	لَّا
no	(is) surely coming,	the Hour	Indeed,	58	you take heed.	(is) what
رَيْبَ	فِيْهَا	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾
59	believe.	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	in it,	doubt
وَقَالَ	رَبُّكُمُ	ادْعُوْنِيْٓ	اَسْتَجِبْ	لَكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ
Indeed,	to you.	**I** will respond	"Call upon **Me**;	your Lord,	And said
الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	عَنْ	عِبَادَتِيْ	سَيَدْخُلُوْنَ	جَهَنَّمَ
Hell	will enter	worship **Me**	to	(are) proud	those who
دٰخِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٠﴾ ع	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الَّيْلَ
the night	for you	made	(is) the **One Who**	Allah	60	(in) humiliation."
لِتَسْكُنُوْا	فِيْهِ	وَالنَّهَارَ	مُبْصِرًا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
Allah	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it,	that you may rest
لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا
(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	the people,	to	(is) Full (of) Bounty

55. the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest for) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, "Call upon **Me**; **I** will respond to you. Indeed, those who are too proud to worship **Me** will enter Hell in humiliation."

ع ٦ ١١

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

يُشْرَكُوْنَ	﴿٦١﴾	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ
give thanks.	61	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(the) Creator	(of) all

شَيْءٍ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	فَاَنّٰى	تُؤْفَكُوْنَ	﴿٦٢﴾
things,	(there is) no	god	except	**Him**.	So how	are you deluded?	62

وقف لازم

كَذٰلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	يَجْحَدُوْنَ
Thus	were deluded	those who	were -	(the) Signs	(of) Allah,	rejecting.

اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الْاَرْضَ	قَرَارًا	﴿٦٣﴾
Allah	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the earth	a place of settlement	63

وَّالسَّمَآءَ	بِنَآءً	وَّصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَاَحْسَنَ	صُوَرَكُمْ
and the sky	a canopy	and **He** formed you	and perfected	your forms,

وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبٰتِ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	رَبُّكُمْ ۚ
and provided you	of	the good things.	That	(is) Allah,	your Lord.

فَتَبٰرَكَ	اللّٰهُ	رَبُّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٦٤﴾	هُوَ	الْحَيُّ
Then blessed (is)	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	64	**He**	(is) the Ever-Living;

لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	فَادْعُوْهُ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ	الدِّيْنَ ؕ
(there is) no	god	but	**He**,	so call **Him**,	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) the religion.

اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٦٥﴾	قُلْ	اِنِّيْ
All praise (be)	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	65	Say,	"Indeed, I

نُهِيْتُ	اَنْ اَعْبُدَ	الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	لَمَّا
[I] have been forbidden	to	worship	those whom	you call	besides	Allah	when

جَآءَنِيَ	الْبَيِّنٰتُ	مِنْ رَّبِّيْ ۖ	وَاُمِرْتُ	اَنْ اُسْلِمَ
have come to me	the clear proofs	from	my Lord,	and I am commanded	to	submit

لِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٦٦﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ
to (the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	66	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	created you	from

تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ
dust,	then	from	a semen-drop,	then	from	a clinging substance,	then

يُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوْٓا	اَشُدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ
He brings you out	(as) a child;	then	lets you reach	your maturity,	then

لِتَكُوْنُوْا	شُيُوْخًا ۚ	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُّتَوَفّٰى	مِنْ قَبْلُ
lets you become	old -	and among you	(is he) who	dies	before -

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except **Him**. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is **the One Who** made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and **He** formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. **He** is the Ever-Living; there is no god except **Him**, so call **Him** (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance; then **He** brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

وَلِتَبْلُغُوْٓا	اَجَلًا	مُّسَمًّى	وَّلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾	
and lets you reach	a term	specified,	and that you may	use reason.	67
هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ ۚ	فَاِذَا	قَضٰٓى	اَمْرًا
He	(is) the **One Who**	gives life	and causes death.	And when	**He** decrees	a matter,
فَاِنَّمَا	يَقُوْلُ	لَهٗ	كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٦٨﴾ ع	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى
then only	**He** says	to it,	"Be,"	and it is.	68	Do not	you see	[to]
الَّذِيْنَ	يُجَادِلُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اَنّٰى	يُصْرَفُوْنَ
those who	dispute	concerning	(the) Signs	(of) Allah?	How	they are turned away?
الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِالْكِتٰبِ	وَبِمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	بِهٖ	﴿٦٩﴾ ص ج
Those who	deny	the Book	and with what	**We** sent	with it	69
رُسُلَنَا ۛ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾ لا	اِذِ	الْاَغْلٰلُ
Our Messengers;	but soon	they will know.	70	When	the iron collars
فِيْٓ	اَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَالسَّلٰسِلُ ؕ	يُسْحَبُوْنَ	﴿٧١﴾ لا	فِي
(will be) around	their necks	and the chains,	they will be dragged,	71	In
الْحَمِيْمِ ۙ	ثُمَّ	فِي	النَّارِ	يُسْجَرُوْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾ ج	ثُمَّ
the boiling water;	then	in	the Fire	they will be burned.	72	Then
قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	اَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٧٣﴾ لا
it will be said	to them,	"Where	(is) that which	you used to	associate	73
مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	قَالُوْا	ضَلُّوْا	عَنَّا	بَلْ	لَّمْ
Other than	Allah?"	They will say,	"They have departed	from us.	Nay!	Not
نَكُنْ	نَّدْعُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ
we used to	[we] call	before	anything."	Thus	Allah lets go astray
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٧٤﴾	ذٰلِكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَفْرَحُوْنَ	فِي
the disbelievers.	74	"That was	because	you used to	rejoice	in
الْاَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَمْرَحُوْنَ	﴿٧٥﴾ ج
the earth	without	right	and because	you used to	be insolent.	75
اُدْخُلُوْٓا	اَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ۚ	فَبِئْسَ	مَثْوَى
Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide forever	in it,	and wretched is	(the) abode
الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	﴿٧٦﴾	فَاصْبِرْ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ ۚ
(of) the arrogant."	76	So be patient;	indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) true.

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death. And when **He** decrees a matter, then **He** only says to it, "Be," and it is. ع ٧ ٨ ١٢

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which **We** sent **Our** Messengers; but soon they will know. ممانقة ١٢

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains;

72. they will be dragged, In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, "Where is that which you used to associate (with **Him** in worship)

74. Other than Allah?" They will say, "They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before." Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

75. (It will be said to them), "That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

فَإِمَّا	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعِدُهُمْ	أَوْ
or	**We** have promised them	(of) what	some	**We** show you	And whether
نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ	فَإِلَيْنَا	يُرْجَعُونَ	٧٧	وَلَقَدْ	
And certainly	**77**	they will be returned.	then to **Us**	**We** cause you to die,	
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	مِنْهُم	مَّن	قَصَصْنَا
We have related	(are) who -	Among them	before you.	Messengers	**We** have sent
عَلَيْكَ	وَمِنْهُم	مَّن	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْ	عَلَيْكَ ط	وَمَا
And not	to you.	**We** have related	not	(are) who -	and among them	to you,
كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَن	يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ
by (the) permission	except	a Sign	he brings	that	for any Messenger	is
اللَّهِ ج	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قُضِيَ	بِالْحَقِّ
in truth,	it will be decided	(of) Allah,	(the) Command	comes	So when	(of) Allah.
وَخَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	٧٨ ع	أَللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ
made	(is) the **One Who**	Allah	**78**	the falsifiers.	there	and will lose
لَكُمُ	الْأَنْعَامَ	لِتَرْكَبُوا	مِنْهَا	وَمِنْهَا	تَأْكُلُونَ
you eat.	and some of them	some of them	that you may ride	the cattle,	for you
وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	عَلَيْهَا	ز ٧٩
through them	and that you may reach	(are) benefits	in them	And for you	**79**
حَاجَةً	فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلْكِ
the ships	and upon	and upon them	your breasts;	(that is) in	a need
تُحْمَلُونَ	ط ٨٠	وَيُرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ ق	فَأَيَّ	آيَاتِ
(of the) Signs	Then which	**His** Signs.	And **He** shows you	**80**	you are carried.
اللَّهِ	تُنكِرُونَ	٨١	أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
the land	through	travel	Do they not	**81**	will you deny?	(of) Allah
فَيَنظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ط	كَانُوا
They were	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see
أَكْثَرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	قُوَّةً	وَآثَارًا	فِي
in	and impressions	(in) strength	and mightier	than them	more numerous
الْأَرْضِ	فَمَا	أَغْنَىٰ	عَنْهُم	مَّا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٨٢
82	earn.	they used to	what	them	availed	but not	the land,

And whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** they will be returned.

78. And certainly **We** have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) **We** have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) **We** have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

ع ٨ ١٣

79. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And **He** shows you **His** Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَرِحُوْا بِمَا

in what they rejoiced with clear proofs their Messengers came to them Then when

عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ

[at it] they used to what them and enveloped the knowledge, of they had

يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَمَّا رَاَوْا بَاْسَنَا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا

"We believe they said, Our punishment they saw So when 83 mock.

بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهٖ مُشْرِكِيْنَ

associate." with Him we used to in what and we disbelieve Alone in Allah

فَلَمْ يَكُ ﴿٨٤﴾ يَنْفَعُهُمْ اِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَاَوْا بَاْسَنَا ؕ

Our punishment. they saw when their faith benefit them But did not 84

سُنَّتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ فِيْ

among preceded (has) indeed which (of) Allah (Such is the) Way

عِبَادِهٖ ۚ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ ع

85 the disbelievers. there And are lost His slaves.

83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

84. So when they saw **Our** punishment, they said, "We believe in Allah **Alone** and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with **Him**."

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw **Our** punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among **His** slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost. ع ٩ ٧ ١٤

سُوْرَةُ حٰمٓ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦١ ٤١ — اٰياتها ٥٤ — ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Ha Meem As-Sajdah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name (of) Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾ تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

Ha Meem. 1 A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

1. *Ha Meem.*

كِتٰبٌ فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا ﴿٢﴾ لِّقَوْمٍ

A Book, are detailed its Verses, (in) Arabic a Quran for a people

2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾ لا بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۚ فَاَعْرَضَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ

3 (who) know, A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but turn away most of them,

3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,

فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾ وَقَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا فِيْٓ

so they (do) not hear. 4 And they say, "Our hearts (are) in

4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

اَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِنَا

coverings from what you call us to it, and in our ears

وَقْرٌ وَّمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلْ اِنَّنَا

(is) deafness, and between us and between you (is) a screen. So work, indeed we

عٰمِلُوْنَ

(are) working."

5. And they say, "Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working."

قُلْ ⑤	اِنَّمَآ	اَنَا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	يُوْحٰٓى	اِلَيَّ	
Say, 5	"Only	I am	a man	like you,	it is revealed	to me	
اَنَّمَآ	اِلٰهُكُمْ	اِلٰهٌ	وَّاحِدٌ	فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْٓا	اِلَيْهِ		
that	your god	(is) God	One;	so take a Straight Path	to **Him**		
وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ؕ	وَوَيْلٌ	لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	⑥ لا	الَّذِيْنَ			
and ask **His** forgiveness."	And woe	to the polytheists,	6	Those who			
لَا	يُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَهُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	
(do) not	give	the zakah,	and they	in the Hereafter	they	(are) disbelievers.	
اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	لَهُمْ	اَجْرٌ	⑦
Indeed,	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	for them	(is) a reward	7
غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ	ع ⑧	قُلْ	اَئِنَّكُمْ	لَتَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِالَّذِيْ		
never ending.	8	Say,	"Do you indeed	[surely] disbelieve	in the **One Who**		
خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ	فِيْ	يَوْمَيْنِ	وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ	لَهٗٓ	اَنْدَادًا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	
created	the earth	and	two periods	you set up	with **Him**	rivals?	That
رَبُّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ج ⑨	وَجَعَلَ	فِيْهَا	رَوَاسِيَ		
(is the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	9	And **He** placed	therein	firmly-set mountains		
مِنْ فَوْقِهَا	وَبٰرَكَ	فِيْهَا	وَقَدَّرَ	فِيْهَآ	اَقْوَاتَهَا	فِيْٓ	
above it	and **He** blessed	therein,	and determined	therein	its sustenance	in	
اَرْبَعَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ	سَوَآءً	لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ	⑩	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰٓى		
four	periods	equal,	for those who ask.	10	Then	**He** directed (**Himself**)	
اِلَى	السَّمَآءِ	وَهِيَ	دُخَانٌ	فَقَالَ	لَهَا	وَلِلْاَرْضِ	
towards	the heaven	while it (was)	smoke,	and **He** said	to it	and to the earth,	
ائْتِيَا	طَوْعًا	اَوْ	كَرْهًا ؕ	قَالَتَآ	اَتَيْنَا	طَآئِعِيْنَ	
"Come both of you	willingly	or	unwillingly."	They both said,	"We come	willingly."	
فَقَضٰىهُنَّ	⑪	سَبْعَ	سَمٰوَاتٍ	فِيْ	يَوْمَيْنِ		
Then **He** completed them	11	(as) seven	heavens	in	two periods		
وَاَوْحٰى	فِيْ	كُلِّ	سَمَآءٍ	اَمْرَهَا ؕ	وَزَيَّنَّا	السَّمَآءَ	
and **He** revealed	in	each	heaven	its affair.	And **We** adorned	the heaven,	
الدُّنْيَا	بِمَصَابِيْحَ ۖ	وَحِفْظًا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	تَقْدِيْرُ	الْعَزِيْزِ		
[the world]	with lamps	and (to) guard.	That	(is the) Decree	(of) the All-Mighty,		

الثلثة

6. Say, "I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so take a Straight Path to **Him**, and ask **His** forgiveness." And woe to those who associate others (with **Him**),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

ع ٨ ١٥

9. Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in the **One Who** created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with **Him**? That is the Lord of the worlds."

10. And **He** placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and **He** blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then **He** directed **Himself** towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said, "We come willingly."

12. Then **He** completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And **We** adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

الْعَلِيْمِ	﴿١٢﴾	فَاِنْ	اَعْرَضُوْا	فَقُلْ	اَنْذَرْتُكُمْ
"I have warned you	then say,	they turn away,	But if	12	the All-Knower.
صٰعِقَةً	مِّثْلَ	صٰعِقَةِ	عَادٍ	وَّثَمُوْدَ	﴿١٣﴾ اِذْ
When	13	and Thamud."	(of) Aad	(the) thunderbolt	like	(of) a thunderbolt
جَآءَتْهُمُ	الرُّسُلُ	مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ	
behind them,	and from	from before them	the Messengers	came to them	
اَلَّا	تَعْبُدُوْٓا	اِلَّا اللّٰهَ	قَالُوْا	لَوْ	شَآءَ	رَبُّنَا
our Lord,	(had) willed	"If	They said,	Allah."	except	worship	(saying) "Do not
لَاَنْزَلَ	مَلٰٓئِكَةً	فَاِنَّا	بِمَآ	اُرْسِلْتُمْ	
you have been sent	in what	So indeed, we	Angels.	surely, **He** (would have) sent down	
بِهٖ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿١٤﴾	فَاَمَّا	عَادٌ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا	فِي
in	they were arrogant	Aad,	Then as for	14	(are) disbelievers."	with
الْاَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ	وَقَالُوْا	مَنْ	اَشَدُّ	مِنَّا	قُوَّةً
(in) strength?"	than us	(is) mightier	"Who	and they said,	[the] right	without	the land
اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَهُمْ	هُوَ	اَشَدُّ
(is) Mightier	**He**	created them,	the **One Who**	Allah,	that	they see	Do not
مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً	وَكَانُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	﴿١٥﴾
15	deny.	in **Our** Signs,	But they used to,	(in) strength?	than them
فَاَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	رِيْحًا	صَرْصَرًا	فِيْٓ	اَيَّامٍ	نَّحِسَاتٍ
(of) misfortune,	(the) days	in	furious	a wind	upon them	So **We** sent
لِّنُذِيْقَهُمْ	عَذَابَ	الْخِزْيِ	فِي الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(of) the world.	the life	in	(of) disgrace	(the) punishment	that **We** may make them taste
وَلَعَذَابُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اَخْزٰى	وَهُمْ
and they	(is) more disgracing,	(of) the Hereafter	And surely, (the) punishment
لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ	﴿١٦﴾	وَاَمَّا	ثَمُوْدُ	فَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ	فَاسْتَحَبُّوا
but they preferred	**We** guided them,	Thamud,	And as for	16	will not be helped.
الْعَمٰى	عَلَى	الْهُدٰى	فَاَخَذَتْهُمْ	صٰعِقَةُ	الْعَذَابِ
(of) the punishment	a thunderbolt	so seized them	the guidance,	over	[the] blindness
الْهُوْنِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	﴿١٧﴾	وَنَجَّيْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	And **We** saved	17	earn.	they used to	for what	humiliating,

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (which struck) Aad and Thamud."

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), "Worship none but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had willed, surely **He** would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right and said, "Who is mightier than us in strength?" Did they not consider that Allah **Who** created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny **Our** Signs.

16. So **We** sent upon them a furious wind during the days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, **We** guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And **We** saved those who

اٰمَنُوْا	وَكَانُوْا	يَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿١٨﴾ ع	وَيَوْمَ	يُحْشَرُ
will be gathered	And (the) Day	18	fear (Allah).	and used to	believed

اَعْدَآءُ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى النَّارِ	فَهُمْ	يُوْزَعُوْنَ	﴿١٩﴾	
(the) enemies	(of) Allah	to	the Fire,	then they	will be assembled in rows,	19

حَتّٰٓى اِذَا مَا	جَآءُوْهَا	شَهِدَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَمْعُهُمْ	وَاَبْصَارُهُمْ	
Until,	when	they come to it	(will) testify	against them	their hearing,	and their sight,

وَجُلُوْدُهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٢٠﴾	وَقَالُوْا	
and their skins,	(as) to what	they used to	do.	20	And they will say	

لِجُلُوْدِهِمْ	لِمَ	شَهِدْتُّمْ	عَلَيْنَا ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ	
to their skins,	"Why do	you testify	against us?"	They will say,	"Allah made us speak,	

الَّذِىْٓ	اَنْطَقَ	كُلَّ شَىْءٍ	وَّهُوَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	اَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ
the **One Who**	makes speak	every	thing;	and **He**	created you	(the) first	time,

وَّاِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	﴿٢١﴾	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَتِرُوْنَ	اَنْ	
and to **Him**	you will be returned."	21	And not	you were	covering yourselves	lest	

يَّشْهَدَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَمْعُكُمْ	وَلَآ	اَبْصَارُكُمْ	وَلَا	جُلُوْدُكُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ
testify	against you	your hearing	and not	your sight	and not	your skins,	but

ظَنَنْتُمْ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
you assumed	that	Allah	(does) not	know	much	of what	you do.

وَذٰلِكُمْ	﴿٢٢﴾	ظَنُّكُمُ	الَّذِىْ	ظَنَنْتُمْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	
And that	22	(was) your assumption	which	you assumed	about your Lord.	

اَرْدٰىكُمْ	فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ	مِّنَ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾	فَاِنْ	
It has ruined you,	and you have become	of	the losers.	23	Then if	

فَمَا	يَّصْبِرُوْا	فَالنَّارُ	مَثْوًى	لَّهُمْ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّسْتَعْتِبُوْا	
then not	they endure,	the Fire	(is) an abode	for them;	and if	they ask for favor,	

لَهُمْ	وَقَيَّضْنَا	﴿٢٤﴾	الْمُعْتَبِيْنَ	مِّنَ	هُمْ	
for them	And **We** have destined	24	those who receive favor.	(will be) of	they	

قُرَنَآءَ	فَزَيَّنُوْا	لَهُمْ	مَّا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَمَا	
companions	(who) made fair-seeming	to them,	what	(was) before them	and what	

خَلْفَهُمْ	وَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقَوْلُ	فِىْٓ	اُمَمٍ	
(was) behind them,	and (is) justified	against them	the Word	among	nations	

ع ١٦ ٢

believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say, "Allah made us speak, the **One Who** makes everything speak; and **He** created you the first time, and to **Him** you will be returned."

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And **We** have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنَ الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ ۚ	اِنَّهُمْ		
Indeed, they	and the men.	the jinn	of	before them	(that have) passed away	
كَانُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٥﴾ ع	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَا تَسْمَعُوْا		
listen	"(Do) not	disbelieve,	those who	And said	25	losers.	were
لِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ	وَالْغَوْا	فِيْهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَغْلِبُوْنَ	﴿٢٦﴾		
26	overcome."	so that you may	therein,	and make noise	Quran,	to this	
فَلَنُذِيْقَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيْدًا ۙ			
severe,	a punishment	disbelieve	those who	But surely **We** will cause to taste			
وَّلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	اَسْوَاَ	الَّذِيْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ			
do.	they used to	(of) what	(the) worst	and surely **We** will recompense them			
ذٰلِكَ	جَزَآءُ	اَعْدَآءِ	اللّٰهِ	النَّارُ ۚ	لَهُمْ	﴿٢٧﴾	
for them	the Fire;	(of) Allah -	(of the) enemies	(is the) recompense	That	27	
فِيْهَا	دَارُ	الْخُلْدِ ؕ	جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا		
they used to,	for what	(as) recompense	(of) the eternity	(is the) home	therein		
بِاٰيٰتِنَا	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	﴿٢٨﴾	وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	رَبَّنَآ		
"Our Lord!	disbelieve,	those who	And (will) say	28	reject.	of **Our** Verses,	
اَرِنَا	الَّذَيْنِ	اَضَلّٰنَا	مِنَ الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ	نَجْعَلْهُمَا		
(so) we may put them	and the men,	the jinn	of	misled us	those who	Show us	
تَحْتَ اَقْدَامِنَا	لِيَكُوْنَا	مِنَ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ			
those who	Indeed,	29	the lowest."	of	that they be	our feet,	under
قَالُوْا	رَبُّنَا	اللّٰهُ	ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا	تَتَنَزَّلُ	عَلَيْهِمُ		
on them	will descend	stand firm -	then	(is) Allah,"	"Our Lord,	say,	
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	اَلَّا	تَخَافُوْا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُوْا			
grieve	and (do) not	fear,	"(Do) not	the Angels,			
وَاَبْشِرُوْا	بِالْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	﴿٣٠﴾		
30	promised.	you were	which	of Paradise	but receive the glad tidings		
نَحْنُ	اَوْلِيٰٓؤُكُمْ	فِي الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ			
the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world	the life	in	(are) your protectors	We	
وَلَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	مَا	تَشْتَهِيْٓ	اَنْفُسُكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	
therein	and for you	your souls,	desire	whatever	therein	And for you	

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome."

27. But **We** will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and **We** will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the eternal home as recompense for rejecting **Our** Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, "Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest."

30. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

مَا	تَدَّعُوْنَ	ؕ ۳۱	نُزُلًا	مِّنْ	غَفُوْرٍ
what	you ask,	31	A hospitable gift	from	(the) Oft-Forgiving,
رَّحِيْمٍ	ع ۳۲	وَمَنْ	اَحْسَنُ	قَوْلًا	مِّمَّنْ	دَعَآ
(the) Most Merciful."	32	And who	(is) better	(in) speech	than (one) who	invites
اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	وَّقَالَ	اِنَّنِيْ	مِنَ
to	Allah	and does	righteous (deeds)	and says,	"Indeed, I am	of
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	۳۳	وَلَا	تَسْتَوِي	الْحَسَنَةُ	
those who submit?"	33	And not	(are) equal	the good (deed)	
وَلَا	السَّيِّئَةُ ؕ	اِدْفَعْ	بِالَّتِيْ	هِيَ	اَحْسَنُ
and	the evil (deed).	Repel	by (that) which	[it]	(is) better;
فَاِذَا	الَّذِيْ	بَيْنَكَ	وَبَيْنَهٗ	عَدَاوَةٌ
then behold!	One who,	between you	and between him,	(was) enmity,
كَاَنَّهٗ	وَلِيٌّ	حَمِيْمٌ	۳۴	وَمَا	يُلَقّٰىهَآ
(will become) as if he	(was) a friend	intimate.	34	And not	it is granted
اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	صَبَرُوْا ۚ	وَمَا	يُلَقّٰىهَآ	اِلَّا	ذُوْ
except	to those who	(are) patient	and not	it is granted	except	(to the) owner
حَظٍّ	عَظِيْمٍ	۳۵	وَاِمَّا	يَنْزَغَنَّكَ	مِنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ
(of) fortune	great.	35	And if	whisper comes to you	from	the Shaitaan,
نَزْغٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ
an evil suggestion,	then seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed, **He**	[**He**]
السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	۳۶	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	36	And of	**His** Signs
الَّيْلُ	وَالنَّهَارُ	وَالشَّمْسُ	وَالْقَمَرُ ؕ	لَا
(are) the night	and the day	and the sun	and the moon.	(Do) not
تَسْجُدُوْا	لِلشَّمْسِ	وَلَا	لِلْقَمَرِ	وَاسْجُدُوْا
prostrate	to the sun	and not	to the moon,	but prostrate
لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَهُنَّ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
to Allah	the **One Who**	created them,	if	you,
اِيَّاهُ	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	۳۷	فَاِنِ	اسْتَكْبَرُوْا
Him alone,	worship.	37	But if	they are arrogant,

ع ١٧ ١٨

whatever you ask,

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims?"

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of **His** Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the **One Who** created them, if you worship **Him** alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

فَالَّذِيْنَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ	لَهٗ	بِالَّيْلِ
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	**Him**	by night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْـَٔمُوْنَ	۩ ﴿٣٨﴾	
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.		**38**
وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖٓ	اَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الْاَرْضَ	خَاشِعَةً
And among	**His** Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,
فَاِذَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَآءَ	اهْتَزَّتْ	
but when	**We** send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)	
وَرَبَتْ ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَحْيَاهَا	لَمُحْيِ	
and grows.	Indeed,	the **One Who**	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life	
الْمَوْتٰى ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
(to) the dead.	Indeed, **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
اٰيٰتِنَا	فِيْٓ	يُلْحِدُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	﴿٣٩﴾
Our Verses	[in]	distort	those who	Indeed,	**39**
لَا	يَخْفَوْنَ	عَلَيْنَا ؕ	اَفَمَنْ	يُّلْقٰى	فِي
hidden	(are) not	from **Us.**	So, is (he) who	is cast	in
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	اَمْ	مَّنْ	يَّاْتِيْٓ	اٰمِنًا
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure
يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اِعْمَلُوْا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ ۙ	
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.	
اِنَّهٗ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	﴿٤٠﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
Indeed, **He**	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	**40**	Indeed,	those who
كَفَرُوْا	بِالذِّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ ۚ	وَاِنَّهٗ		
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it		
لَكِتٰبٌ	عَزِيْزٌ	ۙ ﴿٤١﴾	لَّا	يَاْتِيْهِ		
(is) surely a Book	mighty.		Not	comes to it		
الْبَاطِلُ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ	خَلْفِهٖ ؕ	
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.	
تَنْزِيْلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيْمٍ	حَمِيْدٍ	﴿٤٢﴾		
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.		**42**	

السجدة ۩

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify **Him** by night and day, and they are not tired.

39. And among **His** Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when **We** send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, **He** has power over everything.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of **Our** Verses are not hidden from **Us**. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, **He** is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.

مَا	يُقَالُ	لَكَ	اِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ قِيْلَ
Not	is said	to you	except	what	was said
لِلرُّسُلِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُوْ	
to the Messengers	before you.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Possessor	
مَغْفِرَةٍ	وَّذُوْ	عِقَابٍ	اَلِيْمٍ	﴿٤٣﴾	
(of) forgiveness,	and Possessor	(of) penalty	painful.	43	
وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنٰهُ	قُرْاٰنًا	اَعْجَمِيًّا	لَّقَالُوْا	
And if	**We** (had) made it	a Quran	(in) a foreign (language),	they (would have) said,	
لَوْلَا	فُصِّلَتْ	اٰيٰتُهٗ ؕ	ءَاَعْجَمِيٌّ		
“Why not	are explained in detail	its verses?	(Is it) a foreign (language)		
وَّعَرَبِيٌّ ؕ	قُلْ	هُوَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	هُدًى
and an Arab?”	Say,	“It (is)	for those who	believe,	a guidance
وَّشِفَآءٌ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اٰذَانِهِمْ
and a healing.”	And those who	(do) not	believe,	in	their ears
وَقْرٌ	وَّهُوَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	عَمًى ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يُنَادَوْنَ
(is) deafness,	and it	(is) for them	blindness.	Those	are being called
مِنْ	مَّكَانٍۢ	بَعِيْدٍ	﴿٤٤﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا
from	a place	far.”	44	And certainly,	**We** gave
مُوْسَى	الْكِتٰبَ	فَاخْتُلِفَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	وَلَوْلَا	
Musa	the Book,	but disputes arose	therein.	And had it not been	
كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لَقُضِيَ	
(for) a word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,	surely, would have been settled	
بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَفِيْ	شَكٍّ	مِّنْهُ	
between them.	But indeed, they	surely (are) in	doubt	about it	
مُرِيْبٍ	﴿٤٥﴾	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	
disquieting.	45	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	
فَلِنَفْسِهٖ	وَمَنْ	اَسَآءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ		
then it is for his soul;	and whoever	does evil,	then it is against it.		
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِظَلَّامٍ	لِّلْعَبِيْدِ	﴿٤٦﴾	
And not	(is) your Lord	unjust	to **His** slaves.	46	

قرءحفص بتسهيل الهمزة الثانية ١٢

ع ١٢ ١٥ ١٩

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if **We** had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, “Why are its Verses not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?” Say, “It is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place.”

45. And indeed, **We** gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to **His** slaves.

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call out to them, "Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?" They will say, "We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners)."

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, "This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best." But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

اِلَيْهِ	يُرَدُّ	عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ ؕ	وَمَا	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ
To **Him**	is referred	knowledge	(of) the Hour.	And not	come out	any
ثَمَرٰتٍ	مِّنْ	اَكْمَامِهَا	وَمَا	تَحْمِلُ	مِنْ	اُنْثٰى	وَلَا
fruits	from	their coverings,	and not	bears	any	female	and not
تَضَعُ	اِلَّا	بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ	وَيَوْمَ	يُنَادِيْهِمْ	اَيْنَ
gives birth	except	with **His** knowledge.	And (the) Day	**He** will call them,	"Where (are)
شُرَكَآءِيْ ۙ	قَالُوْٓا	اٰذَنّٰكَ ۙ	مَا	مِنَّا	مِنْ	شَهِيْدٍ
My partners?"	They will say,	"We announce (to) **You**,	not	among us	any	witness."
وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	ۚ ٤٧
And lost	from them	what	they were	invoking	before,	47
وَظَنُّوْا	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّحِيْصٍ	٤٨
and they (will) be certain	(that) not	for them	any	place of escape.	48
لَا	يَسْـَٔمُ	الْاِنْسَانُ	مِنْ	دُعَآءِ	الْخَيْرِ ۫	وَاِنْ
(Does) not	get tired	man	of	praying	(for) the good,	but if
مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَيَـُٔوْسٌ	قَنُوْطٌ	٤٩	وَلَئِنْ
touches him	the evil	then he gives up hope	(and) despairs.	49	And verily, if
اَذَقْنٰهُ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ضَرَّآءَ	مَسَّتْهُ
We let him taste	mercy	from **Us**	after	an adversity	(has) touched him,
لَيَقُوْلَنَّ	هٰذَا	لِيْ ۙ	وَمَآ	اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ	قَآئِمَةً ۙ
he will surely say,	"This (is)	(due) to me	and not	I think	the Hour	(will be) established,
وَّلَئِنْ	رُّجِعْتُ	اِلٰى	رَبِّيْٓ	اِنَّ	لِيْ	عِنْدَهٗ	لَلْحُسْنٰى ۚ
and if	I am returned	to	my Lord,	indeed,	for me	with **Him**	(will be) the best."
فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا ۫
But **We** will surely inform	those who	disbelieved	about what	they did,
وَلَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ	غَلِيْظٍ	٥٠
and **We** will surely make them taste	of	a punishment	severe.	50
وَاِذَآ	اَنْعَمْنَا	عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ	اَعْرَضَ	وَنَا بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ
And when	**We** bestow favor	upon	man,	he turns away -	and distances himself;
وَاِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَذُوْ	دُعَآءٍ	عَرِيْضٍ	٥١
but when	touches him	the evil,	then (he is) full	(of) supplication	lengthy.	51

قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ

you disbelieve	then	Allah	from	it is	if	"You see -	Say,

بِهٖ مَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِيْ شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ

far?"	opposition	(is) in	he	than (one) who -	(is) more astray	who	in it,

سَنُرِيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا فِي الْاٰفَاقِ وَفِيْٓ ﴿٥٢﴾

and in	the horizons	in	**Our** Signs	Soon **We** will show them	52

اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ؕ اَوَلَمْ

Is (it) not	(is) the truth.	that it	to them,	becomes clear	until	themselves

يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ اَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ

a Witness?	things	all	(is) over	that **He**	concerning your Lord,	sufficient

اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَآءِ ﴿٥٣﴾

(the) meeting	about	doubt	(are) in	they	Unquestionably,	53

رَبِّهِمْ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيْطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ ع ١٠

54	encompassing.	things	(is) of all	indeed, **He**	Unquestionably,	(with) their Lord?

52. Say, "Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition."

53. Soon **We** will show them **Our** Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that **He** is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, **He** encompasses all things.

ع ١٠

اٰياتها ٥٣ سُوْرَةُ الشُّوْرٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٢ ٤٢ ركوعاتها ٥

Surah Ash-Shura

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

حٰمٓ ﴿١﴾ عٓسٓقٓ ﴿٢﴾ كَذٰلِكَ يُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلٰى

and to	to you,	reveals	Thus	2	*Ayn Seen Qaaf.*	1	*Ha Meem.*

الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۙ اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣﴾ لَهٗ

To **Him**	3	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	before you -	those

مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَهُوَ

and **He**	the earth,	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belong) whatever

الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٤﴾ تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ

from	break up	the heavens	Almost	4	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,

فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ

(of) their Lord	(the) praise	glorify	and the Angels	above them,

وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah,	indeed,	Unquestionably,	the earth.	on	for those	and ask for forgiveness

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. *Ayn Seen Qaaf.*

3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.

4. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

هُوَ	الْغَفُوْرُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	٥	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	5	And those who	take
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	اللّٰهُ	حَفِيْظٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ	وَمَآ
besides **Him**	protectors,	Allah	(is) a Guardian	over them,	and not
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيْلٍ	٦	وَكَذٰلِكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ
(are) over them	a manager.	6	And thus	**We** have revealed	to you
عَرَبِيًّا	لِّتُنْذِرَ	اُمَّ	الْقُرٰى	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا
(in) Arabic,	that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the towns,	and whoever	(is) around it,
وَتُنْذِرَ	يَوْمَ	الْجَمْعِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	فَرِيْقٌ
and warn	(of the) Day	(of) Assembly,	(there is) no	doubt	in it.	A party
فِي	الْجَنَّةِ	وَفَرِيْقٌ	فِي	السَّعِيْرِ	٧	وَلَوْ
(will be) in	Paradise	and a party	in	the Blazing Fire.	7	And if
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَجَعَلَهُمْ	اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً	وَّلٰكِنْ	يُّدْخِلُ
Allah willed,	**He** could have made them	a community	one,	but	**He** admits
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ	فِيْ	رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ	وَالظّٰلِمُوْنَ	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ
whom	**He** wills	in (to)	**His** Mercy.	And the wrongdoers,	not	for them	any
وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرٍ	٨	اَمِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
protector	and not	any helper.	8	Or	have they taken	besides **Him**
اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ	فَاللّٰهُ	هُوَ	الْوَلِيُّ	وَهُوَ	يُحْيِ	الْمَوْتٰى ۚ
protectors?	But Allah -	**He**	(is) the Protector,	and **He**	gives life	(to) the dead.
وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	ع ٩	وَمَا	اخْتَلَفْتُمْ
And **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	9	And whatever	you differ
فِيْهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَحُكْمُهٗٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ
in it	of	a thing,	then its ruling	(is) to	Allah.	That	(is) Allah,
رَبِّيْ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ ؕ	وَاِلَيْهِ	اُنِيْبُ	١٠	فَاطِرُ
my Lord,	upon **Him**	I put my trust	and to **Him**	I turn.	10	(The) Creator
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	اَزْوَاجًا
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	**He** made	for you	from	yourselves,	mates,
وَّمِنَ	الْاَنْعَامِ	اَزْوَاجًا ۚ	يَذْرَؤُكُمْ	فِيْهِ ؕ	لَيْسَ	كَمِثْلِهٖ
and among	the cattle	mates;	**He** multiplies you	thereby.	(There) is not	like **Him**

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** has power over everything.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,

لَهٗ	١١	الْبَصِيْرُ	السَّمِيْعُ	وَهُوَ	شَيْءٍ ۚ
To **Him** (belongs)	**11**	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and **He**	anything,
الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مَقَالِيْدُ	
the provision	**He** extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys	
عَلِيْمٌ	شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ	اِنَّهٗ ۭ	وَيَقْدِرُ	يَّشَآءُ	لِمَنْ
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, **He**	and restricts.	**He** wills	for whom
وَصّٰى	مَا	مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ	لَكُمْ	شَرَعَ	١٢
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	**He** has ordained	**12**
وَصَّيْنَا	وَمَا	اِلَيْكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	وَالَّذِيْٓ	نُوْحًا	بِهٖ
We enjoined	and what	to you,	**We** have revealed	and that which	Nuh,	upon
وَلَا	الدِّيْنَ	اَقِيْمُوا	اَنْ	وَعِيْسٰى	وَمُوْسٰى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	بِهٖٓ
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa	Ibrahim	upon
تَدْعُوْهُمْ	مَا	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	عَلٰى	كَبُرَ	فِيْهِ ۭ	تَتَفَرَّقُوْا
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein.	be divided
وَيَهْدِيْٓ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	اِلَيْهِ	يَجْتَبِيْٓ	اَللّٰهُ	اِلَيْهِ ۭ
and guides	**He** wills,	whom	for **Himself**	chooses	Allah	to it.
اِلَّا	تَفَرَّقُوْٓا	وَمَا	١٣	يُّنِيْبُ	مَنْ	اِلَيْهِ
until	they became divided	And not	**13**	turns.	whoever	to **Himself**
بَيْنَهُمْ ۭ	بَغْيًۢا	الْعِلْمُ	جَاۗءَهُمُ	مَا	بَعْدِ
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]	after
اَجَلٍ	اِلٰى	رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَةٌ	وَلَوْلَا
a term	for	your Lord	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word	And if not
الَّذِيْنَ	وَاِنَّ	بَيْنَهُمْ ۭ	لَّقُضِيَ	مُسَمًّى
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,
مِّنْهُ	شَكٍّ	لَفِيْ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	الْكِتٰبَ	اُوْرِثُوا
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit
كَمَآ	وَاسْتَقِمْ	فَادْعُ ۚ	فَلِذٰلِكَ	١٤	مُرِيْبٍ
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	**14**	disquieting.
اٰمَنْتُ	وَقُلْ	اَهْوَاۗءَهُمْ ۚ	تَتَّبِعْ	وَلَا	اُمِرْتَ ۚ
"I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. **He** has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheists is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, "I believe

بِمَآ	اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ	مِنۡ	كِتٰبٍ ۚ	وَاُمِرۡتُ
and I am commanded	(the) Book,	of	Allah has sent down	in what

لِاَعۡدِلَ	بَيۡنَكُمۡ ؕ	اَللّٰهُ	رَبُّنَا	وَرَبُّكُمۡ ؕ	لَنَآ	اَعۡمَالُنَا
our deeds	For us	and your Lord.	(is) our Lord	Allah	between you.	that I do justice

وَلَكُمۡ	اَعۡمَالُكُمۡ ؕ	لَا	حُجَّةَ	بَيۡنَنَا	وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ ؕ
and between you.	between us	argument	(There is) no	your deeds.	and for you

اَللّٰهُ	يَجۡمَعُ	بَيۡنَنَا ۚ	وَاِلَيۡهِ	الۡمَصِيۡرُ	١٥ ؕ
15	(is) the final return."	and to **Him**	[between] us,	will assemble	Allah

وَالَّذِيۡنَ	يُحَآجُّوۡنَ	فِى	اللّٰهِ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ	مَا
[what]	after	Allah	concerning	argue	And those who

اسۡتُجِيۡبَ لَهٗ	حُجَّتُهُمۡ	دَاحِضَةٌ	عِنۡدَ	رَبِّهِمۡ
their Lord,	with	(is) invalid	their argument	response has been made to **Him**,

وَعَلَيۡهِمۡ	غَضَبٌ	وَّلَهُمۡ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيۡدٌ	١٦
16	severe.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(is) wrath,	and upon them

اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِىۡۤ	اَنۡزَلَ	الۡكِتٰبَ	بِالۡحَقِّ	وَالۡمِيۡزَانَ ؕ
and the Balance.	in truth,	the Book	(has) sent down	(is) the **One Who**	Allah

وَمَا	يُدۡرِيۡكَ	لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ	قَرِيۡبٌ	١٧	يَسۡتَعۡجِلُ
Seek to hasten	17	(is) near.	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know?	And what

بِهَا	الَّذِيۡنَ	لَا	يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	بِهَا ۚ	وَالَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا
believe	and those who	in it,	believe	(do) not	those who	[of] it

مُشۡفِقُوۡنَ	مِنۡهَا ۙ	وَيَعۡلَمُوۡنَ	اَنَّهَا	الۡحَقُّ ؕ	اَلَاۤ	اِنَّ
indeed,	Unquestionably,	(is) the truth.	that it	and know	of it	(are) fearful

الَّذِيۡنَ	يُمَارُوۡنَ	فِى	السَّاعَةِ	لَفِىۡ	ضَلٰلٍۢ	بَعِيۡدٍ
far.	error	(are) certainly in	the Hour	concerning	dispute	those who

اَللّٰهُ	لَطِيۡفٌۢ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	يَرۡزُقُ	مَنۡ	يَّشَآءُ ۚ	١٨
He wills.	(to) whom	**He** gives provision	with **His** slaves;	(is) Subtle	Allah	18

وَهُوَ	الۡقَوِىُّ	الۡعَزِيۡزُ	١٩ ع	مَنۡ	كَانَ	يُرِيۡدُ
And **He**	the All-Strong,	the All-Mighty.	19	Whoever	is	desiring

حَرۡثَ	الۡاٰخِرَةِ	نَزِدۡ	لَهٗ	فِىۡ	حَرۡثِهٖ ۚ
(the) harvest	(of) the Hereafter -	**We** increase	for him	in	his harvest.

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to **Him** is the final return."

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after **He** has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the **One Who** has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with **His** slaves, **He** gives provision to whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty. ع ٢

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - **We** increase for him his harvest.

وَمَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيْدُ	حَرْثَ	الدُّنْيَا	نُؤْتِهٖ	مِنْهَا
of it,	**We** give him	(of) the world,	(the) harvest	desiring	is	And whoever
وَمَا	لَهٗ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	مِنْ	نَّصِيْبٍ	﴿٢٠﴾	اَمْ	لَهُمْ
for them	Or	**20**	share.	any	the Hereafter	in	for him	but not
شُرَكٰٓؤُا	شَرَعُوْا	لَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الدِّيْنِ	مَا	لَمْ
not	what	the religion	of	for them	who have ordained	(are) partners
يَاْذَنْ	بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةُ	الْفَصْلِ
decisive,	(for) a word	And if not	Allah has given permission of it
لَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
the wrongdoers,	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been judged
لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿٢١﴾	تَرَى	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
the wrongdoers	You will see	**21**	painful.	(is a) punishment	for them
مُشْفِقِيْنَ	مِمَّا	كَسَبُوْا	وَهُوَ	وَاقِعٌۢ	بِهِمْ ؕ
[on] them.	(will) befall	and it	they earned,	of what	fearful
وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	فِيْ
(will be) in	righteous deeds	and do	believe	And those who
رَوْضٰتِ	الْجَنّٰتِ ۚ	لَهُمْ	مَّا	يَشَآءُوْنَ	عِنْدَ
with	they wish	(is) whatever	for them	(of) the Gardens,	flowering meadows
رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيْرُ	﴿٢٢﴾	ذٰلِكَ	الَّذِيْ
(is of) which	That	**22**	the Great.	(is) the Bounty	it	That -	their Lord.
يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهُ	عِبَادَهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا
and do	believe	those who	(to) **His** slaves -	Allah gives glad tidings
الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّآ	اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	اَجْرًا	اِلَّا	الْمَوَدَّةَ
the love	except	any payment	for it	I ask you	"Not	Say,	righteous deeds.
فِي	الْقُرْبٰى ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّقْتَرِفْ	حَسَنَةً	نَّزِدْ	لَهٗ	فِيْهَا
therein	for him	**We** increase	any good,	earns	And whoever	the relatives."	among
حُسْنًا ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	شَكُوْرٌ	﴿٢٣﴾	اَمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
(do) they say,	Or	**23**	All-Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	good.
اِفْتَرٰى	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا ۚ	فَاِنْ	يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ	يَخْتِمْ
He would seal	Allah willed	But if	a lie?"	Allah	about	"He has invented

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - **We** give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to **His** slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, "I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives." And whoever earns any good, **We** will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, "He has invented a lie about Allah?" But if Allah willed **He** would seal

عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ ؕ وَيَمْحُ اللّٰهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ

the truth | and establishes | the falsehood | And Allah eliminates | your heart. | [over]

بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٢٤﴾

by **His** Words. | Indeed, **He** | (is) All-Knowing | of what | (is in) the breasts. | 24

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَعْفُوْا

And **He** | (is) the **One Who** | accepts | the repentance | of | **His** slaves | and pardons

عَنِ السَّيِّاٰتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ لا

[of] | the evil, | and **He** knows | what | you do. | 25

وَيَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ

And **He** answers | those who | believe | and do | righteous deeds

وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ لَهُمْ

and increases (for) them | from | **His** Bounty. | And the disbelievers - | for them

عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ الرِّزْقَ

(will be) a punishment | severe. | 26 | And if | Allah extends | the provision

لِعِبَادِهٖ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنْ يُّنَزِّلُ

for **His** slaves, | surely they would rebel | in | the earth; | but | **He** sends down

بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ

in (due) measure | what | **He** wills. | Indeed, **He** | of **His** slaves | (is) All-Aware, | All-Seer.

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا ﴿٢٧﴾

And **He** | (is) the **One Who** | sends down | the rain | after | [what] | 27

قَنَطُوْا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهٗ ؕ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ

they have despaired, | and spreads | **His** mercy. | And **He** | (is) the Protector,

الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ

the Praiseworthy. | 28 | And among | **His** Signs | (is the) creation | (of) the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ ؕ

and the earth | and whatever | **He** has dispersed | in both of them | of | (the) creatures.

وَهُوَ عَلٰى جَمْعِهِمْ اِذَا يَشَآءُ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ع

And **He** | (is) over | their gathering, | when | **He** wills, | All-Powerful. | 29

وَمَآ اَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فَبِمَا

And whatever | befalls you | of | (the) misfortune, | (is because) of what

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by **His** Words. Indeed, **He** is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And **He** is the **One Who** accepts repentance of **His** slaves and pardons evil deeds and **He** knows what you do.

26. And **He** answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from **His** Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for **His** slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but **He** sends down in due measure what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

28. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads **His** mercy. And **He** is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures **He** has dispersed in both of them. And **He** has power to gather them when **He** wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

كَسَبَتْ	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَيَعْفُوْا	عَنْ	كَثِيْرٍ ۝٣٠	وَمَآ	
have earned	your hands.	But **He** pardons	[from]	much.	30	And not
اَنْتُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ۖ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ
you	(can) escape	in	the earth,	and not	for you	besides
اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرٍ ۝٣١	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
Allah	any	protector	and not	any helper.	31	And among	**His** Signs
الْجَوَارِ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	كَالْاَعْلَامِ ۝٣٢	اِنْ	يَّشَاْ	
(are) the ships	in	the sea,	like [the] mountains.	If	32	**He** wills,
يُسْكِنِ	الرِّيْحَ	فَيَظْلَلْنَ	رَوَاكِدَ	عَلٰى		
He can cause the wind to become still		then they would remain	motionless	on		
ظَهْرِهٖ ۭ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ
its back.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for everyone	patient
شَكُوْرٍ	لا ۝٣٣	اَوْ	يُوْبِقْهُنَّ	بِمَا	كَسَبُوْا	
(and) grateful.	33	Or	**He** could destroy them	for what	they have earned;	
وَيَعْفُ	عَنْ	كَثِيْرٍ	ز ۝٣٤	وَّيَعْلَمَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُجَادِلُوْنَ
but **He** pardons	[from]	much.	34	And may know	those who	dispute
فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا ۭ	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّحِيْصٍ	۝٣٥
concerning	**Our** Signs	(that) not	for them	any	place of refuge.	35
فَمَآ	اُوْتِيْتُمْ	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	فَمَتَاعُ	الْحَيٰوةِ		
So whatever	you are given	of	a thing,	(is) but a passing enjoyment		(for) the life
الدُّنْيَا ۚ	وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ	وَّاَبْقٰى	
(of) the world.	But what	(is) with	Allah	(is) better	and more lasting	
لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ	ۚ ۝٣٦	
for those who	believe	and upon	their Lord	put (their) trust.	36	
وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ	كَبٰٓئِرَ	الْاِثْمِ	وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	وَاِذَا مَا	
And those who	avoid	(the) greater	sins	and the immoralities,	and when	
غَضِبُوْا	هُمْ	يَغْفِرُوْنَ	ۚ ۝٣٧	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَجَابُوْا	لِرَبِّهِمْ
they are angry,	they	forgive,	37	And those who	respond	to their Lord
وَاَقَامُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ ۪	وَاَمْرُهُمْ	شُوْرٰى	بَيْنَهُمْ ۪		
and establish	prayer	and their affairs	(are conducted by) consultation	among them,		

your hands have earned. But **He** pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among **His** Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If **He** wills, **He** can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or **He** could destroy them for what they have earned; but **He** pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning **Our** Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ

when	And those who,	38	they spend,	We have provided them	and from what

اَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَجَزٰٓؤُا

(The) recompense	39	defend themselves.	they	tyranny,	strikes them

سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَاَصْلَحَ

and makes reconciliation,	pardons	But whoever	like it.	(is) an evil	(of) an evil

فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ

the wrongdoers.	like	(does) not	Indeed, He	Allah.	(is) on	then his reward

وَلَمَنِ ﴿٤٠﴾ انْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهٖ

he has been wronged,	after	defends himself	And surely whosoever	40

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ ؕ اِنَّمَا

Only	41	way.	any	(is) against them	not	then those

السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَظْلِمُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُوْنَ فِي

in	and rebel	the people	oppress	those who	against	the way

الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ

painful.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those	right.	without	the earth

وَلَمَنْ ﴿٤٢﴾ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمِنْ

(is) surely of	that	indeed,	and forgives,	(is) patient	And whoever	42

عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٤٣﴾ ع وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا ع ١٤ ٥

then not	Allah lets go astray	And whoever	43	matters of determination.

لَهٗ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَتَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ

the wrongdoers,	And you will see	after Him.	protector	any	for him

لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ اِلٰى مَرَدٍّ

return	(there) for	"Is	saying,	the punishment	they see	when

مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَتَرٰىهُمْ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا

to it,	being exposed	And you will see them	44	way?"	any

خٰشِعِيْنَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنْظُرُوْنَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ ؕ

stealthy.	a glance	with	looking	disgrace,	by	humbled

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ

(are) those who	the losers	"Indeed,	believed,	those who	And will say

and spend from what **We** have provided them,

39. And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like it. But whoever pardons and makes reconciliation, then his reward is (due) from Allah. Indeed, **He** does not like the wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever defends himself after he has been wronged, then those do not have against them any cause (for blame).

42. The cause (for blame) is only against those who oppress people and rebel in the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.

43. And whoever is patient and forgives, indeed, that is of matters (requiring) determination.

44. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then he has no protector after **Him**. And you will see the wrongdoers, when they will see the punishment, saying, "Is there any way to return (to the world)?"

45. And you will see them being exposed to it (the Fire) humbled by disgrace, looking with a stealthy glance. And those who believe will say, "Indeed, the losers are they who

خَسِرُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَاَهْلِيْهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
lost	themselves	and their families	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.
اَلَآ	اِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	فِيْ	عَذَابٍ	مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
Unquestionably!	Indeed,	the wrongdoers	(are) in	a punishment	lasting.	45
وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ
And not	will be	for them	any	protector	(who) will help them	besides
اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	سَبِيْلٍ
Allah.	And whom	Allah lets go astray	then not	for him	any	way.
ؕ ﴿٤٦﴾	اِسْتَجِيْبُوْا	لِرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ
46	Respond	to your Lord	before	[that]	comes	a Day
مِّنْ	لَّكُمْ	مَا	اللّٰهِ ؕ	مِنَ	لَهٗ	مَرَدَّ	لَّا
any	(is) for you	Not	Allah.	from	for it	averting	(there is) no
فَاِنْ	﴿٤٧﴾	نَّكِيْرٍ	مِّنْ	لَّكُمْ	وَّمَا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مَّلْجَاٍ
Then if	47	denial.	any	for you	and not	(on) that Day	refuge
اَعْرَضُوْا	فَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَفِيْظًا ؕ	اِنْ
they turn away,	then not	We have sent you	over them	(as) a guardian.	Not
عَلَيْكَ	اِلَّا	الْبَلٰغُ ؕ	وَاِنَّآ	اِذَآ	اَذَقْنَا
(is) on you	except	the conveyance.	And indeed,	when	We cause to taste
الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنَّا	رَحْمَةً	فَرِحَ	بِهَا ۚ	وَاِنْ	تُصِبْهُمْ
[the] man	from Us	Mercy,	he rejoices	in it.	But if	befalls them
سَيِّئَةٌ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ	فَاِنَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ
evil,	for what	have sent forth	their hands	then indeed,	[the] man
كَفُوْرٌ	﴿٤٨﴾	لِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
(is) ungrateful.	48	To Allah	(belongs the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth.
يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ؕ	يَهَبُ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	اِنَاثًا	وَّيَهَبُ
what He creates	He wills.	He grants	to whom	He wills	females,	and He grants
لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	الذُّكُوْرَ	﴿٤٩﴾	اَوْ	يُزَوِّجُهُمْ	ذُكْرَانًا	وَّاِنَاثًا ۚ
whom	He wills	[the] males.	49	Or	He grants them	males	and females;
وَيَجْعَلُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	عَقِيْمًا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌ	قَدِيْرٌ
and He makes	whom	He wills	barren.	Indeed, He	(is) All-Knower,	All-Powerful.

lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah. And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

48. Then if they turn away, then **We** have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when **We** let man taste Mercy from **Us**, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** creates what **He** wills. **He** grants to whom **He** wills female (children) and **He** grants to whom **He** wills male (children).

50. Or **He** grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and **He** makes whom **He** wills barren. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower, All-Powerful.

وَمَا	كَانَ	لِبَشَرٍ	اَنْ	يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ	٥٠
And not	is	for any human	that	Allah should speak to him	50

اِلَّا	وَحْيًا	اَوْ	مِنْ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ	اَوْ	يُرْسِلَ
except	(by) revelation	or	from behind a veil	or	(by) sending

رَسُوْلًا	فَيُوْحِيَ	بِاِذْنِهٖ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
a messenger	then he reveals	by **His** permission	what	**He** wills.	Indeed, **He**

عَلِيٌّ	حَكِيْمٌ	٥١	وَكَذٰلِكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ
(is) Most High,	Most Wise.	51	And thus	**We** have revealed	to you

رُوْحًا	مِّنْ	اَمْرِنَا ؕ	مَا	كُنْتَ	تَدْرِيْ	مَا
an inspiration	by	**Our** Command.	Not	(did) you	know	what

الْكِتٰبُ	وَلَا	الْاِيْمَانُ	وَلٰكِنْ	جَعَلْنٰهُ	نُوْرًا	نَّهْدِيْ
the Book (is)	and not	the faith.	But	**We** have made it	a light,	**We** guide

بِهٖ	مَنْ	نَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا ؕ	وَاِنَّكَ	لَتَهْدِيْٓ	اِلٰى
with it	whom	**We** will	of	**Our** slaves.	And indeed, you	surely guide	to

صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	٥٢ لَا	صِرَاطِ	اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ
(the) Path	Straight,	52	(The) path	(of) Allah,	the **One**

لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
to **Whom**	(belongs) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ ؕ	اَلَآ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	تَصِيْرُ الْاُمُوْرُ	٥٣ ع	ع
the earth.	Unquestionably!	To	Allah	reach all affairs.	53	

51. And it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a messenger to reveal, by **His** permission, what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is Most High, the Most Wise.

52. And thus **We** have revealed to you an inspiration by **Our** Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But **We** have made it a light by which **We** guide whom **We** will of **Our** slaves. And indeed, you guide to the Straight Path,

53. The path of Allah, the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

ایاتها ٨٩ ٤٣ سُوْرَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٣ رکوعاتها ٧

Surah Az-Zukhruf

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ	١ ثٓ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	الْمُبِيْنِ	٢ ثٰ	اِنَّا	جَعَلْنٰهُ	ع
Ha Meem.	1	By the Book	the clear,	2	Indeed, **We**	(have) made it	

قُرْءٰنًا	عَرَبِيًّا	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	٣ ج	وَاِنَّهٗ	فِيْٓ
a Quran	(in) Arabic	so that you may	understand.	3	And indeed, it	(is) in

اُمِّ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَدَيْنَا	لَعَلِيٌّ	حَكِيْمٌ	٤ ط
(the) Mother	(of) the Book	with **Us**,	surely exalted,	full of wisdom.	4

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with **Us**, exalted and full of wisdom.

اَفَنَضْرِبُ	عَنْكُمُ	الذِّكْرَ	صَفْحًا	اَنْ
Then should **We** take away	from you	the Reminder,	disregarding (you),	because
كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	مُّسْرِفِيْنَ	۝٥	وَكَمْ	اَرْسَلْنَا
you are	a people	transgressing?	5	And how many	**We** sent
مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ	فِي	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	۝٦	وَمَا	يَاْتِيْهِمْ
a Prophet	among	the former (people),	6	And not	came to them
مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ	اِلَّا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	۝٧	فَاَهْلَكْنَآ
any Prophet	but	they used to	mock at him.	7	Then **We** destroyed
اَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	بَطْشًا	وَّمَضٰى	مَثَلُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
stronger	than them	(in) power	and has passed	(the) example	(of) the former (people).
وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	مَّنْ خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	۝٨
And if	you ask them,	"Who	created	the heavens	and the earth?"	8
لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	خَلَقَهُنَّ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْعَلِيْمُ
They will surely say,	"Created them	the All-Mighty,	the All-Knower,"
الَّذِيْ	۝٩ لا	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الْاَرْضَ	مَهْدًا	وَّجَعَلَ
The **One Who**	9	made	for you	the earth	a bed,	and made
لَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	سُبُلًا	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُوْنَ	۝١٠ ج	وَالَّذِيْ
for you	therein	roads	so that you may	(be) guided,	10	And the **One Who**
نَزَّلَ	مِنَ السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	بِقَدَرٍ ج	فَاَنْشَرْنَا	بِهٖ
sends down	from	the sky	water	in (due) measure,	then **We** revive	with it
بَلْدَةً	مَّيْتًا ج	كَذٰلِكَ	تُخْرَجُوْنَ	۝١١	وَالَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ
a land	dead,	thus	you will be brought forth,	11	And the **One Who**	created
الْاَزْوَاجَ	كُلَّهَا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ الْفُلْكِ	وَالْاَنْعَامِ
the pairs	all of them	and made	for you	[of]	the ships	and the cattle
مَا	تَرْكَبُوْنَ	۝١٢ لا	لِتَسْتَوٗا	عَلٰى	ظُهُوْرِهٖ	ثُمَّ
what	you ride,	12	That you may sit firmly,	on	their backs,	then
تَذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَةَ	رَبِّكُمْ	اِذَا	اسْتَوَيْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	وَتَقُوْلُوْا
remember	(the) favor	(of) your Lord	when	you sit firmly	on them	and say,
سُبْحٰنَ	الَّذِيْ	سَخَّرَ	لَنَا	هٰذَا	وَمَا	كُنَّا
"Glory be (to)	the **One Who**	(has) subjected	to us	this,	and not	we were

5. Then should **We** take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet **We** sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock at him.

8. Then **We** destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The **One Who** made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the **One Who** sends down water from the sky in due measure, then **We** revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the **One Who** created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to **Him Who** subjected this to us, and we were not

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord."

15. But they attribute to **Him** from **His** slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

ع ١ ١٥ ٧

16. Or has **He** taken daughters out of what **He** has created, and **He** has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59].

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, "If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have **We** given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهٗ	مُقْرِنِيْنَ	ۙ ١٣	وَاِنَّآ	اِلٰى	رَبِّنَا	لَمُنْقَلِبُوْنَ
of it	capable.	13	And indeed, we	to	our Lord,	will surely return."

١٤	وَجَعَلُوْا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖ	جُزْءًا ؕ	اِنَّ
14	But they attribute	to **Him**	from	**His** slaves	a portion.	Indeed,

الْاِنْسَانَ	لَكَفُوْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	ع ؕ ١٥	اَمِ	اتَّخَذَ	مِمَّا
man	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	15	Or	has **He** taken	of what,

يَخْلُقُ	بَنٰتٍ	وَّاَصْفٰىكُمْ	بِالْبَنِيْنَ	١٦
He has created,	daughters	and **He** has chosen (for) you	sons.	16

وَاِذَا	بُشِّرَ	اَحَدُهُمْ	بِمَا	ضَرَبَ
And when	is given good news,	(to) one of them,	of what	he sets up

لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	مَثَلًا	ظَلَّ	وَجْهُهٗ	مُسْوَدًّا	وَّهُوَ
for the Most Gracious	(as) a likeness,	becomes	his face	dark	and he

كَظِيْمٌ	١٧	اَوَمَنْ	يُّنَشَّؤُا	فِى	الْحِلْيَةِ
(is) filled with grief.	17	Then (is one) who	is brought up	in	ornaments

وَهُوَ	فِى	الْخِصَامِ	غَيْرُ	مُبِيْنٍ	١٨	وَجَعَلُوا	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ
and he	in	the dispute	(is) not	clear.	18	And they made,	the Angels,

الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عِبٰدُ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اِنَاثًا ؕ	اَشَهِدُوْا
those who	themselves	(are) slaves	(of) the Most Gracious,	females.	Did they witness

خَلْقَهُمْ ؕ	سَتُكْتَبُ	شَهَادَتُهُمْ	وَيُسْـَٔلُوْنَ
their creation?	Will be recorded	their testimony,	and they will be questioned.

١٩	وَقَالُوْا	لَوْ	شَآءَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ
19	And they say,	"If	had willed	the Most Gracious,

مَا عَبَدْنٰهُمْ ؕ	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ ق
we would not have worshipped them."	Not	they have	about that	any	knowledge.

اِنْ	هُمْ	اِلَّا	يَخْرُصُوْنَ	ؕ ٢٠	اَمْ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ
Nothing	they (do)	but	lie.	20	Or	have **We** given them

كِتٰبًا	مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ	فَهُمْ	بِهٖ	مُسْتَمْسِكُوْنَ	٢١
a book	before it,	so they	to it	(are) holding fast?	21

بَلْ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	وَجَدْنَآ	اٰبَآءَنَا	عَلٰٓى	اُمَّةٍ
Nay,	they say,	"Indeed, we	[we] found	our forefathers	upon	a religion

وَّاِنَّا	عَلٰٓى	اٰثٰرِهِمْ	مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ	مَآ
and indeed, we	on	their footsteps	(are) guided."	22	And thus	not
اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	فِيْ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	نَّذِيْرٍ	اِلَّا	قَالَ
We sent	before you	in	a town	any	warner	except	said
مُتْرَفُوْهَآ	اِنَّا	وَجَدْنَآ	اٰبَآءَنَا	عَلٰٓى	اُمَّةٍ	
(the) wealthy ones of it,	"Indeed, we	[we] found	our forefathers	on	a religion,	
قُلْ	﴿٢٣﴾	مُّقْتَدُوْنَ	اٰثٰرِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	وَّاِنَّا	
He said,	23	(are) following."	their footsteps	[on]	and indeed, we	
اَوَلَوْ	جِئْتُكُمْ	بِاَهْدٰى	مِمَّا	وَجَدْتُّمْ	عَلَيْهِ	
"Even if	I brought you	better guidance	than what	you found	on it	
اٰبَآءَكُمْ ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	بِمَآ	اُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهٖ	
your forefathers?"	They said,	"Indeed, we	with what	you are sent	with [it]	
كٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٢٤﴾	فَانْتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَانْظُرْ		
(are) disbelievers."	24	So **We** took retribution	from them.	Then see		
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	﴿٢٥﴾ ع	وَاِذْ	قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ
how	was	(the) end	(of) the deniers.	25	And when	Ibrahim said
لِاَبِيْهِ	وَقَوْمِهٖٓ	اِنَّنِيْ	بَرَآءٌ	مِّمَّا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	
to his father	and his people,	"Indeed, I (am)	disassociated	from what	you worship	
سَيَهْدِيْنِ	فَاِنَّهٗ	فَطَرَنِيْ	الَّذِيْ	اِلَّا	﴿٢٦﴾ لا	
will guide me."	and indeed, **He**	created me;	the **One Who**	Except	26	
لَعَلَّهُمْ	عَقِبِهٖ	فِيْ	كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً	وَجَعَلَهَا	﴿٢٧﴾	
so that they may	his descendents,	among	lasting	a word	And he made it	27
وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مَتَّعْتُ	بَلْ	﴿٢٨﴾	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	
and their forefathers	(to) these	**I** gave enjoyment	Nay,	28	return.	
وَلَمَّا	﴿٢٩﴾	مُّبِيْنٌ	وَرَسُوْلٌ	الْحَقُّ	جَآءَهُمُ	حَتّٰى
And when	29	clear.	and a Messenger	the truth	came to them	until
بِهٖ	وَّاِنَّا	سِحْرٌ	هٰذَا	قَالُوْا	الْحَقُّ	جَآءَهُمُ
of it	and indeed, we	(is) magic,	"This	they said,	the truth,	came to them
هٰذَا	نُزِّلَ	لَوْلَا	وَقَالُوْا	﴿٣٠﴾	كٰفِرُوْنَ	
this	was sent down	"Why not	And they say,	30	(are) disbelievers."	

and we are guided by their footsteps."

23. And thus, **We** did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps."

24. He (the warner) said, "Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?" They said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent."

25. So **We** took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

ع ٢٥ ١٣ ٨ **26.** And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, "Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the **One Who** created me; and indeed, **He** will guide me."

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, **I** gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it."

31. And they say, "Why was the Quran not sent down

الْقُرْاٰنُ	عَلٰى	رَجُلٍ	مِّنَ	الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ	عَظِيْمٍ	٣١
the Quran	to	a man,	from	the two towns,	great?'	31
اَهُمْ	يَقْسِمُوْنَ	رَحْمَتَ	رَبِّكَ ؕ	نَحْنُ	قَسَمْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ
Do they	distribute	(the) Mercy	(of) your Lord?	We	[We] distribute	among them
مَّعِيْشَتَهُمْ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَرَفَعْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	فَوْقَ
their livelihood	in	the life	(of) the world,	and We raise	some of them	above
بَعْضٍ	دَرَجٰتٍ	لِّيَتَّخِذَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	بَعْضًا	سُخْرِيًّا ؕ	
degrees	(in)	so that may take,	some of them,	others,	(for) service.	
وَرَحْمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّا	يَجْمَعُوْنَ		
But (the) Mercy	(of) your Lord	(is) better	than what	they accumulate.		
وَلَوْلَآ	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ	النَّاسُ	اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً	٣٢
And if not	that	(would) become	[the] mankind	a community	one,	32
لَّجَعَلْنَا	لِمَنْ	يَّكْفُرُ	بِالرَّحْمٰنِ	لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ		
We (would have) made	for (one) who	disbelieves	in the Most Gracious	for their houses		
سُقُفًا	مِّنْ	فِضَّةٍ	وَّمَعَارِجَ	عَلَيْهَا	يَظْهَرُوْنَ	٣٣ لا
roofs	of	silver	and stairways	upon which	they mount	33
وَلِبُيُوْتِهِمْ	اَبْوَابًا	وَّسُرُرًا	عَلَيْهَا	يَتَّكِـُٔوْنَ		٣٤ لا
And for their houses	doors	and couches	upon which	they recline		34
وَزُخْرُفًا ؕ	وَاِنْ	كُلُّ	ذٰلِكَ	لَمَّا	مَتَاعُ	
And ornaments of gold.	And not (is)	all	that	but	an enjoyment	
الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ؕ	وَالْاٰخِرَةُ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	
(of) the life	(of) the world.	And the Hereafter	with	your Lord	(is) for the righteous.	
وَمَنْ	يَّعْشُ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	ع ٣٥	
And whoever	turns away	from	(the) remembrance	(of) the Most Gracious,	35	
نُقَيِّضْ	لَهٗ	شَيْطٰنًا	فَهُوَ	لَهٗ	قَرِيْنٌ	٣٦
We appoint	for him	a devil,	then he	(is) to him	a companion.	36
وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَيَصُدُّوْنَهُمْ	عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ	وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ		
And indeed, they	surely, turn them away	from	the Path	and they think	that they	
مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	٣٧	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءَنَا	قَالَ	يٰلَيْتَ
(are) guided.	37	Until	when	he comes to Us	he says,	"O would that

to a great man from the two towns?"

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? **We** distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and **We** raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, **We** would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses, roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, **We** appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evilones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to **Us**, he says, "O would that

بَيْنِيْ	وَبَيْنَكَ	بُعْدَ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
between me	and between you	(were the) distance	(of) the East and the West."
فَبِئْسَ	الْقَرِيْنُ	﴿٣٨﴾ وَلَنْ	يَّنْفَعَكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ
How wretched is	the companion!	38 And never	will benefit you	the Day,
اِذْ	ظَّلَمْتُمْ	اَنَّكُمْ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ
when	you have wronged,	that you	(will be) in	the punishment	sharing.
﴿٣٩﴾ اَفَاَنْتَ	تُسْمِعُ	الصُّمَّ	اَوْ	تَهْدِى
39 Then can you	cause to hear	the deaf	or	guide
الْعُمْىَ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٤٠﴾
the blind	and (one) who	is	in	an error	clear?	40
فَاِمَّا	نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ	فَاِنَّا	مِنْهُمْ	مُّنْتَقِمُوْنَ
And whether	We take you away,	then indeed, We,	from them	(will) take retribution.
﴿٤١﴾ لا اَوْ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	الَّذِيْ	وَعَدْنٰهُمْ	فَاِنَّا
41 Or	We show you	that which	We have promised them,	then indeed We
عَلَيْهِمْ	مُّقْتَدِرُوْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾ فَاسْتَمْسِكْ	بِالَّذِيْٓ	اُوْحِيَ	اِلَيْكَ ۚ
over them	have full power.	42 So hold fast	to that which	is revealed	to you.
اِنَّكَ	عَلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	﴿٤٣﴾	وَاِنَّهٗ
Indeed, you	(are) on	a Path	Straight.	43	And indeed, it
لَذِكْرٌ	لَّكَ	وَلِقَوْمِكَ ۚ	وَسَوْفَ	تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ
(is) surely, a Reminder	for you	and your people,	and soon	you will be questioned.
﴿٤٤﴾ وَسْـَٔلْ	مَنْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْ	رُّسُلِنَآ
44 And ask	(those) whom	We sent	before you	of	Our Messengers;
اَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اٰلِهَةً	يُّعْبَدُوْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾ ع
did We make	besides	the Most Gracious	gods	to be worshipped?	45
وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مُوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ
And certainly	We sent	Musa	with Our Signs	to	Firaun	and his chiefs,
فَقَالَ	اِنِّيْ	رَسُوْلُ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾
and he said,	"Indeed, I am	a Messenger	(of the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	46
فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اِذَا	هُمْ	مِّنْهَا	يَضْحَكُوْنَ
But when	he came to them	with Our Signs,	behold!	They	at them	laughed.

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West." How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if **We** take you away, then indeed, **We** will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) **We** show you that which **We** have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of **Our** Messengers whom **We** sent before you; did **We** appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

ع ١٠

46. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, "Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds."

47. But when he came to them with **Our** Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

وَمَا نُرِيهِم مِّن آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ ﴿٤٧﴾								
than	(was) greater	it	but	a Sign	of	We showed them	And not	47
أُخْتِهَا ۖ وَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ								
return.	so that they may	with the punishment	and We seized them	its sister,				
وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَ السَّاحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا ﴿٤٨﴾								
by what	your Lord	for us	Invoke	[the] magician!	"O	And they said,	48	
عَهِدَ عِندَكَ ۖ إِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾								
49	(will) surely be guided."	Indeed, we	with you.	He has made covenant				
فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنكُثُونَ								
broke (their word).	They	behold!	the punishment	from them	We removed	But when		
وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ ﴿٥٠﴾								
"O my people!	he said,	his people;	among	Firaun	And called out	50		
أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَٰذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي								
flowing	[the] rivers	and these	(of) Egypt	(the) kingdom	for me	Is not		
مِن تَحْتِي ۚ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ								
than	better	am I	Or	51	you see?	Then do not	underneath me?	
مِّنْ هَٰذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ ۙ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾								
52	clear?	and hardly	(is) insignificant	he	one who -	this,		
فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّن ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ								
come	or	gold	of	bracelets	on him	are placed	Then why not	
مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَاسْتَخَفَّ								
So he bluffed	53	accompanying (him)?"	the Angels	with him				
قَوْمَهُ فَأَطَاعُوهُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ								
defiantly disobedient.	a people	were	Indeed, they	and they obeyed him.	his people,			
فَلَمَّا آسَفُونَا انتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ ﴿٥٤﴾								
from them,	We took retribution	they angered Us,	So when	54				
فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا								
a precedent	And We made them	55	all.	and We drowned them				
وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ								
is presented,	And when	56	for the later (generations).	and an example				

48. And **We** did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and **We** seized them with punishment so that they may return.

49. And they said, "O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided."

50. But when **We** removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, "O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or Angels accompany him?"

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

55. So when they angered **Us**, **We** took retribution from them and drowned them all.

56. And **We** made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

ع ١١

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

مِنْهُ	قَوْمُكَ	اِذَا	مَثَلًا	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ
about it	Your people	behold!	(as) an example	(of) Maryam,	(the) son
يَصِدُّوْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	وَقَالُوْٓا	ءَاٰلِهَتُنَا	خَيْرٌ	اَمْ هُوَ ؕ
he?"	or	better	"Are our gods	And they said,	57	laughed aloud.
مَا	ضَرَبُوْهُ	لَكَ	اِلَّا	جَدَلًا ؕ	بَلْ هُمْ	قَوْمٌ
(are) a people	they	Nay,	(for) argument.	except	to you	they present it	Not
خَصِمُوْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾	اِنْ هُوَ	اِلَّا	عَبْدٌ	اَنْعَمْنَا
We bestowed Our favor	a slave,	(was) except	he	Not	58	argumentative.
عَلَيْهِ	وَجَعَلْنٰهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	﴿٥٩﴾ ؕ	وَلَوْ
And if	59	for (the) Children of Israel.	an example	and We made him	on him
نَشَآءُ	لَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْكُمْ	مَّلٰٓئِكَةً	فِى الْاَرْضِ
the earth	in	Angels	among you	surely We (could have) made	We willed,
يَخْلُفُوْنَ	﴿٦٠﴾	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَعِلْمٌ	لِّلسَّاعَةِ	فَلَا
So (do) not	of the Hour.	surely (is) a knowledge	And indeed, it	60	succeeding.
تَمْتَرُنَّ	بِهَا	وَاتَّبِعُوْنِ ؕ	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	﴿٦١﴾
about it,	(be) doubtful	and follow Me.	This	(is the) Path	Straight.	61
وَلَا	يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ ۚ	اِنَّهٗ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ
And (let) not	avert you	the Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) for you	an enemy
مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿٦٢﴾	وَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	عِيْسٰى	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	قَالَ	قَدْ
clear.	62	And when	came	Isa	with clear proofs,	he said,	"Verily,
جِئْتُكُمْ	بِالْحِكْمَةِ	وَلِاُبَيِّنَ	لَكُمْ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِىْ
I have come to you	with wisdom	and that I make clear	to you	some	(of) that which
تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	فِيْهِ ۚ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	﴿٦٣﴾	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
you differ	in it.	So fear	Allah	and obey me.	63	Indeed,	Allah,
هُوَ	رَبِّىْ	وَرَبُّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ
He	(is) my Lord	and your Lord,	so worship Him.	This	(is) a Path
مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	﴿٦٤﴾	فَاخْتَلَفَ	الْاَحْزَابُ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِهِمْ ۚ	فَوَيْلٌ
Straight."	64	But differed	the factions	from	among them,	so woe
لِّلَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	يَوْمٍ	اَلِيْمٍ	﴿٦٥﴾
to those who	wronged	from	(the) punishment	(of the) Day	painful.	65

as an example, behold! Your people laughed aloud.

58. And they said, "Are our gods better, or is he?" They do not present it to you except for (mere) argument. Nay, they are a people argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not but a slave on whom **We** bestowed **Our** favor, and **We** made him an example for the Children of Israel.

60. And if **We** willed, **We** could have made Angels among you, succeeding (one another) on the earth.

61. And indeed, it is a knowledge of the Hour. So do not be in doubt concerning it and follow **Me**. This is the Straight Path.

62. And let not the Shaitaan avert you. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said, "Verily, I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him**. This is a Straight Path."

65. But the factions from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً

suddenly	it should come on them	that	(for) the Hour	except	they waiting	Are

وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ اَلْاَخِلَّآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍۢ بَعْضُهُمْ

some of them	that Day,	Friends	66	perceive?	(do) not	while they

لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ اِلَّا الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ ع يٰعِبَادِ لَا

No	"O **My** slaves!	67	the righteous,	except	(will be) enemies	to others

خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ۚ اَلَّذِيْنَ

Those who	68	will grieve,	you	and not	this Day	on you	fear

اٰمَنُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ ۚ اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ

Paradise,	Enter	69	submissive.	and were	in **Our** Verses	believed

اَنْتُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ

for them	Will be circulated	70	delighted."	and your spouses	you

بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّاَكْوَابٍ ۚ وَفِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيْهِ الْاَنْفُسُ

the souls	desires	(is) what	And therein	and cups.	gold	of	plates

وَتَلَذُّ الْاَعْيُنُ ۚ وَاَنْتُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ ۚ وَتِلْكَ

And this	71	will abide forever.	therein	and you	the eyes,	and delights

الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِيْٓ اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ

do.	you used to	for what	you are made to inherit	which	(is) the Paradise

لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيْرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ اِنَّ ﴿٧٢﴾

Indeed,	73	you will eat.	from it	abundant,	(are) fruits	therein	For you	72

الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ صلے لَا

Not	74	abiding forever.	(of) Hell	(the) punishment	(will be) in	the criminals

يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيْهِ مُبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ ۚ وَمَا

And not	75	(will) despair.	in it	and they	for them,	will it subside

ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

76	wrongdoers.	themselves	they were	but	**We** wronged them

وَنَادَوْا يٰمٰلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ؕ قَالَ

He (will) say,	your Lord."	to us	Let put an end	"O Malik!	And they will call,

اِنَّكُمْ مّٰكِثُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ لَقَدْ جِئْنٰكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ

the truth,	**We** have brought you	Certainly,	77	(will) remain."	"Indeed, you

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

68. (To whom Allah will say), "O **My** slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in **Our** Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And **We** did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."

78. Certainly **We** have brought you the truth,

وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَكُمْ	لِلْحَقِّ	كٰرِهُوْنَ	﴿٧٨﴾	اَمْ	اَبْرَمُوْٓا
but	most of you,	to the truth	(are) averse.	78	Or	have they determined

اَمْرًا	فَاِنَّا	مُبْرِمُوْنَ	﴿٧٩﴾ ج	اَمْ	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّا
an affair?	Then indeed, **We**	(are) determined.	79	Or	(do) they think	that **We**

لَا	نَسْمَعُ	سِرَّهُمْ	وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ ؕ	بَلٰى
(can) not	hear	their secret(s)	and their private counsel(s)?	Nay,

وَرُسُلُنَا	لَدَيْهِمْ	يَكْتُبُوْنَ	﴿٨٠﴾	قُلْ	اِنْ	كَانَ
and **Our** messengers	with them,	are recording.	80	Say,	"If	had

لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	وَلَدٌ ۖ	فَاَنَا	اَوَّلُ	الْعٰبِدِيْنَ	﴿٨١﴾
the Most Gracious	a son.	Then, I	(would be the) first	(of) the worshippers."	81

سُبْحٰنَ	رَبِّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	رَبِّ	الْعَرْشِ
Glory be	(to the) Lord,	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	(the) Lord	(of) the Throne,

عَمَّا	يَصِفُوْنَ	﴿٨٢﴾	فَذَرْهُمْ	يَخُوْضُوْا	وَيَلْعَبُوْا
above what	they ascribe.	82	So leave them	(to) converse vainly	and play

حَتّٰى	يُلٰقُوْا	يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِيْ	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	﴿٨٣﴾	وَهُوَ
until	they meet	their Day	which	they are promised	83	And **He**

الَّذِيْ	فِي	السَّمَآءِ	اِلٰهٌ	وَّفِي	الْاَرْضِ	اِلٰهٌ ؕ وَهُوَ
(is) the **One Who**	(is) in	the heaven -	God,	and in	the earth -	God. And **He**

الْحَكِيْمُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	﴿٨٤﴾	وَتَبٰرَكَ	الَّذِيْ	لَهٗ
(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Knower.	84	And blessed (is)	the **One Who** -	to **Whom**

مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا
(belongs the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever

بَيْنَهُمَا ج	وَعِنْدَهٗ	عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ ج	وَاِلَيْهِ
(is) between both of them	and with **Him**	(is the) knowledge	(of) the Hour,	and to **Him**

تُرْجَعُوْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾	وَلَا	يَمْلِكُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَدْعُوْنَ
you will be returned.	85	And not	have power	those whom	they invoke

مِنْ دُوْنِهِ	الشَّفَاعَةَ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	شَهِدَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
besides **Him**	(for) the intercession;	except	who	testifies	to the truth,	and they

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٨٦﴾	وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	مَّنْ	خَلَقَهُمْ	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ
know.	86	And if	you ask them	who	created them,	they will certainly say,

but most of you are averse to the truth.

79. Or have they determined (some) affair? Then indeed, **We** are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that We cannot hear their secrets and private counsels? Nay, Our messengers (i.e., Angels) are with them recording.

81. Say, "If the Most Gracious had a son. Then, I would be the first of the worshippers."

82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above what they ascribe (to **Him**).

83. So leave them to converse vainly and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.

84. And it is **He** (Allah) **Who** is the God in the heaven and the God on the earth. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed is **He** to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, and with **Him** is the knowledge of the Hour, and to **Him** you will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke besides **Him** do not have the power of intercession; except those who testifies to the truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say,

"Allah." Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, "O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe."

89. So turn away from them and say, "Peace." But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, **We** are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from **Us**. Indeed, **We** are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but **Him**; **He** gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

اللّٰهُ	فَاَنّٰى	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ	﴿٨٧﴾ لا	وَقِيْلِهٖ
"Allah."	Then how	are they deluded?	87	And his saying,
يٰرَبِّ	اِنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا
"O my Lord!	Indeed,	these	(are) a people	(who do) not
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٨٨﴾ مُ	فَاصْفَحْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَقُلْ
believe."	88	So turn away	from them	and say,
سَلٰمٌ ؕ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٨٩﴾ ع	
"Peace."	But soon	they will know.	89	

سُوْرَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٤ — ٤٤ — اياتها ٥٩ — ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Ad-Dukhan

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
حٰمٓ	﴿١﴾ ج	وَالْكِتٰبِ	الْمُبِيْنِ
Ha Meem.	1	By the Book	the clear,
اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	فِيْ	لَيْلَةٍ	مُّبٰرَكَةٍ
revealed it	in	a Night	Blessed.
مُنْذِرِيْنَ	﴿٣﴾	فِيْهَا	يُفْرَقُ
(ever) warning.	3	Therein	is made distinct
اَمْرٍ	حَكِيْمٍ	﴿٤﴾ لا	اَمْرًا
affair,	wise,	4	A command
اِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِيْنَ	﴿٥﴾ ج
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] are	(ever) sending,	5
رَبَّكَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ
your Lord.	Indeed, **He**	[**He**]	(is) the All-Hearer,
رَبِّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever
اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّوْقِنِيْنَ	﴿٧﴾
if	you are	certain.	7
اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	يُحْيٖ
god	except	He gives life	**Him**;
اٰبَآئِكُمْ	وَرَبُّ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ
(of) your fathers	and (the) Lord	your Lord	and causes death,

الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	⑧	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِيْ	شَكٍّ	يَّلْعَبُوْنَ	⑨
the former.	8	Nay,	they	(are) in	doubt -	playing.	9
فَارْتَقِبْ	يَوْمَ	تَاْتِي	السَّمَآءُ	بِدُخَانٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	ۙ	⑩
Then watch	(for the) Day	(when) will bring	the sky	smoke	visible,		10
يَّغْشَى	النَّاسَ ؕ	هٰذَا	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ			⑪
Enveloping	the people.	This	(will be) a punishment	painful.			11
رَبَّنَا	اكْشِفْ	عَنَّا	الْعَذَابَ	اِنَّا	مُؤْمِنُوْنَ		
"Our Lord!	Remove	from us	the punishment;	indeed, we	(are) believers."		
اَنّٰى	لَهُمُ	الذِّكْرٰى	وَقَدْ	جَآءَهُمْ			⑫
How can	(there be) for them	the reminder,	when verily,	had come to them			12
رَسُوْلٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	ۙ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَقَالُوْا	
a Messenger	clear.	13	Then	they turned away	from him	and said,	
مُعَلَّمٌ	مَّجْنُوْنٌ	ۘ	اِنَّا	كَاشِفُوا	الْعَذَابِ		
"One taught,	a mad man."	14	Indeed, **We**	(will) remove	the punishment		
قَلِيْلًا	اِنَّكُمْ	عَآئِدُوْنَ	ۘ	يَوْمَ	نَبْطِشُ	الْبَطْشَةَ	
a little,	indeed, you	(will) return.	15	(The) Day	**We** will seize	(with) the seizure	
الْكُبْرٰى ۚ	اِنَّا	مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ	⑯	وَلَقَدْ	فَتَنَّا		
the greatest,	indeed, **We**	(will) take retribution.	16	And certainly,	**We** tried		
قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَجَآءَهُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	كَرِيْمٌ		
before them	(the) people	(of) Firaun,	and came to them	a Messenger	noble.		
اَنْ	اَدُّوْٓا	اِلَيَّ	عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنِّيْ		⑰
That,	"Deliver	to me	(the) servants	(of) Allah.	Indeed, I am		17
لَكُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	ۙ	وَّاَنْ	لَّا	تَعْلُوْا	
to you	a Messenger	trustworthy.	18	And that	(do) not	exalt yourselves	
عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ۚ	اِنِّيْٓ	اٰتِيْكُمْ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	ۚ	⑲
against	Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] have come to you	with an authority	clear.		19
وَاِنِّيْ	عُذْتُ	بِرَبِّيْ	وَرَبِّكُمْ	اَنْ	تَرْجُمُوْنِ		
And indeed, I	[I] seek refuge	with my Lord	and your Lord	lest	you stone me.		
وَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تُؤْمِنُوْا	لِيْ	فَاعْتَزِلُوْنِ			⑳
And if	not	you believe	me,	then leave me alone."			21

وقف لازم وقف لازم

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), "Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers."

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, "One taught (by others), a mad man."

15. Indeed, **We** will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day **We** will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, **We** will take retribution.

17. And certainly, **We** tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), "Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone."

فَدَعَا	رَبَّهٗٓ	اَنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	قَوْمٌ	مُّجْرِمُوْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾ الثالثة
So he called	his Lord,	"That	these	(are) a people	criminals."	22
فَاَسْرِ	بِعِبَادِيْ	لَيْلًا	اِنَّكُمْ	مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾ لا	
Then "Set out	with **My** slaves	(by) night.	Indeed, you	(will be) followed.		23
وَاتْرُكِ	الْبَحْرَ	رَهْوًا ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	جُنْدٌ	مُّغْرَقُوْنَ	
And leave	the sea	at rest.	Indeed, they	(are) an army	(to be) drowned."	
كَمْ	تَرَكُوْا	مِنْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّعُيُوْنٍ	﴿٢٥﴾ لا	﴿٢٤﴾
How many	(did) they leave	of	gardens	and springs,		25 24
وَّزُرُوْعٍ	وَّمَقَامٍ	كَرِيْمٍ	﴿٢٦﴾ لا	وَّنَعْمَةٍ	كَانُوْا	
And cornfields	and places	noble,	26	And pleasant things	they used to	
فِيْهَا	فٰكِهِيْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾ لا	كَذٰلِكَ ۚ قف	وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا		
therein	take delight!	27	Thus.	And **We** made it (an) inherit(ance)		
قَوْمًا	اٰخَرِيْنَ	﴿٢٨﴾	فَمَا	بَكَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	السَّمَآءُ
(for) a people	another.	28	And not	wept	for them	the heaven
وَالْاَرْضُ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا	مُنْظَرِيْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ	نَجَّيْنَا
and the earth	and not	they were	given respite.	29	And certainly,	**We** saved
بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِيْنِ	﴿٣٠﴾ لا	مِنْ	
(the) Children of Israel	from	the punishment	the humiliating,	30	From	
فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	عَالِيًا	مِّنَ	الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	﴿٣١﴾
Firaun.	Indeed, he	was	arrogant	among	the transgressors.	31
وَلَقَدِ	اخْتَرْنٰهُمْ	عَلٰى	عِلْمٍ	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾ ج
And certainly	**We** chose them	by	knowledge	over	the worlds.	32
وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاٰيٰتِ	مَا	فِيْهِ	بَلٰٓؤٌا	مُّبِيْنٌ
And **We** gave them	of	the Signs	that	in it	(was) a trial	clear.
اِنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾ لا	اِنْ	هِيَ	
Indeed,	these	surely, they say,	34	"Not	it	
اِلَّا	مَوْتَتُنَا	الْاُوْلٰى	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُنْشَرِيْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾
(is) but	our death	the first	and not	we	(will be) raised again.	35
فَاْتُوْا	بِاٰبَآئِنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾	اَهُمْ
Then bring	our forefathers,	if	you are	truthful."	36	Are they

22. So he called his Lord (saying), "These are a criminal people."

23. Then (Allah said), "Set out with **My** slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

26. And cornfields and noble places,

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (was their end). And **We** made it an inheritance for another people.

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

30. And certainly, **We** saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

32. And certainly, **We** chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

33. And **We** gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

35. "There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again.

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful."

37. Are they

خَيْرٌ	اَمْ	قَوْمُ	تُبَّعٍ ۙ	وَّالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ۫
We destroyed them,	before them?	and those	(of) Tubba	(the) people	or	better

اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	مُجْرِمِيْنَ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ
the heavens	**We** created	And not	**37**	criminals.	were	indeed, they

وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	لٰعِبِيْنَ	﴿٣٨﴾	مَا	
and the earth	and whatever	(is) between them	(in) play.	**38**	Not	

خَلَقْنٰهُمَآ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا
We created both of them	but	in [the] truth,	but	most of them	(do) not

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٣٩﴾	اِنَّ	يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ	مِيْقَاتُهُمْ	
know.	**39**	Indeed,	(the) Day of Judgment	(is) an appointed term for them	

اَجْمَعِيْنَ	﴿٤٠﴾ لَا	يَوْمَ	لَا	يُغْنِىْ	مَوْلًى	عَنْ
all.	**40**	(The) Day	not	will avail	a relation	for

مَّوْلًى	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	هُمْ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	﴿٤١﴾ لَا	اِلَّا
a relation	anything	and not	they	will be helped.	**41**	Except,

مَنْ	رَّحِمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ
(on) whom	Allah has mercy.	Indeed, **He**	[**He**]	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.

﴿٤٢﴾ ع	اِنَّ	شَجَرَتَ	الزَّقُّوْمِ	﴿٤٣﴾ لَا	طَعَامُ	الْاَثِيْمِ
42	Indeed,	(the) tree	(of) *Zaqqum*	**43**	(Will be) food	(of) the sinner(s).

﴿٤٤﴾ صٰجٓ	كَالْمُهْلِ ۚ	يَغْلِىْ	فِى	الْبُطُوْنِ	﴿٤٥﴾ لَا	كَغَلْىِ
44	Like the murky oil,	it will boil	in	the bellies,	**45**	Like boiling

الْحَمِيْمِ	﴿٤٦﴾	خُذُوْهُ	فَاعْتِلُوْهُ	اِلٰى	سَوَآءِ
(of) scalding water.	**46**	"Seize him	and drag him	into	(the) midst

الْجَحِيْمِ	﴿٤٧﴾ قٰ	ثُمَّ	صُبُّوْا	فَوْقَ	رَاْسِهٖ	مِنْ
(of) the Hellfire,	**47**	Then	pour	over	his head	of

عَذَابِ	الْحَمِيْمِ	﴿٤٨﴾ ط	ذُقْ ۚ لا	اِنَّكَ
(the) punishment	(of) the scalding water.	**48**	Taste!	Indeed, you

اَنْتَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْكَرِيْمُ	﴿٤٩﴾	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	مَا
[you] (were)	the mighty,	the noble.	**49**	Indeed,	this	(is) what

كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	تَمْتَرُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾	اِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	فِىْ
you used to	[about it]	doubt."	**50**	Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in

38. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. **We** did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع ٢ ١٣ ١٥ **43.** Indeed, the tree of *Zaqqum*

44. Will be food of the sinners.

45. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said), "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

48. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.

49. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt."

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in

a secure place,

52. In gardens and springs,

53. Wearing garments of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.

54. Thus. And **We** will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit, secure.

56. They will not taste death therein except the first death. And **He** will have protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire,

57. A Bounty from your Lord. That is the Great success.

58. Indeed, **We** have made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue so that you may take heed.

ع ٣ ١٧ ١٦

59. So watch; indeed, they too are watching.

مَقَامٍ	اَمِيْنٍ	ۙ(٥١)	فِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّعُيُوْنٍ	ۙ(٥٢)
52	and springs,	gardens	In	51	secure,	a place
يَّلْبَسُوْنَ	مِنْ	سُنْدُسٍ	وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ	مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ		
facing each other.	and heavy silk,	fine silk	of	Wearing garments		
ۙ(٥٣)	كَذٰلِكَ ۗ	وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ		بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ		
(to) companions with beautiful eyes.	And **We** will marry them	Thus.	53			
ۙ(٥٤)	يَدْعُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	بِكُلِّ	فَاكِهَةٍ	اٰمِنِيْنَ	ۙ(٥٥)
55	secure.	(of) fruit,	for every (kind)	therein	They will call	54
لَا	يَذُوْقُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	الْمَوْتَ	اِلَّا	الْمَوْتَةَ	الْاُوْلٰى ۚ
the first.	the death	except	the death	therein	they will taste	Not
وَوَقٰىهُمْ	عَذَابَ	الْجَحِيْمِ	ۙ(٥٦)	فَضْلًا		
A Bounty	56	(of) the Hellfire,	(from the) punishment	And **He** will protect them		
مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ ۭ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	ۭ(٥٧)
57	the great.	(will be) the success	it	That -	your Lord.	from
فَاِنَّمَا	يَسَّرْنٰهُ	بِلِسَانِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ		
take heed.	so that they may	in your tongue	**We** have made it easy	Indeed,		
ۙ(٥٨)	فَارْتَقِبْ	اِنَّهُمْ	مُّرْتَقِبُوْنَ	ۧ(٥٩)		
59	(too are) watching.	indeed, they	So watch;	58		

سُوْرَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٥ — اٰياتها ٣٧ — ركوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Jathiya

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth, there are Signs for the believers.

4. And in your (own) creation and what **He** disperses of the moving creatures are Signs for a people who are certain (in faith).

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
حٰمٓ	ۚ(١)	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	
الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	۝(٢)	اِنَّ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	2	Indeed,	in	the heavens	and the earth
لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ۭ(٣)	وَفِيْ	خَلْقِكُمْ	وَمَا	
surely (are) Signs	for the believers.	3	And in	your creation	and what	
يَبُثُّ	مِنْ	دَاۗبَّةٍ	اٰيٰتٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّوْقِنُوْنَ	
He disperses	of	(the) moving creatures	(are) Signs	for a people	who are certain.	

وَاخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	٤ لا
And (in the) alternation	(of) the night	and the day	and what	Allah sends down	4
مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مِنْ	رِّزْقٍ	فَاَحْيَا	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ
from	the sky	of	(the) provision	and gives life	thereby	(to) the earth
بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	وَتَصْرِيْفِ	الرِّيٰحِ	اٰيٰتٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ
after	its death,	and (in) directing	(the) winds	(are) Signs	for a people
يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	٥	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	اللّٰهِ	نَتْلُوْهَا	عَلَيْكَ
who reason.	5	These	(are the) Verses,	(of) Allah	**We** recite them	to you
بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	فَبِاَيِّ	حَدِيْثٍ	بَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَاٰيٰتِهٖ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
in truth.	Then in what	statement	after	Allah	and **His** Verses	will they believe?
٦	وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	اَفَّاكٍ	اَثِيْمٍ	٧ لا	يَّسْمَعُ
6	Woe	to every	liar	sinful	7	Who hears
اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	يُصِرُّ	مُسْتَكْبِرًا
(the) Verses	(of) Allah	recited	to him,	then	persists	arrogantly
كَاَنْ	لَّمْ	يَسْمَعْهَا ۚ	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	اَلِيْمٍ
as if	not	he heard them.	So give him tidings	(of) a punishment	painful.
٨	وَاِذَا	عَلِمَ	مِنْ	اٰيٰتِنَا	شَيْـًٔا	اتَّخَذَهَا
8	And when	he knows	of	**Our** Verses,	anything,	he takes them
هُزُوًا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ	٩ ؕ	مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ
(in) ridicule.	Those -	for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	9	Before them
جَهَنَّمُ ۚ	وَلَا	يُغْنِيْ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَسَبُوْا	شَيْـًٔا
(is) Hell	and not	will avail	them	what	they had earned	anything,
وَّلَا	مَا	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ	وَلَهُمْ
and not	what	they had taken	besides	Allah	(as) protectors.	And for them
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	١٠ ؕ	هٰذَا	هُدًى ۚ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(is) a punishment	great.	10	This	(is) guidance.	And those who
كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنْ رِّجْزٍ
disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) their Lord,	for them	(is) a punishment	of	filth,
اَلِيْمٌ	١١ ع	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الْبَحْرَ
painful.	11	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	subjected	to you	the sea

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which **We** recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and **His** Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of **Our** verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

ع ١٧ **12.** Allah is the **One Who** subjected to you the sea

لِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلْكُ	فِيهِ	بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ
of	and that you may seek	by **His** Command,	therein	the ships	that may sail
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	وَسَخَّرَ	
His Bounty	and that you may	give thanks.	**12**	And **He** has subjected	
لَكُمْ	مَّا	فِي	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ
to you	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in the earth -
جَمِيعًا	مِّنْهُ ۚ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
all	from **Him.**	Indeed,	in	that	surely are Signs	for a people
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	﴿١٣﴾	قُلْ	لِّلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	يَغْفِرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ
who give thought.	**13**	Say	to those who	believe	(to) forgive	those who
لَا	يَرْجُونَ	أَيَّامَ	اللَّهِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	قَوْمًا
(do) not	hope	(for the) days	(of) Allah;	that **He** may recompense	a people
بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	﴿١٤﴾	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا
for what	they used to	earn.	**14**	Whoever	does	a righteous deed,
فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۚ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا ۖ	ثُمَّ	إِلَىٰ
then it is for his soul,	and whoever	does evil,	then it (is) against it.	Then	to
رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿١٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا
your Lord	you will be returned.	**15**	And certainly,	**We** gave
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحُكْمَ	وَالنُّبُوَّةَ
(the) Children of Israel	the Book	and the wisdom	and the Prophethood,
وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى
and **We** provided them	of	the good things	and **We** preferred them	over
الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿١٦﴾	وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	مِّنَ	الْأَمْرِ ۚ
the worlds.	**16**	And **We** gave them	clear proofs	of	the matter.
فَمَا	اخْتَلَفُوا	إِلَّا	مِن بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ ۖ
And not	they differed	except	after	[what]	came to them	the knowledge,
بَغْيًا	بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ
(out of) envy	between themselves.	Indeed,	your Lord	will judge	between them
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	about what	they used to	therein	differ.

that the ships may sail therein by **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

13. And **He** has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from **Him**. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that **He** may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

16. And certainly **We** gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and **We** provided them of the good things, and **We** preferred them over the worlds.

17. And **We** gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلٰى شَرِيْعَةٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ ⑰						
Then	We put you	on	an ordained way	of	the matter;	17
فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ						
so follow it	and (do) not	follow	(the) desires	(of) those who	(do) not	know.
اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُّغْنُوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ⑱						
Indeed, they	never	will avail	you	against	Allah	18
وَاِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ شَيْـًٔا ؕ						
And indeed,	the wrongdoers	some of them	(are) allies	(of) others,		(in) anything.
وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ⑲ هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ						
and Allah	(is the) Protector	(of) the righteous.	19	This		(is) enlightenment
لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ⑳						
for mankind	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who are certain.		20
اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ نَّجْعَلَهُمْ						
Do	think	those who	commit	evil deeds	that	We will make them
كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ سَوَآءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ						
like those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds	equal		(in) their life
وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ㉑ ع وَخَلَقَ اللّٰهُ						
and their death?	Evil is	what	they judge!	21		And Allah created
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ						
the heavens	the earth	and	in truth	and that may be recompensed		every	soul
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ㉒ اَفَرَءَيْتَ						
for what	it has earned,	and they	will not be wronged.	22		Have you seen
مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰهَهٗ هَوٰىهُ وَاَضَلَّهُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ						
(he) who	takes	(as) his god	his desire	and Allah lets him go astray		knowingly,
وَّخَتَمَ عَلٰى سَمْعِهٖ وَقَلْبِهٖ وَجَعَلَ عَلٰى بَصَرِهٖ						
and He sets a seal	upon	his hearing	his heart	and puts	over	his vision
غِشٰوَةً ؕ فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَفَلَا						
a veil?	Then who	will guide him	after	Allah?		Then will not
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ㉓ وَقَالُوْا مَا هِىَ اِلَّا						
you receive admonition?	23	And they say,	"Not	it		(is) but

18. Then **We** put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that **We** will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge!

ع ٢ ١٨

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, "There is nothing but

حَيَاتُنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوْتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَآ	اِلَّا
our life	(of) the world,	we die	and we live,	and not	destroys us	except
الدَّهْرُ ۚ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	بِذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ ۚ	اِنْ	هُمْ
the time.”	And not	for them	of that	any	knowledge;	not,	they
اِلَّا	يَظُنُّوْنَ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا
(do) but	guess.	24	And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses
بَيِّنٰتٍ	مَّا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوا
clear,	not	is	their argument	except	that	they say,
ائْتُوْا	بِاٰبَآئِنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿٢٥﴾	قُلِ	اللّٰهُ
“Bring	our forefathers	if	you are	truthful.”	25	Say,	“Allah
يُحْيِيْكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيْتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ
gives you life,	then	causes you to die;	then	He will gather you	to	(the) Day
الْقِيٰمَةِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
(of) the Resurrection,	no	doubt	about it.”	But	most	(of) the people
لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٦﴾ ع	وَلِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(do) not	know.	26	And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens
وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُوْمُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَّخْسَرُ
and the earth;	and (the) Day	is established	the Hour,	that Day	will lose
الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾	وَتَرٰى	كُلَّ	اُمَّةٍ	جَاثِيَةً ۘ	كُلُّ
the falsifiers.	27	And you will see	every	nation	kneeling.	Every
اُمَّةٍ	تُدْعٰٓى	اِلٰى	كِتٰبِهَا ؕ	اَلْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ
nation	will be called	to	its record,	“Today	you will be recompensed
مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٢٨﴾	هٰذَا	كِتٰبُنَا	يَنْطِقُ
(for) what	you used to	do.	28	This,	Our Record,	speaks
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ
about you	in truth.	Indeed, We	[We] used to	transcribe	what	you used to
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا
do.”	29	Then as for	those who	believed	and did
الصّٰلِحٰتِ	فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	فِيْ	رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ
[the] righteous deeds,	will admit them	their Lord	in(to)	His mercy.	That	[it]

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.” And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, “Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

26. Say, “Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.” But most of the people do not know.

ع ١٩ **27.** And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, “Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do.”

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۗ اَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ

"Then were not | disbelieved, | those who | But as for | 30 | clear. | (is) the success

اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ

criminals?" | a people | and you became | but you were proud | to you | recited | **My** Verses

﴿٣١﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّالسَّاعَةُ

and the Hour - | (is) true | (of) Allah | (the) Promise | "Indeed | it was said, | And when | 31

لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا قُلْتُمْ مَّا نَدْرِيْ مَا السَّاعَةُ ۙ اِنْ

Not | the Hour (is). | what | we know | 'Not | you said, | about it, | doubt | (there is) no

نَّظُنُّ اِلَّا ظَنًّا وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32 | (are) convinced.'" | we | and not | an assumption, | except | we think

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ

them | and (will) envelop | they did | (of) what | (the) evil | to them | And (will) appear

مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَقِيْلَ الْيَوْمَ

"Today | And it will be said, | 33 | (to) mock. | [at it] | they used | what

نَنْسٰىكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا

(of) this Day of yours, | (the) meeting | you forgot | as | **We** forget you

وَمَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ

any | for you | and not | (is) the Fire, | and your abode

نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ

(the) Verses | took | (is) because you | That | 34 | helpers.

اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا وَّغَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ

So this Day | (of) the world." | the life | and deceived you | (in) ridicule | (of) Allah

لَا يُخْرَجُوْنَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ

will be asked to appease. | they | and not | from it | they will be brought forth | not

﴿٣٥﴾ فَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَرَبِّ

and (the) Lord | (of) the heavens | (the) Lord | (is) all the praise, | Then for Allah | 35

الْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ

(is) the greatness | And for **Him** | 36 | (of) the worlds. | (the) lord | (of) the earth,

فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع ٤

37 | the All-Wise. | (is) the All-Mighty, | and **He** | and the earth, | the heavens | in

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), " Were not **My** Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?"

32. And when it was said' "Indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, 'We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.'"

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, "Today **We** forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you." So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to **Him** belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth and (for) an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from what they are warned of.

4. Say, "Have you considered what you call besides Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth or have they any share in the heavens? Bring me a book before this or traces of knowledge, if you are truthful."

5. And who is more astray than he who calls besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection and they are unaware of their calls.

6. And when people are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (who were invoked) will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.

7. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them, "This is clear magic."

اٰياتها ٣٥ ٤٦ سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٦ ركوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Ahqaf

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
حٰمٓ	١ ج	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	الْعَزِيْزِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,
الْحَكِيْمِ	٢	مَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا
the All-Wise	2	Not	**We** created	the heavens	and the earth	and what
بَيْنَهُمَآ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَاَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ط	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(is) between both of them	except	in truth	and (for) a term	appointed.	But those who
كَفَرُوْا	عَمَّآ	اُنْذِرُوْا	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	٣	قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ
disbelieve,	from what	they are warned,	(are) turning away.	3	Say,	"Do you see
مَّا	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَرُوْنِيْ	مَاذَا	خَلَقُوْا	مِنَ الْاَرْضِ
what	you call	besides	Allah?	Show me	what	they have created	of	the earth
اَمْ لَهُمْ	شِرْكٌ	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ ط	اِيْتُوْنِيْ	بِكِتٰبٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ
for them	or	(is) any share	in	the heavens?	Bring me	a book	before
هٰذَآ	اَوْ	اَثٰرَةٍ	مِّنْ	عِلْمٍ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ
this	or	traces	of	knowledge,	if	you are	truthful."
وَمَنْ	٤	اَضَلُّ	مِمَّنْ	يَّدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ
And who	4	(is) more astray	than (he) who	calls	besides
اللّٰهِ	مَنْ لَّا يَسْتَجِيْبُ	لَهٗٓ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَهُمْ
Allah,	who	will not respond	to him	until	(the) Day	(of) Resurrection,	and they
عَنْ دُعَآئِهِمْ	غٰفِلُوْنَ	٥	وَاِذَا	حُشِرَ	النَّاسُ
of	their calls	(are) unaware.	5	And when	are gathered	the people,
كَانُوْا	لَهُمْ	اَعْدَآءً	وَّكَانُوْا	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	كٰفِرِيْنَ	٦
they will be	for them	enemies	and they will be	of their worship	deniers.	6
وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses	clear,	say	those who
كَفَرُوْا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ لا	هٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
disbelieve	of the truth	when	it comes to them,	"This	(is) a magic	clear."

⑦ ط	اَمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	افۡتَرٰىهُ ؕ	قُلۡ اِنِ	افۡتَرَيۡتُهٗ		
7	Or they say,	"He has invented it."	Say, "If	I have invented it		
فَلَا	تَمۡلِكُوۡنَ	لِىۡ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيۡـًٔا ؕ	هُوَ
then not	you have power	for me	against	Allah	anything.	**He**
اَعۡلَمُ	بِمَا	تُفِيۡضُوۡنَ	فِيۡهِ ؕ	كَفٰى بِهٖ	شَهِيۡدًا	
knows best	of what	you utter	concerning it.	Sufficient is **He**	(as) a Witness	
بَيۡنِىۡ	وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ ؕ	وَهُوَ	الۡغَفُوۡرُ		الرَّحِيۡمُ	
between me	and between you,	and **He**	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,		the Most Merciful.	
⑧	قُلۡ	مَا	كُنۡتُ	بِدۡعًا	مِّنَ	الرُّسُلِ
8	Say,	"Not	I am	a new (one)	among	the Messengers
وَمَاۤ	اَدۡرِىۡ	مَا	يُفۡعَلُ	بِىۡ	وَلَا	بِكُمۡ ؕ	اِنۡ
and not	I know	what	will be done	with me	and not	with you.	Not
اَتَّبِعُ	اِلَّا	مَا	يُوۡحٰۤى	اِلَىَّ	وَمَاۤ	اَنَا	اِلَّا
I follow	but	what	is revealed	to me	and not	I am	but
نَذِيۡرٌ	مُّبِيۡنٌ	⑨	قُلۡ	اَرَءَيۡتُمۡ	اِنۡ	كَانَ
a warner	clear."	9	Say,	"Do you see	if	it is
مِنۡ عِنۡدِ اللّٰهِ	وَكَفَرۡتُمۡ	بِهٖ	وَشَهِدَ	شَاهِدٌ	مِّنۡ
from Allah	and you disbelieve	in it,	and testifies	a witness	from
بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ	عَلٰى	مِثۡلِهٖ	فَاٰمَنَ	وَاسۡتَكۡبَرۡتُمۡ ؕ	
the Children of Israel	to	(the) like thereof,	then he believed	while you are arrogant?"	
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَهۡدِى	الۡقَوۡمَ	الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	ع ⑩
Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	guide	the people	the wrongdoers.	10
وَقَالَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا	لِلَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	لَوۡ	كَانَ
And say	those who	disbelieve	of those who	believe,	"If	it had been
خَيۡرًا	مَّا	سَبَقُوۡنَاۤ	اِلَيۡهِ ؕ	وَاِذۡ	لَمۡ
good,	not	they (would) have preceded us	to it."	And when	not
يَهۡتَدُوۡا	بِهٖ	فَسَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	هٰذَاۤ	اِفۡكٌ	قَدِيۡمٌ	⑪
they (are) guided	by it,	they say,	"This	(is) a lie	ancient."	11
وَمِنۡ قَبۡلِهٖ	كِتٰبُ	مُوۡسٰۤى	اِمَامًا	وَّرَحۡمَةً ؕ	وَهٰذَا
And before it	(was the) Scripture	(of) Musa	(as) a guide	and a mercy.	And this

8. Or they say, "He has invented it." Say, "If I have invented it, then you have no power (to support) me against Allah. **He** knows best what you utter concerning it. **He** is sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

9. Say, "I am not the first of the Messengers nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner."

10. Say, "Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to the like thereof, then he believed, while you are arrogant (what will be your plight)?" Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

ع ١

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe, "If it had been good, they would not have preceded us (in believing) it." And when they are not guided by it, they say, "This is an ancient lie."

12. And before it was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and (as) a mercy. And this

Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

13. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

15. And **We** have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, "My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for **Your** favor which **You** have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may do righteous (deeds) which please **You** and make my offspring righteous Indeed, I turn to **You** and indeed, I am of those who submit."

16. Those are the ones from whom **We** will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,

كِتٰبٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنْذِرَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۖ
do wrong | those who | to warn | Arabic | (in) language | confirming, | (is) a Book

وَبُشْرٰى لِلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۚ ﴿١٢﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا
say, | those who | Indeed, | 12 | for the good-doers. | and glad tidings

رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
on them | fear | then no | remain firm, | then | (is) Allah," | "Our Lord

وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۚ ﴿١٣﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ
(are the) companions | Those | 13 | will grieve. | they | and not

الْجَنَّةِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ
do. | they used to | for what | a reward | therein, | abiding forever | (of) Paradise

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ اِحْسٰنًا ۭ حَمَلَتْهُ ﴿١٤﴾
Carried him | kindness. | to his parents | (on) man | And **We** have enjoined | 14

اُمُّهٗ كُرْهًا وَّوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ۭ وَحَمْلُهٗ
And (the) bearing of him | (with) hardship. | and gave birth to him | (with) hardship | his mother

وَفِصٰلُهٗ ثَلٰثُوْنَ شَهْرًا ۭ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ
he reaches | when | until, | month(s) | (is) thirty | and (the) weaning of him

اَشُدَّهٗ وَبَلَغَ اَرْبَعِيْنَ سَنَةً ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ
grant me (the) power | "My Lord, | he says, | year(s), | forty | and reaches | his maturity

اَوْزِعْنِيْٓ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتَ
upon me | **You** have bestowed | which | (for) **Your** favor | I may be grateful | that

عَلَيَّ وَعَلٰي وَالِدَيَّ وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا
which please **You**, | righteous (deeds) | I do | and that | my parents | and upon

تَرْضٰىهُ وَاَصْلِحْ لِيْ فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۭ اِنِّيْ
to **You** | I turn | indeed, | my offspring, | among | for me | and make righteous

تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ وَاِنَّنِيْ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ
(are) the ones | Those | 15 | those who submit." | of | and indeed, I am

نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ اَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ
and **We** will overlook | they did | (of) what | (the) best | from them | **We** will accept

عَنْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ فِيْٓ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَنَّةِ ۭ وَعْدَ الصِّدْقِ
true | A promise | (of) Paradise. | (the) companions | among | their evil deeds, | [from]

الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَالَّذِيْ قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ

to his parents,	says	But the one who	16	promised.	they were	which

اُفٍّ لَّكُمَآ اَتَعِدٰنِنِيْٓ اَنْ اُخْرَجَ

I will be brought forth,	that	Do you promise me	to both of you!	"Uff

وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلِيْ ۚ وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيْثٰنِ

seek help	And they both	before me?"	the generations	and have already passed away

اللّٰهَ وَيْلَكَ اٰمِنْ ۖ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۖ

(is) true."	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	Believe!	"Woe to you!	(of) Allah.

فَيَقُوْلُ مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

17	(of) the former (people)."	(the) stories	but	(is) this	"Not	But he says,

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ

nations	among	the word	against them	(has) proved true	(are) the ones	Those -

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ

Indeed, they	and the men.	(the) jinn	of	before them	(that) already passed away

كَانُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوْا ۚ

they did,	for what	(are) degrees	And for all	18	(the) losers.	are

وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ

will not be wronged.	and they	(for) their deeds,	and that **He** may fully compensate them

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ ۭ ﴿١٩﴾

the Fire.	to	disbelieved	those who	will be exposed	And (the) Day	19

اَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبٰتِكُمْ فِيْ حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا

(of) the world,	your life	in	your good things	"You exhausted

وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ

you will be recompensed	So today	therein.	and you took your pleasures

عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ

the earth	in	arrogant	you were	because	humiliating	(with) a punishment

بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع ٢

20	defiantly disobedient."	you were	and because	[the] right	without

وَاذْكُرْ اَخَا عَادٍ ۭ اِذْ اَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهٗ بِالْاَحْقَافِ

in the Al-Ahqaf -	his people	he warned	when	(of) Aad,	(the) brother	And mention

which they were promised.

17. But the one who says to his parents, "*Uff* to both of you! Do you promise me that I will be brought forth (again) when generations before me have already passed away?" And they both seek help of Allah and say, "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says, "This is nothing but the stories of the former people."

18. Those are the ones against whom the word has proved true among nations of jinn and men that have already passed away before them. Indeed, they are the losers.

19. And for all are degrees according to what they did, and that **He** may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

20. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. (It will be said to them), "You exhausted your good things in your worldly life and you took your pleasures therein. So today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient."

ع ٢

21. And mention the brother of *Aad*, when he warned his people in *Al-Ahqaf* (the curved sand tracts) -

and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), "Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day."

22. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

23. He said, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people."

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud bringing us rain." Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus **We** recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, **We** had established them in what **We** have not established you, and **We** made for them hearing and vision and hearts. But their hearing and vision and hearts did not avail them at all (from the punishment),

وَقَدْ خَلَتِ	النُّذُرُ	مِنۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖٓ	اَلَّا		
"That not	and after him,	before him	[the] warners	and had already passed away		
تَعْبُدُوْٓا	اِلَّا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ
a punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	Allah.	except	you worship
يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	﴿٢١﴾	قَالُوْٓا	اَجِئْتَنَا	لِتَاْفِكَنَا	
to turn us away	"Have you come to us	They said,	21	Great."	(of) a Day	
عَنْ	اٰلِهَتِنَا ۚ	فَاْتِنَا	بِمَا	تَعِدُنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ
you are	if	you threaten us,	what	Then bring us	our gods?	from
مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾	قَالَ	اِنَّمَا	الْعِلْمُ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ
(is) with Allah	the knowledge	"Only	He said,	22	the truthful."	of
وَاُبَلِّغُكُمْ	مَّآ	اُرْسِلْتُ	بِهٖ	وَلٰكِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰىكُمْ	قَوْمًا
a people	I see you	but	with it,	I am sent	what	and I convey to you
تَجْهَلُوْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾	فَلَمَّا	رَاَوْهُ	عَارِضًا	مُّسْتَقْبِلَ	
approaching	(as) a cloud	they saw it	Then when	23	ignorant."	
اَوْدِيَتِهِمْ ۙ	قَالُوْا	هٰذَا	عَارِضٌ	مُّمْطِرُنَا ؕ	بَلْ	هُوَ
it	Nay,	bringing us rain."	(is) a cloud	"This	they said,	their valleys,
مَا	اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ	رِيْحٌ	فِيْهَا	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	
painful,	(is) a punishment	in it	a wind	you were asking it to be hastened,	(is) what	
﴿٢٤﴾ لَا	تُدَمِّرُ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	بِاَمْرِ	رَبِّهَا	
(of) its Lord.	by (the) command	thing	every	Destroying	24	
فَاَصْبَحُوْا	لَا	يُرٰٓى	اِلَّا	مَسٰكِنُهُمْ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	
Thus	their dwellings.	except	is seen	not	Then they became (such),	
وَلَقَدْ	﴿٢٥﴾	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	الْقَوْمَ	نَجْزِى		
And certainly,	25	[the] criminals.	the people	**We** recompense		
فِيْهِ	مَكَّنّٰهُمْ	فِيْمَآ	اِنْ	مَّكَّنّٰكُمْ		
in it,	**We** have established you	not	in what	**We** had established them		
وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	سَمْعًا	وَّاَبْصَارًا	وَّاَفْـِٕدَةً ۖ	فَمَآ	اَغْنٰى
availed	But not	and hearts.	and vision	hearing	for them	and **We** made
عَنْهُمْ	سَمْعُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَبْصَارُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ	مِّنْ
any	their hearts	and not	their vision	and not	their hearing	them

شَيْءٍ	اِذْ	كَانُوْا	يَجْحَدُوْنَ ۙ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	وَحَاقَ
thing,	when	they were	rejecting	(the) Signs	(of) Allah	and enveloped

بِهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	﴿٢٦﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ
them	what	they used to	[at it]	ridicule.	26	And certainly

ع ٣

اَهْلَكْنَا	مَا	حَوْلَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْقُرٰى	وَصَرَّفْنَا	
We destroyed	what	surrounds you	of	the towns,	and We have diversified	

الْاٰيٰتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾	فَلَوْلَا	نَصَرَهُمُ
the Signs,	that they may	return.	27	Then why (did) not	help them

الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	قُرْبَانًا اٰلِهَةً ؕ	
those whom	they had taken	besides	Allah	gods as a way of approach?	

بَلْ	ضَلُّوْا	عَنْهُمْ ۚ	وَذٰلِكَ	اِفْكُهُمْ	وَمَا
Nay,	they were lost	from them.	And that	(was) their falsehood	and what

كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	﴿٢٨﴾	وَاِذْ	صَرَفْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	نَفَرًا
they were	inventing.	28	And when	We directed	to you	a party

مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	حَضَرُوْهُ
of	the jinn,	listening	(to) the Quran.	And when	they attended it,

قَالُوْٓا	اَنْصِتُوْا ۚ	فَلَمَّا	قُضِيَ	وَلَّوْا	اِلٰى
they said,	"Listen quietly."	And when	it was concluded,	they turned back	to

قَوْمِهِمْ	مُّنْذِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾	قَالُوْا	يٰقَوْمَنَآ	اِنَّا
their people	(as) warners.	29	They said,	"O our people!	Indeed, we

سَمِعْنَا	كِتٰبًا	اُنْزِلَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مُوْسٰى	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا
[we] have heard	a Book	revealed	after	Musa	confirming	what

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	يَهْدِيْٓ	اِلَى	الْحَقِّ	وَاِلٰى	طَرِيْقٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ
(was) before it,	guiding	to	the truth	and to	a Path	Straight.

﴿٣٠﴾	يٰقَوْمَنَآ	اَجِيْبُوْا	دَاعِيَ	اللّٰهِ	وَاٰمِنُوْا	بِهٖ
30	O our people!	Respond	(to the) caller	(of) Allah	and believe	in him.

يَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ	وَيُجِرْكُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ	
He will forgive	for you	your sins	and will protect you	from	a punishment	

اَلِيْمٍ	﴿٣١﴾	وَمَنْ	لَّا	يُجِبْ	دَاعِيَ	اللّٰهِ
painful.	31	And whoever	(does) not	respond	(to the) caller	(of) Allah,

when they (went on) rejecting the Signs of Allah, and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

27. And certainly **We** destroyed the towns that surround you, and **We** have diversified the Signs that they may return.

28. Then why did those whom they had taken as gods besides Allah as a way of approach (to **Him**) not help them? Nay, but they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.

29. And when **We** directed to you a party of jinn, listening to the Quran. And when they attended it, they said, "Listen quietly." And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.

30. They said, "O our people! Indeed, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and a Straight Path.

31. O our people! Respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in him. **He** will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. And whoever does not respond to the one who calls to Allah,

then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides **Him**. Those are in clear error."

33. Do they not see that Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, **He** has power over everything.

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Lord." He will say, "Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A Notification. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, **He** will make their deeds worthless.

فَلَيْسَ	بِمُعْجِزٍ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَلَيْسَ	لَهٗ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	
then not	he can escape	in	the earth,	and not	for him	besides **Him**
اَوْلِيَآءُ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٣٢﴾	اَوَلَمْ	
protectors.	Those	(are) in	error	32	clear."	Do not
يَرَوْا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	
they see	that	Allah,	(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth
وَلَمْ	يَعْيَ	بِخَلْقِهِنَّ	بِقٰدِرٍ	عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ	الْمَوْتٰى ؕ	
and (was) not	tired	by their creation,	(is) able	to give life	(to) the dead?	
بَلٰٓى	اِنَّهٗ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	﴿٣٣﴾
Yes,	indeed **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	33
وَيَوْمَ	يُعْرَضُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	عَلَى	النَّارِ ؕ	اَلَيْسَ
And (the) Day,	are exposed	those who	disbelieved	to	the Fire,	"Is not
هٰذَا	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى	وَرَبِّنَا ؕ	قَالَ	فَذُوْقُوا
this	the truth?"	They will say,	"Yes	by our Lord."	He will say,	"Then taste
الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾	فَاصْبِرْ	كَمَا
the punishment	because	you used to	disbelieve."	34	So be patient,	as
صَبَرَ	اُولُوا الْعَزْمِ	مِنَ	الرُّسُلِ	وَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلْ	
had patience	those of determination	of	the Messengers,	and (do) not	seek to hasten	
لَّهُمْ ؕ	كَاَنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَرَوْنَ	مَا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ ۙ	
for them.	As if they had,	(the) Day	they see	what	they were promised,	
لَمْ	يَلْبَثُوْٓا	اِلَّا	سَاعَةً	مِّنْ	نَّهَارٍ ؕ	بَلٰغٌ ۚ
not	remained	except	an hour	of	a day.	A notification.
فَهَلْ	يُهْلَكُ	اِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾ ع	
But will	(any) be destroyed	except	the people -	the defiantly disobedient?	35	

سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَّدَنِيَّةٌ ٤٧ — Surah Muhammad

ايـاتها ٣٨ — ركوعاتها ٤

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اَلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	اَضَلَّ
Those who	disbelieve	and turn away	from	(the) way of Allah,	**He** will cause to be lost

وَاٰمَنُوْا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	١	اَعْمَالَهُمْ
and believe	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	1	their deeds.
مِنْ	الْحَقُّ	وَّهُوَ	مُحَمَّدٍ	عَلٰى	نُزِّلَ	بِمَا
from	(is) the truth	and it	Muhammad,	to	is revealed	in what
بَالَهُمْ	وَاَصْلَحَ	سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ	عَنْهُمْ	كَفَّرَ	رَّبِّهِمْ ۙ	
their condition.	and improve	their misdeeds,	from them	**He** will remove	their Lord,	
الْبَاطِلَ	اتَّبَعُوا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	بِاَنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	٢
falsehood	follow	disbelieve	those who	(is) because	That	2
كَذٰلِكَ	رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ	مِنْ	الْحَقَّ	اتَّبَعُوا	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَاَنَّ
Thus	their Lord.	from	(the) truth	follow	believe	those who	and that
لَقِيْتُمُ	فَاِذَا	٣	اَمْثَالَهُمْ	لِلنَّاسِ	اللّٰهُ	يَضْرِبُ
you meet	So when	3	their similitudes.	to the people	Allah presents	
اَثْخَنْتُمُوْهُمْ	اِذَآ	حَتّٰٓى	الرِّقَابِ ؕ	فَضَرْبَ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
you have subdued them,	when	until	the necks	then strike	disbelieve,	those who
فِدَآءً	وَاِمَّا	بَعْدُ	مَنًّا	فَاِمَّا	الْوَثَاقَ ۙ	فَشُدُّوا
ransom	or	afterwards	a favor	then either	the bond,	then bind firmly
يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ	وَلَوْ	ذٰلِكَ ؕ	اَوْزَارَهَا ۛ	الْحَرْبُ	تَضَعَ	حَتّٰى
Allah had willed	And if	That.	its burdens.	the war	lays down	until
بَعْضَكُمْ	لِّيَبْلُوَا۟	وَلٰكِنْ	مِنْهُمْ	لَانْتَصَرَ		
some of you	to test	but	from them,	surely, **He** could have taken retribution		
فَلَنْ	سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	فِيْ	قُتِلُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	بِبَعْضٍ ؕ	
then never	(the) way of Allah,	in	are killed	And those who	with others.	
وَيُصْلِحُ	سَيَهْدِيْهِمْ	٤	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	يُّضِلَّ		
and improve	**He** will guide them	4	their deeds.	**He** will cause to be lost		
لَهُمْ	عَرَّفَهَا	الْجَنَّةَ	وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ	ج ٥	بَالَهُمْ	
to them.	**He** has made it known	(to) Paradise,	And admit them	5	their condition,	
يَنْصُرْكُمْ	اللّٰهَ	تَنْصُرُوا	اِنْ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ	٦
He will help you	Allah,	you help	If	O you who believe!	6	
لَّهُمْ	فَتَعْسًا	كَفَرُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٧	اَقْدَامَكُمْ	وَيُثَبِّتْ
for them,	destruction (is)	disbelieve,	But those who	7	your feet.	and make firm

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, **He** will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, **He** could have taken retribution from them but (**He** ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, **He** will never let their deeds become worthless.

مع ١٣ وقد يبتدا بقوله ذٰلِكَ ؕ ولكن حسن اتصاله بما قبله ويوقف على ذٰلِكَ ؕ

5. **He** will guide them and improve their condition,

6. And admit them to Paradise, which **He** has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, **He** will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction

وَاَضَلَّ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑧	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَرِهُوْا	
and **He** will cause to be lost	their deeds.	8	That	(is) because they	hate
مَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فَاَحْبَطَ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑨	اَفَلَمْ	
what	Allah has revealed,	so **He** has made worthless	their deeds.	9	Do not
يَسِيْرُوْا	فِى الْاَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ
they travel	in	the earth	and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	دَمَّرَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ۫	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اَمْثَالُهَا	
before them?	Allah destroyed	[over] them,	and for the disbelievers (is)	its likeness.	
اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	مَوْلَى	اللّٰهَ	بِاَنَّ	ذٰلِكَ ⑩	
believe,	(of) those who	(is the) Protector	Allah	(is) because	That	10
وَاَنَّ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	لَا	مَوْلٰى	لَهُمْ	ع ⑪	اِنَّ
and that	the disbelievers -	(there is) no	protector	for them.	11	Indeed,
اللّٰهَ	يُدْخِلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	جَنّٰتٍ
Allah	will admit	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	(to) Gardens,
تَجْرِىْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	يَتَمَتَّعُوْنَ
flow	from	underneath it	the rivers,	but those who	disbelieve	they enjoy
وَيَاْكُلُوْنَ	كَمَا	تَاْكُلُ	الْاَنْعَامُ	وَالنَّارُ	مَثْوًى	لَّهُمْ
and eat	as	eat	the cattle,	and the Fire	(will be) an abode	for them.
⑫	وَكَاَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	هِىَ	اَشَدُّ	قُوَّةً
12	And how many	a town,	of	which	(was) stronger	(in) strength
مِّنْ	قَرْيَتِكَ	الَّتِىْٓ	اَخْرَجَتْكَ ۚ	اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ	فَلَا
than	your town	which	has driven you out?	**We** destroyed them,	so no
نَاصِرَ	لَهُمْ ⑬	اَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ
helper	for them.	13	Then is (he) who	is	on	a clear proof
مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ	كَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهٗ	سُوْٓءُ	عَمَلِهٖ
from	his Lord	like (he) who,	is made attractive	to him	(the) evil	(of) his deeds
وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ⑭	مَّثَلُ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِىْ
while they follow	their desires.	14	A parable	(of) Paradise	which
وُعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	فِيْهَآ	اَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ	مَّآءٍ	غَيْرِ
is promised	(to) the righteous.	Therein	(are) rivers	of	water	not

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector.

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? **We** destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,

اٰسِنٍ ۚ	وَاَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ	لَّبَنٍ	لَّمْ	يَتَغَيَّرْ	طَعْمُهٗ ۚ
its taste,	changes	not	milk	of	and rivers	polluted,
وَاَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ	خَمْرٍ	لَّذَّةٍ	لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ۚ	وَاَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ
of	and rivers	for (the) drinkers,	delicious	wine	of	and rivers
عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ؕ	وَلَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	
fruits	all	of	therein	and for them	purified,	honey
وَمَغْفِرَةٌ	مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ	كَمَنْ هُوَ	خَالِدٌ	فِي النَّارِ		
the Fire	in	(will) abide forever	like he who	their Lord	from	and forgiveness
وَسُقُوْا	مَآءً	حَمِيْمًا	فَقَطَّعَ	اَمْعَآءَهُمْ		
their intestines.	so it cuts into pieces	boiling	water	and they will be given to drink		
وَمِنْهُمْ	﴿١٥﴾	مَّنْ	يَّسْتَمِعُ	اِلَيْكَ ۚ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا
when	until	to you,	listen	(are some) who	And among them	15
خَرَجُوْا	مِنْ عِنْدِكَ	قَالُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	
the knowledge,	were given	to those who	they say	you,	from	they depart
مَاذَا	قَالَ	اٰنِفًا ۟	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
upon	Allah has set a seal	(are) the ones	Those -	just now?"	(has) he said	"What
قُلُوْبِهِمْ	وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	﴿١٦﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اهْتَدَوْا	
accept guidance,	And those who	16	their desires.	and they follow	their hearts	
فَهَلْ	﴿١٧﴾	تَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	السَّاعَةَ	اَنْ	تَاْتِيَهُمْ
Then do	17	their righteousness.	and gives them	(in) guidance	He increases them	
بَغْتَةً ۚ	فَقَدْ	جَآءَ	اَشْرَاطُهَا ۚ	فَاَنّٰى	لَهُمْ	اِذَا
But indeed,	suddenly?	it should come to them	that	(for) the Hour	but	they wait
جَآءَتْهُمْ	ذِكْرٰىهُمْ	﴿١٨﴾	فَاعْلَمْ	اَنَّهٗ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ
has come to them	when	to them	Then how	its indications.	have come	
اِلَّا اللّٰهُ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لِذَنْۢبِكَ	وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ		
Allah	but	god	(there is) no	that [He] -	So know	18	their reminder.
and the believing women.	and for the believing men	for your sin	and ask forgiveness			
وَيَقُوْلُ	﴿١٩﴾ ع	وَمَثْوٰىكُمْ	مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	
And say	19	and your resting places.	your movement	knows	And Allah	

and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious for those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, "What has he said just now?" Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires.

17. And those who accept guidance, **He** increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how (beneficial can it be) to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

ع ٢ ٨ ٦

20. And those who believe say,

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَتْ	سُوْرَةٌ ۚ	فَاِذَآ	اُنْزِلَتْ
is revealed	But when	a Surah?"	has been revealed	"Why not	believe,	those who

سُوْرَةٌ	مُّحْكَمَةٌ	وَّذُكِرَ	فِيْهَا	الْقِتَالُ ۙ	رَاَيْتَ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who,	you see	the fighting,	in it	and is mentioned	precise	a Surah

فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	يَّنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكَ	نَظَرَ	الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ
(of) one fainting	a look	at you -	looking	(is) a disease	their hearts,	in

مِنَ	الْمَوْتِ ؕ	فَاَوْلٰى	لَهُمْ	ۚ ٢٠	طَاعَةٌ
(Is) obedience	20	for them	But more appropriate	the death.	from

وَّقَوْلٌ	مَّعْرُوْفٌ ۫	فَاِذَا	عَزَمَ	الْاَمْرُ ۫	فَلَوْ
then if	the matter,	(is) determined	And when	kind.	and a word

صَدَقُوا	اللّٰهَ	لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	ۚ ٢١
21	for them.	better	surely, it would have been	(to) Allah,	they had been true

فَهَلْ	عَسَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	اَنْ	تُفْسِدُوْا
you cause corruption	that	you are given authority	if	you perhaps,	Then would

فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَتُقَطِّعُوْٓا	اَرْحَامَكُمْ	٢٢	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ
(are) the ones	Those,	22	your ties of kinship.	and cut off	the earth	in

لَعَنَهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	فَاَصَمَّهُمْ	وَاَعْمٰٓى	اَبْصَارَهُمْ	٢٣
23	their vision.	and blinded	so **He** made them deaf	Allah has cursed them,	

اَفَلَا	يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ	اَمْ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبٍ	اَقْفَالُهَا
(are) locks?	(their) hearts	upon	or	(over) the Quran	they ponder	Then do not

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	ارْتَدُّوْا	عَلٰٓى	اَدْبَارِهِمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	٢٤
after	their backs	on	return	those who	Indeed,	24

مَا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ	الْهُدَى ۙ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	سَوَّلَ	لَهُمْ ؕ
[for] them	enticed	Shaitaan	(of) the guidance,	to them	(has) become clear	what

وَاَمْلٰى	لَهُمْ	٢٥	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوْا
[they] said	(is) because they	That	25	for them.	and prolonged hope

لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَرِهُوْا	مَا	نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ	سَنُطِيْعُكُمْ
"We will obey you	Allah has revealed,	what	hate	to those who

فِيْ	بَعْضِ	الْاَمْرِ ۖ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	اِسْرَارَهُمْ	٢٦
26	their secrets.	knows	But Allah	(of) the matter."	part	in

"Why has a *Surah* not been revealed?" But when a precise *Surah* is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so **He** has made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, "We will obey you in part of the matter." But Allah knows their secrets.

فَكَيْفَ	إِذَا	تَوَفَّتْهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يَضْرِبُونَ	وُجُوهَهُمْ
their faces	striking	the Angels,	take them in death	when	Then how,
وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ	﴿٢٧﴾	ذٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمُ	اتَّبَعُوا	مَآ أَسْخَطَ
angered	what	followed	(is) because they	That	27	and their backs?
اللّٰهَ	وَكَرِهُوا	رِضْوَانَهُ	فَأَحْبَطَ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	﴿٢٨﴾ ع
28	their deeds.	so **He** made worthless	**His** pleasure,	and hated	Allah
أَمْ حَسِبَ	الَّذِينَ	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	أَن لَّن	
never	that	(is) a disease	their hearts	in	those who	think	Or do
يُّخْرِجَ اللّٰهُ	أَضْغَانَهُمْ	﴿٢٩﴾	وَلَوْ	نَشَآءُ	
We willed	And if	29	their hatred?	will Allah bring forth
لَأَرَيْنَٰكَهُمْ	فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ	بِسِيمَاهُمْ ۚ		
by their marks;	and you would know them	surely, **We** could show them to you
وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ	فِي لَحْنِ	الْقَوْلِ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ
knows	And Allah	(of their) speech.	(the) tone	by	but surely, you will know them
أَعْمَالَكُمْ	﴿٣٠﴾	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ	حَتّٰى	نَعْلَمَ	
We make evident	until	And surely **We** will test you	30	your deeds.
الْمُجٰهِدِينَ	مِنكُمْ	وَالصّٰبِرِينَ ۙ	وَنَبْلُوَا۟	أَخْبَارَكُمْ	
your affairs.	and **We** will test	and the patient ones,	among you	those who strive
﴿٣١﴾	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟	وَصَدُّوا۟	عَن سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ	
(the) way of Allah	from	and turn away	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	31
وَشَآقُّوا	الرَّسُولَ	مِنۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ
to them	(has been) made clear	[what]	after	the Messenger	and oppose
الْهُدٰى ۙ	لَن	يَضُرُّوا	اللّٰهَ	شَيْـًٔا ۗ	وَسَيُحْبِطُ
and **He** will make worthless	(in) anything,	Allah	will they harm	never	the guidance,
أَعْمَالَهُمْ	﴿٣٢﴾	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوٓا۟	أَطِيعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَأَطِيعُوا
and obey	Allah	Obey	O you who believe!	32	their deeds.
الرَّسُولَ	وَلَا	تُبْطِلُوٓا۟	أَعْمَالَكُمْ	﴿٣٣﴾	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
those who	Indeed,	33	your deeds.	make vain	and (do) not	the Messenger,
كَفَرُوا۟	وَصَدُّوا۟	عَن سَبِيلِ	اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ مَاتُوا۟	وَهُمْ
while they	died	then	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	and turn away	disbelieve

ع ٣ ٩ ٧

27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels will take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) **His** pleasure, so **He** made their deeds worthless.

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

30. And if **We** willed **We** could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And **We** will surely test you until **We** make evident those who strive among you and the patient ones and **We** will test your affairs.

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they

كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَلَا تَهِنُوْا

weaken	So (do) not	34	them.	will Allah forgive	never	(were) disbelievers,

وَتَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى السَّلْمِ ۖ وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَكُمْ

(is) with you	and Allah	(are) superior,	while you	peace	for	and call

وَلَنْ يَّتِرَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾ اِنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا

(of) the world	the life	Only	35	(of) your deeds.	will deprive you	and never

لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ ۭ وَاِنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا يُؤْتِكُمْ

He will give you	and fear (Allah)	you believe	And if	and amusement.	(is) play

اُجُوْرَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْـَٔلْكُمْ اَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾ اِنْ

If	36	(for) your wealth.	will ask you	and not	your rewards

يَّسْـَٔلْكُمُوْهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوْا وَيُخْرِجْ

and **He** will bring forth	you will withhold	and press you,	**He** were to ask you for it

اَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾ هٰٓاَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ

in	to spend	called	these,	Here you are -	37	your hatred.

سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْخَلُ ۚ وَمَنْ

and whoever	withhold,	(are some) who	but among you	(of) Allah -	(the) way

يَّبْخَلْ فَاِنَّمَا يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ الْغَنِيُّ

(is) Free of need,	But Allah	himself.	from	he withholds	then only	withholds,

وَاَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاۗءُ ۚ وَاِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا

(with) a people	**He** will replace (you)	you turn away	And if	(are) the needy.	while you

غَيْرَكُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُوْنُوْٓا اَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾ ع

38	(the) likes of you.	they will be	not	then	other than you,

ع ١٠ ٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah Al-Fath

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

اِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِيْنًا ۙ ﴿١﴾ لِّيَغْفِرَ

That may forgive	1	clear.	a victory	to you	**We** have given victory,	Indeed,

لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْۢبِكَ وَمَا تَاَخَّرَ

will follow	and what	your sins	of	preceded	what	Allah	for you

1. Indeed, **We** have given you a clear victory.

2. That Allah may forgive for you what preceded of your sins and what will follow

were disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

35. So do not weaken and call for peace (when you fight for a just cause) while you are superior, and Allah is with you, and **He** will never deprive you of (the reward of) your deeds.

36. The life of this world is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, **He** will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.

37. If **He** were to ask you for it and press you, you will withhold, and **He** will expose your hatred.

38. Here you are - those called to spend in the way of Allah - but among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, then he only withholds from himself. But Allah is Free of need and you are the needy. And if you turn away, **He** will replace you with another people, then they will not be like you.

وَيُتِمَّ	نِعْمَتَهٗ	عَلَيْكَ	وَيَهْدِيَكَ	صِرَاطًا	مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ٢	
2	Straight,	(to) a Path	and guide you	upon you	**His** favor	and complete
وَّيَنْصُرَكَ اللّٰهُ	نَصْرًا	عَزِيْزًا ۙ٣	هُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ		
And Allah may help you	(with) a help	mighty.	**3**	He	(is) the **One Who**	
اَنْزَلَ	السَّكِيْنَةَ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا	
sent down	[the] tranquility	in(to)	(the) hearts	(of) the believers	that they may increase	
اِيْمَانًا مَّعَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ؕ	وَلِلّٰهِ	جُنُوْدُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ		
with (in) faith	their faith.	And for Allah	(are the) hosts	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا ۙ٤	لِّيُدْخِلَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ		
and Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	**4**	That **He** may admit	the believing men	
وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	
and the believing women	(to) Gardens	flow	from	underneath them	the rivers	
خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا	وَيُكَفِّرَ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ	
(to) abide forever	therein,	and (to) remove	from them	their misdeeds,	and is	
ذٰلِكَ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	فَوْزًا	عَظِيْمًا ۙ٥		وَّيُعَذِّبَ	
that	Allah	with	a success	great.	**5**	And **He** (may) punish
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ				وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	
the hypocrite men	and the hypocrite women				and the polytheist men	
وَالْمُشْرِكٰتِ	الظَّآنِّيْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	ظَنَّ	السَّوْءِ ؕ		
and the polytheist women,	who assume	about Allah	an assumption	evil.		
عَلَيْهِمْ	دَآئِرَةُ	السَّوْءِ ۚ	وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَعَنَهُمْ	
Upon them	(is) a turn	(of) evil,	and Allah's wrath (is)	upon them	and **He** has cursed them	
وَاَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ ؕ	وَسَآءَتْ	مَصِيْرًا		
and prepared	for them	Hell,	and evil	(is the) destination.	**6**	And for Allah
جُنُوْدُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزًا	حَكِيْمًا	
(are the) hosts	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	and Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	
اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	شَاهِدًا			وَّمُبَشِّرًا	
7	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have sent you	(as) a witness		and (as) a bearer of glad tidings	
وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ٨	لِّتُؤْمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ			
and (as) a warner,	That you may believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger			

and complete **His** favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. **He** is the **One Who** sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) **He** may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature, and Allah's wrath is upon them, and **He** has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger

وَتُعَزِّرُوْهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوْهُ ؕ وَتُسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا

and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS] and glorify **Him** (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

وَتُعَزِّرُوْهُ	وَتُوَقِّرُوْهُ ؕ	وَتُسَبِّحُوْهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَّاَصِيْلًا
and (may) honor him	and respect him	and glorify **Him**	morning	and evening.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوْنَ ۝٩

۝٩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ	اِنَّمَا	يُبَايِعُوْنَ
9	Indeed,	those who	pledge allegiance to you	only	they pledge allegiance

اللّٰهَ ؕ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَّكَثَ

اللّٰهَ ؕ	يَدُ	اللّٰهِ	فَوْقَ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ	فَمَنْ	نَّكَثَ
(to) Allah.	(The) Hand	(of) Allah	(is) over	their hands.	Then whoever	breaks (his oath)

فَاِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰى بِمَا

فَاِنَّمَا	يَنْكُثُ	عَلٰى	نَفْسِهٖ ۚ	وَمَنْ	اَوْفٰى	بِمَا
then only	he breaks	against	himself,	and whoever	fulfils	what

عٰهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَيُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۝١٠ ع

عٰهَدَ عَلَيْهُ	اللّٰهَ	فَسَيُؤْتِيْهِ	اَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا ۝١٠ ع
he has covenanted with Allah,		soon **He** will give him	a reward	great. **10**

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon **He** will give him a great reward.

سَيَقُوْلُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَآ

سَيَقُوْلُ	لَكَ	الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْاَعْرَابِ	شَغَلَتْنَآ
Will say	to you	those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,	"Kept us busy

اَمْوَالُنَا وَاَهْلُوْنَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ

اَمْوَالُنَا	وَاَهْلُوْنَا	فَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَنَا ۚ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ
our properties	and our families,	so ask forgiveness	for us."	They say	with their tongues

مَّا لَيْسَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَّمْلِكُ لَكُمْ

مَّا	لَيْسَ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	قُلْ	فَمَنْ	يَّمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ
what	is not	in	their hearts.	Say,	"Then who	has power	for you

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا اِنْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا اَوْ

مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا	اِنْ	اَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	ضَرًّا	اَوْ
against	Allah	(in) anything,	if	**He** intends	for you	harm	or

اَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا ؕ بَلْ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ

اَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	نَفْعًا ؕ	بَلْ	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
He intends	for you	a benefit?	Nay,	is	Allah	of what	you do

خَبِيْرًا ۝١١ بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبَ

خَبِيْرًا	۝١١	بَلْ	ظَنَنْتُمْ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّنْقَلِبَ
All-Aware.	**11**	Nay,	you thought	that	(would) never	return

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined."

الرَّسُوْلُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِيْهِمْ اَبَدًا وَّزُيِّنَ ذٰلِكَ

الرَّسُوْلُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اِلٰٓى	اَهْلِيْهِمْ	اَبَدًا	وَّزُيِّنَ ذٰلِكَ
the Messenger	and the believers	to	their families	ever,	that was made fair-seeming

فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ

فِيْ	قُلُوْبِكُمْ	وَظَنَنْتُمْ	ظَنَّ	السَّوْءِ ۚ	وَكُنْتُمْ
in	your hearts.	And you assumed	an assumption	evil,	and you became

قَوْمًۢا بُوْرًا ۝١٢ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ

قَوْمًۢا	بُوْرًا	۝١٢	وَمَنْ	لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْۢ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ
a people	ruined."	**12**	And whoever	(has) not believed	in Allah	and **His** Messenger

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, **We** have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

فَاِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَعِيْرًا ۝١٣

فَاِنَّآ	اَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	سَعِيْرًا	۝١٣
then indeed, **We**	[**We**] have prepared	for the disbelievers	a Blazing Fire.	**13**

وَلِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	يَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ
whom	He forgives	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) kingdom	And for Allah
يَّشَآءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا
Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	He wills.	whom	and punishes	He wills
رَّحِيْمًا	﴿١٤﴾	سَيَقُوْلُ	الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ	اِذَا	انْطَلَقْتُمْ
you set forth	when	those who remained behind	Will say	14	Most Merciful.
اِلٰى	مَغَانِمَ	لِتَاْخُذُوْهَا	ذَرُوْنَا	نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۚ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ
They wish	(to) follow you."	"Allow us	to take it,	(the) spoils of war	towards
اَنْ	يُّبَدِّلُوْا	كَلٰمَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّنْ	تَتَّبِعُوْنَا
will you follow us.	"Never	Say,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	change	to
كَذٰلِكُمْ	قَالَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ	فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	بَلْ	تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا ؕ
you envy us."	"Nay,	Then they will say,	before."	Allah said	Thus
بَلْ	كَانُوْا	لَا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	﴿١٥﴾	قُلْ
Say	15	a little.	except	understanding	not	they were	Nay,
لِّلْمُخَلَّفِيْنَ	مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ	سَتُدْعَوْنَ	اِلٰى	قَوْمٍ
a people,	to	"You will be called	the Bedouins,	of	to those who remained behind
اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ	شَدِيْدٍ	تُقَاتِلُوْنَهُمْ	اَوْ	يُسْلِمُوْنَ ۚ	فَاِنْ
Then if	they will submit.	or	you will fight them,	great;	possessors of military might
تُطِيْعُوْا	يُؤْتِكُمُ اللّٰهُ	اَجْرًا	حَسَنًا ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَتَوَلَّوْا	كَمَا
as	you turn away	but if	good;	a reward	Allah will give you	you obey,
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	يُعَذِّبْكُمْ	عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا	﴿١٦﴾
16	painful."	(with) a punishment	He will punish you	before,	you turned away
لَيْسَ	عَلَى	الْاَعْمٰى	حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا	عَلَى	الْاَعْرَجِ
the lame	on	and not	any blame	the blind	upon	Not is
حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرِيْضِ	حَرَجٌ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّطِعِ
obeys	And whoever	any blame.	the sick	on	and not	any blame
اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	يُدْخِلْهُ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ
from	flow	(to) Gardens	He will admit him	and His Messenger,	Allah
تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَلَّ	يُعَذِّبْهُ
He will punish him	turns away,	but whoever	the rivers,	underneath them

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, "Allow us to follow you." They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, "You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before." Then they will say, "Nay, you envy us." Nay, they do not understand except a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, "You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment."

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, **He** will punish him

عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا	ع ١٧	لَقَدْ	رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ	عَنِ
with	Allah was pleased	Certainly	17	painful.	(with) a punishment
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اِذْ	يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ	تَحْتَ	الشَّجَرَةِ	
the believers	when	they pledged allegiance to you	under	the tree,	
فَعَلِمَ	مَا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فَاَنْزَلَ	السَّكِيْنَةَ
and **He** knew	what	(was) in	their hearts,	so **He** sent down	the tranquility
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاَثَابَهُمْ	فَتْحًا	قَرِيْبًا	لا ١٨	وَّمَغَانِمَ
upon them	and rewarded them	(with) a victory	near,	18	And spoils of war
كَثِيْرَةً	يَّاْخُذُوْنَهَا ؕ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزًا	حَكِيْمًا ١٩
much	that they will take;	and is	Allah	All-Mighty,	All-Wise. 19
وَعَدَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	مَغَانِمَ	كَثِيْرَةً	تَاْخُذُوْنَهَا		
Allah has promised you	spoils of war	much	that you will take it,		
فَعَجَّلَ	لَكُمْ هٰذِهٖ	وَكَفَّ	اَيْدِيَ	النَّاسِ	
and **He** has hastened	this	and has withheld	(the) hands	(of) the people	
عَنْكُمْ ۚ	وَلِتَكُوْنَ	اٰيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ	صِرَاطًا
from you -	that it may be	a sign	for the believers	and **He** may guide you	(to the) Path
مُّسْتَقِيْمًا	لا ٢٠	وَّاُخْرٰى	لَمْ	تَقْدِرُوْا	عَلَيْهَا	قَدْ
Straight.	20	And others,	not	you had power	over them	surely
اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ	بِهَا ؕ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
Allah encompassed	them,	and is	Allah	over	all	things
قَدِيْرًا	٢١	وَلَوْ	قٰتَلَكُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
All-Powerful.	21	And if,	fight you,	those who	disbelieve,
لَوَلَّوُا	الْاَدْبَارَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَجِدُوْنَ	وَلِيًّا	وَّلَا
surely they would turn	the backs.	Then	not	they would find	any protector	and not
نَصِيْرًا	٢٢	سُنَّةَ	اللّٰهِ	الَّتِيْ	قَدْ خَلَتْ
any helper.	22	(The established) way	(of) Allah	which	passed away
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ	وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ	تَبْدِيْلًا ٢٣	
before,	and never	you will find	in (the) way of Allah	any change.	23
وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	كَفَّ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ
And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	withheld	their hands	from you	and your hands

with a painful punishment. ع ٢ ٧ ١٠

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and **He** knew what was in their hearts, so **He** sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And much spoils of war which they will take, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and **He** has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) **He** may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And other (victories) over which you had no power indeed, Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

24. And **He** is the **One Who** withheld their hands from you and your hands

عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ اَظْفَرَكُمْ

from them	within	Makkah,	after	that	**He** gave you victory

عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ هُمُ

over them.	And is	Allah	of what	you do	All-Seer.	24	They

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ

(are) those who	disbelieved	and hindered you	from	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

وَالْهَدْيَ مَعْكُوْفًا اَنْ يَّبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ وَلَوْلَا

while the offering	(was) prevented	from	reaching	its place (of sacrifice).	And if not

رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ وَنِسَآءٌ مُّؤْمِنٰتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوْهُمْ اَنْ

(for) men	believing	and women	believing	not	you knew them	that

تَطَـُٔوْهُمْ فَتُصِيْبَكُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَرَّةٌۢ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ

you may trample them	and would befall you	from them	any harm	without	knowledge.

لِيُدْخِلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوْا

That Allah may admit	to	**His** Mercy	whom	**He** wills.	If	they had been apart

لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا

surely, **We** would have punished	those who	disbelieved	among them	(with) a punishment

اَلِيْمًا ﴿٢٥﴾ اِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ

painful.	25	When	had put	those who	disbelieved	in	their hearts

الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ

disdain -	(the) disdain	(of) the time of ignorance.	Then Allah sent down	**His** tranquility

عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ

upon	**His** Messenger	and upon	the believers	and made them adhere	(to the) word

التَّقْوٰى وَكَانُوْٓا اَحَقَّ بِهَا وَاَهْلَهَا ؕ وَكَانَ

(of) righteousness,	and they were	more deserving	of it	and worthy of it.	And is

اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ ع لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ

Allah	of every	thing	All-Knower.	26	Certainly,	Allah has fulfilled

رَسُوْلَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ

His Messenger's	vision	in truth.	Surely, you will enter	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ۙ مُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُءُوْسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ۙ لَا

if	Allah wills,	secure,	having shaved	your heads	and shortened,	not

from them within Makkah, after that **He** gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam* while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm because of them unknowingly, that Allah may admit to **His** Mercy whom **He** willed. If they had been apart, surely **We** would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon **His** Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٣ ١١

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled **His** Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam*, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not

تَخَافُوْنَ ؕ	فَعَلِمَ	مَا	لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوْا	فَجَعَلَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ
besides	and **He** made	you knew,	not	what	But **He** knew	fearing.
ذٰلِكَ	فَتْحًا	قَرِيْبًا	﴿٢٧﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَرْسَلَ
(has) sent	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	27	near.	a victory	that
رَسُوْلَهٗ	بِالْهُدٰى	وَدِيْنِ	الْحَقِّ	لِيُظْهِرَهٗ		
that **He** (may) make it prevail	the true	and (the) religion,	with guidance	**His** Messenger		
عَلَى الدِّيْنِ	كُلِّهٖ ؕ	وَكَفٰى	بِاللّٰهِ	شَهِيْدًا	﴿٢٨﴾ ؕ	
over	the religions	all.	And sufficient is	Allah	(as) a Witness.	28
مُحَمَّدٌ	رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	مَعَهٗٓ	اَشِدَّآءُ		
Muhammad	(is the) Messenger of Allah,	and those who	(are) with him	(are) firm		
عَلَى	الْكُفَّارِ	رُحَمَآءُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	تَرٰىهُمْ	رُكَّعًا	
against	the disbelievers	and merciful	among themselves.	You see them	bowing	
سُجَّدًا	يَّبْتَغُوْنَ	فَضْلًا	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	وَرِضْوَانًا ز	سِيْمَاهُمْ	فِيْ
and prostrating,	seeking	Bounty	from Allah	and pleasure.	Their mark	(is) on
وُجُوْهِهِمْ	مِّنْ	اَثَرِ	السُّجُوْدِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	مَثَلُهُمْ	فِي
their faces	from	the trace	(of) the prostration.	That	(is) their similitude	in
التَّوْرٰىةِ ۚ	وَمَثَلُهُمْ	فِي الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۚ	كَزَرْعٍ	اَخْرَجَ		
the Taurah.	And their similitude	in	the Injeel,	(is) like a seed	(which) sends forth	
شَطْئَهٗ	فَاٰزَرَهٗ	فَاسْتَغْلَظَ	فَاسْتَوٰى	عَلٰى	سُوْقِهٖ	
its shoot	then strengthens it,	then it becomes thick	and it stands	upon	its stem	
يُعْجِبُ	الزُّرَّاعَ	لِيَغِيْظَ	بِهِمُ	الْكُفَّارَ ؕ		
delighting	the sowers	that **He** (may) enrage	by them	the disbelievers.		
وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ		
Allah has promised	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds		
مِنْهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةً	وَّاَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	﴿٢٩﴾ ع		
among them,	forgiveness	and a reward	great.	29		

fearing (anyone). But **He** knew what you did not know, and **He** granted, besides this, a near victory.

28. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the true religion that **He** may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the *Taurah*. And their similitude in the *Injeel* is like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that **He** may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward. ع ٤ ٣ ١٢

اٰياتها ١٨ سُوْرَةُ الْحُجُرٰتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٦ ٤٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Hujurat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ	يَدَيِ اللّٰهِ
O you who believe!	(Do) not	put (yourselves) forward -	before Allah
وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌ
and **His** Messenger	and fear Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,
عَلِيْمٌ	①	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا
All-Knower.	1	O you who believe!	(Do) not
تَرْفَعُوْٓا	اَصْوَاتَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	صَوْتِ	النَّبِيِّ
raise	your voices	above	(the) voice	(of) the Prophet,
وَلَا	تَجْهَرُوْا	لَهٗ	بِالْقَوْلِ	كَجَهْرِ
and (do) not	be loud	to him	in speech	like (the) loudness
بَعْضِكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	اَنْ	تَحْبَطَ	اَعْمَالُكُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ
(of) some of you	to others,	lest	become worthless	your deeds	while you
لَا	تَشْعُرُوْنَ	②	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ	يَغُضُّوْنَ	اَصْوَاتَهُمْ
(do) not	perceive.	2	Indeed,	those who	lower	their voices
عِنْدَ	رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	امْتَحَنَ اللّٰهُ
(in) presence	(of the) Messenger of Allah -	those,	(are) the ones	Allah has tested
قُلُوْبَهُمْ	لِلتَّقْوٰى ؕ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	عَظِيْمٌ
their hearts	for righteousness.	For them	(is) forgiveness	and a reward	great.
③	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ	يُنَادُوْنَكَ	مِنْ	وَّرَآءِ	الْحُجُرٰتِ
3	Indeed,	those who	call you	from	behind	the private chambers,
اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	④	وَلَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	صَبَرُوْا
most of them	(do) not	understand.	4	And if	they	had been patient
حَتّٰى	تَخْرُجَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
until	you came out	to them	certainly it would be	better	for them.	And Allah
غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	⑤	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنْ	جَآءَكُمْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	O you who believe!	If	comes to you
فَاسِقٌ	بِنَبَاٍ	فَتَبَيَّنُوْٓا	اَنْ	تُصِيْبُوْا	قَوْمًا
a wicked person	with information,	investigate,	lest	you harm	a people
⑥	نٰدِمِيْنَ	فَعَلْتُمْ	مَا	عَلٰى	فَتُصْبِحُوْا	بِجَهَالَةٍ
6	regretful.	you have done,	what	over	then you become,	in ignorance,

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) ahead of Allah and **His** Messenger and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

2. O you who believe! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and do not speak aloud while speaking to him like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you do not perceive.

3. Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger, they are those whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the private chambers, most of them do not understand.

5. And if they had been patient till you came out, certainly it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. O you who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with an information, investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then become regretful over what you have done.

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ	فِيْكُمْ	رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	لَوْ	يُطِيْعُكُمْ	فِيْ	
in	he were to obey you	If	(is the) Messenger of Allah.	among you	that	And know
كَثِيْرٍ	مِّنَ	الْاَمْرِ	لَعَنِتُّمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	
Allah	but	surely you would be in difficulty,	the matter,	of	much	
حَبَّبَ	اِلَيْكُمُ	الْاِيْمَانَ	وَزَيَّنَهٗ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِكُمْ	
your hearts	in	and has made it pleasing	the Faith	to you	has endeared	
وَكَرَّهَ	اِلَيْكُمُ	الْكُفْرَ	وَالْفُسُوْقَ	وَالْعِصْيَانَ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	
Those	and disobedience.	and defiance	disbelief	to you	and has made hateful	
هُمُ	الرّٰشِدُوْنَ	ۙ ⑦	فَضْلًا	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	وَنِعْمَةً ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
And Allah	and favor.	from Allah	A Bounty	7	the guided ones.	(are) they -
عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	⑧	وَاِنْ	طَآئِفَتٰنِ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
the believers	among	two parties	And if	8	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,
اقْتَتَلُوْا	فَاَصْلِحُوْا	بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ	فَاِنْۢ	بَغَتْ	اِحْدٰىهُمَا	
one of them	oppresses	But if	between both of them.	then make peace	fight,	
عَلَى	الْاُخْرٰى	فَقَاتِلُوا	الَّتِيْ	تَبْغِيْ	حَتّٰى	تَفِيْٓءَ	اِلٰٓى
to	it returns	until	oppresses	one which	then fight	the other,	on
اَمْرِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	فَاِنْ	فَآءَتْ	فَاَصْلِحُوْا	بَيْنَهُمَا	
between them	then make peace	it returns,	Then if	(of) Allah.	(the) command	
بِالْعَدْلِ	وَاَقْسِطُوْا ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ	⑨	
9	those who act justly.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	and act justly.	with justice,
اِنَّمَا	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اِخْوَةٌ	فَاَصْلِحُوْا	بَيْنَ	اَخَوَيْكُمْ	
your brothers,	between	so make peace	(are) brothers,	the believers	Only	
وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُوْنَ	۝ ⑩	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	
(Let) not	O you who believe!	10	receive mercy.	so that you may	and fear Allah	
يَسْخَرْ	قَوْمٌ	مِّنْ	قَوْمٍ	عَسٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنُوْا	خَيْرًا
better	they may be	that	perhaps	(another) people,	[of]	a people	ridicule
مِّنْهُمْ	وَلَا	نِسَآءٌ	مِّنْ	نِّسَآءٍ	عَسٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّكُنَّ
they may be	that	perhaps	(other) women	[of]	women	and (let) not	than them;
خَيْرًا	مِّنْهُنَّ ۚ	وَلَا	تَلْمِزُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَلَا	تَنَابَزُوْا
call each other	and (do) not	yourselves	insult	And (do) not	than them.	better

7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy. ع ١٣

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other

بِالْاَلْقَابِ ؕ	بِئْسَ	الِاسْمُ	الْفُسُوْقُ	بَعْدَ	الْاِيْمَانِ ۚ
the faith.	after	(of) disobedience	the name	Wretched is	by nicknames.
وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَتُبْ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ⑪
And whoever	does not	repent,	then those -	they	(are) the wrongdoers.	11
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	اجْتَنِبُوْا	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنَ	الظَّنِّ ۫	اِنَّ	بَعْضَ
O you who believe!	Avoid	much	of	the assumption.	Indeed,	some
الظَّنِّ	اِثْمٌ	وَّلَا	تَجَسَّسُوْا	وَلَا	يَغْتَبْ	بَّعْضُكُمْ
assumption	(is) sin.	And (do) not	spy	and (do) not	backbite	some of you
بَعْضًا ؕ	اَيُحِبُّ	اَحَدُكُمْ	اَنْ	يَّاْكُلَ	لَحْمَ	اَخِيْهِ
(to) others.	Would like	one of you	to	eat	(the) flesh	(of) his brother,
مَيْتًا	فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	تَوَّابٌ
dead?	Nay, you would hate it.	And fear Allah;	indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Returning,
رَّحِيْمٌ	⑫ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اِنَّا	خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	مِّنْ	ذَكَرٍ
Most Merciful.	12	O mankind!	Indeed, **We**	created you	from	a male
وَّاُنْثٰى	وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ	شُعُوْبًا	وَّقَبَآئِلَ	لِتَعَارَفُوْا ؕ		
and a female	and **We** made you	nations	and tribes	that you may know one another.		
اِنَّ	اَكْرَمَكُمْ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	اَتْقٰىكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	
Indeed,	(the) most noble of you	near	Allah	(is the) most righteous of you.	Indeed,	
اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌ	خَبِيْرٌ	⑬ قَالَتِ	الْاَعْرَابُ	اٰمَنَّا ؕ	
Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Aware.	13	Say	the Bedouins,	"We believe."	
قُلْ	لَّمْ	تُؤْمِنُوْا	وَلٰكِنْ	قُوْلُوْٓا	اَسْلَمْنَا	وَلَمَّا
Say,	"Not	you believe;	but	say,	'We have submitted,'	and has not yet	
يَدْخُلِ	الْاِيْمَانُ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ	وَاِنْ	تُطِيْعُوا	اللّٰهَ
entered	the faith	in	your hearts.	But if	you obey	Allah	
وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	لَا	يَلِتْكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَعْمَالِكُمْ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اِنَّ
and **His** Messenger,	not	**He** will deprive you	of	your deeds	anything.	Indeed,	
اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	⑭ اِنَّمَا	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ		
Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	14	Only	the believers		
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	ثُمَّ	لَمْ	يَرْتَابُوْا
(are) those who	believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	then	(do) not	doubt	

by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

12. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

13. O mankind! Indeed, **We** have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

14. The Bedouins say, "We believe." Say, "You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and then do not doubt

وَجٰهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ

Those | (of) Allah. | (the) way | in | and their lives | with their wealth | but strive

هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ اَتُعَلِّمُوْنَ اللّٰهَ بِدِيْنِكُمْ ؕ

with your religion | Allah | "Will you acquaint | Say, | 15 | (are) the truthful." | [they]

وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ

the earth. | (is) in | and what | the heavens | (is) in | what | knows | while Allah

وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ يَمُنُّوْنَ عَلَيْكَ

to you | They consider (it) a favor | 16 | (is) All-Knower." | thing | of every | And Allah

اَنْ اَسْلَمُوْا ؕ قُلْ لَّا تَمُنُّوْا عَلَيَّ اِسْلَامَكُمْ ۚ

your Islam. | on me - | consider a favor | "(Do) not | Say, | they have accepted Islam. | that

بَلِ اللّٰهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ هَدٰىكُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ

to the faith, | He has guided you | that | upon you | has conferred a favor | Allah | Nay,

اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ

(the) unseen | knows | Allah | Indeed, | 17 | truthful. | you are | if

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ ع ٢ ٨ ١٤

18 | you do." | of what | (is) All-Seer | And Allah | and the earth. | (of) the heavens

but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones."

16. Say, "Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything."

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, "Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that **He** has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do."

سُوْرَةُ قٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٤ ٥٠ — اٰياتها ٤٥ — ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Qaf

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

قٓ ۚ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْمَجِيْدِ ﴿١﴾ ۚ بَلْ عَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ

Qaf. | By the Quran, | the Glorious. | 1 | Nay, | they wonder | that

جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا شَيْءٌ

has come to them | a warner | from them. | So say | the disbelievers, | "This | (is) a thing

عَجِيْبٌ ﴿٢﴾ ۚ ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ

amazing. | 2 | What! When | we die | and have become | dust. | That

رَجْعٌۢ بَعِيْدٌ ﴿٣﴾ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ

far." | (is) a return | 3 | Certainly, | **We** know | what | diminishes

الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتٰبٌ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿٤﴾ بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا

the earth | and with **Us** | of them, | (is) a Book | guarded. | 4 | Nay, | they denied

1. *Qaf*. By the Glorious Quran.

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, "This is an amazing thing.

3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return."

4. Certainly, **We** know what the earth diminishes of them, and with **Us** is a guarded Book.

5. Nay, they denied

بِالْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	فِيْٓ	اَمْرٍ	مَّرِيْجٍ
the truth	when	it came (to) them,	so they	(are) in	a state	confused.

٥	اَفَلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوْٓا	اِلَى	السَّمَآءِ	فَوْقَهُمْ	كَيْفَ
5	Then do not	they look	at	the sky	above them -	how

بَنَيْنٰهَا	وَزَيَّنّٰهَا	وَمَا	لَهَا	مِنْ	فُرُوْجٍ	٦
We structured it	and adorned it	and not	for it	any	rifts?	6

وَالْاَرْضَ	مَدَدْنٰهَا	وَاَلْقَيْنَا	فِيْهَا	رَوَاسِيَ
And the earth,	**We** have spread it out	and cast	therein	firmly set mountains

وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍۢ	بَهِيْجٍ	٧
and **We** made to grow	therein	of	every	kind	beautiful,	7

تَبْصِرَةً	وَّذِكْرٰى	لِكُلِّ	عَبْدٍ	مُّنِيْبٍ	٨
Giving insight	and a reminder	for every	slave	who turns.	8

وَنَزَّلْنَا	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	مُّبٰرَكًا	فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا
And **We** have sent down	from	the sky	water	blessed,	then **We** caused to grow

بِهٖ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّحَبَّ	الْحَصِيْدِ	٩	وَالنَّخْلَ
thereby	gardens	and grain	(for) the harvest,	9	And the palms trees

لَّهَا	طَلْعٌ	نَّضِيْدٌ	١٠	رِّزْقًا	لِّلْعِبَادِ	
for it	tall -	layers)	arranged.	10	A provision	for the slaves,

وَاَحْيَيْنَا	بِهٖ	بَلْدَةً	مَّيْتًا	كَذٰلِكَ	الْخُرُوْجُ
and **We** give life	therewith	(to) a land	dead.	Thus	(will be) the coming forth.

١١	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمُ	نُوْحٍ	وَّاَصْحٰبُ
11	Denied	before them	(the) people	(of) Nuh	and (the) companions

الرَّسِّ	وَثَمُوْدُ	١٢	وَعَادٌ	وَّفِرْعَوْنُ	وَاِخْوَانُ
(of) *Ar-Raas*	and Thamud,	12	And Aad	and Firaun	and (the) brothers

لُوْطٍ	١٣	وَّاَصْحٰبُ	الْاَيْكَةِ	وَقَوْمُ	تُبَّعٍ
(of) Lut,	13	And (the) companions	(of) the wood	and (the) people	(of) Tubba.

كُلٌّ	كَذَّبَ	الرُّسُلَ	فَحَقَّ	وَعِيْدِ	١٤
All	denied	the Messengers,	so was fulfilled	**My** Threat.	14

اَفَعَيِيْنَا	بِالْخَلْقِ	الْاَوَّلِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِيْ	لَبْسٍ
Were **We** then tired	with the creation	the first?	Nay,	they	(are) in	doubt

the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.

6. Then do they not look at the sky above them, how **We** structured it and adorned it and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth, **We** have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains, and **We** made to grow therein every beautiful kind,

8. Giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns (to Allah).

9. And **We** have sent down blessed water from the sky, then **We** caused to grow thereby gardens and grains for harvest,

10. And the tall palm trees with arranged layers,

11. A provision for the slaves (of Allah), and **We** give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the coming forth (i.e., Resurrection).

12. The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of *Ar-Raas* and Thamud,

13. And Aad and Firaun and the brothers of Lut,

14. And the companions of the wood and the people of Tubba. All denied the Messengers, so **My** Threat was fulfilled.

15. Were **We** then tired with the first creation? Nay, they are in doubt

مِّنۡ	خَلۡقٍ	جَدِيۡدٍ ؕ	﴿١٥﴾ ع	وَلَقَدۡ	خَلَقۡنَا	الۡاِنۡسَانَ
about	a creation	new.	15	And certainly	**We** created	man,
وَنَعۡلَمُ	مَا	تُوَسۡوِسُ	بِهٖ	نَفۡسُهٗ ۚۖ	وَنَحۡنُ	اَقۡرَبُ	اِلَيۡهِ
and **We** know	what	whispers	to him	his soul,	and **We**	(are) nearer	to him
مِنۡ	حَبۡلِ	الۡوَرِيۡدِ	﴿١٦﴾	اِذۡ	يَتَلَقَّى	الۡمُتَلَقِّيٰنِ	عَنِ
than	(his) jugular vein.	16		When	receive	the two receivers	on
الۡيَمِيۡنِ	وَعَنِ	الشِّمَالِ	قَعِيۡدٌ	﴿١٧﴾	مَا	يَلۡفِظُ
the right	and on	the left	seated.	17	Not	he utters
مِنۡ	قَوۡلٍ	اِلَّا	لَدَيۡهِ	رَقِيۡبٌ	عَتِيۡدٌ	﴿١٨﴾
any	word	but	with him	(is) an observer	ready.	18
وَجَآءَتۡ	سَكۡرَةُ	الۡمَوۡتِ	بِالۡحَقِّ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	مَا	كُنۡتَ
And will come	(the) stupor	(of) death	in truth,	"That	(is) what	you were
مِنۡهُ	تَحِيۡدُ	﴿١٩﴾	وَنُفِخَ	فِى	الصُّوۡرِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
[from it]	avoiding."	19	And will be blown	[in]	the trumpet.	That
يَوۡمُ	الۡوَعِيۡدِ	﴿٢٠﴾	وَجَآءَتۡ	كُلُّ	نَفۡسٍ	مَّعَهَا
(is the) Day	(of) the Warning.	20	And will come	every	soul,	with it
سَآئِقٌ	وَّشَهِيۡدٌ	﴿٢١﴾	لَقَدۡ	كُنۡتَ	فِىۡ	غَفۡلَةٍ
a driver	and a witness.	21	"Certainly	you were	in	heedlessness
مِّنۡ	هٰذَا	فَكَشَفۡنَا	عَنۡكَ	غِطَآءَكَ	فَبَصَرُكَ	الۡيَوۡمَ
of	this.	So **We** have removed	from you	your cover,	so your sight	today
حَدِيۡدٌ	﴿٢٢﴾	وَقَالَ	قَرِيۡنُهٗ	هٰذَا	مَا	لَدَىَّ
(is) sharp."	22	And (will) say	his companion,	"This	(is) what	(is) with me
عَتِيۡدٌ ۖ	﴿٢٣﴾	اَلۡقِيَا	فِىۡ	جَهَنَّمَ	كُلَّ	كَفَّارٍ
ready."	23	"Throw	in (to)	Hell	every	disbeliever
عَنِيۡدٍ	﴿٢٤﴾ لَا	مَّنَّاعٍ	لِّلۡخَيۡرِ	مُعۡتَدٍ	مُّرِيۡبِ ۙ	﴿٢٥﴾ لَا
stubborn,	24	Forbidder	of good,	transgressor	doubter,	25
الَّذِىۡ	جَعَلَ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ	فَاَلۡقِيٰهُ	فِى
Who	made	with	Allah	a god	another;	so throw him	in(to)
الۡعَذَابِ	الشَّدِيۡدِ	﴿٢٦﴾	قَالَ	قَرِيۡنُهٗ	رَبَّنَا
the punishment	the severe."	26	Will say	his companion,	"Our Lord,

about a new creation.

16. And certainly **We** created man, and **We** know what his soul whispers to him, and **We** are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. When the two receivers (i.e., recording Angels) receive, seated on the right and on the left.

18. He does not utter a word but there is with him an observer ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth; this is what you were (trying to) avoid.

20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of Warning.

21. And every soul will come along with an (Angel) to drive, and an (Angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said), "Certainly you were unmindful of this. So **We** have removed from you your cover, so your sight is sharp today."

23. And his companion (the Angel) will say, "This (record) is what is ready with me."

24. (Allah will say), "Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever,

25. Forbidder of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who made another god (as equal) to Allah, so throw him into the severe punishment."

27. His companion will say, "Our Lord,

مَآ	اَطْغَيْتُهٗ	وَلٰكِنْ	كَانَ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍۢ	بَعِيْدٍ
not	I made him transgress,	but	he was	in	error	far.”

﴿٢٧﴾	قَالَ	لَا	تَخْتَصِمُوْا	لَدَيَّ	وَقَدْ
27	“(Do) not	He will say,	dispute	(in) My presence	and indeed,

قَدَّمْتُ	اِلَيْكُمْ	بِالْوَعِيْدِ	﴿٢٨﴾	مَا	يُبَدَّلُ	الْقَوْلُ
I sent forth	to you	the Warning.	28	Not	will be changed	the word

لَدَيَّ	وَمَآ	اَنَا	بِظَلَّامٍ	لِّلْعَبِيْدِ	﴿٢٩﴾ ع	يَوْمَ
with Me,	and not	I Am	unjust	to My slaves.”	29	(The) Day

ع ٢ ١٤ ١٦

نَقُوْلُ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	هَلِ	امْتَلَاْتِ	وَتَقُوْلُ	هَلْ	مِنْ
We will say	to Hell,	“Are	you filled?”	And it will say,	“Are	(there) any

مَّزِيْدٍ	﴿٣٠﴾	وَاُزْلِفَتِ	الْجَنَّةُ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	غَيْرَ
more?”	30	And will be brought near	the Paradise	to the righteous,	not

بَعِيْدٍ	﴿٣١﴾	هٰذَا	مَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	لِكُلِّ	اَوَّابٍ
far.	31	(is) what	“This	you were promised,	for everyone	who turns

حَفِيْظٍ	﴿٣٢﴾ ج	مَنْ	خَشِيَ	الرَّحْمٰنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ
(and) who keeps,	32	Who	feared	the Most Gracious	in the unseen,

وَجَآءَ	بِقَلْبٍ	مُّنِيْبِ	﴿٣٣﴾ لا	ادْخُلُوْهَا	بِسَلٰمٍ ط	ذٰلِكَ
and came	with a heart	returning.	33	Enter it	in peace.	That

يَوْمُ	الْخُلُوْدِ	﴿٣٤﴾	لَهُمْ	مَّا	يَشَآءُوْنَ	فِيْهَا
(is) a Day	(of) Eternity.”	34	For them	whatever	they wish	therein

وَلَدَيْنَا	مَزِيْدٌ	﴿٣٥﴾	وَكَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ
and with Us	(is) more.	35	And how many	We destroyed	before them

مِّنْ	قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	اَشَدُّ	مِنْهُمْ	بَطْشًا	فَنَقَّبُوْا
of	a generation,	they	(were) stronger	than them	(in) power.	so they explored

فِي	الْبِلَادِ ط	هَلْ	مِنْ	مَّحِيْصٍ	﴿٣٦﴾	اِنَّ	فِيْ
throughout	the lands.	Is (there)	any	place of escape?	36	Indeed,	in

ذٰلِكَ	لَذِكْرٰى	لِمَنْ	كَانَ	لَهٗ	قَلْبٌ	اَوْ
that	surely, is a reminder	for (one) who,	is -	for him	a heart	or

اَلْقَى السَّمْعَ	وَهُوَ	شَهِيْدٌ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا
(who) gives ear	while he	(is) a witness.	37	And certainly,	We created

I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) in extreme error.”

28. **He** will say, “Do not dispute in **My** presence and indeed, **I** had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with **Me**, and **I Am** not unjust to **My** slaves.”

30. On the Day **We** will say to Hell, “Are you filled?” And it will say, “Are there any more?”

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), “This is what you were promised, for everyone who returns (to Allah) and keeps (**His** covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity.”

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with **Us** is more.

36. And how many a generation **We** destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly, **We** created

the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, and fatigue did not touch **Us**.

39. So be patient over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting,

40. And (in a part) of the night glorify **Him** and after the prostration (i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear the Blast in truth. That is the Day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Indeed, **We** give life and cause death, and to **Us** is the final return.

44. The Day when the earth will spilt from them, (they will come) hurrying. That is a gathering easy for **Us**.

45. **We** know best what they say, and you are not the one to compel them. But remind with the Quran whoever fears **My** Threat.

٣ ع ١٦ ١٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds) scattering, dispersing

2. And those (clouds) carrying a load (of water)

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	فِيْ	سِتَّةِ	
the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	in	six	
اَيَّامٍ ۖ	وَّمَا	مَسَّنَا	مِنْ	لُّغُوْبٍ	٣٨	فَاصْبِرْ
periods,	and (did) not	touch **Us**	any	fatigue.	**38**	So be patient
عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	قَبْلَ
over	what	they say	and glorify	(the) praise	(of) your Lord,	before
طُلُوْعِ	الشَّمْسِ	وَقَبْلَ	الْغُرُوْبِ	ج ٣٩	وَمِنَ	الَّيْلِ
(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	the setting,	**39**	And of	the night
فَسَبِّحْهُ	وَاَدْبَارَ	السُّجُوْدِ	٤٠	وَاسْتَمِعْ	يَوْمَ	يُنَادِ
glorify **Him**	and after	the prostration.	**40**	And listen!	(The) Day	will call
الْمُنَادِ	مِنْ	مَّكَانٍ	قَرِيْبٍ	لا ٤١	يَّوْمَ	يَسْمَعُوْنَ
the caller	from	a place	near,	**41**	(The) Day	they will hear
الصَّيْحَةَ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	يَوْمُ	الْخُرُوْجِ	٤٢	
the Blast	in truth.	That	(is the) Day	(of) coming forth.	**42**	
اِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيٖ	وَنُمِيْتُ	وَاِلَيْنَا	الْمَصِيْرُ	
Indeed, **We**	[**We**]	[**We**] give life	and [**We**] cause death,	and to **Us**	(is) the final return.	
لا ٤٣	يَوْمَ	تَشَقَّقُ	الْاَرْضُ	عَنْهُمْ	سِرَاعًا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
43	(The) Day	will split	the earth	from them,	hurrying.	That
حَشْرٌ	عَلَيْنَا	يَسِيْرٌ	٤٤	نَحْنُ	اَعْلَمُ	
(is) a gathering	for **Us**	easy.	**44**	**We**	know best	
بِمَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَمَآ	اَنْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	بِجَبَّارٍ قف	
[of] what	they say,	and not	(are) you	over them	the one to compel.	
فَذَكِّرْ	بِالْقُرْاٰنِ	مَنْ	يَّخَافُ	وَعِيْدِ	ع ٤٥	
But remind	with the Quran	whoever	fears	**My** threat.	**45**	

اٰياتها ٦٠ ٥١ سُوْرَةُ الذّٰرِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٧ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Adh-Dhariyat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالذّٰرِيٰتِ	ذَرْوًا	لا ١	فَالْحٰمِلٰتِ	وِقْرًا	لا ٢
By those scattering,	dispersing,	**1**	And those carrying	a load,	**2**

فَالْجٰرِيٰتِ	يُسْرًا ۙ (٣)	فَالْمُقَسِّمٰتِ	اَمْرًا ۙ (٤)		
And those sailing	(with) ease,	3	And those distributing	Command,	4
اِنَّمَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	لَصَادِقٌ ۙ (٥)	وَّاِنَّ	الدِّيْنَ	
Indeed, what	you are promised	(is) surely true,	5	And indeed,	the Judgment
لَوَاقِعٌ ۝ (٦)	وَالسَّمَآءِ	ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ	ۙ (٧)	اِنَّكُمْ	
(is) surely to occur.	6	By the heaven	full of	pathways.	7	Indeed, you
لَفِيْ	قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ	ۙ (٨)	يُّؤْفَكُ	عَنْهُ	مَنْ
(are) surely in	a speech	differing.	8	Deluded away	from it	(is he) who
اُفِكَ ۝ (٩)	قُتِلَ الْخَرّٰصُوْنَ	ۙ (١٠)	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	فِيْ
is deluded.	9	Cursed be	the liars,	10	Those who	[they]	(are) in
غَمْرَةٍ	سَاهُوْنَ	ۙ (١١)	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ	اَيَّانَ	يَوْمُ	الدِّيْنِ
flood	(of) heedlessness.	11	They ask,	"When	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment?"
يَوْمَ	هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ	يُفْتَنُوْنَ	۝ (١٣)	ذُوْقُوْا	فِتْنَتَكُمْ ۝ (١٢)	
A Day,	12	they	over	the Fire	will be tried,	13	"Taste	your trial.
هٰذَا	الَّذِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	(١٤)	اِنَّ
This	(is) what	you were	for it	seeking to hasten."	14	Indeed,
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	فِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّعُيُوْنٍ	ۙ (١٥)	اٰخِذِيْنَ
the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and springs,	15	Taking
مَآ	اٰتٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۝	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَبْلَ	ذٰلِكَ
what	their Lord has given them.	Indeed, they	were	before	that
مُحْسِنِيْنَ	۝ (١٦)	كَانُوْا	قَلِيْلًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ	مَا
good-doers.	16	They used to	little	of	the night	[what]
يَهْجَعُوْنَ	(١٧)	وَبِالْاَسْحَارِ	هُمْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ
sleep.	17	And in the hours before dawn	they	would ask forgiveness,
وَفِيْٓ	اَمْوَالِهِمْ	حَقٌّ	لِّلسَّآئِلِ	وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ	(١٨)
And in	their wealth	(was the) right	(of) those who asked	and the deprived.	18
وَفِي	الْاَرْضِ	اٰيٰتٌ	لِّلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ	ۙ (٢٠)	(١٩)
And in	the earth	(are) signs	for those who are certain,	20	19
وَفِيْٓ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۝	اَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	(٢١)
And in	yourselves.	Then will not	you see?	21

3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,

4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah's) Command,

5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,

6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.

7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).

8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.

9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.

10. Cursed be the liars,

11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.

12. They ask, "When is the Day of Judgment?"

13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.

14. (And it will be said), "Taste your trial. This is what you were seeking to hasten."

15. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and springs,

16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before that, good-doers.

17. They used to sleep but little of the night,

18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,

19. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.

20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),

21. And in yourselves. Then will you not see?

وَفِي السَّمَآءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾					
22	you are promised.	and what	(is) your provision	the heaven	And in
فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِنَّهٗ					
indeed, it	and the earth,	(of) the heaven	Then by (the) Lord		
لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَآ اَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ ع ١٨					
23	speak.	you	[what]	(just) as	(is) surely (the) truth
هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ ضَيْفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ					
(of) Ibrahim	(of the) guests	(the) narration	reached you	Has	
الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ					
upon him	they entered	When	24	the honored?	
فَقَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ ۚ قَوْمٌ					
a people	"Peace,	He said,	"Peace."	and said,	
مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ج فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ فَجَآءَ					
and came	his household	to	Then he went	25	unknown."
بِعِجْلٍ سَمِيْنٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ لا فَقَرَّبَهٗٓ اِلَيْهِمْ					
[to] them,	And he placed it near	26	fat,	with a calf	
قَالَ اَلَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ ز فَاَوْجَسَ					
Then he felt	27	you eat?"	"Will not	he said,	
مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ؕ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ ؕ					
fear,"	"(Do) not	They said,	a fear.	from them	
وَبَشَّرُوْهُ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾					
28	learned.	of a son	and they gave him glad tidings		
فَاَقْبَلَتِ امْرَاَتُهٗ فِيْ صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ					
and struck	a loud voice,	with	his wife	Then came forward	
وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوْزٌ عَقِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾					
29	barren!"	"An old woman	and she said,	her face	
قَالُوْا كَذٰلِكِ لا قَالَ رَبُّكِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ					
Indeed, **He**	your Lord.	said	"Thus	They said,	
هُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٣٠﴾					
30	the All-Knower."	(is) the All-Wise,	[**He**]		

22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.

24. Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?

25. When they came to him and said, "Peace." He said, "Peace, (you are) a people unknown."

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf,

27. And he placed it near them, he said, "Will you not eat?"

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, "Do not fear," and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, "An old barren woman!"

30. They said, "Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطْبُكُمْ	اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	﴿٣١﴾	قَالُوْٓا
They said,	31	O messengers?"	(is) your mission,	"Then what	He said,
اِنَّآ	اُرْسِلْنَآ	اِلٰى	قَوْمٍ	مُّجْرِمِيْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾ لِ
32	criminal,	a people	to	[we] have been sent	"Indeed, we
لِنُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	مِّنْ	طِيْنٍ	﴿٣٣﴾ لِ
Marked	33	clay,	of	stones	upon them	That we may send down
عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	مَنْ	كَانَ
were	(those) who	Then **We** brought out	34	for the transgressors."	by your Lord
فِيْهَا	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾ ج	فَمَا	وَجَدْنَا	فِيْهَا	غَيْرَ
other than	therein	**We** found	But not	35	the believers.	of	therein
بَيْتٍ	مِّنَ	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾ ج	وَتَرَكْنَا	فِيْهَآ	اٰيَةً
a Sign	therein	And **We** left	36	the Muslims.	of	a house
لِّلَّذِيْنَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	الْعَذَابَ	الْاَلِيْمَ	﴿٣٧﴾ ط	وَفِيْ	مُوْسٰٓى
Musa,	And in	37	the painful.	the punishment	fear	for those who
اِذْ	اَرْسَلْنٰهُ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٣٨﴾
38	clear.	with an authority	Firaun	to	**We** sent him	when
فَتَوَلّٰى	بِرُكْنِهٖ	وَقَالَ	سٰحِرٌ	اَوْ	مَجْنُوْنٌ
a madman."	or	"A magician	and said,	with his supporters	But he turned away
فَاَخَذْنٰهُ	وَجُنُوْدَهٗ	فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ	فِي الْيَمِّ	وَهُوَ	﴿٣٩﴾
while he	the sea,	into	and **We** threw them	and his hosts	So **We** took him	39
مُلِيْمٌ	﴿٤٠﴾ ط	وَفِيْ	عَادٍ	اِذْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمُ
against them	**We** sent	when	Aad,	And in	40	(was) blameworthy.
الرِّيْحَ	الْعَقِيْمَ	﴿٤١﴾ ج	مَا	تَذَرُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ
thing	any	it left	Not	41	the barren.	the wind
اَتَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	اِلَّا	جَعَلَتْهُ	كَالرَّمِيْمِ	﴿٤٢﴾ ط	وَفِيْ	ثَمُوْدَ
Thamud,	And in	42	like disintegrated ruins.	it made it	but	upon it,	it came
اِذْ	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	تَمَتَّعُوْا	حَتّٰى	حِيْنٍ	﴿٤٣﴾
43	a time."	for	"Enjoy (yourselves)	to them,	was said	when
فَعَتَوْا	عَنْ	اَمْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ
so seized them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Command	against	But they rebelled

31. He (Ibrahim) said, "Then what is your mission, O Messengers?"

32. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people,

33. That we may send down upon them stones of clay,

34. Marked by your Lord for the transgressors."

35. Then **We** brought out therefrom the believers.

36. But **We** did not find therein other than a (single) house of Muslims.

37. And **We** left therein a Sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

38. And in Musa (was a sign), when **We** sent him to Firaun with a clear authority.

39. But he (Firaun) turned away with his supporters and said, "A magician or a madman."

40. So **We** took him and his hosts and threw them into the sea, while he was blameworthy.

41. And in Aad (was a sign), when **We** sent against them the barren wind.

42. It left nothing on which it came, but made it like disintegrated ruins.

43. And in Thamud (was a sign), when it was said to them, "Enjoy yourselves for a time."

44. But they rebelled against the Command of their Lord, so the thunderbolt seized them

الصّٰعِقَةُ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾	فَمَا	اسْتَطَاعُوْا	مِنْ
the thunderbolt	while they	were looking.	44	Then not	they were able to	[of]
قِيَامٍ	وَّمَا	كَانُوْا	مُنْتَصِرِيْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾ لا	وَقَوْمَ	نُوْحٍ
stand	and not	they could	help themselves.	45	And (the) people	(of) Nuh
مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	فٰسِقِيْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾ ع	
before;	indeed, they	were	a people	defiantly disobedient.	46	
وَالسَّمَآءَ	بَنَيْنٰهَا	بِاَيْىدٍ	وَّاِنَّا			
And the heaven	We constructed it	with strength,	and indeed, We			
لَمُوْسِعُوْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَالْاَرْضَ	فَرَشْنٰهَا	فَنِعْمَ		
(are) surely (its) Expanders.	47	And the earth,	We have spread it;	how excellent		
الْمٰهِدُوْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾	وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	خَلَقْنَا	زَوْجَيْنِ
(are) the Spreaders!	48	And of	every	thing	We have created	pairs,
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	فَفِرُّوْٓا	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنِّىْ
so that you may	remember.	49	So flee	to	Allah,	indeed, I am
لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿٥٠﴾ ج	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوْا	مَعَ
to you	from Him	a warner	clear.	50	And (do) not	make	with
اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ ؕ	اِنِّىْ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيْرٌ
Allah	god	another.	Indeed, I am	to you	from Him	a warner
مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿٥١﴾ ج	كَذٰلِكَ	مَآ	اَتَى	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ
clear.	51	Likewise	not	came	(to) those	before them	any
رَّسُوْلٍ	اِلَّا	قَالُوْا	سَاحِرٌ	اَوْ	مَجْنُوْنٌ	﴿٥٢﴾ ج	
Messenger	but	they said,	"A magician	or	a madman."	52	
اَتَوَاصَوْا بِهٖ ۚ	بَلْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	طَاغُوْنَ			
Have they transmitted it to them?	Nay,	they	(are) a people	transgressing.			
فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَمَآ	اَنْتَ	بِمَلُوْمٍ	﴿٥٤﴾ قز		
So turn away	from them,	for not	you	(are) to be blamed.	54		
وَّذَكِّرْ	فَاِنَّ	الذِّكْرٰى	تَنْفَعُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَمَا	
And remind,	for indeed,	the reminder	benefits	the believers.	55	And not	
خَلَقْتُ	الْجِنَّ	وَالْاِنْسَ	اِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ	﴿٥٦﴾		
I have created	the jinn	and the mankind	except	that they worship Me.	56		

while they were looking.

45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

47. And **We** constructed the heaven with strength, and indeed, **We** are (its) Expanders.

48. And **We** have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders!

49. And of everything **We** have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, "A magician or a madman."

53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And **I** have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship **Me**.

مَآ	أُرِيدُ	مِنْهُم	مِّن	رِّزْقٍ	وَمَآ	أُرِيدُ	أَن
Not	I want	from them	any	provision	and not	I want	that

يُطْعِمُونِ	﴿٥٧﴾	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	هُوَ	الرَّزَّاقُ
they (should) feed **Me**.	57	Indeed,	Allah,	**He**	(is) the All-Provider,

ذُو	الْقُوَّةِ	الْمَتِينُ	﴿٥٨﴾	فَإِنَّ	لِلَّذِينَ
Possessor	(of) Power	the Strong.	58	So indeed,	for those who

ظَلَمُوا	ذَنُوبًا	مِّثْلَ	ذَنُوبِ	أَصْحَابِهِمْ
do wrong,	(is) a portion	like	(the) portion	(of) their companions,

فَلَا	يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ	﴿٥٩﴾	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
so let them not ask **Me** to hasten.	59	Then woe	to those who	disbelieve

مِن	يَوْمِهِمُ	الَّذِي	يُوعَدُونَ	﴿٦٠﴾ ع
from	their Day	which	they are promised.	60

57. **I** do not want any provision from them, and **I** do not want that they should feed **Me**.

58. Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

59. So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask **Me** to hasten.

60. Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised.

ع ٢ ١٤ ٢

سُورَةُ الطُّورِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٦ ٥٢ اٰياتها ٤٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Tur

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

وَالطُّورِ	﴿١﴾ لا	وَكِتَابٍ	مَّسْطُورٍ	﴿٢﴾ لا	فِي	رَقٍّ
By the Mount,	1	And by (the) Book	written	2	In	parchment

مَّنشُورٍ	﴿٣﴾ لا	وَالْبَيْتِ	الْمَعْمُورِ	﴿٤﴾ لا	وَالسَّقْفِ	الْمَرْفُوعِ
unrolled,	3	By the House	frequented	4	By the roof	raised high

لا ﴿٥﴾	وَالْبَحْرِ	الْمَسْجُورِ	﴿٦﴾ لا	إِنَّ	عَذَابَ	رَبِّكَ
5	By the sea	filled	6	Indeed,	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord

لَوَاقِعٌ	﴿٧﴾ لا	مَّا	لَهُ	مِن	دَافِعٍ	﴿٨﴾ لا	يَوْمَ
(will) surely occur.	7	Not	for it	any	preventer.	8	(On the) Day

تَمُورُ	السَّمَاءُ	مَوْرًا	﴿٩﴾ لا	وَتَسِيرُ	الْجِبَالُ
will shake	the heaven	(with violent) shake	9	And will move away,	the mountains

سَيْرًا	﴿١٠﴾ ط	فَوَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(with an awful) movement	10	Then woe,	that Day,	to the deniers,

لا ﴿١١﴾	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	فِي	خَوْضٍ	يَلْعَبُونَ	﴿١٢﴾ م
11	Who	[they]	in	(vain) discourse	are playing.	12

1. By the Mount,

2. By the written Book

3. In parchment unrolled,

4. By the frequented House

5. By the roof raised high

6. By the sea filled

7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will surely occur.

8. For it there is no preventer.

9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a (violent) shake

10. And the mountains will move away with an awful movement

11. Then woe, that Day, to the deniers,

وقف لازم

12. Who are playing in their (vain) discourses.

يَوْمَ	يُدَعُّوْنَ	اِلٰى	نَارِ	جَهَنَّمَ	دَعًّا ﴿١٣﴾ ط	
(The) Day	they will be thrust	(in)to	(the) Fire	(of) Hell	(with) a thrust.	13
هٰذِهِ	النَّارُ	الَّتِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهَا	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾	
"This	(is) the Fire	which	you used to	[of it]	deny.	14
اَفَسِحْرٌ	هٰذَآ	اَمْ	اَنْتُمْ	لَا	تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ ج	اِصْلَوْهَا
Then is this magic,	or	you	(do) not	see?	15	Burn in it
فَاصْبِرُوْٓا	اَوْ	لَا	تَصْبِرُوْا ج	سَوَآءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ ط	اِنَّمَا
then be patient	or	(do) not	be patient,	(it is) same	for you.	Only
تُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٦﴾	اِنَّ	
you are being recompensed	(for) what	you used to	do."	16		Indeed,
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	فِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّنَعِيْمٍ	﴿١٧﴾ لا	فٰكِهِيْنَ	بِمَآ
the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and pleasure,	17	Enjoying	in what
اٰتٰىهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ ج	وَوَقٰىهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	عَذَابَ		
has given them	their Lord,	and protected them	their Lord	(from the) punishment		
الْجَحِيْمِ	﴿١٨﴾	كُلُوْا	وَاشْرَبُوْا	هَنِيْٓـًٔا	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
(of) Hellfire.	18	"Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you used to
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٩﴾ لا	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	عَلٰى	سُرُرٍ	مَّصْفُوْفَةٍ ج	وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ
do."	19	Reclining	on	thrones	lined up,	and **We** will marry them
بِحُوْرٍ	عِيْنٍ	﴿٢٠﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ	
to fair ones	(with) large eyes.	20	And those who	believed	and followed them	
ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ	بِاِيْمَانٍ	اَلْحَقْنَا	بِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	وَمَآ	
their offspring	in faith,	**We** will join	with them	their offspring	and not	
اَلَتْنٰهُمْ	مِّنْ	عَمَلِهِمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ ط	كُلُّ	
We will deprive them	of	their deeds	(in) any	thing.	Every	
امْرِئٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَ	رَهِيْنٌ	﴿٢١﴾	وَاَمْدَدْنٰهُمْ	
person	for what	he earned	(is) pledged.	21	And **We** will provide them	
بِفَاكِهَةٍ	وَّلَحْمٍ	مِّمَّا	يَشْتَهُوْنَ	﴿٢٢﴾	يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ	
with fruit	and meat	from what	they desire.	22	They will pass to one another	
فِيْهَا	كَاْسًا	لَّا	لَغْوٌ	فِيْهَا	وَلَا	تَاْثِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
therein	a cup,	no	ill speech	therein	and no	sin. 23

13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

14. (It will be said to them), "This is the Fire which you used to deny.

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatient, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do."

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

19. (And it will be said to them), "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and **We** will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, **We** will join them with their offspring, and **We** will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

22. And **We** will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech or sin.

وَيَطُوْفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	غِلْمَانٌ	لَّهُمْ	كَاَنَّهُمْ	لُؤْلُؤٌ
And will circulate	among them	boys	for them,	as if they (were)	pearls
مَّكْنُوْنٌ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَاَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلٰى بَعْضٍ	يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ
well-protected.	24	And will approach	some of them	to	others	inquiring.
قَالُوْٓا	﴿٢٥﴾	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	قَبْلُ	فِيْٓ	اَهْلِنَا
They will say,	25	"Indeed, we	[we] were	before	among	our families
مُشْفِقِيْنَ	﴿٢٦﴾	فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْنَا	وَوَقٰىنَا
fearful,	26	But Allah conferred favor	upon us,	and protected us
عَذَابَ	السَّمُوْمِ	﴿٢٧﴾	اِنَّا	كُنَّا
(from the) punishment	(of) the Scorching Fire.	27	Indeed, we	[we] used to
مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوْهُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	الْبَرُّ	الرَّحِيْمُ
before	call **Him**.	Indeed, **He**	[**He**]	(is) the Most Kind,	the Most Merciful."
ع ﴿٢٨﴾	فَذَكِّرْ	فَمَآ	اَنْتَ	بِنِعْمَتِ	رَبِّكَ
28	Therefore remind,	for not	you	(are) by (the) grace	(of) your Lord
بِكَاهِنٍ	وَّلَا	مَجْنُوْنٍ	ؕ ﴿٢٩﴾	اَمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	شَاعِرٌ
a soothsayer,	and not	a madman.	29	Or	(do) they say,	"A poet,
نَّتَرَبَّصُ	بِهٖ	رَيْبَ الْمَنُوْنِ	﴿٣٠﴾	قُلْ	تَرَبَّصُوْا	فَاِنِّيْ
we wait	for him	a misfortune of time."	30	Say,	"Wait,	for indeed I am,
مَعَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُتَرَبِّصِيْنَ	ؕ ﴿٣١﴾	اَمْ	تَاْمُرُهُمْ	اَحْلَامُهُمْ
with you,	among	those who wait."	31	Or	command them	their minds
بِهٰذَآ	اَمْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	طَاغُوْنَ	ۚ ﴿٣٢﴾	اَمْ
this,	or	they	(are) a people	transgressing?	32	Or
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	تَقَوَّلَهٗ ۚ	بَلْ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ۚ ﴿٣٣﴾
(do) they say,	"He has made it up"	Nay,	not	they believe.	33
فَلْيَاْتُوْا	بِحَدِيْثٍ	مِّثْلِهٖٓ	اِنْ	كَانُوْا	صٰدِقِيْنَ
Then let them bring	a statement	like it,	if	they are	truthful.
ؕ ﴿٣٤﴾	اَمْ	خُلِقُوْا	مِنْ	غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ	اَمْ	هُمُ
34	Or	were they created	of	nothing,	or	(are) they
الْخٰلِقُوْنَ	ؕ ﴿٣٥﴾	اَمْ	خَلَقُوا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ
the creators?	35	Or	(did) they create	the heavens	and the earth?

24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, "Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah),

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call **Him** before. Indeed, **He** is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful."

ع ٢٨ ٣

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, "A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time."

31. Say, "Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait."

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, "He has made it up." Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?

بَل	لَّا	يُوقِنُونَ	﴿٣٦﴾	أَمْ	عِندَهُمْ	خَزَآئِنُ
(are the) treasures	with them	Or	36	they are certain.	not	Nay,
رَبِّكَ	أَمْ	هُمُ	الْمُصَيْطِرُونَ	﴿٣٧﴾	أَمْ	لَهُمْ
for them	Or	37	the controllers?	(are) they	or	(of) your Lord
سُلَّمٌ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	فِيهِ	فَلْيَأْتِ	مُسْتَمِعُهُم	بِسُلْطَٰنٍ	
an authority	their listener,	Then let bring,	therewith?	they listen	(is) a stairway,	
مُّبِينٌ	﴿٣٨﴾	أَمْ	لَهُ	الْبَنَٰتُ	وَلَكُمُ	الْبَنُونَ
(are) sons?	while for you	(are) daughters	for **Him**	Or	38	clear.
﴿٣٩﴾	أَمْ	تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ	أَجْرًا	فَهُم	مِّن	مَّغْرَمٍ
a debt	from	so they	a payment,	(do) you ask from them	Or	39
مُّثْقَلُونَ	﴿٤٠﴾	أَمْ	عِندَهُمُ	الْغَيْبُ	فَهُمْ	
so they	(is) the unseen,	with them	Or	40	(are) overburdened.	
يَكْتُبُونَ	﴿٤١﴾	أَمْ	يُرِيدُونَ	كَيْدًا	فَالَّذِينَ	
But those who	a plot?	(do) they intend	Or	41	write (it) down?	
كَفَرُوا۟	هُمُ	الْمَكِيدُونَ	﴿٤٢﴾	أَمْ	لَهُمْ	إِلَٰهٌ
a god	for them	Or	42	(are in) the plot.	themselves	disbelieve,
غَيْرُ	اللَّهِ	سُبْحَٰنَ	اللَّهِ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	
they associate (with **Him**).	from what	(to) Allah	Glory be	Allah?	other than	
وَإِن	﴿٤٣﴾	يَرَوْا۟	كِسْفًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	سَاقِطًا
falling,	the sky	from	a portion	they were to see	And if	43
يَقُولُوا۟	سَحَابٌ	مَّرْكُومٌ	﴿٤٤﴾	فَذَرْهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ	يُلَٰقُوا۟
they meet	until	So leave them	44	heaped up.”	“Clouds	they will say,
يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِى	فِيهِ	يُصْعَقُونَ	﴿٤٥﴾	يَوْمَ	لَا
not	(The) Day	45	they will faint.	in it	which	their Day
يُغْنِى	عَنْهُمْ	كَيْدُهُمْ	شَيْـًٔا	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنصَرُونَ
will be helped.	they	and not	(in) anything,	their plotting	to them	will avail
وَإِنَّ	﴿٤٦﴾	لِلَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا۟	عَذَابًا	دُونَ	ذَٰلِكَ
that,	before	(is) a punishment	do wrong,	for those who	And indeed,	46
وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ
for (the) Command	So be patient,	47	know.	(do) not	most of them	but

Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has **He** daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with **Him**).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, “(It is merely) clouds heaped up.”

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command

رَبِّكَ	فَإِنَّكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ
(of) your Lord,	for indeed, you	(are) in **Our** Eyes.	And glorify	(the) praise
رَبِّكَ	حِينَ	تَقُومُ ﴿٤٨﴾ لا	وَمِنَ	
(of) your Lord	when	you arise,	**48**	And of
اللَّيْلِ	فَسَبِّحْهُ	وَإِدْبَارَ	النُّجُومِ ﴿٤٩﴾ ع	
the night,	glorify **Him**,	and after	the stars.	**49**

ع ٢١ ٤

of your Lord, for indeed, you are in **Our** Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify **Him** and after (the setting of) the stars.

سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣ | ٥٣ | اياتها ٦٢ | ركوعاتها ٣

Surah An-Najm

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالنَّجْمِ	إِذَا	هَوَىٰ ﴿١﴾ لا	مَا	ضَلَّ	صَاحِبُكُمْ
By the star	when	it goes down,	**1**	Not	has strayed	your companion
وَمَا	غَوَىٰ	﴿٢﴾ ج	وَمَا	يَنطِقُ	عَنِ	الْهَوَىٰ
and not	has he erred,	**2**	And not	he speaks	from	the desire.
﴿٣﴾ ط	إِنْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	وَحْيٌ	يُوحَىٰ ﴿٤﴾ لا	
3	Not	it	(is) except	a revelation	revealed,	**4**
عَلَّمَهُ	شَدِيدُ	الْقُوَىٰ ﴿٥﴾ لا	ذُو مِرَّةٍ ط		
Has taught him	the (one) mighty	(in) power,	**5**	Possessor of soundness.	
فَاسْتَوَىٰ	﴿٦﴾ لا	وَهُوَ	بِالْأُفُقِ	الْأَعْلَىٰ	﴿٧﴾ ط
And he rose,	**6**	While he	(was) in the horizon -	the highest.	**7**
ثُمَّ	دَنَا	فَتَدَلَّىٰ	﴿٨﴾ لا	فَكَانَ	قَابَ
Then	he approached	and came down,	**8**	And was	(at) a distance
قَوْسَيْنِ	أَوْ	أَدْنَىٰ	﴿٩﴾ ج	فَأَوْحَىٰ	إِلَىٰ	عَبْدِهِ
(of) two bow-(lengths)	or	nearer.	**9**	So he revealed	to	**His** slave
مَا	أَوْحَىٰ	﴿١٠﴾ ط	مَا	كَذَبَ	الْفُؤَادُ	مَا
what	he revealed.	**10**	Not	lied	the heart	what
رَأَىٰ	﴿١١﴾	أَفَتُمَارُونَهُ	عَلَىٰ	مَا	يَرَىٰ	
it saw.	**11**	Then will you dispute with him		about	what	he saw?
وَلَقَدْ	رَآهُ	نَزْلَةً	أُخْرَىٰ	﴿١٣﴾ لا	عِندَ	
And certainly	he saw him	(in) descent	another,	**13**	Near	

1. By the star when it goes down,

2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,

3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.

4. It is not but a revelation revealed,

5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.

6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),

7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.

8. Then he approached and came down,

9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.

10. So he revealed to **His** slave what he revealed.

11. The heart did not lie what it saw.

12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?

13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,

14. Near

سِدْرَةِ	الْمُنْتَهٰى	١٤	عِنْدَهَا	جَنَّةُ
(the) Lote Tree	(of) the utmost boundary,	14	Near it	(is the) Garden
الْمَاْوٰى	١٥ ط	اِذْ	يَغْشَى	السِّدْرَةَ	مَا	يَغْشٰى
(of) Abode.	15	When	covered	the Lote Tree	what	covers,
١٦ لا	مَا	زَاغَ	الْبَصَرُ	وَمَا	طَغٰى	١٧
16	Not	swerved	the sight	and not	it transgressed.	17
لَقَدْ	رَاٰى	مِنْ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِ	الْكُبْرٰى	١٨
Certainly	he saw	of	(the) Signs	(of) his Lord	the Greatest.	18
اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ	اللّٰتَ	وَالْعُزّٰى	١٩ لا	وَمَنٰوةَ	الثَّالِثَةَ
So have you seen	the Laat	and the Uzza,	19	And Manaat	the third,
الْاُخْرٰى	٢٠	اَلَكُمُ	الذَّكَرُ	وَلَهُ	الْاُنْثٰى	٢١
the other?	20	Is for you	the male	and for **Him**	the female?	21
تِلْكَ	اِذًا	قِسْمَةٌ	ضِيْزٰى	٢٢	اِنْ	هِىَ
This,	then,	(is) a division	unfair.	22	Not	they
اِلَّآ	اَسْمَآءٌ	سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ	اَنْتُمْ	وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	مَّآ
(are) except	names	you have named them,	you	and your forefathers,	not
اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ ط	اِنْ	يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِلَّا
has Allah sent down	for it	any	authority.	Not	they follow	except
الظَّنَّ	وَمَا	تَهْوَى	الْاَنْفُسُ ج	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَهُمْ
assumption	and what	desire	the(ir) souls.	And certainly	has come to them
مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمُ	الْهُدٰى	٢٣ ط	اَمْ	لِلْاِنْسَانِ	مَا
from	their Lord	the guidance.	23	Or	(is) for man	what
تَمَنّٰى	٢٤ صلے	فَلِلّٰهِ	الْاٰخِرَةُ	وَالْاُوْلٰى	٢٥ ع
he wishes?	24	But for Allah	(is) the last	and the first.	25
وَكَمْ	مِّنْ	مَّلَكٍ	فِى	السَّمٰوٰتِ	لَا	تُغْنِىْ
And how many	of	(the) Angels	in	the heavens	not	will avail
شَفَاعَتُهُمْ	شَيْـًٔا	اِلَّا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	اَنْ	يَّاْذَنَ اللّٰهُ
their intercession	anything	except	after	[that]	Allah has given permission
لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَرْضٰى	٢٦	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا
for whom	He wills	and approves.	26	Indeed,	those who	(do) not

the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,

15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.

16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWS) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.

18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.

19. So have you considered the *Laat* and the *Uzza*,

20. And *Manaat,* the third, the other one?

21. Is for you the male and for **Him** the female?

22. This, then, is a division unfair.

23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.

24. Or will man have what he wishes?

25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).

26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom **He** wills and approves.

27. Indeed, those who do not

يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	لَيُسَمُّونَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	تَسْمِيَةَ	الْاُنْثٰى
believe	in the Hereafter,	surely they name	the Angels	name(s)	(of) female,

وَمَا	لَهُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	اِنْ
٢٧	for them	about it	any	knowledge.	Not

يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	الظَّنَّ ۚ	وَاِنَّ	الظَّنَّ	لَا	يُغْنِىْ
they follow	but	assumption.	And indeed,	the assumption	(does) not	avail

مِنَ	الْحَقِّ	شَيْـًٔا	ۚ ٢٨	فَاَعْرِضْ	عَنْ	مَّنْ
against	the truth	anything.	28	So turn away	from	(him) who

تَوَلّٰى ۙ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِنَا	وَلَمْ	يُرِدْ	اِلَّا	الْحَيٰوةَ
turns away	from	**Our** Reminder	and not	he desires	except	the life

الدُّنْيَا	ؕ ٢٩	ذٰلِكَ	مَبْلَغُهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْعِلْمِ ؕ	اِنَّ
(of) the world.	29	That	(is) their sum	of	knowledge.	Indeed,

رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	ضَلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ ۙ
your Lord	(is) **He** (**Who**)	knows best	(he) who	strays	from	**His** Path,

وَهُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنِ	اهْتَدٰى	۝ ٣٠	وَلِلّٰهِ	مَا
and **He**	knows best	(he) who	is guided.	30	And for Allah	(is) whatever

فِى	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ ۙ	لِيَجْزِىَ
(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth	that **He** may recompense

الَّذِيْنَ	اَسَآءُوْا	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا	وَيَجْزِىَ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	do evil	with what	they have done	and recompense	those who

اَحْسَنُوْا	بِالْحُسْنٰى	ۚ ٣١	الَّذِيْنَ	يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ	كَبٰٓئِرَ	الْاِثْمِ
do good	with the best.	31	Those who	avoid	great	sins

وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	اِلَّا	اللَّمَمَ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	وَاسِعُ
and the immoralities	except	the small faults;	indeed,	your Lord	(is) vast

هُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِكُمْ	اِذْ	اَنْشَاَكُمْ	مِّنَ
He	(is) most knowing about you		when	**He** produced you	from

الْاَرْضِ	وَاِذْ	اَنْتُمْ	اَجِنَّةٌ	فِىْ	بُطُوْنِ	اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ
the earth	and when	you (were)	fetuses	in	(the) wombs	(of) your mothers.

فَلَا	تُزَكُّوْٓا	اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ	هُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنِ	اتَّقٰى
So (do) not	ascribe purity	(to) yourselves.	**He**	knows best	(he) who	fears.

believe in the Hereafter, give the Angels female names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

29. So turn away from him who turns away from **Our** Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from **His** Path, and **He** knows best he who is guided.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that **He** may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. **He** is most knowing about you when **He** produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers' wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; **He** know best he who fears (**Him**).

ع ٣٢ أَفَرَءَيْتَ	الَّذِى	تَوَلَّىٰ	لا ٣٣	وَأَعْطَىٰ	قَلِيلًا	
32 Did you see	the one who	turned away	33	And gave	a little,	
وَّأَكْدَىٰ ٣٤	أَعِندَهُۥ	عِلْمُ	الْغَيْبِ		فَهُوَ	
and withheld?	34	Is with him	(the) knowledge	(of) the unseen,		so he
يَرَىٰ ٣٥	أَمْ	لَمْ	يُنَبَّأْ	بِمَا	فِى	
sees?	35	Or	not	he was informed	with what	(was) in
صُحُفِ	مُوسَىٰ	لا ٣٦ وَإِبْرَٰهِيمَ	الَّذِى	وَفَّىٰٓ	لا ٣٧	
(the) Scriptures	(of) Musa,	36 And Ibrahim,	who	fulfilled?		37
أَلَّا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةٌ	وِّزْرَ	أُخْرَىٰ	لا ٣٨	
That not	will bear	a bearer of burdens	(the) burden	(of) another,		38
وَأَن	لَّيْسَ	لِلْإِنسَٰنِ	إِلَّا	مَا	سَعَىٰ	لا ٣٩
And that	is not	for man	except	what	he strives (for),	39
وَأَنَّ	سَعْيَهُۥ	سَوْفَ	يُرَىٰ	٤٠ ثُمَّ	يُجْزَىٰهُ	
And that	his striving	will soon	be seen.	40 Then	he will be recompensed for it	
الْجَزَآءَ	الْأَوْفَىٰ	لا ٤١ وَأَنَّ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكَ	الْمُنتَهَىٰ	
the recompense	the fullest.	41 And that	to	your Lord	(is) the final goal.	
لا ٤٢ وَأَنَّهُۥ	هُوَ	أَضْحَكَ	وَأَبْكَىٰ	لا ٤٣		
42 And that **He**	[**He**]	makes (one) laugh	and makes (one) weep.		43	
وَأَنَّهُۥ	هُوَ	أَمَاتَ	وَأَحْيَا	لا ٤٤	خَلَقَ	
And that **He**	[**He**]	causes death	and gives life.	44	created	
الزَّوْجَيْنِ	الذَّكَرَ	وَالْأُنثَىٰ	لا ٤٥	مِن	نُّطْفَةٍ	إِذَا
the pairs,	the male	and the female	45	From	a semen-drop	when
تُمْنَىٰ	٤٦ وَأَنَّ	عَلَيْهِ	النَّشْأَةَ	الْأُخْرَىٰ	لا ٤٧	
it is emitted.	46 And that	upon **Him**	(is) the bringing forth	another.		47
وَأَنَّهُۥ	هُوَ	أَغْنَىٰ	وَأَقْنَىٰ	لا ٤٨		
And that **He**	[**He**]	enriches	and suffices.	48		
رَبُّ	الشِّعْرَىٰ	لا ٤٩ وَأَنَّهُۥٓ	أَهْلَكَ	عَادًا	الْأُولَىٰ	
(is the) Lord	(of) the Sirius.	49 And that **He**	destroyed	Aad	the first,	
لا ٥٠ وَثَمُودَا	فَمَآ	أَبْقَىٰ	لا ٥١	وَقَوْمَ	نُوحٍ	
50 And Thamud,	so not	**He** spared,	51	And (the) people	(of) Nuh	

33. Did you see the one who turned away
34. And gave a little and (then) withheld?
35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?
36. Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa,
37. And Ibrahim, who fulfilled?
38. That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another,
39. And that man will have nothing except what he strives for,
40. And that his striving will soon be seen.
41. Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense.
42. And that to your Lord is the final goal.
43. And that it is **He Who** makes (one) laugh and weep.
44. And that it is **He Who** causes death and gives life.
45. And that **He** created the pairs, the male and the female
46. From a semen-drop when it is emitted.
47. And that upon **Him** is the bringing forth the second time.
48. And that it is **He Who** enriches and suffices.
49. And that it is **He Who** is the Lord of the *Sirius*.
50. And that **He** destroyed the first (people of) Aad
51. And Thamud, **He** did not spare,
52. And the people of Nuh

ط ٥٢	وَاَطْغٰى	اَظْلَمَ	كَانُوْا هُمْ	اِنَّهُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ ط
52	and more rebellious.	more unjust	they were	Indeed, they	before.

غَشّٰى	مَا	فَغَشّٰىهَا	لا ٥٣	اَهْوٰى	وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ
covered.	what	So covered them	53	**He** overthrew,	And the overturned cities

٥٥	تَتَمَارٰى	رَبِّكَ	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٥٤
55	will you doubt?	(of) your Lord,	the Favors	Then which (of)	54

اَزِفَتِ	٥٦	الْاُوْلٰى	النُّذُرِ	مِّنَ	نَذِيْرٌ	هٰذَا
Has approached	56	the former.	the warners	from	(is) a warner,	This

كَاشِفَةٌ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	لَهَا	لَيْسَ	ج ٥٧	الْاٰزِفَةُ
any remover.	Allah	besides	for it	Not is	57	the Approaching Day.

وَتَضْحَكُوْنَ	لا ٥٩	تَعْجَبُوْنَ	الْحَدِيْثِ	هٰذَا	اَفَمِنْ	ط ٥٨
And you laugh	59	you wonder?	statement	this	Then of	58

سٰمِدُوْنَ	وَاَنْتُمْ	لا ٦٠	تَبْكُوْنَ	وَلَا
amuse (yourselves)?	While you	60	weep,	and (do) not

السجدة ع ٦٢	وَاعْبُدُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	فَاسْجُدُوْا	٦١
62	and worship (**Him**).	to Allah	So prostrate	61

اٰياتها ٥٥ ٥٤ سُوْرَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٧ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Qamar

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

وَاِنْ	١	الْقَمَرُ	وَانْشَقَّ	السَّاعَةُ	اِقْتَرَبَتِ
And if	1	the moon.	and has split	the Hour	Has come near

٢	مُّسْتَمِرٌّ	سِحْرٌ	وَيَقُوْلُوْا	يُّعْرِضُوْا	اٰيَةً	يَّرَوْا
2	continuing."	"Magic	and say,	they turn away	a Sign,	they see

اَمْرٍ	وَكُلُّ	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا	وَكَذَّبُوْا
matter	but (for) every	their desires,	and followed	And they denied

الْاَنْۢبَآءِ	مِّنَ	جَآءَهُمْ	وَلَقَدْ	٣	مُّسْتَقِرٌّ
the information	of	has come to them	And certainly	3	(will be a) settlement.

تُغْنِ	فَمَا	بَالِغَةٌ	حِكْمَةٌۢ	لا ٤	مُزْدَجَرٌ	مَا فِيْهِ
will avail	but not	perfect,	Wisdom	4	(is) deterrence,	wherein

before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

53. And the overturned cities, **He** overthrew,

54. So there covered them that which covered.

55. Then which of the Favors of your Lord will you doubt?

56. This is a warner from (the likes) of the former warners.

57. Has approached the Approaching Day.

58. There is no remover of it besides Allah.

59. Then do you wonder at this statement?

60. And you laugh and do not weep,

61. While you amuse yourselves?

السجدة ٣ ع ٣٠ ٧ **62.** So prostrate to Allah and worship (**Him**).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has come near and the moon has split.

2. And if they see a Sign, they turn away and say, "(This is) a continuing magic."

3. And they denied and followed their (own) desires, but (for) every matter will be a settlement.

4. And certainly, has come to them the information wherein is deterrence,

5. Perfect wisdom, but the warnings will not avail (them).

النُّذُرُ ۝٥	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ
the warnings.	5 So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing,
إِلَىٰ شَيْءٍ نُّكُرٍ ۝٦	خُشَّعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ
to a thing terrible,	6 (Will be) humbled their eyes they will come forth
مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ ۝٧	مُّهْطِعِينَ
from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,	7 Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say,
إِلَى الدَّاعِ ۖ يَقُولُ الْكَافِرُونَ هَٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ	
towards the caller. Will say the disbelievers, "This (is) a Day difficult."	
كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا ۝٨	
8 Denied before them (the) people (of) Nuh, and they denied **Our** slave	
وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدُجِرَ ۝٩	فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي
and said, "A madman," and he was repelled.	9 So he called his Lord, "I am
مَغْلُوبٌ فَانتَصِرْ ۝١٠	فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ
one overpowered, so help (me)."	10 So **We** opened (the) gates (of) heaven
بِمَاءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ ۝١١	وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا
with water pouring down	11 And **We** caused to burst the earth (with) springs,
فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ۝١٢	
so met the water(s) for a matter already predestined.	12
وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ أَلْوَاحٍ وَدُسُرٍ ۝١٣	تَجْرِي
And **We** carried him on (ark) made of planks and nails,	13 Sailing
بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ ۝١٤	وَلَقَد
before **Our** eyes, a reward for (he) who was denied.	14 And certainly
تَّرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ۝١٥	
We left it (as) a Sign, so is (there) any who will receive admonition?	15
فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ۝١٦	وَلَقَد
So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?	16 And certainly
يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ۝١٧	
We have made easy the Quran for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?	17
كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ	
Denied Aad; so how was	

6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing,

7. Their eyes will be humbled, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,

8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, "This is a difficult Day."

9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied **Our** slave and said, "A madman," and he was repelled.

10. Then he called his Lord, "I am one overpowered, so help (me)."

11. So **We** opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down

12. And **We** caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.

13. And **We** carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,

14. Sailing, before **Our** eyes, a reward for he who was denied.

15. And certainly **We** have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?

16. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

17. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was

عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ	١٨	اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
My punishment	and My warnings?	18	Indeed, We	[We] sent	upon them
رِيْحًا	صَرْصَرًا	فِيْ	يَوْمِ	نَحْسٍ	مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ١٩
a wind	furious	on	a day	(of) misfortune	continuous, 19
تَنْزِعُ	النَّاسَ	كَاَنَّهُمْ	اَعْجَازُ	نَخْلٍ	مُّنْقَعِرٍ ٢٠
Plucking out	men	as if they (were)	trunks	(of) date-palms	uprooted. 20
فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ	٢١	وَلَقَدْ
So how	was	My punishment	and My warnings?	21	And certainly,
يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	
مُّدَّكِرٍ	٢٢ ع	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُوْدُ	بِالنُّذُرِ	٢٣
who will receive admonition?	22	Denied	Thamud	the warnings,	23
فَقَالُوْٓا	اَبَشَرًا	مِّنَّا	وَاحِدًا	نَّتَّبِعُهٗٓ	
And said,	"Is (it) a human being	among us	one,	(that) we should follow him?	
اِنَّآ	اِذًا	لَّفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	وَّسُعُرٍ	٢٤
Indeed, we	then	(will be) surely in	error	and madness.	24
الذِّكْرُ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِنَا	بَلْ	هُوَ
the Reminder	to him	from	among us?	Nay,	he
اَشِرٌ	٢٥	سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	غَدًا	مَّنِ	الْكَذَّابُ
insolent."	25	They will know	tomorrow	who	(is) the liar,
الْاَشِرُ	٢٦	اِنَّا	مُرْسِلُوا	النَّاقَةِ	فِتْنَةً
the insolent one.	26	Indeed, We	(are) sending	the she-camel	(as) a trial
لَّهُمْ	فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ	ز ٢٧	وَاصْطَبِرْ	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ	اَنَّ
for them,	so watch them	27	and be patient.	And inform them	that
الْمَآءَ	قِسْمَةٌۢ	بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ	كُلُّ	شِرْبٍ	مُّحْتَضَرٌ ٢٨
the water	(is) to be shared	between them,	each	drink	attended. 28
فَنَادَوْا	صَاحِبَهُمْ	فَتَعَاطٰى	فَعَقَرَ	٢٩	فَكَيْفَ
But they called	their companion	and he took	and hamstrung.	29	So how
كَانَ	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ	٣٠	اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنَا
was	My punishment	and My warnings.	30	Indeed, We	[We] sent

My punishment and My warnings?

19. Indeed, We sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.

21. So how was My punishment and My warnings?

22. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

ع ٢ ٨ 23. (The people of) Thamud denied the warnings,

24. And said, "Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.

25. Has the Reminder been sent to him from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar."

26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.

27. Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).

29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstrung (her).

30. So how was My punishment and My warnings.

31. Indeed, We sent

عَلَيْهِمْ	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	فَكَانُوْا	كَهَشِيْمِ
upon them	thunderous blast	single,	and they became	like dry twig fragments
الْمُحْتَظِرِ	﴿٣١﴾	وَلَقَدْ	يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ
(used by) a fence builder.	31	And certainly	We have made easy	the Quran
لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مُّدَّكِرٍ	﴿٣٢﴾
for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	32
كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمُ	لُوْطٍ	بِالنُّذُرِ	﴿٣٣﴾	اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنَا
Denied	(the) people	(of) Lut,	the warnings.	33	Indeed, We	[We] sent
عَلَيْهِمْ	حَاصِبًا	اِلَّآ	اٰلَ	لُوْطٍ ؕ	نَجَّيْنٰهُمْ
upon them	a storm of stones,	except	(the) family	(of) Lut,	We saved them
بِسَحَرٍ	﴿٣٤﴾ لا	نِّعْمَةً	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِيْ
by dawn	34	(As) a favor	from	Us.	Thus	We reward
مَنْ	شَكَرَ	﴿٣٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	اَنْذَرَهُمْ	بَطْشَتَنَا
(one) who	(is) grateful.	35	And certainly	he warned them	(of) Our seizure,
فَتَمَارَوْا	بِالنُّذُرِ	﴿٣٦﴾	وَلَقَدْ	رَاوَدُوْهُ	عَنْ
but they disputed	the warnings.	36	And certainly	they demanded from him	
ضَيْفِهٖ	فَطَمَسْنَآ	اَعْيُنَهُمْ	فَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ
his guests,	so We blinded	their eyes.	"So taste	My punishment	and My warnings."
وَلَقَدْ	﴿٣٧﴾	صَبَّحَهُمْ	بُكْرَةً	عَذَابٌ	مُّسْتَقِرٌّ
And certainly	37	seized them in the morning	early	a punishment	abiding.
﴿٣٨﴾ ج	فَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ	﴿٣٩﴾	وَلَقَدْ
38	So taste	My punishment	and My warnings.	39	And certainly
يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any
مُّدَّكِرٍ	﴿٤٠﴾ ع	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَ	اٰلَ
who will receive admonition?	40	And certainly	came	(to the) people
فِرْعَوْنَ	النُّذُرُ	﴿٤١﴾ ج	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	كُلِّهَا
(of) Firaun	warnings.	41	They denied	Our Signs,	all of them,
فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ	اَخْذَ	عَزِيْزٍ	مُّقْتَدِرٍ	﴿٤٢﴾
so We seized them	(with) a seizure	(of) All-Mighty,	(the) Powerful One.	42

upon them a single thunderous blast, and they became like the dry twig fragments used by a fence builder.

32. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, **We** saved them by dawn

35. As a favor from **Us**. Thus **We** reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly he warned them of **Our** seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

37. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes (saying), "So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings."

38. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

39. So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

40. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition? ع ٢ ١٨ ٩

41. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Firaun.

42. They denied all **Our** Signs, so **We** seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.

أَكُفَّارُكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	أُولَٰئِكُمْ	أَمْ	لَكُمْ
Are your disbelievers,	better	than	those,	or	for you
بَرَآءَةٌ	فِي	الزُّبُرِ	٤٣ ج	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	نَحْنُ
(is) an exemption	in	the Scriptures?	43	Or	(do) they say,	"We
جَمِيعٌ	مُّنتَصِرٌ	٤٤	سَيُهْزَمُ
(are) an assembly	helping (each other)?"	44	Soon will be defeated
الْجَمْعُ	وَيُوَلُّونَ	الدُّبُرَ	٤٥	بَلِ	السَّاعَةُ
(their) assembly,	and they will turn	(their) backs.	45	Nay,	the Hour
مَوْعِدُهُمْ	وَالسَّاعَةُ	أَدْهَىٰ	وَأَمَرُّ	٤٦
(is) their promised time,	and the Hour	(will be) more grievous	and more bitter.	46
إِنَّ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	فِي	ضَلَٰلٍ	وَسُعُرٍ	٤٧	يَوْمَ
Indeed,	the criminals	(are) in	an error	and madness.	47	(The) Day
يُسْحَبُونَ	فِي	النَّارِ	عَلَىٰ	وُجُوهِهِمْ ط	ذُوقُوا	مَسَّ
they will be dragged	into	the Fire	on	their faces,	"Taste	(the) touch
سَقَرَ	٤٨	إِنَّا	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَٰهُ	بِقَدَرٍ
(of) Hell."	48	Indeed, [**We**]	every	thing	**We** created it	by a measure.
وَمَآ	٤٩	أَمْرُنَآ	إِلَّا	وَاحِدَةٌ	كَلَمْحٍ
And not	49	(is) **Our** Command	but	one,	like the twinkling
بِالْبَصَرِ	٥٠	وَلَقَدْ	أَهْلَكْنَآ	أَشْيَاعَكُمْ	فَهَلْ
(of) the eye.	50	And certainly	**We** destroyed	your kinds,	so is (there)
مِن	مُّدَّكِرٍ	٥١	وَكُلُّ	شَيْءٍ
any	who will receive admonition?	51	And every	thing
فَعَلُوهُ	فِي	الزُّبُرِ	٥٢	وَكُلُّ	صَغِيرٍ
they did	(is) in	the written records.	52	And every	small
وَكَبِيرٍ	مُّسْتَطَرٌ	٥٣	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ
and big	(is) written down.	53	Indeed,	the righteous
فِي	جَنَّٰتٍ	وَنَهَرٍ	٥٤ لا	فِي	مَقْعَدِ
(will be) in	gardens	and river,	54	In	a seat
صِدْقٍ	عِندَ	مَلِيكٍ	مُّقْتَدِرٍ	٥٥ ع
(of) honor	near	a King	Most Powerful.	55

43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

44. Or do they say, "We are an assembly helping (each other)?"

45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.

46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), "Taste the touch of Hell."

49. Indeed, **We** created everything according to a measure.

50. And **Our** Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.

51. And certainly **We** destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?

52. And everything they did is in the written records.

53. And everything small and big is written down.

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,

55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.

اٰياتها ٧٨ ٥٥ سُوْرَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٧ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Ar-Rahman

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

خَلَقَ	٢ ط	الْقُرْاٰنَ	عَلَّمَ	١ لا	اَلرَّحْمٰنُ
He created	2	the Quran.	**He** taught	1	The Most Gracious

اَلشَّمْسُ	٤	الْبَيَانَ	عَلَّمَهُ	٣ لا	الْاِنْسَانَ
The sun	4	[the] speech.	**He** taught him	3	[the] man.

وَالشَّجَرُ	وَّالنَّجْمُ	٥ ص	بِحُسْبَانٍ	وَالْقَمَرُ
and the trees	And the stars	5	by (precise) calculation,	and the moon

وَوَضَعَ	رَفَعَهَا	وَالسَّمَآءَ	٦	يَسْجُدٰنِ
and **He** has set up	**He** raised it	And the heaven,	6	both prostrate.

الْمِيْزَانِ	فِي	تَطْغَوْا	اَلَّا	٧ لا	الْمِيْزَانَ
the balance.	in	you may transgress	That not	7	the balance,

تُخْسِرُوا	وَلَا	بِالْقِسْطِ	الْوَزْنَ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	٨
make deficient	and (do) not	in justice	the weight	And establish	8

١٠ لا	لِلْاَنَامِ	وَضَعَهَا	وَالْاَرْضَ	٩	الْمِيْزَانَ
10	for the creatures,	**He** laid it	And the earth,	9	the balance.

وَالْحَبُّ	١١ صلے	الْاَكْمَامِ	ذَاتُ	وَّالنَّخْلُ	فَاكِهَةٌ ص لا	فِيْهَا
And the grain	11	sheaths,	having	and date-palms	(is) fruit	Therein

اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	١٢ ج	وَالرَّيْحَانُ	الْعَصْفِ	ذُو
(of the) favors	So which	12	and scented plants.	husk	having

مِنْ	الْاِنْسَانَ	خَلَقَ	١٣	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
from	the man	**He** created	13	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

مِنْ	الْجَآنَّ	وَخَلَقَ	١٤ لا	كَالْفَخَّارِ	صَلْصَالٍ
from	the jinn	And **He** created	14	like the pottery.	clay

اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	١٥ ج	نَّارٍ	مِّنْ	مَّارِجٍ
(of the) favors	So which	15	fire.	of	a smokeless flame

وَرَبُّ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ	رَبُّ	١٦	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
and Lord	(of) the two Easts	Lord	16	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!

2. **He** taught the Quran.

3. **He** created man.

4. **He** taught him speech.

5. The sun and the moon (move) by precise calculation,

6. And the stars and the trees prostrate.

7. And the heaven, **He** has raised it, and **He** has set up the balance,

8. That you may not transgress the balance.

9. And establish the weight in justice and do not make deficient the balance.

10. And the earth, **He** laid it for the creatures,

11. Therein is fruit and date-palms having sheaths (of dates),

12. And grain having husk and scented plants.

13. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

14. **He** created man from clay like that of pottery.

15. And **He** created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.

16. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

17. Lord of the two Easts and the Lord

الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ	ج ١٧	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
(of) the two Wests.	17	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
بَيْنَهُمَا	لا ١٩	يَلْتَقِيٰنِ	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	مَرَجَ	١٨
Between both of them	19	meeting.	the two seas,	**He** released	18
اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٢٠	يَبْغِيٰنِ	لَّا	بَرْزَخٌ
(of the) favors	So which	20	they transgress.	not	(is) a barrier,
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٢١	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهُمَا	اللُّؤْلُؤُ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	21	Come forth	from both of them	the pearl
وَالْمَرْجَانُ	٢٢ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
and the coral.	22	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
كَالْاَعْلَامِ	الْمُنْشَـَٔاتُ	فِي الْبَحْرِ	الْجَوَارِ	وَلَهُ	٢٣
like mountains.	elevated	in	the sea	(are) the ships	And for **Him**	23
كُلُّ	ع ٢٥	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	اٰلَآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٢٤
Everyone	25	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	24
مَنْ	عَلَيْهَا	فَانٍ	٢٦ صلے ج	يَّبْقٰى	وَجْهُ	رَبِّكَ
who	(is) on it	(will) perish.	26	But will remain	(the) Face	(of) your Lord,
ذُو	الْجَلٰلِ	وَالْاِكْرَامِ	٢٧ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
(the) Owner	(of) Majesty	and Honor.	27	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٢٨	يَسْـَٔلُهٗ	مَنْ فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ		
will you both deny?	28	Asks **Him**	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	
وَالْاَرْضِ ط	كُلَّ	يَوْمٍ	هُوَ	فِيْ	شَاْنٍ	ج ٢٩
and the earth.	Every	day	**He**	(is in	a matter.	29
فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٣٠	سَنَفْرُغُ	
So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	30	**We** will attend	
لَكُمْ	اَيُّهَ	الثَّقَلٰنِ	٣١ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
to you,	O you	two classes!	31	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord
اِنِ	وَالْاِنْسِ	الْجِنِّ	يٰمَعْشَرَ	٣٢	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	
If	and the men!	(of) the jinn	O assembly	32	will you both deny?	
اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	اَنْ	تَنْفُذُوْا	مِنْ	اَقْطَارِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
you are able	to	pass beyond	[of]	(the) regions	(of) the heavens	

ربع النصف

of the two Wests.

18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

19. **He** released the two seas, meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.

21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.

23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

24. And to **Him** belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.

25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.

27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.

28. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks **Him**. Every day **He** is (bringing about) a matter.

30. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

31. **We** will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!

32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوْا ؕ	لَا	تَنْفُذُوْنَ	اِلَّا	بِسُلْطٰنٍ
and the earth, then pass.	Not	you (can) pass	except	by authority.

﴿٣٣﴾ ج فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٤﴾
33 So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny? 34

يُرْسَلُ	عَلَيْكُمَا	شُوَاظٌ	مِّنْ	نَّارٍ ۙ	وَّنُحَاسٌ	فَلَا
Will be sent	against both of you	a flame	of	fire	and smoke,	and not

تَنْتَصِرٰنِ	﴿٣٥﴾ ج فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
you will (be able to) defend yourselves.	So which 35	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٣٦﴾	فَاِذَا	انْشَقَّتِ	السَّمَآءُ	فَكَانَتْ
will you both deny?	36	Then when	is split	the heaven,	and it becomes

وَرْدَةً	كَالدِّهَانِ	﴿٣٧﴾ ج فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
rose-colored	like murky oil.	So which 37	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٣٨﴾	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّا	يُسْـَٔلُ	عَنْ
will you both deny?	38	Then (on) that Day	not	will be asked	about

ذَنْۢبِهٖٓ	اِنْسٌ	وَّلَا	جَآنٌّ	﴿٣٩﴾ ج فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
his sin	any man	and not	any jinn.	So which 39	(of the) favors

رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٤٠﴾	يُعْرَفُ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	40	Will be known	the criminals

بِسِيْمٰهُمْ	فَيُؤْخَذُ	بِالنَّوَاصِيْ	وَالْاَقْدَامِ	﴿٤١﴾ ج فَبِاَيِّ
by their marks	and will be seized	by the forelocks	and the feet.	So which 41

اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٤٢﴾	هٰذِهٖ	جَهَنَّمُ
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	42	This	(is) Hell

الَّتِيْ	يُكَذِّبُ	بِهَا	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾ ۘ	يَطُوْفُوْنَ
which	deny	[of it]	the criminals.	43	They will go around

بَيْنَهَا	وَبَيْنَ	حَمِيْمٍ	اٰنٍ	﴿٤٤﴾ ج فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
between it	and between	scalding water,	heated.	So which 44	(of the) favors

رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٤٥﴾ ع	وَلِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	45	But for (him) who	fears	(the) standing

رَبِّهٖ	جَنَّتٰنِ	﴿٤٦﴾ ج فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
(before) his Lord	(are) two gardens.	So which 46	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

and the earth, then pass. You cannot pass except by authority (from Allah).

34. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

35. The flames of fire and smoke will be sent against both of you, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.

36. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is split, and it becomes rose-colored like murky oil.

38. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

39. Then on that Day neither man nor jinn will be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

41. The criminals will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet.

42. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which the criminals deny.

44. They will go around between it and scalding water, heated (intensely).

45. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

46. But for him who fears the standing (for account) before his Lord are two gardens.

47. So which of the favors of your Lord

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	لا ٤٧	ذَوَاتَآ اَفْنَانٍ	ج ٤٨	فَبِاَيِّ	الْآءِ
will you both deny?	47	Having	branches.	48	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٤٩	فِيْهِمَا	عَيْنٰنِ	تَجْرِيٰنِ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	49	In both of them	(are) two springs,	flowing.
٥٠ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٥١
50	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	51
فِيْهِمَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	فَاكِهَةٍ	زَوْجٰنِ	٥٢ ج	فَبِاَيِّ
In both of them	[of]	(are) every	fruits	(in) pairs.	52	So which
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٥٣	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	عَلٰى
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	53	Reclining	on
فُرُشٍ	بَطَآئِنُهَا	مِنْ اِسْتَبْرَقٍ ؕ	وَجَنَا	الْجَنَّتَيْنِ
couches,	whose) inner linings	(are) of	brocade,	and (the) fruit	(of) both the gardens
دَانٍ	٥٤ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
(is) near.	54	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
٥٥	فِيْهِنَّ	قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ لا	لَمْ	يَطْمِثْهُنَّ
55	In them	(will be) companions of modest gaze	not	has touched them
اِنْسٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَآنٌّ	٥٦ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	الْآءِ
any man	before them	and not	any jinn.	56	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٥٧ ج	كَاَنَّهُنَّ	الْيَاقُوْتُ	وَالْمَرْجَانُ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	57	As if they were	rubies	and coral.
٥٨ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٥٩
58	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	59
هَلْ	جَزَآءُ	الْاِحْسَانِ	اِلَّا	الْاِحْسَانُ	٦٠ ج	فَبِاَيِّ
Is	(the) reward	for the good	but	good?	60	So which
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٦١	وَمِنْ دُوْنِهِمَا
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	61	Besides these two
جَنَّتٰنِ	٦٢ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
(are) two gardens.	62	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?

will you both (jinn and men) deny?

48. Having (spreading) branches.

49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.

51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.

53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.

55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.

57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

58. As if they were rubies and coral.

59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?

61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.

63. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٦٤	مُدْهَآمَّتٰنِ	لا ٦٣
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	64	Dark green.	63
نَضَّاخَتٰنِ	عَيْنٰنِ	فِيْهِمَا	ج ٦٥	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	
gushing forth.	(are) two springs,	In both of them	65	will you both deny?	
٦٧	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٦٦
67	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	66
فِيْهِمَا	فَاكِهَةٌ	وَّنَخْلٌ	وَّرُمَّانٌ	ج ٦٨	فَبِاَيِّ
In both of them	(are) fruits	and date-palms	and pomegranates.	68	So which
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	ج ٦٩	فِيْهِنَّ	خَيْرٰتٌ
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	69	In them	(are) good
حِسَانٌ	فَبِاَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	
and beautiful ones.	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	
ج ٧١	حُوْرٌ	مَّقْصُوْرٰتٌ	فِي	الْخِيَامِ	ج ٧٢	فَبِاَيِّ
71	Fair ones	restrained	in	the pavilions.	72	So which
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	ج ٧٣	لَمْ	يَطْمِثْهُنَّ
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	73	Not	has touched them
اِنْسٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَآنٌّ	ج ٧٤	فَبِاَيِّ	الْآءِ
any man	before them	and not	any jinn.	74	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	ج ٧٥	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	عَلٰى	رَفْرَفٍ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	75	Reclining	on	cushions
خُضْرٍ	وَّعَبْقَرِيٍّ	حِسَانٍ	ج ٧٦	فَبِاَيِّ	الْآءِ
green,	and carpets	beautiful.	76	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٧٧	تَبٰرَكَ	اسْمُ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	77	Blessed is	(the) name
رَبِّكَ	ذِي	الْجَلٰلِ	وَالْاِكْرَامِ	ع ٧٨
(of your) Lord,	Owner	(of) Majesty	and Honor.	78

آياتها ٩٦ سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٦ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Waqia

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

64. Dark green (in color).

65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.

67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.

69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

70. In them are good and beautiful ones.

71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.

73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.

75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.

77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

إِذَا	وَقَعَتِ	الْوَاقِعَةُ	۝١ لَا	لَيْسَ	لِوَقْعَتِهَا	كَاذِبَةٌ
When	occurs	the Event,	1	Not	at its occurrence	a denial
خَافِضَةٌ	رَّافِعَةٌ	۝٢	۝٣ لَا إِذَا	رُجَّتِ	الْأَرْضُ	
Bringing down,	raising up,	2	3	When	will be shaken	the earth
رَجًّا	۝٤ لَا	وَبُسَّتِ	الْجِبَالُ	بَسًّا		
(with) a shaking,	4	And will be crumbled	the mountains	(with awful) crumbling.		
۝٥ لَا	فَكَانَتْ	هَبَآءً	مُّنۢبَثًّا	۝٦ لَا	وَّكُنتُمْ	
5	So they become	dust particles	dispersing.	6	And you will become	
أَزْوَاجًا	ثَلَٰثَةً	۝٧ ط	فَأَصْحَٰبُ	الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۝٨ لَا	مَآ	
kinds	three.	7	Then (the) companions	(of) the right,	what	
أَصْحَٰبُ	الْمَيْمَنَةِ	۝٨ ط	وَأَصْحَٰبُ	الْمَشْـَٔمَةِ ۝٩ لَا	مَآ	
(are the) companions	(of) the right?	8	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what	
أَصْحَٰبُ	الْمَشْـَٔمَةِ	۝٩ ط	وَالسَّٰبِقُونَ	السَّٰبِقُونَ		
(are the) companions	(of) the left?	9	And the foremost	(are) the foremost,		
أُولَٰٓئِكَ	۝١٠ لَا	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	۝١١ ج	فِى	جَنَّٰتِ	النَّعِيمِ
Those	10	(are) the nearest ones.	11	In	Gardens	(of) Pleasure,
۝١٢	ثُلَّةٌ	مِّنَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	۝١٣ لَا	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِّنَ
A company	12	of	the former (people),	13	And a few	of
الْءَاخِرِينَ	۝١٤ ط	عَلَىٰ	سُرُرٍ	مَّوْضُونَةٍ	۝١٥ لَا	مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ
the later (people),	14	On	thrones	decorated,	15	Reclining,
عَلَيْهَا	مُتَقَٰبِلِينَ	۝١٦	يَطُوفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وِلْدَٰنٌ	مُّخَلَّدُونَ
on them	facing each other.	16	Will circulate	among them	boys	immortal,
۝١٧ لَا	بِأَكْوَابٍ	وَأَبَارِيقَ ۝١٨ لَا	وَكَأْسٍ	مِّن	مَّعِينٍ	۝١٨ لَا
17	With vessels	and jugs	and a cup	from	a flowing stream,	18
لَّا	يُصَدَّعُونَ	عَنْهَا	وَلَا	يُنزِفُونَ	۝١٩ لَا	
Not	they will get headache	therefrom	and not	they will get intoxicated	19	
وَفَٰكِهَةٍ	مِّمَّا	يَتَخَيَّرُونَ	۝٢٠ لَا	وَلَحْمِ	طَيْرٍ	مِّمَّا
And fruits	of what	they select,	20	And (the) flesh	(of) fowls	of what
يَشْتَهُونَ	۝٢١ ط	وَحُورٌ	عِينٌ ۝٢٢ لَا	كَأَمْثَٰلِ	اللُّؤْلُؤِ	
they desire.	21	And fair ones	(with) large eyes,	Like	pearls	

1. When the Event occurs,
2. There is no denial of its occurrence.
3. Bringing down (some and) raising up (others).
4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,
5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (an awful) crumbling.
6. So they become dust particles dispersing.
7. And you will become three kinds.
8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
10. And the foremost are the foremost,
11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).
12. In Gardens of Pleasure,
13. A company of former people,
14. And a few of the later people,
15. On decorated thrones,
16. Reclining on them facing each other.
17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,
18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,
19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.
20. And fruits of what they select,
21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.
22. And fair ones with large eyes,
23. Like pearls

الْمَكْنُوْنِ	﴿٢٣﴾ ج	جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
well-protected,	23	A reward	for what	they used to	do.
لَا	﴿٢٤﴾	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	لَغْوًا	وَّلَا
Not	24	they will hear	therein	vain talk	and not
تَاْثِيْمًا	﴿٢٥﴾ لَا	اِلَّا	قِيْلًا	سَلٰمًا	سَلٰمًا
sinful (speech),	25	Except	a saying,	"Peace,	Peace."
وَاَصْحٰبُ	﴿٢٦﴾	الْيَمِيْنِ ۙ	مَآ	اَصْحٰبُ	
And (the) companions	26	(of) the right,	what	(are the) companions	
الْيَمِيْنِ	﴿٢٧﴾ ط	فِيْ	سِدْرٍ	مَّخْضُوْدٍ	
(of) the right?	27	Among	lote trees	thornless,	
لَا	﴿٢٨﴾	وَّطَلْحٍ	مَّنْضُوْدٍ	﴿٢٩﴾ لَا	وَّظِلٍّ
28	And banana trees	layered,	29	And shade	
مَّمْدُوْدٍ	﴿٣٠﴾ لَا	وَّمَآءٍ	مَّسْكُوْبٍ	﴿٣١﴾ لَا	
extended,	30	And water	poured forth,	31	
وَّفَاكِهَةٍ	كَثِيْرَةٍ	﴿٣٢﴾ لَّا	مَقْطُوْعَةٍ	وَّلَا	
And fruit	abundant,	32	Not	limited	and not
مَمْنُوْعَةٍ	﴿٣٣﴾ لَا	وَّفُرُشٍ	مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ	﴿٣٤﴾ ط	
forbidden,	33	And (on) couches	raised.	34	
اِنَّآ	اَنْشَاْنٰهُنَّ	اِنْشَآءً	﴿٣٥﴾ لَا		
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have produced them	(into) a creation,	35		
فَجَعَلْنٰهُنَّ	اَبْكَارًا	﴿٣٦﴾ لَا	عُرُبًا	اَتْرَابًا	
And **We** have made them	virgins,	36	Devoted,	well-matched	
لِّاَصْحٰبِ	الْيَمِيْنِ ط	﴿٣٨﴾ ع	ثُلَّةٌ	﴿٣٧﴾ لَا	
For (the) companions	(of) the right,	38	A company	37	
مِّنَ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	﴿٣٩﴾ لَا	وَثُلَّةٌ	مِّنَ	
of	the former (people),	39	And a company	of	
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	﴿٤٠﴾ ط	وَاَصْحٰبُ	الشِّمَالِ ۙ	مَآ	
the later (people).	40	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what	
اَصْحٰبُ	الشِّمَالِ	﴿٤١﴾ ط	فِيْ	سَمُوْمٍ	
(are the) companions	(of) the left?	41	In	scorching fire	

well-protected,

24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.

25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,

26. Only a saying, "Peace, Peace."

27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?

28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,

29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),

30. And extended shade,

31. And water poured forth,

32. And abundant fruit,

33. Neither limited nor forbidden,

34. And on raised couches.

35. Indeed, **We** have produced them into a (new) creation,

36. And **We** have made them virgins,

37. Devoted, well-matched

ع ١٤ ٣٨

38. For the companions of the right.

39. A company of the former people,

40. And a company of the later people.

41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?

42. In scorching fire

يَّحْمُوْمٍ	مِّنْ	وَّظِلٍّ	لَا ٤٢	وَّحَمِيْمٍ
black smoke,	of	And a shade	42	and scalding water,
٤٤	كَرِيْمٍ	وَّلَا	بَارِدٍ	لَّا ٤٣
44	pleasant.	and not	cool	Not 43
مُتْرَفِيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	قَبْلَ	كَانُوْا	اِنَّهُمْ
indulging in affluence.	that	before	were	Indeed, they
الْحِنْثِ	عَلَى	يُصِرُّوْنَ	وَكَانُوْا	٤٥
the sin	in	persisting	And were	45
اَاِذَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَكَانُوْا	٤٦	الْعَظِيْمِ
"When	say,	And they used to	46	the great,
عَاِنَّا	وَّعِظَامًا	تُرَابًا	وَّكُنَّا	مِتْنَا
will we	and bones,	dust	and become	we die
اٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	اَوَ	لَا ٤٧	لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ	
our forefathers?	or	47	surely be resurrected?	
٤٩	وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	اِنَّ	قُلْ ٤٨
49	and the later (people)	the former	"Indeed,	Say, 48
مَّعْلُوْمٍ	يَوْمٍ	مِيْقَاتِ	اِلٰى	لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ
well-known."	(of) a Day	(the) appointment	for	Surely, will be gathered
الْمُكَذِّبُوْنَ	اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوْنَ	اِنَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ	٥٠
The deniers,	O those astray!	indeed you,	Then	50
زَقُّوْمٍ	مِّنْ	شَجَرٍ	مِنْ	لَاٰكِلُوْنَ
Zaqqum.	of	(the) tree	from	Will surely eat
٥٣	الْبُطُوْنَ	مِنْهَا	فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ	٥٢
53	the bellies,	with it	Then will fill	52
٥٤	الْحَمِيْمِ	مِنَ	عَلَيْهِ	فَشٰرِبُوْنَ
54	the scalding water,	[from]	over it	And drink
هٰذَا	٥٥	الْهِيْمِ	شُرْبَ	فَشٰرِبُوْنَ
This	55	(of) the thirsty camels.	(as) drinking	And will drink
خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	نَحْنُ	٥٦	الدِّيْنِ	يَوْمَ
[We] created you,	We	56	(of) Judgment.	(on the) Day

and scalding water,

43. And a shade of black smoke,

44. Neither cool nor pleasant.

45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.

46. And they were persisting in great sin,

47. And they used to say, "When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?

48. And also our forefathers?"

49. Say, "Indeed, the former and the later people

50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day."

51. Then indeed you, O those astray! The deniers,

52. You will surely eat from the tree of *Zaqqum*.

53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,

54. And drink over it scalding water,

55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.

56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.

57. We created you,

فَلَوْلَا	تُصَدِّقُوْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ	مَّا	تُمْنُوْنَ
so why (do) not	you admit the truth?	57	Do you see	what	you emit?
ءَاَنْتُمْ	﴿٥٨﴾	تَخْلُقُوْنَهٗٓ	اَمْ	نَحْنُ	
Is it you	58	who create it	or	(are) **We**	
الْخٰلِقُوْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾	نَحْنُ	قَدَّرْنَا	بَيْنَكُمُ	
the Creators?	59	**We**	[**We**] have decreed	among you	
الْمَوْتَ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ	﴿٦٠﴾	
the death	and not	**We**	(are to be) outrun,	60	
عَلٰٓى	اَنْ	نُّبَدِّلَ	اَمْثَالَكُمْ	وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ	فِيْ
[On]	that	**We** (will) change	your likeness[es]	and produce you	in
مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٦١﴾	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمُ
what	not	you know.	61	And certainly	you know
النَّشْاَةَ	الْاُوْلٰى	فَلَوْلَا	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٦٢﴾	
the creation	the first,	so why not	you take heed?	62	
اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ	مَّا	تَحْرُثُوْنَ	﴿٦٣﴾	ءَاَنْتُمْ	
And do you see	what	you sow?	63	Is it you (who)	
تَزْرَعُوْنَهٗٓ	اَمْ	نَحْنُ	الزّٰرِعُوْنَ	﴿٦٤﴾	
cause it to grow	or	(are) **We**	the grower?	64	
لَوْ	نَشَآءُ	لَجَعَلْنٰهُ	حُطَامًا	فَظَلْتُمْ	
If	**We** willed	**We** (would) surely, make it	debris,	then you would remain	
تَفَكَّهُوْنَ	﴿٦٥﴾	اِنَّا	لَمُغْرَمُوْنَ	﴿٦٦﴾	بَلْ	نَحْنُ
wondering,	65	“Indeed, we	surely are laden with debt,	66	Nay,	we
مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ	﴿٦٧﴾	اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ	الْمَآءَ	الَّذِيْ	تَشْرَبُوْنَ
(are) deprived.”	67	Do you see	the water,	which	you drink?
ءَاَنْتُمْ	﴿٦٨﴾	اَنْزَلْتُمُوْهُ	مِنَ	الْمُزْنِ	
Is it you	68	who send it down	from	the rain clouds,	
اَمْ	نَحْنُ	الْمُنْزِلُوْنَ	﴿٦٩﴾	لَوْ	نَشَآءُ
or	(are) **We**	the sender?	69	If	**We** willed,
جَعَلْنٰهُ	اُجَاجًا	فَلَوْلَا	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾	
We (could) make it	salty,	then why are you not grateful?		70	

so why do you not admit the truth?

58. Have you seen what you emit?

59. Is it you who create it or are **We** the Creators?

60. **We** have decreed death among you and **We** are not to be outrun,

61. That **We** will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.

62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?

63. Have you seen what you sow?

64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are **We** the grower?

65. If **We** willed, **We** would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,

66. (Saying), “Indeed, we are laden with debt,

67. Nay, we are deprived.”

68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?

69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are **We** the sender?

70. If **We** willed, **We** could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ	النَّارَ	الَّتِى	تُورُونَ	٧١ ط	ءَأَنتُمْ
Do you see	the Fire,	which	you ignite?	71	Is it you
أَنشَأْتُمْ	شَجَرَتَهَآ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الْمُنشِـُٔونَ	٧٢
who produced	its tree	or	We	(are) the producer?	72
نَحْنُ	جَعَلْنَٰهَا	تَذْكِرَةً	وَمَتَٰعًا	لِّلْمُقْوِينَ	
We	(have) made it	a reminder	and a provision	for the wayfarers in the desert.	
فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ	٧٣ ج	٧٤ الثالثة ع
So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	73	74
فَلَآ	أُقْسِمُ	بِمَوَٰقِعِ	النُّجُومِ	٧٥ لا	وَإِنَّهُۥ
But nay,	I swear	by setting	(of) the stars,	75	And indeed, it
لَقَسَمٌ	لَّوْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	عَظِيمٌ	٧٦ لا	إِنَّهُۥ	لَقُرْءَانٌ
(is) surely an oath,	if	you know -	great,	76	Indeed, it	(is) surely, a Quran
كَرِيمٌ	٧٧ لا	فِى	كِتَٰبٍ	مَّكْنُونٍ	٧٨ لا	لَّا
noble,	77	In	a Book	well-guarded,	78	Not
يَمَسُّهُۥٓ	إِلَّا	الْمُطَهَّرُونَ	٧٩ ط	تَنزِيلٌ	مِّن	رَّبِّ
touch it	except	the purified.	79	A Revelation	from	(the) Lord
الْعَٰلَمِينَ	٨٠	أَفَبِهَٰذَا	الْحَدِيثِ	أَنتُم	مُّدْهِنُونَ	
(of) the worlds.	80	Then is it to this	statement	that you	(are) indifferent?	
فَلَوْلَآ	٨٢	رِزْقَكُمْ	أَنَّكُمْ	تُكَذِّبُونَ	٨١ لا	وَتَجْعَلُونَ
Then why not	82	deny.	that you	your provision	And you make	81
إِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	الْحُلْقُومَ	٨٣ لا	وَأَنتُمْ	حِينَئِذٍ	تَنظُرُونَ
when	it reaches	the throat,	83	And you	(at) that time	look on,
٨٤ لا	وَنَحْنُ	أَقْرَبُ	إِلَيْهِ	مِنكُمْ	وَلَٰكِن	لَّا تُبْصِرُونَ
84	And We	(are) nearer	to him	than you	but	you (do) not see,
٨٥	فَلَوْلَآ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَدِينِينَ	٨٦ لا
85	Then why not,	if	you are	not	to be recompensed,	86
تَرْجِعُونَهَآ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	صَٰدِقِينَ	٨٧	فَأَمَّآ	إِن
Bring it back,	if	you are	truthful.	87	Then	if
كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	٨٨ لا	فَرَوْحٌ	وَرَيْحَانٌ لا	وَجَنَّتُ
he was	of	those brought near,	88	Then rest	and bounty	and a Garden

71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?

72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are **We** the producer?

73. **We** have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.

74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

ع ٢ الثالثة ١٥

75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,

76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,

77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,

78. In a Book well-guarded,

79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).

80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?

82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.

83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,

84. And you at that time look on,

85. And **We** are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,

86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,

87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.

88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),

89. Then (for him is) rest and bounty and a Garden

of Pleasure.

90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

91. Then (the Angels will say), "Peace for you; the companions of the right."

92. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

93. Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

94. And burning in Hellfire.

95. Indeed, this is the absolute truth.

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

نَعِيْمٍ	٨٩	وَاَمَّآ	اِنْ	كَانَ	مِنْ	اَصْحٰبِ
(of) Pleasure.	89	And	if	he was	of	(the) companions
الْيَمِيْنِ	٩٠ لا	فَسَلٰمٌ		لَّكَ	مِنْ	
(of) the right,	90	Then, peace		for you;	[from]	
اَصْحٰبِ	الْيَمِيْنِ	٩١ ط	وَاَمَّآ	اِنْ		
(the) companions	(of) the right.	91	But	if		
كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	الضَّآلِّيْنَ	٩٢ لا		
he was	of	the deniers,	the astray,	92		
فَنُزُلٌ	مِّنْ	حَمِيْمٍ	٩٣ لا	وَّتَصْلِيَةُ		
Then, hospitality	of	(the) scalding water,	93	And burning		
جَحِيْمٍ	٩٤	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَهُوَ	حَقُّ	الْيَقِيْنِ
(in) Hellfire.	94	Indeed,	this	surely, it	(is the) truth	certain.
ج ٩٥	فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيْمِ	ع ٩٦	
95	So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	96	

ع ٣ ٢٢ ١٦

سُوْرَةُ الْحَدِيْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٥٧ ٩٤ اياتها ٢٩ ركوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Hadid

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death, and **He** has power over everything.

3. **He** is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

4. **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six

سَبَّحَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ج	وَهُوَ
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth,	and **He**
الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	١	لَهٗ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	For **Him**	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	
وَالْاَرْضِ ج	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ ج	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
and the earth,	**He** gives life	and causes death,	and **He**	(is) over	all	things
قَدِيْرٌ	٢	هُوَ	الْاَوَّلُ	وَالْاٰخِرُ	وَالظَّاهِرُ	
All-Powerful.	2	**He**	(is) the First	and the Last,	and the Apparent	
وَالْبَاطِنُ ج	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	٣	هُوَ
and the Unapparent,	and **He**	(is) of every	thing	All-Knower.	3	**He**
الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ		فِيْ	سِتَّةِ
(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth		in	six

مَا	يَعْلَمُ	الْعَرْشِ ؕ	عَلَى	اسْتَوٰى	ثُمَّ	اَيَّامٍ
what	**He** knows	the Throne.	over	**He** rose	then	periods,
وَمَا	مِنْهَا	يَخْرُجُ	وَمَا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	يَلِجُ
and what	from it,	comes forth	and what	the earth	in(to)	penetrates
وَهُوَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	يَعْرُجُ	وَمَا	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	يَنْزِلُ
and **He**	therein;	ascends	and what	the heaven	from	descends
بَصِيْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَاللّٰهُ	كُنْتُمْ ؕ	اَيْنَ مَا	مَعَكُمْ
(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	you are.	wherever	(is) with you
وَاِلَى	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	لَهٗ	٤	
and to	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For **Him**	4	
فِي	الَّيْلَ	يُوْلِجُ	٥	الْاُمُوْرُ	تُرْجَعُ	اللّٰهِ
into	the night	**He** merges	5	the matters.	will be returned	Allah
عَلِيْمٌ	وَهُوَ	الَّيْلِ ؕ	فِي	النَّهَارَ	وَيُوْلِجُ	النَّهَارِ
(is) All-Knower	and **He**	the night,	into	the day	and **He** merges	the day
بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمِنُوْا	٦	الصُّدُوْرِ	بِذَاتِ		
in Allah	Believe	6	of what is in the breasts.			
مُّسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ	جَعَلَكُمْ	مِمَّا	وَاَنْفِقُوْا	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ		
trustees	**He** has made you	of what	and spend	and **His** Messenger		
لَهُمْ	وَاَنْفَقُوْا	مِنْكُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	فَالَّذِيْنَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	
for them	and spend,	among you	believe	And those who	therein.	
لَا	لَكُمْ	وَمَا	٧	كَبِيْرٌ	اَجْرٌ	
(that) not	(is) for you	And what	7	great.	(is) a reward	
تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ ۚ	وَالرَّسُوْلُ	يَدْعُوْكُمْ	لِتُؤْمِنُوْا		
you believe	in Allah	while the Messenger	calls you	that you believe		
اِنْ	مِيْثَاقَكُمْ	اَخَذَ	وَقَدْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ		
if	your covenant	**He** has taken	and indeed,	in your Lord,		
عَلٰى	يُنَزِّلُ	الَّذِيْ	هُوَ	٨	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ
upon	sends down	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	8	believers.	you are
الظُّلُمٰتِ	مِّنَ	لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	اٰيٰتٍ	عَبْدِهٖٓ	
the darkness[es]	from	that **He** may bring you out	clear	Verses	**His** slave	

periods, then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and **He** is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. **He** merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, **He** has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sends down upon **His** slave clear Verses that **He** may bring you out from the darkness

اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ	وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ	بِكُمْ	لَرَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ		
into	the light.	And indeed,	Allah	to you	(is the) Most Kind,	(the) Most Merciful.
۹	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	اَلَّا	تُنْفِقُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ
9	And what	(is) for you	that not	you spend	in	(the) way
اللّٰهِ	وَلِلّٰهِ	مِيْرَاثُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	لَا	
(of) Allah?	while for Allah	(is the) heritage	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	Not	
يَسْتَوِيْ	مِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	اَنْفَقَ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	الْفَتْحِ	وَقٰتَلَ ؕ
are equal	among you	(those) who	spent	before	the victory	and fought.
اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَعْظَمُ	دَرَجَةً	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَنْفَقُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدُ
Those	(are) greater	(in) degree	than	those who	spent	afterwards
وَقٰتَلُوْا ؕ	وَكُلًّا	وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	
and fought.	But to all,	Allah has promised	the best.	And Allah	of what	
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	ع ۱۰	مَنْ	ذَا الَّذِيْ	يُقْرِضُ	اللّٰهَ
you do	(is) All-Aware.	10	Who (is)	the one who	will loan	(to) Allah
قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا	فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ	لَهٗ	وَلَهٗٓ	اَجْرٌ	كَرِيْمٌ
a loan	goodly,	so **He** will multiply it	for him	and for him	(is) a reward	noble?
ج ۱۱	يَوْمَ	تَرَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ		
11	(On the) Day	you will see	the believing men	and the believing women,		
يَسْعٰى	نُوْرُهُمْ	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ	بُشْرٰىكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ	
running,	their light	before them	and on their right,	"Glad tidings for you	this Day -	
جَنّٰتٌ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ
gardens	flowing	from	underneath it	the rivers,	abiding forever	therein.
ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	ج ۱۲	يَوْمَ	يَقُوْلُ
That	[it]	(is) the success	the great."	12	(On the) Day	will say
الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	انْظُرُوْنَا		
the hypocrite men	and the hypocrite women	to those who	believed,	"Wait for us,		
نَقْتَبِسْ	مِنْ	نُّوْرِكُمْ ۚ	قِيْلَ	ارْجِعُوْا	وَرَآءَكُمْ	فَالْتَمِسُوْا
we may acquire	of	your light."	It will be said,	"Go back	behind you	and seek
نُوْرًا ؕ	فَضُرِبَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِسُوْرٍ	لَّهٗ	بَابٌ ؕ	بَاطِنُهٗ
light."	Then will be put up	between them	a wall,	for it	a gate	its interior,

into light. And indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to you.

10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so **He** will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), "Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success."

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, "Wait for us so that we may acquire (some) of your light." It will be said, "Go back, behind you and seek light." Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior

فِيْهِ	الرَّحْمَةُ	وَظَاهِرُهٗ	مِنْ قِبَلِهِ	الْعَذَابُ ؕ ⑬	
in it	(is) mercy	but its exterior,	facing towards [it]	the punishment.	13
يُنَادُوْنَهُمْ	اَلَمْ	نَكُنْ	مَّعَكُمْ ؕ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى
They will call them,	"Were not	we	with you?"	They will say,	"Yes,
وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ	فَتَنْتُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ	وَارْتَبْتُمْ	وَغَرَّتْكُمُ
but you	led to temptation	yourselves	and you awaited	and you doubted	and deceived you
الْاَمَانِيُّ	حَتّٰى	جَآءَ	اَمْرُ	اللّٰهِ	وَغَرَّكُمْ
the wishful thinking	until	came	(the) Command	(of) Allah.	And deceived you
بِاللّٰهِ	الْغَرُوْرُ	⑭	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا	يُؤْخَذُ
about Allah	the deceiver.	14	So today	not	will be taken
مِنْكُمْ	فِدْيَةٌ	وَّلَا	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ
from you	any ransom	and not	from	those who	disbelieved.
مَاْوٰىكُمُ	النَّارُ ؕ	هِيَ	مَوْلٰىكُمْ ؕ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ
Your abode	(is) the Fire;	it	(is) your protector	and wretched is	the destination.
اَلَمْ	⑮	يَاْنِ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَنْ
Has not	15	come (the) time	for those who	believed	that
تَخْشَعَ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	لِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ	وَمَا	نَزَلَ	مِنَ
become humble	their hearts	at (the) remembrance (of) Allah	and what	has come down	of
الْحَقِّ ۙ	وَلَا	يَكُوْنُوْا	كَالَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ
the truth?	And not	(and) they become	like those who	were given	the Book
مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَطَالَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْاَمَدُ	فَقَسَتْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ
before,	(and) was prolonged	for them	the term,	so hardened	their hearts;
وَكَثِيْرٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	فٰسِقُوْنَ	⑯	اِعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
and many	of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	16	Know	that
يُحْيِ	الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ؕ	قَدْ	بَيَّنَّا
gives life	(to) the earth	after	its death.	Indeed,	We have made clear
لَكُمُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	⑰	اِنَّ
to you	the Signs	so that you may	understand.	17	Indeed,
الْمُصَّدِّقِيْنَ	وَالْمُصَّدِّقٰتِ	وَاَقْرَضُوا	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا
the men who give charity	and the women who give charity,	and who lend	(to) Allah	a loan	goodly,
يُّضٰعَفُ	لَهُمْ	وَلَهُمْ			
it will be multiplied	for them,	and for them			

contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.

14. They (i.e., the hypocrites) will call to them (i.e., the believers), "Were we not with you?" They will say, "Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited (misfortune for us) and you doubted (Allah's Promise) and you were deceived by wishful thinking until the Command of Allah came. And the deceiver (i.e., Shaitaan) deceived you concerning Allah.

15. So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **We** have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have

a noble reward.

19. And those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, they are the truthful, and the martyrs are with their Lord. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

ع ٢ ١٨

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and (**His**) Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race towards the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and **His** Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within

أَجْرٌ	كَرِيمٌ	﴿١٨﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ
(is) a reward	noble.	18	And those who	believe	in Allah
وَرُسُلِهِ	أُولَٰئِكَ	هُمُ	الصِّدِّيقُونَ	وَالشُّهَدَاءُ	عِندَ
and **His** Messengers,	[those]	they	(are) the truthful	and the martyrs,	(are) with
رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	أَجْرُهُمْ	وَنُورُهُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
their Lord.	For them	(is) their reward	and their light.	But those who	disbelieve
وَكَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	أُولَٰئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْجَحِيمِ	﴿١٩﴾
and deny	**Our** Verses,	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	19
اعْلَمُوا	أَنَّمَا	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا	لَعِبٌ	وَلَهْوٌ
Know	that	the life	(of) the world	(is) play	and amusement
وَزِينَةٌ	وَتَفَاخُرٌ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَتَكَاثُرٌ	فِي الْأَمْوَالِ	وَالْأَوْلَادِ
and adornment	and boasting	among you	and competition in increase	of	the wealth	and the children,
كَمَثَلِ	غَيْثٍ	أَعْجَبَ	الْكُفَّارَ	نَبَاتُهُ	ثُمَّ	يَهِيجُ
like (the) example	(of) a rain,	pleases	the tillers	its growth;	then	it dries
فَتَرَاهُ	مُصْفَرًّا	ثُمَّ	يَكُونُ	حُطَامًا	وَفِي	الْآخِرَةِ
and you see it	turning yellow;	then	becomes	debris.	And in	the Hereafter
عَذَابٌ	شَدِيدٌ	وَمَغْفِرَةٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرِضْوَانٌ	وَمَا
(is) a punishment	severe	and forgiveness	from	Allah	and Pleasure.	But not
الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا	إِلَّا	مَتَاعُ	الْغُرُورِ	﴿٢٠﴾	سَابِقُوا
(is) the life	(of) the world	except	(the) enjoyment	(of) delusion.	20	Race
إِلَىٰ	مَغْفِرَةٍ	مِّن	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَجَنَّةٍ	عَرْضُهَا	كَعَرْضِ
to	(the) forgiveness	from	your Lord,	and a Garden	its width	(is) like (the) width
السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	أُعِدَّتْ	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ
(of) the heaven	and the earth,	prepared	for those who	believe	in Allah
وَرُسُلِهِ	ذَٰلِكَ	فَضْلُ	اللَّهِ	يُؤْتِيهِ	مَن
and **His** Messengers.	That	(is the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	**He** gives it	(to) whom
يَشَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ	﴿٢١﴾	مَا
He wills.	And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	the Great.	21	Not
أَصَابَ	مِن	مُّصِيبَةٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِي
strikes	any	disaster	in	the earth	and not	in

اَنۡفُسِكُمۡ	اِلَّا	فِىۡ	كِتٰبٍ	مِّنۡ قَبۡلِ	اَنۡ
that	before	a Register	in	but	yourselves,
نَّبۡرَاَهَا ؕ	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيۡرٌ
(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	We bring it into existence.
فَاتَكُمۡ	مَا	عَلٰى	تَاۡسَوۡا	لِّكَيۡلَا	﴿۲۲﴾
has escaped you,	what	over	grieve	So that you may not	22
وَلَا	تَفۡرَحُوۡا	بِمَاۤ	اٰتٰىكُمۡ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا
(does) not	And Allah	He has given you.	at what	exult	and (do) not
يُحِبُّ	كُلَّ	مُخۡتَالٍ	فَخُوۡرِ ۙ	﴿۲۳﴾ الَّذِيۡنَ	يَبۡخَلُوۡنَ
are stingy	Those who	23	boaster,	self-deluded	every	love
وَيَاۡمُرُوۡنَ	النَّاسَ	بِالۡبُخۡلِ ؕ	وَمَنۡ	يَّتَوَلَّ	فَاِنَّ
then indeed,	turns away,	And whoever	stinginess.	(on) the people	and enjoin
اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الۡغَنِىُّ	الۡحَمِيۡدُ	﴿۲۴﴾	لَقَدۡ اَرۡسَلۡنَا
We sent	Certainly	24	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He	Allah,
رُسُلَنَا	بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ	وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا	مَعَهُمُ	الۡكِتٰبَ
the Scripture	with them	and We sent down	with clear proofs	Our Messengers
وَالۡمِيۡزَانَ	لِيَقُوۡمَ	النَّاسُ	بِالۡقِسۡطِ ۚ	وَاَنۡزَلۡنَا
And We sent down	justice.	the people	that may establish	and the Balance
الۡحَدِيۡدَ	فِيۡهِ	بَاۡسٌ	شَدِيۡدٌ	وَّمَنَافِعُ	لِلنَّاسِ
for the people,	and benefits	mighty	(is) power	wherein	[the] iron,
وَلِيَعۡلَمَ اللّٰهُ	مَنۡ	يَّنۡصُرُهٗ	وَرُسُلَهٗ
and His Messengers,	helps Him	(he) who	and so that Allah may make evident
وَلَقَدۡ	﴿۲۵﴾ ع	عَزِيۡزٌ	قَوِىٌّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	بِالۡغَيۡبِ ؕ ع ۳ ۱۹
And certainly	25	All-Mighty.	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed,	unseen.
اَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوۡحًا	وَّاِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ	وَجَعَلۡنَا	فِىۡ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا	النُّبُوَّةَ
Prophethood	their offspring	in	and We placed	and Ibrahim,	Nuh	We sent
مِنۡهُمۡ	وَكَثِيۡرٌ	مُّهۡتَدٍ ۚ	فَمِنۡهُمۡ	وَالۡكِتٰبَ
of them	but most	(is) a guided one,	and among them	and the Scripture;
اٰثَارِهِمۡ	عَلٰٓى	قَفَّيۡنَا	ثُمَّ	﴿۲۶﴾	فٰسِقُوۡنَ
their footsteps	on	We sent	Then	26	(are) defiantly disobediently.

yourselves, but is in a Register before **We** bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what **He** has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster,

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praise worthy.

25. Certainly **We** sent **Our** Messengers with clear proofs, and **We** sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And **We** sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps **Him** and **His** Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And certainly **We** sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and **We** placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then **We** sent **Our** Messengers on their footsteps

بِرُسُلِنَا	وَقَفَّيْنَا	بِعِيسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ
and **We** gave him	(of) Maryam,	son	with Isa,	and **We** followed	**Our** Messengers
الْاِنْجِيلَ ۙ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّبَعُوْهُ
followed him	(of) those who	(the) hearts	in	And **We** placed	the Injeel.
رَاْفَةً	وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ	وَرَهْبَانِيَّةَ ۟	ابْتَدَعُوْهَا	مَا	
not	they innovated -	But monasticism	and mercy.	compassion	
كَتَبْنٰهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اِلَّا	ابْتِغَآءَ	رِضْوَانِ	
(the) pleasure	seeking	only	for them -	**We** prescribed it	
اللّٰهِ	فَمَا	رَعَوْهَا	حَقَّ	رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ	فَاٰتَيْنَا
So **We** gave	observance.	(with) right	they observed it	but not	(of) Allah,
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	اَجْرَهُمْ ۚ	وَكَثِيْرٌ	
but most	their reward,	among them	believed	those who	
مِّنْهُمْ	فٰسِقُوْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا		
of them	(are) defiantly disobediently.	**27**	O you who believe!		
اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاٰمِنُوْا	بِرَسُوْلِهٖ	يُؤْتِكُمْ	
Fear	Allah	and believe	in **His** Messenger;	**He** will give you	
كِفْلَيْنِ	مِنْ	رَّحْمَتِهٖ	وَيَجْعَلْ	لَّكُمْ	نُوْرًا
double portion	of	**His** Mercy	and **He** will make	for you	a light,
تَمْشُوْنَ	بِهٖ	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	
you will walk	with it,	and **He** will forgive	you.	And Allah	
غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٢٨﴾ لِّئَلَّا	يَعْلَمَ		
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**28**	So that may	know	
اَهْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	اَلَّا	يَقْدِرُوْنَ	عَلٰى	
(the) People	(of) the Book	that not	they have power	over	
شَيْءٍ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَاَنَّ	
anything	from	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and that	
الْفَضْلَ	بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ	يُؤْتِيْهِ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	
the Bounty	(is) in Allah's Hand;	**He** gives it	(to) whom	**He** wills.	
وَاللّٰهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	﴿٢٩﴾ ع		
And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty	the Great.	**29**		

and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and **We** gave him the *Injeel*. *A*nd **We** placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated **-** **We** did not prescribe it for them **-** only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So **We** gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in **His** Messenger, **He** will give you a double portion of **His** Mercy, and **He** will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah, and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty. ع ٤ ٢٠

سُوْرَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٥ ٥٨ — اٰياتها ٢٢ — ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Mujadalah

الجزء ٢٨

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِيْ تُجَادِلُكَ فِيْ

Indeed,	Allah has heard	(the) speech	(of one) who	disputes with you	concerning

زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يَسْمَعُ

her husband	and she directs her complaint	to	Allah.	And Allah	hears

تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ①

(the) dialogue of both of you.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.	1

اَلَّذِيْنَ يُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَاۗىِٕهِمْ مَّا هُنَّ

Those who	pronounce zihar	among you	[from]	(to) their wives,	not	they

اُمَّهٰتِهِمْ ۭ اِنْ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ اِلَّا الّٰۗـِٔيْ وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۭ

(are) their mothers.	Not	(are) their mothers	except	those who	gave them birth.

وَاِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مُنْكَرًا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُوْرًا ۭ وَاِنَّ

And indeed, they	surely say	an evil	[of]	[the] word	and a lie.	But indeed,

اللّٰهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ② وَالَّذِيْنَ يُظٰهِرُوْنَ

Allah	(is) surely, Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.	2	And those who	pronounce zihar

مِنْ نِّسَاۗىِٕهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا قَالُوْا فَتَحْرِيْرُ

[from]	(to) their wives	then	go back	on what	they said,	then freeing

رَقَبَةٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّتَمَاۗسَّا ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ تُوْعَظُوْنَ

(of) a slave	before	[that]	they touch each other.	That	you are admonished

بِهٖ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ③ فَمَنْ

to it.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.	3	Then whoever

لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ

(does) not	find,	then fasting	(for) two months	consecutively	before	[that]

يَّتَمَاۗسَّا ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّيْنَ

they both touch each other.	But (he) who	not	is able	then (the) feeding	(of) sixty

مِسْكِيْنًا ۭ ذٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۭ وَتِلْكَ

needy one(s).	That -	so that you may believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	and these

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then (for them is) freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, and these

حُدُوْدُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
painful.	(is) a punishment	and for the disbelievers	(of) Allah,	(are the) limits

٤	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	كُبِتُوْا
4	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah	and **His** Messenger	(will) be disgraced

كَمَا	كُبِتَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَقَدْ	اَنْزَلْنَآ
as	were disgraced	those	before them.	And certainly	**We** have sent down

اٰيٰتٍۭ	بَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ ۚ ٥
Verses	clear.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	5

يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	جَمِيْعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا ؕ
(On the) Day	(when) Allah will raise them	all	and inform them	of what	they did.

اَحْصٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	وَنَسُوْهُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ
Allah has recorded it	while they forgot it.	And Allah	(is) over	all	things

شَهِيْدٌ ع ٦	اَلَمْ تَرَ	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ
a Witness.	Do not	you see	that	Allah	knows	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَمَا	فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ	مَا	يَكُوْنُ	مِنْ	نَّجْوٰى
and whatever	(is) in	the earth?	Not	there is	any	secret counsel

ثَلٰثَةٍ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	رَابِعُهُمْ	وَلَا	خَمْسَةٍ	اِلَّا
(of) three	but	**He** (is)	(the) fourth of them,	and not	five	but

هُوَ	سَادِسُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَدْنٰى	مِنْ ذٰلِكَ	وَلَآ	اَكْثَرَ	اِلَّا
He (is)	(the) sixth of them,	and not	less	than	that	and not	more	but

هُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	اَيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا ۚ	ثُمَّ	يُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا
He	(is) with them	wherever	they are.	Then	**He** will inform them	of what	they did

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.

٧	اَلَمْ تَرَ	اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ	نُهُوْا	عَنِ	النَّجْوٰى
7	Do not	you see	[to]	those who	were forbidden	from	secret counsels,

ثُمَّ	يَعُوْدُوْنَ	لِمَا	نُهُوْا	عَنْهُ	وَيَتَنٰجَوْنَ
then	they return	to what	they were forbidden	from [it],	and they hold secret counsels

بِالْاِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	الرَّسُوْلِ ۫	وَاِذَا
for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	(to) the Messenger?	And when

are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly **We** have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things. ع ١

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but **He** is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but **He** is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but **He** is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when

جَآءُوْكَ	حَيَّوْكَ	بِمَا	لَمْ	يُحَيِّكَ	بِهٖ
they come to you,	they greet you	with what	not	greets you	therewith

اللّٰهُ ۙ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	لَوْلَا	يُعَذِّبُنَا اللّٰهُ
Allah,	and they say	among	themselves,	"Why (does) not	Allah punish us

بِمَا	نَقُوْلُ ؕ	حَسْبُهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ۚ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ	فَبِئْسَ
for what	we say?"	Sufficient (for) them	(is) Hell,	they will burn in it	and worst is

الْمَصِيْرُ	۸	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا	تَنَاجَيْتُمْ
the destination.	8	O you who believe!	When	you hold secret counsel

فَلَا	تَتَنَاجَوْا	بِالْاِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ
then (do) not	hold secret counsel	for sin	and aggression	and disobedience

الرَّسُوْلِ	وَتَنَاجَوْا	بِالْبِرِّ	وَالتَّقْوٰى ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا
(to) the Messenger,	but hold secret counsel	for righteousness	and piety.	And fear

اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُوْنَ	۹	اِنَّمَا	النَّجْوٰى
Allah,	the **One Who**,	to **Him**	you will be gathered.	9	Only	the secret counsels

مِنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	لِيَحْزُنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَلَيْسَ
(are) from	the Shaitaan	that he may grieve	those who	believe,	but not

بِضَآرِّهِمْ	شَيْـًٔا	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ
he (can) harm them	(in) anything	except	by Allah's permission.	And upon Allah

فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	۱۰	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا
let put (their) trust	the believers.	10	O you who believe!	When

قِيْلَ	لَكُمْ	تَفَسَّحُوْا	فِي	الْمَجٰلِسِ	فَافْسَحُوْا
it is said	to you	"Make room,"	in	the assemblies	then make room,

يَفْسَحِ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ ۚ	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	انْشُزُوْا	فَانْشُزُوْا
Allah will make room	for you.	And when	it is said	"Rise up,"	then rise up;

يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مِنْكُمْ ۙ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا
Allah will raise	those who	believe	among you	and those who	were given

الْعِلْمَ	دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	۱۱
the knowledge,	(in) degrees.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.	11

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا	نَاجَيْتُمُ	الرَّسُوْلَ	فَقَدِّمُوْا
O you who believe!	When	you privately consult	the Messenger,	then offer

they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Sufficient for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the **One** to **Whom** you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels are only from Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah's permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When it is said to you, "Make room," in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, "Rise up," then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)

بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوٰىكُمْ	صَدَقَةً ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
before	your private consultation,	charity.	That	(is) better

لَّكُمْ	وَاَطْهَرُ ؕ	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تَجِدُوْا
for you	and purer.	But if	not	you find,

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾
then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful. 12

ءَاَشْفَقْتُمْ	اَنْ	تُقَدِّمُوْا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوٰىكُمْ
Are you afraid	to	offer	before	your private consultation

صَدَقٰتٍ ؕ	فَاِذْ	لَمْ تَفْعَلُوْا	وَتَابَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاَقِيْمُوا
charities?	Then when	you do not	and Allah has forgiven	you,	then establish

الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ
the prayer	and give	the zakah,	and obey	Allah	and **His** Messenger.

وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ ع	اَلَمْ	تَرَ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do. 13	Do not	you see

اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ	تَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
[to] those who	take as allies	a people,	(of) Allah wrath	(is) upon them?

مَا هُمْ	مِّنْكُمْ	وَلَا	مِنْهُمْ ۙ	وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	عَلَى الْكَذِبِ
They (are) not	of you	and not	of them,	and they swear	to the lie

وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾	اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا
while they	know. 14	Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment

شَدِيْدًا ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	سَآءَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾
severe.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	they used to	do. 15

اِتَّخَذُوْٓا	اَيْمَانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
They have taken	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they hinder	from	(the) way of Allah,

فَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿١٦﴾	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ	عَنْهُمْ
so for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating. 16	Never	will avail	them

اَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُهُمْ	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
their wealth	and not	their children	against	Allah	(in) anything.	Those

اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ؕ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
(will be) companions	(of) the Fire,	they,	in it,	will abide forever. 17

in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of offering charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and give *zakah*, and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

ع ٢ ٧ ٢

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil indeed, is that which they used to do.

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	جَمِيْعًا	فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	لَهٗ	كَمَا
(On the) Day	Allah will raise them	all,	then they will swear	to **Him**	as
يَحْلِفُوْنَ	لَكُمْ	وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	عَلٰى	شَيْءٍ ؕ	اَلَآ
they swear	to you.	And they think	that they	(are) on	something.	No doubt!
اِنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	الْكٰذِبُوْنَ	﴿١٨﴾	اِسْتَحْوَذَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ
Indeed, they	[they]	(are) the liars.	**18**	Has overcome	them	the Shaitaan,
فَاَنْسٰىهُمْ	ذِكْرَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	حِزْبُ
so he made them forget	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	Those	(are the) party
الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ	اَلَآ	اِنَّ	حِزْبَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	هُمُ
(of) the Shaitaan.	No doubt!	Indeed,	(the) party	(of) the Shaitaan,	they
الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	﴿١٩﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُحَآدُّوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ
(will be) the losers.	**19**	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah	and **His** Messenger,
اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِي	الْاَذَلِّيْنَ	﴿٢٠﴾	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ
those	(will be) among	the most humiliated.	**20**	Allah has decreed,
لَاَغْلِبَنَّ	اَنَا	وَرُسُلِيْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَوِيٌّ
"Surely, **I** will overcome,	**I**	and **My** Messengers."	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong,
عَزِيْزٌ	﴿٢١﴾	لَا تَجِدُ	قَوْمًا	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
All-Mighty.	**21**	You will not find	a people	who believe	in Allah	and the Day
الْاٰخِرِ	يُوَآدُّوْنَ	مَنْ	حَآدَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَلَوْ
the Last	loving	(those) who	oppose	Allah	and **His** Messenger	even if
كَانُوْٓا	اٰبَآءَهُمْ	اَوْ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ	اَوْ	اِخْوَانَهُمْ
they were	their fathers	or	their sons	or	their brothers
اَوْ	عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	كَتَبَ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الْاِيْمَانَ
or	their kindred.	Those -	**He** has decreed	within	their hearts	faith
وَاَيَّدَهُمْ	بِرُوْحٍ	مِّنْهُ ؕ	وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ
and supported them	with a spirit	from **Him**.	And **He** will admit them	(to) Gardens,	flow
مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	Allah is pleased
عَنْهُمْ	وَرَضُوْا	عَنْهُ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	حِزْبُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
with them,	and they are pleased	with **Him**.	Those	(are the) party	(of) Allah.

18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to **Him** as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, "Verily, **I** will prevail and **My** Messengers." Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, **He** has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. And **He** will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. They are the party of Allah.

اَلَآ	اِنَّ	حِزْبَ	اللّٰهِ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	ع ٢٢
No doubt!	Indeed,	party	(of) Allah,	they	(are) the successful ones.	22

No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones. ع ٣ ٩ ٣

سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١ ٥٩ اياتها ٢٤ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Hashr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	١	هُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ
the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	**He**	(is) the **One Who**

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اَخْرَجَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنْ
expelled	those who	disbelieved	from	(the) People	(of) the Scripture	from

دِيَارِهِمْ	لِاَوَّلِ	الْحَشْرِ ؕ	مَا	ظَنَنْتُمْ	اَنْ	يَّخْرُجُوْا
their homes	at (the) first	gathering.	Not	you think	that	they would leave,

وَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	مَّانِعَتُهُمْ	حُصُوْنُهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	
and they thought	that [they]	would defend them	their fortresses	against	Allah.	

2. **He** is the **One Who** expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and **He** cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight!

فَاَتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَمْ	يَحْتَسِبُوْا ۗ	وَقَذَفَ	
But Allah came to them	from	where	not	they expected,	and **He** cast	

فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الرُّعْبَ	يُخْرِبُوْنَ	بُيُوْتَهُمْ	بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ	
into	their hearts	[the] terror,	they destroyed	their houses	with their hands	

وَاَيْدِى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ	فَاعْتَبِرُوْا	يٰٓاُولِى الْاَبْصَارِ		
and the hands	(of) the believers.	So take a lesson,	O those endowed with insight!		

3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, **He** would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.

وَلَوْلَآ	اَنْ	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْجَلَآءَ		٢
And if not	[that]	Allah (had) decreed	for them	the exile,		2

لَعَذَّبَهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا ؕ	وَلَهُمْ	فِي
certainly **He** (would) have punished them	in	the world,	and for them	in

الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَذَابُ	النَّارِ	٣	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ
the Hereafter	a punishment	(of) the Fire.	3	That	(is) because [they]

4. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,

شَآقُّوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّشَآقِّ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ
they opposed	Allah	and **His** Messenger.	And whoever	opposes	Allah	then indeed,

اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	٤	مَا	قَطَعْتُمْ	مِّنْ
Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	4	Whatever	you cut down	of

لِّيْنَةٍ	اَوْ	تَرَكْتُمُوْهَا	قَآئِمَةً	عَلٰٓى	اُصُوْلِهَا
(the) palm-trees	or	you left them	standing	on	their roots,

فَبِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلِيُخْزِيَ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ
it (was) by the permission	(of) Allah,	and that **He** may disgrace	the defiantly disobedient.

وَمَآ	اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	مِنْهُمْ	فَمَآ	٥
And what	Allah restored	to	**His** Messenger	from them,	then not	5

اَوْجَفْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	خَيْلٍ	وَّلَا	رِكَابٍ	وَّلٰكِنَّ
you made expedition	for it	of	horses	and not	camels,	but

اللّٰهَ	يُسَلِّطُ	رُسُلَهٗ	عَلٰى	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
Allah	gives power	(to) **His** Messengers	over	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah

عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	٦	مَآ	اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	6	What	Allah restored

عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	مِنْ	اَهْلِ	الْقُرٰى	فَلِلّٰهِ
to	**His** Messenger	from	(the) people	(of) the towns,	(it is) for Allah

وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ
and **His** Messenger	and for the kindred	and the orphans	and the needy

وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ	كَيْ	لَا	يَكُوْنَ	دُوْلَةً	بَيْنَ
and the wayfarer,	that	not	it becomes	a (perpetual) circulation	between

الْاَغْنِيَآءِ	مِنْكُمْ ؕ	وَمَآ	اٰتٰىكُمُ	الرَّسُوْلُ	فَخُذُوْهُ ۗ
the rich	among you.	And whatever	gives you	the Messenger,	take it

وَمَا	نَهٰىكُمْ	عَنْهُ	فَانْتَهُوْا ۚ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ
and whatever	he forbids you	from it,	refrain.	And fear	Allah.	Indeed,

اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	٧ ۙ	لِلْفُقَرَآءِ	الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ
Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	7	For the poor	emigrants,

الَّذِيْنَ	اُخْرِجُوْا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	وَاَمْوَالِهِمْ	يَبْتَغُوْنَ	فَضْلًا
those who	were expelled	from	their homes	and their properties,	seeking	bounty

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	وَرِضْوَانًا	وَّيَنْصُرُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
from Allah	and pleasure	and helping	Allah	and **His** Messenger.	Those,	they

Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that **He** may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to **His** Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to **His** Messengers over whom **He** wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to **His** Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and **His** Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

وقف لازم

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure and helping Allah and **His** Messenger. They

الصّٰدِقُوْنَ	ۚ ٨	وَالَّذِيْنَ	تَبَوَّؤُ	الدَّارَ	وَالْاِيْمَانَ
and (accepted) faith	(in) the home	settled	And those who	8	(are) the truthful.
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	يُحِبُّوْنَ	مَنْ	هَاجَرَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ
they find	and not	to them,	emigrated	(those) who	love	before them
فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ	حَاجَةً	مِّمَّآ	اُوْتُوْا	وَيُؤْثِرُوْنَ	عَلٰٓى
over	but prefer	they were given	of what	any want	their breasts	in
اَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَلَوْ	كَانَ	بِهِمْ	خَصَاصَةٌ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّوْقَ
is saved	And whoever	poverty.	with them	was	even though	themselves,
شُحَّ	نَفْسِهٖ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	ۚ ٩
9	(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	(of) his soul,	(from) stinginess
وَالَّذِيْنَ	جَآءُوْ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	رَبَّنَا	اغْفِرْ
forgive	"Our Lord,	they say,	after them	came	And those who
لَنَا	وَلِاِخْوَانِنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	سَبَقُوْنَا	بِالْاِيْمَانِ	وَلَا تَجْعَلْ
put	and (do) not	in faith,	preceded us	who	and our brothers	us
فِيْ قُلُوْبِنَا	غِلًّا	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّكَ
indeed **You**	Our Lord,	believed.	towards those who	any rancor	our hearts	in
رَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	ع ١٠	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى
[to]	you see	Do not	10	Most Merciful."	(are) Full of Kindness,
الَّذِيْنَ	نَافَقُوْا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	لِاِخْوَانِهِمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
disbelieved,	those who	to their brothers,	saying	(were) hypocrites,	those who
مِنْ	اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ	لَئِنْ	اُخْرِجْتُمْ	لَنَخْرُجَنَّ
surely we will leave	you are expelled,	"If	the People of the Scripture,	among
مَعَكُمْ	وَلَا	نُطِيْعُ	فِيْكُمْ	اَحَدًا	اَبَدًا ۙ	وَّاِنْ
and if	ever;	anyone,	concerning you	we will obey	and not	with you,
قُوْتِلْتُمْ	لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَشْهَدُ	اِنَّهُمْ
that they	bears witness	And Allah	certainly we will help you."	you are fought,
لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	ۚ ١١	لَئِنْ	اُخْرِجُوْا	لَا	يَخْرُجُوْنَ	مَعَهُمْ ۚ
with them,	they will leave	not	they are expelled,	If	11	(are) surely liars.
وَلَئِنْ	قُوْتِلُوْا	لَا	يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ ۚ	وَلَئِنْ	نَّصَرُوْهُمْ
they help them,	And if	they will help them.	not	they are fought	and if

are the truthful.

9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them saying, "Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed **You** are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful."

ع

11. Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, "If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you." And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,

لَيُوَلُّنَّ	الْاَدْبَارَ ۖ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	١٢
certainly they will turn	(their) backs;	then	not	they will be helped.	12
لَاَنْتُمْ	اَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِهِمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
Certainly you(r)	fear is more intense	in	their breasts	than	Allah's.
ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ		١٣
That	(is) because they	(are) a people	(who do) not understand.		13
لَا يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ	جَمِيْعًا	اِلَّا	فِيْ	قُرًى	مُّحَصَّنَةٍ	اَوْ
They will not fight you	all	except	in	towns	fortified	or
مِنْ وَّرَآءِ جُدُرٍ ؕ	بَاْسُهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	شَدِيْدٌ ؕ	تَحْسَبُهُمْ		
from behind walls.	Their violence	among themselves	(is) severe.	You think they		
جَمِيْعًا	وَّقُلُوْبُهُمْ	شَتّٰى ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	
(are) united,	but their hearts	(are) divided.	That	(is) because they	(are) a people,	
لَّا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	١٤ ج	كَمَثَلِ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	قَرِيْبًا
not	they reason.	14	Like (the) example	(of) those	before them	shortly,
ذَاقُوْا	وَبَالَ	اَمْرِهِمْ ۚ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	
they tasted	(the) evil result	(of) their affair,	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	
١٥ ج	كَمَثَلِ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِلْاِنْسَانِ	
15	Like (the) example	(of) the Shaitaan,	when	he says	to man,	
اكْفُرْ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	كَفَرَ	قَالَ	اِنِّيْ	بَرِيْٓءٌ	
But when	"Disbelieve."	he disbelieves,	he says,	"Indeed, I am	disassociated	
١٦	مِّنْكَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اللّٰهَ	رَبَّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
16	from you.	Indeed, [I]	I fear	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."
فَكَانَ	عَاقِبَتَهُمَآ	اَنَّهُمَا	فِي	النَّارِ	خَالِدَيْنِ	
So will be	(the) end of both of them,	that they	(will be) in	the Fire	abiding forever	
فِيْهَا ؕ	وَذٰلِكَ	جَزٰٓؤُا	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ		١٧ ع	
therein.	And that	(is the) recompense	(of) the wrongdoers.		17	
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَلْتَنْظُرْ	نَفْسٌ	مَّا	
O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	and let look	every soul	what	
قَدَّمَتْ	لِغَدٍ ۚ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	خَبِيْرٌ
it has sent forth	for tomorrow,	and fear	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Aware

they will certainly turn their backs; then they will not be helped.

13. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

15. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

16. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, "Disbelieve (in Allah)." Then when he disbelieves, he says, "I am disassociated from you. I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

17. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

ع ٢ ١٧ ٥

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware

of what you do.

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so **He** made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

21. Had **We** sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples **We** present to the people so that they may give thought.

22. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. **He** is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

23. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with **Him**.

24. **He** is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To **Him** belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies **Him**.

بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٨﴾	وَلَا	تَكُوْنُوْا	كَالَّذِيْنَ
of what	you do.	18	And (do) not	be	like those who
نَسُوا	اللّٰهَ	فَاَنْسٰىهُمْ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
forgot	Allah,	so **He** made them forget	themselves.	Those	[they]
الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	﴿١٩﴾	لَا	يَسْتَوِيْٓ	اَصْحٰبُ	
(are) the defiantly disobedient.	19	Not	equal	(are) the companions	
النَّارِ	وَاَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ ؕ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ	
(of) the Fire	and (the) companions	(of) Paradise.	(The) companions	(of) Paradise	
هُمُ	الْفَآئِزُوْنَ	﴿٢٠﴾	لَوْ	اَنْزَلْنَا	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ
they	(are) the achievers.	20	If	**We** (had) sent down	this	Quran
عَلٰى	جَبَلٍ	لَّرَاَيْتَهٗ	خَاشِعًا	مُّتَصَدِّعًا	مِّنْ
on	a mountain,	surely you (would) have seen it	humbled,	breaking asunder	from
خَشْيَةِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَتِلْكَ	الْاَمْثَالُ	نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ
(the) fear	(of) Allah.	And these	(are) the examples,	**We** present them	to the people
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٢١﴾	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ
so that they may	give thought.	21	**He**	(is) Allah,	the **One Who**,
لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ
(there is) no	god	but	**He**,	(the) All-Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed.
هُوَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	﴿٢٢﴾	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ
He	(is) the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	22	**He**	(is) Allah,
الَّذِيْ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	اَلْمَلِكُ	الْقُدُّوْسُ
the **One Who**,	(there is) no	god	but	**He**,	the Sovereign,	the Holy One,
السَّلٰمُ	الْمُؤْمِنُ	الْمُهَيْمِنُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْجَبَّارُ
the Giver of Peace,	the Giver of Security,	the Guardian,	the All-Mighty,	the Irresistible,
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾
the Supreme.	Glory (be to)	Allah	from what	they associate (with **Him**).	23
هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	الْخَالِقُ	الْبَارِئُ	الْمُصَوِّرُ	لَهُ
He	(is) Allah,	the Creator,	the Inventor,	the Fashioner.	For **Him**
الْاَسْمَآءُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	يُسَبِّحُ	لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(are) the names	the beautiful.	Glorifies	**Him**	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	ع ٢٤
and the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	24

ع ٣ ٧ ٦

And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰياتها ١٣ ٦٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمُمْتَحِنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Mumtahinah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوْا	عَدُوِّيْ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ
O you who believe!	(Do) not	take	**My** enemies	and your enemies

اَوْلِيَآءَ	تُلْقُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	بِالْمَوَدَّةِ	وَقَدْ	كَفَرُوْا	بِمَا
(as) allies	offering	them	love	while	they have disbelieved	in what

جَآءَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْحَقِّ ۚ	يُخْرِجُوْنَ	الرَّسُوْلَ	وَاِيَّاكُمْ	اَنْ
came to you	of	the truth,	driving out	the Messenger	and yourselves	because

تُؤْمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	رَبِّكُمْ ؕ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	خَرَجْتُمْ	جِهَادًا
you believe	in Allah,	your Lord.	If	you	come forth	(to) strive

فِيْ	سَبِيْلِيْ	وَابْتِغَآءَ	مَرْضَاتِيْ ۖ	تُسِرُّوْنَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	بِالْمَوَدَّةِ ۖ
in	**My** way	and (to) seek	**My** Pleasure.	You confide	to them	love,

وَاَنَا	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَآ	اَخْفَيْتُمْ	وَمَآ	اَعْلَنْتُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ
but **I Am**	most knowing	of what	you conceal	and what	you declare.	And whoever

يَّفْعَلْهُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَآءَ	السَّبِيْلِ
does it	among you	then certainly	he has strayed	(from the) straight	path.

١	اِنْ	يَّثْقَفُوْكُمْ	يَكُوْنُوْا	لَكُمْ	اَعْدَآءً
1	If	they gain dominance over you,	they would be	to you	enemies

وَّيَبْسُطُوْٓا	اِلَيْكُمْ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	وَاَلْسِنَتَهُمْ	بِالسُّوْٓءِ	وَوَدُّوْا
and extend	against you	their hands	and their tongues	with evil,	and they desire

لَوْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	ؕ ٢	لَنْ	تَنْفَعَكُمْ	اَرْحَامُكُمْ	وَلَآ
that	you would disbelieve.	2	Never	will benefit you	your relatives	and not

اَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
your children	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	**He** will judge	between you.	And Allah

بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٣	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	لَكُمْ
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	3	Indeed,	(there) is	for you

معانقة ١٦ السماع الوقف على القيمة ١٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in **My** way and to seek **My** pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but **I Am** most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

2. If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

3. Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. **He** will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed, there is for you

أُسْوَةٌ	حَسَنَةٌ	فِيٓ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	وَٱلَّذِينَ	مَعَهُۥٓ	إِذْ	قَالُوا
they said	when	with him,	and those	Ibrahim	in	good	an example
لِقَوْمِهِمْ	إِنَّا	بُرَءَٰٓؤُا	مِنكُمْ	وَمِمَّا	تَعْبُدُونَ		
you worship	and from what	from you	(are) disassociated	"Indeed, we	to their people,		
مِن دُونِ	ٱللَّهِ	كَفَرْنَا	بِكُمْ	وَبَدَا	بَيْنَنَا		
between us	and has appeared	you,	**We** have denied	Allah.	besides		
وَبَيْنَكُمُ	ٱلْعَدَٰوَةُ	وَٱلْبَغْضَآءُ	أَبَدًا	حَتَّىٰ	تُؤْمِنُوا		
in Allah	you believe	until	forever	and hatred	enmity	and between you	
وَحْدَهُۥٓ	إِلَّا	قَوْلَ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	لِأَبِيهِ	لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ		
"Surely I ask forgiveness	to his father,	(of) Ibrahim	(the) saying	Except	**Alone**."		
لَكَ	وَمَآ	أَمْلِكُ	لَكَ	مِنَ	ٱللَّهِ	مِن	شَىْءٍ
anything.	of	Allah	from	for you	I have power	but not	for you,
رَبَّنَا	عَلَيْكَ	تَوَكَّلْنَا	وَإِلَيْكَ	أَنَبْنَا	وَإِلَيْكَ		
and to **You**	we turn,	and to **You**	we put our trust,	upon **You**	Our Lord,		
ٱلْمَصِيرُ	٤	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً	لِّلَّذِينَ	
for those who	a trial	make us	(do) not	Our Lord,	4	(is) the final return.	
كَفَرُوا	وَٱغْفِرْ	لَنَا	رَبَّنَآ	إِنَّكَ	أَنتَ	ٱلْعَزِيزُ	
(are) the All-Mighty,	[**You**]	Indeed **You**	our Lord.	us,	and forgive	disbelieve,	
ٱلْحَكِيمُ	٥	لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِيهِمْ	أُسْوَةٌ	
an example	in them	for you	(there) is	Certainly,	5	the All-Wise."	
حَسَنَةٌ	لِّمَن	كَانَ يَرْجُوا	ٱللَّهَ	وَٱلْيَوْمَ	ٱلْءَاخِرَ	وَمَن	
And whoever	the Last.	and the Day	(in) Allah	is hopeful	for (he) who	good	
يَتَوَلَّ	فَإِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	هُوَ	ٱلْغَنِىُّ	ٱلْحَمِيدُ		
the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	**He**,	Allah,	then indeed,	turns away,		
عَسَى	ٱللَّهُ	أَن	يَجْعَلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَبَيْنَ	ع	
and between	between you	will put	[that]	Allah	Perhaps	6	
ٱلَّذِينَ	عَادَيْتُم	مِّنْهُم	مَّوَدَّةً	وَٱللَّهُ			
And Allah	love.	among them	you have been enemies,	those (to) whom			
قَدِيرٌ	وَٱللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٧			
7	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	(is) All-Powerful.			

a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, "Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. **We** have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah **Alone**," except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, "Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon **You** we put our trust, and to **You** we turn (in repentance), and to **You** is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful (of meeting) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

ع ١ ٦ ٧

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

لَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ	عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ	يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ	فِي	
Allah (does) not forbid you	from those who	(do) not	fight you	in	
الدِّيْنِ	وَلَمْ	يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ	مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ	اَنْ	تَبَرُّوْهُمْ
the religion	and (do) not	drive you out	of your homes	that	you deal kindly
وَتُقْسِطُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ	۸	
and deal justly	with them.	Indeed,	Allah	loves	those who act justly.
اِنَّمَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ	عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ	قٰتَلُوْكُمْ	فِي الدِّيْنِ		
Only	from those who	fight you	in the religion		
وَاَخْرَجُوْكُمْ	مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ	وَظٰهَرُوْا	عَلٰٓى اِخْرَاجِكُمْ		
and drive you out	of your homes	and support	in your expulsion,		
اَنْ	تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ	
that	you make them allies.	And whoever	makes them allies,	then those	[they]
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	۹	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا	جَآءَكُمُ	
(are) the wrongdoers.	9	O you who believe!	When	come to you	
الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ	مُهٰجِرٰتٍ	فَامْتَحِنُوْهُنَّ ؕ	اَللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	
the believing women	(as) emigrants,	then examine them.	Allah	(is) most knowing	
بِاِيْمَانِهِنَّ ۚ	فَاِنْ	عَلِمْتُمُوْهُنَّ	مُؤْمِنٰتٍ	فَلَا	تَرْجِعُوْهُنَّ
of their faith.	And if	you know them	(to be) believers,	then (do) not	return them
اِلَى الْكُفَّارِ ؕ	لَا	هُنَّ	حِلٌّ	لَّهُمْ	وَلَا
to the disbelievers.	Not	they	(are) lawful	for them	and not
هُمْ	يَحِلُّوْنَ	لَهُنَّ ؕ	وَاٰتُوْهُمْ	مَّآ	اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ	وَلَا
they	are lawful	for them.	But give them	what	they have spent.	And not
جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَنْ	تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ	اِذَآ	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ
any blame	upon you	if	you marry them	when	you have given them
اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ؕ	وَلَا	تُمْسِكُوْا	بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ		
their (bridal) dues.	And (do) not	hold	to marriage bonds with disbelieving women,		
وَسْـَٔلُوْا	مَآ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	وَلْيَسْـَٔلُوْا	مَآ	اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ
but ask (for)	what	you have spent,	and let them ask	what	they have spent.	That
حُكْمُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	
(is the) Judgment	(of) Allah.	**He** judges	between you.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing,	

8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for them (the disbelievers), nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them (i.e., the disbelievers) what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. **He** judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

حَكِيمٌ	⑩	وَاِنْ	فَاتَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	مِّنْ	اَزْوَاجِكُمْ
your wives	of	any	have gone from you	And if	10	All-Wise.
اِلَى	الْكُفَّارِ	فَعَاقَبْتُمْ	فَاٰتُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	ذَهَبَتْ	
have gone,	(to) those who	then give	then your turn comes,	the disbelievers	to	
اَزْوَاجُهُمْ	مِّثْلَ	مَآ	اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْٓ
(in) **Whom**,	Allah	And fear	they had spent.	(of) what	(the) like	their wives,
اَنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	مُؤْمِنُوْنَ	⑪	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	اِذَا	جَآءَكَ
come to you	When	O Prophet!	11	(are) believers.	[in **Him**]	you,
الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ	يُبَايِعْنَكَ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْ	لَّا	يُشْرِكْنَ	
they will associate	not	that	[on]	pledging to you	the believing women	
بِاللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يَسْرِقْنَ	وَلَا	يَزْنِيْنَ	
they will commit adultery,	and not	they will steal,	and not	anything,	with Allah	
وَلَا	يَقْتُلْنَ	اَوْلَادَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَاْتِيْنَ	بِبُهْتَانٍ	يَّفْتَرِيْنَهٗ
they invent it	slander,	they bring	and not	their children,	they will kill	and not
بَيْنَ	اَيْدِيْهِنَّ	وَاَرْجُلِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يَعْصِيْنَكَ	فِيْ	مَعْرُوْفٍ
(the) right,	in	they will disobey you	and not	and their feet,	their hands	between
فَبَايِعْهُنَّ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُنَّ	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	
Allah	Indeed,	(from) Allah.	for them	and ask forgiveness	then accept their pledge	
غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	⑫	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا			
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	12	O you who believe!			
لَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ		
(Do) not	make allies	(of) a people,	Allah's Wrath	(is) upon them.		
قَدْ	يَئِسُوْا	مِنَ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	كَمَا	يَئِسَ	
Indeed,	they despair	of	the Hereafter	as	despair	
الْكُفَّارُ	مِنْ	اَصْحٰبِ	الْقُبُوْرِ	⑬ ع		
the disbelievers	of	(the) companions	(of) the graves.	13		

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in **Whom** you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e., themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah's Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair (about) those in the graves.

ع ٢ ٧ ٨ النصف

سُوْرَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩ ٦١ اياتها ١٤ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah As-Saff

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	۝١	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	
the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	O you who believe!	

لِمَ	تَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَا	لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ	۝٢	كَبُرَ	مَقْتًا
Why	(do) you say	what	you do not do?	2	Great is	hatred

عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	اَنْ	تَقُوْلُوْا	مَا	لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ	۝٣
with	Allah	that	you say	what	you do not do?	3

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُقَاتِلُوْنَ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ
Indeed,	Allah	loves	those who	fight	in	**His** Way

صَفًّا	كَاَنَّهُمْ	بُنْيَانٌ	مَّرْصُوْصٌ	۝٤	وَاِذْ	قَالَ
(in) a row	as if they	(were) a structure	joined firmly.	4	And when	said

مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهٖ	يٰقَوْمِ	لِمَ	تُؤْذُوْنَنِيْ	وَقَدْ
Musa	to his people,	"O my people!	Why	do you hurt me	while certainly

تَعْلَمُوْنَ	اَنِّيْ	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ	فَلَمَّا	
you know	that I am	(the) Messenger of Allah	to you?"	Then when	

زَاغُوْٓا	اَزَاغَ اللّٰهُ	قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا يَهْدِي	
they deviated,	Allah caused to deviate	their hearts.	And Allah	(does) not	guide

الْقَوْمَ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	۝٥	وَاِذْ	قَالَ	عِيْسَى
the people,	the defiantly disobedient.	5	And when	said	Isa,

ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اِنِّيْ	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	اِلَيْكُمْ	
son	of Maryam,	"O Children of Israel!	Indeed, I am	(the) Messenger of Allah	to you,	

مُّصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	مِنَ	التَّوْرٰىةِ	وَمُبَشِّرًا
confirming	that which	(was) before me	of	the Taurat	and bringer of glad tidings

بِرَسُوْلٍ	يَّاْتِيْ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِي	اسْمُهٗٓ	اَحْمَدُ ؕ	فَلَمَّا
(of) a Messenger	to come	after me,	whose name (will be)	Ahmad"	But when

جَآءَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	قَالُوْا	هٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
he came to them	with clear proofs,	they said,	"This	(is) a magic	clear."

وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	
And who	(is) more wrong	than (one) who	invents	upon	Allah	
۝٦	6					

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in **His** Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?" Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, "O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad." But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, "This is clear magic."

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah

الْكَذِبَ	وَهُوَ	يُدْعٰٓى	اِلَى الْاِسْلَامِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	
the lie	while he	is invited	to	Islam?	And Allah	(does) not
يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	۝٧	يُرِيْدُوْنَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوْا	نُوْرَ		
guide	the people	[the] wrongdoers.	7	They intend	to put out	(the) light
اللّٰهِ	بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	مُتِمُّ	نُوْرِهٖ	وَلَوْ	
(of) Allah	with their mouths,	but Allah	will perfect	His Light	although	
كَرِهَ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	۝٨	هُوَ	الَّذِىْٓ	اَرْسَلَ	رَسُوْلَهٗ
dislike	the disbelievers.	8	He	(is) the One Who	sent	His Messenger
بِالْهُدٰى	وَدِيْنِ	الْحَقِّ	لِيُظْهِرَهٗ	عَلَى الدِّيْنِ		
with guidance	and (the) religion	(of) the truth,	to make it prevail	over	the religion	
كُلِّهٖ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ	۝٩ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	
all of them,	although	dislike (it)	the polytheists.	9	O you who believe!	
هَلْ	اَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلٰى	تِجَارَةٍ	تُنْجِيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ
Shall	I guide you	to	a transaction	(that) will save you	from	a punishment
اَلِيْمٍ	۝١٠	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَتُجَاهِدُوْنَ	فِىْ
painful?	10	Believe	in Allah	and His Messenger	and strive	in
سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ
(the) way	(of) Allah	with your wealth	and your lives.	That	(is) better	for you
اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	۝١١ لا	يَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوْبَكُمْ
if	you	know.	11	He will forgive	for you	your sins
وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِىْ مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	وَمَسٰكِنَ	
and admit you	(in) Gardens	flow	from	underneath it	the rivers	and dwellings
طَيِّبَةً	فِىْ	جَنّٰتِ	عَدْنٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ
pleasant	in	Gardens	(of) Eternity.	That	(is) the success	the great.
۝١٢ لا	وَاُخْرٰى	تُحِبُّوْنَهَا ؕ	نَصْرٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَفَتْحٌ
12	And another	that you love -	a help	from	Allah	and a victory
قَرِيْبٌ ؕ	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	۝١٣	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	كُوْنُوْٓا	
near;	and give glad tidings	(to) the believers.	13	O you who believe!	Be	
اَنْصَارَ	اللّٰهِ	كَمَا	قَالَ	عِيْسَى	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ
helpers	(of) Allah	as	said	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,

while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect **His** Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it. ع ٩

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. **He** will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor **He** will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near; and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,

لِلْحَوَارِيّٖنَ	مَنْ	اَنْصَارِيْٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ
the disciples,	Said	Allah?"	for	(are) my helpers	"Who	to the disciples,
نَحْنُ	اَنْصَارُ	اللّٰهِ	فَاٰمَنَتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْ	
of	a group	Then believed	(of) Allah."	(are) the helpers	"We	
بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	وَكَفَرَتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ ۚ	فَاَيَّدْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ		
those who	So **We** supported	a group.	and disbelieved	Children of Israel		
اٰمَنُوْا	عَلٰى	عَدُوِّهِمْ	فَاَصْبَحُوْا	ظٰهِرِيْنَ	ع ١٤	
14	dominant.	and they became	their enemy	against	believed	

to the disciples, "Who are my helpers (in the cause) of Allah?" The disciples said, "We are the helpers of Allah." Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So **We** supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant. ع ١٠

سُوْرَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٠ ٦٢ — اٰياتها ١١ — ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Jumuah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يُسَبِّحُ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in
الْاَرْضِ	الْمَلِكِ	الْقُدُّوْسِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	١	هُوَ
the earth,	the Sovereign,	the Holy,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	**He**

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

الَّذِيْ	بَعَثَ	فِي	الْاُمِّيّٖنَ	رَسُوْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ
(is) the **One Who**	sent	among	the unlettered	a Messenger	from themselves
يَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ	وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ
reciting	to them	**His** Verses,	and purifying them	and teaching them	the Book
وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۚ	وَاِنْ	كَانُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	لَفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ
and the wisdom	although	they were	before	surely in	an error	clear.
لَا ٢	وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ	مِنْهُمْ	لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا	بِهِمْ ؕ	وَهُوَ
2	And others	among them	who have not yet joined	them;	and **He**

2. **He** is the **One Who** sent among the unlettered a Messenger from themselves reciting to them **His** Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they were surely in clear error before.

3. And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٣	ذٰلِكَ	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	يُؤْتِيْهِ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	3	That	(is the) Bounty of Allah,	**He** gives it
مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	٤
(to) whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is the) Possessor of Bounty	the Great.	4

4. That is the Bounty of Allah, **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

مَثَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	حُمِّلُوا	التَّوْرٰىةَ	ثُمَّ لَمْ	يَحْمِلُوْهَا	
(The) likeness	(of) those who	were entrusted	(with) the Taurat	then	not	they bore it,

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations),

كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۭ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ

(the) example | Wretched is | books. | who carries | the donkey | (is) like

الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ لَا

(does) not | And Allah | (of) Allah. | (the) Signs | deny | who | (of) the people

يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٥ قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْٓا

"O you who are Jews! | Say, | 5 | the wrongdoers. | the people, | guide

اِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ اَوْلِيَاۗءُ لِلّٰهِ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ

the people, | excluding | of Allah. | (are) allies | that you | you claim | If

فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٦ وَلَا

But not | 6 | truthful." | you are | if | (for) the death, | then wish

يَتَمَنَّوْنَهٗٓ اَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah | their hands. | (have) sent forth | for what | ever, | they will wish for it,

عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٧ قُلْ اِنَّ الْمَوْتَ

the death | "Indeed, | Say, | 7 | of the wrongdoers. | (is) All-Knowing

الَّذِيْ تَفِرُّوْنَ مِنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مُلٰقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ

Then | (will) meet you. | then surely it | from it, | you flee | which

تُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ

and the witnessed, | (of) the unseen | (the) All-Knower | to | you will be sent back

فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٨ ع ١١

8 | do." | you used to | [of] what | and **He** will inform you

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلٰوةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ

(the) day | on | for (the) prayer | (the) call is made | When | O you who believe!

الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۭ

the business. | and leave | (of) Allah | (the) remembrance | to | then hasten | (of) Friday,

ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٩

9 | know. | you | if | for you, | (is) better | That

فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا

and seek | the land | in | then disperse | the prayer, | is concluded | Then when

مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا

much | Allah | and remember | (the) Bounty of Allah, | from

is like the donkey who carries (volumes of) books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the Signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

6. Say, "O you who are Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah to the exclusion of all (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

7. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

8. Say, "Indeed, the death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then you will be sent back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and **He** will inform you what you used to do."

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for the prayer on Friday, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	۝١٠	وَاِذَا	رَاَوْا	تِجَارَةً	اَوْ
so that you may	succeed.	10	And when	they saw	a transaction	or
لَهْوَا	انْفَضُّوْٓا	اِلَيْهَا	وَتَرَكُوْكَ	قَآئِمًا ؕ	قُلْ	مَا
a sport,	they rushed	to it	and left you	standing.	Say,	"What
عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهْوِ	وَمِنَ	
(is) with	Allah	(is) better	than	the sport	and from	
التِّجَارَةِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	خَيْرُ	الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	۝١١ ع		
(any) transaction.	And Allah	(is the) Best	(of) the Providers."	11		

so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, "What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers."

ع ٢ ٣ ١٢

سُوْرَةُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٤ ٦٣ اٰياتها ١١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Munafiqun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اِذَا	جَآءَكَ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	قَالُوْا	نَشْهَدُ	اِنَّكَ
When	come to you	the hypocrites,	they say,	"We testify	that you
لَرَسُوْلُ	اللّٰهِ ۘ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	اِنَّكَ
(are) surely (the) Messenger	(of) Allah."	And Allah	knows	that you
لَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَشْهَدُ	اِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ
(are) surely **His** Messenger,	and Allah	testifies	that	the hypocrites	(are) surely liars.
اِتَّخَذُوْٓا	اَيْمَانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
They take	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they turn away	from	(the) Way
اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	سَآءَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	۝٢
(of) Allah.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	they used to	do.	2
ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوْا	فَطُبِعَ	عَلٰى
That	(is) because	they believed,	then	they disbelieved;	so were sealed	[upon]
قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	۝٣	وَاِذَا	رَاَيْتَهُمْ
their hearts,	so they	(do) not	understand.	3	And when	you see them
تُعْجِبُكَ	اَجْسَامُهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنْ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	تَسْمَعْ	لِقَوْلِهِمْ ؕ
pleases you	their bodies,	and if	they speak,	you listen	to their speech,
كَاَنَّهُمْ	خُشُبٌ	مُّسَنَّدَةٌ ؕ	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	كُلَّ	صَيْحَةٍ
as if they (were)	pieces of wood	propped up.	They think	every	shout

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, "We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah." And Allah knows that you are surely **His** Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.

وقف لازم

2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.

3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.

4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They are) as if they were pieces of wood propped up. They think that every shout

عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	هُمُ	الْعَدُوُّ	فَاحْذَرْهُمْ ؕ	قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ		
May Allah destroy them!	so beware of them.	(are) the enemy,	They	(is) against them.		
اَنّٰى	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ	٤	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	تَعَالَوْا
"Come,	to them,	it is said	And when	4	are they deluded?	How
يَسْتَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	لَوَّوْا	رُءُوْسَهُمْ		
their heads	They turn aside	(the) Messenger of Allah."	for you	will ask forgiveness		
وَرَاَيْتَهُمْ	يَصُدُّوْنَ	وَهُمْ	مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٥	سَوَآءٌ	
(It) is same	5	(are) arrogant.	while they	turning away	and you see them	
عَلَيْهِمْ	اَسْتَغْفَرْتَ	لَهُمْ	اَمْ	لَمْ	تَسْتَغْفِرْ	
ask forgiveness	(do) not	or	for them	whether you ask forgiveness	for them	
لَهُمْ ؕ	لَنْ	يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	[to] them.	will Allah forgive	Never	for them.
يَهْدِى	الْقَوْمَ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	٦	هُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	
(are) those who	They	6	the defiantly disobedient.	the people,	guide	
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	لَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	عَلٰى	مَنْ	عِنْدَ	رَسُوْلِ
(the) Messenger	(are) with	(those) who	on	spend	"(Do) not	say,
اللّٰهِ	حَتّٰى	يَنْفَضُّوْا ؕ	وَلِلّٰهِ	خَزَآئِنُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
(of) the heavens	(are the) treasures	And for Allah	they disband."	until	(of) Allah	
وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	لَا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	٧	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
They say,	7	understand.	(do) not	the hypocrites	but	and the earth,
لَئِنْ	رَّجَعْنَاۤ	اِلَى	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	لَيُخْرِجَنَّ	الْاَعَزُّ	
the more honorable	surely, will expel	Al-Madinah,	to	we return	"If	
مِنْهَا	الْاَذَلَّ ؕ	وَلِلّٰهِ	الْعِزَّةُ	وَلِرَسُوْلِهٖ		
and for **His** Messenger	(is) the honor	But for Allah	the more humble."	from it		
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٨ ع	
8	know.	(do) not	the hypocrites	but	and for the believers,	
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تُلْهِكُمْ	اَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَلَاۤ	اَوْلَادُكُمْ	
your children	and not	your wealth	divert you	(Let) not	O you who believe!	
عَنْ	ذِكْرِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ	ذٰلِكَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
then those	that,	does	And whoever	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	from

is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them! How are they deluded?

5. And when it is said to them, "Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you." They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.

6. It is same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or do not you ask forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

7. They are those who say, "Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they disband." And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. They say, "If we return to Al-Madinah, surely, the more honorable will expel the more humble therefrom." But to Allah belongs the honor and to **His** Messenger and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those

هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	۝٩	وَاَنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ	مَّا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ
We have provided you	what	from	And spend	9	(are) the losers.	[they]
مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	اَحَدَكُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	فَيَقُوْلَ	رَبِّ
"My Lord!	and he says,	the death	(to) one of you	comes	[that]	before
لَوْلَآ	اَخَّرْتَنِيْٓ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ	فَاَصَّدَّقَ	وَاَكُنْ	
and be	so I would give charity	near	a term	for	You delay me	Why not
مِّنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	۝١٠	وَلَنْ	يُّؤَخِّرَ اللّٰهُ	نَفْسًا	اِذَا
when	a soul	will Allah delay	But never	10	the righteous."	among
جَآءَ	اَجَلُهَا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	۝١١ ع
11	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	And Allah	its term.	has come

are the losers.

10. And spend from what **We** have provided you before death comes to one of you and he says, "My Lord! Why do **You** not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous."

11. And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do. ع ٢ ٣ ١٤

سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨ ٦٤ — اٰياتها ١٨ — ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Taghabun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يُسَبِّحُ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in
الْاَرْضِ ۚ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ	وَلَهُ	الْحَمْدُ ۚ	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى
the earth.	For **Him**	(is the) dominion	and for **Him**	(is) the praise.	And **He**	(is) on
خَلَقَكُمْ	الَّذِيْ	هُوَ	۝١	قَدِيْرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ
created you	(is) the **One Who**	He	1	All-Powerful.	thing	every
فَمِنْكُمْ	كَافِرٌ	وَّمِنْكُمْ	مُّؤْمِنٌ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	
of what	And Allah	(is) a believer.	and among you	(is) a disbeliever	and among you	
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	۝٢	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ
with truth,	and the earth	the heavens	**He** created	2	(is) All-Seer.	you do
وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَاَحْسَنَ	صُوَرَكُمْ ۚ	وَاِلَيْهِ	الْمَصِيْرُ		
(is) the final return.	and to **Him**	your forms,	and made good	and **He** formed you		
يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	۝٣
and **He** knows	and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	what	**He** knows	3
مَا	تُسِرُّوْنَ	وَمَا	تُعْلِنُوْنَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ
of what	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	you declare.	and what	you conceal	what

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To **Him** belongs the dominion and to **Him** belongs (all) praise. And **He** has power over everything.

2. **He** is the **One Who** created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

3. **He** has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and **He** formed you, and made good your forms, and to **Him** is the final return.

4. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

الصُّدُورِ	٤	أَلَمْ	يَأْتِكُمْ	نَبَؤُا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
(is in) the breasts.	4	Has not	come to you	(the) news	(of) those who	disbelieved
مِن قَبْلُ ۚ	فَذَاقُوا	وَبَالَ	أَمْرِهِمْ		وَلَهُمْ	
before?	So they tasted	(the bad) consequence	their affair,		and for them	
عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	٥	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُ	كَانَتْ	تَّأْتِيهِمْ
(is) a punishment	painful.	5	That	(is) because	had	come to them
رُسُلُهُم	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَقَالُوا	أَبَشَرٌ		يَهْدُونَنَا ۖ	
their Messengers	with clear proofs,	but they said,	"Shall human beings		guide us?"	
فَكَفَرُوا	وَتَوَلَّوا	وَّاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ ۚ			وَاللَّهُ	
So they disbelieved	and turned away.	And Allah can do without them.			And Allah	
غَنِيٌّ	حَمِيدٌ	٦	زَعَمَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	
(is) Self-sufficient,	Praiseworthy.	6	Claim	those who	disbelieve	
أَن لَّن	يُبْعَثُوا ۚ	قُلْ	بَلَىٰ	وَرَبِّي	لَتُبْعَثُنَّ	
that	never	will they be raised.	Say,	"Yes,	by my Lord,	surely you will be raised;
ثُمَّ	لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ	بِمَا	عَمِلْتُمْ ۚ	وَذَٰلِكَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	
then	surely you will be informed	of what	you did.	And that	for	Allah
يَسِيرٌ	٧	فَآمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَالنُّورِ	الَّذِي
(is) easy."	7	So believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger	and the Light	which
أَنزَلْنَا ۚ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرٌ	٨	يَوْمَ
We have sent down.	And Allah,	of what	you do,	(is) All-Aware.	8	(The) Day
يَجْمَعُكُمْ	لِيَوْمِ	الْجَمْعِ	ذَٰلِكَ	يَوْمُ		
He will assemble you	for (the) Day	(of) the Assembly,	that	(will be the) Day		
التَّغَابُنِ ۚ	وَمَن	يُؤْمِنْ	بِاللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا	
(of) mutual loss and gain.	And whoever	believes	in Allah	and does	righteous deeds	
يُكَفِّرْ	عَنْهُ	سَيِّئَاتِهِ	وَيُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	
He will remove	from him	his evil deeds	and **He** will admit him	(to) Gardens	flow	
مِن تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ	
from	underneath it	the rivers,	abiding	therein	forever.	That
الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	٩	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا	
(is) the success	the great.	9	But those who	disbelieved	and denied	

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, "Shall (mere) human beings guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, "Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah."

8. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which **We** have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. The Day **He** will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved and denied

بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ
[in] **Our** Verses,	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	abiding forever	therein.
وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	ع ⑩	مَآ	اَصَابَ	مِنْ	مُّصِيْبَةٍ
And wretched is	the destination.	**10**	Not	strikes	any	disaster
اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّؤْمِنْ	بِاللّٰهِ	يَهْدِ
except	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.	And whoever	believes	in Allah,	**He** guides
قَلْبَهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	⑪	وَاَطِيْعُوا
his heart.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knowing.	**11**	So obey
اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ	فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلٰى
and obey	Allah	the Messenger;	but if	you turn away,	then only	upon
رَسُوْلِنَا	الْبَلٰغُ	الْمُبِيْنُ	⑫	اَللّٰهُ	لَآ
Our Messenger	(is) the conveyance	clear.	**12**	Allah,	(there is) no
اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
god	except	**Him**.	And upon	Allah	let put (their) trust	the believers.
⑬	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنَّ	مِنْ	اَزْوَاجِكُمْ	وَاَوْلَادِكُمْ
13	O you who believe!	Indeed,	from	your spouses	and your children
عَدُوًّا	لَّكُمْ	فَاحْذَرُوْهُمْ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَعْفُوْا	وَتَصْفَحُوْا
(are) enemies	to you,	so beware of them.	But if	you pardon	and overlook
وَتَغْفِرُوْا	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	⑭
and forgive,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**14**
اِنَّمَآ	اَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ	فِتْنَةٌ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عِنْدَهٗٓ
Only	your wealth	and your children	(are) a trial,	and Allah -	with **Him**
اَجْرٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	⑮	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
(is) a reward	great.	**15**	So fear	Allah	what	you are able
وَاسْمَعُوْا	وَاَطِيْعُوْا	وَاَنْفِقُوْا	خَيْرًا	لِّاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ
and listen	and obey	and spend;	(it is) better	for yourselves.	And whoever
يُّوْقَ	شُحَّ	نَفْسِهٖ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ
is saved	(from the) greediness	(of) his soul,	then those	[they]	(are) the successful ones.
⑯	اِنْ تُقْرِضُوا	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا حَسَنًا	يُّضٰعِفْهُ	لَكُمْ
16	If you loan	(to) Allah	a loan	goodly,	**He** will multiply it	for you

Our Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

ع الثلثة ١٥

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, **He** guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon **Our** Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

13. Allah, (there is) no god except **Him**. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are your enemies, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, but with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for yourselves. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, **He** will multiply it for you

وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	شَكُوْرٌ	حَلِيْمٌ	١٧ لا
and will forgive	you.	And Allah	(is) Most Appreciative,	Most Forbearing,	17
عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	١٨ ع
(The) Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	18

ع ٨ ١٦ ٢

18. The Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

ايـاتها ١٢ ٦٥ سُوْرَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Talaq

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	اِذَا	طَلَّقْتُمُ	النِّسَآءَ	فَطَلِّقُوْهُنَّ
O Prophet!	When	you divorce	[the] women,	then divorce them
لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ	وَاَحْصُوا	الْعِدَّةَ ۚ	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	
for their waiting period,	and keep count	(of) the waiting period,	and fear	Allah,
رَبَّكُمْ ۚ	لَا	تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ	مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِهِنَّ	وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ
your Lord.	(Do) not	expel them	from	their houses,	and not	they should leave
اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيْنَ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ؕ	وَتِلْكَ	حُدُوْدُ
except	that	they commit	an immorality	clear.	And these	(are the) limits
اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَعَدَّ	حُدُوْدَ	اللّٰهِ	فَقَدْ	
(of) Allah.	And whoever	transgresses	(the) limits	(of) Allah	then certainly	
ظَلَمَ	نَفْسَهٗ ؕ	لَا	تَدْرِيْ	لَعَلَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحْدِثُ
he has wronged	himself.	Not	you know;	Perhaps	Allah	will bring about,
بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	اَمْرًا	١	فَاِذَا	بَلَغْنَ	اَجَلَهُنَّ
after	that,	a matter.	1	Then when	they have reached	their term,
فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ	اَوْ	فَارِقُوْهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ	وَّاَشْهِدُوْا	
then retain them	with kindness	or	part with them	with kindness.	And take witness	
ذَوَيْ	عَدْلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الشَّهَادَةَ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ
just	two men	among you	and establish	the testimony	for Allah.	That
يُوْعَظُ	بِهٖ	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
is instructed,	with it,	whoever	[is]	believes	in Allah	and the Day
الْاٰخِرِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ	يَجْعَلْ	لَّهٗ	مَخْرَجًا	٢ لا
the Last.	And whoever	fears Allah,	**He** will make	for him	a way out,	2

1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And take as witnesses two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make for him a way out,

وَيَرْزُقْهُ	مِنْ حَيْثُ	لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ؕ	وَمَنْ		
And **He** will provide for him	from	where	not	he thinks.	And whoever
يَّتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	فَهُوَ	حَسْبُهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	
puts his trust	upon Allah,	then **He**	(is) sufficient for him.	Indeed,	Allah
بَالِغُ	اَمْرِهٖ ؕ	قَدْ	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(will) accomplish	**His** purpose.	Indeed,	Allah has set	for every	thing
قَدْرًا	۝٣	وَالّٰٓـِٔيْ	يَئِسْنَ	مِنَ	الْمَحِيْضِ	مِنْ
a measure.	3	And those who	have despaired	of	the menstruation	among
نِّسَآئِكُمْ	اِنِ	ارْتَبْتُمْ	فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ	ثَلٰثَةُ	اَشْهُرٍ ۙ	
your women,	if	you doubt,	then their waiting period	(is) three	months,	
وَالّٰٓـِٔيْ	لَمْ	يَحِضْنَ ؕ	وَاُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ	اَجَلُهُنَّ	
and the ones who	not	[they] menstruated.	And those who (are) pregnant,	their term (is)	
اَنْ	يَّضَعْنَ	حَمْلَهُنَّ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ	يَجْعَلْ	
until	they deliver	their burdens.	And whoever	fears	Allah,	**He** will make
لَّهٗ	مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ	يُسْرًا	۝٤	ذٰلِكَ	اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	
for him	his affair	ease.	4	That	(is the) Command of Allah,	
اَنْزَلَهٗٓ	اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ	يُكَفِّرْ	
which **He** has sent down	to you;	and whoever	fears Allah,	**He** will remove	
عَنْهُ	سَيِّاٰتِهٖ	وَيُعْظِمْ	لَهٗٓ	اَجْرًا	۝٥	اَسْكِنُوْهُنَّ
from him	his evil deeds	and make great	for him	(his) reward.	5	Lodge them
مِنْ حَيْثُ	سَكَنْتُمْ	مِّنْ	وُّجْدِكُمْ	وَلَا	تُضَآرُّوْهُنَّ
[from] where	you dwell,	(out) of	your means	and (do) not	harm them
لِتُضَيِّقُوْا	عَلَيْهِنَّ ؕ	وَاِنْ	كُنَّ	اُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ	فَاَنْفِقُوْا	
to distress	[on] them.	And if	they are	pregnant,	then spend	
عَلَيْهِنَّ	حَتّٰى	يَضَعْنَ	حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ	فَاِنْ	اَرْضَعْنَ	لَكُمْ
on them	until	they deliver	their burden.	Then if	they suckle	for you,
فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ	اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۚ	وَاْتَمِرُوْا	بَيْنَكُمْ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۚ	وَاِنْ	
then give them	their payment,	and consult	among yourselves	with kindness,	but if	
تَعَاسَرْتُمْ	فَسَتُرْضِعُ	لَهٗٓ	اُخْرٰى	۝٦	لِيُنْفِقْ
you disagree,	then may suckle	for him	another (women).	6	Let spend

3. And **He** will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then **He** is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish **His** purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.

4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make his affair easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which **He** has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and make his reward great for him.

6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child).

7. Let a man of ample means spend

ذُوْ سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعَتِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ

on him	is restricted	and (he) who,	his ample means,	from	owner of ample means

رِزْقُهٗ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّآ اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ

Allah does not burden	Allah has given him.	from what	let him spend	his provision,

نَفْسًا اِلَّا مَآ اٰتٰىهَا ؕ سَيَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ

hardship	after	Allah will bring about	**He** has given it.	(with) what	except	any soul

يُّسْرًا ۝٧ وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ

against	rebelled	a town	of	And how many	7	ease.

اَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهٖ فَحَاسَبْنٰهَا حِسَابًا

an account	so **We** took it to account,	and **His** Messengers,	(of) its Lord	(the) Command

شَدِيْدًا ۙ وَّعَذَّبْنٰهَا عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ۝٨ فَذَاقَتْ

So it tasted	8	terrible.	a punishment	and **We** punished it,	severe;

وَبَالَ اَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ اَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا

loss.	(of) its affair	(the) end	and was	(of) its affair,	(the bad) consequence

اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۝٩

So fear Allah,	severe.	a punishment	for them	Allah has prepared	9

يٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ۚ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۛ قَدْ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ

Allah has sent down	Indeed,	have believed!	those who	O men of understanding,

اِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝١٠ ۙ رَّسُوْلًا يَّتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ

(the) Verses	to you	reciting	A Messenger	10	a Message.	to you

اللّٰهِ مُبَيِّنٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا

and do	believe	those who	that he may bring out	clear,	(of) Allah

الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْ

believes	And whoever	the light.	towards	the darkness[es]	from	righteous deeds

بِاللّٰهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُّدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ

from	flow	(into) Gardens	**He** will admit him	righteous deeds,	and does	in Allah

تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ قَدْ اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ

Allah has (granted) good	Indeed,	forever.	therein	abiding	the rivers,	underneath it

لَهٗ رِزْقًا ۝١١ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ

heavens	seven	created	(is) **He Who**	Allah	11	provision for him.

from his ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what **He** has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and **His** Messengers, so **We** took it to account - a severe account; and **We** punished it with a terrible punishment.

9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran).

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, **He** will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is **He Who** created seven heavens,

وَّمِنَ الْاَرْضِ	مِثْلَهُنَّ ؕ	يَتَنَزَّلُ	الْاَمْرُ	بَيْنَهُنَّ	
and of	the earth,	(the) like of them.	Descends	the command	between them
لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ ۙ	
that you may know	that Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ	قَدْ	اَحَاطَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا	ع ⑫
And that,	Allah	indeed,	encompasses	all	things	(in) knowledge.	12

ع ٢ ٥ ١٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اٰياتها ١٢ | ٦٦ سُوْرَةُ التَّحْرِيْمِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٧ | ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Tahrim

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	لِمَ	تُحَرِّمُ	مَآ	اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ	لَكَ ۚ
O Prophet!	Why (do)	you prohibit	what	Allah has made lawful	for you,
تَبْتَغِيْ	مَرْضَاتَ	اَزْوَاجِكَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ
seeking	(to) please	your wives?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.
①	قَدْ	فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	تَحِلَّةَ	اَيْمَانِكُمْ ۚ
1	Indeed,	Allah has ordained	for you	(the) dissolution	(of) your oaths.
وَاللّٰهُ	مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيْمُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	②
And Allah	(is) your Protector	and **He**	(is) the All-Knower,	the All-Wise.	2
وَاِذْ	اَسَرَّ	النَّبِيُّ	اِلٰى	بَعْضِ	اَزْوَاجِهٖ	حَدِيْثًا ۚ
And when	confided	the Prophet	to	one	(of) his wives	a statement,
فَلَمَّا	نَبَّاَتْ	بِهٖ	وَاَظْهَرَهُ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ	عَرَّفَ
and when	she informed	about it	and Allah made it apparent	to him,	he made known
بَعْضَهٗ	وَاَعْرَضَ	عَنْۢ	بَعْضٍ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	نَبَّاَهَا	بِهٖ
a part of it	and avoided	[of]	a part.	Then when	he informed her	about it,
قَالَتْ	مَنْ	اَنْۢبَاَكَ	هٰذَا ؕ	قَالَ	نَبَّاَنِيَ	الْعَلِيْمُ
she said,	"Who	informed you	this?"	He said,	"Has informed me	the All-Knower,
الْخَبِيْرُ	③	اِنْ	تَتُوْبَآ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَقَدْ
the All-Aware."	3	If	you both turn	to	Allah,	so indeed,
صَغَتْ	قُلُوْبُكُمَا ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَظٰهَرَا	عَلَيْهِ	فَاِنَّ
(are) inclined	your hearts;	but if	you backup each other	against him,	then indeed,

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

2. Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and **He** is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

3. And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, "Who informed you this?" He said, "The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me."

4. If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,

اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	مَوْلٰىهُ	وَجِبْرِيْلُ	وَصَالِحُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ
Allah,	He	(is) his Protector,	and Jibreel,	and (the) righteous	believers,
وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	ظَهِيْرٌ	۝٤	عَسٰى	رَبُّهٗٓ
and the Angels,	after	that	(are his) assistants.	4	Perhaps	his Lord,
اِنْ	طَلَّقَكُنَّ	اَنْ	يُّبْدِلَهٗٓ	اَزْوَاجًا	خَيْرًا
if	he divorced you,	[that]	He will substitute for him	wives	better
مِّنْكُنَّ	مُسْلِمٰتٍ	مُّؤْمِنٰتٍ	قٰنِتٰتٍ	تٰٓئِبٰتٍ	عٰبِدٰتٍ	سٰٓئِحٰتٍ
than you	submissive,	faithful,	obedient,	repentant,	who worship,	who fast,
ثَيِّبٰتٍ	وَّاَبْكَارًا	۝٥	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	قُوْٓا
previously married	and virgins.	5	O you who believe!	Protect
اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَاَهْلِيْكُمْ	نَارًا	وَّقُوْدُهَا	النَّاسُ	وَالْحِجَارَةُ
yourselves	and your families	(from) a Fire	whose fuel	(is) people	and stones,
عَلَيْهَا	مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ	غِلَاظٌ	شِدَادٌ	لَّا	يَعْصُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ
over it	(are) Angels	stern,	severe;	not	they disobey	Allah
مَآ	اَمَرَهُمْ	وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ	مَا	يُؤْمَرُوْنَ	۝٦
(in) what	He Commands them	but they do	what	they are commanded.	6
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا	لَا	تَعْتَذِرُوا	الْيَوْمَ ؕ	اِنَّمَا
“O you who disbelieve!	(Do) not	make excuses	today.	Only
تُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	۝٧ ع	١٩
you will be recompensed	(for) what	you used to	do.”	7
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	تُوْبُوْٓا	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	تَوْبَةً	نَّصُوْحًا ؕ
O you who believe!	Turn	to	Allah	(in) repentance	sincere!
عَسٰى	رَبُّكُمْ	اَنْ	يُّكَفِّرَ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ
Perhaps	your Lord	[that]	will remove	from you	your evil deeds
وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ
and admit you	(into) Gardens	flow	from	underneath it	the rivers,
يَوْمَ	لَا	يُخْزِى اللّٰهُ	النَّبِيَّ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
(on the) Day	not	Allah will disgrace	the Prophet	and those who	believed
مَعَهٗ ۚ	نُوْرُهُمْ	يَسْعٰى	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
with him.	Their light	will run	before them	and on their right;	they will say,

Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels, stern and severe, who do not disobey in what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

7. It will be said, “O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do.”

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your evil deeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow - that Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,

رَبَّنَآ	اَتۡمِمۡ	لَنَا	نُوۡرَنَا	وَاغۡفِرۡ	لَنَا ۚ
"Our Lord	Perfect	for us	our light	and grant forgiveness	to us.
اِنَّكَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىۡءٍ	قَدِيۡرٌ	٨
Indeed, **You**	(are) over	every	thing	All-Powerful."	8
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ	جَاهِدِ	الۡكُفَّارَ	وَالۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ	وَاغۡلُظۡ	
O Prophet!	Strive	(against) the disbelievers	and the hypocrites,	and be stern	
عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ	وَمَاۡوٰىهُمۡ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	وَبِئۡسَ	الۡمَصِيۡرُ	٩
with them.	And their abode	(is) Hell,	and wretched is	the destination.	9
ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّلَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوا	امۡرَاَتَ	
Allah presents	an example	for those who	disbelieved -	(the) wife	
نُوۡحٍ وَّامۡرَاَتَ	لُوۡطٍ ؕ	كَانَتَا	تَحۡتَ	عَبۡدَيۡنِ	مِنۡ
(of) Nuh (and the) wife	(of) Lut.	They were	under	two [slaves]	of
عِبَادِنَا	صَالِحَيۡنِ	فَخَانَتٰهُمَا	فَلَمۡ	يُغۡنِيَا	عَنۡهُمَا
Our slaves	righteous,	but they both betrayed them,	so not	they availed,	both of them,
مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيۡـًٔا	وَّقِيۡلَ	ادۡخُلَا	النَّارَ	مَعَ
from	Allah	(in) anything,	and it was said,	"Enter	the Fire	with
الدّٰخِلِيۡنَ	١٠	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّلَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوا
those who enter."	10	And Allah presents	an example	for those who	believed -
امۡرَاَتَ	فِرۡعَوۡنَ ۘ	اِذۡ	قَالَتۡ	رَبِّ	ابۡنِ	لِىۡ
(the) wife	(of) Firaun,	when	she said,	"My Lord!	Build	for me
عِنۡدَكَ	بَيۡتًا	فِى	الۡجَنَّةِ	وَنَجِّنِىۡ	مِنۡ	فِرۡعَوۡنَ
near **You**	a house	in	Paradise,	and save me	from	Firaun
وَعَمَلِهٖ	وَنَجِّنِىۡ	مِنَ	الۡقَوۡمِ	الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	لا ١١
and his deeds	and save me	from	the people	the wrongdoers."	11
وَمَرۡيَمَ	ابۡنَتَ	عِمۡرٰنَ	الَّتِىۡٓ	اَحۡصَنَتۡ	فَرۡجَهَا
And Maryam,	(the) daughter	(of) Imran	who	guarded	her chastity,
فَنَفَخۡنَا	فِيۡهِ	مِنۡ	رُّوۡحِنَا	وَصَدَّقَتۡ	بِكَلِمٰتِ
so **We** breathed	into it	of	**Our** Spirit.	And she believed	(in the) Words
رَبِّهَا	وَكُتُبِهٖ	وَكَانَتۡ	مِنَ	الۡقٰنِتِيۡنَ	ع ١٢
(of) her Lord	and **His** Books,	and she was	of	the devoutly obedient.	12

"Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, **You** have power over everything."

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of **Our** righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the fire with those who enter."

وقال الرابع

11. And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, "My Lord! Build for me a house near **You** in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people."

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into it of **Our** Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and **His** Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.

ربع ٢٠

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah Al-Mulk

اٰياتها ٣٠ ٦٧ سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧ ركوعاتها ٢

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
تَبٰرَكَ	الَّذِىْ	بِيَدِهِ	الْمُلْكُ ز	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
Blessed is	**He**	in **Whose** Hand	(is) the Dominion,	and **He**	(is) over	every
شَىْءٍ	قَدِيْرُ ۙ	١ ۙ	الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ	الْمَوْتَ	وَالْحَيٰوةَ
thing	All-Powerful.	1	The **One Who**	created	death	and life
لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ	اَيُّكُمْ	اَحْسَنُ	عَمَلًا ط	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ
that **He** may test you,	which of you	(is) best	(in) deed.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,
الْغَفُوْرُ	٢ ۙ	الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ	سَبْعَ	سَمٰوٰتٍ
the Oft-Forgiving.	2	The **One Who**	created	seven	heavens
طِبَاقًا ط	مَا	تَرٰى	فِىْ	خَلْقِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ
one above another.	Not	you see	in	(the) creation	(of) the Most Gracious
مِنْ	تَفٰوُتٍ ط	فَارْجِعِ	الْبَصَرَ ۙ	هَلْ	تَرٰى	مِنْ
any	fault.	So return	the vision,	can	you see	any
فُطُوْرٍ	٣	ثُمَّ	ارْجِعِ	الْبَصَرَ	كَرَّتَيْنِ	يَنْقَلِبْ
flaw?	3	Then	return	the vision	twice (again).	Will return
اِلَيْكَ	الْبَصَرُ	خَاسِئًا	وَّهُوَ	حَسِيْرٌ	٤	وَلَقَدْ
to you	the vision	humbled	while it	(is) fatigued.	4	And certainly
زَيَّنَّا	السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا	بِمَصَابِيْحَ	وَجَعَلْنٰهَا
We have beautified	the nearest heaven	with lamps,	and **We** have made them
رُجُوْمًا	لِّلشَّيٰطِيْنِ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابَ	السَّعِيْرِ
(as) missiles	for the devils,	and **We** have prepared	for them	punishment	(of) the Blaze.
جَهَنَّمَ ط	عَذَابُ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	كَفَرُوْا	وَلِلَّذِيْنَ	٥
(of) Hell,	(is the) punishment	in their Lord	disbelieved	And for those who	5
وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	٦	اِذَآ	اُلْقُوْا	فِيْهَا	سَمِعُوْا
and wretched is	the destination.	6	When	they are thrown	therein,	they will hear
لَهَا	شَهِيْقًا	وَّهِىَ	تَفُوْرُ	٧ ۙ	تَكَادُ	تَمَيَّزُ
from it	an inhaling	while it	boils up.	7	It almost	bursts

1. Blessed is **He** in **Whose** Hand is the Dominion, and **He** has power over everything.

2. (**He**) **Who** created death and life that **He** may test you (as to) which of you is best in deed. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. (**He**) **Who** created seven heavens one above another. You do not see any fault in the creation of the Most Gracious. So look again; can you see any flaw?

4. Then look again. (Your) vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.

5. And **We** have certainly beautified the nearest heaven with lamps, and **We** have made it as missiles for the devils, and **We** have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.

7. When they are thrown therein, they will hear from it a (terrible) inhaling while it boils up.

8. It almost bursts

مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ كُلَّمَآ اُلْقِيَ فِيْهَا فَوْجٌ سَاَلَهُمْ

(will) ask them | a group, | therein | is thrown | Every time | rage. | from

خَزَنَتُهَآ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ ﴿٨﴾ قَالُوْا بَلٰى

“Yes, | They will say | 8 | a warner?” | come to you | “Did not | its keepers,

قَدْ جَآءَنَا نَذِيْرٌ ۙ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ

has Allah sent down | ‘Not | and we said, | but we denied | a warner, | came to us | indeed

مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ كَبِيْرٍ

great.’” | error | in | but | you (are) | Not | thing. | any

وَقَالُوْا ﴿٩﴾ لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ اَوْ نَعْقِلُ

reasoned, | or | listened | we had | “If | And they will say, | 9

مَا كُنَّا فِيْٓ اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿١٠﴾

10 | (of) the Blaze.” | (the) companions | among | we (would) have been | not

فَاعْتَرَفُوْا بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ ۚ فَسُحْقًا لِّاَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ

(of) the Blaze. | (the) companions | so away with | their sins, | Then they (will) confess

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ ﴿١١﴾ لَهُمْ

for them | unseen, | their Lord | fear | those who | Indeed, | 11

مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٢﴾ وَاَسِرُّوْا قَوْلَكُمْ

your speech | And conceal | 12 | great. | and a reward | (is) forgiveness

اَوِ اجْهَرُوْا بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ

the breasts. | of what (is in) | (is the) All-Knower | Indeed, **He** | it. | proclaim | or

اَلَا يَعْلَمُ ﴿١٣﴾ مَنْ خَلَقَ ؕ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ

(is) the Subtle, | And **He** | created? | (the **One**) **Who** | Does **He** not know, | 13

الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٤﴾ ع هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ ١٤ ع ١

the earth | for you | made | (is) the **One Who** | **He** | 14 | the All-Aware.

ذَلُوْلًا فَامْشُوْا فِيْ مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِهٖ ؕ

His provision, | of | and eat | (the) paths thereof | in | so walk | subservient,

وَاِلَيْهِ النُّشُوْرُ ﴿١٥﴾ ءَاَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي

(is) in | (from **Him**) **Who** | Do you feel secure | 15 | (is) the Resurrection. | and to **Him**

السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا هِيَ تَمُوْرُ

sways? | it | when | the earth | you | **He** will cause to swallow | not | the heaven

with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, “Did there not come to you a warner?”

9. They will say, “Yes, indeed, a warner had come to us, but we denied and said, ‘Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.’”

10. And they will say, “If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze.”

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does **He Who** created (them) not know? And **He** is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

15. **He** is the **One Who** made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of **His** provision; and to **Him** is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?

ءَأَمِنتُم	مَّن	فِي	السَّمَآءِ	أَن	١٦ لا	
do you feel secure	(from **Him**) **Who**	(is) in	the heaven,	that		
Or	16					
يُرۡسِلَ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	حَاصِبٗاۖ	فَسَتَعۡلَمُونَ	كَيۡفَ		
He will send	against you	a storm of stones?	Then you would know	how		
نَذِيرِ	١٧	وَلَقَدۡ	كَذَّبَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	مِن قَبۡلِهِمۡ	فَكَيۡفَ
(was) **My** warning?	17	And indeed,	denied	those	before them,	and how
كَانَ	نَكِيرِ	١٨	أَوَلَمۡ	يَرَوۡاْ	إِلَى	ٱلطَّيۡرِ	فَوۡقَهُمۡ
was	**My** rejection.	18	Do not	they see	[to]	the birds	above them
صَٰٓفَّٰتٖ	وَيَقۡبِضۡنَۚ	مَا	يُمۡسِكُهُنَّ	إِلَّا	ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُۚ		
spreading (their wings)	and folding?	Not	holds them	except	the Most Gracious.		
إِنَّهُۥ	بِكُلِّ	شَيۡءِۭ	بَصِيرٌ	١٩	أَمَّنۡ	هَٰذَا	ٱلَّذِي
Indeed, **He**	(is) of every	thing	All-Seer.	19	Who is	this,	the one,
هُوَ	جُندٞ	لَّكُمۡ	يَنصُرُكُم	مِّن دُونِ	ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِۚ	إِنِ	
he	(is) an army	for you	to help you	besides	the Most Gracious?	Not	
ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ	إِلَّا	فِي	غُرُورٍ	٢٠ ج	أَمَّنۡ	هَٰذَا	ٱلَّذِي
(are) the disbelievers	but	in	delusion.	20	Who is	this,	the one,
يَرۡزُقُكُمۡ	إِنۡ	أَمۡسَكَ	رِزۡقَهُۥۚ ج	بَل	لَّجُّواْ	فِي	عُتُوّٖ
to provide you	if	**He** withheld	**His** provision?	Nay,	they persist	in	pride
وَنُفُورٍ	٢١	أَفَمَن	يَمۡشِي	مُكِبًّا	عَلَىٰ	وَجۡهِهِۦٓ	
and aversion.	21	Then is he who	walks	fallen	on	his face	
٢٢	أَهۡدَىٰٓ	أَمَّن	يَمۡشِي	سَوِيّٗا	عَلَىٰ	صِرَٰطٖ	مُّسۡتَقِيمٖ	
	better guided,	or (he) who	walks	upright	on	(the) Path	Straight?	
	22							
قُلۡ	هُوَ	ٱلَّذِيٓ	أَنشَأَكُمۡ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	ٱلسَّمۡعَ	
Say,	“**He**	(is) the **One Who**	produced you	and made	for you	the hearing,	
وَٱلۡأَبۡصَٰرَ	وَٱلۡأَفۡـِٔدَةَۖ	قَلِيلٗا	مَّا	تَشۡكُرُونَ	٢٣	قُلۡ	
and the vision	and the feelings.	Little	(is) what	you give thanks.”	23	Say,	
هُوَ	ٱلَّذِي	ذَرَأَكُمۡ	فِي ٱلۡأَرۡضِ	وَإِلَيۡهِ	تُحۡشَرُونَ		
“**He**	(is) the **One Who**	multiplied you	in	the earth	and to **Him**	you will be gathered.”	
وَيَقُولُونَ	٢٤	مَتَىٰ	هَٰذَا	ٱلۡوَعۡدُ	إِن	كُنتُمۡ	صَٰدِقِينَ
And they say,	24	“When	(is) this	promise,	if	you are	truthful?”

17. Or do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how (terrible) was **My** warning?

18. And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading their wings وقف لازم and folding (them)? وقف جائز None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of everything.

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

21. Or who is it that could provide for you if **He** withheld **His** Provision? Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

22. Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or he who walks upright on the Straight Path?

23. Say, “**He** is the **One Who** produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks.”

24. Say, “**He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.”

25. And they say, “When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?”

نَذِيْرٌ	اَنَا	وَاِنَّمَآ	اللّٰهِ ۖ	عِنْدَ	الْعِلْمُ	اِنَّمَا	قُلْ	٢٥
a warner	I am	and only	Allah,	(is) with	the knowledge	"Only	Say,	25

سِيْٓـَٔتْ	زُلْفَةً	رَاَوْهُ	فَلَمَّا	٢٦	مُّبِيْنٌ
(will be) distressed	approaching,	they (will) see it	But when	26	clear."

الَّذِىْ	هٰذَا	وَقِيْلَ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وُجُوْهُ
(is) that which	"This	and it will be said,	disbelieved,	(of) those who	(the) faces

اِنْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ	٢٧	تَدَّعُوْنَ	بِهٖ	كُنْتُمْ
if	"Have you seen,	Say,	27	call."	for it	you used to

فَمَنْ	رَحِمَنَا ۙ	اَوْ	مَّعِىَ	وَمَنْ	اَهْلَكَنِىَ اللّٰهُ
then who	has mercy upon us,	or	(is) with me	and whoever	Allah destroys me

قُلْ	٢٨	اَلِيْمٍ	عَذَابٍ	مِنْ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	يُّجِيْرُ
Say,	28	painful."	a punishment	from	the disbelievers	(can) protect

تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ	وَعَلَيْهِ	بِهٖ	اٰمَنَّا	الرَّحْمٰنُ	هُوَ
we put (our) trust.	and upon **Him**	in **Him**,	we believe	(is) the Most Gracious;	"**He**

٢٩	مُّبِيْنٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	فِىْ	هُوَ	مَنْ	فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ
29	clear."	error	(that is) in	(is) it	who	So you will know

غَوْرًا	مَآؤُكُمْ	اَصْبَحَ	اِنْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ
sunken,	your water	becomes	if	"Have you seen,	Say,

ع ٣٠	مَّعِيْنٍ	بِمَآءٍ	يَّاْتِيْكُمْ	فَمَنْ
30	flowing?"	water	could bring you	then who

ع ٢ ١٦ ٢

اٰياتها ٥٢ ٦٨ سُوْرَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Qalam

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

اَنْتَ	مَآ	١ ۙ	يَسْطُرُوْنَ	وَمَا	وَالْقَلَمِ	نٓ
you (are),	Not	1	they write,	and what	By the pen	Nun.

لَكَ	وَاِنَّ	٢ ۚ	بِمَجْنُوْنٍ	رَبِّكَ	بِنِعْمَةِ
for you	And indeed,	2	a madman.	(of) your Lord,	by (the) Grace

لَعَلٰى	وَاِنَّكَ	٣ ۚ	غَيْرَ مَمْنُوْنٍ	لَاَجْرًا
surely (are)	And indeed, you	3	endless.	surely (is) a reward

26. Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

27. But when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be distressed, and it will be said, "This is what you used to call for."

28. Say, "Have you considered, if Allah destroys me and those with me or has mercy on us, then who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment."

29. Say, "**He** is the Most Gracious; we believe in **Him** and upon **Him** we put our trust. So you will (come to) know who is in clear error.

30. Say, "Have you considered if your water were to become sunken (in the earth), then who could bring you flowing water?"

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Nun*. By the pen and what they write,

2. You are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And indeed, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are

of a great moral character.

5. So you will see, and they will see,

6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).

7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of the guided ones.

8. So do not obey the deniers.

9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.

10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,

11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip.

12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,

13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.

14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,

15. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former people."

16. **We** will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).

17. Indeed, **We** have tried them as **We** tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning,

18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),

19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.

20. So it became as if reaped.

21. And they called one another at morning,

خُلُقٍ	عَظِيمٍ	٤	فَسَتُبۡصِرُ	وَيُبۡصِرُونَ
(of) a moral character	great.	4	So you will see	and they will see,
بِأَيِّيكُمُ	ٱلۡمَفۡتُونُ	٦	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	٥ لَا
Which of you	5	(is) the afflicted one.	Indeed,	your Lord,	He	
أَعۡلَمُ	بِمَن	ضَلَّ	عَن	سَبِيلِهِۦ	وَهُوَ
(is) most knowing	of (he) who	has strayed	from	His way,	and He
أَعۡلَمُ	بِٱلۡمُهۡتَدِينَ	٧	فَلَا	تُطِعِ	ٱلۡمُكَذِّبِينَ
(is) most knowing	of the guided ones.	7	So (do) not	obey	the deniers.
٨ وَدُّواْ	لَوۡ	تُدۡهِنُ	فَيُدۡهِنُونَ	٩
They wish	that	you should compromise,	so they would compromise.	9
وَلَا	تُطِعۡ	كُلَّ	حَلَّافٖ	مَّهِينٍ	١٠ لَا	هَمَّازٖ
And (do) not	obey	every	habitual swearer	worthless,	10	Defamer
مَّشَّآءِۭ	بِنَمِيمٖ	١١ لَا	مَّنَّاعٖ	لِّلۡخَيۡرِ	مُعۡتَدٍ
going about	with malicious gossip,	11	A preventer,	of (the) good,	transgressor,
أَثِيمٍ	١٢ لَا	عُتُلِّۭ	بَعۡدَ	ذَٰلِكَ	١٣ لَا	أَن
sinful,	12	Cruel,	after	(all) that	13	Because
كَانَ	ذَا مَالٖ	وَبَنِينَ	١٤ ط	إِذَا	تُتۡلَىٰ
(he) is	a possessor of wealth	and children,	14	When	are recited
عَلَيۡهِ	ءَايَٰتُنَا	قَالَ	أَسَٰطِيرُ	ٱلۡأَوَّلِينَ	١٥
to him	Our Verses,	he says,	"Stories	(of) the former (people)."	15
سَنَسِمُهُۥ	عَلَى ٱلۡخُرۡطُومِ	١٦	إِنَّا	بَلَوۡنَٰهُمۡ	كَمَا
We will brand him	on the snout.	16	Indeed, We	have tried them	as
بَلَوۡنَآ	أَصۡحَٰبَ	ٱلۡجَنَّةِ ج	إِذۡ	أَقۡسَمُواْ	لَيَصۡرِمُنَّهَا
We tried	((the) companions	(of) the garden,	when	they swore	to pluck its fruit
مُصۡبِحِينَ	١٧ لَا	وَلَا	يَسۡتَثۡنُونَ	١٨	فَطَافَ
(in the) morning,	17	And not	making exception.	18	So there came
عَلَيۡهَا	طَآئِفٞ	مِّن	رَّبِّكَ	وَهُمۡ	نَآئِمُونَ	١٩
upon it	a visitation	from	your Lord,	while they	were asleep.	19
فَأَصۡبَحَتۡ	كَٱلصَّرِيمِ	٢٠ لَا	فَتَنَادَوۡاْ	مُصۡبِحِينَ
upon it	as if reaped.	20	And they called one another	(at) morning,

٢٢	صٰرِمِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	حَرْثِكُمْ	عَلٰى	اغْدُوْا	اَنِ	٢١ لا
22	pluck (the) fruit."	you would	if	your crop	to	"Go early	That	21
فَانْطَلَقُوْا	وَهُمْ	يَتَخَافَتُوْنَ	٢٣ لا	اَنْ	لَّا	يَدْخُلَنَّهَا		
will enter it	"Not	That	23	lowered (their) voices,	while they	So they went,		
الْيَوْمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّسْكِيْنٌ	٢٤ لا	وَّغَدَوْا	عَلٰى	حَرْدٍ		
determination	with	And they went early	24	any poor person."	upon you	today		
قٰدِرِيْنَ	٢٥	فَلَمَّا	رَاَوْهَا	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	لَضَآلُّوْنَ		
(are) surely lost.	"Indeed, we	they said,	they saw it,	But when	25	able.		
بَلْ	نَحْنُ	مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ	٢٧	قَالَ	اَوْسَطُهُمْ			
(the) most moderate of them,	Said	27	(are) deprived."	We	Nay!	26		
اَلَمْ	اَقُلْ	لَّكُمْ	لَوْلَا	تُسَبِّحُوْنَ	٢٨	قَالُوْا	سُبْحٰنَ	
"Glory be	They said,	28	you glorify (Allah)?"'	'Why not	you,	I tell	"Did not	
رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	٢٩	فَاَقْبَلَ			
Then approached,	29	wrongdoers."	[we] were	Indeed, we	(to) our Lord!			
بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	يَّتَلَاوَمُوْنَ	٣٠	قَالُوْا	يٰوَيْلَنَآ		
"O woe to us!	They said,	30	blaming each other.	to others	some of them			
اِنَّا	كُنَّا	طٰغِيْنَ	٣١	عَسٰى	رَبُّنَآ	اَنْ		
[that]	our Lord,	Perhaps,	31	transgressors.	[we] were	Indeed, we		
يُّبْدِلَنَا	خَيْرًا	مِّنْهَآ	اِنَّآ	اِلٰى	رَبِّنَا	رٰغِبُوْنَ		
turn devoutly."	our Lord	to	Indeed, we	than it.	a better	will substitute for us		
الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَلَعَذَابُ	ط الْعَذَابُ	كَذٰلِكَ	٣٢				
(of) the Hereafter	And surely the punishment	(is) the punishment.	Such	32				
اَكْبَرُ	لَوْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٣٣ ع	اِنَّ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ
their Lord	with	for the righteous	Indeed,	33	know.	they	if	(is) greater,
جَنّٰتِ	النَّعِيْمِ	٣٤	اَفَنَجْعَلُ	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ				
the Muslims	Then will **We** treat	34	(of) Delight.	(are) Gardens				
كَالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	٣٥ ط	مَا	لَكُمْ وقفة	كَيْفَ	تَحْكُمُوْنَ	٣٦ ج		
36	(do) you judge?	How	(is) for you?	What	35	like the criminals?		
اَمْ	لَكُمْ	كِتٰبٌ	فِيْهِ	تَدْرُسُوْنَ	٣٧ لا	اِنَّ	لَكُمْ	فِيْهِ
in it	for you	Indeed	37	you learn,	wherein	a book	(is) for you	Or

22. Saying, "Go early to your crop if you would pluck the fruit."

23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,

24. Saying, "No poor person will enter it today."

25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.

26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, "Indeed, we are surely lost.

27. Nay! We are deprived."

28. The most moderate of them said, "Did I not tell you, 'Why do you not glorify (Allah)?'"

29. They said, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.

31. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors.

32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord."

33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.

35. Then will **We** treat the Muslims like the criminals?

36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn,

38. Indeed, you have in it

whatever you choose?

39. Or do you have oaths from us, reaching the Day of Resurrection, indeed, you will have whatever you judge?

40. Ask them, which of them is responsible for that.

41. Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful.

42. The Day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostrate, but they will not be able,

43. Their eyes will be humbled, humiliation will cover them. And indeed, they were called to prostrate while they were sound (in health).

44. Then leave **Me** (to deal with) whoever denies this Statement (i.e., Quran). **We** will progressively lead them (to the punishment) from where they do not know.

45. And **I** will give them respite. Indeed, **My** plan is firm.

46. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened with a debt?

47. Or have they (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it?

48. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish when he called out while he was distressed.

49. Had it not been that a Favor from his Lord overtook him, surely he would have been thrown onto a naked shore while he was blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him

لَمَا تَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ اَمْ لَكُمْ اَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ

reaching | from us, | oaths | for you | Or | 38 | you choose? | what

اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ اِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

39 | you judge? | (is) what | for you | indeed, | (of) the Resurrection, | (the) Day | to

سَلْهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ زَعِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ اَمْ لَهُمْ

(are) for them | Or | 40 | (is) responsible. | for that | which of them | Ask them,

شُرَكَآءُ فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

41 | truthful. | they are | if | their partners, | Then let them bring | partners?

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَّيُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ

prostrate, | to | and they will be called | the shin | from | will be uncovered | (The) Day

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ

humiliation. | will cover them | their eyes, | Humbled, | 42 | they will be able, | but not

وَقَدْ كَانُوْا يُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ وَهُمْ سٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

43 | (were) sound. | while they | prostrate | to | called | they were | And indeed,

فَذَرْنِيْ وَمَنْ يُّكَذِّبُ بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ ؕ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ

We will progressively lead them | Statement, | this | denies | and whoever | So leave **Me**

مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ

Indeed, | to them. | And **I** will give respite | 44 | they know. | not | where | from

كَيْدِيْ مَتِيْنٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ اَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ اَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ

(the) debt | from | so they | a payment, | you ask them | Or | 45 | (is) firm. | **My** plan

مُّثْقَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ اَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47 | write it? | so they | the unseen, | (is) with them | Or | 46 | (are) burdened?

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ

like (the) companion | be | and (do) not | (of) your Lord, | for (the) decision | So be patient

الْحُوْتِ ۘ اِذْ نَادٰى وَهُوَ مَكْظُوْمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ ؕ لَوْلَاۤ اَنْ

that | If not | 48 | (was) distressed. | while he | he called out, | when | (of) the fish,

تَدٰرَكَهٗ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ لَنُبِذَ

surely he would have been thrown | his Lord, | from | a Favor | overtook him

بِالْعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُوْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَاجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ

his Lord, | But chose him, | 49 | (was) blamed. | while he | onto (the) naked shore

فَجَعَلَهٗ	مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	۝٥٠	وَاِنْ	يَّكَادُ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	would almost	And indeed,	50	the righteous.	of	and made him
كَفَرُوْا	لَيُزْلِقُوْنَكَ	بِاَبْصَارِهِمْ	لَمَّا	سَمِعُوا	الذِّكْرَ
the Message,	they hear	when	with their look	surely make you slip	disbelieve,
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	اِنَّهٗ	لَمَجْنُوْنٌ	۝٥١	وَمَا
And not	51	(is) surely mad."	"Indeed, he	and they say,
هُوَ	اِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	۝٥٢ ع
52	to the worlds.	a Reminder	but	it (is)

and made him of the righteous.

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their looks when they hear the Message, and they say, "Indeed, he is mad."

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

اٰياتها ٥٢ سُوْرَةُ الْحَآقَّةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Haqqah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اَلْحَآقَّةُ	۝١ لا	مَا	الْحَآقَّةُ	۝٢ ج	وَمَآ
The Inevitable Reality!	1	What	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	2	And what
اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	الْحَآقَّةُ	۝٣ ط	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُوْدُ
will make you know	what	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	3	Denied	Thamud
وَعَادٌ	بِالْقَارِعَةِ	۝٤	فَاَمَّا	ثَمُوْدُ	فَاُهْلِكُوْا
and Aad	the Striking Calamity.	4	So as for	Thamud,	they were destroyed
بِالطَّاغِيَةِ	۝٥	وَاَمَّا	عَادٌ	فَاُهْلِكُوْا	بِرِيْحٍ
by the overpowering (blast).	5	And as for	Aad,	they were destroyed	by a wind
صَرْصَرٍ	عَاتِيَةٍ	۝٦ لا	سَخَّرَهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَبْعَ	لَيَالٍ
screaming	violent,	6	Which **He** imposed	upon them	(for) seven	nights
وَّثَمٰنِيَةَ	اَيَّامٍ	لا	حُسُوْمًا	فَتَرَى	الْقَوْمَ	فِيْهَا	صَرْعٰى لا
and eight	days	in succession,	so you would see	the people	therein	fallen
كَاَنَّهُمْ	اَعْجَازُ	نَخْلٍ	خَاوِيَةٍ	۝٧ ج	فَهَلْ	تَرٰى	لَهُمْ
as if they were	trunks	(of) date-palms	hollow.	7	Then do	you see	of them
مِّنْ	بَاقِيَةٍ	۝٨	وَجَآءَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	وَمَنْ قَبْلَهٗ
any	remains?	8	And came	Firaun,	and (those) before him,
وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتُ	بِالْخَاطِئَةِ	۝٩ ج	فَعَصَوْا	رَسُوْلَ
and the overturned cities	with sin.	9	And they disobeyed	(the) Messenger

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their looks when they hear the Message, and they say, "Indeed, he is mad."

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Inevitable Reality!

2. What is the Inevitable Reality?

3. And what will make you know what is the Inevitable Reality?

4. Thamud and Aad (people) denied the Striking Calamity.

5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (blast).

6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming, violent wind,

7. Which **He** imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms.

8. Then do you see any remains of them?

9. And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.

10. And they disobeyed the Messenger

of their Lord, so **He** seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, **We** carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That **We** might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast,

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, "Here, read my record!

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account."

21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past."

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,

رَبِّهِمْ فَاَخَذَهُمْ اَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿١٠﴾ اِنَّا

Indeed, **We** | **10** | exceeding. | (with) a seizure | so **He** seized them | (of) their Lord,

لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَآءُ حَمَلْنٰكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿١١﴾ لِ

11 | the sailing (ship). | in | **We** carried you | the water, | overflowed | when

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَّتَعِيَهَآ اُذُنٌ

an ear | and would be conscious of it | a reminder | for you | That **We** might make it

وَّاحِدَةٌ نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَاِذَا ﴿١٢﴾ وَّاعِيَةٌ

single, | a blast | the trumpet - | in | is blown | Then when | **12** | conscious.

وَّحُمِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً ﴿١٣﴾ لِ

(with) a crushing | and crushed | and the mountains | the earth | And are lifted | **13**

وَّاحِدَةً ﴿١٤﴾ لِ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَّقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١٥﴾ لِ

15 | the Occurrence, | will occur | Then (on) that Day | **14** | single.

وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّاهِيَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾ لِ وَّالْمَلَكُ

And the Angels | **16** | frail. | (is on) that Day | so it | the heaven, | And will split

عَلٰٓى اَرْجَآئِهَا ؕ وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ

that Day, | above them, | (of) your Lord | (the) Throne | and will bear | its edges, | (will be) on

ثَمٰنِيَةٌ ؕ ﴿١٧﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُوْنَ لَا تَخْفٰى مِنْكُمْ

among you | will be hidden | not | you will be exhibited, | That Day, | **17** | eight.

خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾ فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ لِ

in his right hand | his record | is given | (him) who | Then as for | **18** | any secret.

فَيَقُوْلُ هَآؤُمُ اقْرَءُوْا كِتٰبِيَهْ ﴿١٩﴾ ج اِنِّيْ ظَنَنْتُ اَنِّيْ

that I | was certain | Indeed, I | **19** | my record! | read | "Here, | will say,

مُلٰقٍ حِسَابِيَهْ ﴿٢٠﴾ ج فَهُوَ فِيْ عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٢١﴾ لِ

21 | pleasant, | a life | (will be) in | So he | **20** | my account." | (will) meet

فِيْ جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ لِ قُطُوْفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

23 | hanging near. | Its clusters of fruits | **22** | elevated, | a Garden | In

كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا بِمَآ اَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْاَيَّامِ

the days | in | you sent before you | for what | (in) satisfaction | and drink | "Eat

الْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِشِمَالِهٖ لِ فَيَقُوْلُ

will say, | in his left hand | his record | is given | (him) who | But as for | **24** | past."

يٰلَيْتَنِىْ	لَمْ	اُوْتَ	كِتٰبِيَهْ	ۚ (٢٥)	وَلَمْ	اَدْرِ	مَا
what	I had known	And not	25	my record	I had been given	not	"O! I wish
حِسَابِيَهْ	ۚ (٢٦)	يٰلَيْتَهَا	كَانَتِ	الْقَاضِيَةَ	ۚ (٢٧)	مَآ
Not	27	the end	had been	O! I wish it	26	(is) my account.
اَغْنٰى	عَنِّىْ	مَالِيَهْ	ۚ (٢٨)	هَلَكَ	عَنِّىْ	سُلْطٰنِيَهْ	ۚ (٢٩)
29	my authority."	from me	Is gone	28	my wealth,	me	has availed
خُذُوْهُ	فَغُلُّوْهُ	(٣٠) لَا	ثُمَّ	الْجَحِيْمَ	صَلُّوْهُ	(٣١) لَا
31	burn him.	(into) the Hellfire	Then	30	and shackle him,	"Seize him
ثُمَّ	فِىْ	سِلْسِلَةٍ	ذَرْعُهَا	سَبْعُوْنَ	ذِرَاعًا	فَاسْلُكُوْهُ	ط (٣٢)
32	insert him."	cubits,	(is) seventy	its length	a chain,	into	Then
اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ لَا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	(٣٣) لَا	وَلَا
And (did) not	33	the Most Great,	in Allah	believe	(did) not	Indeed, he
يَحُضُّ	عَلٰى	طَعَامِ	الْمِسْكِيْنِ	ط (٣٤)	فَلَيْسَ	لَهُ	الْيَوْمَ
today	for him	So not	34	(of) the poor.	(the) feeding	on	feel the urge
هٰهُنَا	حَمِيْمٌ	(٣٥) لَا	وَّلَا	طَعَامٌ	اِلَّا	مِنْ
from	except	any food	And not	35	any devoted friend,	here
غِسْلِيْنٍ	(٣٦) لَا	لَّا	يَاْكُلُهٗٓ	اِلَّا	الْخَاطِـُٔوْنَ	ع (٣٧)
37	the sinners.	except	will eat it	Not	36	(the) discharge of wounds,
فَلَآ	اُقْسِمُ	بِمَا	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	(٣٨) لَا	وَمَا	لَا	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	(٣٩) لَا
39	you see,	not	And what	38	you see,	by what	I swear	But nay!
اِنَّهٗ	لَقَوْلُ	رَسُوْلٍ	كَرِيْمٍ	ۙ (٤٠)	وَّمَا
And not	40	noble.	(of) a Messenger	surely (the) Word	Indeed, it (is)
هُوَ	بِقَوْلِ	شَاعِرٍ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	(٤١) لَا	وَلَا
And not	41	you believe!	(is) what	little	(of) a poet;	(is the) word	it
بِقَوْلِ	كَاهِنٍ	ط	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	ط (٤٢)
42	you take heed.	(is) what	little	(of) a soothsayer;	(it is the) word
تَنْزِيْلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	(٤٣)	وَلَوْ
And if	43	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	(It is) a revelation
تَقَوَّلَ	عَلَيْنَا	بَعْضَ	الْاَقَاوِيْلِ	(٤٤) لَا
44	sayings,	some	against **Us**	he (had) fabricated

"O! I wish I had not been given my record

26. And I had not known what is my account.

27. O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.

28. My wealth has not availed me.

29. My authority has gone from me."

30. (It will be said), "Seize him and shackle him,

31. Then into the Hellfire burn him.

32. Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him."

33. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,

34. Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor.

35. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.

36. Nor any food except the discharge of wounds,

37. Which none will eat except the sinners.

38. But nay! **I** swear by what you see,

39. And what you do not see,

40. Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.

41. And it is not a word of a poet; little is what you believe!

42. Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you take heed.

43. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

44. And if he had fabricated against **Us** some (false) sayings,

45. **We** would certainly have seized him by the right hand;

46. Then **We** would certainly have cut off his aorta (main artery from the heart).

47. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.

48. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.

49. And indeed, **We** know that among you are deniers.

50. And indeed, it is a regret upon the disbelievers.

51. And indeed, it is the truth of certainty.

52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

٢ ع ١٥ ٦

لَاَخَذْنَا	مِنْهُ	بِالْيَمِيْنِ	لا ٤٥	ثُمَّ
Certainly **We** (would) have seized	him	by the right hand;	45	Then
لَقَطَعْنَا	مِنْهُ	الْوَتِيْنَ	صلے ز ٤٦	فَمَا
certainly **We** (would) have cut off	from him	the aorta.	46	And not
مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حٰجِزِيْنَ			٤٧	وَاِنَّهٗ
from you	any	one	[from him]	(who could) prevent (it).	47	And indeed, it
لَتَذْكِرَةٌ	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ		٤٨	وَاِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ
(is) surely a reminder	for the Allah-fearing.		48	And indeed, **We**	surely know
اَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِيْنَ			٤٩	وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى
that	among you	(are) deniers.	49	And indeed, it	(is) surely a regret	upon
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ			٥٠	وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ
the disbelievers.			50	And indeed, it (is)	surely (the) truth	(of) certainty.
٥١ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ				ع ٥٢
51	So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	52

اٰياتها ٤٤ ٧٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Maarij

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. A questioner asked about a punishment bound to happen

2. To the disbelievers, which none can prevent.

3. (A punishment) from Allah, Owner of the ways of ascent.

4. The Angels and the Spirit ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.

5. So be patient, a goodly patience.

6. Indeed, they see it as a far off (event).

7. But **We** see it near.

8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper,

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
سَاَلَ سَآئِلٌۢ بِعَذَابٍ وَّاقِعٍ			لا ١ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
Asked	a questioner	about a punishment	bound to happen	1	To the disbelievers,
لَيْسَ لَهٗ دَافِعٌ			لا ٢ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ذِى الْمَعَارِجِ
not	of it	any preventer.	2	From Allah,	Owner of the ways of ascent.
ط ٣ تَعْرُجُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ اِلَيْهِ فِيْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ			
3	Ascend	the Angels	and the Spirit	to **Him**	in	a Day,	[is]
مِقْدَارُهٗ خَمْسِيْنَ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ			ج ٤ فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا
its measure	(is) fifty	thousand	year(s).	4	So be patient,	a patience
جَمِيْلًا ٥ اِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهٗ بَعِيْدًا			لا ٦ وَّنَرٰىهُ قَرِيْبًا
good.	5	Indeed, they	see it	(as) far off.	6	But **We** see it	near.
ط ٧ يَوْمَ تَكُوْنُ السَّمَآءُ كَالْمُهْلِ			لا ٨ وَتَكُوْنُ
7	(The) Day -	will be	the sky	like molten copper,	8	And will be

الْجِبَالُ	كَالْعِهْنِ	۝٩ لَا	وَلَا	يَسْـَٔلُ	حَمِيْمٌ	حَمِيْمًا
the mountains	like wool,	9	And not	will ask	a friend	(about) a friend.
يُّبَصَّرُوْنَهُمْ ؕ	يَوَدُّ	الْمُجْرِمُ	لَوْ	۝١٠ ج		
They will be made to see each other.	Would wish	the criminal	if	10		
يَفْتَدِىْ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	يَوْمِئِذٍ	بِبَنِيْهِ	۝١١ لَا	
he (could be) ransomed	from	(the) punishment	(of) that Day	by his children,	11	
وَصَاحِبَتِهٖ	وَاَخِيْهِ	۝١٢ لَا	وَفَصِيْلَتِهِ	الَّتِىْ	تُـْٔوِيْهِ	
And his spouse	and his brother,	12	And his nearest kindred	who	sheltered him,	
۝١٣ لَا	وَمَنْ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا	ثُمَّ	يُنْجِيْهِ	۝١٤ لَا
13	And whoever	(is) on	the earth	all,	then	it (could) save him.	14
كَلَّا ؕ	اِنَّهَا	لَظٰى	۝١٥ لَا	نَزَّاعَةً		
By no means!	Indeed, it (is)	surely a Flame of Hell,	15	A remover		
لِّلشَّوٰى	۝١٦ ج	تَدْعُوْا	مَنْ	اَدْبَرَ	وَتَوَلّٰى	
of the skin of the head,	16	Inviting	(him) who	turned his back	and went away	
۝١٧ لَا	وَجَمَعَ	فَاَوْعٰى	۝١٨	اِنَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ	خُلِقَ	
17	And collected	and hoarded.	18	Indeed,	the man	was created	
هَلُوْعًا	۝١٩ لَا	اِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	جَزُوْعًا	۝٢٠ لَا	وَّاِذَا
anxious -	19	When	touches him	the evil,	distressed.	20	And when
مَسَّهُ	الْخَيْرُ	مَنُوْعًا	۝٢١ لَا	اِلَّا	الْمُصَلِّيْنَ	۝٢٢ لَا	
touches him	the good,	withholding,	21	Except	those who pray -	22	
الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عَلٰى	صَلَاتِهِمْ	دَآئِمُوْنَ	۝٢٣ صلے	وَالَّذِيْنَ	فِىْٓ
Those who	[they]	at	their prayer	(are) constant,	23	And those who	in
اَمْوَالِهِمْ	حَقٌّ	مَّعْلُوْمٌ	۝٢٤ صلے	لِّلسَّآئِلِ	وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ	
their wealth	(is) a right	known,	24	For the one who asks	and the deprived,	
۝٢٥ صلے	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُصَدِّقُوْنَ	بِيَوْمِ	الدِّيْنِ	۝٢٦ صلے	
25	And those who	accept (the) truth	(of the) Day	(of the) Judgment,	26	
وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابِ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُّشْفِقُوْنَ	۝٢٧ ج
And those who	[they]	of	(the) punishment	(of) their Lord	(are) fearful -	27
اِنَّ	عَذَابَ	رَبِّهِمْ	غَيْرُ	مَاْمُوْنٍ	۝٢٨	
Indeed,	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord	(is) not	to be felt secure (of) -	28	

9. And the mountains will be like wool,

10. And no friend will ask about his friend,

11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,

12. And his spouse and his brother,

13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,

14. And all (those who are) on the earth, it (ransom) could save him.

15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,

16. A remover of the skin of the head,

17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,

18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).

19. Indeed, man was created anxious

20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,

21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),

22. Except those who pray -

23. Those who are constant in their prayer,

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right

25. For the one who asks and the deprived,

26. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,

27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -

28. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of -

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ	حٰفِظُوْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾ لَا	اِلَّا	عَلٰٓى
And those who	[they]	their modesty	(are) guardians,	29	Except	from
اَزْوَاجِهِمْ	اَوْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ	فَاِنَّهُمْ	غَيْرُ	
their spouses	or	what	they rightfully possess	then indeed, they	(are) not	
مَلُوْمِيْنَ	﴿٣٠﴾ ج	فَمَنِ	ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ	ذٰلِكَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
blameworthy,	30	But whoever	seeks	beyond	that,	then those	[they]
الْعٰدُوْنَ	﴿٣١﴾ ج	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ		
(are) the transgressors -	31	And those who	[they]	of their trusts		
وَعَهْدِهِمْ	رٰعُوْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾ صلى	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	بِشَهٰدٰتِهِمْ	
and their promise	(are) observers,	32	And those who	[they]	in their testimonies	
قَآئِمُوْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾ صلى	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عَلٰى	صَلَاتِهِمْ	يُحَافِظُوْنَ
stand firm,	33	And those who,	[they]	on	their prayer	keep a guard -
فَمَالِ	﴿٣٥﴾ ع	جَنَّتٍ	مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ؕ	فِيْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	﴿٣٤﴾ ؕ
So what is with	35	honored.	Gardens,	(will be) in	Those	34
الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	قِبَلَكَ	مُهْطِعِيْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾ لَا	عَنِ	الْيَمِيْنِ	وَعَنِ
those who	disbelieve,	before you	(they) hasten,	36	On	the right	and on
الشِّمَالِ	عِزِيْنَ	﴿٣٧﴾	اَيَطْمَعُ	كُلُّ	امْرِئٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	
the left,	(in) separate groups?	37	Does long	every	person,	among them	
اَنْ يُّدْخَلَ	جَنَّةَ	نَعِيْمٍ	﴿٣٨﴾ لَا	كَلَّا ؕ	اِنَّا		
that	he enters	a Garden	(of) Delight?	38	By no means!	Indeed, **We**	
خَلَقْنٰهُمْ	مِّمَّا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٣٩﴾	فَلَآ	اُقْسِمُ		
[**We**] have created them	from what	they know.	39	But nay!	I swear		
بِرَبِّ	الْمَشٰرِقِ	وَالْمَغٰرِبِ	اِنَّا	لَقٰدِرُوْنَ	﴿٤٠﴾ لَا		
by (the) Lord	(of) the risings	and the settings,	that **We**	(are) surely Able	40		
عَلٰٓى اَنْ	نُّبَدِّلَ	خَيْرًا	مِّنْهُمْ ۙ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ	
[On]	to	replace	[**We**]	than them;	(with) better	and not	**We**	(are) to be outrun.
فَذَرْهُمْ	﴿٤١﴾	يَخُوْضُوْا	وَيَلْعَبُوْا	حَتّٰى	يُلٰقُوْا		
So leave them	41	(to) converse vainly	and amuse themselves	until	they meet		
يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِيْ	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾ لَا	يَوْمَ	يَخْرُجُوْنَ		
their Day,	which	they are promised,	42	(The) Day	they will come out		

29. And those who guard their modesty,

30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -

32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,

34. And those who guard their prayer -

35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you, ع ٣٥ ٧

37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?

38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?

39. By no means! Indeed, **We** have created them from what they know.

40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) the rising (points) and the setting (points) that **We** are surely Able

41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and **We** are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,

43. The Day they will come out

مِنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَاَنَّهُمْ اِلٰى نُصُبٍ يُّوْفِضُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤٣﴾

43	hastening,	a goal	to	as if they (were)	rapidly	the graves	from

خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ

That	humiliation.	will cover them	their eyesights,	Humbled

الْيَوْمُ الَّذِىْ كَانُوْا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع

44	promised.	they were	which	(is) the Day

from the graves rapidly as if they were hastening to a goal,

44. Their eyesights humbled, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they were promised.

ع ٢ ٩ ٨

اٰياتها ٢٨ سُوْرَةُ نُوْحٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٧١ ٧١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Nuh

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖۤ اَنْ اَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ

your people	"Warn	that	his people,	to	Nuh	[**We**] sent	Indeed, **We**

مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١﴾ قَالَ

He said,	**1**	painful."	a punishment	comes to them	[that]	before

1. Indeed, **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful punishment."

يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿٢﴾ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا

Worship	That	**2**	clear.	a warner	to you	Indeed, I am	"O my people!

2. He said, "O my people! Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ۙ﴿٣﴾ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ

your sins	[of]	for you	**He** will forgive	**3**	and obey me.	and fear **Him**	Allah,

3. That worship Allah, fear **Him** and obey me.

وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ اِذَا

when	(of) Allah,	(the) term,	Indeed,	specified.	a term	for	and give you respite

4. **He** will forgive for you your sins and give you respite for a specified term. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, is not be delayed, if you only knew."

جَآءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۘ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾ قَالَ

"My Lord!	He said,	**4**	know."	you	if	is delayed,	not	it comes

وقف لازم

5. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I invited my people (to the truth) night and day.

رَبِّ اِنِّىْ دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِىْ لَيْلًا وَّنَهَارًا ۙ﴿٥﴾ فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ

increased them	But not	**5**	and day.	night	my people	invited	Indeed, I

6. But my invitation only increased them (in) flight (from the truth).

دُعَآءِىْۤ اِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٦﴾ وَاِنِّىْ كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ

I invited them	every time,	And indeed, I	**6**	(in) flight.	except	my invitation

7. And indeed, every time I invited them that **You** may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted and were arrogant

لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوْۤا اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِىْۤ اٰذَانِهِمْ

their ears	in	their fingers	they put	them,	that **You** may forgive

وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَاَصَرُّوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا

and were arrogant	and persisted	(with) their garments	and covered themselves

اسْتِكْبَارًا	ۚ ٧	ثُمَّ	اِنِّيْ	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	جِهَارًا	ۙ ٨	ثُمَّ
(with) pride.	7	Then	indeed, I	invited them	publicly.	8	Then
اِنِّيْٓ	اَعْلَنْتُ	لَهُمْ	وَاَسْرَرْتُ	لَهُمْ	اِسْرَارًا	ۙ ٩	
indeed, I	announced	to them	and I confided	to them	secretly,	9	
فَقُلْتُ	اسْتَغْفِرُوْا	رَبَّكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	غَفَّارًا		
Then I said,	'Ask forgiveness	(from) your Lord.	Indeed, **He**	is	Oft-Forgiving.		
ۙ ١٠	يُّرْسِلِ	السَّمَآءَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّدْرَارًا	ۙ ١١		
10	**He** will send down	(rain from) the sky	upon you	(in) abundance,	11		
وَّيُمْدِدْكُمْ	بِاَمْوَالٍ	وَّبَنِيْنَ	وَيَجْعَلْ	لَّكُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّيَجْعَلْ	
And provide you	with wealth	and children,	and make	for you	gardens	and make	
لَّكُمْ	اَنْهٰرًا	۝ ١٢	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَرْجُوْنَ	
for you	rivers.	12	What	(is) for you,	not	you attribute	
لِلّٰهِ	وَقَارًا						
to Allah	grandeur?						
ۚ ١٣	وَقَدْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	اَطْوَارًا	۝ ١٤	اَلَمْ	تَرَوْا	كَيْفَ
And indeed,	13	**He** created you	(in) stages.	14	Do not	you see	how
خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	سَبْعَ	سَمٰوٰتٍ	طِبَاقًا	ۙ ١٥	وَّجَعَلَ		
Allah has created	(the) seven	heavens	(in) layers,	15	And made		
الْقَمَرَ	فِيْهِنَّ	نُوْرًا	وَّجَعَلَ	الشَّمْسَ	سِرَاجًا	۝ ١٦	وَاللّٰهُ
the moon	therein	a light	and made	the sun	a lamp?	16	And Allah
اَنْۢبَتَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَرْضِ	نَبَاتًا	ۙ ١٧	ثُمَّ		
has caused you to grow		the earth	(as) a growth.	17	Then		
يُعِيْدُكُمْ	فِيْهَا	وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ	اِخْرَاجًا	۝ ١٨	وَاللّٰهُ		
He will return you	into it	and bring you forth,	(a new) bringing forth.	18	And Allah		
جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الْاَرْضَ	بِسَاطًا	ۙ ١٩	لِّتَسْلُكُوْا	مِنْهَا	
made	for you	the earth	an expanse,	19	That you may go along	therein	
سُبُلًا	فِجَاجًا	۝ ٢٠	قَالَ	نُوْحٌ	رَّبِّ	اِنَّهُمْ	عَصَوْنِيْ
(in) paths	wide."'	20	Said	Nuh,	"My Lord!	Indeed, they	disobeyed me
وَاتَّبَعُوْا	مَنْ	لَّمْ	يَزِدْهُ	مَالُهٗ	وَوَلَدُهٗٓ		
and followed	(the one) who,	(did) not	increase him	his wealth,	and his children		
اِلَّا	خَسَارًا	ۚ ٢١	وَمَكَرُوْا	مَكْرًا	كُبَّارًا	ۚ ٢٢	
except	(in) loss.	21	And they have planned,	a plan	great.	22	

with pride.

8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.

9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly,

10. Then I said, 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving.

11. **He** will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,

12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.

13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?

14. And indeed, **He** created you in stages.

15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,

16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?

17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.

18. Then **He** will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.

19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,

20. That you may go along therein in wide paths.'"' ع ١ ٩

21. Nuh said, "O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.

22. And they have planned a great plan.

وَقَالُوْا	لَا	تَذَرُنَّ	اٰلِهَتَكُمْ	وَلَا	تَذَرُنَّ	وَدًّا	وَّلَا
And they said,	‘(Do) not	leave	your gods,	and (do) not	leave	Wadd	and not
سُوَاعًا ۙ	وَّلَا	يَغُوْثَ	وَيَعُوْقَ	وَنَسْرًا	﴿٢٣﴾	وَقَدْ	
Suwa	and not	Yaguth	and Yauq	and Nasr.’	23	And indeed,	
اَضَلُّوْا	كَثِيْرًا ۚ	وَلَا	تَزِدِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	اِلَّا	ضَلٰلًا	
they have led astray	many.	And not	increase	the wrongdoers	except	(in) error.”	
نَارًا ۙ	فَاُدْخِلُوْا	اُغْرِقُوْا	خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِهِمْ	مِمَّا	﴿٢٤﴾		
(the) Fire,	then made to enter	they were drowned,	their sins	Because of	24		
﴿٢٥﴾	اَنْصَارًا	اللّٰهِ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	لَهُمْ	يَجِدُوْا	فَلَمْ	
25	any helpers.	Allah	besides	for themselves	they found	and not	
وَقَالَ	نُوْحٌ	رَّبِّ	لَا	تَذَرْ	عَلَى الْاَرْضِ	مِنَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
And said	Nuh,	“My Lord!	(Do) not	leave	on	the earth	any	(of) the disbelievers
دَيَّارًا	﴿٢٦﴾	اِنَّكَ	اِنْ	تَذَرْهُمْ	يُضِلُّوْا		
(as) an inhabitant.	26	Indeed, **You**,	if	**You** leave them	they will mislead		
﴿٢٧﴾	كَفَّارًا	فَاجِرًا	اِلَّا	يَلِدُوْٓا	وَلَا	عِبَادَكَ	
27	a disbeliever.	a wicked,	except	they will beget	and not	**Your** slaves	
رَبِّ	اغْفِرْ	لِيْ	وَلِوَالِدَيَّ	وَلِمَنْ	دَخَلَ	بَيْتِيَ	
My Lord!	Forgive	me	and my parents,	and whoever	enters	my house -	
مُؤْمِنًا	وَّلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ		وَلَا			
a believer	and the believing men	and the believing women.		And (do) not			
تَزِدِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	اِلَّا	تَبَارًا	﴿٢٨﴾ ع			
increase	the wrongdoers	except	(in) destruction.”	28			

23. And they said, ‘Do not leave your gods, and do not leave *Wadd*, or *Suwa*, or *Yaguth*, and *Yauq* and *Nasr*.’

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error.”

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.

26. And Nuh said, “My Lord! Do not leave any disbelievers on the earth.

27. For indeed, if **You** leave them they will mislead **Your** slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction.”

ع ٢ ١٠

اٰياتها ٢٨ سُوْرَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٢ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Jinn

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ	اُوْحِيَ	اِلَيَّ	اَنَّهُ	اسْتَمَعَ	نَفَرٌ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ
Say,	“It has been revealed	to me	that	listened	a group	of	the jinn,
فَقَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	سَمِعْنَا	قُرْاٰنًا	عَجَبًا	﴿١﴾ لا	يَّهْدِيْٓ	اِلَى
and they said,	‘Indeed, we	heard	a Quran	amazing,	1	It guides	to

1. Say, “It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, ‘Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to

الرُّشْدِ	فَاٰمَنَّا	بِهٖ ؕ	وَلَنْ	نُّشْرِكَ	بِرَبِّنَآ	اَحَدًا
anyone.	with our Lord	we will associate	and never	in it,	so we believe	the right way,

ۙ وَّاَنَّهٗ	تَعٰلٰى	جَدُّ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	اتَّخَذَ
2	And that **He -**	Exalted	(of) our Lord -	not	**He** has taken

صَاحِبَةً	وَّلَا	وَلَدًا	ۙ وَّاَنَّهٗ	كَانَ	يَقُوْلُ
a wife	and not	a son,	3	And that he	used to	speak -

سَفِيْهُنَا	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	شَطَطًا	ۙ وَّاَنَّا
the foolish among us	against	Allah	an excessive transgression.	4	And that we

ظَنَنَّآ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	تَقُوْلَ	الْاِنْسُ	وَالْجِنُّ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا
thought	that	never	will say	the men	and the jinn,	against	Allah	any lie.

ۙ وَّاَنَّهٗ	كَانَ	رِجَالٌ	مِّنَ	الْاِنْسِ	يَعُوْذُوْنَ
5	And that	(there) were	men	among	mankind	who sought refuge

بِرِجَالٍ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	فَزَادُوْهُمْ	رَهَقًا	ۙ
in (the) men	from	the jinn,	so they increased them	(in) burden.	6

وَّاَنَّهُمْ	ظَنُّوْا	كَمَا	ظَنَنْتُمْ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ	اَحَدًا
And that they	thought	as	you thought	that	never	will Allah raise	anyone.

ۙ وَّاَنَّا	لَمَسْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	فَوَجَدْنٰهَا	مُلِئَتْ
7	And that we	sought to touch	the heaven	but we found it	filled (with)

حَرَسًا	شَدِيْدًا	وَّشُهُبًا	ۙ وَّاَنَّا	كُنَّا	نَقْعُدُ
guards	severe,	and flaming fires.	8	And that we	used to	sit

مِنْهَا	مَقَاعِدَ	لِلسَّمْعِ ؕ	فَمَنْ	يَّسْتَمِعِ	الْاٰنَ	يَجِدْ	لَّهٗ
there in	positions	for hearing,	but (he) who	listens	now	will find	for him

شِهَابًا	رَّصَدًا	ۙ وَّاَنَّا	لَا	نَدْرِيْٓ	اَشَرٌّ
a flaming fire	waiting.	9	And that we -	not	we know	whether evil

اُرِيْدَ	بِمَنْ	فِى الْاَرْضِ	اَمْ	اَرَادَ	بِهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ
is intended	for (those) who	(are) in	the earth	or	intends	for them	their Lord

رَشَدًا	ۙ وَّاَنَّا	مِنَّا	الصّٰلِحُوْنَ	وَمِنَّا
a right path.	10	And that [we]	among us	(are) the righteous	and among us

دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ	كُنَّا	طَرَآئِقَ	قِدَدًا	ۙ وَّاَنَّا
(are) other than that.	We	(are on) ways	different.	11	And that we

the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that **He -** Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord **- He** has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we

ظَنَنَّآ	اَنْ لَّنْ	نُّعْجِزَ اللّٰهَ	فِي الْاَرْضِ
the earth	in	we will cause failure to Allah	never	that	[we] have become certain

وَلَنْ	نُّعْجِزَهٗ	هَرَبًا ﴿١٢﴾	وَّاَنَّا	لَمَّا	سَمِعْنَا
we heard	when	And that [we]	12	(by) flight.	we can escape **Him**	and never

الْهُدٰٓى	اٰمَنَّا	بِهٖ ؕ	فَمَنْ	يُّؤْمِنْ	بِرَبِّهٖ	فَلَا
then not	in his Lord,	believes	And whoever	in it.	we believed	the Guidance

يَخَافُ	بَخْسًا	وَّلَا	رَهَقًا ﴿١٣﴾	وَّاَنَّا	مِنَّا
among us	And that we,	13	any burden.	and not	any loss	he will fear

الْمُسْلِمُوْنَ	وَمِنَّا	الْقٰسِطُوْنَ ؕ	فَمَنْ	اَسْلَمَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
then those	submits,	And whoever	(are) unjust.	and among us	(are) Muslims

تَحَرَّوْا	رَشَدًا	وَاَمَّا ﴿١٤﴾	الْقٰسِطُوْنَ	فَكَانُوْا
they will be,	the unjust,	And as for	14	(the) right path.	have sought

لِجَهَنَّمَ	حَطَبًا ﴿١٥﴾	وَّاَنْ لَّوِ	اسْتَقَامُوْا	عَلَى	الطَّرِيْقَةِ
the Way,	on	they had remained	And that if	15	firewood.”’	for Hell,

لَاَسْقَيْنٰهُمْ	مَّآءً	غَدَقًا ﴿١٦﴾
surely **We** (would) have given them to drink	water	(in) abundance,	16

لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ	فِيْهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّعْرِضْ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ
That **We** might test them	therein.	And whoever	turns away	from	the Remembrance

رَبِّهٖ	يَسْلُكْهُ	عَذَابًا	صَعَدًا ﴿١٧﴾	وَّاَنَّ
(of) his Lord,	**He** will make him enter	a punishment	severe.	17	And that

الْمَسٰجِدَ	لِلّٰهِ	فَلَا	تَدْعُوْا	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اَحَدًا
the masajid	(are) for Allah,	so (do) not	call	with	Allah	anyone.

لَّا ﴿١٨﴾	وَّاَنَّهٗ	لَمَّا	قَامَ	عَبْدُ	اللّٰهِ	يَدْعُوْهُ
18	And that	when	stood up	(the) slave	(of) Allah	calling (upon) **Him**,

كَادُوْا	يَكُوْنُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِ	لِبَدًا ؕ ﴿١٩﴾	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ
they almost	became	around him	a compacted mass.	19	Say,	“Only

اَدْعُوْا	رَبِّيْ	وَلَآ	اُشْرِكُ	بِهٖٓ	اَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾	قُلْ
my Lord,	I call upon	and not	I associate	with **Him**	anyone.”	20	Say,

اِنِّيْ	لَآ	اَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا	وَّلَا	رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾
“Indeed, I	(do) not	possess	for you	any harm	and not	right path.”	21

have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape **Him** by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.’”

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely **We** would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance,

17. That **We** might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, **He** will make him enter a severe punishment.

18. And that the *masajid* are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon **Him**, they almost became around him a compacted mass.

ع ١٩ ١١ **20.** Say, “I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with **Him**.”

21. Say, “Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path.”

قُلْ	اِنِّيْ	لَنْ	يُّجِيْرَنِيْ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	اَحَدٌ ۙ	وَّلَنْ
Say,	"Indeed I,	never	can protect me	from	Allah	anyone,	and never
اَجِدَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	مُلْتَحَدًا	ۙ (٢٢)	اِلَّا	بَلٰغًا	مِّنَ	
can I find	besides **Him**	any refuge.	22	But	(the) notification	from	
اللّٰهِ	وَرِسٰلٰتِهٖ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّعْصِ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ		
Allah	and **His** Messages."	And whoever	disobeys	Allah	and **His** Messenger,		
فَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَآ	اَبَدًا	
then indeed,	for him	(is the) Fire	(of) Hell,	(they will) abide	therein	forever.	
حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	رَاَوْا	مَا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ		
Until,	when	they see	what	they are promised,	then they will know		
(٢٣) ؕ							
23							
مَنْ	اَضْعَفُ	نَاصِرًا	وَّاَقَلُّ	عَدَدًا	(٢٤)		
who	(is) weaker	(in) helpers	and fewer	(in) number.	24		
قُلْ	اِنْ	اَدْرِيْٓ	اَقَرِيْبٌ	مَّا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ		
Say,	"Not	I know	whether is near	what	you are promised		
اَمْ	يَجْعَلُ	لَهٗ	رَبِّيْٓ	اَمَدًا			
or (whether)	will appoint	for it	my Lord	a (distant) term.			
(٢٥)	عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	فَلَا	يُظْهِرُ عَلٰى			
25	(The) All-Knower	(of) the unseen,	so not	**He** reveals			
غَيْبِهٖٓ	اَحَدًا	ۙ (٢٦)	اِلَّا	مَنِ	ارْتَضٰى		
His unseen	(to) anyone,	26	Except	whom	**He** has approved		
مِنْ	رَّسُوْلٍ	فَاِنَّهٗ	يَسْلُكُ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ		
of	a Messenger,	and indeed, **He**	makes to march	[from]	before him		
وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهٖ	رَصَدًا	ۙ (٢٧)	لِّيَعْلَمَ			
and from	behind him	a guard,	27	That **He** may make evident			
اَنْ	قَدْ	اَبْلَغُوْا	رِسٰلٰتِ				
that	indeed,	they have conveyed	(the) Messages				
رَبِّهِمْ	وَاَحَاطَ	بِمَا	لَدَيْهِمْ				
(of) their Lord;	and **He** has encompassed	what	(is) with them				
وَاَحْصٰى	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	عَدَدًا	ع (٢٨)			
and **He** takes account	(of) all	things	(in) number."	28			

22. Say, "Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides **Him**.

23. But (my duty is to convey) the notification from Allah, and **His** Messages." And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever.

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

25. Say, "I do not know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so **He** does not reveal **His** (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

27. Except a Messenger whom **He** has approved, and indeed, **He** makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

28. That **He** may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and **He** has encompassed what is with them and **He** takes account of all things in number." ع ٢ ٩ ١٢

اٰياتها ٢٠ ٧٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Muzzammil

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الْمُزَّمِّلُ	١ لا	قُمِ	الَّيْلَ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	٢ لا
O you	who wraps himself!	1	Stand	(in the) night,	except	a little,	2
نِّصْفَهٗٓ	اَوِ	انْقُصْ	مِنْهُ	قَلِيْلًا	٣ لا	اَوْ	زِدْ	عَلَيْهِ	وَرَتِّلِ
Half of it,	or	lessen	from it	a little,	3	Or	add	to it,	and recite
الْقُرْاٰنَ	تَرْتِيْلًا	٤ ط	اِنَّا	سَنُلْقِيْ
the Quran	(with) measured rhythmic recitation.	4	Indeed, **We**	will cast
عَلَيْكَ	قَوْلًا	ثَقِيْلًا	٥	اِنَّ	نَاشِئَةَ	الَّيْلِ	هِيَ
upon you	a Word	heavy.	5	Indeed,	(the) rising	(at) the night,	it
اَشَدُّ	وَطْاً	وَّاَقْوَمُ	قِيْلًا	٦ ط	اِنَّ
(is) very hard	and most potent	and more suitable	(for) Word.	6	Indeed,
لَكَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ	سَبْحًا	طَوِيْلًا	٧ ط	وَاذْكُرِ
for you	in	the day	(is) occupation	prolonged.	7	And remember
اسْمَ	رَبِّكَ	وَتَبَتَّلْ	اِلَيْهِ	تَبْتِيْلًا	٨ ط
(the) name	(of) your Lord	and devote yourself	to **Him**	(with) devotion.	8
رَبُّ	الْمَشْرِقِ	وَالْمَغْرِبِ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	فَاتَّخِذْهُ
(The) Lord	(of) the east	and the west;	(there is) no	god	except	**Him**,	so take **Him**
وَكِيْلًا	٩	وَاصْبِرْ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
(as) Disposer of Affairs.	9	And be patient	over	what	they say,
وَاهْجُرْهُمْ	هَجْرًا	جَمِيْلًا	١٠	وَذَرْنِيْ	وَالْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ
and avoid them,	an avoidance	gracious.	10	And leave **Me**	and the deniers,
اُولِي	النَّعْمَةِ	وَمَهِّلْهُمْ	قَلِيْلًا	١١	اِنَّ	لَدَيْنَآ
possessors	(of) the ease,	and allow them respite -	a little.	11	Indeed,	with **Us**
اَنْكَالًا	وَّجَحِيْمًا	١٢ لا	وَّطَعَامًا	ذَا غُصَّةٍ	وَّعَذَابًا
(are) shackles	and burning fire,	12	And food	that chokes	and a punishment
اَلِيْمًا	١٣ ق	يَوْمَ	تَرْجُفُ	الْاَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ
painful.	13	(On the) Day	will quake	the earth	and the mountains,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who wraps himself (in clothing)!

2. Stand (to pray) in the night, except for a little,

3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little,

4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured rhythmic recitation.

5. Indeed, **We** will cast upon you a heavy Word.

6. Indeed, the rising at night is very hard and most potent for (governing the soul) and more suitable for the Word (i.e., studying the Quran).

7. Indeed, for you during the day is prolonged occupation.

8. And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to **Him** with a (complete) devotion.

9. The Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except **Him**, so take **Him** as Disposer of Affairs.

10. And be patient over what they say, and avoid them with a gracious avoidance.

11. And leave **Me** and the deniers and possessors of ease, and allow them respite for a little (while).

12. Indeed, with **Us** are shackles and burning fire,

13. And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.

14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake,

وَكَانَتِ	الْجِبَالُ	كَثِيْبًا	مَّهِيْلًا ﴿١٤﴾	اِنَّآ
and will become	the mountains	a heap of sand	pouring down.	14	Indeed, **We**

اَرْسَلْنَآ	اِلَيْكُمْ	رَسُوْلًا ۙ	شَاهِدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	كَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَآ
[**We**] have sent	to you	a Messenger	(as) a witness	upon you,	as	**We** sent

اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	رَسُوْلًا	﴿١٥﴾ ؕ	فَعَصٰى	فِرْعَوْنُ	الرَّسُوْلَ
to	Firaun	a Messenger.	15	But disobeyed	Firaun	the Messenger,

فَاَخَذْنٰهُ	اَخْذًا	وَّبِيْلًا	﴿١٦﴾	فَكَيْفَ
so **We** seized him	(with) a seizure	ruinous.	16	Then how

تَتَّقُوْنَ	اِنْ	كَفَرْتُمْ	يَوْمًا	يَّجْعَلُ	الْوِلْدَانَ
will you guard yourselves,	if	you disbelieve,	a Day	(that) will make	the children

شِيْبًا ۖ	﴿١٧﴾ ۖ	السَّمَآءُ	مُنْفَطِرٌ	بِهٖ ؕ	كَانَ
gray-haired?	17	The heaven	(will) break apart	therefrom,	is

وَعْدُهٗ	مَفْعُوْلًا	﴿١٨﴾	اِنَّ	هٰذِهٖ	تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ	فَمَنْ
His Promise	to be fulfilled.	18	Indeed,	this	(is) a Reminder,	then whoever

شَآءَ	اتَّخَذَ	اِلٰى	رَبِّهٖ	سَبِيْلًا	﴿١٩﴾ ع	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَعْلَمُ
wills	(let him) take	to	his Lord	a way.	19	Indeed,	your Lord	knows

اَنَّكَ	تَقُوْمُ	اَدْنٰى	مِنْ	ثُلُثَيِ	الَّيْلِ	وَنِصْفَهٗ
that you	stand	(a little) less	than	two-thirds	(of) the night,	and half of it

وَثُلُثَهٗ	وَطَآئِفَةٌ	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مَعَكَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
and a third of it	and (so do) a group	of	those who	(are) with you.	And Allah

يُقَدِّرُ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ	عَلِمَ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	تُحْصُوْهُ
determines	the night	and the day.	**He** knows	that	not	you count it,

فَتَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاقْرَءُوْا	مَا	تَيَسَّرَ	مِنَ	الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ	عَلِمَ
so **He** has turned	to you,	so recite	what	is easy	of	the Quran.	**He** knows

اَنْ	سَيَكُوْنُ	مِنْكُمْ	مَّرْضٰى ۙ	وَاٰخَرُوْنَ	يَضْرِبُوْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
that	there will be	among you	sick	and others	traveling	in	the land

يَبْتَغُوْنَ	مِنْ	فَضْلِ	اللّٰهِ ۙ	وَاٰخَرُوْنَ	يُقَاتِلُوْنَ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ
seeking	of	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and others	fighting	in	(the) way

اللّٰهِ ۣ	فَاقْرَءُوْا	مَا	تَيَسَّرَ	مِنْهُ ۙ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ
(of) Allah.	So recite	what	is easy	of it,	and establish	the prayer

and the mountains will become a heap of moving sand.

15. Indeed, **We** have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as **We** sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so **We** seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-haired?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, **His** Promise is to be fulfilled.

ع ١٩ ١٣

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever wills let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two-thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. **He** knows that you do not count it, so **He** has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. **He** knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer

وَاٰتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاَقْرِضُوا	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا ؕ	وَمَا	تُقَدِّمُوْا
you send forth	And whatever	goodly.	a loan	Allah	and loan	the zakah	and give
لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٍ	تَجِدُوْهُ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	هُوَ	
It	Allah.	with	you will find it	good,	of	for yourselves	
خَيْرًا	وَّاَعْظَمَ	اَجْرًا ؕ	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ			
(of) Allah.	And seek forgiveness	(in) reward.	and greater	(will be) better			
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٢٠﴾ ع			
Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	20			

and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It will be better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ٢ ١٤

سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٤ — اٰياتها ٥٦ — ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Muddaththir

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الْمُدَّثِّرُ	﴿١﴾ لا	قُمْ	فَاَنْذِرْ	﴿٢﴾ صلى	وَرَبَّكَ
O you	who covers himself!	1	Stand up	and warn,	2	And your Lord
فَكَبِّرْ	﴿٣﴾ صلى	وَثِيَابَكَ	فَطَهِّرْ	﴿٤﴾ صلى	وَالرُّجْزَ	فَاهْجُرْ
magnify,	3	And your clothing	purify,	4	And uncleanliness	avoid,
﴿٥﴾ صلى	وَلَا	تَمْنُنْ	تَسْتَكْثِرُ	﴿٦﴾ صلى	وَلِرَبِّكَ	
5	And (do) not	confer favor	(to) acquire more,	6	And for your Lord	
فَاصْبِرْ	﴿٧﴾ ط	فَاِذَا	نُقِرَ	فِي	النَّاقُوْرِ	﴿٨﴾ لا	فَذٰلِكَ
be patient.	7	Then when	is blown	in	the trumpet,	8	That
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَّوْمٌ	عَسِيْرٌ	﴿٩﴾ لا	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	غَيْرُ	يَسِيْرٍ
Day,	(will be) a Day	difficult,	9	For	the disbelievers -	not	easy.
﴿١٠﴾	ذَرْنِيْ	وَمَنْ	خَلَقْتُ	وَحِيْدًا	﴿١١﴾ لا	وَّجَعَلْتُ	لَهٗ
10	Leave **Me**	and whom	**I** created	alone,	11	And **I** granted	to him
مَالًا	مَّمْدُوْدًا	﴿١٢﴾ لا	وَّبَنِيْنَ	شُهُوْدًا	﴿١٣﴾ لا	وَّمَهَّدْتُّ	لَهٗ
wealth	extensive,	12	And children	present,	13	And **I** spread	for him,
﴿١٤﴾ لا	ثُمَّ	يَطْمَعُ	اَنْ	اَزِيْدَ ق	﴿١٥﴾ لا		
14	Then	he desires	that	**I** (should) add more.	15		
كَلَّا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	لِاٰيٰتِنَا	عَنِيْدًا	﴿١٦﴾ ط		
By no means!	Indeed, he	has been	to **Our** Verses	stubborn.	16		

1. O you who covers himself (with a garment)!
2. Stand up and warn,
3. And magnify your Lord,
4. And purify your clothing,
5. And avoid uncleanliness,
6. And do not confer favor to acquire more,
7. And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
8. Then when the trumpet is blown,
9. That Day will be a difficult Day,
10. Not easy for the disbelievers.
11. Leave **Me** (to deal) with whom **I** created alone,
12. And **I** granted him extensive wealth,
13. And children present (by his side),
14. And **I** spread for him, ease (in his life).
15. Then he desires that **I** should add more.
16. By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to **Our** Verses.

سَأُرْهِقُهٗ	صَعُوْدًا	۝١٧	اِنَّهٗ	فَكَّرَ
Soon **I** will cover **Him**	(with) a laborious punishment.	**17**	Indeed, he	thought
وَقَدَّرَ	۝١٨ لَا	فَقُتِلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ ۝١٩ لَا
and plotted.	**18**	So may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted! **19**
ثُمَّ	قُتِلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ ۝٢٠ لَا	ثُمَّ	نَظَرَ ۝٢١ لَا
Then	may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted! **20**	Then	he looked; **21**
ثُمَّ	عَبَسَ	وَبَسَرَ	۝٢٢ لَا	ثُمَّ	اَدْبَرَ	وَاسْتَكْبَرَ
Then	he frowned	and scowled;	**22**	Then	he turned back	and was proud,
۝٢٣ لَا	فَقَالَ	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	يُّؤْثَرُ	۝٢٤ لَا	اِنْ
Then he said,	“Not	(is) this	but	magic	imitated.	**24**	Not
هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	قَوْلُ	الْبَشَرِ	۝٢٥	سَاُصْلِيْهِ
(is) this	but	(the) word	(of) a human being.”	**25**	Soon **I** will drive him
سَقَرَ	۝٢٦	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	سَقَرُ	۝٢٧	لَا
(into) Hell.	**26**	And what	can make you know	what	(is) Hell?	**27**	Not
تُبْقِيْ	وَلَا	تَذَرُ	۝٢٨ ج	لَوَّاحَةٌ	لِّلْبَشَرِ	۝٢٩ ط ج
it lets remain	and not	it leaves,	**28**	Scorching	the human (skin).	**29**
عَلَيْهَا	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ	۝٣٠ ط	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَآ	اَصْحٰبَ	النَّارِ
Over it	(are) nineteen.	**30**	And not	**We** have made	keepers	(of) the Fire
اِلَّا	مَلٰٓئِكَةً ص	وَّمَا	جَعَلْنَا	عِدَّتَهُمْ	اِلَّا	فِتْنَةً
except	Angels.	And not	**We** have made	their number	except	(as) a trial
لِّلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا لا	لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ
for those who	disbelieve -	that may be certain	those who	were given	the Scripture
وَيَزْدَادَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِيْمَانًا	وَّلَا	يَرْتَابَ	الَّذِيْنَ
and may increase	those who	believe	(in) faith,	and not	may doubt	those who
اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لا	وَلِيَقُوْلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	فِيْ
were given	the Scripture	and the believers,	and that may say	those	in
قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	وَّالْكٰفِرُوْنَ	مَاذَآ	اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٰذَا
their hearts	(is) a disease	and the disbelievers	“What	(does) Allah intend	by this
مَثَلًا ط	كَذٰلِكَ	يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ
example?”	Thus	Allah lets go astray	whom	**He** wills	and guides	whom

17. Soon **I** will cover **Him** with a laborious punishment.

18. Indeed, he thought and plotted.

19. So may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!

20. Then may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!

21. Then he considered;

22. Then he frowned and scowled;

23. Then he turned back and was proud,

24. Then he said, “This is nothing but magic imitated (from others).

25. This is nothing but the word of a human being.”

26. Soon **I** will drive him into Hell.

27. And what can make you know what is Hell?

28. It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing (unburned),

29. Scorching the human (skin).

30. Over it are nineteen (Angels).

31. And **We** have not made the keepers of the Fire except Angels. And **We** have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve - that those who were given the Scripture may be certain, and those who believe may increase in faith, and those who were given the Scripture and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, “What does Allah intend by this example?” Thus Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom

وَمَا	هُوَ ؕ	اِلَّا	رَبِّكَ	جُنُوْدَ	يَعْلَمُ	وَمَا	يَّشَآءُ ؕ
And not	**Him.**	except	(of) your Lord	(the) hosts	knows	And none	**He** wills.
وَالْقَمَرِ	كَلَّا ۙ (٣١)	لِلْبَشَرِ	ذِكْرٰى	اِلَّا	هِىَ		
By the moon,	Nay!	**31**	to (the) human beings.	a reminder	(is) but	it	
اِذْ اَدْبَرَ	ۙ (٣٣) وَالصُّبْحِ	اِذَآ		وَالَّيْلِ	ۙ (٣٢)		
when	And the morning	**33**	it departs,	when	And the night	**32**	
اَسْفَرَ	ۙ (٣٤) اِنَّهَا	لَاِحْدَى	الْكُبَرِ	ۙ (٣٥) نَذِيْرًا			
A warning	**35**	(of) the greatest,	(is) surely one	Indeed, it	**34**	it brightens,	
لِّلْبَشَرِ	ۙ (٣٦) لِمَنْ	شَآءَ	مِنْكُمْ	اَنْ	يَّتَقَدَّمَ		
proceed	to	among you	wills	To whoever	**36**	to (the) human being,	
اَوْ	يَتَاَخَّرَ ؕ (٣٧)	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ		رَهِيْنَةٌ
(is) pledged,	it has earned,	for what	soul,	Every	**37**	stay behind.	or
اِلَّآ	ۙ (٣٨) اَصْحٰبَ	الْيَمِيْنِ	ۙ (٣٩) فِىْ	جَنّٰتٍ ؕ			
Gardens,	In	**39**	(of) the right,	(the) companions	Except	**38**	
يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	ۙ (٤٠) عَنِ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	ۙ (٤١) مَا	سَلَكَكُمْ			
led you	"What	**41**	the criminals,	About	**40**	asking each other,	
فِىْ سَقَرَ	ۙ (٤٢) قَالُوْا	لَمْ	نَكُ	مِنَ	الْمُصَلِّيْنَ		
those who prayed,	of	we were	"Not	They will say,	**42**	Hell?"	into
وَلَمْ	ۙ (٤٣) نَكُ	نُطْعِمُ	الْمِسْكِيْنَ	ۙ (٤٤) وَكُنَّا			
And we used to	**44**	the poor,	feed	we used to	And not	**43**	
نَخُوْضُ	مَعَ	الْخَآئِضِيْنَ	ۙ (٤٥) وَكُنَّا	نُكَذِّبُ			
deny	And we used to	**45**	the vain talkers,	with	indulge in vain talk		
بِيَوْمِ	الدِّيْنِ	ۙ (٤٦) حَتّٰٓى	اَتٰىنَا	الْيَقِيْنُ ؕ (٤٧)			
47	the certainty."	came to us	Until,	**46**	(of) the Judgment,	(the) Day	
فَمَا	تَنْفَعُهُمْ	شَفَاعَةُ	الشّٰفِعِيْنَ	ؕ (٤٨)			
Then what	**48**	(of) the intercessors.	intercession	will benefit them	Then not		
لَهُمْ	عَنِ	التَّذْكِرَةِ	مُعْرِضِيْنَ	ۙ (٤٩)			
49	they (are) turning away	the Reminder	(that) from	(is) for them,			
كَاَنَّهُمْ	حُمُرٌ	مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ	ۙ (٥٠) فَرَّتْ	مِنْ	قَسْوَرَةٍ		
a lion?	from	Fleeing	**50**	frightened,	donkeys	As if they (were)	

He wills. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except **Him**. And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

ع ١ ١٥ ٣١ **32.** Nay! By the moon,

33. And the night when it departs,

34. And the morning when it brightens,

35. Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),

36. A warning to human being,

37. To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.

38. Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,

مع ١٦ **39.** Except the companions of the right,

40. (They will be) in Gardens, asking each other,

41. About the criminals,

42. "What led you to Hell?"

43. They will say, "We were not of those who prayed,

44. Nor did we feed the poor,

45. And we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,

46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,

47. Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death)."

48. Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.

49. Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder

50. As if they were frightened donkeys,

51. Fleeing from a lion?

52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it.

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. **He** is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! **I** swear by the Day of Resurrection.

2. And nay! **I** swear by the self-accusing soul.

3. Does man think that **We** will not assemble his bones?

4. Nay! (**We** are) Able to restore (even) his fingertips.

5. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.

6. He asks, "When is the Day of Resurrection?"

7. So when the vision is dazzled,

8. And the moon becomes dark,

9. And the sun and the moon are joined,

10. On that Day man will say, "Where is the (place of) escape?"

11. By no means! There is no refuge.

صُحُفًا	يُّؤْتٰى	اَنْ	مِّنْهُمْ	امْرِئٍ	كُلُّ	يُرِيْدُ	بَلْ	ط ٥١
pages	he may be given	that	of them	person	every	Desires	Nay!	51
ط ٥٣	الْاٰخِرَةَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	لَّا	بَلْ	كَلَّا ط	لا ٥٢	مُّنَشَّرَةً	
53	the Hereafter.	they fear	not	But	Nay!	52	spread out.	
شَآءَ	فَمَنْ	ج ٥٤	تَذْكِرَةٌ	اِنَّهٗ	كَلَّآ			
wills,	So whoever	54	(is) a Reminder.	Indeed, it	Nay!			
ط	اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ	اِلَّآ	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	وَمَا	ط ٥٥	ذَكَرَهٗ		
Allah wills.	that	except	will pay heed	And not	55	(may) pay heed to it.		
ع ٥٦	الْمَغْفِرَةِ	وَاَهْلُ	التَّقْوٰى	اَهْلُ	هُوَ			
56	to forgive.	and worthy	to be feared,	(is) worthy	He			

اٰياتها ٤٠ ٧٥ سُوْرَةُ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Qiyamah

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

اُقْسِمُ	وَلَآ	لا ١	الْقِيٰمَةِ	بِيَوْمِ	اُقْسِمُ	لَآ
I swear	And nay!	1	(of) the Resurrection.	by (the) Day	I swear	Nay!
نَّجْمَعَ	اَلَّنْ	الْاِنْسَانُ	اَيَحْسَبُ	ط ٢	اللَّوَّامَةِ	بِالنَّفْسِ
We will assemble	that not	[the] man	Does think	2	self-accusing.	by the soul
بَنَانَهٗ	نُّسَوِّيَ	اَنْ	عَلٰٓى	قٰدِرِيْنَ	بَلٰى	ط ٣	عِظَامَهٗ
his fingertips.	We can restore	that	on	(We are) Able	Nay!	3	his bones?
ج ٥	اَمَامَهٗ	لِيَفْجُرَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	يُرِيْدُ	بَلْ	٤
5	(to) what is before him.	to give (the) lie	[the] man	Desires	Nay!	4
فَاِذَا	ط ٦	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمُ	اَيَّانَ	يَسْـَٔلُ	
So when	6	(of) the Resurrection?"	(is the) Day	"When	He asks,	
وَجُمِعَ	لا ٨	الْقَمَرُ	وَخَسَفَ	لا ٧	الْبَصَرُ	بَرِقَ
And are joined	8	the moon,	And becomes dark	7	the vision,	is dazzled
اَيْنَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْاِنْسَانُ	يَقُوْلُ	لا ٩	وَالْقَمَرُ	الشَّمْسُ
"Where	that Day,	[the] man	Will say	9	and the moon,	the sun
اِلٰى	ط ١١	وَزَرَ	لَا	كَلَّا	ج ١٠	الْمَفَرُّ
To	11	refuge.	(There is) no	By no means!	10	(is) the escape?"

رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذِ	الْمُسْتَقَرُّ	﴿١٢﴾	يُنَبَّؤُا	الْاِنْسَانُ
your Lord,	that Day,	(is) the place of rest.	12	Will be informed	[the] man
يَوْمَئِذٍ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَ	وَاَخَّرَ	﴿١٣﴾	بَلِ الْاِنْسَانُ	عَلٰى
that Day	of what	he sent forth	and kept back.	13	Nay!	[The] man	against
نَفْسِهٖ	بَصِيْرَةٌ	﴿١٤﴾	وَّلَوْ	اَلْقٰى	مَعَاذِيْرَهٗ	﴿١٥﴾
himself	(will be) a witness.	14	Even if	he presents	his excuses.	15
لَا	تُحَرِّكْ	بِهٖ	لِسَانَكَ	لِتَعْجَلَ	بِهٖ	﴿١٦﴾	اِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا
Not	move	with it	your tongue	to hasten	with it.	16	Indeed,	upon **Us**
جَمْعَهٗ	وَقُرْاٰنَهٗ	فَاِذَا	﴿١٧﴾	قَرَاْنٰهُ	فَاتَّبِعْ
(is) its collection	and its recitation.	And when	17	**We** have recited it,	then follow
قُرْاٰنَهٗ	﴿١٨﴾	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا	بَيَانَهٗ	كَلَّا	﴿١٩﴾
its recitation.	Then	18	indeed,	upon **Us**	(is) its explanation.	19	No!
بَلْ	تُحِبُّوْنَ	الْعَاجِلَةَ	﴿٢٠﴾	وَتَذَرُوْنَ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	﴿٢١﴾	وُجُوْهٌ
But	you love	the immediate,	20	And leave	the Hereafter.	21	Faces
يَّوْمَئِذٍ	نَّاضِرَةٌ	﴿٢٢﴾	اِلٰى	رَبِّهَا	نَاظِرَةٌ	﴿٢٣﴾	وَوُجُوْهٌ
that Day	(will be) radiant,	22	Towards	their Lord	looking,	23	And faces
يَّوْمَئِذٍ	بَاسِرَةٌ	﴿٢٤﴾	تَظُنُّ	اَنْ	يُّفْعَلَ	بِهَا
that Day	(will be) distorted,	24	Thinking	that	will be done	to them
فَاقِرَةٌ	﴿٢٥﴾	كَلَّآ	اِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	التَّرَاقِيَ	﴿٢٦﴾
backbreaking.	25	No!	When	it reaches	the collar bones	26
وَقِيْلَ	مَنْ سكتة	رَاقٍ	﴿٢٧﴾	وَّظَنَّ	اَنَّهُ	الْفِرَاقُ
And it is said,	"Who	(will) cure?"	27	And he is certain	that it	(is) the parting.
﴿٢٨﴾	وَالْتَفَّتِ	السَّاقُ	بِالسَّاقِ	﴿٢٩﴾	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذِ
28	And is wound,	the leg	about the leg,	29	To	your Lord	that Day
الْمَسَاقُ	﴿٣٠﴾	فَلَا	صَدَّقَ	وَلَا	صَلّٰى
(will be) the driving.	30	And not	he accepted (the) truth	and not	he prayed.
﴿٣١﴾	وَلٰكِنْ	كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلّٰى	﴿٣٢﴾	ثُمَّ	ذَهَبَ	اِلٰٓى
31	But	he denied	and turned away.	32	Then	he went	to
اَهْلِهٖ	يَتَمَطّٰى	﴿٣٣﴾	اَوْلٰى	لَكَ	فَاَوْلٰى	﴿٣٤﴾	ثُمَّ	اَوْلٰى
his family,	swaggering.	33	Woe	to you,	and woe!	34	Then	woe

12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.

13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.

14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.

15. Even if he presents his excuses.

16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).

17. Indeed, upon **Us** is its collection and its recitation.

18. And when **We** have recited it, follow its recitation.

19. Then indeed, upon **Us** is its explanation.

20. No! But you love the immediate,

21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.

22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,

23. Looking towards their Lord,

24. And that Day (some) faces will be distorted,

25. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.

26. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,

27. And it is said, "Who will cure (him)?"

28. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.

29. And the leg is wound about the leg,

ع ١ ١٧ **30.** To your Lord that Day will be the driving.

31. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.

32. But he denied and turned away.

33. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).

34. Woe to you, and woe!

35. Then woe

لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ؕ ﴿٣٥﴾ اَيَحْسَبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنْ يُّتْرَكَ سُدًى

to you,	and woe!	35	Does think	man	that	he will be left	neglected?

ؕ ﴿٣٦﴾ اَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنِيٍّ يُّمْنٰى ۙ ﴿٣٧﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ

36	Was not	he	a semen-drop	of	semen	emitted?	37	Then	he was

عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ۙ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ

a clinging substance,	then **He** created	and proportioned.	38	Then made	of him

الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْاُنْثٰى ؕ ﴿٣٩﴾ اَلَيْسَ ذٰلِكَ

two kinds,	(the) male	and the female.	39	Is not	[that]

بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ الْمَوْتٰى ع ﴿٤٠﴾

(**He**) Able	[over]	to	give life	(to) the dead?	40

ع ٢ ١٠ ١٨

اٰياتها ٣١ ٧٦ سُوْرَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٨ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Ad-Dahr

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

هَلْ اَتٰى عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ حِيْنٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ

Has	(there) come	upon	man	a period	of	time	not	he was

شَيْـًٔا مَّذْكُوْرًا ﴿١﴾ اِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ

a thing	mentioned?	1	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] created	man	from

نُّطْفَةٍ اَمْشَاجٍ ۖ نَّبْتَلِيْهِ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ سَمِيْعًۢا بَصِيْرًا

a semen-drop,	a mixture,	(that) **We** test him;	so **We** made (for) him	hearing	and sight.

﴿٢﴾ اِنَّا هَدَيْنٰهُ السَّبِيْلَ اِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّاِمَّا

2	Indeed, **We**	guided him	(to) the way	whether	(he) be grateful	and whether

كَفُوْرًا ﴿٣﴾ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ

(he) be ungrateful.	3	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have prepared	for the disbelievers

سَلٰسِلَا۠ وَاَغْلٰلًا وَّسَعِيْرًا ﴿٤﴾ اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ

chains	and shackles	and a Blazing Fire.	4	Indeed,	the righteous

يَشْرَبُوْنَ مِنْ كَاْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ۚ ﴿٥﴾ عَيْنًا

will drink	from	a cup,	is	its mixture	(of) Kafur,	5	A spring -

يَّشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللّٰهِ يُفَجِّرُوْنَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا ﴿٦﴾

will drink	from it	(the) slaves of Allah;	causing it to gush forth	abundantly.	6

to you, and woe!

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without any accountability)?

37. Was he not a semen-drop of the emitted semen?

38. Then he was a clinging substance, then **He** created and proportioned.

39. Then made of him two kinds, the male and the female.

40. Is **He** not Able to give life to the dead?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) mentioned?

2. Indeed, **We** created man from a semen-drop, a mixture, so that **We** may test him; so **We** made (for) him hearing and sight.

3. Indeed, **We** guided him to the way whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

4. Indeed, **We** have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a Blazing Fire.

5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.

يُوْفُوْنَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهٗ مُسْتَطِيْرًا ٧

7	widespread.	its evil is	a Day -	and fear	the vows	They fulfill

وَيُطْعِمُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ مِسْكِيْنًا وَّيَتِيْمًا

and (the) orphan	(to the) needy,	love (for) it,	in spite of	the food	And they feed

وَّاَسِيْرًا ٨ اِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ لَا

Not	(of) Allah.	for (the) Countenance	we feed you	"Only	8	and (the) captive,

نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَآءً وَّلَا شُكُوْرًا ٩ اِنَّا نَخَافُ

fear	Indeed, we	9	thanks.	and not	any reward	from you	we desire

مِنْ رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوْسًا قَمْطَرِيْرًا ١٠ فَوَقٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ

But Allah will protect them	10	and distressful."	harsh	a Day -	our Lord	from

شَرَّ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقّٰىهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَّسُرُوْرًا

and happiness.	radiance	and will cause them to meet	Day	(of) that	(from the) evil

ج ١١ وَجَزٰىهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا جَنَّةً وَّحَرِيْرًا

and silk.	(with) a Garden	they were patient,	because	And will reward them	11

لا ١٢ مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ۚ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيْهَا شَمْسًا

sun	therein	they will see	Not	couches.	on	therein	Reclining	12

وَّلَا زَمْهَرِيْرًا ج ١٣ وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلٰلُهَا

(are) its shades	above them	And near	13	freezing cold.	and not

وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوْفُهَا تَذْلِيْلًا ١٤ وَيُطَافُ

And will be circulated	14	dangling low.	its cluster of fruits	and will hang low

عَلَيْهِمْ بِاٰنِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّاَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيْرَا۠ لا ١٥

15	(of) crystal.	(that) are	and cups	silver	of	vessels	among them

قَوَارِيْرَا۠ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوْهَا تَقْدِيْرًا ١٦

16	measure.	They will determine its	silver.	of	Crystal-clear

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيْلًا ج ١٧

17	(of) Zanjabil,	its mixture	is	a cup -	therein	And they will be given to drink

عَيْنًا فِيْهَا تُسَمّٰى سَلْسَبِيْلًا ١٨ وَيَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ

among them	And will circulate	18	Salsabil.	named	therein,	A spring

وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ۚ اِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا

(to be) pearls	you would think them	you see them,	When	made eternal.	young boys

قرء حفص بغير الالف فى الوصل فيهما ووقف على الاول بالف وعلى الثانى بغير الالف ١٢

7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.

8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,

9. (Saying), "We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.

10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day."

11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will bestow on them radiance and happiness.

12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).

13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein (the intense heat of) the sun or freezing cold.

14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits dangling low.

15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups of crystal.

16. Crystal-clear, (but made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).

17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,

18. A spring therein, named Salsabil.

19. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

مَّنثُورًا	١٩	وَإِذَا	رَأَيْتَ	ثَمَّ	رَأَيْتَ	نَعِيمًا	وَمُلْكًا
and a kingdom	blessings	you will see	then	you look,	And when	19	scattered.
كَبِيرًا	٢٠	عَٰلِيَهُمْ	ثِيَابُ	سُندُسٍ	خُضْرٌ	وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ	ز
and heavy brocade.	green	(of) fine silk	(will be) garments	Upon them	20	great.	
وَحُلُّوٓا۟	أَسَاوِرَ	مِن	فِضَّةٍ	وَسَقَىٰهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ		
and their Lord will give them to drink,	silver,	of	(with) bracelets	And they will be adorned			
شَرَابًا طَهُورًا	٢١	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	جَزَآءً	وَكَانَ
and has been	a reward,	for you	is	this	"Indeed,	21	pure.	a drink
سَعْيُكُم	مَّشْكُورًا	٢٢ ع	إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	١٩ ٢٢ ٢ ٢

اَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا ع (٣١)	
He has prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	**31**

ع ٢ ٩ ٢٠ **He** has prepared a painful punishment.

سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧ — اٰياتها ٥٠ — ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Mursalat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

وَالْمُرْسَلٰتِ	عُرْفًا	لا (١)	فَالْعٰصِفٰتِ	عَصْفًا
By the ones sent forth,	one after another,	1	And the winds that blow	violently,

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,

لا (٢)	وَّالنّٰشِرٰتِ	نَشْرًا	لا (٣)	فَالْفٰرِقٰتِ
2	And the ones that scatter	far and wide,	3	And those who separate

2. And the winds that blow violently,

3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,

فَرْقًا	لا (٤)	فَالْمُلْقِيٰتِ	ذِكْرًا	لا (٥)
(by the) Criterion,	4	And those who bring down	(the) Reminder,	5

4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,

5. And those who bring down the Reminder,

عُذْرًا	اَوْ	نُذْرًا	لا (٦)	اِنَّمَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ
(As) justification	or	warning,	6	Indeed, what	you are promised

6. As justification or warning,

7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.

لَوَاقِعٌ	ط (٧)	فَاِذَا	النُّجُوْمُ	طُمِسَتْ	لا (٨)	وَاِذَا
will surely occur.	7	So when	the stars	are obliterated,	8	And when

8. So when the stars are obliterated,

السَّمَآءُ	فُرِجَتْ	لا (٩)	وَاِذَا	الْجِبَالُ	نُسِفَتْ
the heaven	is cleft asunder,	9	And when	the mountains	are blown away,

9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,

لا (١٠)	وَاِذَا	الرُّسُلُ	اُقِّتَتْ	
10	And when	the Messengers	are gathered to their appointed time.	

10. And when the mountains are blown away,

ط (١١)	لِاَيِّ	يَوْمٍ	اُجِّلَتْ	ط (١٢)
11	For what	Day	are (these) postponed?	12

11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.

لِيَوْمِ	الْفَصْلِ	ج (١٣)	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ
For (the) Day	(of) Judgment.	13	And what	will make you know

12. For what Day are these postponed?

13. For the Day of Judgment.

مَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	ط (١٤)	وَيْلٌ
what	(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	14	Woe

14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	(١٥)	اَلَمْ	نُهْلِكِ
that Day	to the deniers	15	Did not	**We** destroy

15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),

الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	ط (١٦)	ثُمَّ	نُتْبِعُهُمُ	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ
the former (people)?	16	Then	**We** follow them up	(with) the later ones.

16. Did **We** not destroy the former people?

17. Then **We** follow them up with the later ones.

كَذٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَيْلٌ					
Thus	17	**We** deal	with the criminals.	18	Woe
يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ اَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُّمْ					
that Day	to the deniers.	19	Did not	**We** create you	
مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ فِيْ					
from	a water	despicable?	20	Then **We** placed it	in
قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾ اِلٰى قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ					
an abode	safe	21	For	a period	known.
فَقَدَرْنَا ۖ فَنِعْمَ الْقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَيْلٌ					
22	So **We** measured,	and Best	(are **We** to) measure!	23	Woe
يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ كِفَاتًا					
that Day	to the deniers.	24	Have not	**We** made	the earth	a receptacle
اَحْيَآءً وَّاَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَّجَعَلْنَا					
25	(For the) living	and (the) dead,	26	And **We** made	
فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ شٰمِخٰتٍ وَّاَسْقَيْنٰكُمْ					
therein	firmly set mountains	lofty,	and **We** gave you to drink		
مَّآءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ					
water -	sweet?	27	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.
﴿٢٨﴾ اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ					
28	“Proceed	to	what	you used to	in it	deny.
﴿٢٩﴾ اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى ظِلٍّ ذِيْ ثَلٰثِ شُعَبٍ					
29	Proceed	to	a shadow	having three	columns
﴿٣٠﴾ لَّا ظَلِيْلٍ وَّلَا يُغْنِيْ مِنَ					
30	No	cool shade	and not	availing	against
اللَّهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾ اِنَّهَا تَرْمِيْ بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ					
the flame.	31	Indeed, it	throws up	sparks	as the fortress,
﴿٣٢﴾ كَاَنَّهٗ جِمٰلَتٌ صُفْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَيْلٌ					
32	As if they (were)	camels	yellow.	33	Woe
يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ هٰذَا يَوْمُ لَا					
that Day	to the deniers.	34	This	(is) a Day	not

18. Thus **We** deal with the criminals.

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

20. Did **We** not create you from a despicable water?

21. Then **We** placed it in a safe abode

22. For a known period.

23. So **We** measured (it), and Best are **We** to measure.

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

25. Have **We** not made the earth a receptacle

26. For the living and the dead,

27. And **We** made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

28. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

29. (It will be said), “Proceed to what you used to deny.

30. Proceed to a shadow having three columns

31. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame.”

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

35. This is a Day they will not speak,

لَهُمْ	يُؤْذَنُ	وَلَا	۝٣٥ لَا	يَنْطِقُوْنَ
for them	will it be permitted	And not	35	they will speak,
لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	۝٣٦	فَيَعْتَذِرُوْنَ
to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	36	to make excuses.
جَمَعْنٰكُمْ	الْفَصْلِ ۚ	يَوْمُ	هٰذَا	۝٣٧
We have gathered you	(of) Judgment;	(is the) Day	This	37
لَكُمْ	كَانَ	فَاِنْ	۝٣٨	وَالْاَوَّلِيْنَ
for you	is	So if	38	and the former (people).
يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	۝٣٩	فَكِيْدُوْنِ	كَيْدٌ
that Day	Woe	39	then plan against Me.	a plan,
لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	ع ۝٤٠	اِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	فِيْ
to the deniers.	40	Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in
ظِلٰلٍ	وَّعُيُوْنٍ	۝٤١ لَا	وَّفَوَاكِهَ	مِمَّا
shades	and springs,	41	And fruits	from what
يَشْتَهُوْنَ	۝٤٢ ط	كُلُوْا	وَاشْرَبُوْا	هَنِيْٓـًٔا
they desire.	42	“Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	۝٤٣	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ
you used to	do.”	43	Indeed, We	thus
نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	۝٤٤	وَيْلٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ
reward	the good-doers.	44	Woe	that Day
لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	۝٤٥			
to the deniers.	45			

كُلُوْا	وَتَمَتَّعُوْا	قَلِيْلًا	اِنَّكُمْ	مُّجْرِمُوْنَ
Eat	and enjoy yourselves	a little;	indeed, you	(are) criminals.”
وَيْلٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	۝٤٧	وَاِذَا
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	47	And when
قِيْلَ	لَهُمُ	ارْكَعُوْا	لَا	يَرْكَعُوْنَ	۝٤٨
it is said	to them,	“Bow,”	not	they bow.	48
وَيْلٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	۝٤٩	فَبِاَىِّ
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	49	Then in what
حَدِيْثٍ	بَعْدَهٗ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ع ۝٥٠
statement	after it	will they believe?	50

36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

38. This is the Day of Judgment; **We** have gathered you and the former people.

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against **Me**.

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

ع ١ ٢١ **41.** Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

43. (It will be said to them), “Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.”

44. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

46. (O disbeliever!), “Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals.”

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

48. And when it is said to them, “Bow,” they do not bow.

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

ع ٢ ٢٢ **50.** Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?

اٰياتها ٤٠ ٧٨ سُوْرَةُ النَّبَاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah An-Naba

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

عَمَّ	يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	ج ١	عَنِ	النَّبَاِ	الْعَظِيْمِ
About what	are they asking one another?	1	About	the News	the Great,

لا ٢	الَّذِىْ	هُمْ	فِيْهِ	مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ	ط ٣	كَلَّا
2	(About) which	they	(are) concerning it	(in) disagreement.	3	Nay!

سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	لا ٤	ثُمَّ	كَلَّا	سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	٥	اَلَمْ
(soon) they will know.	4	Then	Nay!	(soon) they will know.	5	Have not

نَجْعَلِ	الْاَرْضَ	مِهٰدًا	لا ٦	وَّالْجِبَالَ	اَوْتَادًا	صلا ٧
We made	the earth	a resting place?	6	And the mountains	(as) pegs,	7

وَّخَلَقْنٰكُمْ	اَزْوَاجًا	لا ٨	وَّجَعَلْنَا	نَوْمَكُمْ	سُبَاتًا	لا ٩
And **We** created you	(in) pairs,	8	And **We** made	your sleep	(for) rest,	9

وَّجَعَلْنَا	الَّيْلَ	لِبَاسًا	لا ١٠	وَّجَعَلْنَا	النَّهَارَ	مَعَاشًا
And **We** made	the night	(as) covering,	10	And **We** made	the day	(for) livelihood,

ص ١١	وَّبَنَيْنَا	فَوْقَكُمْ	سَبْعًا	شِدَادًا	لا ١٢	وَّجَعَلْنَا
11	And **We** constructed	over you	seven	strong,	12	And **We** placed

سِرَاجًا	وَّهَّاجًا	صلا ١٣	وَّاَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ	الْمُعْصِرٰتِ	مَآءً
a lamp	burning,	13	And **We** sent down	from	the rain clouds	water

ثَجَّاجًا	لا ١٤	لِّنُخْرِجَ	بِهٖ	حَبًّا	وَّنَبَاتًا
pouring abundantly,	14	That **We** may bring forth	thereby	grain	and vegetation,

لا ١٥	وَّجَنّٰتٍ	اَلْفَافًا	ط ١٦	اِنَّ	يَوْمَ	الْفَصْلِ
15	And gardens	(of) thick foliage.	16	Indeed,	(the) Day	(of) the Judgment

كَانَ	مِيْقَاتًا	لا ١٧	يَّوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِى	الصُّوْرِ
is	an appointed time,	17	(The) Day	is blown	in	the trumpet

فَتَاْتُوْنَ	اَفْوَاجًا	لا ١٨	وَّفُتِحَتِ	السَّمَآءُ	فَكَانَتْ
and you will come forth	(in) crowds,	18	And is opened	the heaven	and becomes

اَبْوَابًا	لا ١٩	وَّسُيِّرَتِ	الْجِبَالُ	فَكَانَتْ	سَرَابًا	ط ٢٠
gateways,	19	And are moved	the mountains	and become	a mirage.	20

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?

2. About the Great News,

3. About which they are in disagreement.

4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.

5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.

6. Have **We** not made the earth a resting place?

7. And the mountains as pegs,

8. And **We** created you in pairs,

9. And **We** made your sleep for rest,

10. And **We** made the night as covering,

11. And **We** made the day for livelihood,

12. And **We** constructed over you seven strong (heavens),

13. And **We** placed (therein) a burning lamp,

14. And **We** sent down, from the rain clouds, water pouring abundantly,

15. That **We** may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,

16. And gardens of thick foliage.

17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,

18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,

19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,

20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.

إِنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	كَانَتْ	مِرْصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾ لِّ	لِّلطَّاغِينَ	
Indeed,	Hell	is	lying in wait,	21	For the transgressors
مَـَٔابًا ﴿٢٢﴾ لَا	لَّٰبِثِينَ	فِيهَآ	أَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾ ج	لَّا	
a place of return,	22	(They will) be remaining	therein	(for) ages.	23	Not
يَذُوقُونَ	فِيهَا	بَرْدًا	وَّلَا	شَرَابًا ﴿٢٤﴾ لَا	إِلَّا	حَمِيمًا
they will taste	therein	coolness	and not	any drink,	24	Except	scalding water
وَّغَسَّاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾ لَا	جَزَآءً	وِّفَاقًا ﴿٢٦﴾ ط	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا		
and purulence,	25	A recompense	appropriate.	26	Indeed, they	were
لَا يَرْجُونَ	حِسَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾ لَا	وَّكَذَّبُوا	بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا	كِذَّابًا ﴿٢٨﴾ ط		
not	expecting	an account,	27	And they denied	Our Signs	(with) denial.	28
وَكُلَّ	شَىْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَـٰهُ	كِتَـٰبًا ﴿٢٩﴾ لَا	فَذُوقُوا		
And every	thing	We have enumerated it	(in) a Book.	29	So taste,
فَلَن	نَّزِيدَكُمْ	إِلَّا	عَذَابًا ﴿٣٠﴾ ع	إِنَّ		
and never	We will increase you	except	(in) punishment.	30	Indeed,
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	مَفَازًا ﴿٣١﴾ لَا	حَدَآئِقَ	وَأَعْنَابًا ﴿٣٢﴾ لَا		
for the righteous	(is) success,	31	Gardens	and grapevines,	32
وَّكَوَاعِبَ	أَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٣﴾ لَا	وَّكَأْسًا	دِهَاقًا ﴿٣٤﴾ ط لَا		
And splendid companions	well-matched,	33	And a cup	full.	34	Not
يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	لَغْوًا	وَّلَا	كِذَّٰبًا ﴿٣٥﴾ ج	جَزَآءً	
they will hear	therein	any vain talk	and not	any falsehood,	35	(As) a reward
مِّن رَّبِّكَ	عَطَآءً	حِسَابًا ﴿٣٦﴾ لَا	رَّبِّ	السَّمَـٰوَٰتِ		
from	your Lord,	a gift	(according to) account,	36	Lord	(of) the heavens
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	الرَّحْمَـٰنِ	لَا		
and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	the Most Gracious,	not	
يَمْلِكُونَ	مِنْهُ	خِطَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾ ج	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ	الرُّوحُ	
they have power	from **Him**	(to) address.	37	(The) Day	will stand	the Spirit
وَالْمَلَـٰٓئِكَةُ	صَفًّا ط لَا يَ	لَّا	يَتَكَلَّمُونَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	أَذِنَ	لَهُ
and the Angels	(in) rows,	not	they will speak	except	(one) who -	permits	[for] him
الرَّحْمَـٰنُ	وَقَالَ	صَوَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾	ذَٰلِكَ	الْيَوْمُ		
the Most Gracious,	and he (will) say	(what is) correct.	38	That	(is) the Day

21. Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,

22. For the transgressors, a place of return,

23. They will remain therein for ages.

24. They will not taste therein any coolness or any drink

25. Except scalding water and purulence,

26. An appropriate recompense.

27. Indeed, they were not expecting an account,

28. And they denied **Our** Signs with (an emphatic) denial.

29. And everything **We** have enumerated in a Book.

ع ١٤٣٠ **30.** So taste (what you have earned), **We** will not increase you except in punishment.

31. Indeed, for the righteous is success,

32. Gardens and grapevines,

33. And well-matched, splendid companions,

34. And a full cup.

35. They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,

36. As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,

37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from **Him** to address (**Him**).

38. The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.

39. That is the True Day.

الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ مَاٰبًا ﴿٣٩﴾

the True.	So whoever	wills	let him take	towards	his Lord	a return.	39

اِنَّآ اَنْذَرْنٰكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيْبًا ۖ يَّوْمَ

Indeed **We**	[**We**] have warned you	(of) a punishment	near	(the) Day

يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ وَيَقُوْلُ

will see	the man	what	have sent forth	his hands	and will say

الْكٰفِرُ يٰلَيْتَنِىْ كُنْتُ تُرٰبًا ﴿٤٠﴾ ع ٢

the disbeliever,	"O I wish!	I were	dust!"	40

ع ٢

٧٩ سُوْرَةُ النّٰزِعٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨١ ركوعاتها ٢ ايـاتها ٤٦

Surah An-Naziat

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالنّٰزِعٰتِ غَرْقًا ﴿١﴾ لا وَّالنّٰشِطٰتِ نَشْطًا ﴿٢﴾ لا

By those who extract	violently,	1	And those who draw out	gently,	2

وَّالسّٰبِحٰتِ سَبْحًا ﴿٣﴾ لا فَالسّٰبِقٰتِ سَبْقًا

And those who glide	swimming,	3	And those who race each other	(in) a race,

فَالْمُدَبِّرٰتِ اَمْرًا ﴿٥﴾ يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ ﴿٤﴾ لا وقف لازم

4	And those who arrange	(the) matter.	5	(The) Day	will quake

الرَّاجِفَةُ ﴿٦﴾ لا تَتْبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ﴿٧﴾ ط قُلُوْبٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ

the quaking one,	6	Follows it	the subsequent,	7	Hearts,	that Day,

وَّاجِفَةٌ ﴿٨﴾ لا اَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿٩﴾ يَقُوْلُوْنَ ءَاِنَّا وقف لازم

will palpitate,	8	Their eyes	humbled.	9	They say,	"Will we

لَمَرْدُوْدُوْنَ فِى الْحَافِرَةِ ﴿١٠﴾ ط ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا

indeed be returned	to	the former state?	10	What! When	we are	bones

نَّخِرَةً ﴿١١﴾ ط قَالُوْا تِلْكَ اِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾ وقف لازم

decayed?"	11	They say,	"This	then	(would be) a return	losing."	12

فَاِنَّمَا هِىَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾ لا فَاِذَا هُمْ

Then only	it	(will be) a shout	single,	13	And behold!	They

بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ﴿١٤﴾ ط هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى

(will be) awakened.	14	Has	(there) come to you	(the) story	(of) Musa?

So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, **We** have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, "O I wish! I were dust."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,

2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,

3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,

4. And those who race each other in a race,

5. And those who arrange the matter.

6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,

7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,

8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate,

9. Their eyes humbled.

10. They say, "Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?

11. What! When we are decayed bones?"

12. They say, "Then that would be a losing return."

13. Then it will only be a single shout,

14. And behold! They will be awakened.

15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?

١٥	اِذْ	نَادٰىهُ	رَبُّهٗ	بِالْوَادِ	الْمُقَدَّسِ	طُوًى	ج ١٦
15	When	called him	his Lord	in the valley	the sacred	(of) Tuwa,	16
اِذْهَبْ	اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ	اِنَّهٗ	طَغٰى	ط ١٧	فَقُلْ	هَلْ	
“Go	to	Firaun.	(has) transgressed.	17	And say,	‘Would	
لَّكَ	اِلٰٓى	اَنْ	تَزَكّٰى	لا ١٨	وَاَهْدِيَكَ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ
[for] you	[to]	[that]	purify yourself?	18	And I will guide you	to	your Lord
فَتَخْشٰى	ج ١٩	فَاَرٰىهُ	الْاٰيَةَ	الْكُبْرٰى	ط ٢٠		
so you would fear.’”	19	Then he showed him	the sign	the great.	20		
فَكَذَّبَ	وَعَصٰى	ط ٢١	ثُمَّ	اَدْبَرَ	يَسْعٰى	ط ٢٢	
But he denied	and disobeyed.	21	Then	he turned his back,	striving,	22	
فَحَشَرَ	فَنَادٰى	ط ٢٣	فَقَالَ	اَنَا	رَبُّكُمُ		
And he gathered	and called out,	23	Then he said,	“I am	your Lord,		
الْاَعْلٰى	ط ٢٤	فَاَخَذَهُ اللّٰهُ	نَكَالَ				
the Most High.”	24	So Allah seized him	(with) an exemplary punishment				
الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَالْاُوْلٰى	ط ٢٥	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَعِبْرَةً	
(for) the last	and the first.	25	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a lesson	
لِّمَنْ	يَّخْشٰى ط	ع ٢٦	ءَاَنْتُمْ	اَشَدُّ	خَلْقًا	اَمِ السَّمَآءُ ط	
for whoever	fears.	26	Are you	a more difficult	creation	or	the heaven.
بَنٰىهَا	وقفة ٢٧	رَفَعَ	سَمْكَهَا	فَسَوّٰىهَا	لا ٢٨		
He constructed it?	27	**He** raised	its ceiling	and proportioned it.	28		
وَاَغْطَشَ	لَيْلَهَا	وَاَخْرَجَ	ضُحٰىهَا	ص ٢٩	وَالْاَرْضَ		
And **He** darkened	its night	and brought out	its brightness.	29	And the earth		
بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	دَحٰىهَا	ط ٣٠				
that	after	**He** spread it.	30				
اَخْرَجَ	مِنْهَا	مَآءَهَا					
He brought forth	from it,	its water					
وَمَرْعٰىهَا	ص ٣١	وَالْجِبَالَ	اَرْسٰىهَا	لا ٣٢			
and its pasture,	31	And the mountains,	**He** made them firm,	32			
مَتَاعًا	لَّكُمْ	وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ	ط ٣٣	فَاِذَا	جَآءَتِ		
(As) a provision	for you	and for your cattle.	33	But when	comes		
الطَّآمَّةُ	الْكُبْرٰى	ط ٣٤	يَوْمَ	يَتَذَكَّرُ	الْاِنْسَانُ		
the Overwhelming Calamity	the great,	34	(The) Day	will remember	man		

وقف لازم

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of *Tuwa*,

17. “Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

18. And say, ‘Would you purify yourself (from sin)?

19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (**Him**).’”

20. Then he showed him the great sign.

21. But he denied and disobeyed.

22. Then he turned his back, striving,

23. And he gathered (his people) and called out,

24. Then he said, “I am your Lord, Most High.”

25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.

26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).

ع ١٦ ٣

27. Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? **He** constructed it.

28. **He** raised its ceiling and proportioned it.

29. And **He** darkened its night and brought out its brightness.

30. And after that **He** spread the earth.

31. **He** brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,

32. And the mountains, **He** made them firm,

33. As a provision for you and for your cattle.

34. But when the great Overwhelming Calamity comes,

35. The Day when man will remember

what he strove for,

36. And the Hellfire will be made manifest to him who sees,

37. Then as for him who transgressed,

38. And preferred the life of the world,

39. Then indeed, the Hellfire is (his) refuge.

40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,

41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.

42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?

43. In what (position) are you to mention it?

44. To your Lord is its finality.

45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.

46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained (in the world) except an evening or a morning thereof.

ع ٢ ٢٠ ٤

مَا	سَعٰى	ۙ ٣٥	وَبُرِّزَتِ	الْجَحِيْمُ	لِمَنْ
what	he strove (for),	35	And will be made manifest	the Hellfire	to (him) who
يَّرٰى	٣٦	فَاَمَّا	مَنْ	طَغٰى	ۙ ٣٧	وَاٰثَرَ
sees,	36	Then as for	(him) who	transgressed,	37	And preferred
الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	ۙ ٣٨	فَاِنَّ	الْجَحِيْمَ	هِىَ	الْمَاْوٰى
the life	(of) the world,	38	Then indeed,	the Hellfire,	it	(is) the refuge.
ؕ ٣٩	وَاَمَّا	مَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ	رَبِّهٖ	وَنَهَى
39	But as for	(him) who	feared	standing	(before) his Lord,	and restrained
النَّفْسَ	عَنِ	الْهَوٰى	ۙ ٤٠	فَاِنَّ	الْجَنَّةَ	هِىَ	الْمَاْوٰى
his soul	from	the vain desires,	40	Then indeed,	Paradise -	it (is)	the refuge.
ؕ ٤١	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	اَيَّانَ	مُرْسٰهَا	ؕ ٤٢	فِيْمَ
41	They ask you	about	the Hour,	when	(is) its arrival?	42	In what
اَنْتَ	مِنْ	ذِكْرٰهَا	ؕ ٤٣	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	مُنْتَهٰهَا	ؕ ٤٤
(are) you	[of]	(to) mention it?	43	To	your Lord	(is) its finality.	44
اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مُنْذِرُ	مَنْ	يَّخْشٰهَا	ؕ ٤٥	كَاَنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَ
Only	you	(are) a warner	(for him) who	fears it.	45	As though they,	(the) Day
يَرَوْنَهَا	لَمْ	يَلْبَثُوْٓا	اِلَّا	عَشِيَّةً	اَوْ	ضُحٰهَا	ع ٤٦
they see it,	not	they had remained	except	an evening	or	a morning thereof.	46

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWS) frowned and turned away,

2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),

3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),

4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?

5. As for him who considers himself free from need,

6. To him you give attention.

سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٤ ٨٠ اٰياتها ٤٢ ركوعها ١

Surah Abasa

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
عَبَسَ	وَتَوَلّٰٓى	ۙ ١	اَنْ	جَآءَهُ	الْاَعْمٰى	ؕ ٢
He frowned	and turned away,	1	Because	came to him	the blind man.	2
وَمَا	يُدْرِيْكَ	لَعَلَّهٗ	يَزَّكّٰٓى	ۙ ٣	اَوْ
But what	would make you know	that he might	purify himself,	3	Or
يَذَّكَّرُ	فَتَنْفَعَهُ	الذِّكْرٰى	ؕ ٤	اَمَّا	مَنِ
be reminded	so would benefit him	the reminder?	4	As for	(him) who
اسْتَغْنٰى	ۙ ٥	فَاَنْتَ	لَهٗ	تَصَدّٰى	ؕ ٦
considers himself free from need,	5	So you	to him	give attention.	6

وَمَا	عَلَيْكَ	اَلَّا	يَزَّكّٰى ۝٧	وَاَمَّا	مَنْ	
And not	upon you	that not	he purifies himself.	7	But as for	(he) who
جَآءَكَ	يَسْعٰى ۝٨	وَهُوَ	يَخْشٰى ۝٩	فَاَنْتَ	عَنْهُ	
came to you	striving,	8	While he	fears,	9	But you	from him
تَلَهّٰى ۝١٠	كَلَّآ	اِنَّهَا	تَذْكِرَةٌ ۝١١	فَمَنْ		
(are) distracted.	10	Nay!	Indeed, it	(is) a reminder,	11	So whosoever	
شَآءَ	ذَكَرَهٗ ۝١٢	فِيْ	صُحُفٍ	مُّكَرَّمَةٍ	مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ ۝١٣		
wills	may remember it.	12	In	sheets	honored,	13	Exalted,	
مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ۝١٤	بِاَيْدِيْ	سَفَرَةٍ ۝١٥	كِرَامٍ	بَرَرَةٍ ۝١٦		
purified,	14	In (the) hands	(of) scribes.	15	Noble,	dutiful.	16
قُتِلَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	مَآ	اَكْفَرَهٗ ۝١٧	مِنْ	اَيِّ	
Is destroyed	[the] man,	how	ungrateful is he!	17	From	what
شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهٗ ۝١٨	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	خَلَقَهٗ		
thing	He created him?	18	From	a semen-drop	He created him,	
فَقَدَّرَهٗ ۝١٩	ثُمَّ	السَّبِيْلَ	يَسَّرَهٗ ۝٢٠		
then He proportioned him,	19	Then	the way,	He made easy for him,	20	
ثُمَّ	اَمَاتَهٗ	فَاَقْبَرَهٗ ۝٢١	ثُمَّ	اِذَا	
Then	He causes him to die	and provides a grave for him,	21	Then	when
شَآءَ	اَنْشَرَهٗ ۝٢٢	كَلَّا	لَمَّا	يَقْضِ	مَآ	
He wills,	He will resurrect him.	22	Nay!	Not	he has accomplished	what
اَمَرَهٗ ۝٢٣	فَلْيَنْظُرِ	الْاِنْسَانُ	اِلٰى	طَعَامِهٖٓ ۝٢٤		
He commanded him.	23	Then let look	the man	at	his food,	24	
اَنَّا	صَبَبْنَا	الْمَآءَ	صَبًّا ۝٢٥	ثُمَّ	شَقَقْنَا	
That We	[We] poured	the water	(in) abundance,	25	Then	We cleaved
الْاَرْضَ	شَقًّا ۝٢٦	فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا	فِيْهَا	حَبًّا ۝٢٧		
the earth	splitting,	26	Then We caused to grow	therein	grain,	27	
وَّعِنَبًا	وَّقَضْبًا ۝٢٨	وَّزَيْتُوْنًا	وَّنَخْلًا ۝٢٩		
And grapes	and green fodder,	28	And olive	and date-palms,	29	
وَّحَدَآئِقَ	غُلْبًا ۝٣٠	وَّفَاكِهَةً	وَّاَبًّا ۝٣١		
And gardens	(of) thick foliage,	30	And fruits	and grass,	31	

7. And no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.

8. But as for he who came to you striving,

9. While he fears (Allah),

10. From him you are distracted.

11. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder,

12. So whosoever wills may remember it.

وقف لازم

13. (It is recorded) in honored sheets,

14. Exalted, purified,

15. In the hands of scribes (i.e., Angels),

16. Noble, dutiful.

17. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he!

18. From what thing did **He** create him?

19. From a semen-drop **He** created him, then **He** proportioned him,

20. Then **He** made the way easy for him,

21. Then **He** causes him to die and provides a grave for him,

22. Then when **He** wills, **He** will resurrect him.

23. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what **He** commanded him.

24. Then let man look at his food,

25. (How) **We** poured down water in abundance,

26. Then **We** cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts),

27. Then **We** caused the grain to grow therein,

28. And grapes and green fodder,

29. And olive and date-palms,

30. And gardens of thick foliage,

31. And fruits and grass,

مَّتَاعًا	لَّكُمْ	وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾	فَاِذَا	جَآءَتِ
(As) a provision	for you	and for your cattle.	32	But when	comes
الصَّآخَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾	يَوْمَ	يَفِرُّ	الْمَرْءُ	مِنْ	اَخِيْهِ ﴿٣٤﴾
the Deafening Blast,	33	(The) Day	will flee	a man	from	his brother,	34
وَاُمِّهٖ	وَاَبِيْهِ ﴿٣٥﴾	وَصَاحِبَتِهٖ	وَبَنِيْهِ ﴿٣٦﴾	
And his mother	And his father,	35	And his wife	and his children,	36
لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	شَاْنٌ	يُّغْنِيْهِ ﴿٣٧﴾	
For every	man	among them	that Day	(will be) a matter	occupying him.	37
وُجُوْهٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	مُّسْفِرَةٌ	ضَاحِكَةٌ	مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾	
Faces,	that Day	(will be) bright,	38	Laughing,	rejoicing at good news.	39
وَوُجُوْهٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	عَلَيْهَا	غَبَرَةٌ	تَرْهَقُهَا	قَتَرَةٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
And faces,	that Day,	upon them	(will be) dust,	40	Will cover them	darkness.	42
اُولٰٓئِكَ ﴿٤١﴾	هُمُ	الْكَفَرَةُ	الْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾	
Those	[they]	(are) the disbelievers,	the wicked ones.	41	42

Surah At-Takweer

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اِذَا الشَّمْسُ	كُوِّرَتْ ﴿١﴾	وَاِذَا	النُّجُوْمُ	انْكَدَرَتْ
When	the sun	is wrapped up,	1	And when	the stars	fall, losing their luster
وَاِذَا	الْجِبَالُ	سُيِّرَتْ ﴿٣﴾	وَاِذَا	
And when	the mountains	are moved away,	3	And when	2
الْعِشَارُ	عُطِّلَتْ ﴿٤﴾	وَاِذَا	الْوُحُوْشُ	
the full-term she-camels	(are) left untended;	4	And when	the wild beasts
حُشِرَتْ ﴿٥﴾	وَاِذَا	الْبِحَارُ	سُجِّرَتْ ﴿٦﴾	وَاِذَا	
are gathered,	5	And when	the seas	are made to overflow,	6	And when
النُّفُوْسُ	زُوِّجَتْ ﴿٧﴾	وَاِذَا	الْمَوْءٗدَةُ	سُئِلَتْ
the souls	are paired,	7	And when	the female infant buried alive	is asked
بِاَيِّ	ذَنْۢبٍ	قُتِلَتْ ﴿٩﴾	وَاِذَا	الصُّحُفُ
For what	sin	she was killed.	9	And when	the pages
8					

32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.
33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,
34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,
35. And his mother and his father,
36. And his wife and his children,
37. For each one of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him.
38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,
39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.
40. And (other) faces, that Day, will have dust upon them,
41. Darkness will cover them.
42. Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun is wrapped up,
2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster
3. And when the mountains are moved away,
4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;
5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,
6. And when the seas are made to overflow,
7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)
8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked
9. For what sin she was killed.
10. And when the pages

نُشِرَتْ	﴿١٠﴾	وَإِذَا	السَّمَآءُ	كُشِطَتْ	﴿١١﴾	وَإِذَا
are laid open,	10	And when	the sky	is stripped away,	11	And when
الْجَحِيْمُ	سُعِّرَتْ	﴿١٢﴾	وَإِذَا	الْجَنَّةُ	أُزْلِفَتْ	﴿١٣﴾
the Hellfire	is set ablaze,	12	And when	Paradise	is brought near,	13
عَلِمَتْ	نَفْسٌ	مَّآ	أَحْضَرَتْ	﴿١٤﴾	فَلَآ	أُقْسِمُ
Will know	a soul	what	it has brought.	14	But nay!	I swear
بِالْخُنَّسِ	﴿١٥﴾	الْجَوَارِ	الْكُنَّسِ	﴿١٦﴾		
by the retreating planets,	15	Those that run	(and) disappear,	16		
وَالَّيْلِ	إِذَا عَسْعَسَ	﴿١٧﴾	وَالصُّبْحِ	إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ	﴿١٨﴾	
And the night	it departs,	17	And the dawn	when	it breathes	18
إِنَّهُ	لَقَوْلُ	رَسُوْلٍ	كَرِيْمٍ	﴿١٩﴾	ذِىْ قُوَّةٍ	
Indeed, it	(is) surely a word	(of) a Messenger	noble,	19	Possessor of power,	
عِنْدَ	ذِى الْعَرْشِ	مَكِيْنٍ	﴿٢٠﴾	مُّطَاعٍ	ثَمَّ	
with	(the) Owner of the Throne	secure,	20	One to be obeyed	and	
أَمِيْنٍ	﴿٢١﴾	وَمَا	صَاحِبُكُمْ	بِمَجْنُوْنٍ	﴿٢٢﴾	وَلَقَدْ
trustworthy,	21	And not	(is) your companion	mad.	22	And certainly
رَاٰهُ	بِالْأُفُقِ	الْمُبِيْنِ	﴿٢٣﴾	وَمَا	هُوَ	عَلَى الْغَيْبِ
he saw him	in the horizon	the clear.	23	And not	he (is)	on the unseen
بِضَنِيْنٍ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِقَوْلِ	شَيْطٰنٍ	رَّجِيْمٍ	﴿٢٥﴾
a withholder.	24	And not	it	(is the) word	(of) Shaitaan	accursed.	25
فَأَيْنَ	تَذْهَبُوْنَ	﴿٢٦﴾	إِنْ هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ
So where	are you going?	26	Not	it	(is) except	a reminder	to the worlds,
وَمَا	﴿٢٨﴾	يَّسْتَقِيْمَ	أَنْ	مِنْكُمْ	شَآءَ	لِمَنْ	﴿٢٧﴾
And not	28	take a straight way.	to	among you	wills	For whoever	27
تَشَآءُوْنَ	إِلَّآ	أَنْ	يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ	رَبُّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾
you will	except	that	Allah wills,	Lord	(of) the worlds.	29

are laid open,

11. And when the sky is stripped away,

12. And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,

13. And when Paradise is brought near,

14. A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).

15. But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,

16. Those that run (their courses) and disappear,

17. And the night when it departs,

18. And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),

19. Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,

20. Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),

21. One to be obeyed and trustworthy,

22. And your companion is not mad.

23. And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.

24. And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.

25. And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.

26. So where are you going?

27. It is not but a reminder to the worlds,

28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.

29. And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.

سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٢ — اٰياتها ١٩ — ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Infitar

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

إِذَا السَّمَآءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۝١	وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ					
When	the sky	(is) cleft asunder,	1	And when	the stars	scatter,
۝٢ وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ	۝٣ وَإِذَا					
2	And when	the seas	are made to gush forth,	3	And when	
۝٤ الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ	عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ					
4	are overturned,	the graves	it has sent forth	what	a soul	Will know
۝٥ وَأَخَّرَتْ	يَآأَيُّهَا الْإِنسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ					
5	and left behind.	O	man!	What	has deceived you	
بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ	۝٦ الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ					
concerning your Lord	the Most Noble,	6	**Who**	created you,		
فَسَوَّىٰكَ فَعَدَلَكَ	۝٧ فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا					
then fashioned you	then balanced you?	7	In	whatever	form	what
شَآءَ رَكَّبَكَ	۝٨ كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالدِّينِ					
He willed,	**He** assembled you.	8	Nay!	But	you deny	the Judgment.
۝٩ وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ	۝١٠ كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ					
9	And indeed,	over you	(are) surely guardians,	10	Noble	recording,
۝١١ يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ	۝١٢ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ					
11	They know	whatever	you do.	12	Indeed,	the righteous
لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ۝١٣ وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ						
bliss,	(will be) surely in	13	And indeed,	the wicked	(will be) surely in	Hellfire.
۝١٤ يَصْلَوْنَهَا	۝١٥ وَمَا					
They will burn (in) it	14	And not	15	(of) the Judgment,	(on the) Day	
۝١٦ هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَآئِبِينَ	وَمَآ أَدْرَاكَ مَا					
from it	they	(will be) absent.	16	And what	can make you know	what
۝١٧ يَوْمُ الدِّينِ	ثُمَّ مَآ أَدْرَاكَ مَا					
(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	17	Then,	what	can make you know	what
۝١٨ يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ						
(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	18	(The) Day	not	will have power	a soul
۝١٩ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلَّهِ						
for a soul	anything,	and the Command	that Day	(will be) with Allah.	19	

1. When the sky is cleft asunder,
2. And when the stars, scatter,
3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,
4. And when the graves are overturned,
5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.
6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Most Noble,
7. **Who** created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?
8. In whatever form **He** willed, **He** assembled you.
9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.
10. And indeed, over you are guardians,
11. Noble, recording,
12. They know whatever you do.
13. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
14. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
15. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,
16. And they will not be absent therefrom.
17. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
18. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
19. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah.

ع ١ ١٩ ٧

اٰياتها ٣٦ ٨٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٦ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Mutaffifeen

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَيْلٌ	لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ	لا ١	الَّذِيْنَ	اِذَا	اكْتَالُوْا	عَلَى
Woe	to those who give less,	1	Those who	when	they take a measure	from

النَّاسِ	يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ	ز ٢	وَاِذَا	كَالُوْهُمْ	اَوْ
the people,	they take in full,	2	But when	they give by measure (to) them	or

وَّزَنُوْهُمْ	يُخْسِرُوْنَ	ط ٣	اَلَا	يَظُنُّ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَنَّهُمْ
they weigh (for) them	they give less.	3	Do not	think	those	that they

مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ	لا ٤	لِيَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	لا ٥	يَّوْمَ	يَقُوْمُ
(will be) resurrected,	4	For a Day	Great,	5	(The) Day	will stand

النَّاسُ	لِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ط ٦	كَلَّآ	اِنَّ	كِتٰبَ
mankind	before (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?	6	Nay!	Indeed,	(the) record

الْفُجَّارِ	لَفِيْ	سِجِّيْنٍ	ط ٧	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا
(of) the wicked	(is) surely in	Sijjin.	7	And what	can make you know	what

سِجِّيْنٌ	ط ٨	كِتٰبٌ	مَّرْقُوْمٌ	ط ٩	وَيْلٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	لا ١٠
(is) Sijjin?	8	A book	written.	9	Woe	that Day	to the deniers,	10

الَّذِيْنَ	يُكَذِّبُوْنَ	بِيَوْمِ	الدِّيْنِ	ط ١١	وَمَا	يُكَذِّبُ
Those who	deny	(the) Day	(of) the Judgment.	11	And not	can deny

بِهٖٓ	اِلَّا	كُلُّ	مُعْتَدٍ	اَثِيْمٍ	لا ١٢	اِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِ
[of] it	except	every	transgressor	sinful.	12	When	are recited	to him

اٰيٰتُنَا	قَالَ	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	ط ١٣	كَلَّا	بَلْ سكتة
Our Verses,	he says,	"Stories	(of) the former (people)."	13	Nay!	But,

رَانَ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	١٤
(the) stain has covered	[over]	their hearts	(for) what	they used to	earn.	14

كَلَّآ	اِنَّهُمْ	عَنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّمَحْجُوْبُوْنَ	ط ١٥	ثُمَّ
Nay!	Indeed, they	from	their Lord	that Day	surely will be partitioned.	15	Then

اِنَّهُمْ	لَصَالُوا	الْجَحِيْمِ	ط ١٦	ثُمَّ	يُقَالُ	هٰذَا
indeed, they	(surely) will burn	(in) the Hellfire.	16	Then	it will be said,	"This

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),

2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,

3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.

4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,

5. For a Great Day,

6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?

7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in *Sijjin*.

8. And what can make you know what is *Sijjin*?

9. (It is) a written book.

10. Woe that Day to the deniers,

11. Those who deny the Day of Judgment.

12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.

13. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former people."

14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.

15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.

16. Then indeed, they will burn in the Hellfire.

17. Then it will be said, "This

الَّذِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾	كَلَّآ	اِنَّ	كِتٰبَ
(the) record	Indeed,	Nay!	17	deny."	[of it]	you used to	(is) what
الْاَبْرَارِ	لَفِيْ	عِلِّيِّيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ
can make you know	And what	18	Illiyin.	(will be) surely in	(of) the righteous
مَا	عِلِّيُّوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾	كِتٰبٌ	مَّرْقُوْمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾	يَّشْهَدُهُ	الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ
those brought near.	Witness it	20	written,	A book	19	(is) Illiyun?	what
اِنَّ	الْاَبْرَارَ	لَفِيْ	نَعِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾	عَلَى	الْاَرَآئِكِ ﴿٢١﴾
thrones	On	22	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed,	21
يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾	تَعْرِفُ	فِيْ	وُجُوْهِهِمْ	نَضْرَةَ	النَّعِيْمِ
(of) bliss.	(the) radiance	their faces	in	You will recognize	23	observing.
يُسْقَوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾	مِنْ	رَّحِيْقٍ	مَّخْتُوْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾	خِتٰمُهٗ
Its seal	25	sealed,	a pure wine	of	They will be given to drink	24
مِسْكٌ	وَفِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ	الْمُتَنَافِسُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
26	the aspirers.	let aspire	that	And for	(will be of) musk.
وَمِزَاجُهٗ	مِنْ	تَسْنِيْمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾	عَيْنًا	يَّشْرَبُ	بِهَا
from it,	will drink	A spring,	27	Tasneem,	(is) of	And its mixture
الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَجْرَمُوْا	كَانُوْا	مِنَ
at	used to	committed crimes	those who	Indeed,	28	those brought near.
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	يَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾	وَاِذَا	مَرُّوْا	بِهِمْ
by them,	they passed	And when	29	laugh.	believed	those who
يَتَغَامَزُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾	وَاِذَا	انْقَلَبُوْٓا	اِلٰٓى	اَهْلِهِمُ
their people,	to	they returned	And when	30	they winked at one another.
انْقَلَبُوْا	فَكِهِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾	وَاِذَا	رَاَوْهُمْ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّ
"Indeed,	they said,	they saw them,	And when	31	jesting.	they would return
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	لَضَآلُّوْنَ	وَمَآ	اُرْسِلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ
over them	they had been sent	But not	32	surely have gone astray."	these
حٰفِظِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾	فَالْيَوْمَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مِنَ	الْكُفَّارِ
the disbelievers	at	believed -	those who	So today	33	(as) guardians.
يَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾	عَلَى	الْاَرَآئِكِ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾	هَلْ
Have (not)	35	observing.	the thrones	On	34	they will laugh,

is what you used to deny."

18. Nay! Indeed, the record of the righteous will be in *Illiyin*.

19. And what can make you know what is *Illiyun*?

20. (It is) a written book,

21. Witnessed by those brought near (to Allah).

22. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

23. On thrones, observing.

24. You will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

25. They will be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed,

26. Its seal will be of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.

27. And its mixture is of *Tasneem*,

28. A spring from which will drink those brought near (to Allah).

29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.

31. And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.

32. And when they saw them, they said, "Indeed, these have gone astray."

33. But they had not been sent as guardians over them.

34. So today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers,

35. On thrones, observing.

36. Have

ثُوِّبَ	الْكُفَّارُ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ع	
been rewarded	the disbelievers	(for) what	they used to	do?	36

ع ٣٦ ٨ the disbelievers (not) been rewarded for what they used to do?

سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٣ ٨٤ اٰياتها ٢٥ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Inshiqaq

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اِذَا	السَّمَآءُ	انْشَقَّتْ ﴿١﴾ لا	وَاَذِنَتْ	لِرَبِّهَا	
When	the sky	is split asunder,	1	And has listened	to its Lord

1. When the sky is split asunder,

وَاِذَا	الْاَرْضُ	مُدَّتْ ﴿٣﴾ لا	وَاَلْقَتْ	مَا فِيْهَا	وَتَخَلَّتْ
And when	the earth	is spread,	3	what (is) in it	and becomes empty,

2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),

وَاَذِنَتْ	﴿٤﴾ لا	وَحُقَّتْ	لِرَبِّهَا	وَحُقَّتْ ﴿٥﴾ ط	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ
And has listened	4	and was obligated.	to its Lord	5	O mankind!

3. And when the earth is spread,

اِنَّكَ	كَادِحٌ	اِلٰى رَبِّكَ	كَدْحًا	فَمُلٰقِيْهِ ﴿٦﴾ ج	فَاَمَّا
Indeed, you	(are) laboring	to your Lord	(with) exertion	and you (will) meet **Him**.	6	Then as for

4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,

مَنْ	اُوْتِيَ	كِتٰبَهٗ	بِيَمِيْنِهٖ	﴿٧﴾ لا	فَسَوْفَ
(him) who	is given	his record	in his right (hand),	7	Then soon

5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),

يُّحَاسَبُ	حِسَابًا	يَّسِيْرًا	﴿٨﴾ لا	وَّيَنْقَلِبُ	اِلٰٓى
his account will be taken	an account,	easy,	8	And he will return	to

6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet **Him**.

وَرَآءَ	كِتٰبَهٗ	اُوْتِيَ	مَنْ	وَاَمَّا ﴿٩﴾ ط	اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا
his people	happily.	9	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record	behind

7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,

ظَهْرِهٖ	﴿١٠﴾ لا	فَسَوْفَ	يَدْعُوْا	ثُبُوْرًا	﴿١١﴾ لا	وَّيَصْلٰى
his back,	10	Then soon	he will call	(for) destruction,	11	And he will burn

8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,

سَعِيْرًا	﴿١٢﴾ ط	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	فِيْٓ	اَهْلِهٖ	مَسْرُوْرًا
(in) a Blaze.	12	Indeed, he	had been	among	his people	happy,

9. And he will return to his people in happiness.

بَلٰٓى ﴿١٤﴾ ج	يَّحُوْرَ	اَنْ لَّنْ	ظَنَّ	اَنَّهٗ ﴿١٣﴾ ط		
Yes!	14	he would return.	never	that	(had) thought	Indeed, he	13

10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,

اِنَّ	رَبَّهٗ	كَانَ	بِهٖ	بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٥﴾ ط	فَلَآ	اُقْسِمُ
Indeed,	his Lord	was	of him	All-Seer.	15	But nay!	I swear

11. Soon he will call for destruction,

12. And he will burn in a Blaze.

13. Indeed, he had been among his people happy,

معانقة ١٧

14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).

15. Yes! Indeed, his Lord was always seeing him.

16. But nay! I swear

بِالشَّفَقِ	١٦ لا	وَالَّيۡلِ	وَمَا	وَسَقَ	١٧ لا
by the twilight glow,	16	And the night	and what	it envelops,	17
وَالۡقَمَرِ	اِذَا	اتَّسَقَ	١٨ لا	لَتَرۡكَبُنَّ	طَبَقًا عَنۡ
And the moon	when	it becomes full,	18	You will surely embark	(to) stage	from
طَبَقٍ	١٩ ط	فَمَا	لَهُمۡ	لَا	يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	٢٠ لا	وَاِذَا
stage.	19	So what	(is) for them	not	they believe,	20	And when
قُرِئَ	عَلَيۡهِمُ	الۡقُرۡاٰنُ	لَا	يَسۡجُدُوۡنَ	٢١ السجدة ط	بَلِ	الَّذِيۡنَ
is recited	to them	the Quran,	not	they prostrate?	21	Nay!	Those who
كَفَرُوۡا	يُكَذِّبُوۡنَ	٢٢ صلے	وَاللّٰهُ	اَعۡلَمُ	بِمَا
disbelieved	deny,	22	And Allah	(is) most knowing	of what
يُوۡعُوۡنَ	٢٣ صلے	فَبَشِّرۡهُمۡ	بِعَذَابٍ	اَلِيۡمٍ
they keep within themselves	23	so give them tidings	of a punishment	painful,
٢٤ لا	اِلَّا	الَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
24	Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds.
٢٥ ع	لَهُمۡ	اَجۡرٌ	غَيۡرُ	مَمۡنُوۡنٍ
For them	(is) a reward	never	ending.	25

٨٥ سُوۡرَةُ الۡبُرُوۡجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٧ اياتها ٢٢ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Buruj

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالسَّمَآءِ	ذَاتِ	الۡبُرُوۡجِ	١ لا	وَالۡيَوۡمِ	الۡمَوۡعُوۡدِ
By the sky,	containing	the constellations,	1	And the Day	Promised,
٢ لا	وَشَاهِدٍ	وَّمَشۡهُوۡدٍ	٣ ط	قُتِلَ
2	And (the) witness	and what is witnessed,	3	Destroyed were
اَصۡحٰبُ	الۡاُخۡدُوۡدِ	٤ لا	النَّارِ	ذَاتِ	الۡوَقُوۡدِ	٥ لا
(the) companions	(of) the pit,	4	(Of) the fire	full	(of) the fuel,	5
اِذۡ	هُمۡ	عَلَيۡهَا	قُعُوۡدٌ	٦ لا	وَّهُمۡ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَفۡعَلُوۡنَ
When	they	by it	(were) sitting,	6	And they	over	what	they were doing
بِالۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	شُهُوۡدٌ	٧ ط	وَمَا	نَقَمُوۡا	مِنۡهُمۡ	اِلَّاۤ	اَنۡ
to the believers	witnesses.	7	And not	they resented	[of] them	except	that

by the twilight glow,

17. And the night and whatever it envelops,

18. And the moon when it becomes full,

19. You will surely embark upon stage after stage.

20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe,

21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?

22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,

23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.

24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,

25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,

2. And the Promised Day,

3. And the witness and what is witnessed,

4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,

5. Of the fire full of fuel,

6. When they sat by it,

7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.

8. And they resented them because

الَّذِىْ	لا ٨	الْحَمِيْدِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	بِاللّٰهِ	يُّؤْمِنُوْا
The **One Who**,	**8**	the Praiseworthy,	the All-Mighty,	in Allah	they believed

كُلِّ	عَلٰى	وَاللّٰهُ	وَالْاَرْضِ ط	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	لَهٗ
every	on	and Allah	and the earth;	(of) the heavens	(is) the dominion	for **Him**

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	فَتَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	ط ٩	شَهِيْدٌ	شَىْءٍ
the believing men	persecuted	those who	Indeed,	**9**	(is) a Witness.	thing

عَذَابُ	فَلَهُمْ	يَتُوْبُوْا	لَمْ	ثُمَّ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ
(is the) punishment	then for them	they repented,	not	then	and the believing women,

ط ١٠	الْحَرِيْقِ	عَذَابُ	وَلَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ
10	(of) the Burning Fire.	(is the) punishment	and for them	(of) Hell

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ
the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,

تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِىْ	جَنّٰتٌ	لَهُمْ
underneath it	from	flow	(will be) Gardens	for them

بَطْشَ	اِنَّ	ط ١١	الْكَبِيْرُ	الْفَوْزُ	ذٰلِكَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ ط
(the) Grip	Indeed,	**11**	the great.	(is) the success	That	the rivers.

يُبْدِئُ	هُوَ	اِنَّهٗ	ط ١٢	لَشَدِيْدٌ	رَبِّكَ
originates	**He**	Indeed **He**,	**12**	(is) surely strong.	(of) your Lord

لا ١٤	الْوَدُوْدُ	الْغَفُوْرُ	وَهُوَ	ج ١٣	وَيُعِيْدُ
14	the Most Loving,	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	And **He**	**13**	and repeats,

ط ١٦	يُرِيْدُ	لِّمَا	فَعَّالٌ	لا ١٥	الْمَجِيْدُ	ذُو الْعَرْشِ
16	**He** intends.	of what	Doer	**15**	the Glorious,	Owner (of) the Throne

وَثَمُوْدَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	لا ١٧	الْجُنُوْدِ	حَدِيْثُ	اَتٰىكَ	هَلْ
and Thamud?	Firaun	**17**	(of) the hosts,	(the) story	come to you	Has

وَّاللّٰهُ	لا ١٩	تَكْذِيْبٍ	فِىْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	بَلِ	ط ١٨
But Allah	**19**	denial.	(are) in	disbelieve	Those who	Nay!	**18**

قُرْاٰنٌ	هُوَ	بَلْ	ج ٢٠	مُّحِيْطٌ	وَّرَآئِهِمْ	مِنْ
(is) a Quran	It	Nay!	**20**	encompasses.	behind them,	from

ع ٢٢	مَّحْفُوْظٍ	لَوْحٍ	فِىْ	لا ٢١	مَّجِيْدٌ
22	Guarded.	a Tablet,	In	**21**	Glorious,

they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,

9. To **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

10. Indeed, those who persecuted believing men and believing women, then did not repent, they will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

11. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will have Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is the great success.

آية حمصية ١٢

12. Indeed, the Grip of your Lord is strong.

13. Indeed, it is **He Who** originates and repeats,

14. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Loving,

15. Owner of the Glorious Throne,

16. Doer of what **He** intends.

17. Has there come to you the story of the hosts,

18. (Of) Firaun and Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who disbelieve are in denial.

20. But Allah encompasses them from behind.

ع ١ ٢٢ ١٠

21. Nay! It is a Glorious Quran,

22. In a Guarded Tablet.

٨٦ سُوْرَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦ — اٰياتها ١٧ — ركوعها ١

Surah At-Tariq

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالسَّمَآءِ	وَالطَّارِقِ	١ لَا	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا
By the sky	and the night comer,	1	And what	can make you know	what
الطَّارِقُ	٢ لَا	النَّجْمُ	الثَّاقِبُ	٣ لَا	اِنْ	كُلُّ
the night comer (is)?	2	(It is) the star,	the piercing!	3	Not	(is) every
نَفْسٍ	لَّمَّا	عَلَيْهَا	حَافِظٌ	٤ ط	فَلْيَنْظُرِ	الْاِنْسَانُ	مِمَّ
soul	but	over it	(is) a protector.	4	So let see	man	from what
خُلِقَ	٥ ط	خُلِقَ	مِنْ	مَّآءٍ	دَافِقٍ	٦ لَا
he is created.	5	He is created	from	a water,	ejected,	6
يَّخْرُجُ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	الصُّلْبِ	وَالتَّرَآئِبِ	٧ ط	اِنَّهٗ	عَلٰى
Coming forth	from	between	the backbone	and the ribs.	7	Indeed, **He**	to
رَجْعِهٖ	لَقَادِرٌ	٨ ط	يَوْمَ	تُبْلَى	السَّرَآئِرُ	٩ لَا
return him	(is) Able.	8	(The) Day	will be tested	the secrets,	9
فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	قُوَّةٍ	وَّلَا	نَاصِرٍ	١٠ ط	وَالسَّمَآءِ
Then not	(is) for him	any	power	and not	any helper.	10	By the sky
ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ	١١ لَا	وَالْاَرْضِ	ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ	١٢ لَا	اِنَّهٗ
which returns,	11	And the earth	which cracks open,	12	Indeed, it
لَقَوْلٌ	فَصْلٌ	١٣ لَا	وَّمَا	هُوَ	بِالْهَزْلِ	١٤ ط
(is surely a Word	decisive,	13	And not	it	(is) for amusement.	14
اِنَّهُمْ	يَكِيْدُوْنَ	كَيْدًا	١٥ لَا	وَّاَكِيْدُ	كَيْدًا
Indeed, they	are plotting	a plot,	15	But **I** am planning	a plan.
فَمَهِّلِ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اَمْهِلْهُمْ	رُوَيْدًا	١٧ ع	١٦ صلے ج
So give respite	(to) the disbelievers.	Give respite to them -	little.	17	16

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night comer,

2. And what can make you know what the night comer is?

3. It is the piercing star!

4. There is not a soul but over it is a protector.

5. So let man see from what he is created.

6. He is created from a fluid, ejected,

7. Coming forth from between the backbone and the ribs.

8. Indeed, **He** is Able to return him (to life).

9. The Day when the secrets will be tested,

10. Then he will not have any power or any helper.

11. And by the sky which returns (rain),

12. And the earth which cracks open (with the sprouting of seeds),

13. Indeed, it is a decisive Word,

14. And it is not for amusement.

15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot,

16. But **I** am planning a plan.

17. So give respite to the disbelievers. Give respite to them (for) a little while.

٨٧ سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْلٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨ — اٰياتها ١٩ — ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Ala

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سَبِّحِ	اسْمَ	رَبِّكَ	الْاَعْلَى	ۙ١	الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ
Glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most High,	1	The **One Who**	created,
فَسَوّٰى	ۙ٢	وَالَّذِىْ	قَدَّرَ	فَهَدٰى	ۙ٣	
then proportioned,	2	And the **One Who**	measured	then guided,	3	
وَالَّذِىْٓ	اَخْرَجَ	الْمَرْعٰى	ۙ٤	فَجَعَلَهٗ	غُثَآءً	
And the **One Who**	brings forth	the pasture,	4	And then makes it	stubble,	
اَحْوٰى	ۭ٥	سَنُقْرِئُكَ	فَلَا	تَنْسٰٓى	ۙ٦	
dark.	5	**We** will make you recite	so not	you will forget,	6	
اِلَّا	مَا	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	ۭ	اِنَّهٗ	يَعْلَمُ	الْجَهْرَ	وَمَا
Except	what	Allah wills		Indeed, **He**	knows	the manifest	and what
يَخْفٰى	ۭ٧	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ	لِلْيُسْرٰى	ۚ٨		
is hidden.	7	And **We** will ease you	to the ease.	8		
فَذَكِّرْ	اِنْ	نَّفَعَتِ	الذِّكْرٰى	ۭ٩	سَيَذَّكَّرُ	
So remind,	if	benefits	the reminder.	9	He will pay heed -	
مَنْ	يَّخْشٰى	ۙ١٠	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا	الْاَشْقَى	ۙ١١	
(one) who	fears (Allah).	10	And will avoid it	the wretched one.	11	
الَّذِىْ	يَصْلَى	النَّارَ	الْكُبْرٰى	ۚ١٢	ثُمَّ	لَا
The one who	will burn	(in) the Fire	[the] great.	12	Then	not
يَمُوْتُ	فِيْهَا	وَلَا	يَحْيٰى	ۭ١٣	قَدْ	اَفْلَحَ
he will die	therein	and not	will live.	13	Certainly,	has succeeded
مَنْ	تَزَكّٰى	ۙ١٤	وَذَكَرَ	اسْمَ	رَبِّهٖ	
(one) who	purifies (himself),	14	And remembers	(the) name	(of) his Lord	
فَصَلّٰى	ۭ١٥	بَلْ	تُؤْثِرُوْنَ	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	
and prays.	15	Nay!	You prefer	the life	(of) the world,	
وَالْاٰخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	وَّاَبْقٰى	ۭ١٧		
While the Hereafter	(is) better	and everlasting.	17		
اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَفِى	الصُّحُفِ	الْاُوْلٰى	
Indeed,	this	surely (is) in	the Scriptures	[the] former,	
ۙ١٨	صُحُفِ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَمُوْسٰى	ۚ١٩	
18	(The) Scriptures	(of) Ibrahim	and Musa.	19	

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,

2. **Who** created, then proportioned,

3. And **Who** measured, then guided,

4. And **Who** brings forth the pasture,

5. And then makes it dark stubble.

6. **We** will make you recite, so you will not forget,

7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, **He** knows the manifest and what is hidden.

8. And **We** will ease you towards ease.

9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.

10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.

11. And the wretched one will avoid it.

12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.

13. In which he will neither die nor live.

14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,

15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.

16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,

17. While the Hereafter is better and everlasting.

18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,

ع ١٩/١٢ 19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

اٰياتها ٢٦ ٨٨ سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٨ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Ghashiyah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
هَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	حَدِيْثُ	الْغَاشِيَةِ ۝١ ط	وُجُوْهٌ
Has	(there) come to you	(the) news	(of) the Overwhelming?	1	Faces
يَّوْمَئِذٍ	خَاشِعَةٌ	۝٢ لا	عَامِلَةٌ	نَّاصِبَةٌ	۝٣ لا
that Day	(will be) humbled,	2	Laboring,	exhausted.	3
تَصْلٰى	نَارًا	حَامِيَةً	۝٤ لا	تُسْقٰى	مِنْ
(in) a Fire	They will burn	intensely hot.	4	They will be given to drink	from
عَيْنٍ	اٰنِيَةٍ	۝٥ ط	لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ	طَعَامٌ	اِلَّا	مِنْ
a spring,	boiling.	5	Not is	for them	food	except	from
ضَرِيْعٍ	۝٦ لا	لَّا	يُسْمِنُ	وَلَا	يُغْنِىْ	مِنْ
a bitter thorny plant,	6	Not	it nourishes	and not	it avails	from
جُوْعٍ	۝٧ ط	وُجُوْهٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	نَّاعِمَةٌ	۝٨ لا	لِّسَعْيِهَا
hunger.	7	Faces	that Day	(will be) joyful.	8	With their effort
رَاضِيَةٌ	۝٩ لا	فِىْ	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	۝١٠ لا	لَّا	تَسْمَعُ
satisfied,	9	In	a garden	elevated.	10	Not	they will hear
فِيْهَا	لَاغِيَةً	۝١١ ط	فِيْهَا	عَيْنٌ	جَارِيَةٌ	۝١٢ لا	فِيْهَا
therein	vain talk.	11	Therein	(will be) a spring	flowing,	12	Therein
سُرُرٌ	مَّرْفُوْعَةٌ	۝١٣ لا	وَّاَكْوَابٌ	مَّوْضُوْعَةٌ	۝١٤ لا
(will be) thrones	raised high,	13	And cups	put in place,	14
وَّنَمَارِقُ	مَصْفُوْفَةٌ	۝١٥ لا	وَّزَرَابِيُّ	مَبْثُوْثَةٌ	۝١٦ ط	اَفَلَا
And cushions	lined up,	15	And carpets	spread out.	16	Then do not
يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَى	الْاِبِلِ	كَيْفَ	خُلِقَتْ	۝١٧ وقفة	وَاِلَى
they look	towards	the camels,	how	they are created?	17	And towards
السَّمَآءِ	كَيْفَ	رُفِعَتْ	۝١٨ وقفة	وَاِلَى	الْجِبَالِ	كَيْفَ
the sky,	how	it is raised?	18	And towards	the mountains,	how
نُصِبَتْ	۝١٩ وقفة	وَاِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	كَيْفَ	سُطِحَتْ	۝٢٠ وقفة
they are fixed?	19	And towards	the earth,	how	it is spread out?	20

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you the news of the Overwhelming (Event)?
2. (Some) faces that Day will be humbled,
3. Laboring, exhausted.
4. They will burn in an intensely hot Fire.
5. They will be given to drink from a boiling spring.
6. They will have no food except from a bitter thorny plant,
7. Which neither nourishes nor avails against hunger.
8. (Other) faces that Day will be joyful.
9. With their effort (they are) satisfied,
10. In an elevated garden.
11. They will not hear therein vain talk.
12. Therein will be a flowing spring,
13. Therein will be thrones raised high,
14. And cups put in place,
15. And cushions lined up,
16. And carpets spread out.
17. Then do they not look at the camels, how they are created?
18. And at the sky, how it is raised?
19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?
20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?

فَذَكِّرْ ۗ	إِنَّمَآ	أَنتَ	مُذَكِّرٌ ۝٢١		لَّسْتَ	عَلَيْهِم
So remind,	only	you	(are) a reminder.	21	You are not	over them
بِمُصَيْطِرٍ ۝٢٢	إِلَّا	مَن	تَوَلَّىٰ	وَكَفَرَ ۝٢٣		
a controller,	But	whoever	turns away	and disbelieves,		23
فَيُعَذِّبُهُ ٱللَّهُ	ٱلْعَذَابَ	ٱلْأَكْبَرَ		إِنَّ	إِلَيْنَآ ۝٢٤	
Then Allah will punish him	(with) the punishment	greatest.		Indeed,	to **Us**	24
إِيَابَهُمْ ۝٢٥	ثُمَّ	إِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا	حِسَابَهُمْ ۝٢٦		
(will be) their return,	Then	indeed,	upon **Us**	(is) their account.		26

ع ١٢ النصف

21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.

22. You are not a controller over them,

23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,

24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

25. Indeed, to **Us** will be their return,

26. Then indeed, upon **Us** is (the taking) of their account.

٨٩ سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ — ايـاتها ٣٠ — ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Fajr

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

وَٱلْفَجْرِ	وَلَيَالٍ	عَشْرٍ ۝٢	وَٱلشَّفْعِ	وَٱلْوَتْرِ		
By the dawn,	And the nights	ten.	And the even	and the odd,		
وَٱلَّيْلِ	إِذَا	يَسْرِ ۝٤	هَلْ	فِى	ذَٰلِكَ	
And the night	when	it passes.	Is	in	that	
قَسَمٌ	لِّذِى حِجْرٍ ۝٥		أَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ	
(not) an oath	for those who understand?		Did not	you see	how	
فَعَلَ	رَبُّكَ	بِعَادٍ	إِرَمَ	ذَاتِ ٱلْعِمَادِ		
dealt	your Lord	with Aad,	Iram,	possessors (of) lofty pillars,		
ٱلَّتِى	لَمْ	يُخْلَقْ	مِثْلُهَا	فِى		
Which	not	had been created	like them	in		
ٱلْبِلَادِ	وَثَمُودَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	جَابُوا	ٱلصَّخْرَ	بِٱلْوَادِ	
the cities,	And Thamud,	who	carved out	the rocks	in the valley,	
وَفِرْعَوْنَ	ذِى ٱلْأَوْتَادِ	ٱلَّذِينَ	طَغَوْا			
And Firaun,	owner of stakes?	Who	transgressed			
فِى	ٱلْبِلَادِ	فَأَكْثَرُوا	فِيهَا	ٱلْفَسَادَ		
in	the lands,	And (made) much	therein	corruption.		
فَصَبَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	رَبُّكَ	سَوْطَ	عَذَابٍ	إِنَّ	
So poured	on them	your Lord	scourge	(of) punishment.	Indeed,	

1. By the dawn,

2. And the ten nights,

3. And the even and the odd,

4. And the night when it passes.

5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?

6. Did you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,

7. Iram, possessors of lofty pillars,

8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,

9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,

10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?

11. Who transgressed in the lands,

12. And made therein much corruption.

13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.

14. Indeed,

your Lord is Ever Watchful.

15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, "My Lord has honored me."

16. But when **He** tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, "My Lord has humiliated me."

17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,

18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor.

19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring (it) altogether,

20. And you love wealth with immense love.

21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,

22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,

23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?

24. He will say, "O I wish! I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter)."

25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) **He** will punish.

26. And none will bind (as severely as) **He** will bind.

27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), "O satisfied soul!

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (**Him**).

29. So enter among **My** (righteous) slaves,

30. And enter **My** Paradise."

رَبُّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ﴿١٤﴾ فَاَمَّا الْاِنْسَانُ اِذَا مَا ابْتَلٰىهُ

your Lord	(is) surely Ever Watchful.	14	And as for	man,	when	tries him

رَبُّهٗ فَاَكْرَمَهٗ وَنَعَّمَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّيْٓ اَكْرَمَنِ

his Lord	and is generous to him	and favors him,	he says,	"My Lord	has honored me."

وَاَمَّآ اِذَا مَا ابْتَلٰىهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ ﴿١٥﴾

But	when	He tries him	and restricts	for him	his provision,	then he says	15

رَبِّيْٓ اَهَانَنِ ﴿١٦﴾ كَلَّا بَلْ لَّا تُكْرِمُوْنَ الْيَتِيْمَ

"My Lord	(has) humiliated me."	16	Nay!	But	not	you honor	the orphan,

وَلَا تَحٰٓضُّوْنَ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ﴿١٨﴾ ۙ ﴿١٧﴾

And not	you feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.	18	17

وَتَاْكُلُوْنَ التُّرَاثَ اَكْلًا لَّمًّا ﴿١٩﴾ ۙ وَّتُحِبُّوْنَ

And you consume	the inheritance	devouring altogether,	19	And you love

الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿٢٠﴾ كَلَّآ اِذَا دُكَّتِ الْاَرْضُ

wealth	(with) love	immense.	20	Nay!	When	is leveled	the earth,

دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿٢١﴾ ۙ وَّجَآءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ

pounded and crushed,	21	And comes	your Lord	and the Angels,

صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾ ۚ وَجِايْٓءَ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۙ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ

rank upon rank,	22	And is brought,	that Day,	Hell.	That Day

يَّتَذَكَّرُ الْاِنْسَانُ وَاَنّٰى لَهُ الذِّكْرٰى ﴿٢٣﴾

will remember	man,	but how	(will be) for him	the remembrance?	23

يَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِيْ ﴿٢٤﴾ ۚ فَيَوْمَىِٕذٍ لَّا

He will say,	"O I wish!	I had sent forth	for my life."	24	So that Day	not

يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهٗٓ اَحَدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ ۙ وَّلَا يُوْثِقُ

will punish,	(as) **His** punishment	anyone.	25	And not	will bind

وَثَاقَهٗٓ اَحَدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ يٰٓاَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَىِٕنَّةُ ﴿٢٧﴾ ۖ

(as) **His** binding	anyone.	26	"O soul!	who is satisfied,	27

ارْجِعِيْٓ اِلٰى رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٨﴾ ۚ فَادْخُلِيْ

Return	to	your Lord	well pleased,	and pleasing.	28	So enter

فِيْ عِبٰدِيْ ﴿٢٩﴾ ۙ وَادْخُلِيْ جَنَّتِيْ ﴿٣٠﴾

among	**My** slaves,	29	And enter	**My** Paradise."	30

سُوْرَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٥ ٩٠ اٰياتها ٢٠ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Balad

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

لَآ	اُقْسِمُ	بِهٰذَا	الْبَلَدِ	ۙ١	وَاَنْتَ	حِلٌّۢ	بِهٰذَا	الْبَلَدِ
Nay!	I swear	by this	city,	1	And you	(are) free (to dwell)	in this	city.

ۙ٢	وَوَالِدٍ	وَّمَا	وَلَدَ	ۙ٣	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا
2	And the begetter	and what	he begot.	3	Certainly,	We have created

الْاِنْسَانَ	فِيْ	كَبَدٍ	ؕ٤	اَيَحْسَبُ	اَنْ	لَّنْ
man	(to be) in	hardship.	4	Does he think	that	not

يَّقْدِرَ	عَلَيْهِ	اَحَدٌ	ۘ٥	يَّقُوْلُ	اَهْلَكْتُ	مَالًا
has power	over him	anyone?	5	He will say,	"I have squandered	wealth

لُّبَدًا	اَيَحْسَبُ	اَنْ	لَّمْ	يَرَهٗٓ	اَحَدٌ	ؕ٧
abundant."	Does he think	that	not	sees him	anyone?	7

اَلَمْ	نَجْعَلْ	ؕ٦	لَّهٗ	عَيْنَيْنِ	ۙ٨	وَلِسَانًا	وَّشَفَتَيْنِ
Have not	We made	6	for him	two eyes?	8	And a tongue,	and two lips?

ۙ٩	وَهَدَيْنٰهُ	النَّجْدَيْنِ	ۚ١٠	فَلَا	اقْتَحَمَ	الْعَقَبَةَ
9	And shown him	the two ways?	10	But not	he has attempted	the steep path.

وَمَآ	ۙ١١	اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	الْعَقَبَةُ	ؕ١٢
And what	11	can make you know	what	the steep path (is)?	12

فَكُّ	رَقَبَةٍ	ۙ١٣	اَوْ	اِطْعٰمٌ	فِيْ
(It is) freeing	a neck,	13	Or	feeding	in

يَوْمٍ	ذِيْ مَسْغَبَةٍ	ۙ١٤	يَّتِيْمًا	ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ	ۙ١٥	اَوْ
a day	of severe hunger.	14	An orphan	of near relationship,	15	Or

مِسْكِيْنًا	ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ	ؕ١٦	ثُمَّ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
a needy person	in misery,	16	Then	he is	of	those who

اٰمَنُوْا	وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ	وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ	ؕ١٧
believe	and enjoin (each other)	to patience,	and enjoin (each other)	to compassion.	17

اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْمَيْمَنَةِ	ؕ١٨	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
Those	(are the) companions	(of) the right (hand)	18	But those who	disbelieve

بِاٰيٰتِنَا	هُمْ	اَصْحٰبُ		
in **Our** Verses,	they	(are the) companions		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! **I** swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),
2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.
3. And the begetter and what he begot.
4. Certainly, **We** have created man to be in hardship.
5. Does he think that no one has power over him?
6. He will say, "I have squandered wealth in abundance,"
7. Does he think that no one sees him?
8. Have **We** not made for him two eyes?
9. And a tongue and two lips?
10. And shown him the two ways?
11. But he has not attempted the steep path.
12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?
13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),
14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)
15. An orphan of near relationship,
16. Or a needy person in misery,
17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin upon one another patience and enjoin upon one another compassion.
18. Those are the companions of the right.
19. But those who disbelieve in **Our** Verses, they are the companions of

the left.

20. Over them will be the Fire closed in.

الْمُشْـَٔمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَارٌ	مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع		
(of) the left (hand).	19	Over them,	(will be the) Fire	closed in.	20

ايـاتها ١٥ ٩١ سُوْرَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦ ركوعها ١

Surah Ash-Shams

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

وَالشَّمْسِ	وَضُحٰىهَا ﴿١﴾	وَالْقَمَرِ	اِذَا	تَلٰىهَا ﴿٢﴾		
By the sun	and its brightness,	1	And the moon	when	it follows it,	2
وَالنَّهَارِ	اِذَا	جَلّٰىهَا ﴿٣﴾	وَالَّيْلِ	اِذَا	يَغْشٰىهَا ﴿٤﴾	
And the day	when	it displays it,	3	And the night	when	it covers it,	4
وَالسَّمَآءِ	وَمَا	بَنٰىهَا ﴿٥﴾		وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	
And the heaven	and (**He**) **Who**	constructed it,	5	And the earth	and (**He**) **Who**	
طَحٰىهَا ﴿٦﴾	وَنَفْسٍ	وَّمَا	سَوّٰىهَا ﴿٧﴾			
spread it,	6	And (the) soul	and (**He**) **Who**	proportioned it,	7	
فَاَلْهَمَهَا	فُجُوْرَهَا	وَتَقْوٰىهَا ﴿٨﴾				
And **He** inspired it	(to distinguish) its wickedness	and its righteousness	8			
قَدْ	اَفْلَحَ	مَنْ	زَكّٰىهَا ﴿٩﴾			
Indeed,	he succeeds	who	purifies it,	9		
وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ	دَسّٰىهَا ﴿١٠﴾			
And indeed,	he fails	who	burries it.	10		
كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُوْدُ	بِطَغْوٰىهَآ ﴿١١﴾				
Denied	Thamud	by their transgression,	11			
اِذِ	انْۢبَعَثَ	اَشْقٰىهَا ﴿١٢﴾				
When	(was) sent forth	(the) most wicked of them.	12			
فَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	رَسُوْلُ	اللّٰهِ	نَاقَةَ		
But said	to them	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah,	"(It is the) she-camel	(of) Allah	
وَسُقْيٰهَا ﴿١٣﴾		فَكَذَّبُوْهُ		فَعَقَرُوْهَا		
and her drink."	13	But they denied him,		and they hamstrung her.		
فَدَمْدَمَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ	فَسَوّٰىهَا		
So destroyed	them	their Lord	for their sin	and leveled them.		
وَلَا	يَخَافُ	عُقْبٰهَا ﴿١٥﴾ ع				
And not	**He** fears	its consequences.	15			

1. By the sun and its brightness,

2. And the moon when it follows it,

3. And the day when it displays it,

4. And the night when it covers it,

5. And the heaven and **He Who** constructed it,

6. And the earth and **He Who** spread it,

7. And the soul and **He Who** proportioned it,

8. And **He** inspired it (to distinguish) its wickedness and its righteousness.

9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,

10. And indeed, he fails who burries it.

11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,

12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.

13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, "(It is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink."

14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground).

15. And **He** does not fear its consequences.

اٰیاتها ۲۱ سُوْرَةُ الَّيْلِ ۹۲ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۹ ركوعها ۱

Surah Al-Layl

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالَّيْلِ	اِذَا	يَغْشٰى	ۙ(١)	وَالنَّهَارِ	اِذَا	تَجَلّٰى
By the night	when	it covers,	1	And the day	when	it shines in brightness,
ۙ(٢)	وَمَا	خَلَقَ	الذَّكَرَ	وَالْاُنْثٰٓى	ۙ(٣)	اِنَّ
2	And **He Who** created		the male	and the female,	3	Indeed,
سَعْيَكُمْ	لَشَتّٰى	ؕ(٤)	فَاَمَّا	مَنْ	اَعْطٰى	وَاتَّقٰى
your efforts	(are) surely diverse.	4	Then as for	(him) who	gives	and fears,
ۙ(٥)	وَصَدَّقَ	بِالْحُسْنٰى	ۙ(٦)	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ	لِلْيُسْرٰى
5	And believes	in the best,	6	Then **We** will ease him		towards [the] ease.
ؕ(٧)	وَاَمَّا	مَنْۢ	بَخِلَ	وَاسْتَغْنٰى	ۙ(٨)
7	But as for	(him) who	withholds	and considers himself free from need,		8
وَكَذَّبَ	بِالْحُسْنٰى	ۙ(٩)	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ	لِلْعُسْرٰى
And denies	the best,	9	Then **We** will ease him	towards [the] difficulty.		
ؕ(١٠)	وَمَا	يُغْنِىْ	عَنْهُ	مَالُهٗٓ	اِذَا	تَرَدّٰى	ؕ(١١)	اِنَّ
10	And not	will avail	him	his wealth	when	he falls.	11	Indeed,
عَلَيْنَا	لَلْهُدٰى	ۖ(١٢)	وَاِنَّ	لَنَا	لَلْاٰخِرَةَ
upon **Us**	(is) the guidance.	12	And indeed,	for **Us**	(is) the Hereafter
وَالْاُوْلٰى	۝(١٣)	فَاَنْذَرْتُكُمْ	نَارًا	تَلَظّٰى	ۚ(١٤)	لَا
and the first (life).	13	So **I** warn you	(of) a Fire	blazing,	14	Not
يَصْلٰىهَآ	اِلَّا	الْاَشْقَى	ۙ(١٥)	الَّذِىْ	كَذَّبَ
will burn (in) it	except	the most wretched,	15	The one who	denied
وَتَوَلّٰى	ؕ(١٦)	وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا	الْاَتْقَى	ۙ(١٧)
and turned away.	16	But will be removed from it	the righteous,	17
الَّذِىْ	يُؤْتِىْ	مَالَهٗ	يَتَزَكّٰى	ۚ(١٨)	وَمَا
The one who	gives	his wealth	(to) purify himself,	18	And not
لِاَحَدٍ	عِنْدَهٗ	مِنْ	نِّعْمَةٍ	تُجْزٰٓى
for anyone	with him	any	favor	to be recompensed

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers,
2. And the day when it shines in brightness,
3. And **He Who** created the male and the female,
4. Indeed, your efforts are surely diverse.
5. Then as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah)
6. And believes in the best,
7. Then **We** will ease him towards ease.
8. But as for him who withholds and considers himself free from need (of Allah),
9. And denies the best,
10. Then **We** will ease him towards difficulty.
11. And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.
12. Indeed, upon **Us** is the guidance.
13. And indeed, for **Us** is the Hereafter and the first (life).
14. So **I** warn you of a blazing Fire,
15. None will burn therein except the most wretched,
16. The one who denied and turned away.
17. But the righteous one will be removed from it,
18. The one who gives his wealth, so that he may purify himself,
19. And not as recompense for favors received,

رَبِّهِ	وَجْهِ	ابْتِغَآءَ	اِلَّا	١٩ لا
(of) his Lord,	(the) Countenance	seeking	Except	19
الْاَعْلٰى	٢٠ ج وَلَسَوْفَ	يَرْضٰى	٢١ ع	
the Most High.	20	And soon, surely	he will be pleased.	21

20. Except seeking the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

21. And soon, surely he will be pleased. ع ١ ٢١ ١٧

سُوْرَةُ الضُّحٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩٣ | اٰياتها ١١ | ركوعها ١

Surah Adh-Dhuha

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالضُّحٰى	١ لا	وَالَّيْلِ	اِذَا	سَجٰى
By the morning brightness,	1	And the night	when	it covers with darkness,

٢ لا مَا	وَدَّعَكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا	قَلٰى ٣ ط		
Not	has forsaken you	your Lord	and not	He is displeased,		3
وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكَ	مِنَ	الْاُوْلٰى	٤ ط	وَلَسَوْفَ
And surely the Hereafter	(is) better	for you	than	the first.	4	And soon

يُعْطِيْكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضٰى	٥ ط	اَلَمْ	يَجِدْكَ
will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	5	Did not	He find you

يَتِيْمًا	فَاٰوٰى	٦ ص	وَوَجَدَكَ	ضَآلًّا	فَهَدٰى
an orphan	and give shelter?	6	And He found you	lost,	so He guided,

٧ ص	وَوَجَدَكَ	عَآئِلًا	فَاَغْنٰى	٨ ط	فَاَمَّا
7	And He found you	in need,	so He made self-sufficient.	8	So as for

الْيَتِيْمَ	فَلَا	تَقْهَرْ	٩ ط	وَاَمَّا	السَّآئِلَ	فَلَا
the orphan,	then (do) not	oppress,	9	And as for	one who asks,	then (do) not

تَنْهَرْ	١٠ ط	وَاَمَّا	بِنِعْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	فَحَدِّثْ	١١ ع
repel,	10	But as for	(the) Favor	(of) your Lord	narrate.	11

9. So as for the orphan, do not oppress (him),

10. And as for one who asks, do not repel (him), ع ١ ١١ ١٨

11. But as for the Favor of your Lord, narrate (it).

سُوْرَةُ اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩٤ | اٰياتها ٨ | ركوعها ١

Surah Ash-Sharh

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ	نَشْرَحْ	لَكَ	صَدْرَكَ	١ لا وَوَضَعْنَا
Have not	We expanded	for you	your breast?	1 And We removed

1. Have **We** not expanded for you your breast?

2. And **We** removed

عَنْكَ	وِزْرَكَ	۝٢ لَا	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْقَضَ	ظَهْرَكَ	۝٣ لَا
from you	your burden	2	Which	weighed upon	your back,	3
وَرَفَعْنَا	لَكَ	ذِكْرَكَ	۝٤ ط	فَاِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ
And **We** raised high	for you	your reputation	4	So indeed,	with	the hardship
يُسْرًا	۝٥ لَا	اِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ	يُسْرًا	۝٦ ط	فَاِذَا
(is) ease.	5	Indeed,	with	the hardship	(is) ease.	6	So when
فَرَغْتَ	فَانْصَبْ	۝٧ لَا	وَاِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	فَارْغَبْ	۝٨ ع
you have finished	then labor hard.	7	And to	your Lord	turn your attention.	8

from you your burden,

3. Which weighed upon your back,

4. And raised high for you your reputation.

5. So indeed, with hardship is ease.

6. Indeed, with hardship is ease.

ع ٨ ١٩ 7. So when you have finished (your duties), then labor hard (to worship Allah).

8. And to your Lord turn your attention.

سُوْرَةُ التِّيْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ ٩٥ — اٰياتها ٨ — ركوعها ١

Surah At-Teen

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

وَالتِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُوْنِ	۝١ لَا	وَطُوْرِ	سِيْنِيْنَ	۝٢ لَا	وَهٰذَا
By the fig, and the olive,	1	And (the) Mount	Sinai,	2	And this
الْبَلَدِ	الْاَمِيْنِ	۝٣ لَا	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْاِنْسَانَ	فِيْٓ	اَحْسَنِ
[the] city,	[the] secure,	3	Indeed,	**We** created	man	in	(the) best
تَقْوِيْمٍ	۝٤ ز	ثُمَّ	رَدَدْنٰهُ	اَسْفَلَ	سٰفِلِيْنَ	۝٥ لَا
mould.	4	Then	**We** returned him	(to the) lowest	(of the) low,	5
اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	فَلَهُمْ	اَجْرٌ
Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	then for them	(is a) reward
غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ	۝٦ ط	فَمَا	يُكَذِّبُكَ	بَعْدُ	بِالدِّيْنِ
never ending.	6	Then what	causes you to deny	after (this)	the judgment?
۝٧ ط	اَلَيْسَ	اللّٰهُ	بِاَحْكَمِ	الْحٰكِمِيْنَ	۝٨ ع
7	Is not	Allah	(the) Most Just	(of) the Judges?	8

1. By the fig and the olive,

2. And the Mount Sinai,

3. And this secure city (i.e., Makkah),

4. Indeed, **We** created man in the best of mould.

5. Then **We** returned him to the lowest of the low,

6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, then they will have a never-ending reward.

ع ١ ٨ ٢٠ 7. Then what causes you, after this, to deny the judgment?

8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١ ٩٦ — اٰياتها ١٩ — ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Alaq

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اِقْرَاْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	ۚ ۝١ ج	خَلَقَ
Read	in (the) name	(of) your Lord	the **One Who**	created -	1	**He** created

1. Read in the name of your Lord **Who** created,

2. **He** created

الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	عَلَقٍ	ۚ ٢	اِقْرَاْ	وَرَبُّكَ
and your Lord	Read,	2	a clinging substance.	from	man
الْاَكْرَمُ	ۙ ٣	الَّذِىْ	عَلَّمَ	بِالْقَلَمِ	ۙ ٤ عَلَّمَ
(is) the Most Generous,	3	The **One Who**	taught	by the pen,	4 Taught
الْاِنْسَانَ	مَا	لَمْ	يَعْلَمْ	ؕ ٥ كَلَّآ	اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ	لَيَطْغٰٓى
man	what	not	he knew.	5	Nay!	Indeed,	man	surely transgresses,
اَنْ	ۙ ٦	رَّاٰهُ	اسْتَغْنٰى	ؕ ٧	اِنَّ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ
That	6	he sees himself	self-sufficient.	7	Indeed,	to	your Lord
الرُّجْعٰى	ؕ ٨	اَرَءَيْتَ	الَّذِىْ	يَنْهٰى	ۙ ٩ عَبْدًا	اِذَا
(is) the return.	8	Have you seen	the one who	forbids	9	A slave	when
صَلّٰى	ؕ ١٠	اَرَءَيْتَ	اِنْ	كَانَ	عَلَى	الْهُدٰٓى	ۙ ١١ اَوْ
he prays?	10	Have you seen	if	he is	upon	[the] guidance,	11	Or
اَمَرَ	بِالتَّقْوٰى	ؕ ١٢	اَرَءَيْتَ	اِنْ	كَذَّبَ
he enjoins	[of the] righteousness?	12	Have you seen	if	he denies
وَتَوَلّٰى	ؕ ١٣	اَلَمْ	يَعْلَمْ	بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَرٰى	ؕ ١٤ كَلَّا	لَئِنْ
and turns away?	13	Does not	he know	that	Allah	sees?	14	Nay!	If
لَّمْ	يَنْتَهِ	ۙ	لَنَسْفَعًا	ۙ ١٥ بِالنَّاصِيَةِ	نَاصِيَةٍ
he desists,	not	surely **We** will drag him	by the forelock,	15	A forelock
كَاذِبَةٍ	خَاطِئَةٍ	ۚ ١٦	فَلْيَدْعُ	نَادِيَهٗ	ۙ ١٧
lying,	sinful.	16	Then let him call	his associates,	17
سَنَدْعُ	الزَّبَانِيَةَ	ۙ ١٨	كَلَّا	ؕ	لَا
We will call	the Angels of Hell.	18	Nay!	(Do) not
تُطِعْهُ	وَاسْجُدْ	وَاقْتَرِبْ	۩ ۝ ١٩
obey him.	But prostrate	and draw near (to Allah).	19

Surah Al-Qadr

سُوْرَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥ ٩٧ ايـاتها ٤ ركوعها ١

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name (of) Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّآ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	فِىْ	لَيْلَةِ	الْقَدْرِ	ۚ ١	وَمَآ
Indeed, **We**	revealed it	in	(the) Night	(of) Power.	1	And what

1. Indeed, **We** have revealed it in the Night of Power.

2. And what

man from a clinging substance.

3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,

4. **Who** taught by the pen,

5. Taught man what he knew not.

6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,

7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.

9. Have you seen the one who forbids

10. A slave when he prays?

11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,

12. Or enjoins righteousness?

13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?

14. Does he not know that Allah sees?

15. Nay! If he does not desist, **We** ill surely drag him by the forelock,

16. A lying and sinful forelock.

17. Then let him call his associates,

18. **We** will call the Angels of Hell.

19. Nay! Do not obey him. But prostrate and draw near (to Allah).

ع ١٩ ٢١

اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	لَيْلَةُ	۝٢	الْقَدْرِ	لَيْلَةُ	الْقَدْرِ ۙ
can make you know	what	(the) Night	2	(of) Power (is)?	(The) Night	(of) Power
خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	اَلْفِ	شَهْرٍ	۝٣	تَنَزَّلُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
(is) better	than	a thousand	month(s).	3	Descend	the Angels
وَالرُّوْحُ	فِيْهَا	بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	اَمْرٍ
and the Spirit	therein,	by (the) permission	(of) their Lord,	for	every	affair,
۝٤ سَلٰمٌ ۛ	هِيَ	حَتّٰى	مَطْلَعِ	الْفَجْرِ	۝٥	
4 Peace	it (is)	until	the emergence	(of) the dawn.	5	

ع ٢٢

1. can make you know what the Night of Power is?
3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.
4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,
5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

اٰياتها ٨ ٩٨ سُوْرَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٠ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Bayyinah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

لَمْ	يَكُنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
Not	were	those who	disbelieved	from	(the) People of the Book
وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	مُنْفَكِّيْنَ	حَتّٰى	تَاْتِيَهُمُ	الْبَيِّنَةُ	
and the polytheists,	to be abandoned	until	(there) comes to them	the clear evidence,	
۝١ لَا	رَسُوْلٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	يَتْلُوْا	صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ۝٢ لَا	فِيْهَا
1	A Messenger	from	Allah,	reciting	purified, pages	2 Wherein
كُتُبٌ	قَيِّمَةٌ ۝٣	وَمَا	تَفَرَّقَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	
(are) writings	correct.	And not	became divided	those who	were given	
الْكِتٰبَ	اِلَّا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا	جَآءَتْهُمُ	الْبَيِّنَةُ	۝٤	
the Book,	until	after what	came (to) them	(of) the clear evidence.	4	
وَمَآ	اُمِرُوْٓا	اِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ	
And not	they were commanded	except	to worship	Allah	(being) sincere	to **Him**
الدِّيْنَ ۙ	حُنَفَآءَ	وَيُقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَذٰلِكَ
(in) the religion,	upright,	and to establish	the prayer,	and to give	the zakah.	And that
دِيْنُ	الْقَيِّمَةِ ۝٥	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	اَهْلِ
(is the) religion	the correct.	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve	from	(the) People
الْكِتٰبِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	فِيْ	نَارِ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	
(of) the Book	and the polytheists	(will be) in	(the) Fire	(of) Hell	abiding eternally	

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,
2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,
3. Wherein are correct writings.
4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.
5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the *zakah*. And that is the correct religion.
6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding eternally

therein. Those are the worst of creatures.

7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with **Him**. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

ع ١ ٨ ٢٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, "What is (the matter) with it?"

4. That Day it will report its news,

5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

ع ١ ٨ ٢٤

فِيهَا ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٦ اِنَّ

Indeed, | 6 | (of) the creatures. | (are the) worst | they | Those - | therein.

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ

(are the) best | they | those - | righteous deeds, | and do | believe | those who

الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٧ جَزَاۗؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتُ

Gardens | their Lord - | (is) with | Their reward | 7 | (of) the creatures.

عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ

therein | will abide | the rivers, | underneath them | from | flow | (of) Eternity,

اَبَدًا ۭ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا

and they (will be) pleased | with them | Allah (will be) pleased | forever.

عَنْهُ ۭ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهٗ ۝٨ ع

8 | his Lord. | feared | (is) for whoever | That | with **Him**.

سُوْرَةُ الزِّلْزَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٣ — ٩٩ — اياتها ٨ — ركوعها ١

Surah Az-Zilzaal

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful. | the Most Gracious, | (of) Allah, | In (the) name

اِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۙ ١ وَاَخْرَجَتِ الْاَرْضُ

the earth | And brings forth | 1 | (with) its earthquake, | the earth | is shaken | When

اَثْقَالَهَا ۙ ٢ وَقَالَ الْاِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۚ ٣ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ

That Day, | 3 | (is) with it?" | "What | man, | And says | 2 | its burdens,

تُحَدِّثُ اَخْبَارَهَا ۙ ٤ بِاَنَّ رَبَّكَ اَوْحٰى لَهَا ۭ ٥

5 | [to] it. | inspired | your Lord | Because | 4 | its news, | it will report

يَوْمَىِٕذٍ يَّصْدُرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا ۙ لِّيُرَوْا

to be shown | (in) scattered groups | the mankind | will proceed | That Day

اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۭ ٦ فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ

(equal to the) weight | does | So whoever | 6 | their deeds.

ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَّرَهٗ ۭ ٧ وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ

does | And whoever | 7 | will see it, | good, | (of) an atom

مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَّرَهٗ ۝٨ ع

8 | will see it. | evil, | (of) an atom | (equal to the) weight

سُوْرَةُ الْعٰدِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٤ ١٠٠ — اٰياتها ١١ — ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Aadiyat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ١ لا	فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ قَدْحًا ٢ لا				
By the racers	panting,	1	And the producers of sparks,	striking	2
فَالْمُغِيْرٰتِ صُبْحًا ٣ لا	فَاَثَرْنَ بِهٖ نَقْعًا ٤ لا				
And the chargers	(at) dawn,	3	Then raise	thereby	dust,	4
فَوَسَطْنَ بِهٖ جَمْعًا ٥ لا	اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ				
Then penetrate thereby (in the) center	collectively	5	Indeed,	mankind,	
لِرَبِّهٖ لَكَنُوْدٌ ٦ ج	وَاِنَّهٗ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ				
to his Lord,	(is) surely ungrateful.	6	And indeed, he	on	that
لَشَهِيْدٌ ٧ ج	وَاِنَّهٗ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ				
surely (is) a witness,	7	And indeed he (is),	in (the) love	(of) wealth	
لَشَدِيْدٌ ٨ ط	اَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ اِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا				
(is) surely intense.	8	But does not	he know	when	will be scattered	what
فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ٩ لا	وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ١٠ لا				
the graves,	(is) in	9	And is made apparent	what	(is) in	the breasts?	10
اِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيْرٌ ١١ ع					
Indeed,	their Lord	about them,	that Day,	(is) surely All-Aware.	11

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,
2. And producers of sparks, striking,
3. And the chargers at dawn,
4. Then raise thereby dust,
5. Then penetrate thereby in the center collectively,
6. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful to his Lord.
7. And indeed, he is a witness to that.
8. And indeed he is, in the love of wealth, intense.
9. But does he not know that when what is in the graves will be scattered
10. And what is in the breasts is made apparent?
11. Indeed, that Day their Lord is All-Aware about them.

سُوْرَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٠ ١٠١ — اٰياتها ١١ — ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Qariah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلْقَارِعَةُ ١ لا	مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ٢ ج	وَمَآ			
The Striking Calamity!	What	1	(is) the Striking Calamity?	2	And what
اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ٣ ط	يَوْمَ يَكُوْنُ				
will make you know	what	(is) the Striking Calamity?	3	(The) Day	will be
النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوْثِ ٤ لا	وَتَكُوْنُ الْجِبَالُ				
the mankind	like moths,	scattered,	4	And will be	the mountains

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!
2. What is the Striking Calamity?
3. And what will make you know what is the Striking Calamity?
4. (It is) the Day on which mankind will be like scattered moths,
5. And the mountains will be

like wool, fluffed up.

6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,

7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.

8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,

9. His abode will be the Pit.

10. And what will make you know what it is?

11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

كَالْعِهْنِ	الْمَنْفُوشِ ۝٥	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ	
like wool,	fluffed up.	5	Then as for	(him) whose	(are) heavy
مَوَازِينُهُ ۝٦ لا	فَهُوَ	فِي	عِيشَةٍ	رَّاضِيَةٍ ۝٧	وَأَمَّا
his scales,	6	Then he	(will be) in	a life,	pleasant.	7	But as for
مَنْ	خَفَّتْ	مَوَازِينُهُ ۝٨ لا	فَأُمُّهُ	هَاوِيَةٌ ۝٩	
(him) whose	(are) light	his scales,	8	His abode	(will be the) Pit.	9	
وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا	هِيَهْ ۝١٠	نَارٌ	حَامِيَةٌ ۝١١ ع
And what	will make you know	what	it is?	10	A Fire,	intensely hot.	11

ع ١ ٢٦

١٠٢ سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٦ — ٨ آياتها — ١ ركوعها

Surah At-Takathur

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you

2. Until you visit the graves.

3. Nay! Soon you will know.

4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.

5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.

6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.

7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty.

8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
أَلْهَاكُمُ	التَّكَاثُرُ	لا ١	حَتَّىٰ	زُرْتُمُ	الْمَقَابِرَ ۝٢
Diverts you	the competition to increase	1	Until	you visit	the graves.	2
كَلَّا	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	لا ٣	ثُمَّ	كَلَّا	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٤
Nay!	Soon	you will know.	3	Then,	nay!	Soon	you will know.	4
كَلَّا	لَوْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	عِلْمَ	الْيَقِينِ ۝٥			لَتَرَوُنَّ
Nay!	If	you know	(with) a knowledge	(of) certainty.	5		Surely you will see
الْجَحِيمَ	لا ٦	ثُمَّ	لَتَرَوُنَّهَا	عَيْنَ	الْيَقِينِ	لا ٧	
the Hellfire.	6	Then	surely you will see it	(with the) eye	(of) certainty.	7	
ثُمَّ	لَتُسْأَلُنَّ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَنِ	النَّعِيمِ ۝٨ ع			
Then,	surely you will be asked	that Day	about	the pleasures.	8		

ع ١ ٨ ٢٧

١٠٣ سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣ — ٣ آياتها — ١ ركوعها

Surah Al-Asr

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the time,

2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,

3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
وَالْعَصْرِ	لا ١	إِنَّ	الْإِنسَانَ	لَفِي	خُسْرٍ	لا ٢
By the time,	1	Indeed,	mankind	(is) surely, in	loss,	2
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ		
Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds		

وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالْحَقِّ ۙ	وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ ع ③	
and enjoin (each other)	to the truth	and enjoin (each other)	to [the] patience.	3

ع ١ ٣ ٢٨ and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

١٠٤ سُوْرَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢ — اٰياتها ٩ — ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Humazah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	هُمَزَةٍ	لُّمَزَةِ ۙ ①	الَّذِىْ	جَمَعَ	مَالًا	
Woe	to every	slanderer	backbiter!	1	The one who	collects	wealth

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!

2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.

وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ۙ ②	يَحْسَبُ	اَنَّ	مَالَهٗٓ	اَخْلَدَهٗ ج ③		
and counts it.	2	Thinking	that	his wealth	will make him immortal	3

3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.

كَلَّا	لَيُنْۢبَذَنَّ	فِى	الْحُطَمَةِ	صلے ④	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ
Nay!	Surely he will be thrown	in	the Crusher.	4	And what	will make you know

4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).

مَا	الْحُطَمَةُ	⑤ ط	نَارُ	اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ	⑥ لا	الَّتِىْ
what	the Crusher (is)?	5	A Fire	kindled by Allah,	6	Which

5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?

6. (It is) a Fire kindled by Allah,

تَطَّلِعُ	عَلَى	الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ	⑦ ط	اِنَّهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
mounts up	to	the hearts.	7	Indeed, it	(will be) upon them

7. Which mounts up to the hearts.

مُّؤْصَدَةٌ	⑧ لا	فِىْ	عَمَدٍ	مُّمَدَّدَةٍ	⑨ ع
closed over,	8	In	columns	extended.	9

ع ١ ٩ ٢٩ **8.** Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,

9. In extended columns.

١٠٥ سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٩ — اٰياتها ٥ — ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Feel

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلَ	رَبُّكَ	بِاَصْحٰبِ	الْفِيْلِ
Have not	you seen	how	dealt	your Lord	with (the) Companions	(of the) Elephant?

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant?

① ط	اَلَمْ	يَجْعَلْ	كَيْدَهُمْ	فِىْ تَضْلِيْلٍ	② لا	وَّاَرْسَلَ
1	Did not	He make	their plan	go astray?	2	And **He** sent

2. Did **He** not make their plan go astray?

عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيْرًا	اَبَابِيْلَ	③ لا	تَرْمِيْهِمْ	بِحِجَارَةٍ	مِّنْ
against them	birds	(in) flocks.	3	Striking them	with stones	of

3. And **He** sent against them birds in flock.

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

سِجِّيْلٍ	④ صلے لا	فَجَعَلَهُمْ	كَعَصْفٍ	مَّاْكُوْلٍ	⑤ ع
baked clay.	4	Then **He** made them	like straw	eaten up.	5

ع ١ ٥ ٣٠ **5.** Then **He** made them like eaten up straw.

١٠٦ سُوْرَةُ قُرَيْشٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩ — ايـاتها ٤ — ركوعها ١

Surah Quraish

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
لِاِيْلٰفِ	قُرَيْشٍ ۙ (١)	اٖلٰفِهِمْ	
For (the) familiarity	(of the) Quraish,	1	Their familiarity
رِحْلَةَ	الشِّتَآءِ	وَالصَّيْفِ ۚ (٢)	
(with the) journey	(of) winter	and summer,	2
فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا	رَبَّ	هٰذَا	الْبَيْتِ ۙ (٣)
So let them worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	House,	3
الَّذِيْٓ	اَطْعَمَهُمْ	مِّنْ	جُوْعٍ ۙ
The **One Who**	feeds them	[from]	(against) hunger
وَّاٰمَنَهُمْ	مِّنْ	خَوْفٍ ۜ (٤)	ع ١ ٤ ٣١
and gives them security	from	fear.	4

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of the Quraish,
2. For their familiarity with the journey of winter and summer,
3. So let them worship the Lord of this House,
4. The **One Who** feeds them against hunger and gives them security against fear.

١٠٧ سُوْرَةُ الْمَاعُوْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٧ — ايـاتها ٧ — ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Maun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اَرَءَيْتَ	الَّذِيْ	يُكَذِّبُ	بِالدِّيْنِ ۝ (١)	فَذٰلِكَ
Have you seen	the one who	denies	the Judgment?	1	Then that
الَّذِيْ	يَدُعُّ	الْيَتِيْمَ ۙ (٢)	وَلَا
(is) the one who	repulses	the orphan,	2	And (does) not
يَحُضُّ	عَلٰى	طَعَامِ	الْمِسْكِيْنِ ۝ (٣)	فَوَيْلٌ
feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.	3	So woe
لِّلْمُصَلِّيْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عَنْ
to those who pray,	Those who	[they]	about
صَلَاتِهِمْ	سَاهُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ
their prayers	(are) neglectful,	5	Those who	[they]
يُرَآءُوْنَ	وَيَمْنَعُوْنَ	الْمَاعُوْنَ ۝ (٧)	ع ١ ٧ ٣٢
make show.	And they deny	[the] small kindnesses.	7

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the one who denies the Judgment?
2. Then that is the one who repulses the orphan,
3. And does not feel the urge to feed the poor.
4. So woe to those who pray,
5. Those who are neglectful of their prayers,
6. Those who make show of (their deeds).
7. And they deny small kindnesses!

اٰیاتها ۳ ۱۰۸ سُوْرَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۵ رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Kauthar

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِنَّآ	اَعْطَيْنٰكَ	الْكَوْثَرَ	① ط	فَصَلِّ	لِرَبِّكَ
Indeed, **We**,	**We** have given you	Al-Kauthar,	1	So pray	to your Lord

وَانْحَرْ	② ط	اِنَّ	شَانِئَكَ	هُوَ	الْاَبْتَرُ	③ ع
and sacrifice.	2	Indeed,	your enemy -	he (is)	the one cut off.	3

ع ۱ ۳۳

1. Indeed, **We** have given you *Al-Kauthar* (a river in Paradise; the abundance)

2. So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.

3. Indeed, your enemy is the one cut off (from everything good in this world and the Hereafter).

اٰیاتها ٦ ۱۰۹ سُوْرَةُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۸ رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Kafirun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

قُلْ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	① لا	لَآ	اَعْبُدُ
Say,	"O disbelievers!	1	Not	I worship

مَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	② لا	وَلَآ	اَنْتُمْ
what	you worship.	2	And not	you

عٰبِدُوْنَ	مَآ	اَعْبُدُ	③ ج	وَلَآ
(are) worshippers	(of) what	I worship	3	And not

اَنَا	عَابِدٌ	مَّا	عَبَدْتُّمْ	④ لا
I am	a worshipper	(of) what	you worship.	4

وَلَآ	اَنْتُمْ	عٰبِدُوْنَ	مَآ	اَعْبُدُ
And not	you	(are) worshippers	(of) what	I worship.

⑤ ط	لَكُمْ	دِيْنُكُمْ	وَلِيَ	دِيْنِ	⑥ ع
5	For you	(is) your religion,	and for me	(is) my religion."	6

ع ۱ ۳۴

1. Say, "O disbelievers!

2. I do not worship what you worship.

3. Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.

4. Nor am I a worshipper of what you worship.

5. Nor you are worshippers of what I worship.

6. For you is your religion, and for me is my religion."

اٰیاتها ۳ ۱۱۰ سُوْرَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۱۱۴ رکوعها ۱

Surah An-Nasr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِذَا	جَآءَ	نَصْرُ	اللّٰهِ	وَالْفَتْحُ	① لا	وَرَاَيْتَ
When	comes	(the) Help	(of) Allah	and the Victory,	1	And you see

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the Help of Allah and the Victory comes,

2. And you see

the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

اللّٰهِ	دِيْنِ	فِيْ	يَدْخُلُوْنَ	النَّاسَ
(of) Allah	(the) religion	into	entering	the people

3. Then glorify your Lord with his praises and ask **His** forgiveness. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Returning (to mercy).

رَبِّكَ	بِحَمْدِ	فَسَبِّحْ	ۙ ٢	اَفْوَاجًا
(of) your Lord	with (the) praises	Then glorify	2	(in) multitudes.

ع ١ ٣ ٣٥ وقف النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

ع ٣	تَوَّابًا	كَانَ	اِنَّهٗ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ ؕ
3	Oft-Returning.	is	Indeed, **He**	and ask **His** forgiveness.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اٰياتها ٥ ١١١ سُوْرَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Lahab

1. Perish the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he.

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

2. His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

مَآ	ؕ ١	وَّتَبَّ	اَبِيْ لَهَبٍ	يَدَآ	تَبَّتْ
Not	1	and perish he.	(of) Abu Lahab	(the) hands	Perish

كَسَبَ	وَمَا	مَالُهٗ	عَنْهُ	اَغْنٰى
he earned.	and what	his wealth	him	(will) avail

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of Blazing Flames,

ۖ ج ٣	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ	نَارًا	سَيَصْلٰى	ؕ ٢
3	of Blazing Flames,	(in) a Fire	He will be burnt	2

4. And his wife, the carrier of firewood,

فِيْ	ج ٤	الْحَطَبِ	حَمَّالَةَ	وَّامْرَاَتُهٗ ؕ
In	4	(of) firewood,	(the) carrier	And his wife,

5. Around her neck will be a (twisted) rope of palm-fiber.

ع ١ ٥ ٣٦

ع ٥	مَّسَدٍ	مِّنْ	حَبْلٌ	جِيْدِهَا
5	palm-fiber.	of	(will be) a rope	her neck

اٰياتها ٤ ١١٢ سُوْرَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Ikhlas

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

1. Say, "**He** is Allah, the **One**.

ج ١	اَحَدٌ	اللّٰهُ	هُوَ	قُلْ
1	the **One**.	(is) Allah,	"**He**	Say,

2. Allah, the Eternal, the Absolute.

لَمْ	ج ٢	الصَّمَدُ	اَللّٰهُ
Not	2	the Eternal, the Absolute.	Allah,

3. **He** begets not, nor is **He** begotten.

ۙ ٣	يُوْلَدْ	وَلَمْ	يَلِدْ ۙ
3	**He** is begotten.	and not	**He** begets

وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَّهٗ	كُفُوًا	اَحَدٌ ع ٤
And not	is	for **Him**	any [one] equivalent."	4

4. And there is none equivalent to **Him**." ع ١ ٣٧

سُوْرَةُ الْفَلَقِ ١١٣ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ اٰياتها ٥ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Falak

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

قُلْ	اَعُوْذُ	بِرَبِّ	الْفَلَقِ	لا ١
Say,	"I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) the dawn,	1

1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn,

مِنْ	شَرِّ	مَا	خَلَقَ	لا ٢
From	(the) evil	(of) what	**He** created,	2

2. From the evil of what **He** created,

وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	غَاسِقٍ	اِذَا	وَقَبَ	لا ٣
From	(the) evil	(of) darkness	when	it spreads	3

3. And from the evil of the darkness when it spreads,

شَرِّ	النَّفّٰثٰتِ	فِي	الْعُقَدِ	لا ٤
(the) evil	(of) the blowers	in	the knots,	4

4. And from the evil of the blowers in knots,

وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	حَاسِدٍ	اِذَا	حَسَدَ	ع ٥
And from	(the) evil	(of) an envier	when	he envies."	5

5. And from the evil of an envier when he envies." ع ١ ٣٨

سُوْرَةُ النَّاسِ ١١٤ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ اٰياتها ٦ ركوعها ١

Surah An-Nas

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

قُلْ	اَعُوْذُ	بِرَبِّ	النَّاسِ	لا ١
Say,	"I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) mankind,	1

1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

مَلِكِ	النَّاسِ	لا ٢	اِلٰهِ	النَّاسِ
(The) King	(of) mankind,	2	(The) God	(of) mankind,

2. The King of mankind,

3. The God of mankind,

لا ٣	مِنْ	شَرِّ	الْوَسْوَاسِ	الْخَنَّاسِ
3	From	(the) evil	(of) the whisperer,	the one who withdraws,

4. From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws,

لا ٤	الَّذِيْ	يُوَسْوِسُ	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِ
4	The one who	whispers	in	(the) breasts

5. Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,

النَّاسِ	لا ٥	مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	ع ٦
(of) mankind,	5	From	the jinn	and men.	6

6. From jinn and men. ع ٢ ٣٩